

# COUNCIL AGENDA

## Ordinary Council Meeting

6:00pm 24 June 2025

Council Chamber (Level 1), Civic Centre,  
23 Dundobar Road, Wanneroo

[wanneroo.wa.gov.au](http://wanneroo.wa.gov.au)

# PROCEDURE FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

## PUBLIC QUESTION AND STATEMENT TIME

The City encourages any members of the public who wish to raise a question to Council to submit this information via the **City's online forms** and/or contact **Council Services on 9405 5000**.

- [Public Question online form](#)

The City will make every endeavour to provide a response to any submissions at the meeting. All submissions will form part of the electronic meeting and will be recorded in the Minutes of the Council meeting.

### 1. Time Permitted

A minimum of 15 minutes is permitted for Public Question Time at Council Meetings. If there are not sufficient questions to fill the allocated time, the Presiding Member will move to the next item. If there are more questions to be considered within 15 minutes, the Presiding Member will determine whether to extend Public Question Time. Each person seeking to ask questions during Public Question Time may address the Council for a maximum of three minutes each.

### 2. Protocols

No member of the public may interrupt the Council Meeting proceedings or enter into conversation.

Members of the public wishing to participate in Public Question Time at the Council Meeting are to register on the night at the main reception desk located outside of Council Chambers. Members of the public wishing to submit written questions are encouraged to lodge them with the Chief Executive Officer at least 30 hours prior to the start of the meeting (that is, by 12noon the day before the meeting).

The Presiding Member will control Public Question Time and ensure that each person wishing to ask a question is given a fair and equal opportunity to do so. Members of the public wishing to ask a question must state his or her name and address before asking a question. If the question relates to an item on the Agenda, the item number and title should be stated.

### 3. General Rules

The following general rules apply to Public Question and Statement Time:

- Public Questions and Statements should only relate to the business of the local government and should not be a personal statement or opinion;
- Only questions relating to matters affecting the local government will be considered at a Council Meeting, and only questions that relate to the purpose of the meeting will be considered at a Special Council Meeting;
- Questions may be taken on notice and responded to after the meeting;
- Questions may not be directed at specific Council Members or City Employee;
- Questions are not to be framed in such a way as to reflect adversely on a particular Council Member or City Employee;
- First priority will be given to persons who are asking questions relating to items on the current Council Meeting Agenda; and
- Second priority will be given to Public Statements. Only Public Statements regarding items on the Council Agenda under consideration will be heard.

**Please ensure mobile phones are switched off before entering the Council Chamber.  
For further information, please contact Council Services on 9405 5000.**



## AUDIO OF COUNCIL PROCEEDINGS

The audio and visual proceedings of this meeting will be live broadcast online with the exception of matters discussed behind closed doors. That broadcast will remain available following the conclusion of the meeting.

To access a live stream of Council Proceedings please click below. The live stream will commence at the scheduled time and date of the meeting.

- [Live stream audio of Council Proceedings](#)

To access audio recording of previous meetings, please click below:

- [Audio recordings](#)

# RECORDING AND ACCESS TO RECORDINGS OF COUNCIL MEETINGS POLICY

## 1. POLICY STATEMENT

To be open and transparent regarding Council Meeting recordings and access to these recordings for members of the public and Council Members.

## 2. OBJECTIVE AND PURPOSE

### Objective

The objective of this policy is to ensure there is a process in place to outline the access to recorded Council Meetings.

### Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that Council Members, the community, government bodies and other stakeholders are able to access recordings of the proceedings of Council meetings in compliance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and associated Regulations.

## 3. KEY DEFINITIONS

Nil

## 4. SCOPE

This Policy applies to Council Members and employees of the City of Wanneroo.

## 5. IMPLICATIONS

The policy aligns with the following Strategic Community Plan Goal and Priorities:

### Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

**Goal 7:** A well-governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services.

**Priority 7.2 – Responsibly and ethically managed.** The City of Wanneroo will be managed responsibly to ensure a long-term, sustainable future. The City will have effective governance arrangements and ethical leadership that is open and transparent, ensuring a clear understanding of roles and accountabilities.

## 6. IMPLEMENTATION

6.1. This Policy shall be printed within the Agenda of all Council Meetings, which include:

- Ordinary Council Meeting;
- Special Council Meeting;
- Annual General Meeting of Electors;
- Special Electors Meeting; and
- Agenda Briefing Session

to advise the public that the proceedings of the meeting are recorded.

### Recording of Proceedings

6.2. Proceedings of Meetings detailed in this policy, as well as Deputations and Public Question Time during these meetings, shall be recorded by the City on audio and video recording equipment. Meetings and portions of Meetings taking place in closed session will be recorded on audio recording equipment.

6.3. No member of the public is to use any audio-visual technology or devices to record the proceedings of a Meeting, without the written permission of the Mayor or the Mayor's Delegate.

- 6.4. Arrangements for the broadcast and recording of meetings conducted by electronic means under s14D of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* (the **Regulations**), for example in the situation of a public health emergency or state of emergency, will be made in compliance with ss.14H and 14I of the Regulations.
- 6.5. Arrangements for the recording of Meetings not held at the Council's usual meeting place, or for the recording of Meetings in the event of a technological failure of the City's recording equipment, will be made in compliance with ss.14I(2) to 14I(9) of the Regulations.
- 6.6. In compliance with the City's approved Recordkeeping Plan and the *State Records Act 2000*, recordings made under this policy will be retained for the period specified in the *General Retention and Disposal Authority for Local Government Information*.

#### **Access to Recordings**

- 6.7. Recordings of Meetings made under this policy will be published via the City's online channels no later than fourteen (14) days after the Meeting and will remain accessible for a minimum period of five (5) years after the Meeting date.
- 6.8. Members of the public may purchase a copy of the recorded proceedings or alternatively, listen to the recorded proceedings at the Civic Centre online once the recording is published on the City of Wanneroo website. Costs for providing a copy of the recorded proceedings to members of the public will include staff time to make the copy of the proceedings, as well as the cost of the digital copy for the recording to be placed on. The cost of staff time will be set in the City's Schedule of Fees and Charges each financial year.
- 6.9. Council Members may request a copy of the recording of the Council proceedings at no charge.
- 6.10. All Council Members are to be notified when recordings are requested by members of the public or by Council Members.

### **7. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

The Policy is the responsibility of the Manager Corporate Governance & Council Services.

### **8. DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

All disputes in regard to this policy will be referred to the Director Corporate Strategy and Performance in the first instance. In the event that an agreement cannot be reached, the matter will be submitted to the Chief Executive Officer for a ruling.

### **9. EVALUATION AND REVIEW PROVISIONS**

This policy will be evaluated and its effectiveness reviewed by the following key performance measures:

- All relevant meetings recorded;
- Acceptable quality of recordings captured; and
- Resolution of requests for copies of recordings within appropriate timeframes.

### **10. RELATED DOCUMENTS**

City of Wanneroo Recordkeeping Plan

### **11. REFERENCES**

Nil

### **12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR IMPLEMENTATION**

Manager Corporate Governance & Council Services

## COMMONLY USED ACRONYMS AND THEIR MEANING

Acronym	Meaning
ABN	Australian Business Number
ACN	Australian Company Number
Act	<i>Local Government Act 1995</i>
CBP	City of Wanneroo Corporate Business Plan
CHRMAP	Coastal Hazard Risk Management & Adaption Plan
City	City of Wanneroo
CPI	Consumer Price Index
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions
DFES	Department of Fire and Emergency Services
DOE	Department of Education Western Australia
DOH	Department of Health
DPLH	Department of Planning Lands and Heritage
DPS2	District Planning Scheme No. 2
DLGSCI	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries
DWER	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
GST	Goods and Services Tax
JDAP	Joint Development Assessment Panel
LTFP	Long Term Financial Plan
MRS	Metropolitan Region Scheme
MRWA	Main Roads Western Australia
POS	Public Open Space
PTA	Public Transport Authority of Western Australia
SAT	State Administrative Tribunal
SCP	City of Wanneroo Strategic Community Plan
WALGA	Western Australian Local Government Association
WAPC	Western Australian Planning Commission



Notice is given that the next Ordinary Council Meeting will be held in the  
Council Chamber (Level 1), Civic Centre,  
23 Dundobar Road, Wanneroo on **Tuesday 24 June 2025** commencing at **6:00pm**.

B Parker  
Chief Executive Officer  
16 June 2025

## CONTENTS

<b>ITEM 1</b>	<b>ATTENDANCES</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>ITEM 2</b>	<b>APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>ITEM 3</b>	<b>PUBLIC QUESTION AND STATEMENT TIME</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>ITEM 4</b>	<b>CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES</b>	<b>1</b>
SOC01-06/25	MINUTES OF SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 4 DECEMBER 2024	1
OC01-06/25	MINUTES OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 MAY 2025	1
<b>ITEM 5</b>	<b>ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE MAYOR WITHOUT DISCUSSION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>ITEM 6</b>	<b>QUESTIONS FROM COUNCIL MEMBERS</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>ITEM 7</b>	<b>PETITIONS</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>NEW PETITIONS RECEIVED</b>	<b>1</b>
	<b>UPDATE ON PETITIONS</b>	<b>1</b>
UP01-06/25	QUINNS SURF LIFESAVING CLUB - TODDLER ROOM STORAGE	1
UP02-06/25	ADDISON PARK, MERRIWA - PUBLIC AMENITIES	2
<b>ITEM 8</b>	<b>REPORTS</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>PLANNING AND SUSTAINABILITY</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>STRATEGIC LAND USE PLANNING &amp; ENVIRONMENT</b>	<b>2</b>
PS01-06/25	CLOSE OF ADVERTISING - ADOPTION OF PROPOSED SCHEME AMENDMENT NO. 229 - REVISED METHODOLOGY FOR CALCULATING DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS ON GROUPED HOUSING SITE IN EAST WANNEROO CELLS 1-6 & 9	2
	<b>APPROVAL SERVICES</b>	<b>12</b>
PS02-06/25	CONSIDERATION OF AMENDMENT NO. 205 TO DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 FOLLOWING ADVERTISING - NORMALISATION OF LAND IN THE EAST WANNEROO CELL 6 (DARCH AND MADELEY) STRUCTURE PLAN NO. 8 AND DARCH NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE AGREED LOCAL STRUCTURE PLAN NO. 51 AREAS	12

<b>LAND DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>56</b>
PS03-06/25    **DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC OPEN SPACE - LOT 2 DRIVER ROAD DARCH - FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS WITH PARCEL DARCH PTY. LTD.	56
<b>ASSETS</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL WORKS</b>	<b>67</b>
AS01-06/25    TENDER 25009 UPGRADE ROTARY PARK WANNEROO, STAGE 2	67
<b>PARKS &amp; CONSERVATION MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>83</b>
AS02-06/25    TENDER 25020 PARKS AND STREETSCAPES MAINTENANCE FOR BUTLER AND RIDGEWOOD	83
AS03-06/25    TENDER 24206 – PROVISION OF CONSERVATION WEED CONTROL SERVICES	91
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; PLACE</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>100</b>
CP01-06/25    **CITY'S RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN 2025-2027	100
CP02-06/25    LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025	155
<b>COMMUNITY FACILITIES</b>	<b>459</b>
CP03-06/25    RESPONSE TO PT01-02/25 DALVIK PARK MERRIWA - INSTALLATION OF A FRONTON COURT	459
CP04-06/25    INVESTIGATION INTO THE INCREASED USAGE OF QUINNS MINDARIE COMMUNITY CENTRE BY QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB.	470
<b>PLACE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>507</b>
CP05-06/25    **FESTIVAL & CULTURAL EVENTS COMMITTEE REVIEW	507
<b>CORPORATE STRATEGY &amp; PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>517</b>
<b>BUSINESS &amp; FINANCE</b>	<b>517</b>
CS01-06/25    FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2025	517
<b>CORPORATE PLANNING PERFORMANCE &amp; IMPROVEMENT</b>	<b>542</b>
CS02-06/25    2024/25 QUARTER 2 CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT	542
CS03-06/25    **COUNCIL PLAN 2025/2034 - VISION, PURPOSE, GOALS AND PRIORITIES	572
<b>TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE</b>	<b>595</b>
CS04-06/25    WARRANT OF PAYMENTS FOR THE PERIOD TO 30 APRIL 2025	595
<b>PROPERTY SERVICES</b>	<b>709</b>
CS05-06/25    **PROPOSED LEASE - TIGER KART CLUB (INCORPORATED) LOT 600 (570) WATTLE AVENUE EAST, NEERABUP	709
<b>CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICE</b>	<b>717</b>
<b>ADVOCACY &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>717</b>
CE01-06/25    **NATIONAL GROWTH AREAS ALLIANCE (NGAA) MEMBERSHIP 2025/26	717
CE02-06/25    **DRAFT DISCOVER WANNEROO VISITOR ECONOMY STRATEGY 2025 - 2030	740
<b>LEGAL &amp; GOVERNANCE</b>	<b>797</b>
CE03-06/25    REVIEW OF WARDS AND REPRESENTATION 2026	797
<b>COUNCIL SERVICES</b>	<b>859</b>

CE04-06/25	**PROPOSAL TO ESTABLISH THE CITY OF WANNEROO AS AN ELIGIBLE LOCAL GOVERNING BODY	859
<b>ITEM 9</b>	<b>MOTIONS ON NOTICE</b>	<b>864</b>
<b>ITEM 10</b>	<b>LATE REPORTS (SEE SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA)</b>	<b>864</b>
<b>ITEM 11</b>	<b>URGENT BUSINESS</b>	<b>864</b>
<b>ITEM 12</b>	<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	<b>864</b>
CR01-06/25	**PROPOSED LAND TRANSFER OF TEMPORARY DRAINAGE SUMP - LOT 9001 BOSCASTLE WAY DARCH	864
CR02-06/25	**CITY GOLF COURSES FACILITY UPGRADES SIDE DEED (TO SUPPLY CONTRACT) AND PROJECT FINANCIAL SOURCING.	864
<b>ITEM 13</b>	<b>DATE OF NEXT MEETING</b>	<b>864</b>
<b>ITEM 14</b>	<b>CLOSURE</b>	<b>864</b>

\*\*Indicates that changes and/or information has been added to the report following Agenda Briefing.

# AGENDA

*This meeting today is being held on Whadjuk Noongar Boodja and we would like to acknowledge and pay my respects to Elders, past, present and future. I thank all past and present members of the community that have supported the City to better understand and value Nyoongar culture within the City of Wanneroo.*

*I invite you to bow your head in prayer:*

*Lord, We thank you for blessing our City, our community and our Council. Guide us all in our decision making to act fairly, without fear or favour and with compassion, integrity, wisdom and honesty. May we show true leadership, be inclusive of all, and guide all of the City's people and many families to a prosperous future that all may share. We ask this in your name. Amen.*

## Item 1 Attendances

## Item 2 Apologies and Leave of Absence

Approved Leave of Absence	
Name	Date
Cr Nguyen	24 June 2025

## Item 3 Public Question and Statement Time

## Item 4 Confirmation of Minutes

### **SOC01-06/25 Minutes of Special Council Meeting held on 4 December 2024**

That the minutes of Special Council Meeting held on 4 December 2024 be confirmed.

### **OC01-06/25 Minutes of Ordinary Council Meeting held on 27 May 2025**

That the minutes of Ordinary Council Meeting held on 27 May 2025 be confirmed.

## Item 5 Announcements by the Mayor without Discussion

## Item 6 Questions from Council Members

## Item 7 Petitions

### **New Petitions Received**

### **Update on Petitions**

### **UP01-06/25 Quinns Surf Lifesaving Club - Toddler Room Storage**

*Cr Berry presented a petition of 82 signatories consisting of 63 signatories identifying as residing within the City of Wanneroo district; and 19 signatories unable to be identified as residing within the City of Wanneroo, requesting that Quinns Surf Lifesaving Club be stopped from taking the Toddler Room at Quinns Mindarie Community Centre for the use as a storage room. And give North Coastal Children's Community Choir and other groups the rights to roll over their yearly lease to the Toddler Room at Quinns Mindarie Community Centre, 2 Quinns Road Mindarie.*

**Update:** A report will be presented at the August 2025 Council meeting.



**UP02-06/25     Addison Park, Merriwa - Public Amenities**

---

*Cr Smith presented a petition of 332 signatories consisting of 323 signatories identifying as residing within the City of Wanneroo district; and 9 signatories unable to be identified as residing within the City of Wanneroo, request the installation of the following public amenities – group seating, picnic table, shade shelter, barbeque and dog water fountain on the north-western side of Addison Park in Merriwa.*

**Update:** A report will be presented at the July 2025 Council meeting.

**Item 8    Reports**

**Declarations of Interest by Council Members, including the nature and extent of the interest. Declaration of Interest forms to be completed and handed to the Chief Executive Officer.**

**Planning and Sustainability**

**Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment**

**PS01-06/25     Close of Advertising - Adoption of Proposed Scheme Amendment No. 229 - Revised Methodology for Calculating Development Contributions on Grouped Housing Site in East Wanneroo Cells 1-6 & 9**

---

File Ref:	51630 – 25/157642
Responsible Officer:	Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments:	1

**Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

Nil

---

**Issue**

To consider the submissions received during the public advertising of Amendment No. 229 to District Planning Scheme No.2 (**DPS2**) and adoption of that amendment.

<b>Applicant</b>	City of Wanneroo (the <b>City</b> )
<b>Owner</b>	City of Wanneroo
<b>Location</b>	East Wanneroo Cells 1-6 & 9
<b>Site Area</b>	Approx. 2,500 hectares
<b>MRS Zoning</b>	Various
<b>DPS2 Zoning</b>	Various

**Background**

Council at its meeting on 10 December 2024 (PS04-12/24) approved the advertising of proposed Amendment No. 229 to DPS2, which is seeking to introduce a new provision into Schedule 14 (East Wanneroo DCP provisions) to enable Developer Contribution Plans (**DCP**) contributions payable on Grouped Housing sites to be calculated based on the number of dwellings depicted in a valid Development Approval.

## Detail

### Proposal

Amendment No. 229 proposes to amend DPS2 by including a further subclause (iv) into Clause 1.6.4(a) in Schedule 14 of DPS2 to allow for a fair calculation methodology for all contributing grouped dwelling lots (**Attachment 1**), rather than estimating the lot potential in accordance with DPS2. The proposed additional clause will enable contributions to be calculated on the actual number of dwellings and ensure that landowners are paying contributions in accordance with a user-pays principle, as per the following:

*“(iv) The local government may, at its discretion, reduce the Infrastructure Cost Per Lot contribution payable for a grouped dwelling lot based on the number of dwellings depicted in a Development Approval.”*

The current provisions in DPS2 provides a blanket methodology to calculating contributions on grouped housing sites which may not accurately reflect the number of dwellings delivered.

Introducing this clause to DPS2 will allow Administration to charge DCP contributions on a grouped housing site that reflects the actual number of dwellings to be created. This will help minimise the overcollection of DCP funds and ensure the principle of the user pays is applied to the DCP contributions calculation.

### Consultation

In accordance with the Council’s decision, the amendment was referred to the Western Australian Planning Commission (**WAPC**) seeking consent to advertise Amendment No. 229. On 6 March 2025, the WAPC advised the City that the amendment had been given consent to advertise. A 61-day public advertising period was carried out between 13 March 2025 and 12 May 2025 by way of:

- Advertising in the local newspaper (Wanneroo Times);
- Posting on the City’s website; and
- Sending letters to affected landowners.

The City received one (1) submission supporting the proposed Amendment.

### Comment

The following table provides a summary of the submission and Administration’s response.

Submission	Summary of submission	Response
Stockland	Supports the proposed Scheme Amendment	Noted

Considering the matter noted in the Table, it is recommended that the amendment proposal be adopted *without modification* and forwarded to the Western Australian Planning Commission for final approval.

### Statutory Compliance

Amendment No. 229 has been processed in accordance with the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and the *Town Planning Regulations 1967*.

In accordance with Regulation 17(2), Council is required to consider the submissions received in respect of Amendment No. 229 and must resolve to either (a) adopt the amendment with or without modification, or (b) not proceed with the amendment.

Further, pursuant to Regulation 18(1), within 28 days of the passing of that resolution, the City must provide the WAPC with (among other things) a schedule of submissions and Council's recommendation and response to the submissions, together with particulars of any modifications recommended to the amendment.

Administration recommends that Council adopts Amendment No. 229 in accordance with Regulation 17(2)(a), without modification.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*5 ~ A well planned, safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places*

*5.1 - Develop to meet current need and future growth*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term Financial Plan	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O17 Financial Management	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risks have been identified and considered within the City of Wanneroo's Strategic and Corporate Risk Registers. The annual review of the DCP and associated provisions of DPS2 assist Council to address the strategic risk relating to Long Term Financial Planning (LTFP) as ensure that appropriate budget monitoring, timing and provisions are considered. The strategic risk relating to Stakeholder Relationships applies as a key element in the DCP review process to maintain effective engagement with relevant stakeholders. In addition, the Corporate Risk relating to Financial Management would apply as awareness of financial policies and financial management to promote accountability by business owners and an integrated approach to risk assurance.

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

The introduction of subclause (iv) to Schedule 14, Clause 1.6.4(a) in DPS2 will allow the amount of contributions collected to accurately reflect the amount of dwellings created within a grouped dwelling site. This will help minimise an overcollection of DCP funds.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

That Council:-

1. Pursuant to Regulation 41(3)(a) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, SUPPORTS Amendment No. 229 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 without modification, as per Attachment 1;
2. AUTHORISES the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer to SIGN and SEAL Amendment No. 229 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 documents in accordance with the City's Execution of Documents Policy; and
3. Pursuant to Regulation 44 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* PROVIDES Amendment No. 229 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to the Western Australian Planning Commission.

Attachments:

[1](#). Attachment 1 - Scheme Amendment No. 229 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 report 25/6626



# **DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME No. 2**

**Amendment No. 229**

FORM 2A

**Planning and Development Act 2005****RESOLUTION TO ADOPT AMENDMENT TO  
LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME****CITY OF WANNEROO****DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 - AMENDMENT NO. 229**

RESOLVED that the local government pursuant to section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, amend District Planning Scheme No. 2 by:

Amending Schedule 14, Clause 1.6.4(a) of the City of Wanneroo's District Planning Scheme No.2 (DPS2) to include the following:

*"(iv) The local government may, at its discretion, reduce the Infrastructure Cost Per Lot contribution payable for a grouped dwelling lot based on the number of dwellings depicted in a Development Approval."*

The amendment is complex under the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* for the following reasons:

- a) Under Regulation 34(e) a complex amendment is *"an amendment to identify or amend a development contribution area or to prepare or amend a development contribution plan"*.

Date of Council Resolution \_\_\_\_\_



.....  
(Chief Executive Officer)

Dated this 06<sup>th</sup> day of January 2025

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO 2 - AMENDMENT NO. 229**  
**SCHEME AMENDMENT REPORT**

**Background**

In accordance with the Residential Design Codes of Western Australia, a Grouped Dwelling is described as a dwelling that is one of a group of two or more dwellings on the same lot and includes a dwelling in a strata title scheme. These developments are typically smaller villas or the battleaxe (in-fill) style of development, however, they can also occur on a larger scale, such as lifestyle villages and over 55 complexes, where private road infrastructure, common property and communal facilities are provided by the developer.

In accordance with clause 1.6.4(a) of Schedule 14 of DPS2, grouped dwellings are currently required to pay Developer Contribution Plan (DCP) contributions based on the lot's potential and assumes that all lots will be developed to achieve this potential. This clause has created inequity in some types of grouped housing developments, where larger developments are being charged DCP contributions above the actual number of dwellings being created. This methodology is appropriate in most cases where lots develop to their potential, however in larger grouped dwellings developments with common property and communal facilities, dwelling yields may not be achieved. In these cases, the methodology contradicts the key principles of State Planning Policy 3.6 (SPP3.6), which refers to 'the beneficiary pays' (e.g. DCP payments should reflect the need being generated by a particular landowner or development).

The City is seeking to amend clause 1.6.4(a) of Schedule 14 of DPS2 to enable DCP contributions to be assessed on either the estimated dwelling yield defined for a particular cell under this clause, or the actual number of dwellings depicted in a valid Planning Approval, where the site is fully utilised.

**Detail**

**Site**

East Wanneroo Cells 1-6 and 9.

**Proposal**

The City has identified that the current methodology is inconsistent with the principles of SPP3.6 and has the potential to discourage housing diversity and affordability by increasing costs on certain types of medium density development.

This is particularly relevant to the East Wanneroo Cell No. 2, which uses 350m<sup>2</sup> to calculate the lot potential for land coded R25 or higher, whilst other cells use 450m<sup>2</sup>, irrespective of density coding. As such, Cell 2 would incur a higher number of contributions than grouped dwelling lots in other cells (as per the example provided below).

- On the 26 September 2024, the Metro Outer Development Assessment Panel (**DAP**) approved an independent living complex for Lot 9101 (1040k) Wanneroo Road Sinagra (Stockland – Refer **Attachment 1**).
- The approval relates to a grouped dwelling site in Cell 2, which under the current methodology would be required to pay 198 DCP contributions (\$4.1 million).

- The actual number of dwellings approved (utilising the whole site) only equates to 153 dwellings (\$3.1 million), resulting in 45 additional contributions being charged.
- This equates to approximately \$1 million being charged for dwellings that are not being created.
- The City has supported Stockland's request to defer the contribution payment on the grouped dwelling site, pending Council's consideration of the proposed amendment.

The proposal seeks to amend DPS2 by including a further subclause to allow for a fair calculation methodology for all contributing grouped dwelling developments. The City has prepared Scheme Amendment No. 229 which proposes to add a new subclause (iv) into Clause 1.6.4(a) in Schedule 14 of DPS2 as follows:

*"(iv) The local government may, at its discretion, reduce the Infrastructure Cost Per Lot contribution payable for a grouped dwelling lot based on the number of dwellings depicted in a Development Approval."*

### **Consultation**

An amendment to DPS2 that relates to a DCP arrangement is considered a complex amendment and will be required to follow the requirements of the Planning and Development Act 2005 and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, including public advertising for a minimum period of 60 days.

### **Comment**

The City proposes to add subclause (iv) as mentioned in the proposal section of this report into Clause 1.6.4(a) in Schedule 14 of DPS2 to allow for an equitable methodology for calculating contributions payable for grouped dwelling sites in East Wanneroo Cells 1-6 & 9.

The proposed Amendment No. 229 has been prepared with consideration for State Planning Policy 3.6 (SPP3.6) and the principles of equity and consistency, as defined in Part 6.1 below.

*6.1(c) Infrastructure contributions should be levied equitably from identified stakeholders within a contribution area, based on the relative contribution need.*

*6.1(f) The system from infrastructure contributions for apportioning, collecting and spending contributions should be consistent, efficient and transparent.*

Proposed Amendment No. 229 to DPS 2 will ensure that the principles of SPP3.6 can be applied by Administration through the subdivision process and will not discourage housing diversity and affordability.

Additional clause 1.6.4 (a) (iv) will ensure that contributions by landowners will be consistent across the various cells and aligned with the beneficiary pays Policy Intent of SPP3.6.



**TEXT MODIFICATION FORM****PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005****CITY OF WANNEROO****DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 - AMENDMENT NO. 229**

The City of Wanneroo under and by virtue of the powers conferred upon it in that behalf by the Planning and Development Act 2005 hereby amends the above local planning scheme by:

Amending Schedule 14, Clause 1.6.4(a) of the City of Wanneroo's District Planning Scheme No.2 (DPS2) to include the following:

*"(iv) The local government may, at its discretion, reduce the Infrastructure Cost Per Lot contribution payable for a grouped dwelling lot based on the number of dwellings depicted in a Development Approval."*

The amendment is complex under the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* for the following reasons:

- a) Under Regulation 34(e) a complex amendment is *"an amendment to identify or amend a development contribution area or to prepare or amend a development contribution plan"*.

**COUNCIL ADOPTION**

This Complex Amendment was adopted by resolution of the Council of the City of Wanneroo at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2024.

.....  
MAYOR

.....  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

By resolution of the Council of the City of Wanneroo at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2024, proceed to refer Amendment No. 229 to the Western Australian Planning Commission for determination.

.....  
MAYOR

.....  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**COUNCIL RECOMMENDATION**

This Amendment is recommended for ..... by resolution of the City of Wanneroo at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the ..... day of ..... and the Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo was hereunto affixed by the authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

.....  
MAYOR

.....  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**WAPC RECOMMENDATION FOR APPROVAL**

.....  
DELEGATED UNDER S.16 OF  
PD ACT 2005

DATE .....

Approval Granted

.....  
MINISTER FOR PLANNING, LANDS AND  
HERITAGE

DATE .....

## Approval Services

### PS02-06/25 Consideration of Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 Following Advertising - Normalisation of Land in the East Wannon Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Structure Plan No. 8 and Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51 Areas

---

File Ref:	46365 – 25/105037
Responsible Officer:	Director Planning & Sustainability
Attachments:	6
Previous Items:	PS02-04/24 - Preparation of Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 – Part Normalisation of the East Wannon Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Structure Plan No. 8 Area and Revocation of the Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51 - Ordinary Council - 23 Apr 2024

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

---

## Issue

For Council to consider:

- Amendment No. 205 to the City's District Planning Scheme No. 2 (**DPS2**) following a public advertising period; and
- Requesting the Western Australian Planning Commission (**WAPC**) perform consequential administrative actions to the following local structure plans:
  - Amending the City's East Wannon Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8 (**ASP 8**); and
  - Revoking the City's Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51 (**ASP 51**).

## Background

Amendment No. 205 applies to land within the Darch and Madeley localities where ASP 8 currently guides subdivision and development (**subject area**). ASP 8 was initially adopted in September 1999 by the City of Wannon (the **City**) and later endorsed by the WAPC in October 2004. The ASP 8 structure plan map is included as **Attachment 1**.

There are also two further 'centre' structure plans within the subject area, being:

- ASP 51, as mentioned above for Darch Plaza and the surrounding development; and
- The Kingsway City Activity Centre Agreed Structure Plan No. 59 (**ASP 59**), for the Kingsway City Shopping Centre site.

The subject area is largely zoned Urban Development under DPS2 (**Attachment 2**), an interim zoning applied to areas undergoing subdivision and development. Much of the subject area is built out, meaning the subdivision and development of the built-out areas no longer require the guidance of a structure plan. Therefore, it is necessary to now move planning controls for these built out areas out of structure plans and into DPS2 (through Amendment No. 205). As detailed

in this report, the zoning, density codings and reservations to be put into DPS2 through Amendment No. 205 correspond with what has been developed in the subject area, as guided by the structure plans mentioned above.

Normalisation has already occurred in some parts of the subject area, either at the time DPS2 was gazetted in July 2001 or through subsequent amendments (**Attachment 2**).

This process of normalising structure planned areas is part of the City's ongoing approach to simplify the planning system and reduce complexity for the City's stakeholders. Normalisation makes it simpler for landowners to understand the relevant planning controls for their property by reducing the number of planning documents relevant to the decision-making process. This aligns with the City's goal to provide for well-planned land uses to support the economy, the growing community and environment.

Council initiated Amendment No. 205 on 23 April 2024 (PS02-04/24), as outlined in **Attachment 3**.

## **Detail**

### Map Amendments to DPS2

Amendment No. 205 proposes the following zoning changes to the DPS2 map (**Attachment 4**):

#### **Residential Areas**

- Rezoning established residential lots from Urban Development to Residential, with density codes that generally reflect those in ASP 8 and ASP 51.
- This includes areas currently zoned Commercial in ASP 51 but developed with single houses.

#### **Service Commercial Areas**

- Rezoning established service commercial lots on Furniss Road from Urban Development to Service Commercial.
- This includes incorporating land use restrictions from ASP 8 into DPS2.

#### **Commercial Centres**

- Rezoning the established Darch Neighbourhood Centre and a local centre on Russell Road, Madeley from Urban Development to Commercial.

#### **Local Scheme Reserves**

- Reclassifying public open space, drainage, road reserves, and utility sites as Local Scheme Reserves.

### Text Amendments to DPS2

The Amendment No. 205 proposal also includes the following text amendments to DPS2 (**Attachment 4**):

#### **Land Use Restrictions**

- Incorporating existing land use restrictions from ASP 8 for the Furniss Road service commercial strip to ensure continuity in development control.

## Retail Floorspace Caps

- Removing the floorspace cap for the Kingsway City development from DPS2, so that floorspace can instead be limited by ASP 59. This is further discussed later in the report.

As discussed in the Consultation section below, the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (**DPLH**), advised Administration on 24 January 2025 that Amendment No. 205 was approved for advertising. Prior to that approval being granted, the Statutory Planning Committee (**SPC**) required the City to make modifications to Amendment No. 205 as it was initiated by Council on 23 April 2024 (PS02-04/24), pursuant to Section 83A(2)(b) of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*.

**Attachment 4** provides the advertised version of Amendment No. 205 – whilst incorporating track changes to demonstrate the modifications required by the SPC prior to advertising. No further modifications are recommended by Administration following the advertising that has been undertaken.

## Administrative Amendments to affected Local Structure Plans

Regulation 35A of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the **Regulations**) allows the City to seek consequential changes to, or revocation of, structure plans through the Scheme amendment process.

Consequent to Amendment No. 205, opportunity has been taken to seek the following administrative changes to the affected structure plans as part of the Regulation 35A process (**Attachment 5**):

**ASP 8** – amendments that make consequential changes to the ASP 8 text and maps to align with the updated zoning. Minor text adjustments are also proposed for clarity and alignment with the broader planning framework.

**ASP 51** – complete revocation of ASP 51, which will be redundant following the normalisation of zoning under Amendment No. 205.

**ASP 59** – For this structure plan to undergo no change through this process.

The SPC also required modifications to the Regulation 35A Statement before advertising, which are outlined as track changes in **Attachment 5**.

## Consultation

Following Council's 23 April 2024 resolution, Amendment No. 205 was:

- Referred to the Environmental Protection Authority (**EPA**) for assessment, which confirmed on 15 May 2024 that a formal assessment under Part IV of the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* was not required.
- Approved for public advertising by the Minister for Planning on 24 January 2025, following modifications required by the SPC (**Attachment 4**).
- Advertised from 13 February to 28 March 2025, including:
  - Notices on the City's website.
  - Copies made available for public inspection at the City's Civic Centre.
  - Notices in the 13 February 2025 edition of the Perth Now – Wanneroo newspaper.
  - Direct letters to affected landowners and occupiers. Administration received four submissions during the advertising period, none of which objecting to the proposal.

A summary of all the submissions received, and Administration's responses, is provided in **Attachment 6**. The key themes raised in the submissions are as follows:

- General support by key landowners of land in the subject area to normalise planning controls as proposed through Amendment No. 205.
- Request to consider adjustments to the planning framework pertaining to the Kingsway City Shopping Centre and the Kinmore Green Estate, Darch. Administration provides a detailed response to these matters in the Comment section below.

## **Comment**

### DPS2 Map and Text Amendment Discussion

The proposed zones, reserves, and density codes align with the established land use patterns within the Darch and Madeley localities. The amendment moves areas from the interim 'Urban Development' zone to more permanent zones, like Residential and Commercial, which better reflect their current and intended long-term use. Amendment No. 205 reduces reliance on structure plans for decision making in fully developed areas, simplifying the planning framework for stakeholders.

### Regulation 35A Statement Discussion

The administrative Regulation 35A process to amend affected local structure plans effectively completes the normalisation process by providing a planning framework that is streamlined and aligned.

### Impact on Developer Contributions and Future of the Structure Plan

Amendment No. 205 will not affect the ability to collect or retain development contributions from owners within East Wanneroo Cell 6, as it does not change Cell boundaries or modify Schedule 14 of DPS2 (**Attachment 5**).

### Kingsway City Retail Net Lettable Area

A submission was received on behalf of the owners of Kingsway City Shopping Centre agreeing to Amendment No. 205 removing maximum retail net lettable area (**NLA**) provisions from DPS2 for this centre. This was also raised by the owners of the Kingsway City Shopping Centre in their submission on the City's Draft Local Planning Strategy (**Draft LPS**) when that was advertised.

DPS2 sets a maximum retail NLA of 15,000m<sup>2</sup> for the Kingsway City Shopping Centre, which has been in place since the Scheme was initially gazetted in 2001. However, ASP 59 was adopted in November 2010 imposing a maximum retail NLA of 32,000m<sup>2</sup> – without any attempt to directly resolve the inconsistency with DPS2 that had resulted.

The Amendment No. 205 proposal had initially sought to resolve this inconsistency by changing the maximum retail NLA in DPS2 to 32,000m<sup>2</sup>, aligning with ASP 59. However, one of the modifications made prior to advertising was for maximum retail NLA for the Kingsway City Shopping Centre to be removed from DPS2 completely – meaning that only the retail floorspace provisions in ASP 59 would apply.

There is currently 18,149m<sup>2</sup> of retail NLA at Kingsway City, exceeding what is prescribed in DPS2. If the current maximum retail NLA prescribed in DPS2 was not removed – and ASP 59 expired in October 2027 – this would have prevented any further expansion of this centre.

The removal of maximum retail NLA for Kingsway City through Amendment No. 205 aligns with the current State strategic planning framework. In 2023, the State Government reviewed

State Planning Policy 4.2: Activity Centres (SPP 4.2) and removed the requirements for maximum retail NLA to be outlined in a local planning scheme. Administration is not intending for maximum retail NLA to be imposed for any activity centre in Local Planning Scheme No. 3 (LPS3).

#### Other Issues Raised by Kingsway City

In their submission on the Amendment No. 205 proposal, the owners of Kingsway City Shopping Centre also raised the following issues – much of which were raised in their submission on the Draft LPS:

1. An objection to any rezoning of an eastern portion of the shopping centre site to Mixed Use.
2. An objection to an eastern portion of the Kingsway City shopping centre site being identified for 'Significant Vegetation' and 'Vegetation Retention Focus'.
3. To consider rezoning the entirety of the Kingsway City site from 'Commercial' to 'Centre' through Amendment No. 205.
4. For the Madeley (Kingsway) Centre to be reclassified from 'District Centre' to 'Secondary Centre' in the hierarchy of activity centres in the Perth Metropolitan Area.

More detailed responses from Administration to the submitters specific points above are provided in the summary of submissions in **Attachment 6**.

The primary purpose of Amendment No. 205 is to take zonings, density codings and local scheme reservations from structure plans, and apply those in DPS2 over the established parts of the ASP 8 area. It is not the purpose of this amendment to address other planning issues – or make changes which should be pursued by stakeholders through separate structure plan or Scheme amendments.

#### Submission from Developer of Kinmore Green

During advertising, the City received a submission from the developers of the Kinmore Green Estate, Darch. The submission was seeking modifications to a footnote to Schedule 4 in ASP 8, regarding the delivery of an open space in the estate.

The footnote currently reads as follows:

*"The landowner acknowledges and agrees that the City will not clear the conditions of subdivision for the creation of POS 6M (District open Space) until such time as the landowner can satisfy the City that the POS 6M site is classified by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation as suitable for Public Open Space and there is no ongoing management plan obligations (contamination monitoring or mitigation measures) to the satisfaction of the City."*

The submitter has sought the wording of the footnote be modified to the following (emphasis underlined):

*"The landowner acknowledges and agrees that the City will accept transfer of POS 6M (District open Space) until such time as the landowner can satisfy the City that the POS 6M site is classified by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation as suitable for Public open Space and the ongoing management plan obligations (contamination monitoring or mitigation measures) are to the satisfaction of the City."*

As outlined above, the primary purpose of Amendment No. 205 is to apply zonings into DPS2 over the established parts of the ASP 8 area. As Kinmore Green is undergoing development and not yet established, it is generally not affected by Amendment No. 205.

The change to ASP 8 sought by the submitter does not have a direct relationship with what Amendment No. 205 is proposing. In this instance, Administration is aware that the position of the DPLH would be for a structure plan amendment such as this to be pursued outside the Amendment No. 205 process. In moving forward, Administration has already invited the submitter to discuss (and potentially resolve) this issue separately.

### Extension of Structure Plan Approval Periods

Under Clause 28 of the deemed provisions, structure plans have a default lifespan of 10 years, unless a different timeframe is set by the WAPC. For structure plans approved before 19 October 2015 (such as ASP 8 and ASP 51), the 10-year period is considered to have commenced on 19 October 2015.

While the deemed provisions and the WAPC's Structure Plan Guidelines allow for the extension of structure plans, only the WAPC has the authority to make this decision. The City's role is limited to providing advice and administrative support.

In the initiation report (PS02-04/24), Administration advised that the approval period for ASP 8 should be considered for extension after public advertising of Amendment No. 205. It was also noted that a request to revoke ASP 51 could be made to the WAPC following Ministerial approval of Amendment No. 205.

To prevent potential planning issues that could arise if structure plans expire before the relevant land is normalised, Administration had submitted an extension request for ASP 8 to the WAPC. On 15 May 2025, the WAPC granted this request by extending the approval period for ASP 8 to 19 October 2030.

A request was also forwarded to the WAPC for the ASP 51 approval period to be extended by one year, to 19 October 2026. This extension was necessary due to delays in receiving consent to advertise Amendment No. 205. This approval period extension is still pending WAPC consideration. Once Amendment No. 205 is approved by the Minister, Administration will recommend that the WAPC revoke ASP 51.

In addition to the above, the WAPC has already granted an approval duration extension for ASP 59 to 19 October 2027.

### **Statutory Compliance**

Amendment No. 205 to DPS2 can be processed in accordance with the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Following the Minister for Planning's approval of Amendment No. 205, the WAPC will revoke and amend the structure plans that apply over the Amendment No. 205 area pursuant to Clause 29A of the deemed provisions for local planning schemes, provided in Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. This can occur if Council resolves to include a Statement in the amendment to that effect, pursuant to Regulation 35A of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

### **Strategic Implications**

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

5 ~ *A well planned, safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places*

5.2 - *Plan for and manage land use*



## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O15 – Project Management	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risk relating to the issues contained within this report has been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

## Policy Implications

Amendment No. 205 is being processed noting the WAPC-prepared 'WA Planning Manual: Guidance for Structure Plans' in respect to the relationship between structure plans and local planning schemes.

## Financial Implications

Costs in preparing Amendment No. 205 to DPS2 – and assisting the WAPC in revoking ASP 51 and amending ASP 8 – can be met from the current Planning and Sustainability operational budget.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

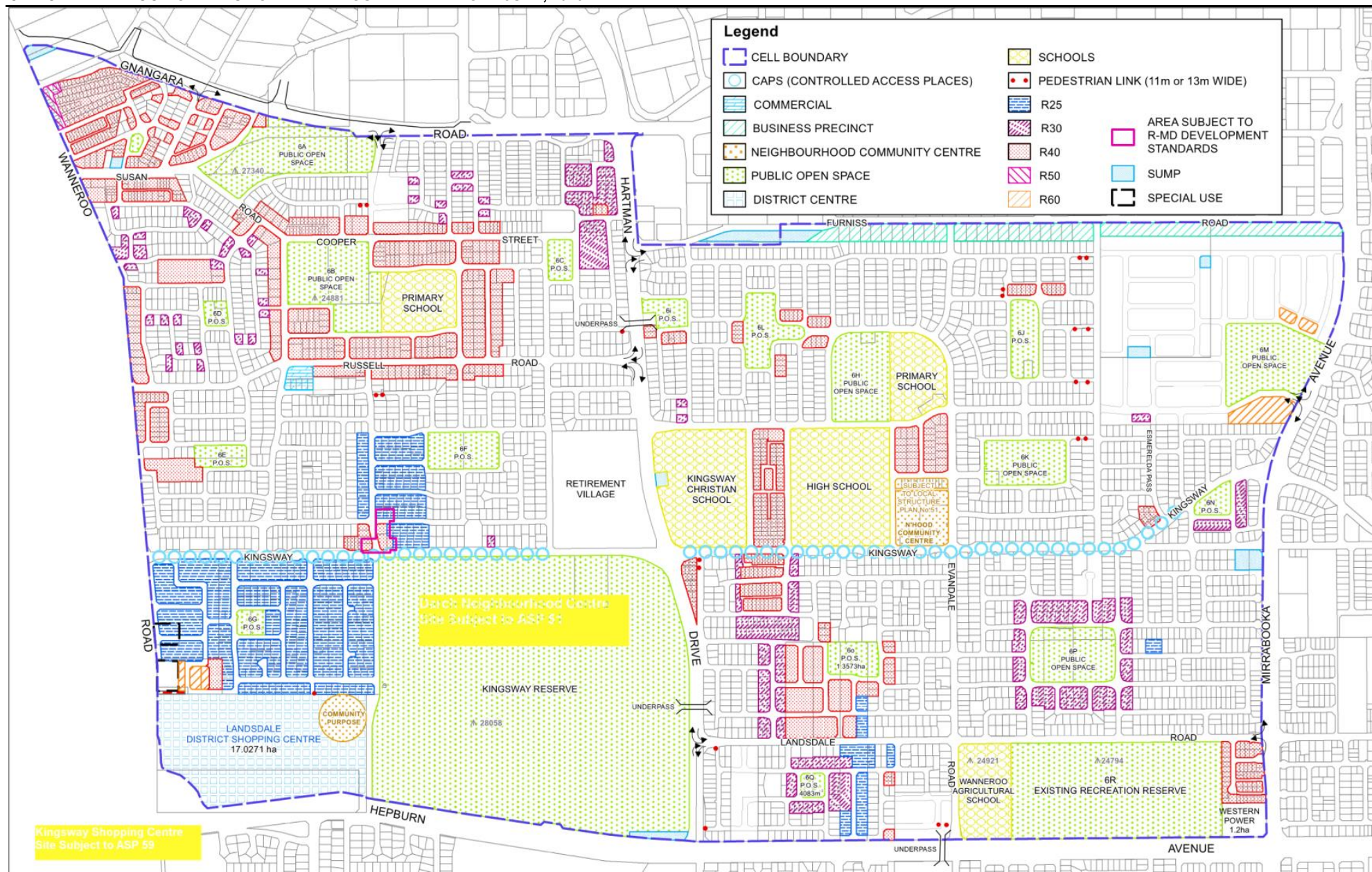
That Council:-

1. Pursuant to Regulation 50(2) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, CONSIDERS the submissions received in respect of Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2, as summarised with Administration's responses in Attachment 6;
2. Pursuant to Regulation 50(3)(a) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, SUPPORTS Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2, as advertised and outlined in Attachment 4;
3. AUTHORISES the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer to SIGN and SEAL Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 documents in accordance with the City's Execution of Documents Policy;
4. Pursuant to Regulation 53(1) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, PROVIDES Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to the Western Australian Planning Commission;

5. **REQUESTS** the Western Australian Planning Commission undertake the following after the Minister for Planning approves Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2, pursuant to the Statement prepared under Regulation 35A of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*:
- a) **Amend the City of Wanneroo's East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8; and**
  - b) **Revoke the City of Wanneroo's Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51.**
6. **REQUESTS** Administration advise the submitters of this decision.

*Attachments:*

<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>	Attachment 1 - Current ASP 8 Structure Plan Map	23/204359
<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>	Attachment 2 - DPS2 Map Extract Over Amendment No. 205 Area	23/204499
<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>	Attachment 3 - Council Resolution PS02-04/24 – 23 April 2024 - Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2	25/112703
<a href="#"><u>4</u></a>	Attachment 4 - Advertised Version of Amendment No. 205 and Extent of Modifications Required Prior to Advertising Shown as Track Changes	25/113983
<a href="#"><u>5</u></a>	Attachment 5 - Regulation 35A Statement As Advertised - Including Track Changes of Modifications Made Prior to Advertising	25/114188
<a href="#"><u>6</u></a>	Attachment 6 - Council Submission Schedule - Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2	25/125713



NOTE:  
RESIDENTIAL LAND IS CODED R20  
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
WITHIN THE STRUCTURE PLAN.  
(REFER PART 4.1 OF THE LSP)



## EAST WANNEROO STRUCTURE PLAN - CELL 6

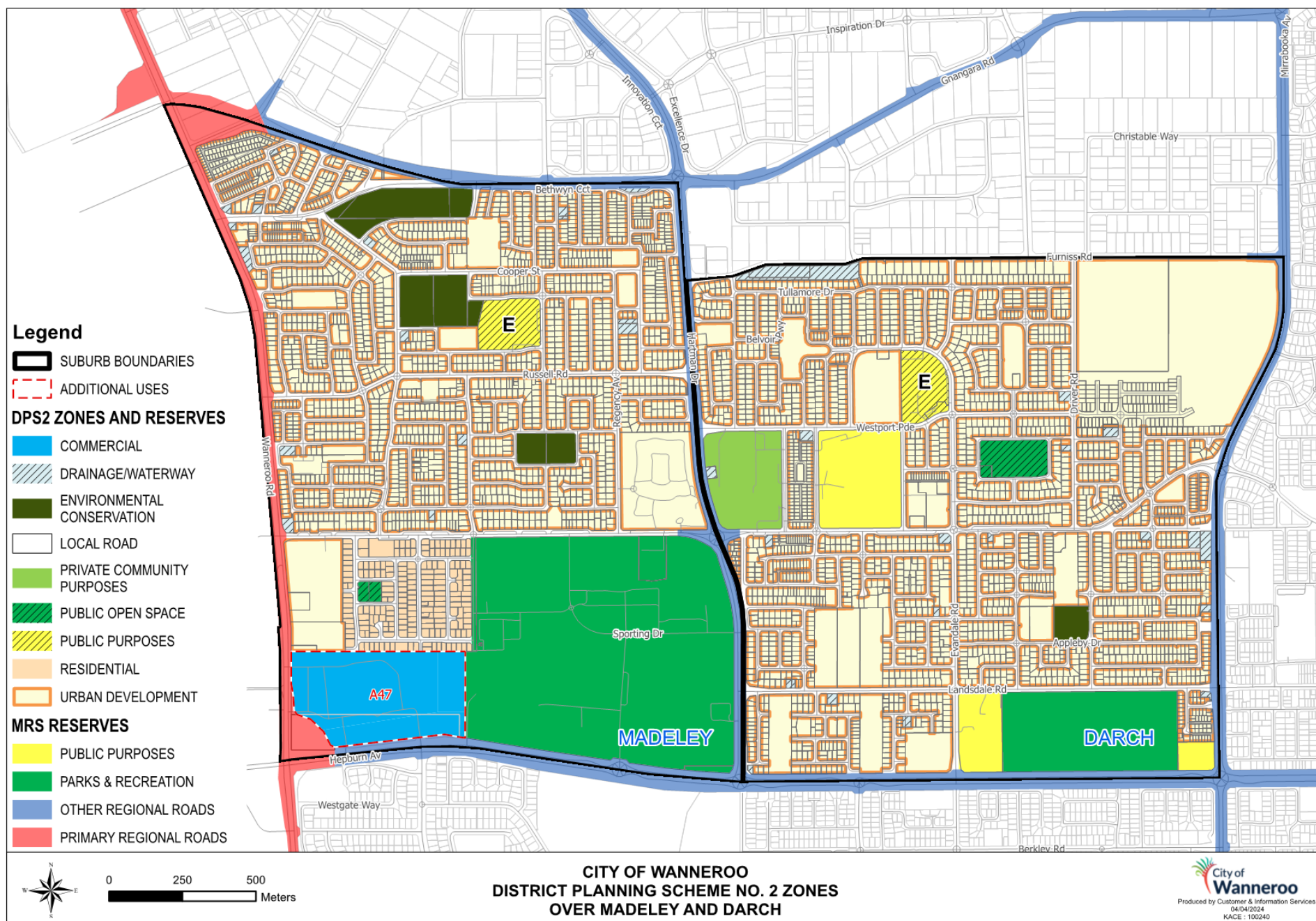
COMMENT : Includes Amendments  
1, 3-7, 9-16, 18-28, 30, 33-40, 42- 44

0 150 300 600 900 1,200 Metres



Produced by Customer & Information Services  
16/05/2022  
KACE : 89196





### **Council Resolution PS02-04/24 – 23 April 2024**

Preparation of Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 – Part Normalisation of the East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Structure Plan No. 8 Area and Revocation of the Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51

*That Council:-*

1. *Pursuant to Section 75 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, PREPARES Amendment No. 205 to City of Wanneroo District Planning Scheme No. 2, to amend the local planning scheme to the extent outlined in Attachment 3;*
2. *Pursuant to Regulation 35A of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, RESOLVES that Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 include the Statement as provided in Attachment 7;*
3. *Pursuant to Regulation 34 and Regulation 35(2) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, RESOLVES that Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 is a standard amendment for the following reasons:*
  - a) *an amendment to the scheme so that it is consistent with a region planning scheme that applies to the scheme area, other than an amendment that is a basic amendment;*
  - b) *an amendment that would have minimal impact on land in the scheme area that is not the subject of the amendment;*
4. *Pursuant to Section 81 and Section 82 of the Planning and Development Act 2005, REFERS Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to the Environmental Protection Authority;*
5. *Pursuant to Section 83A of the Planning and Development Act 2005, SUBMITS Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to the Minister for Planning for approval to advertise;*
6. *Subject to the satisfaction of the Environmental Protection Authority and the Minister for Planning (or their delegate), ADVERTISES Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 for a period of 42 days pursuant to Regulation 47 and Regulation 76A of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, incorporating any amendments that may be required;*
7. *NOTES that prospective submitters will be advised that following the approval of Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2, the Western Australian Planning Commission will consider:*
  - a) *Revoking the Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51; and*
  - b) *Amending the City of Wanneroo's East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8 in a manner consistent with the Statement in Attachment 7; and*
8. *NOTES that a further report will be presented to a future Council Meeting, following advertising of Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2, seeking resolution in respect to the following:*
  - a) *Whether to support Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 (with or without modification) – or not support the amendment;*

- b) *To provide the advertised Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 to the Western Australian Planning Commission; and*
- c) *Subject to Council supporting Amendment No. 205 to District Planning Scheme No. 2 following advertising, requesting the Western Australian Planning Commission to:*
  - i. *Revoke the City of Wanneroo's Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51, pursuant to Clause 29A(1) of the District Planning Scheme No. 2 Deemed Provisions;*
  - ii. *Amend the City of Wanneroo's East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8, pursuant to Clause 29A(2) of the District Planning Scheme No. 2 Deemed Provisions; and*
  - iii. *Extend the approval duration period for the City of Wanneroo's East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8 to 30 June 2035, pursuant to Clause 28 of the District Planning Scheme No. 2 Deemed Provisions.*

## OFFICIAL

## PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT ACT 2005

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2 – AMENDMENT NO. 205

Resolved that the City of Wanneroo pursuant to section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, amend the above Local Planning Scheme by:

1. Rezoning various land parcels affected by the East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8 located in the Darch and Madeley localities from 'Urban Development' to 'Residential' (R20, R25, R30, R40 or R50), as shown on the Scheme (Amendment) Maps
2. Rezoning all 0.1m pedestrian accessway lots (or portions of 0.1m pedestrian accessway lots) adjoining the land subject to (1) above to 'Residential', and to assign density codes for the 0.1m pedestrian accessway lots that correspond with what this amendment proposes for the adjoining residential lot.
3. Reclassifying the following land parcels from the 'Urban Development' zone to 'Local Scheme Reserve – Public Open Space', as shown on the Scheme (Amendment) Maps:
  - Lot 444 (25) Jackson Circuit, Madeley (on DP: 57136);
  - Lot 3000 (16) Eastcliff Street, Madeley (on DP: 50992);
  - Lot 3001 (47) Oakdene Drive, Madeley (on DP: 50991);
  - Lot 3002 (45) Oakdene Drive, Madeley (on DP: 50990);
  - Lot 15100 (20) Cooper Street, Madeley (on DP: 36902);
  - Lot 8011 (27) Cheltondale Drive, Madeley (on DP: 46620);
  - Lot 14692 (12) Winston Way, Madeley (on DP: 33903);
  - Lot 4000 (16) Hooper Turn, Madeley (on DP: 40957);
  - Lot 8015 (15) Blackheath Place, Darch (on DP: 50624);
  - Lot 735 (80) Belvoir Parkway, Darch (on DP: 44101);
  - Lot 736 (99) Ashdale Boulevard, Darch (on DP: 48204);
  - Lot 737 (97) Ashdale Boulevard, Darch (on DP: 48204);
  - Lot 14771 (3) Longford Circuit, Darch (on DP: 34478);
  - Lot 14853 (31) Longford Circuit, Darch (on DP: 34478);
  - Lot 8001 (17) Romaine Loop, Darch (on DP: 50063);
  - Lot 243 (2) Bowood Road, Darch (on DP: 43866);
  - Lot 32 (16) Hampton Road, Darch (on DP: 42237);
  - Lot 8000 (18) Hampton Road, Darch (on DP: 413752);
  - Lot 121 (24) Kilchurn Promenade, Darch (on DP: 29961);
  - Lot 500 (27) Appleby Drive, Darch (on DP: 70516);
  - Lot 944 (27) ~~Appleby Drive~~ Hampton Road, Darch (on DP: 43490);
  - Lot 15099 (10) Keith Griffith Drive, Darch (on DP: 36884); and
  - Lot 1018 (6) Keith Griffith Drive, Darch (on DP: 41922).
4. ~~Rezoning~~ Reclassifying Lot 172 (61F) Kingsway, Madeley (on DP: 24491) from 'Urban Development' to '~~Residential (R40)~~ Local Reserve - Public Purposes', as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 5.
5. Reclassifying a portion of the Kingsway road reserve located adjoining Lot 96 (37A), Lot 97 (37B) and Lot 98 (37C) Kingsway, Madeley (all on DP: 421074) from 'Urban Development' Zone to 'Local Scheme Reserve – Local Road', as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 5.



## OFFICIAL

6. Rezoning of the following land parcels from 'Urban Development' to 'Commercial' (R40), as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Maps 5 and 9:
- Lot 2006 (54) Langford Boulevard, Madeley (on DP: 74649);
  - Lot 14688 (4P) Russell Road, Madeley (on DP: 33903);
  - Lot 18 (211) Kingsway, Darch (on DP: 58321);
  - Lot 19 (213) Kingsway, Darch (on DP: 58321);
  - Lot 17 (225) Kingsway, Darch (on DP: 58321); and
  - Lot 16 (15) Ashdale Boulevard, Darch (on DP: 58321).
7. Reclassifying portion of the Hartman Drive road reserve in the Darch locality (land formerly Lot 8016 on DP: 50624) from the 'Urban Development' Zone to 'Local Scheme Reserve – Local Road', as shown on the Scheme (Amendment) Map 7.
8. Rezoning of the following land parcels from 'Urban Development' to 'Service Commercial' – and applying the Restricted Uses R9 over the same following lots, as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 8:
- Lot 619 (1) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);
  - Lot 618 (3) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);
  - Lot 617 (7) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);
  - Lot 616 (9) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);
  - Lot 615 (15) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);
  - Lot 614 (19) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);
  - Lot 21 (23) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 22 (27) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 23 (31) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 24 (35) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 25 (39) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 26 (43) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 27 (47) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 28 (51) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);
  - Lot 29 (55) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);
  - Lot 30 (59) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);
  - Lot 31 (63) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);
  - Lot 32 (67) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);
  - Lot 33 (71) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);
  - Lot 34 (75) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);
  - Lot 35 (79) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580); and
  - Lot 39 (83) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 35957).
9. Amending Schedule 3 (Restricted Uses for Land in Scheme Area) of the Scheme text to insert the following:

No.	Description of Land	Restricted Use	Conditions
R9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lot 619 (1) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);</li> <li>• Lot 618 (3) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);</li> <li>• Lot 617 (7) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);</li> <li>• Lot 616 (9) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);</li> </ul>	<b>'P' Uses:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Betting Agency</li> <li>• Bulky Goods Showroom</li> <li>• Car Park</li> <li>• Consulting Rooms</li> <li>• Convenience Store</li> <li>• Medical Centre</li> </ul>	<del>1. The minimum lot size shall be 1500m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum lot depth of 50 metres.</del> <del>2.1. The rear setback shall be a minimum of 10 metres.</del>



## OFFICIAL

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lot 615 (15) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);</li> <li>• Lot 614 (19) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 52612);</li> <li>• Lot 21 (23) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 22 (27) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 23 (31) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 24 (35) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 25 (39) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 26 (43) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 27 (47) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 28 (51) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97581);</li> <li>• Lot 29 (55) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);</li> <li>• Lot 30 (59) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);</li> <li>• Lot 31 (63) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);</li> <li>• Lot 32 (67) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);</li> <li>• Lot 33 (71) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);</li> <li>• Lot 34 (75) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580);</li> <li>• Lot 35 (79) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580); and</li> <li>• Lot 39 (83) Furniss Road, Darch (on DP: 35957).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Motor Vehicle, Boat and Caravan Sales</li> </ul> <p><b>'D' Uses:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Art Gallery</li> <li>• Child Care Premises</li> <li>• Civic Use</li> <li>• Educational Establishment</li> <li>• Exhibition Centre</li> <li>• Funeral Parlour</li> <li>• Garden Centre</li> <li>• Hotel</li> <li>• Industry – Cottage</li> <li>• Market</li> <li>• Motel</li> <li>• Motor Vehicle Repair</li> <li>• Office</li> <li>• Open Air Display</li> <li>• Place of Worship</li> <li>• Recreation – Private</li> <li>• Telecommunications Infrastructure</li> <li>• Trade Display</li> <li>• Trade Supplies</li> <li>• Warehouse/Storage</li> </ul> <p><b>'A' Uses:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brewery</li> <li>• Liquor Store – Large</li> <li>• Liquor Store – Small</li> <li>• Restricted Premises</li> </ul>	<p><del>3. The rear setback must be landscaped and maintained to the satisfaction of the local government.</del></p> <p><del>4. Vehicular access will be permitted from Furniss Road only.</del></p> <p><del>5. All lighting shall be positioned to face away from adjoining residential lots.</del></p> <p><del>6.3. Unless alternative hours are approved by the local government, the hours of operation shall be between 7am to 7pm.</del></p>
---	---	--

10. Reclassifying Lot 38 (55F) Furniss Road, Darch (on D: 97580) from the 'Urban Development' zone to 'Local Scheme Reserve – Public Purposes', as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 8.
11. ~~Rezoning~~ ~~Reclassifying~~ Lot 20 (16R) Carlingford Drive, Darch (on DP: 58321) from 'Urban Development' to '~~Residential (R40)~~ Local Scheme Reserve – Local Road', as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 9.
12. Rezoning the following land parcels from 'Urban Development' (with an existing R20 density code) to 'Residential' (R20), as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 11:
  - Lot 728 (31) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990);
  - Portion Lot 727 (29) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990);
  - Portion Lot 729 (28) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990);
  - Portion Lot 730 (26) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990); and
  - Portion Lot 731 (24) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990).
13. Rezoning the following land parcels from 'Urban Development' to 'Residential' (R20), as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 11:

## OFFICIAL

- Portion Lot 727 (29) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990);
  - Portion Lot 729 (28) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990);
  - Portion Lot 730 (26) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990); and
  - Portion Lot 731 (24) Rosemary Avenue, Darch (on DP: 42990).
14. Reclassifying Lot 8001 (17) Belgrave Vista, Darch (on DP: 413754) from the 'Urban Development' zone to 'Local Scheme Reserve – Drainage/Waterway', as shown on Scheme (Amendment) Map 13.
15. Reclassifying portions of the Hampton Road and Arniston Way road reserves in the Darch locality (on DP: 419157) from the 'Urban Development' Zone to 'Local Scheme Reserve – Local Road', as shown on the Scheme (Amendment) Map 14.

~~16. Adding the following into Schedule 7 (Centre and Commercial Zones) of the Scheme text:~~

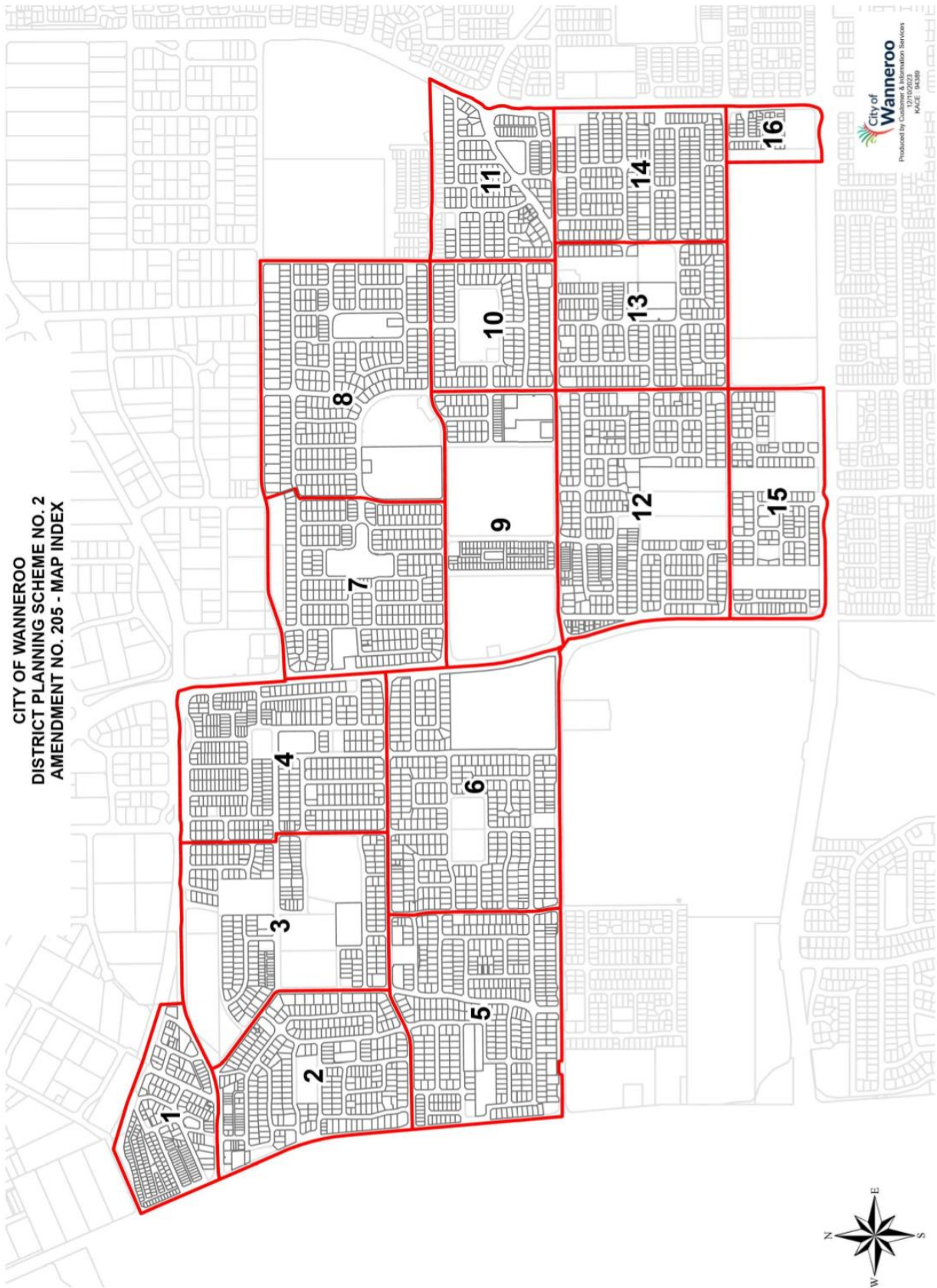
<b>Locality</b>	<b>Description of Centre and Commercial Zones</b>	<b>NLA (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>
<del>DARCH</del>	<del>Lot 18 Kingsway on DP: 58321 Lot 19 Kingsway on DP: 58321 Lot 17 Kingsway on DP: 58321 Lot 16 Ashdale Boulevard on DP: 58321</del>	<del>3550</del>
<del>MADELEY</del>	<del>Lot 2006 Langford Boulevard on DP: 74649</del>	<del>1250</del>

~~17.16.~~ Amending Schedule 7 (Centre and Commercial Zones) of the Scheme text to delete the following:

<b>Locality</b>	<b>Description of Centre and Commercial Zones</b>	<b>NLA (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>
<del>MADELEY (Kingsway City)</del>	<del>Portions of Lots 2 and 3 on Diagram 24051 Wanneroo Road</del>	<del>15000</del>

~~and replacing the above with the following:~~

<b>Locality</b>	<b>Description of Centre and Commercial Zones</b>	<b>NLA (m<sup>2</sup>)</b>
<del>MADELEY</del>	<del>Lot 168 Wanneroo Road on DP: 422782 Lot 9000 Wanneroo Road on DP: 422782</del>	<del>32000</del>

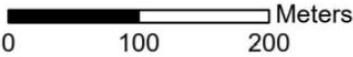




CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE



LEGEND

DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES

- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
- LIGHT INDUSTRY
- SERVICE COMMERCIAL
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- LOCAL ROAD

MRS RESERVES

- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS
- PRIMARY REGIONAL ROADS



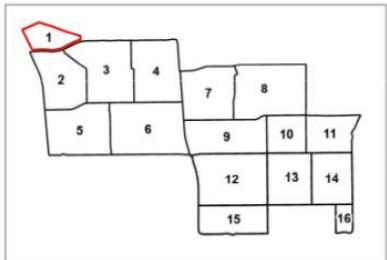
SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 1

LEGEND

R-CODE

DPS2 ZONE

- RESIDENTIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVE
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE

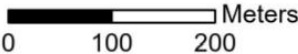


City of Wanneroo  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389

CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE



**LEGEND**

**DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**

- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- LOCAL ROAD

**MRS RESERVE**

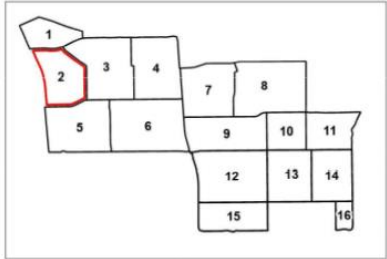
- PRIMARY REGIONAL ROADS



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 2

**LEGEND**

- R-CODE
- DPS2 ZONE
- RESIDENTIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVE
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE



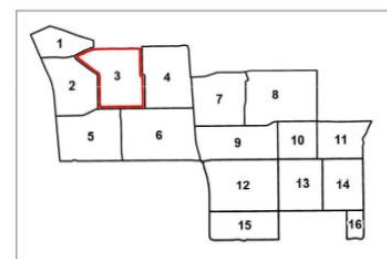
**City of Wanneroo**  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389



A horizontal scale bar with a black segment from 0 to 100 and a white segment from 100 to 200. The word "Meters" is at the right end.



■ OTHER REGIONAL ROADS

 PUBLIC OPEN SPACE

CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE

0 100 200 Meters

**LEGEND**

**DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**

- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
- GENERAL INDUSTRY
- PUBLIC PURPOSES
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- LOCAL ROAD

**MRS RESERVE**

- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 4

**LEGEND**

**R-CODE**

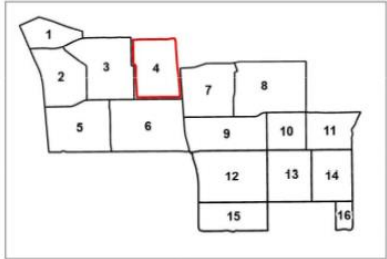
- R20
- R30
- R40

**DPS2 ZONE**

- RESIDENTIAL

**LOCAL SCHEME RESERVE**

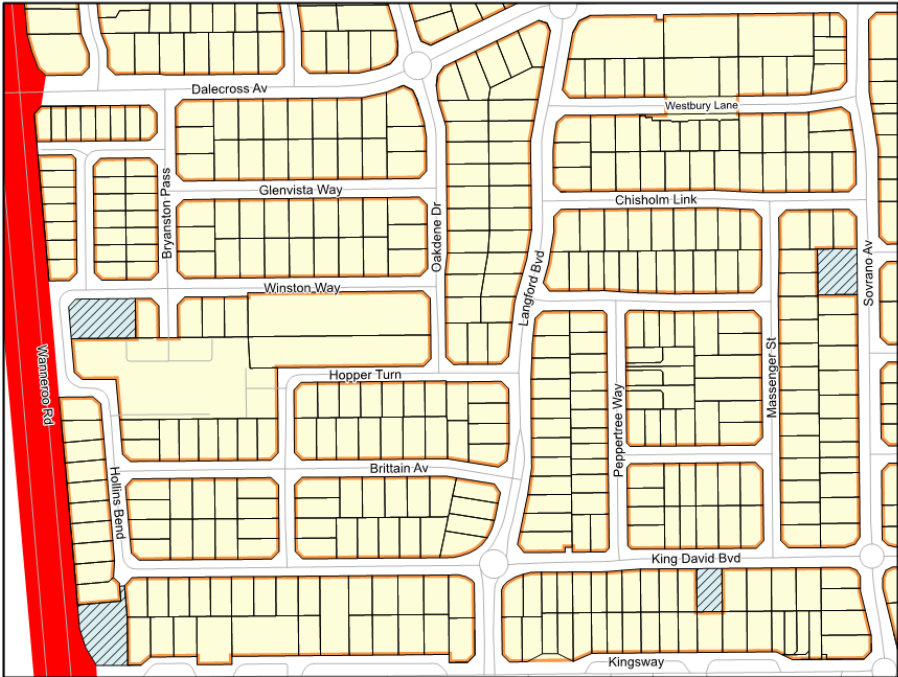
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE



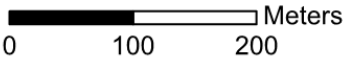
**City of Wanneroo**  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389



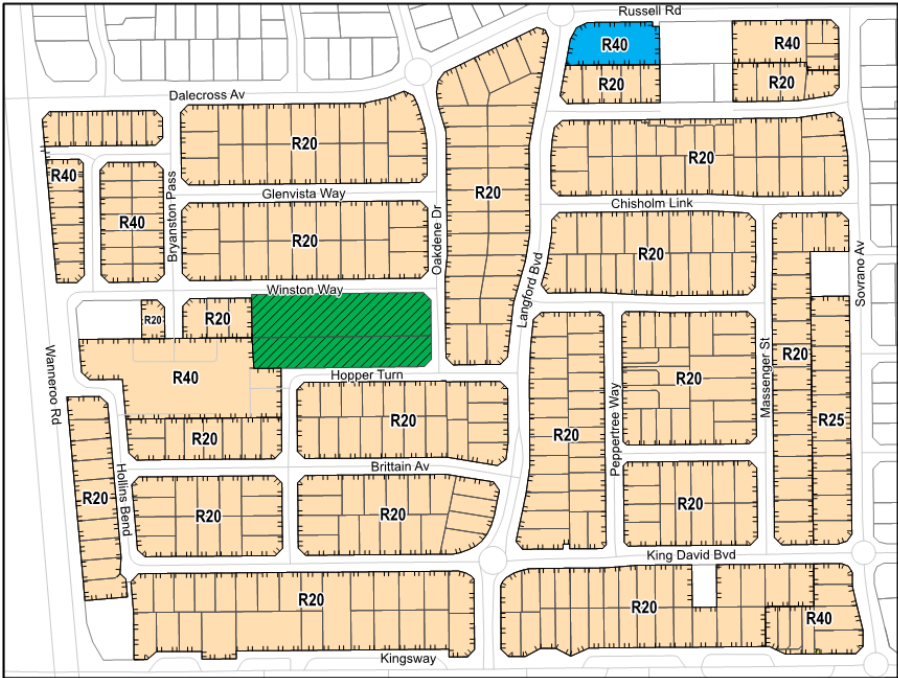
CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE

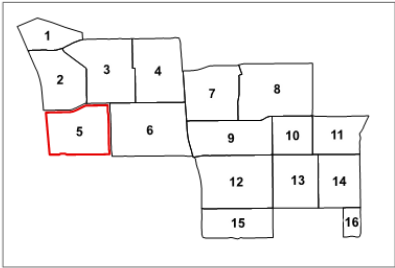


- LEGEND**
- DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
- MRS RESERVE**
- PRIMARY REGIONAL ROADS



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 5

- LEGEND**
- R-CODE
- DPS2 ZONE**
- COMMERCIAL
  - RESIDENTIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES**
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
  - PUBLIC PURPOSES



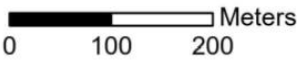
City of Wanneroo  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
19/12/2024  
KACE : 94389



CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE



LEGEND

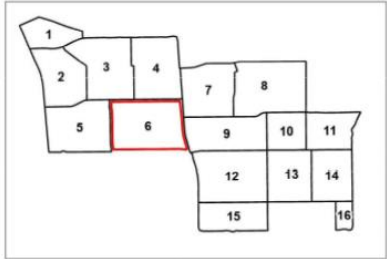
- R-CODE**
- DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
  - DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
  - PRIVATE COMMUNITY PURPOSES
  - RESIDENTIAL
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
- MRS RESERVES**
  - OTHER REGIONAL ROADS
  - PARKS & RECREATION



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 6

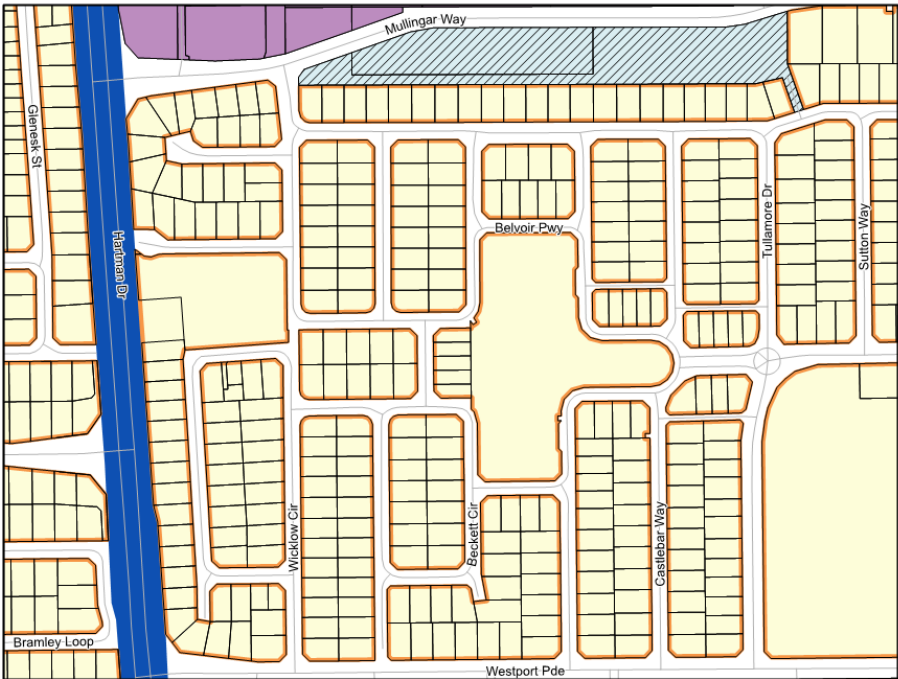
LEGEND

- R-CODE**
- DPS2 ZONE**
  - RESIDENTIAL



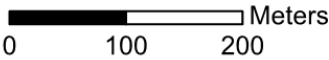
City of Wanneroo  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389

CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205

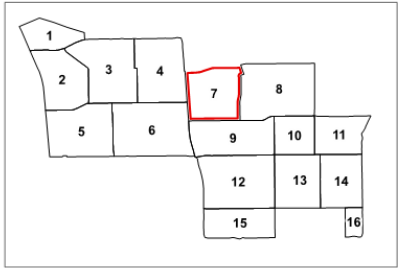


- LEGEND**
- DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - GENERAL INDUSTRY
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
- MRS RESERVE**
- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS
  - PUBLIC PURPOSES

EXISTING ZONE



- LEGEND**
- R-CODE**
- R20
- DPS2 ZONE**
- RESIDENTIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES**
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
  - LOCAL ROAD



Produced by Customer & Information Services  
04/04/2024  
KACE : 94389

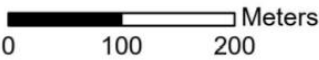
SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 7



CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 8

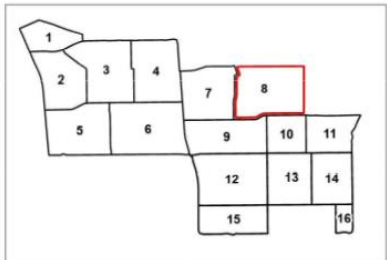
LEGEND

DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES

- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
- PUBLIC PURPOSES
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- LOCAL ROAD

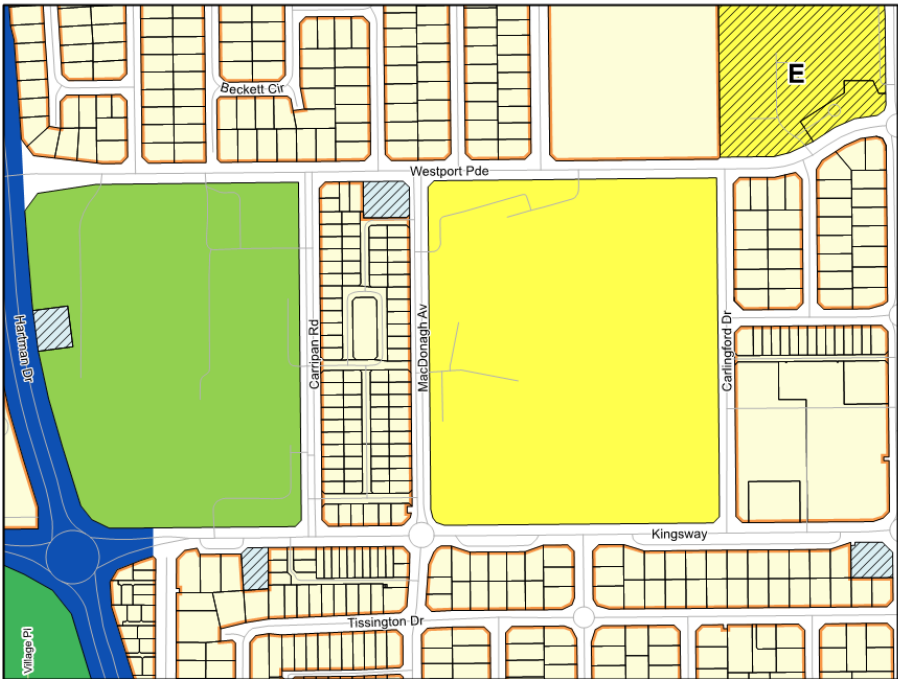
LEGEND

- R-CODE
- RESTRICTED USE
- DPS2 ZONES
- RESIDENTIAL
- SERVICE COMMERCIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- PUBLIC PURPOSES

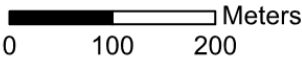


City of  
Wanneroo  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389

CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE

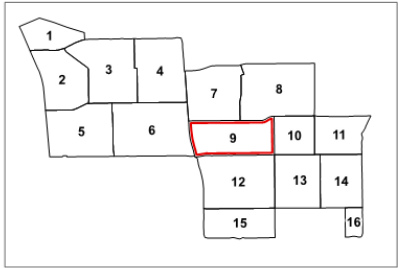


- LEGEND**
- DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - PRIVATE COMMUNITY PURPOSES
  - PUBLIC PURPOSES
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
- MRS RESERVE**
- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS
  - PUBLIC PURPOSES
  - PARKS & RECREATION

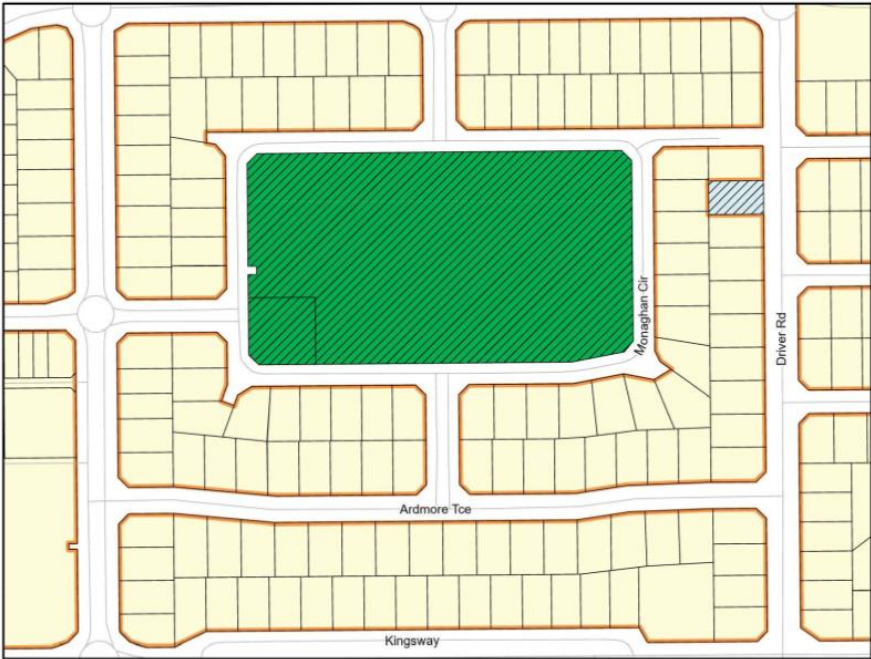


SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 9

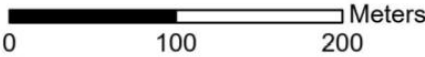
- LEGEND**
- R20 R-CODE
- DPS2 ZONE**
- COMMERCIAL
  - RESIDENTIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES**
- LOCAL ROAD



CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



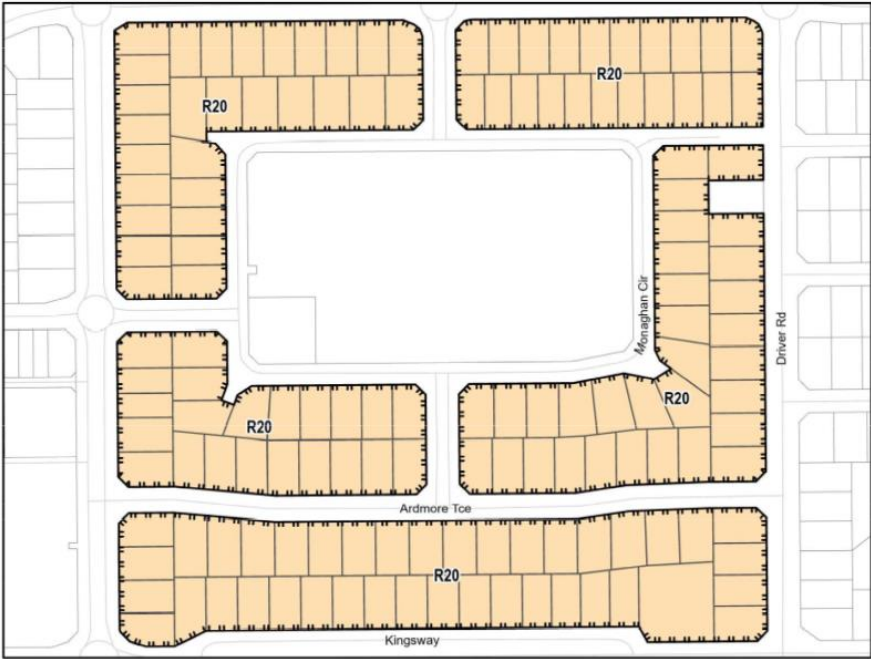
EXISTING ZONE



**LEGEND**

**DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**

- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- PUBLIC PURPOSES
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- LOCAL ROAD



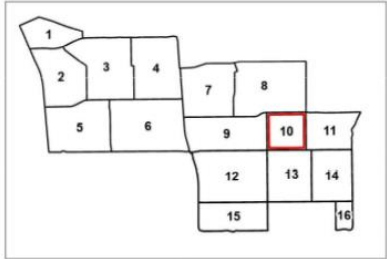
SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 10

**LEGEND**

**R20** R-CODE

**DPS2 ZONE**

- RESIDENTIAL



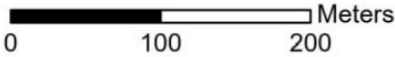
**City of Wanneroo**  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389



CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE

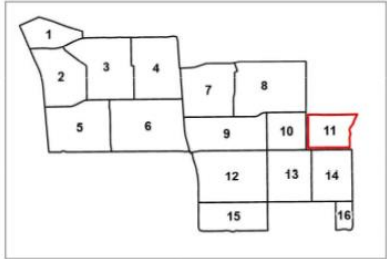


- LEGEND**
- R-CODE
  - DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
  - DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - RESIDENTIAL
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
  - MRS RESERVE**
  - OTHER REGIONAL ROADS



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 11

- LEGEND**
- R-CODE
  - DPS2 ZONE**
  - RESIDENTIAL
  - LOCAL SCHEME RESERVE**
  - PUBLIC OPEN SPACE



City of Wanneroo  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389

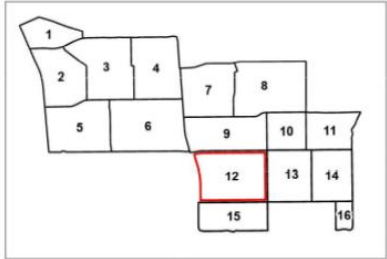
CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



- LEGEND**
- DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - PRIVATE COMMUNITY PURPOSES
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
- MRS RESERVES**
- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS
  - PUBLIC PURPOSES
  - PARKS & RECREATION



- LEGEND**
- R-CODE
  - DPS2 ZONE
  - RESIDENTIAL
  - LOCAL SCHEME RESERVE
  - PUBLIC OPEN SPACE



City of  
**Wanneroo**  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389

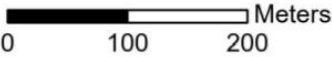
SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 12



CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 13

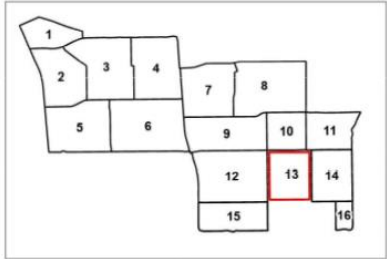
**LEGEND**

**DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**

- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
- ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- LOCAL ROAD

**LEGEND**

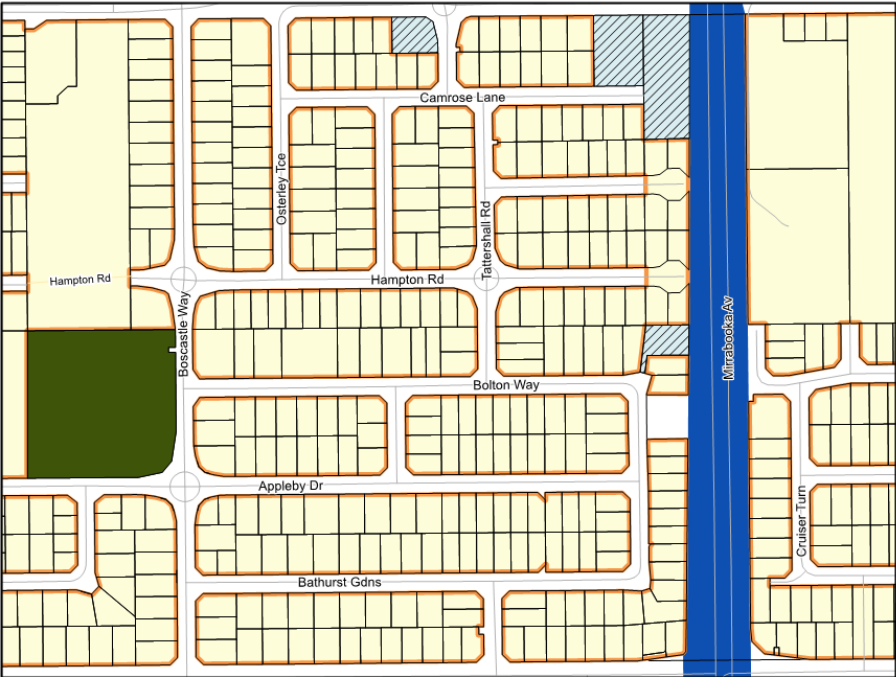
- R-CODE
- DPS2 ZONE**
- RESIDENTIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES**
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY



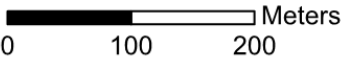
City of Wanneroo  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389



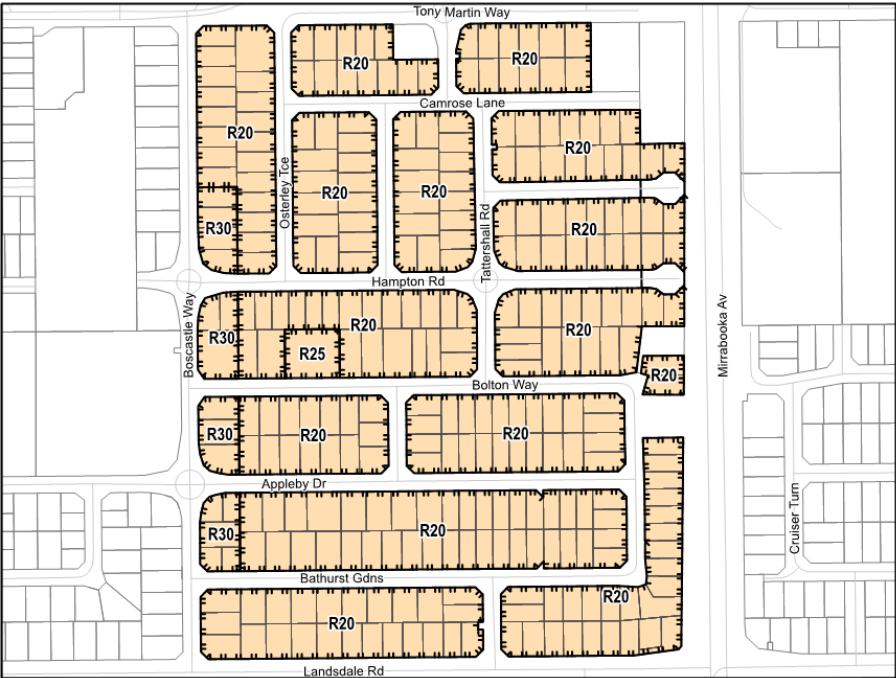
CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE

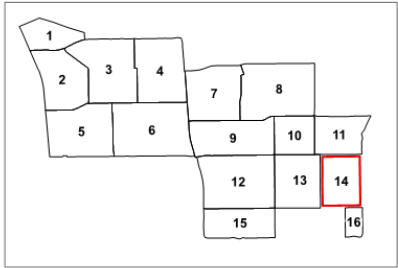


- LEGEND**
- DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
- MRS RESERVE**
- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 14

- LEGEND**
- R-CODE**
- R20
- DPS2 ZONE**
- RESIDENTIAL
- LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES**
- LOCAL ROAD

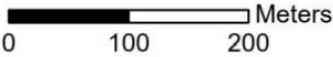


**City of Wanneroo**  
 Produced by Customer & Information Services  
 04/04/2024  
 KACE : 94389

CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205



EXISTING ZONE



**LEGEND**

R-CODE

**DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**

- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
- RESIDENTIAL
- URBAN DEVELOPMENT
- LOCAL ROAD

**MRS RESERVE**

- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 15

**LEGEND**

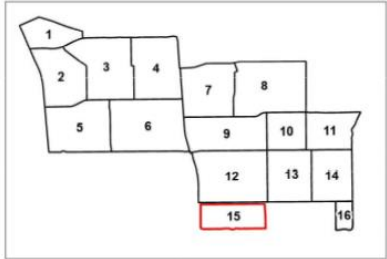
R-CODE

**DPS2 ZONE**

- RESIDENTIAL

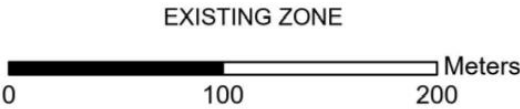
**LOCAL SCHEME RESERVE**

- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE

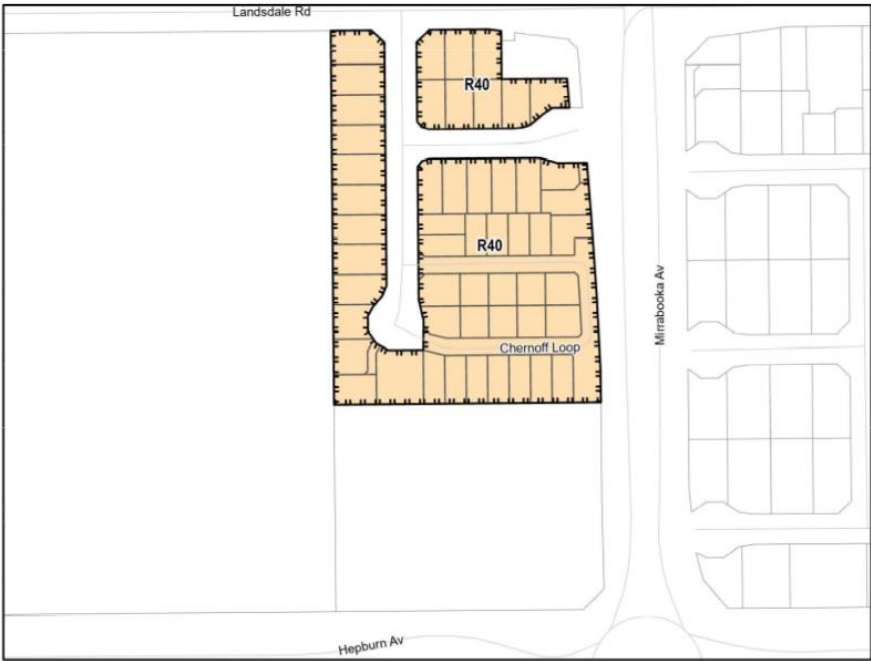


City of Wanneroo  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389

CITY OF WANNEROO  
DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2  
AMENDMENT NO. 205

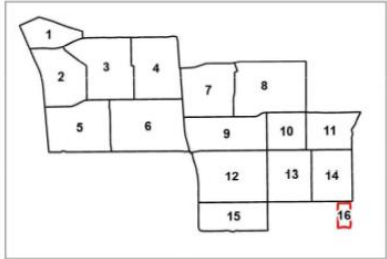


- LEGEND**
- DPS2 ZONES & RESERVES**
- DRAINAGE/WATERWAY
  - URBAN DEVELOPMENT
  - LOCAL ROAD
- MRS RESERVES**
- OTHER REGIONAL ROADS
  - PUBLIC PURPOSES
  - PARKS & RECREATION



SCHEME (AMENDMENT) MAP 16

- LEGEND**
- R20 R-CODE
- DPS2 ZONE**
- RESIDENTIAL



City of  
**Wanneroo**  
Produced by Customer & Information Services  
12/10/2023  
KACE : 94389

## Track changes

### Extent of Changes to Regulation 35A Statement Prior to Advertising

Pursuant to Regulation 35A of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, the amendment to the above Local Planning Scheme affects the following structure plans:

- East Wannonroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8;
- Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51; and
- Kingsway City Activity Centre Agreed Structure Plan No. 59.

Upon the amendment taking effect:

- a) The approval of the Kingsway City Activity Centre Agreed Structure Plan No. 59 will not be affected.
- b) The approval of the Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51 is to be revoked.
- c) The East Wannonroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8 is to be amended to the extent as follows:
  - The 'Structure Plan' and the 'Zoning Plan' contained within Part 1 are to be amended as per the Structure Plan (Amendment) Maps.

- The text provisions in Section 3 (for Retail Floorspace) being ~~deleted and schedule being renumbered accordingly. modified to the following:~~
- ~~Except where otherwise provided for in Schedule 7 of the Scheme, retail floorspace (NLA) for the Structure Plan will be in accordance with the following Schedule 1.~~
- ~~Schedule 1: Retail Floorspace Provision~~

<del>NEIGHBOURHOOD CENTRE</del>	<del>MAXIMUM NET LETTABLE AREA (ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST 50m<sup>2</sup>)</del>

- ~~The text provisions of Section 4.1 for the Residential Precinct contained prior to the 'Objectives' being deleted and replaced with the following:~~

~~This section relates to the 'Residential Precinct' where shown on Plan 2 (Zoning Plan). Unless otherwise identified on Plan 1 (Structure Plan), the residential density to apply in this precinct is R20.~~

~~In the context of this structure plan, the Residential Precinct does not relate to land which is zoned Residential under the Scheme.~~

~~The permissibility of uses in the 'Residential Precinct' is to be in accordance with the Residential Zone as specified under the Scheme. Rural development involving high capital investment, offensive trades, mushroom farms and/or of a long term nature will not be supported. Other rural uses may be considered.~~

- ~~The term 'General Rural' in the objectives for the Residential Precinct in Section 4.1 being modified to 'Rural'.~~



- Amending the title of sub-section 4.1.2 of the structure plan text to 'Setback to Service Commercial Precinct'.
- Modifying the 'Business Precinct' reference in sub-section 4.1.2 of the structure plan text to 'Service Commercial Precinct'.
- Modifying the term 'business' in sub-section 4.2(c) of the structure plan text to 'service commercial'.
- Amending the title of Section 4.3 of the structure plan text to 'Service Commercial Precinct'.

~~4.3.1 The entire text in Section 4.3 (including Table 1) being deleted and replaced with the following: The Service Commercial Precinct is a transitional land use precinct providing a buffer between the largely incompatible land uses of the General Industry Zone situated north of Furniss Road and the Residential Precinct to the south of the Service Commercial Precinct.~~

~~4.3.2 In the context of this structure plan, the Service Commercial Precinct does not relate to land which is zoned Service Commercial under the Scheme.~~

~~4.3.3 Land use permissibility in the Service Commercial Precinct is the same as prescribed for Restricted Use area R9 in Schedule 3 of the Scheme.~~

~~4.3.4 The general provisions for this precinct are the same as those that apply to the Service Commercial Zone in the Scheme except where indicated to the contrary by the criteria below:~~

- ~~a) the minimum lot size shall be 1500 m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum lot depth of 50 metres;~~
- ~~b) all Service Commercial Precinct development shall provide a nil rear setback;~~
- ~~c) vehicular access will be permitted from Furniss Road only;~~
- ~~d) all lighting shall be positioned to face away from the proposed residential areas (at the rear) so that no direct light is visible from those properties; and~~
- ~~e) unless otherwise determined by the local government, hours of operation will be between 7am to 7pm.~~

- The deletion of Item No. 1 from Schedule 2 (in Section 4.4) pertaining to Portion of Lot 50 Gngara Road, Madeley – and Item No. 2 of the schedule being renumbered accordingly.
- Replacing the term 'Showroom' with 'Bulky Goods Showroom' in the 'Particulars of Land' column of Schedule 3 (in Section 4.6).
- Replacing the term 'Department of Environmental Protection' with 'Department of Water and Environmental Regulation' in Sections 5(a) and 5(b).
- The deletion of Section 7 (Local Development Plan) and Section 7.1 (Special Provision), with the existing Section 8 being renumbered accordingly.
- Amending the title of Section 8 of the structure plan text to 'Local Development Plan – Residential Precinct and Service Commercial Precinct Interface'.

- ~~Modifying the 'Business Precinct' reference in Section 8 of the structure plan text to 'Service Commercial Precinct'.~~
- Schedule 4 of the structure plan text being modified as follows:
  - The area required for the Community Purpose site being adjusted from 0.5000 hectares to 0.2000 hectares; and
  - The total area being adjusted from 46.5793 hectares to 46.2793 hectares.

The East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8 is to be amended, as the local planning scheme amendment will incorporate adequate zoning and development controls into the Scheme for areas where subdivision and associated works have been completed to date.

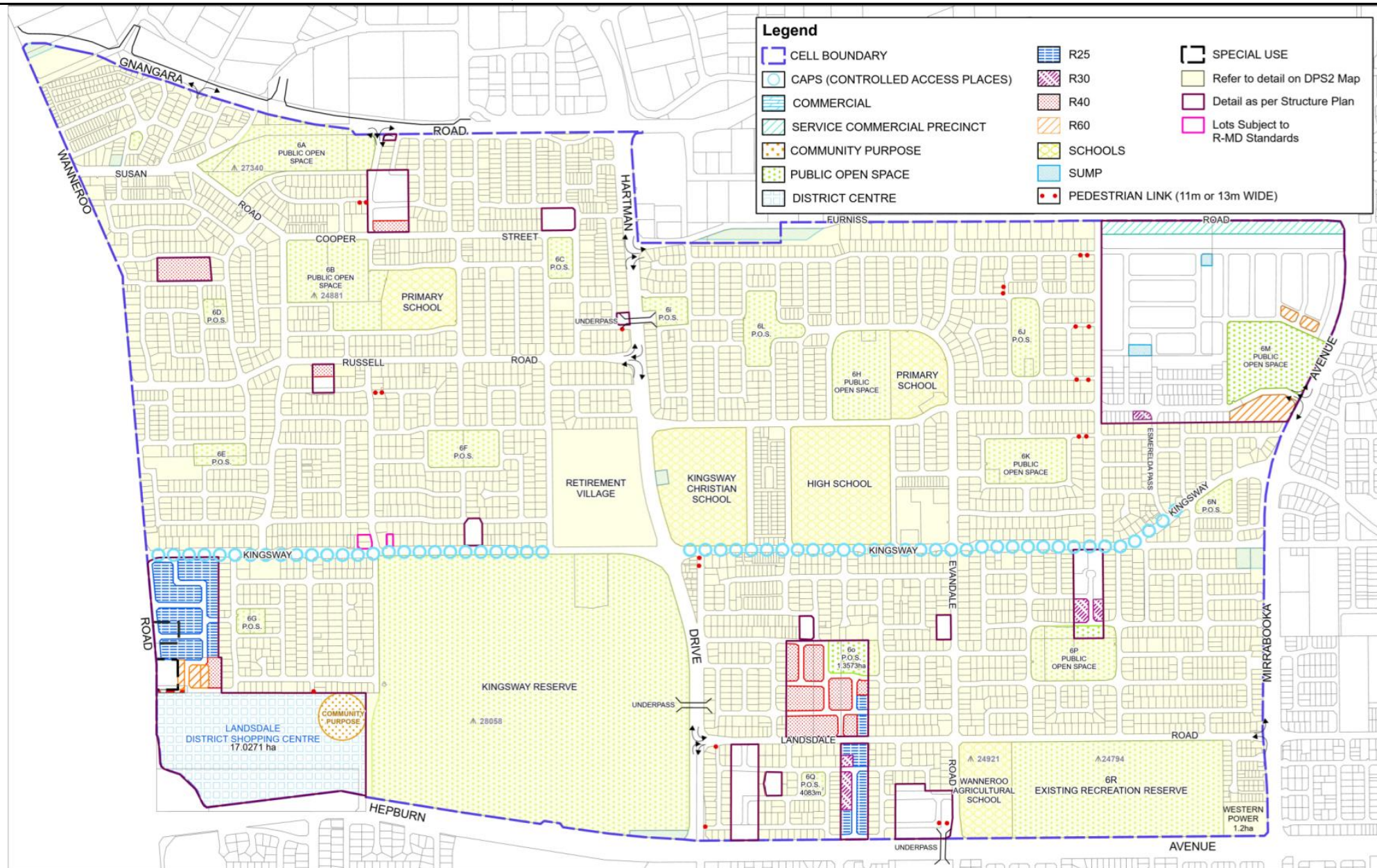
The Darch Neighbourhood Centre Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 51 is no longer required as subdivision and associated works in accordance with the structure plan have been completed. Adequate zoning and development controls for this area will be incorporated into the Scheme through this amendment.



## **STRUCTURE PLAN (AMENDMENT) MAPS**

To support subsequent amendment to  
ASP 8 should Amendment No. 205 be  
approved





**NOTE:**  
RESIDENTIAL LAND IS CODED R20  
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED  
WITHIN THE STRUCTURE PLAN.  
(REFER PART 4.1 OF THE LSP)



### Plan 1 EAST WANNEROO STRUCTURE PLAN - CELL 6

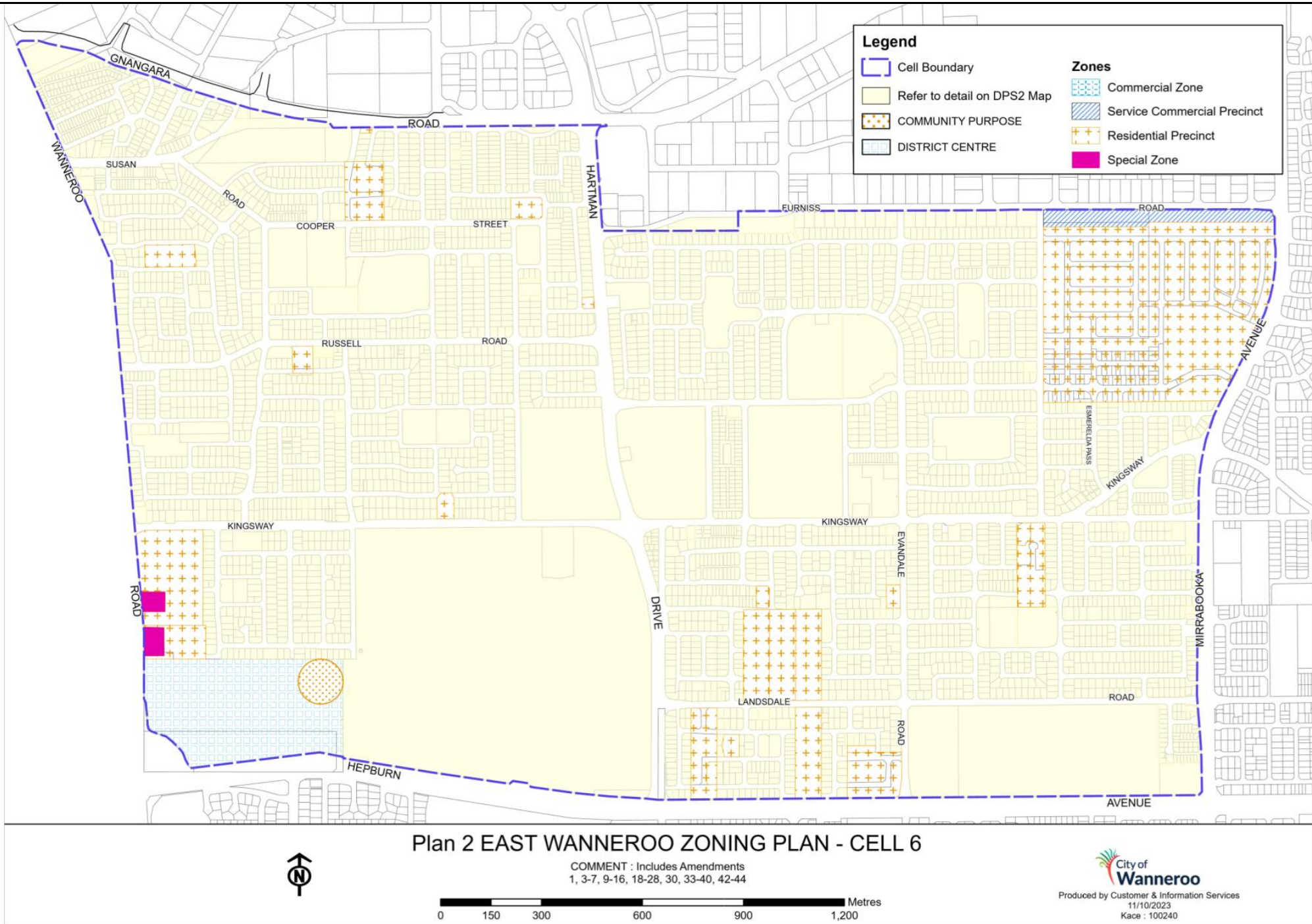
COMMENT : Includes Amendments  
1, 3-7, 9-16, 18-28, 30, 33 -40, 42- 44

0 150 300 600 900 1,200 Metres

City of  
**Wanneroo**

Produced by Customer & Information Services  
11/10/2023  
KACE : 100240





**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**AMENDMENT NO. 205 TO DISTRICT PLANNING SCHEME NO. 2**  
**SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSIONS FOLLOWING ADVERTISING**  
*(Advertising Closed 28 March 2025)*

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
<b>1.</b>	<b>Submission No. 1 Developer of Residential Land in Darch</b>		
1.1	<p>The submitter is seeking modifications to a footnote to Schedule 4 in the East Wanneroo Cell 6 (Darch and Madeley) Agreed Local Structure Plan No. 8 (ASP 8), given that planning for the relevant public open space (POS) area has advanced.</p> <p>The footnote currently reads as follows:</p> <p><i>The landowner acknowledges and agrees that the City will not clear the conditions of subdivision for the creation of POS 6M (District open Space) until such time as the landowner can satisfy the City that the POS 6M site is classified by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation as suitable for Public Open Space and there is no ongoing management plan obligations (contamination monitoring or mitigation measures) to the satisfaction of the City.</i></p>	<p>Schedule 4 of ASP 8 details POS which is to be provided within the structure plan area. The footnote relates to the delivery of a POS area within the Kinmore Green Estate.</p> <p>A key purpose of Amendment No. 205 is to apply zonings into DPS 2 over the established parts of the ASP 8 area, which are still zoned Urban Development. As Kinmore Green is undergoing development and not yet established, it is generally not affected by Amendment No. 205.</p> <p>DPLH has a position that any amendments made to ASP 8 through this process are to have a direct relationship to Amendment No. 205 amendment. The change to ASP 8 sought by the submitter does not have a direct relationship with what Amendment No. 205 is proposing.</p> <p>Administration does not support the suggested modification to ASP 8 through the Amendment No. 205 process. However, in moving forward, Administration has already invited the submitter to discuss (and potentially resolve) this issue separately.</p>	No modification required.
<b>2.</b>	<b>Submission No. 2 Consultant on behalf of Key Landowner</b>		
2.1	<p>The submitter provides detail on site location and history of the Kingsway City Shopping Centre. Particular attention is made to a recent approval issued by the Metro Outer Development Assessment Panel for an eight-storey serviced apartment and food/beverage development to the northwest of the existing shopping centre building.</p>	<p>The submitter's explanation on site location and history is noted.</p>	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
2.2	<p>The submitter acknowledges the existing planning framework for the Kingsway City Shopping Centre site, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Commercial Zone over the site imposed under DPS 2;</li> <li>• Schedule 7 of DPS 2, which prescribes a maximum retail net lettable area (NLA) of 15,000m<sup>2</sup>; and</li> <li>• Development being guided by the approved Kingsway City Activity Centre Structure Plan No. 59 (ASP 59). ASP 59 sets a maximum retail NLA of 32,000m<sup>2</sup>.</li> </ul>	<p>Noted. The misalignment between DPS 2 and ASP 59 regarding maximum retail NLA is further highlighted in Item 2.4 below.</p>	<p>No modification required.</p>
2.3	<p>On 14 March 2024, the WAPC approved to extend the approval period of ASP 59 by two years until 19 October 2027.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>	<p>No modification required.</p>
2.4	<p>The retail floorspace caps contained in Schedule 7 of DPS 2 do not align with the maximum retail floorspace permissible by ASP 59. However, the floorspace requirements under ASP 59 align with the intent of SPP 4.2, which is to encourage the expansion of activity centres to effectively accommodate market demands and growth.</p> <p>If ASP 59 was to expire, the retail floorspace cap set out in Schedule 7 of DPS 2 would have been activated. The issue arises where the existing NLA floorspace at the Kingsway City Shopping Centre already exceeds the retail floorspace cap in Schedule 7 of DPS 2. In this scenario, this would mean that any future change of land uses within the centre would not have been considered by the City without first having a new Precinct Structure Plan approved by the WAPC to vary the maximum retail floorspace.</p> <p>The submitter expresses support of the deletion of the maximum retail NLA prescribed by Schedule 7 of DPS 2 through Amendment No. 205. This will provide opportunities for commercial expansion and to allow the centre to evolve with community needs dynamically.</p>	<p>In preparing Amendment No. 205, Administration had proposed to amend Schedule 7 of DPS 2 to change the prescribed maximum retail NLA from 15,000m<sup>2</sup> to 32,000m<sup>2</sup> (aligning with ASP 59).</p> <p>In granting consent to advertise, the DPLH directed the City to modify Amendment No. 205, so that the current maximum retail NLA for the centre be deleted from Schedule 7 of DPS 2 – and not replaced. This would then mean that future retail floorspace considerations would be made with regard to ASP 59, any future precinct structure plan that may replace ASP 59 – as well as State Planning Policy 4.2: Activity Centres (SPP 4.2).</p>	<p>No modification required.</p>



No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
2.5	<p>The submitter provided objections to the following content in the Draft Local Planning Strategy ('Draft Strategy') when that was advertised in late 2024:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A rezoning for the eastern portion of the shopping centre site to Mixed Use; and</li> <li>• The indication of 'Significant Vegetation' and 'Vegetation Retention Focus' areas on the eastern portion of the subject site. The submitter has identified that there does not appear to be any specialist reporting from an environmental consultant to justify this in the Draft Strategy.</li> </ul>	<p>For the purpose of Amendment No. 205:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No Mixed Use zone for the eastern portion of the shopping centre site is proposed; and</li> <li>• No provisions are proposed that seek to compromise further development over vegetated portions of the shopping centre site.</li> </ul> <p>It is recognised that the submitter had also provided a submission on the Draft Local Planning Strategy and that these points were raised. The issues raised in the context of what the Draft Strategy prescribes for the Kingsway City Shopping Centre site will be reported on separately when that matter is presented to Council in the coming months.</p>	No modification required.
2.6	<p>The submitter considers it appropriate to rezone the entirety of the subject site from 'Commercial' to 'Centre' through Amendment No. 205.</p> <p>The purpose of the 'Centre' Zone is to facilitate the preparation of a precinct structure plan over activity centres. Madeley (Kingsway) is a district level centre identified in SPP 4.2, making it appropriate for the subject site to be zoned 'Centre' in DPS 2.</p> <p>Rezoning the subject site to 'Centre' Zone will enable the shopping centre to expand in accordance with ASP 59, as well as meet the City's strategic direction for the site as set out in the draft Local Planning Strategy.</p> <p>Through rezoning the entire site to 'Centre' zone, it will still be able to meet the planning objectives outlined by the City.</p>	<p>A key purpose of Amendment No. 205 is to apply zonings into DPS 2 over the established parts of the ASP 8 area, which are still zoned Urban Development. As the Kingsway City Shopping Centre site is not zoned Urban Development, no change to the Commercial zoning is sought through this amendment. In other words, the rezoning sought by the submitter would not be within the scope of Amendment No. 205.</p> <p>Administration is instead of the opinion that a rezoning of the shopping centre site should either occur through the formulation of LPS 3 – or through a separate proposal led by the owners of the land.</p>	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
2.7	<p>Both the Draft Strategy and SPP 4.2 identify the Madeley (Kingsway) Centre as a 'District Centre'. The submitter is of the view that this centre should be reclassified as a 'Secondary Centre' in the hierarchy of activity centres in the Perth Metropolitan Area.</p> <p>From a town planning perspective, there is merit in the consideration of elevating the Madeley (Kingsway) District Centre to a Secondary Centre. The submitter provides numerous points to justify this, as well as a Peer Review Report from another planning consultant.</p>	<p>It is not the purpose of Amendment No. 205 to review the classification of this District Centre. Furthermore, there is no provision in DPS 2 that formally classifies centres – and therefore, reclassification of this centre could not occur through Amendment No. 205 in any event.</p> <p>The reclassification of the Madeley Centre from a District to a Secondary centre would need to be underpinned by a range of studies to demonstrate the merit of this proposal and the impact that this change in hierarchy would have on surrounding Centres. This would need to occur separately from both the Amendment No. 205 and Local Planning Strategy formulation processes.</p>	No modification required.
<b>3.</b>	<b>Submission No. 3 Consultant on behalf of Key Landowner</b>		
3.1	The submitter acts on behalf of the owners of four large landholdings on Landsdale Road, Darch – used in connection with a plant nursery business. ASP 8 identifies these landholdings accommodating future residential land uses and public open space.	Noted. The submitters understanding on what ASP 8 prescribes for the landholdings in question is correct.	No modification required.
3.2	<p>The submitter understands the purpose of proposed Amendment No. 205 is to 'normalise' parts of ASP 8 which have been developed and can now be 'brought under the control' of DPS 2.</p> <p>The plant nursery will continue to operate in the short to medium term and will therefore need to rely on the provisions contained within ASP 8 for when further development does occur.</p>	Noted. The submitters understanding on the purpose of Amendment No. 205 is correct.	No modification required.
3.3	<p>The submitters clients have no objection to Amendment No. 205, subject to ASP 8 being retained in respect to those properties for which development is yet to occur. It is understood that this is the City's intention.</p> <p>The submitter notes that the City has submitted a request to the WAPC for the approval duration for ASP 8 to be extended until 30 June 2034 – which is supported by the submitter's clients.</p>	<p>Noted. The submitter's understandings and assertions made in this comment are correct.</p> <p>Further discussion regarding an approval duration extension for ASP 8 already sought by Administration is provided in the Comment section of the report (under the sub-heading 'Extension of Structure Plan Approval Periods').</p>	No modification required.

No.	Summary of Submission	Administration Comment	Recommendation
<b>4.</b>	<b>Submission No. 4 Main Roads Western Australia</b>		
4.1	Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) has no objections to the proposed scheme amendment and provides comments as below.	Noted.	No modification required.
4.2	MRWA is currently undertaking project development investigations for the Whitfords Avenue/Gnangara Road grade separation. Lots within the amendment area may in future be impacted by this project. This project is not in MRWA current four-year forward estimated construction program.	<p>Amendment No. 205 does not propose any changes, or encourage any development, over land reserved as Primary Regional Road and Other Regional Road under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS). This includes land already reserved for future upgrades to the Wanneroo Road and Whitfords Avenue/Gnangara Road intersection.</p> <p>There may be indirect impacts on nearby residents by way of noise and other nuisances that could arise during or after future works are completed. However, Amendment No. 205 should not exacerbate this.</p>	No modification required.
4.3	A Transport Impact Assessment (TIA) to be prepared in accordance with Transport Impact Assessment Guidelines (August 2016) to assess the impact of development upon the surrounding road network.	Neither a TIA or acoustic report to support Amendment No. 205 are not considered necessary, as the Scheme amendment proposed will not result in different (or more intensive) developments than what ASP 8 already allows.	No modification required.
4.4	Noise sensitive development within the amendment area must consider mitigation measures against the impacts of transport noise from the Primary Regional Roads, in accordance with State Planning Policy 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise (SPP 5.4). An acoustic report complying with SPP 5.4 is required to be submitted for noise sensitive development located with SPP 5.4 mapping.	TIA's and/or acoustic reports may, however, be required to support future subdivision or development applications – particularly those in the vicinity of existing or future major roads.	No modification required.

## Land Development

### PS03-06/25    **\*\*Development of Public Open Space - Lot 2 Driver Road Darch - Funding Arrangements with Parcel Darch Pty. Ltd.**

---

File Ref: SD159221 – 25/159291  
Responsible Officer: Director Planning & Sustainability  
Attachments: 3

#### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

- Additional details on parking demand and requirements for a Neighbourhood Sports Public Open Space (**POS**) have been investigated. The parking requirements for the POS have been compared to Warradale Park (70 bays) and Ridgewood Park (95 bays), which are similar size active POS sites with similar amenities. The 80 parking bays proposed for the POS seems consistent with those two sites.
  - Any reference to a 'District' level facility should be read as 'Neighbourhood Sports' POS to be consistent with the terminology in Local Planning Policy 4.3 – Public Open Space.
  - Copies of the approved Landscape & Irrigation Design Drawings have been made available for Council Members on The Hub.
  - A copy of the Kinmore Green Neighbourhood Sport Public Open Space Concept Plan has been included as **Attachment 3**.
- 

## Issue

To consider Parcel Darch Pty. Ltd.'s offer in relation to the development and pre-funding of the Public Open Space development in Lot 2 Driver Road, Darch.

## Background

### Structure Plan and Subdivision

Lot 2 (26) Driver Road, Darch is located within the East Wanneroo Cell 6 Approved Local Structure Plan No. 8 (**LSP 8**), comprising a total development area of 24.71 Ha, which includes 4.8 Ha for district-level Public Open Space (**POS**) (**Attachment 1**).

The site was previously zoned Landfill Precinct in LSP 8 and has previously been a sand quarry and the resultant quarry void was approved for landfill operations in 1997; and between 1997 and 2015 the site was licensed to accept clean fill and building materials from building sites.

On 9 December 2019, the developer Parcel Darch Pty. Ltd. (**Parcel**) requested the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) to consider an amendment to the LSP 8 to rezone Lot 2 from Landfill Precinct to Residential Precinct. Council on 22 September 2020 resolved to recommend support to the Western Australian Planning Commission (**WAPC**) for the amendment, subject to modifications. The amendment was approved by the WAPC on 17 February 2021.

Parcel has subsequently obtained two subdivision approvals for the land (WAPC 159221 and WAPC 159333). WAPC 159221 created the POS site only and WAPC 159333 proposed to create the POS as well as the residential and business zone lots. Although the City recommended in both subdivision referrals a condition for the proponent to develop the POS site, the WAPC did not impose this condition.

As the land is contaminated due to its previous use, conditions have been imposed in the subdivisions for the land to be remediated by the developer. In this regard, Parcel has

acknowledged that the City will not clear the conditions of subdivision for the creation of the POS until such time as the site is classified by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (**DWER**) as suitable for the POS use and there is no ongoing management plan obligations, such as contamination monitoring or mitigation measures, to the satisfaction of the City. The matter of site reclassification is currently with DWER for assessment.

Parcel has completed the remediation, earthworks and civil works, with the completion of 15 display homes. The development of the POS to a basic standard (i.e. turfed playing field, planting, mulching, furniture, play equipment, nature play, sports facilities and irrigation) is anticipated on or before June 2026 and is subject to funding arrangements between the City and Parcel.

### Provision of POS

In areas where there is not a DCP in place, developers are required to provide 10% of their landholding as POS free of cost as well as develop the POS at their cost to satisfy conditions of subdivision approval and comply with the City's *Local Planning Policy 4.3 – Public Open Space*. 10% of Lot 2 Driver Road is 2.471 hectares. In this case there is no condition of subdivision requiring development of the 10% POS and the land for the POS is to be acquired through the Developer Contribution Plan (**DCP**) for East Wanneroo Cell 6.

The DCP (Cell 6) is acquiring approximately 20% (4.8 hectares) of land for POS from Parcel's landholding using DCP funds. The DCP does not fund the POS development, and it would be unreasonable to require the landowner to develop more than 10% of their landholding as POS (i.e. 2.471 Ha of the 24.71 Ha landholding). The cost of the development of the additional area should be covered by the City, to enable the full 4.8 hectares to be developed. The development of the POS in terms of LPP 4.3 is to a minimum standard. As this is a district-level POS, the additional costs associated with the higher standard of sports facilities must also be covered by the City.

The development of the POS is reflected in the draft Long-Term Financial Plan (**LTFP**) for delivery in Year 3, 4 & 5; as the City did not anticipate this land to be developed for many years due to the significant long-standing contamination issues on the site. As the structure plan and relevant subdivisions have now been approved, and the first few stages of residential development have been delivered by Parcel, the City needs to consider the timing of the development of the POS.

The purpose of the report is to seek Council consideration for Parcel's offer (**Attachment 2**) to develop the POS which requires an allocation of funds in the 2025/26 Budget to cover the City's contribution towards the development of the Lot 2 POS; and to authorise the CEO to enter into a Deed of Agreement with Parcel to formalise the arrangement.

## **Detail**

### **Background**

#### Structure Plan and Subdivision

Lot 2 (26) Driver Road, Darch is located within the East Wanneroo Cell 6 Approved Local Structure Plan No. 8 (**LSP 8**), comprising a total development area of 24.71 Ha, which includes 4.8 Ha for district-level Public Open Space (**POS**) (**Attachment 1**).

The site was previously zoned Landfill Precinct in LSP 8 and has previously been a sand quarry and the resultant quarry void was approved for landfill operations in 1997; and between 1997 and 2015 the site was licensed to accept clean fill and building materials from building sites.



On 9 December 2019, the developer Parcel Darch Pty. Ltd. (**Parcel**) requested the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) to consider an amendment to the LSP 8 to rezone Lot 2 from Landfill Precinct to Residential Precinct. Council on 22 September 2020 resolved to recommend support to the Western Australian Planning Commission (**WAPC**) for the amendment, subject to modifications. The amendment was approved by the WAPC on 17 February 2021.

Parcel has subsequently obtained two subdivision approvals for the land (WAPC 159221 and WAPC 159333). WAPC 159221 created the POS site only and WAPC 159333 proposed to create the POS as well as the residential and business zone lots. Although the City recommended in both subdivision referrals a condition for the proponent to develop the POS site, the WAPC did not impose this condition.

As the land is contaminated due to its previous use, conditions have been imposed in the subdivisions for the land to be remediated by the developer. In this regard, Parcel has acknowledged that the City will not clear the conditions of subdivision for the creation of the POS until such time as the site is classified by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (**DWER**) as suitable for the POS use and there is no ongoing management plan obligations, such as contamination monitoring or mitigation measures, to the satisfaction of the City. The matter of site reclassification is currently with DWER for assessment.

Parcel has completed the remediation, earthworks and civil works, with the completion of 15 display homes. The development of the POS to a basic standard (i.e. turfed playing field, planting, mulching, furniture, play equipment, nature play, sports facilities and irrigation) is anticipated on or before June 2026 and is subject to funding arrangements between the City and Parcel.

#### Provision of POS

In areas where there is not a DCP in place, developers are required to provide 10% of their landholding as POS free of cost as well as develop the POS at their cost to satisfy conditions of subdivision approval and comply with the City's *Local Planning Policy 4.3 – Public Open Space*. 10% of Lot 2 Driver Road is 2.471 hectares. In this case there is no condition of subdivision requiring development of the 10% POS and the land for the POS is to be acquired through the Developer Contribution Plan (**DCP**) for East Wanneroo Cell 6.

The DCP (Cell 6) is acquiring approximately 20% (4.8 hectares) of land for POS from Parcel's landholding using DCP funds. The DCP does not fund the POS development, and it would be unreasonable to require the landowner to develop more than 10% of their landholding as POS (i.e. 2.471 Ha of the 24.71 Ha landholding). The cost of the development of the additional area should be covered by the City, to enable the full 4.8 hectares to be developed. The development of the POS in terms of LPP 4.3 is to a minimum standard. As this is a district-level POS, the additional costs associated with the higher standard of sports facilities must also be covered by the City.

The development of the POS is reflected in the draft Long-Term Financial Plan (**LTFP**) for delivery in Year 3, 4 & 5; as the City did not anticipate this land to be developed for many years due to the significant long-standing contamination issues on the site. As the structure plan and relevant subdivisions have now been approved, and the first few stages of residential development have been delivered by Parcel, the City needs to consider the timing of the development of the POS.

The purpose of the report is to seek Council consideration for Parcel's offer (**Attachment 2**) to develop the POS which requires an allocation of funds in the 2025/26 Budget to cover the City's contribution towards the development of the Lot 2 POS; and to authorise the CEO to enter into a Deed of Agreement with Parcel to formalise the arrangement.

## Detail

### Need for District Public Open Space

To consider the timing of the delivery of the POS, a key consideration for the City is to determine whether there is a need for a district-level POS in the area, considering the population growth as well as the current and projected use of existing POS and sporting facilities in the area. In this regard, a preliminary analysis indicates that the provision of sporting spaces within the area, and in Darch and Landsdale demonstrates a high level of usage and that the use of the current facilities is at a premium. This is reflected in the fact that 9 out of 16 ovals within the area have above the recommended 25 hours of usage, with a number of these significantly over, which suggests that additional capacity is required to help manage the capacity of the existing ovals.

As per the *Parks and Leisure WA Guidelines for Community Infrastructure (2020)* (Guidelines), the population catchment for a district POS is 2 km and 1:15,000 – 25:000, with 800m and 1:5,000 for Neighbourhood level facility. With the current Darch and Landsdale population at 29,248, which is projected to grow by 11.65% or 32,303 by 2031; and taking into consideration the current levels of usage at the nearby Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex and Warradale Park facilities, there is a need for an additional sports space. Warradale Park is limited to a single senior AFL playing field, whilst the two other nearby facilities, Ashdale and Fragola Parks (being shared with the Department of Education), are not suitable as sport spaces other than for junior training due to their restrictive oval layouts. Works are also required at a number of other facilities to bring these up to contemporary standards.

### Facilities to be provided at 2 Driver Road

As a district-level facility, the estimated cost of delivering the POS is \$7,690,000 which comprises of Stage 1 and 2 works.

The Stage 1 development cost of the POS is estimated to be \$4,004,101 which could include the following:

- turfed playing field;
- planting;
- mulching;
- furniture;
- play equipment;
- nature play;
- sports facilities;
- irrigation; and
- Car parking.

The Stage 2 development cost of the POS is estimated to be \$3,690,000 which would include the following:

- Sports amenity building (\$3,150,000 or \$2,150,000 with CSRFF grants); and
- Floodlighting (\$540,000 or \$370,000 with CSRFF grants).

Some of these costs, such as the sports amenities building and floodlighting, would be eligible for funding from the State Government's Community Sport and Recreation Facilities Fund program (**CSRFF**).

Consideration should be given to staging the development of the POS. In this regard, the POS development, car park and floodlighting would need to be completed as a single package, as user groups will require these elements from the beginning; whilst the sports amenities building and passive park infrastructure could potentially be completed later. The \$540,000 identified for floodlighting in Stage 2 should therefore be brought forward in the LTTP and be included in the Stage 1 works. Temporary facilities could also be used for the toilets, change rooms and storage, noting that toilets would need to be connected when the POS is constructed. However, with a staged approach, it should be noted that once the oval and facilities are in place and the community start to use it, there will inevitably be increased demand from the community for the City to provide permanent sports amenities.

The purchase of the POS land will be funded through the East Wanneroo Cell 6 Developer Contribution Plan (**DCP**), which has sufficient funds available to facilitate this. In this regard and based on the proposed area of POS of 4.8142 Ha, the compensation payable by the DCP equates to \$12,140,452 (current value \$2,521,800 per hectare). It should also be noted that Cell 6 is substantially developed at approximately 90%. The acquisition of the land is supported in relation to the impact of the DCP, as it will assist in the finalisation of significant outstanding infrastructure required to be provided by the DCP and will enable the progression towards the ultimate closure of East Wanneroo Cell 6.

#### Parcel's Offer

The City received correspondence from Parcel in May 2025 in relation to the development and pre-funding of the POS development in Lot 2 (**Attachment 2**). The primary focus of this correspondence was to outline Parcel's proposed contribution and conditions in relation to the development of the POS.

There is no requirement under the WAPC subdivision approvals for Parcel to construct, maintain or contribute cash in lieu to Public Open Space infrastructure. Parcel understands the importance of the provision of the POS and financial impost of the delivery of such infrastructure by the City. As such, they have offered to provide a financial contribution towards its construction. This contribution is not required under the WAPC approvals and is done so outside of the approvals in good faith and for the enjoyment of the community.

The total cost of the Stage 1 POS development is estimated to be \$4,544,101. As outlined in Parcel's Letter of Offer, their contribution amount is \$1,704,101 + GST. This contribution is subject to the following conditions from Parcel:

1. Confirmation from the City that the full extent of works will be constructed as per designs lodged with the City (which excludes changing rooms, carpark and floodlights etc).
2. Evidence of contract award with a suitably qualified contractor.
3. Completion of works on or before June 2026.

Parcel's offer is to project manage the delivery of the POS to the minimum standard. Ideally, they would pre-fund the construction and then invoice the City for its percentage share of costs. The details of any agreed arrangement would be captured in a Deed of Agreement between the City and Parcel.

#### Deed of Agreement

The general terms within the Deed of Agreement will include operative provisions relating to the Stage 1 development of the POS and will cover matters such as construction standards, costs of the development and payment arrangements, default, expert determination and dispute resolution, GST, notices and general provisions.

## Long Term Financial Plan

The City's draft Long Term Financial Plan currently identifies total costs of \$4,004,101 for the Driver Road District POS split across Year 3, 4 and 5 (Table 1).

*Table 1: Draft LTFP funding of Lot 2 Driver Road District Public Open Space (Stage 1)*

Year	Asset Location	Project Detail	Total Cost	Council (Muni)	Contribution (Parcel)
3	Driver Road POS	Stage 1 – Development of POS2027/28 Detailed Design	\$100,000	\$100,000	
4	Driver Road POS	Stage 1 – Development of POS2027/28 Detailed Design	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
5	Driver Road POS	Stage 1 – Development of POS2027/28 Detailed Design	\$1,904,101	\$1,200,000	\$704,101
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$4,004,101</b>	<b>\$2,300,000</b>	<b>\$1,704,101</b>

The City's costs in relation to the Stage 1 development of the POS will be approximately \$2,300,000 plus the additional \$540,000 for flood lighting (i.e. a total City cost of \$2,840,000); which would be prefunded by Parcel and then repaid by the City monthly (in line with the monthly construction progress claims within 2025/26 financial year) or in accordance with the terms in the Deed of Agreement.

## Consultation

No formal consultation has been undertaken in relation to this report. Administration has had several informal discussions and negotiations with Parcel.

## Comment

The provision of additional sports space within Darch and Landsdale areas is an appropriate response to deal with the demand in the area and will accommodate existing utilisation and future growth in the area. The POS will provide a local passive park amenity for residents; and this will assist in managing the load on existing nearby sport spaces such as Kingsway and Warradale Park.

Council has two options to consider:

Option 1 – Refuse the offer from Parcel and fully fund the POS delivery at a higher cost with municipal and grant funding in future years as part of the City's Long-Term Financial Plan.

Option 2 – Accept the offer from Parcel and authorise the Chief Executive Officer to enter into a Deed of Agreement with Parcel Darch Pty. Ltd. to formalise the funding arrangements for the development of the Public Open Space at Lot 2 (26) Driver Road, Darch. List suitable funds towards the development of the Public Open Space as part of the 2025/26 Budget.

The offer provided by Parcel is considered to be a good outcome deal for the City as it will provide a \$1,704,101 saving for the City, which would otherwise have to be funded through the City's own funds and provide a facility to meet the community needs. Parcel will likely finish their development of Lot 2 Driver Road within the next couple of years and there is a possibility that they will withdraw the offer once their subdivision is complete.

It is therefore recommended that Council support Option 2.

## Statutory Compliance

The administration of the City's developer contribution arrangements are regulated by the City's DPS2. In terms of DPS2, landowners as part of the East Wannon Cell 6 DCP must fund the purchasing of POS within Cell 6.

Subdivision and development are governed by the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Financial expenditure by the City is regulated by the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*1 ~ An inclusive and accessible City with places and spaces that embrace all*

*1.2 - Valued public places and spaces*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term Financial Plan	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-017 Financial Management	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic/Corporate risk registers. Action plans have been developed to manage these risks.

## Policy Implications

POS within the City is required to be developed in accordance with the requirements of the LPP 4.3; within the context of the State Government's *Liveable Neighbourhoods* policy.



## Financial Implications

It is noted that the East Wanneroo Cell 6 DCP has sufficient funding available that's required to fund the \$12,140,452.50 purchase of the land.

The cost of the Stage 1 development of the POS is estimated to be \$4,544,101. Parcel will contribute \$1,704,101 and the City will be required to fund the balance of \$2,840,000 which will be funded from any remaining Municipal surplus funds from 2025/26 budget. As the project has been brought forward, the deliverable timeline of Stage 2 of the project has not yet been assessed and finalised.

Parcel agrees to pre-fund the works and then the City will be required to repay Parcel monthly (in line with the monthly construction progress claims within 2025/26 financial year) or in accordance with the terms outlined in the proposed Deed of Agreement.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

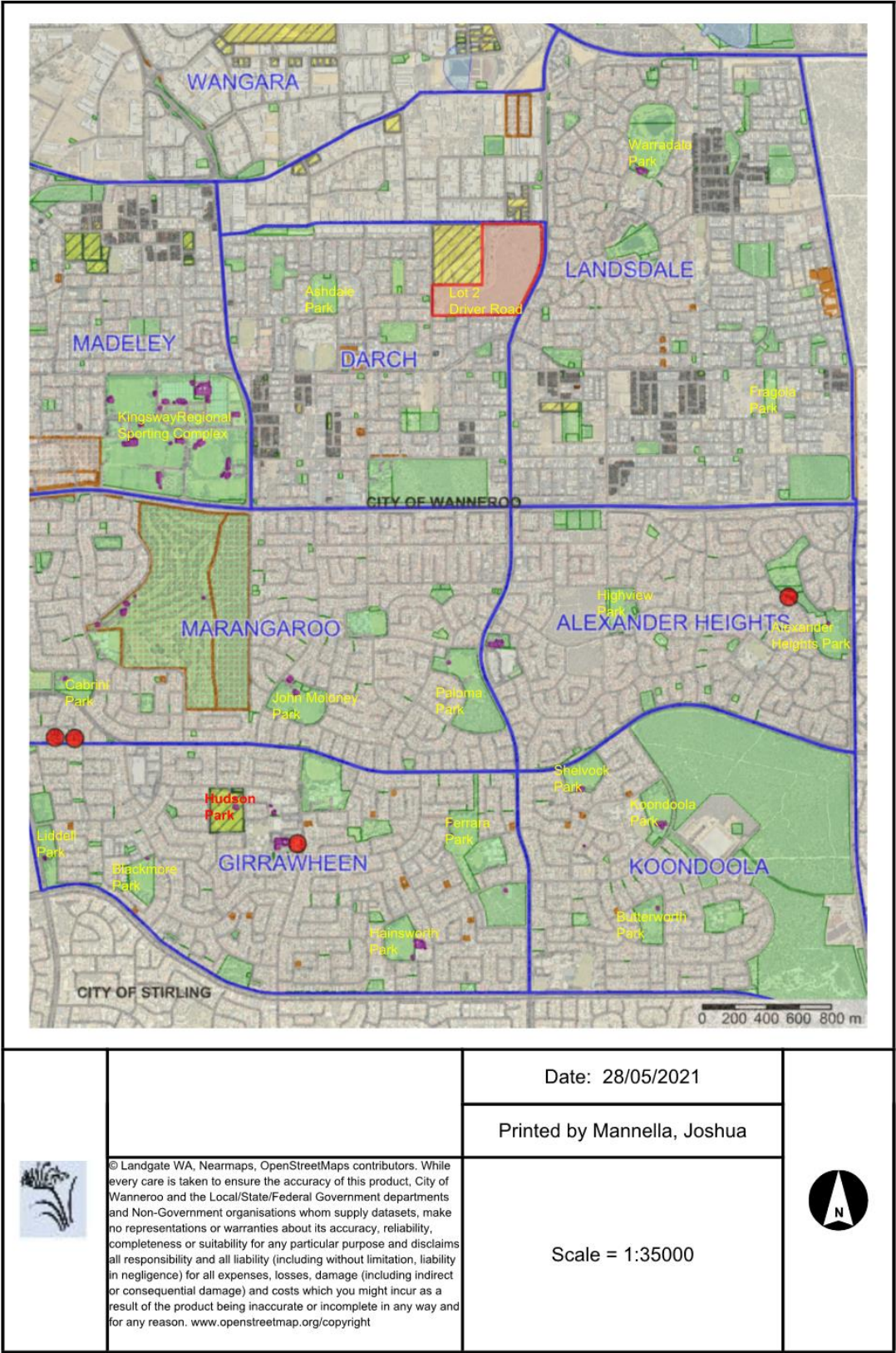
## Recommendation

**That Council:-**

- 1. ACCEPTS Parcel Darch Pty. Ltd.'s offer of \$1,704,101 regarding the funding and development of the Public Open Space at Lot 2 (26) Driver Road, Darch as per Attachment 2;**
- 2. AUTHORISES the Chief Executive Officer to enter into a Deed of Agreement with Parcel Darch Pty. Ltd. to formalise the funding arrangements for the development of the Public Open Space at Lot 2 (26) Driver Road, Darch; and**
- 3. LISTS the amount of \$2,840,000 in the draft 2025/26 Capital Budget to be funded from Municipal Funds towards the development of the Public Open Space at Lot 2 (26) Driver Road, Darch as part of the 2025/26 Budget.**

*Attachments:*

<a href="#"><u>1</u></a>	Attachment 1 - WAPC 159333	21/288243
<a href="#"><u>2</u></a>	Attachment 2 - Letter of Offer - Parcel Offer for Contribution towards Kinmore Green Public Open Space - Stage 1 - Lot 2 Driver Road, Darch - May 2025.docx	25/194985
<a href="#"><u>3</u></a>	Attachment 3 - Lot 2 (26) Driver Road Darch - Kinmore Green - Neighbourhood Sports Public Open Space - Concept Plan	25/213822





T +61 8 9200 4000  
info@parcelproperty.com.au  
301 Vincent Street, Leederville WA 6007  
PO Box 175, Leederville WA 6903

22 May 2025

Mark Dickson  
Director Planning and Sustainability  
Via email: [mark.dickson@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:mark.dickson@wanneroo.wa.gov.au)

Dear Mark,

**CONTRIBUTION TO POS 6M LOT 2 DRIVER ROAD DARCH**

Further to our letter dated 28 August 2024, Parcel provide this letter as an update on our formal position towards funding.

Lot 2 Driver Road is currently subject to two Conditional Subdivision Approvals:

- WAPC 159333: Estate as a whole, including lots and POS
- WAPC 159221: POS only and no lots.

Under both Conditional Approvals, Parcel Darch Pty Ltd is required to cede POS 6M, 4.8412Ha. The development is required to provide Developer Contributions applicable to Cell 6 and POS 6M is included within the Cell 6 DCP as infrastructure to be acquired.

There is no requirement under both approvals for Parcel Darch Pty Ltd to construct, maintain or contribute cash in lieu to Public Open Space infrastructure. Parcel Property understand the importance of the provision of the POS area and financial impost of the delivery of such infrastructure by the City. As such have offered to provide a financial contribution towards its construction. This contribution is not required under the WAPC approvals and is done so outside of the approvals in good faith and for the enjoyment of the Community.

As outlined in previous correspondence the contribution amount is \$1,704,101 + GST. These costs were last validated on 28 August 2024 and will be revised through negotiation of the Deed of Agreement.

This contribution is subject to the following conditions;

1. Confirmation from the City that the full extent of works will be constructed as per designs lodged with the City.
2. Evidence of contract award with suitably qualified contractor
3. Completion of works on or before June 2026.

Please feel free to contact me on 0437 399 994 to discuss further.

Yours Sincerely

**Jeremy Cordina**  
**GENERAL MANAGER LAND**

[parcelproperty.com.au](https://www.parcelproperty.com.au)





POS Hierarchy based on LPP 4.3 Public Open Space:  
**Neighbourhood Sport Open Space (Multipurpose)**

- Landscaping through water wise planting & tree planting. Native revegetation.
- 60% MAX. area permanently irrigated.
- Provision for Sport and Recreation amenities, formal and informal active pursuits for local active POS reserve

#### Legend

- 1 Main entry with sign and feature planting
- 2 Clubhouse and Change rooms - proposed two storey building
- 3 Parking (80 bays - number of bays and layout indicatively shown)
- 4 Multi - purpose sports oval (pitch orientation 15° North East)
- 5 Multi - use half court
- 6 Cricket practise pitches
- 7 Designated play area (terraced play)  
Provision for Play equipment items as per *Schedule 3 LPP 4.3 POS*
- 8 Shelter with picnic setting
- 9 BBQ
- 10 Drinking fountain
- 11 Fitness equipment station
- 12 Bench seat
- 13 Pedestrian 1.5m/2.5m wide DUP
- 14 Bollards (+ removeable bollards or gate for maintenance access)
- 15 Turf irrigated areas  
• pitch orientation 15° North East for optimal orientation  
• visual permeability to facilitate passive surveillance
- 16 Shrub planting with Feature/Shade tree planting
- 17 Tiered swale / Weir - path and 450mmH retaining walls alongside
- 18 Rain gardens - indicative locations and sizes
- 19 Steps / ramps
- 20 Boardwalk crossing
- 21 Link to DUP Mirrabooka Ave network
- 22 Retaining wall to 1 in 4 max planted batter
- B Bore - indicative location only

NOTE: This is a concept only. POS design is subject to detailed design, water allocation, budget and approval with City of Wanneroo. Road reserve boundary to be confirmed with additional feature survey and engineering. Design levels are shown indicatively only and subject to detailed design.

## **Assets**

### **Infrastructure Capital Works**

#### **AS01-06/25 Tender 25009 Upgrade Rotary Park Wanneroo, Stage 2**

---

File Ref: 43321 – 25/155419  
Responsible Officer: Director Assets  
Attachments: 3

### **Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

Nil

---

### **Issue**

To consider Tender No. 25009 for the Upgrade of Rotary Park, Wanneroo Stage 2.

### **Background**

The City of Wanneroo (the **City**) as part of its 2024/2025 Capital Works Program, is progressing stage 2 of the Rotary Park Upgrade in Wanneroo. Stage 1 was completed in FY2023/24 and focused on renewing the old fort play area.

Stage 2 includes upgrading the remaining park areas by replacing existing playground equipment and furniture, run-off water accumulation management, and replacing all park lighting in FY2025/26. The concept plan is attached for reference.

The project scope includes the demolition of the remaining play equipment and softfall surfaces having reached the end of their life cycle. All new play areas have been designed with an updated landscape layout to better suit the use of space. Additional trees will be planted to enhance climate comfort and overall landscaping.

All new playground areas will be covered with shade sails, and all play equipment and softfall will comply with Australian Standards. The proposed park and playground equipment were designed with universal access as a central priority. Key features include the strategic placement of rubber softfall surfaces to improve accessibility, along with a variety of inclusive play elements - such as 'mini-towns' that foster imaginative play. This design approach aligns with the recently completed Rotary Park play fort, which also emphasizes inclusive design and provides access to most parts of the structure. By way of comparison the existing equipment offered range of play types however provided limited accessibility for users with mobility impairments. Some of the existing concrete footpaths will be replaced with new ones, offering better access to different areas of the park.

The new play areas will feature a variety of interactive play equipment, including climbing net, swings, sand infill, toddler area, nature and imagination play areas.

The scope of works also includes the removal and replacement of existing shelters, BBQs, old benches, bins, park fencing, picnic sets, and drinking fountains. Additional modular seats, benches, and bins will be added to improve comfort for park users. The small old timber playhouse next to the new fort will also be replaced with a newly designed playhouse.

A new, welcoming entrance will be created on the northern side of the park near the parking area, featuring a large entry sign for Rotary Park and a communication board. This board will



provide a visual map and signs showing all park activities, helping children with different levels of communication, social interaction, and verbal expression abilities navigate the space.

In addition, the southern part of the park will include the replacement of concrete paths to form a dedicated cycling path for children. This path will incorporate various animal-themed patterns and line markings to enhance the user experience.

The existing ground levels will be raised by approximately 200 to 300mm to address flood levels and drainage issues in the park. This solution was carefully designed to mitigate flooding while preserving existing mature trees.

The existing lighting and irrigation system will be replaced with new systems and the upgraded lighting will primarily feature pole-type lights.

The on-site construction works are scheduled to commence in February 2026 to allow sufficient lead time for the fabrication of the required equipment.

## Detail

Tender No. 25009 for the Upgrade of Rotary Park, Wanneroo Stage 2 was advertised on 1 March 2025 and closed on 25 March 2025. Seven (7) addenda were issued responding to bidder queries.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

Item	Detail
Contract Form	Minor Works
Contract Type	Lump Sum
Contract Duration	7 months
Commencement Date	Works Start Date February 2026
Expiry Date	September 2026
Extension Permitted	No
Rise and Fall	No

Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

Legal Entity	Trading Name	Abbreviation
DB Cunningham Pty Ltd	Advanteering Civil Engineers	Advanteering
BOS Civil Pty Ltd	BOS Civil	Bos Civil
Civcon Civil and Project Management Pty Ltd	Civcon Civil and Project Management	Civcon
Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	Environmental Industries	Environmental Industries
The trustee for Horizon West Trust	Horizon West Landscape Constructions	Horizon West
Eighth St Pty Ltd	Ligna Construction	Ligna
PHASE3 Landscape Construction Pty Ltd	PHASE3 Landscape Construction	Phase 3
Total Landscape Redevelopment Service Pty Ltd	Total Landscape Redevelopment Service	Total Landscape

## Probity Oversight

Oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken by the City's Contracts Officer.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement Evaluation Plan (PEP). The PEP included the following selection criteria:

Item No	Description	Weighting
1	<b>Sustainable Procurement:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Environmental Considerations 5%</li> <li>Buy Local 10%</li> <li>Reconciliation Action Plan 5%</li> <li>Disability Access &amp; Inclusion 5%</li> </ul>	<b>25 %</b>
2	<b>*WHS</b>	<b>20%</b>
3	<b>*Demonstrated experience of:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Personnel performing the works</li> <li>Tenderer performing the works</li> </ul>	<b>25%</b>
4	<b>*Methodology, resources and capacity for performing the works</b>	<b>30%</b>

All tenderers must meet the City's minimum requirements (as determined by the City) for each of the qualitative criteria detailed above (\*) to be considered for further evaluation.

Pricing is not included in the qualitative criteria and is considered as part of the overall value for money assessment.

All tenders were deemed conforming and proceeded for further evaluation.

## Evaluation Criteria 1 – Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement (25%)

Evidence of Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement assessment was based on the tenderers' responses provided within the Questionnaires set out in Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D that were included in the tender documentation.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the tenderers' environmental policy and practices, buy local contributions, as well as commitment to reconciliation and disability access and inclusion.

### Sub Criteria a) – Environment Consideration (5%)

The City is committed to procuring goods and services that have the most positive environmental, social and economic impacts over the entire life cycle of a product or service. The environmental assessment based on tenderers' response to their Environmental policy and practices.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on tenderer's environmental policy and practices.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
Environmental Industries	1
Advanteering	2
Bos Civil	2
Civcon	2
Total Landscape	2
Horizon West	6
Phase 3	6
Ligna	8

**Sub Criteria b) – Buy Local (10%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided, detailing the following information:

- Purchasing arrangements through local businesses.
- Location of tenderer's offices and workshops.
- Residential municipality of staff and subcontractors; and
- Requirement for new employees arising from the award of the contract.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Environmental Industries	1
Horizon West	1
Bos Civil	3
Ligna	3
Advanteering	5
Phase 3	5
Total Landscape	5
Civcon	8

**Sub Criteria c) – Reconciliation Action Plan (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- Relationships – building positive relationships between indigenous and non-indigenous people.
- Respect – recognizing the contribution of Indigenous people to Australia and learning more about the history, culture and diversity in a two-way communication process; and
- Opportunities – attracting, developing and retaining organizational talent to build opportunities for aboriginal employment, training and development and mentoring.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Advanteering	1
Ligna	1
Phase 3	1
Bos Civil	4
Environmental Industries	4
Civcon	6
Total Landscape	6
Horizon West	8

### Sub Criteria d) – Disability Access & Inclusion (5%)

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- People with disabilities have the same buildings and facilities access opportunities as other people;
- People with disabilities receive information in a format that will enable them to access information as readily as other people are able to access it;
- People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from staff as other people receive;
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints; and
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any employment opportunities.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Environmental Industries	1
Horizon West	1
Ligna	1
Phase 3	1
Bos Civil	5
Civcon	5
Advanteering	7
Total Landscape	7

### Overall Sustainable Procurement Ranking Summary

An overall assessment of Evaluation Criteria 1 - Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement has resulted in the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Environmental Industries	1
Horizon West	2
Bos Civil	3
Advanteering	4
Ligna	4
Phase 3	4
Total Landscape	7
Civcon	8

### Evaluation Criteria 2 - Tenderer's Safety Management Systems (20%)

Evidence of safety management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to a Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included within the tender documentation.

All tenderers provided details of their safety management systems with the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Bos Civil	1
Civcon	1
Advanteering	3
Environmental Industries	3
Horizon West	5
Phase 3	6
Total Landscape	7
Ligna*	8

\*Ligna did not meet the City's minimum requirements for this criterion.

### **Evaluation Criteria 3 - Tenderer's relevant organisational and key personnel experience (25%)**

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials and key personnel to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Horizon West	1
Phase 3	2
Environmental Industries	3
Advanteering	4
Civcon	4
Bos Civil	6
Total Landscape	6
Ligna	8

### **Evaluation Criteria 4 - Tenderer's methodology, resources and capacity to meet the requirements of the Contract (30%)**

The tenderer's proposed methodology and resources as presented in their tender submission were assessed to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's staff resources, vehicles, plant/equipment and workshop support to manage the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Advanteering	1
Civcon	2
Environmental Industries	2
Phase 3	2
Total Landscape	5
Bos Civil	6
Horizon West	6
Ligna	7



### Overall Qualitative Weighted Assessment and Ranking

The tenderers' submissions were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed against sustainable procurement, experience, methodology, capacity and resources and safety management systems to undertake the works.

The overall qualitative weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Environmental Industries	1
Phase 3	2
Advanteering	3
Horizon West	4
Civcon	5
Bos Civil	6
Total Landscape	7
Ligna*	8

\*Ligna did not meet the City's minimum requirement for a mandatory criterion and did not proceed to the lump sum pricing or value for money assessment.

### Pricing for the Works Offered

Lump Sum pricing resulted in the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Total Landscape	1
Horizon West	2
Environmental Industries	3
Bos Civil	4
Phase 3	5
Civcon	6
Advanteering	7

### Overall Relative Value for Money Assessment

The combined assessment of Price vs Qualitative Scores resulted in the following tender ranking (highest to lowest):

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Total Landscape	1
Horizon West	2
Environmental Industries	3
Bos Civil	4
Phase 3	5
Civcon	6
Advanteering	7

Please refer to the Confidential Memo 1 attached for further detail relating to the tenderers lump sum pricing, value for money assessment and further information supporting the recommendation.

### Overall Assessment and Comment

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the criteria set out in the PEP with the tender submission from Total Landscape assessed to provide the best value for money outcome for Tender No 25009 and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer.

## Consultation

Concept Development: An initial community consultation process was undertaken to inform the master plan design. The community consultation period was open from 1 December 2021 to 31 January 2022. Based on the comments received during this period, Administration developed one concept design with the main areas for improvement including the following:

- Refurbish the Fort including installing new structural posts, re-configuring the fort to improve the user experience and adding some more challenging features;
- Fully enclose the park to improve safety;
- Create one main entry from the car park, with a double self-closing gate and widened footpath. Two other minor entrances will be created – one from a footpath along Scenic Drive for local users and one on the southern end to keep the path accessible;
- Redesign the middle play space by removing all current equipment and installing new climbing and imaginative play items. New shade sails will also be added, as well as rubberised surface to improve accessibility. The range of new equipment will cater for all ages and abilities;
- Redesign the existing sand play area to make it more engaging and suitable for all abilities. A rubberised surface will be provided to some of the elements for improved accessibility. Sand play will be the main function of this space; and
- Redevelop to include a selection of nature play elements to complement the general feel of the park and provide different challenges for children of all ages.

A second community consultation was undertaken between 17 October and 6 November 2022, in line with the City's Community Engagement Policy. During this time, the concept design was released for review and the community invited to provide feedback. In considering the responses to the second round of consultation residents were mostly supportive of the proposed upgrades to Rotary Park.

Prior to the construction commencement, general construction notice will be issued to the adjoining properties, and signage will be installed on site.

## Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*5 ~ A well planned, safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places*

*5.3 - Responsibly managed and maintained assets*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O08 Contract Management	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O15 Project Management	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

## Financial and Performance Risk

### Financial Risk

A financial risk assessment was undertaken by Equifax Australasia Credit Ratings Pty Ltd as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment advised that Total Landscape has been assessed with the financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract.

### Performance Risk

Total Landscape has successfully delivered construction services while working with various local governments across Western Australia, including previous projects with the City. Additionally, the recommended tenderer has no history of disputes or claims, as stated in the submission.

Independent reference checks have also indicated that the recommended tenderer has a strong track record of working with local governments since 2006.

## Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

## Financial (Budget) Implications

Description	Expenditure	Budget
<b>Budget:</b>		
Allocated Capital Works Budget for 2024/25 (PR-4356)		\$43,479
Listed Capital Works Budget for 2025/26 (PR-4356)		\$515,000
Listed Capital Works Budget for 2026/27 (PR-4356)		\$1,491,521
<b>Expenditure:</b>		
Expenditure incurred to date (2024/2025)	\$45,035	
Commitments	\$1,115	
Construction (inc. this Tender), Project Management, Professional Fee, and Contingency	\$2,003,850	
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,050,000</b>

This project is listed in the draft Long Term Financial Plan but is not in the December 2022 approved Long Term Financial Plan, requiring Council's consideration of the outcome of Tender 25009 and its financial implications. Acceptance of Tender 25009 Upgrade Rotary Park, Wanneroo, Stage 2 as per the recommendations made in this report, will commit the City to

expenditures from 2025/26 Budget and 2026/27 Budget. The funding requirements identified above have been included in the draft 2025/26 Budget and Long-Term Financial Plan which was reviewed at the Council Members' Budget Workshop 2 and is scheduled to be considered by Council in the coming months.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

That Council:-

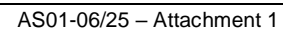
1. **ACCEPTS** the tender submitted by Total Landscape for Tender No. 25009, for the Upgrade Rotary Park, Wanneroo Stage 2, for the fixed lump sum price as identified within Confidential Memorandum 1 (Attachment 2); and
2. **AUTHORISES** Administration to release the information contained within Confidential Memorandum 2 (Attachment 3) via the City's website after a formal letter of Tender Award is issued to the successful tenderer (as per item 1 above); and
3. **LISTS** funds totalling \$2,006,521 for allocation in the Financial Years 25/26 and 26/27 budgets to fully undertake the scope of works included in Tender No 25009.

**These attachments are confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members.**

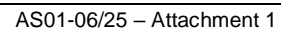
Attachment 2 - RFT 25009 Confidential Memorandum 1	25/155918
Attachment 3 - RFT 25009 Confidential Memorandum 2	25/155957

Attachments:

1. [Attachment 1 - PR-4356 Rotary Park Stage 2 Concept APPROVED](#) 24/188112
2. Attachment 2 - RFT 25009 Confidential Memorandum 1 Confidential
3. Attachment 3 - RFT 25009 Confidential Memorandum 2 Confidential









**TODDLER PLAY AREA**

**PLAYFORT**

**DOUBLE ROCKER**

**ROCKER**

**SAND INTERACTIVE TOWN PLAY**

**SAND PLAY SYSTEM**

**SAND PLAY SYSTEM**

**TRAIN STATION**

**INCLUSIVE CAFE**

**FRUIT AND VEGE SHOP PANEL**

**DRY CREEKBED NATUREPLAY**

**CLIMBING NET PLAY AREA**

**GIANT TUNNEL**

**ACTIVITY NET**

**BIKE TRACK AND IMAGINATION PLAY**

**SERVICE STATION**

**INCLUSIVE CAR**

**PARK FURNITURE**

**TABLE SETTING**

**SHELTER**

**MODULAR BENCH**

**PARK SEAT**

**PLATFORM BENCH**

**DOUBLE BARBECUE**

**DRINK FOUNTAIN**

**NOTE:**  
IMAGES INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN CHANGES

REVISION				REVISION				REVISION				REVISION			
NO	DATE	BY	APP	NO	DATE	BY	APP	NO	DATE	BY	APP	NO	DATE	BY	APP
1	21.05.24	CK		2	21.05.24	CK		3	21.05.24	CK		4	21.05.24	CK	

LOCAL		LOCAL		LOCAL		LOCAL	
DESIGNED	CK MALONEY	19 JUN 24	19 JUN 24	DESIGNED	L AREVALO	31 MAY 24	31 MAY 24
DRAWN	L AREVALO	31 MAY 24	31 MAY 24	DRAWN	P WILLIAMS	18 JUN 24	18 JUN 24

REVISION		REVISION		REVISION		REVISION	
DESIGNED	N STAWARZ	05 JUN 24	05 JUN 24	DESIGNED	G CHETLEBURGH	05 JUN 24	05 JUN 24
DRAWN	L AREVALO	31 MAY 24	31 MAY 24	DRAWN	L AREVALO	31 MAY 24	31 MAY 24

PROJECT		PROJECT		PROJECT		PROJECT	
PROJECT	004356	PROJECT	22002	PROJECT	24188112	PROJECT	43320

**CITY OF WANNEROO ASSETS**

**ROTARY PARK**

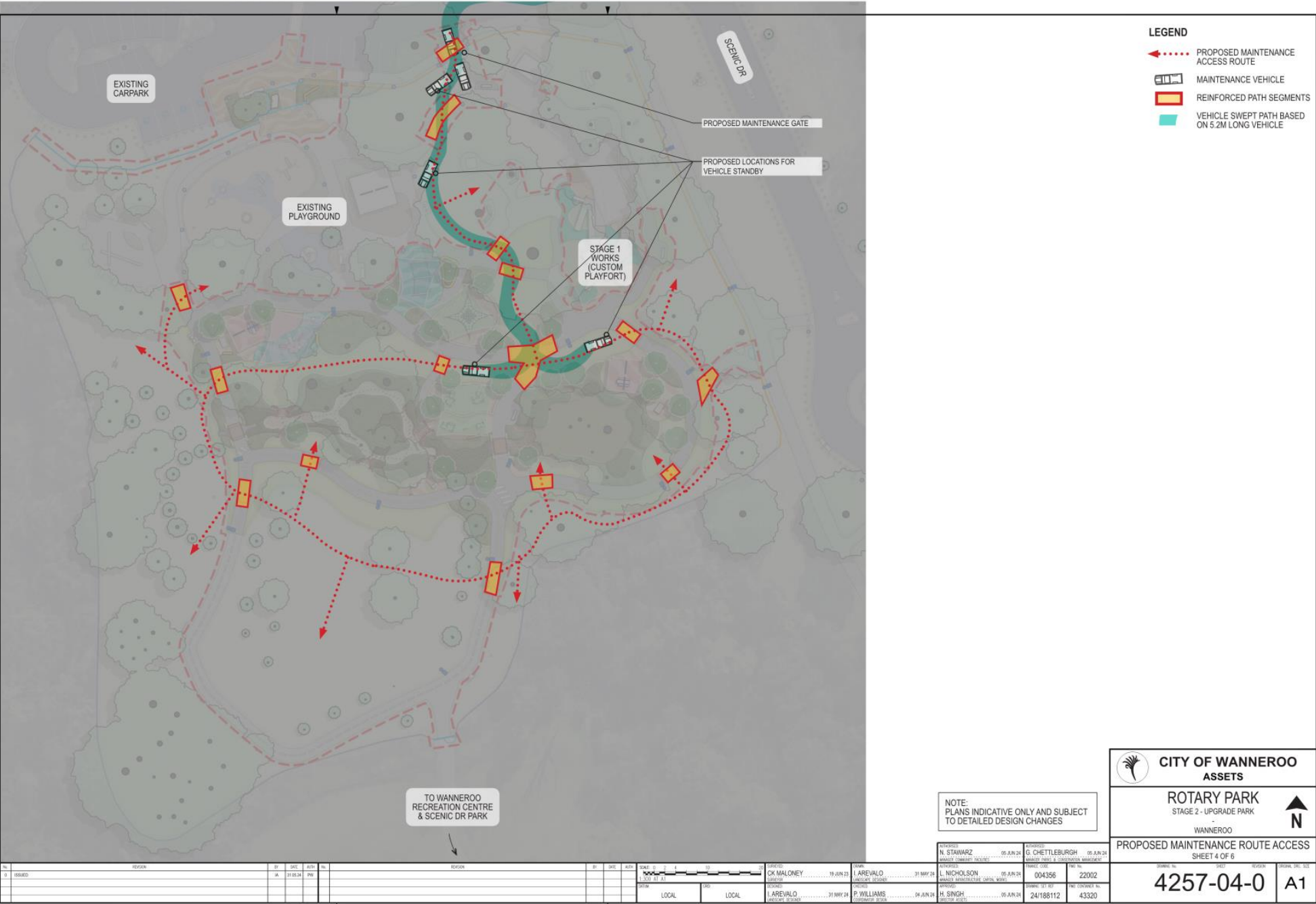
STAGE 2 - UPGRADE PARK

WANNEROO

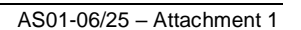
**FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT PALETTE**

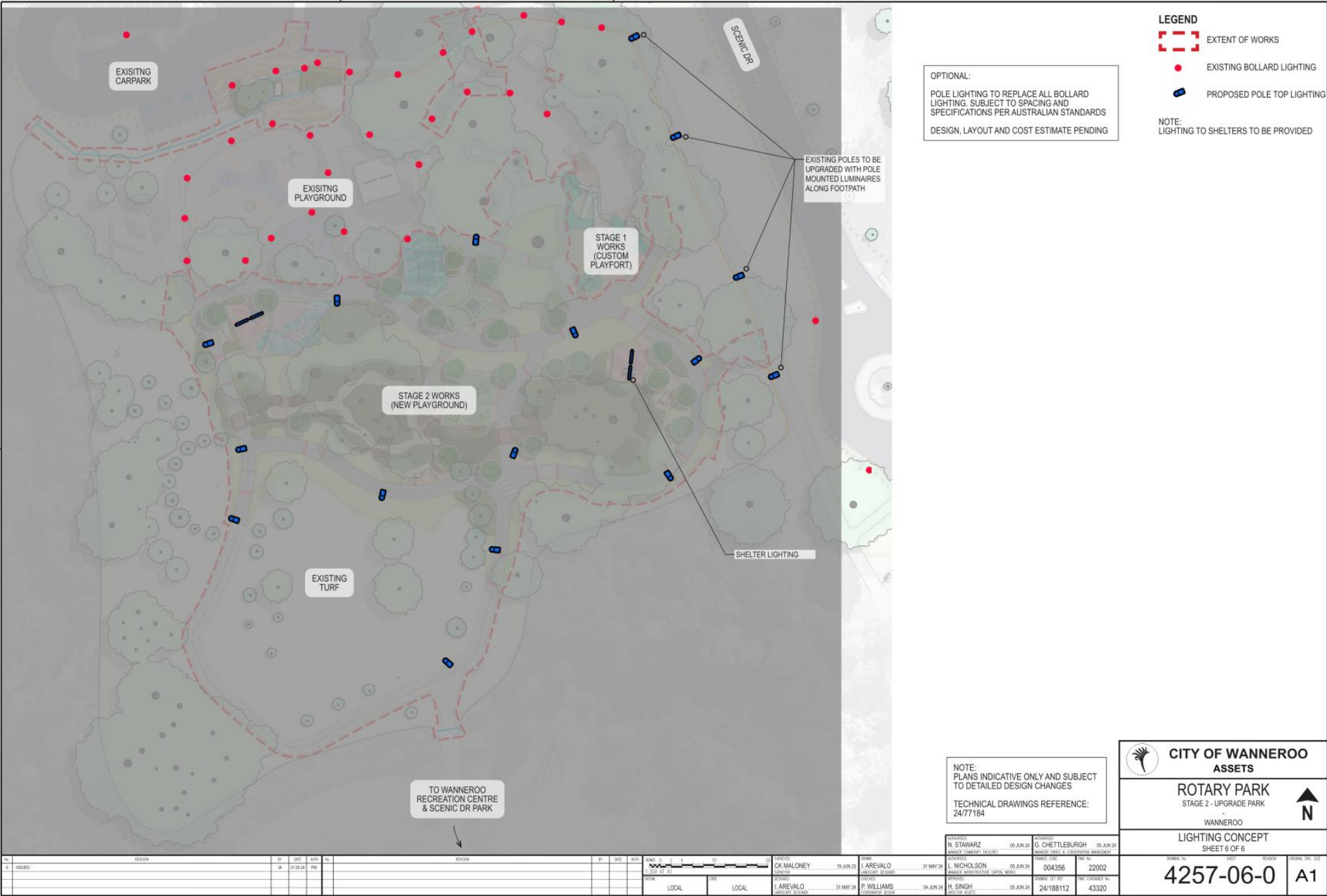
SHEET 3 OF 6

4257-03-0
A1











## Parks & Conservation Management

### AS02-06/25 Tender 25020 Parks and Streetscapes Maintenance for Butler and Ridgewood

File Ref: 52233 – 25/120307  
 Responsible Officer: Director Assets  
 Attachments: 2

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

### Issue

To consider Tender No. 25020 for the Provision of Parks and Streetscapes Maintenance for Butler North, Butler South and Ridgewood in three (3) separable portions for an initial period of three (3) years with two (2), twelve (12) months, or part thereof, options to extend at the discretion of the City of Wanneroo (the **City**).

### Background

Butler and Ridgewood parks and streetscape maintenance is currently undertaken through two individual contracts known as 22123 – Butler West by Environmental Industries and 22122 – Butler East by Landscape Elements. The contracts commenced in January 2023 and expired in January 2025. One (1) x 6-month option to extend was accepted to July 2025 to transition to the new contract during the winter irrigation ban.

The contract boundaries have been reviewed and amended to align to the separate irrigation control systems that service parks and streetscapes within the contract areas. The City is seeking to appoint suitably qualified and experienced contractor(s) to continue to provide parks and streetscape maintenance service to the suburbs, as three (3) x separable Portions listed below:

- Butler North – Separable Portion 1;
- Butler South – Separable Portion 2; and
- Ridgewood – Separable Portion 3.

### Detail

Tender 25020 for the Provision of Park and Streetscape maintenance for Butler North, Butler South and Ridgewood in three (3) separable portions was advertised on 2 April 2025 and closed on 23 April 2025. Two (2) addendums were issued, providing a revised and an updated revised Schedule 3E - Qualitative Criteria.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

Item	Detail
Contract Form	Goods and/or Services
Contract Type	Lump Sum or Schedule of Rates
Contract Duration	3 Year Term
Commencement Date	1 August 2025
Expiry Date	31 July 2028

Item	Detail
Extension Permitted	Yes, two (2) x twelve (12) month options or part thereof
Rise and Fall	Maximum Perth All Groups CPI increases upon extensions.

Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

Legal Name	Trading Name	Abbreviation
Sanpoint Pty Ltd ATF Fiore Family Trust	LD Total	LDT
Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	Environmental Industries	EI
Landscape Elements Pty Ltd	Landscape Elements	LE
Horizon West Landscape & Irrigation Pty Ltd	Horizon West	HW

### Probity Oversight

Probity oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken by William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd and the City's Contracts Officer.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement Evaluation Plan (**PEP**). The PEP included the following selection criteria:

Item No	Description	Weighting
1	Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement a) Environmental Considerations 5% b) Buy Local 10% c) Reconciliation Action Plan 5% d) Disability Access & Inclusion 5%	25%
2	*Work Health & Safety (WHS)	20%
3	*Demonstrated Experience relative to request	15%
4	*Methodology	20%
5	*Demonstrated Capacity and Resources	20%

All tenderers must meet the City's minimum requirements (as determined by the City) for each of the qualitative criteria detailed above (\*) to be considered for further evaluation.

Pricing is not included in the qualitative criteria and is considered as part of the overall value for money (**VFM**) assessment.

All Tenderers attended the mandatory site meeting which outlined the objectives of the tender, scope of services, and addition of new sites included in the contract. All attendees were provided with a copy of the power point presentation from the session.

The submission received from Horizon West Landscape and Irrigation Pty Ltd was deemed non-conforming as they did submit any pricing for Schedule 1F - Irrigation Parks which was a requirement of the Scope and Specifications and the mandatory tender briefing. They also did not meet the required qualitative criteria for Methodology and therefore were not included in the overall assessment.

### Evaluation Criteria 1 – Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement (25%)

Evidence of Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement assessment was based on the tenderers' responses provided within the Questionnaires set out in Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D that were included in the tender documentation.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the tenderers' environmental policy and practices, buy local contributions, as well as commitment to reconciliation and disability access and inclusion.

**Sub Criteria a) – Environment Consideration (5%)**

The City is committed to procuring goods and services that have the most positive environmental, social and economic impacts over the entire life cycle of a product or service. The environmental assessment based on tenderers' response to their Environmental policy and practices.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on tenderer's environmental policy and practices.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
EI	1
LE	2
LDT	2

**Sub Criteria b) – Buy Local (10%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided, detailing the following information:

- Purchasing locally made and sourced goods / services;
- Inviting local businesses to participate in quotation, tender and expressions of interest opportunities;
- Providing an advantage to businesses based within the City's boundaries; and
- Providing an advantage to businesses which can demonstrate economic benefit to the City's community such as employing local residents / sub-contractors and/or purchasing goods / services from local providers.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
EI	1
LDT	1
LE	3

**Sub Criteria c) – Reconciliation Action Plan (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- Relationships – building positive relationships between indigenous and non-indigenous people;
- Respect – recognizing the contribution of Indigenous people to Australia and learning more about the history, culture and diversity in a two-way communication process; and
- Opportunities – attracting, developing and retaining organizational talent to build opportunities for aboriginal employment, training and development and mentoring.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
EI	1
LE	1
LDT	3

**Sub Criteria d) – Disability Access & Inclusion (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- People with disabilities have the same buildings and facilities access opportunities as other people;
- People with disabilities receive information in a format that will enable them to access information as readily as other people are able to access it;
- People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from staff as other people receive;
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints; and
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any employment opportunities.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
EI	1
LE	1
LDT	3

**Overall Sustainable Procurement Ranking Summary**

An overall assessment of Evaluation Criteria 1 - Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement has resulted in the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
EI	1
LDT	2
LE	3

**Evaluation Criteria 2 – Work Health and Safety 20%)**

Evidence of safety management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to a Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included within the tender documentation.

All tenderers provided details of their safety management systems with the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
LDT	1
EI	2
LE	3



### Evaluation Criteria 3 – Demonstrated Experience Relative to Request (15%)

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in the tender submissions were assessed to evaluate Tenderers capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract.

The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
LDT	1
LE	3

### Evaluation Criteria 4 – Methodology (20%)

Respondents must be able to demonstrate a clear understanding of Park and Streetscape maintenance services within an urban environment, why it is carried out and what is to be achieved. Respondents must also provide a breakdown of hours for each task listed in the table below, for each portion tendered for. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
LDT	2
LE	3

### Evaluation Criteria 5 – Demonstrated Capacity and Resources (20%)

The tenderer's demonstrated capacity and resources as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's resources and capacity to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
LDT	1
LE	3

### Overall Qualitative Weighted Assessment and Ranking

The tenderers' submissions were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed against sustainable procurement, experience, methodology, capacity and resources and safety management systems to undertake the works.

The overall qualitative weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
EI	1
LDT	2
LE	3

## Pricing for the Works Offered

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the combined lump sum pricing for all three separable portions, provided with the tender documentation.

Based on the information provided, tenderers are ranked as follows:

Tenderer	Ranking
LE	1
EI	2
LDT	3

## Overall Value for Money Assessment

The overall assessment based on the likely contract sum including lump sum schedule of rates items and Qualitative Assessment result in the following rankings:

Tenderer	Ranking
LE	1
EI	2
LDT	3

Please refer to the Confidential Memo attached for further detail relating to the tenderers lump sum pricing, VFM assessment and further information supporting the recommendation.

## Overall Assessment and Comment

The tender submission from Landscape Elements satisfied the overall VFM assessment in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings as detailed in the PEP and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer.

Although the selected Tenderer ranked lowest in all assessment criteria, they were assessed as being most cost effective and as one of the incumbent contractors, the City is confident Landscape Elements has a strong knowledge of all sites and the City's expectations.

Refer to Confidential **Attachment 1** for further details regarding the pricing offered.

## Consultation

Nil

## Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*5 ~ A well planned, safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places*

*5.3 - Responsibly managed and maintained assets*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 5, we will accept a Medium level of risk, extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation & Financial / Commercial impacts. Shifting transport modes and usage in the City may require short term pain for longer term gain as the City supports the development, maintenance and connection of alternatives to car use (e.g. cycle ways) and the supporting infrastructure.

## Risk Management Considerations

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
CO-022 Environmental Management	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Planning & Sustainability	Manage

## Financial and Performance Risk

### Financial Risk

A financial risk assessment was undertaken by Equifax Australasia Credit Ratings Pty Ltd as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment advised that Landscape Elements has been assessed with the financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract.

### Performance Risk

Landscape Elements hold maintenance contracts with Local, State and other Government agencies including the City of Wanneroo with no history of disputes or claims reported in the last five years.

## Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

## Financial (Budget) Implications

The costs associated with 25020 for the Provision of Park and Streetscapes Maintenance in Butler North, Butler South and Ridgewood are included in the Parks and Conservation Annual Operational Budget.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

### That Council:-

1. **ACCEPTS** the tender submitted by Landscape Elements for Tender 25020 Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Butler North, Butler South and Ridgewood for an initial Period of Three (3) Years for Separable Portion 1 Butler North, Separable Portion 2 Butler South and Separable Portion 3 Ridgewood as detailed in Confidential Attachment 1, as per the fixed lump sums and schedule of rates in the tender submission, with the option of two (2), twelve (12) month or part thereof options to extend, at the City's discretion and subject to budget availability and satisfactory performance; and
2. **AUTHORISES** Administration to release the information contained in the Confidential Memorandum 2 (Attachment 2) via the City's website after a formal letter of Tender Award is issued to the successful tenderer (as per item 1 above).

**These attachments are confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members.**

<i>Attachment 1 - The Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Butler - Separable Portion</i>	<i>25/177210</i>
<i>Attachment 2 - The Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Butler - Separable Portions</i>	<i>25/193525</i>

#### Attachments:

1. *Attachment 1 - The Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Butler - Separable Portion* Confidential
2. *Attachment 2 - The Provision of Park and Streetscape Maintenance in Butler - Separable Portions* Confidential

**AS03-06/25 Tender 24206 – Provision of Conservation Weed Control Services**

File Ref: 32990V005 – 25/175808  
 Responsible Officer: Director Assets  
 Attachments: 1

**Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

Nil

**Issue**

To consider Tender No. 24206 for the Provision of Conservation Weed Control Services within the City's natural areas in four (4) separable portions for an initial period of two (2) years with two (2) twelve (12) month or part thereof, options to extend at the discretion of the City of Wanneoo (the **City**).

**Background**

The City is seeking to appoint suitably qualified and experienced Contractor(s) to undertake weed control services within the City's conservation reserves. Landcare Weed Control and Natural Areas Consulting Management Services previously undertook these works under Contracts 20227LAN and 20227NAM, which expired in April 2025.

The Contract is essential to continue delivering service standards, to maintain and improve biodiversity values of the City's conservation reserves, enhance their aesthetic value and to mitigate bushfire risk. The contract will deliver conservation weed control services to approximately 140 conservation reserves of varying size and requires a specific skill set and knowledge of bushland management. Due to the size of the City and the capacity required to meet the City's standards for weed control services, the contract has been split into four (4) separable portions:

- Separable Portion 1 – Invasive Grass Control and Fuel Load Reduction Services;
- Separable Portion 2 – Post Fire Weed Control;
- Separable Portion 3 – Ad Hoc Weed Control; and
- Separable Portion 4 – Weed Mapping.

**Detail**

Tender 24206 for the Provision of Control Weed Control Services was advertised on 14 December 2024 and closed on 14 January 2025. No Addenda were issued.

Essential details of the proposed contract are as follows:

Item	Detail
Contract Form	Goods and Services
Contract Type	Schedule of Rates
Contract Duration	2 years
Commencement Date	14 July 2025
Expiry Date	14 July 2027
Extension Permitted	Two (2) periods of twelve (12) months or part thereof
Rise and Fall	Maximum Perth All Groups CPI increases upon extensions.



Tender submissions were received from the following companies:

Legal Name	Trading Name	Abbreviation
Indigenous Contracting Western Australia Pty Ltd ATF Indigenous Contracting Western Australia	INCONWA	INCONWA
John Derrick Lodge	Landcare Weed Control	Landcare
Natural Area Holdings Pty Ltd	Natural Area Consulting Management Services)	NACMS

### Probity Oversight

Oversight to the tender assessment process was undertaken by an external probity advisor from William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd.

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the Procurement and Evaluation Plan (**PEP**). The PEP included the following selection criteria:

Item No	Description	Weighting
1	Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement a) Environmental Considerations 5% b) Buy Local 10% c) Reconciliation Action Plan 5% d) Disability Access and Inclusion 5%	25%
2	*Demonstrated Experience	35%
3	*Methodology, Resources and Capacity	20%
4	*Work Health & Safety (WHS)	20%

All tenderers must meet the City's minimum requirements (as determined by the City) for each of the qualitative criteria detailed above (\*) in order to be considered for further evaluation.

Pricing is not included in the qualitative criteria and is considered as part of the overall value for money assessment.

### Evaluation Criteria 1 – Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement (20%)

Evidence of Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement assessment was based on the tenderers' responses provided within the Questionnaires set out in Schedules 3A, 3B, 3C and 3D that were included in the tender documentation.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the tenderers' environmental policy and practices, buy local contributions, as well as commitment to reconciliation and disability access and inclusion.

#### Sub Criteria a) – Environment Consideration (5%)

The City is committed to procuring goods and services that have the most positive environmental, social and economic impacts over the entire life cycle of a product or service. The environmental assessment based on tenderers' response to their Environmental policy and practices.

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on tenderer's environmental policy and practices.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
Landcare	1
NACMS	2
INCONWA	3

#### **Sub Criteria b) – Buy Local (10%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided, detailing the following information:

- Purchasing arrangements through local businesses.
- Location of tenderer's offices and workshops.
- Residential municipality of staff and subcontractors; and
- Requirement for new employees arising from award of the contract.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
INCONWA	1
Landcare	2
NACMS	2

#### **Sub Criteria c) – Reconciliation Action Plan (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- Relationships – building positive relationships between indigenous and non-indigenous people.
- Respect – recognizing the contribution of Indigenous people to Australia and learning more about the history, culture and diversity in a two-way communication process; and
- Opportunities – attracting, developing and retaining organizational talent to build opportunities for aboriginal employment, training and development and mentoring.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

<b>Tenderer</b>	<b>Ranking</b>
INCONWA	1
Landcare	2
NACMS	2

#### **Sub Criteria d) – Disability Access & Inclusion (5%)**

An assessment was made to determine the ranking based on the responses provided that relate to:

- People with disabilities have the same buildings and facilities access opportunities as other people;
- People with disabilities receive information in a format that will enable them to access information as readily as other people are able to access it;
- People with disabilities receive the same level and quality of service from staff as other people receive;

- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to make complaints; and
- People with disabilities have the same opportunities as other people to participate in any employment opportunities.

The assessment of this criterion determined the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
Landcare	1
NACMS	1
INCONWA	3

### Overall Sustainable Procurement Ranking Summary

An overall assessment of Evaluation Criteria 1 - Sustainable (Corporate Social Responsibility) Procurement has resulted in the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
INCONWA	1
Landcare	2
NACMS	3

### Evaluation Criteria 2 - Tenderer's relevant experience with achievement of meeting client expectations (35%)

The tenderer's relevant experience in demonstrating the achievement of meeting client expectations as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capability to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tendering entity's credentials to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Please note: Evaluation Criteria 2 has been separated and evaluated as per each Separable Portion noting that not all tenderer's submitted pricing for all Portions.

Separable Portion 1:

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1
INCONWA*	2

Separable Portion 2:

Tenderer	Ranking
Landcare	1
NACMS	2
INCONWA*	3

Separable Portion 3:

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1
Landcare	2
INCONWA*	3

Separable Portion 4:

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1

### **Evaluation Criteria 3 - Tenderer's methodology, resources and capacity to meet the requirements of the Contract (20%)**

The tenderer's resources as presented in their tender submission were assessed in order to evaluate their capacity to meet the requirements of the contract. Assessment of this criterion considered the tenderer's staff resources, vehicles, plant/equipment and workshop support to manage the contract. The assessment of this criterion has resulted in the following ranking:

Please note: Evaluation Criteria 3 has been separated and evaluated as per each Separable Portion.

Separable Portion 1:

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1
INCONWA*	2

Separable Portion 2:

Tenderer	Ranking
Landcare	1
NACMS	1
INCONWA*	2

Separable Portion 3:

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1
Landcare	2
INCONWA*	3

Separable Portion 4:

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1

### **Evaluation Criteria 4 - Tenderer's Safety Management Systems (20%)**

Evidence of safety management policies and practices was assessed from the tender submissions. The assessment for safety management was based on the tenderers' responses to a Health and Safety Management System Questionnaire included within the tender documentation.

All tenderers provided details of their safety management systems with the following ranking:

Tenderer	Ranking
Landcare	1
NACMS	2
INCONWA*	3

### Overall Qualitative Weighted Assessment and Ranking

The tenderers' submissions were evaluated in accordance with the selection criteria and were assessed against sustainable procurement, experience, methodology, capacity and resources and safety management systems to undertake the works.

The overall qualitative weighted assessment resulted in the following tender ranking for each separable portion:

#### Separable Portion 1

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1
INCONWA*	2

#### Separable Portion 2

Tenderer	Ranking
Landcare	1
NACMS	2
INCONWA*	3

#### Separable Portion 3

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1
Landcare	2
INCONWA*	3

#### Separable Portion 4

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1

\*INCONWA did not meet the mandatory qualitative criteria and therefore was not considered in the overall value-for-money assessment.

### Pricing for the Works Offered

An assessment was undertaken on the tenderers' submitted schedules of rates, resulting in the following ranking for each separable portion:

#### Separable Portion 1

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1

#### Separable Portion 2

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1
Landcare	2

#### Separable Portion 3

Tenderer	Ranking
----------	---------



NACMS	1
Landcare	2

Separable Portion 4

Tenderer	Ranking
NACMS	1

### Overall Value for Money Assessment

Please refer to the Confidential Memo attached for further detail relating to the tenderers pricing, value for money assessment and further information supporting the recommendation.

### Overall Assessment and Comment

Tender submissions were evaluated in accordance with the criteria outlined in the PEP. The submission from NACMS was assessed as offering the best value for money for Tender No. 24206, Separable Portions 1, 3, and 4. For Separable Portion 2, Landcare achieved the highest ranking in the overall qualitative assessment.

### Consultation

Nil

### Comment

The tender submission from NACMS satisfied the overall value-for-money assessment in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings detailed in the PEP and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer for Tender 24206, separable portions 1, 3, and 4.

The tender submission from Landcare achieved the highest ranking in accordance with the assessment criteria and weightings detailed in the PEP and is therefore recommended as the successful tenderer for Tender 24206, separable portion 2.

### Statutory Compliance

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of Section 3.57 of the Local Government Act 1995. The tendering procedures and evaluation complied with the requirements of Part 4 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

### Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*4 ~ A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth and the environment*

*4.2 - Manage and protect local Biodiversity*

### Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 4, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The nature of the City being 'pro-growth' means that commercial opportunities will be explored in areas identified for development, potentially challenging perceptions of the City as an environmental steward.

## Enterprise Risk Management Considerations

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
CO-O08 Contract Management	Low
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
CO-O17 Financial Management	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
CO-O22 Environmental Management	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Planning & Sustainability	Manage

## Financial and Performance Risk

### Financial Risk

A financial risk assessment was undertaken by Equifax Australasia Credit Ratings Pty Ltd as part of the tender evaluation process and the outcome of this independent assessment advised that both NACMS and Landcare have been assessed with the financial capacity to meet the requirements of the contract.

### Performance Risk

Landcare Weed Control and Natural Area Consulting Management Services have consistently delivered quality conservation weed control services to the City under Contract 20227 and previous agreements. Both contractors have met the City's requirements regarding resource allocation and contract capacity, particularly through the provision of separable portions.

Independent reference checks have also indicated that the recommended tenderers, NACMS and Landcare Weed Control have completed similar works within Western Australia with minimal issues and to a high standard.

## Policy Implications

Tenders were invited in accordance with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Policy.

## Financial (Budget) Implications

The costs associated with Tender 24206 Provision of Weed Control Services are included in the Parks and Conservation Management Operational Budget.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

That Council **ACCEPTS** the tender submitted by Natural Area Holdings Pty Ltd, trading as Natural Area Consulting Management Services, for Separable Portions 1, 3, and 4; and the tender submitted by John Derrick Lodge, trading as Landcare Weed Control, for Separable Portion 2, under Tender No. 24206 – Provision of Conservation Weed Control Services for an initial Period of Two (2) Years, as per the schedule of rates in the tender submission, with the option of two (2), twelve (12) month or part thereof options to extend, at the City's discretion and subject to budget availability and satisfactory performance.

**This attachment is confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members.**

*Attachment 1 - Confidential Council Memorandum - Tender 24206  
Recommendation Report*

25/176205

### *Attachments:*

1. *Attachment 1 - Confidential Council Memorandum - Tender 24206 Recommendation Report*    *Confidential*

## **Community & Place**

### **Community Development**

#### **CP01-06/25    \*\*City's Reconciliation Action Plan 2025-2027**

---

File Ref: 49853V001 – 25/97408  
 Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place  
 Attachments: 1

#### **Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

Since the Agenda Briefing on 10 June 2025, the following changes have been made to the City of Wanneroo Reconciliation Action Plan 2025-2027 (**Attachment 1**):

- The RAP 2025-2027 has been graphic designed.
- Page 2: Included a message about the artwork cover, which reads as follows *'The artworks on the front and back covers are created by local Noongar artist, Courtney Hill. The artwork represents waters (lake) and is part of the 'Our Reconciliation Journey' artworks. More information about Courtney and the artworks can be found on pages 41 to 43.'*
- Page 2: Removal of the message 'This document is available in alternative formats and languages upon request.'
- Page 5: Included Reconciliation Australia's CEO message and photo.
- Page 10: Updated the description of the photo to *'NAIDOC Flag Raising Ceremony 2024. Members of Ni Kadjiny Koort, Kookaburra Club members, Reconciliation WA representative, Torres Strait Islander Elder, Council Members and City staff.'*
- Page 11: Included a photo with the following caption *'Derek Nannup playing the didgeridoo at the NAIDOC Flag Raising Ceremony 2023'*. Changed a semicolon (;) to a full stop (.) in the following section and spelt-out the word fifteen: The name is derived from the living waterways, living heritage, places of connection and inspiring the future. Fifteen Noongar names are also incorporated for internal rooms and spaces.
- Page 11: Made a minor amendment to the following paragraph to increase readability - Another key focus area is embedding the value of respect into the City's ways of working both internally and in the wider community. The City does this by deepening the knowledge of City staff and Council Members of the value of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and knowledges through learning and focusing on exploring ways to embed Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander knowledges and cultural land care practices into the City's environmental processes.
- Page 12: Added to word 'Community' to the photo caption 'Community Members of Ni Kadjiny Koort 2023-2025'.
- Page 15: Changed 'CEO' to 'Chief Executive Officer (**CEO**)'.
- Page 17: Added a milestone - AUGUST 2023 Wangara Kali (boomerang) at centre west side of Luisini Park, Wangara, is repainted with a fresh design by local Noongar artist, Courtney Hill.

- Page 18: Removed the following duplicate sentence – ‘The concept of naming the rooms reflected Noongar wisdom in a modern context, choosing symbolic and metaphorical names rather than direct translations.’ Removed ‘the’ in the following sentence - ‘In July 2024, the City commenced a room naming project for Dordaak Kepup.’ Unbolded the Noongar words: Bilya, Bibbool Yanginy Kadadjiny, Kaditj Nyininy, Nyumbi.
- Page 19: Changed ‘Abigail Ware-Ugle’ to ‘Abigail Ware’; and added the word ‘by’ into the third paragraph ‘...City the opportunity to strengthen a partnership with DYHS by offering an ideal venue...’
- Page 22: Removed the letter ‘s’ from ‘Torres Straits’, within the title of the case study. Updated the paragraph for clarity - The redevelopment of the CYH and the City’s vision for the hub as a place delivering free or low-cost youth services that foster wellbeing, connection, empowerment and inclusion offered the City the opportunity to strengthen a partnership with DYHS by offering an ideal venue to deliver their services. Community feedback has highlighted the importance of investing in young people as future leaders, particularly in the northern suburbs where there was a clear need for more targeted support. Moreover, DYHS programs align with the City’s commitment to supporting the wellbeing of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander young people.
- Page 27: Deliverable 6.1 – included the word ‘for’ - Investigate opportunities to collaborate with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander stakeholders to provide opportunities for truth-telling projects in the City.
- Page 28: Replaced ‘Manager Council and Corporate Support’ with ‘Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services in Deliverable 7.1.’
- Page 29: Replaced ‘Manager Council and Corporate Support’ with ‘Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services in Deliverables 8.3 and 8.4.’
- Page 33: Updated the photo caption to ‘Dordaak Kepup Smoking Ceremony by Vivienne and Mort Hansen (pictured) to acknowledge the site’s cultural connection and construction commencement’.
- Page 35: Replaced ‘Manager Council and Corporate Support’ with ‘Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services in Deliverable 16.1.’
- Page 40: Included specific numbers to replace ‘pages XX’.
- Page 41: Inserted a solid line between the first and second paragraph. Updated the spelling ‘Karli’ to ‘Kali’.

---

## Issue

To endorse the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) Reconciliation Action Plan (**RAP**) 2025-2027.

## Background

Reconciliation Action Plans outline practical actions an organisation will take to build strong relationships and enhance respect between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and non-Indigenous peoples. The RAP program is managed by Reconciliation Australia (**RA**).

Reconciliation Australia is an independent, not-for-profit organisation, and the lead body for reconciliation in Australia. RA promotes and facilitates reconciliation by building relationships, respect and trust between the wider Australian community and Aboriginal and Torres Strait



Islander people. RA focuses on influencing organisations, people and policies. Across Australia, 37 local governments have a current RA endorsed RAP, five of these local governments are in Western Australia (this includes the City of Wanneroo).

The City adopted its first RAP on 29 May 2012, CD03 – 05/12, (Reflect). The City adopted a further three RAPs, on 9 December 2014, CD01 – 12/14 (Innovate), on 29 May 2018, CP07 - 05/18 (Innovate) and on 8 November 2022, CP01 -11/22 (Innovate).

The City's previous RAPs have made significant achievements in enhancing understanding, valuing and recognising Aboriginal culture, histories, knowledge and rights.

The benefits of having a RAP, rather than an alternative approach, is that RAPs provide a well-established framework with clear goals and actions. The RAP framework and structure also streamlines development and implementation, especially considering City staff and Council's familiarity with RAPs. Endorsement by RA demonstrates the City's commitment to reconciliation on a national level.

## Detail

RAPs are based around the three core pillars of relationships, respect and opportunities and provide a tangible benefit for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples; they increase economic equity and support self-determination.

There are four RAP types – Reflect, Innovate, Stretch and Elevate. This continuum allows organisations to continuously develop their reconciliation commitments:

- Reflect – for organisations that are new to reconciliation and unsure how to get started.
- Innovate – allows an organisation to gain a deeper understanding of their sphere of influence and establish the best approach to advance reconciliation.
- Stretch – for organisations that have developed strategies and established a very strong approach towards advancing reconciliation within the organisation's sphere of influence.
- Elevate – for organisations with a proven track record and have embedded effective initiative in their organisation. Suited for organisations ready to take on a leadership role to advance national reconciliation.

Highlights from the City's current RAP, expiring in June 2025, include:

- Noongar Elder, Oriel Green OAM, was appointed the inaugural Holder of the Keys to the City of Wanneroo in April 2024.
- Recognising the opportunity for Noongar naming at the City newest development of a library and youth innovation hub, now known as Dordaak Kepup, "place of living waters" and the inclusion of cultural education transforming this public space into a cultural learning hub.
- The Wanneroo Regional Museum launched a permanent exhibition, 'Welcome to Country', showcasing Noongar voices, culture, and creativity through video interviews and artworks. This innovative project celebrates Noongar culture while acknowledging the region's complex history through truth-telling.
- Continuation of the City's Cadet Ranger Program (**CRP**), resulting in the successful traineeship and employment of two Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander individuals.
- City's collaboration with Derbarl Yerrigan at the Clarkson Youth Hub to ensure that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities have the resources and support necessary for positive mental health and wellbeing.
- The City Community Funding Program supported targeted Reconciliation Week and NAIDOC Week events.

RA's Innovate RAP template includes requirements to:

- Implement the RAP over a two-year period;
- Undertake 13 mandatory actions and 51 mandatory deliverables; and
- Include additional actions tailored to the City's core business and sphere of influence.

The City's RAP must include these requirements to receive Reconciliation Australia's endorsement. This will be the City's fourth Innovate RAP and the City is well placed to achieve the mandatory actions and deliverables. Many actions are business as usual practice for the City.

The RAP 2025-2027 aims to establish baseline requirements for the City in the future to consider moving to a Stretch RAP that strives for reconciliation, and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' empowerment and wellbeing.

The City's proposed RAP 2025-2027 is included as **Attachment 1**. The RAP contains an Actions Table, inclusive of mandatory actions, additional actions and deliverables proposed by the City, and amendments following RA's feedback.

On the 23 May 2025, the City received conditional RAP endorsement. Following Council member consideration and endorsement of the RAP 2025-2027, the City will seek RA's final endorsement.

The RAP is currently being graphic designed, incorporating existing artwork from two local Noongar artists, Courtney Hill and Esandra Colbung. The graphic designed RAP will replace Attachment 1 in the final report presented to OCM on 24 June 2025.

## Consultation

To develop the City's proposed RAP 2025-2027, the City has worked closely with RA, and engaged with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community members, City staff and Ni Kadadjiny Koort, the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Community Reference Group.

Additionally, a formal two week community consultation period was completed via Your Say, and Reconciliation Australia has completed two formal reviews of the draft RAP.

### Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community members

The City held a RAP development workshop on 5 July 2024 with local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander representatives. Feedback was sought on the vision for reconciliation, actions in the three core pillars of *respect, relationships and opportunities* and prioritising actions. The group shared key local topics of importance, and what they would like to see become a focus for reconciliation in the new plan. High priorities raised were (in no particular order), which have been incorporated into the proposed RAP 2025-2027:

- Recognise Stolen Generations survivors and their descendants.
- Increase inclusion of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural activities in events and programs.
- Facilitate truth-telling projects focused on cultural strength and healing.
- Continue implementing the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Plan.
- Integrate cultural land practices can be integrated into the City's processes.

### Ni Kadadjiny Koort

Throughout the development of the RAP, the City has sought input from Ni Kadadjiny Koort. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander members participated in the RAP development workshop mentioned above.

At the Ni Kadadjiny Koort meeting on 26 August 2024, the group was presented with the draft RAP concept plan for review. The group agreed to expand the vision and provided feedback for some actions.

At the Ni Kadadjiny Koort meeting on 18 November 2024, the group was presented with the key topics from RA's feedback; further input was provided by the group based on RA's feedback.

During the formal community consultation period (17 February to 2 March 2025, see details below), the draft RAP 2025-2027 was shared with Ni Kadadjiny Koort members for comment. No further feedback was provided by members.

### Community Consultation

Community consultation via Your Say was open from 17 February to 2 March 2025 (two weeks). During this period, the City advertised the online survey on the City's social media platforms and promoted it to members of Ni Kadadjiny Koort and external networks.

Administration received a total of 3 responses. All feedback was considered minor with two responses related to cultural awareness training and delivering an Acknowledgement of Country; these topics are captured within the proposed RAP 2025-26, with operational details sitting within the annual Implementation Plan. The third response was an appreciation of the community consultation and that the City has a RAP.

### **Comment**

Consideration was given to progressing to a Stretch RAP; however, the City has not yet achieved some of the mandatory prerequisites required to develop a Stretch-type RAP. Further, following discussions with RA, organisational resourcing and commitment for a Stretch RAP is considerably greater and would therefore require formal consideration of the additional resources and commitment required.

Following discussions with RA, to ensure the City is continuing to advance our reconciliation journey and progression along the RAP levels, the draft RAP 2025-2027 includes some Stretch RAP deliverables (replacing the equivalent Innovate RAP deliverables). If the City considers a Stretch RAP template in future, this will assist with a smoother transition.

The proposed 2025-2027 RAP includes mandatory actions prescribed by RA and builds on reconciliation actions outlined in previous RAPs. Non-mandatory actions are shown below, these actions support the City to progress our reconciliation journey, and align to input provided by our Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community members through the engagement process.

- Action 5: Support community-led initiatives, programs, activities and events in the City.
- Action 6: Explore supporting truth-telling projects focussed on cultural strength and healing in consultation with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander communities.
- Action 10: Recognise Stolen Generations survivors and their descendants.
- Action 11: Include Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural activities in City events and programs.

- Action 12: With cultural authority, promote the use of Noongar language at a community level and in public spaces.

Once adopted by Council, the City's RAP 2025-2027 will be submitted to Reconciliation Australia for their final endorsement.

The City's RAP 2025-2027 will be supported by an annual Implementation Plan, with regular input and guidance from Ni Kadadjiny Koort, the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Reference Group.

## Statutory Compliance

Whilst considered best practice, there is no legislative requirement for local government to deliver a RAP.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*2 ~ A City that celebrates rich cultural histories, where people can visit and enjoy unique experiences*

*2.1 - Valuing cultures and history*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 2, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The City accepts this is required to protect priority cultural places, create 'unique' experiences and embrace the cultural diversity of our heritage in a way that is inclusive but challenges convention and historical thinking.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-O26 Heritage	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community and Place	Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. Action plans have been developed to manage these risks to support existing management systems.

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

Most actions within the proposed RAP 2025-2027 are considered business as usual operations for the City; other project specific actions will require staff resourcing and budget. The ability to undertake these actions has been considered by relevant City Service Units during the

preparation of the proposed RAP 2025-2027. All financial requirements for implementing the proposed RAP 2025-2027 will be considered as part of the City's annual budgeting processes.

### **Voting Requirements**

Simple Majority

### **Recommendation**

**That Council ENDORSES the City of Wanneroo Reconciliation Action Plan 2025-2027 as detailed in Attachment 1.**

*Attachments:*

1. [Attachment 1 - Proposed Reconciliation Action Plan 2025 - 2027](#) 25/212214



# INNOVATE RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN

JULY 2025 – JUNE 2027



## Acknowledgement of Country

*Kaya (hello) and  
Wandjoo (welcome)  
to Wanneroo.*

Wanneroo kaadatj Noongar moort Noongar boodja-k Whadjak boodja-k. Ngalak kaadatj Noongar nedingar wer birdiya, barn boodja-k wer kaaradj boodja-k koora koora wer yeyi. Ngalak kaadatj baalabang malayin wer nakolak baalap yang ngalany-al.

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation, past, present and future, who have walked and cared for the land and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this City and this region.

**Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples should be aware that this document may contain images and names of people who have passed away.**

The artworks on the front and back covers are created by local Noongar artist, Courtney Hill. The artwork represents waters (lake) and is part of the 'Our Reconciliation Journey' artworks. More information about Courtney and the artworks can be found on pages 41 to 43.

## Alternative formats

The City of Wanneroo is committed to building an inclusive and cohesive community that celebrates diversity by providing an environment where all people enjoy equal access to life's opportunities. You can make a request by emailing [enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au) or calling the City on **(08) 9405 5000**.

If you need to contact us in your own language, you can contact us through the Translating and Interpreting Service on **13 14 50** and ask them to contact the City of Wanneroo on **(08) 9405 5000**. If you are deaf or have a hearing or speech impairment, contact the City through the National Relay Service.

## Mayor's foreword



**I am pleased to present the City of Wanneroo Innovate Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) 2025-2027.**

This RAP is a symbol of our commitment to continuously working towards improving relationships, opportunities and respect between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and other Australians.

I'm incredibly proud of how far the City has come since our reconciliation journey began 15 years ago with the development of our inaugural RAP 2012-2014, which focused on increasing our community's understanding of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures and affirming the City's commitment to reconciliation.

Since then, we have made significant progress in key areas, including developing relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, increasing representation in employee numbers, improving protections for significant Aboriginal cultural sites within the City, and increasing opportunities to do business with local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander businesses.

Developed in consultation with Ni Kadjiny Koort, the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Community Reference Group, and the City's employee RAP Working Group, our RAP 2025-2027 achieved endorsement from Reconciliation Australia for the meaningful impact it would provide towards Australia's reconciliation journey.

This plan aims to maintain the City's current actions, while placing a greater emphasis on strengthening relationships with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community, fostering cultural strength and healing, promoting Noongar language in the community and further increasing Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander business opportunities.

Additionally, this RAP highlights the importance of promoting greater understanding, appreciation and awareness of the rich histories of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures in the City.

I would like to sincerely thank Ni Kadjiny Koort and the RAP Working Group for their ongoing support, commitment and collaboration, which has helped bring this Plan to fruition.

I invite you to read and reflect on the initiatives we will embark on throughout the life of this RAP, and to join me in celebrating the rich Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures and histories that have existed in this beautiful Country for thousands of years.

**MAYOR LINDA AITKEN**  
City of Wanneroo





*City of Wanneroo entry statement featuring the Noongar word for welcome: wandjoo*

## Message from Reconciliation Australia



### Reconciliation Australia commends City of Wanneroo on the formal endorsement of its fourth Innovate Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP).

Since 2006, RAPs have provided a framework for organisations to leverage their structures and diverse spheres of influence to support the national reconciliation movement.

With over 3 million people now either working or studying in an organisation with a RAP, the program's potential for impact is greater than ever. City of Wanneroo continues to be part of a strong network of more than 3,000 corporate, government, and not-for-profit organisations that have taken goodwill and transformed it into action.

The four RAP types – Reflect, Innovate, Stretch and Elevate – allow RAP partners to continuously strengthen reconciliation commitments and constantly strive to apply learnings in new ways.

An Innovate RAP is a crucial and rewarding period in an organisation's reconciliation journey. It is a time to build the strong foundations and relationships that ensure sustainable, thoughtful, and impactful RAP outcomes into the future.

An integral part of building these foundations is reflecting on and cataloguing the successes and challenges of previous RAPs. Learnings gained through effort and innovation are invaluable resources that City of Wanneroo will continuously draw upon to create RAP commitments rooted in experience and maturity.

These learnings extend to City of Wanneroo using the lens of reconciliation to better understand its core business, sphere of influence, and diverse community of staff and stakeholders.

The RAP program's emphasis on *relationships*, *respect*, and *opportunities* gives organisations a framework from which to foster connections with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples rooted in mutual collaboration and trust.

This Innovate RAP is an opportunity for City of Wanneroo to strengthen these relationships, gain crucial experience, and nurture connections that will become the lifeblood of its future RAP commitments. By enabling and empowering staff to contribute to this process, City of Wanneroo will ensure shared and cooperative success in the long-term.

Gaining experience and reflecting on pertinent learnings will ensure the sustainability of City of Wanneroo's future RAPs and reconciliation initiatives, providing meaningful impact toward Australia's reconciliation journey.

Congratulations City of Wanneroo on your fourth Innovate RAP and I look forward to following your ongoing reconciliation journey.

**KAREN MUNDINE**  
Chief Executive Officer  
Reconciliation Australia





### Nolamaara – Kangaroo Paw

Known by Noongar people as nolamaara, kangaroo paws are iconic plants, native to Western Australia. The red and green variety is the floral emblem of Western Australia and the logo of the City of Wanneroo.

As well as having attractive and unusual flowers, nolamaara have tuberous roots which contain significant levels of stored starch.

In a similar way to orchids and some lily species, the roots of nolamaara are eaten by Noongar people.

Prior to large-scale land clearing, it is likely that nolamaara were far more abundant in the area than they are today. Root tubers formed an important part of the traditional Noongar diet, and it is possible that the roots of nolamaara were gathered in large quantities.

\*Adapted from City of Joondalup, 2020, Plants and People in Mooro Country: Noongar Plant Use in Yellagonga Regional Park (Fourth Edition 2020), Perth, WA.

Contents

Mayor's foreword ..... 3

Message from Reconciliation Australia ..... 5

Our vision for reconciliation ..... 9

Our business ..... 10

Our RAP ..... 11

Highlights of our Reconciliation Journey ..... 16

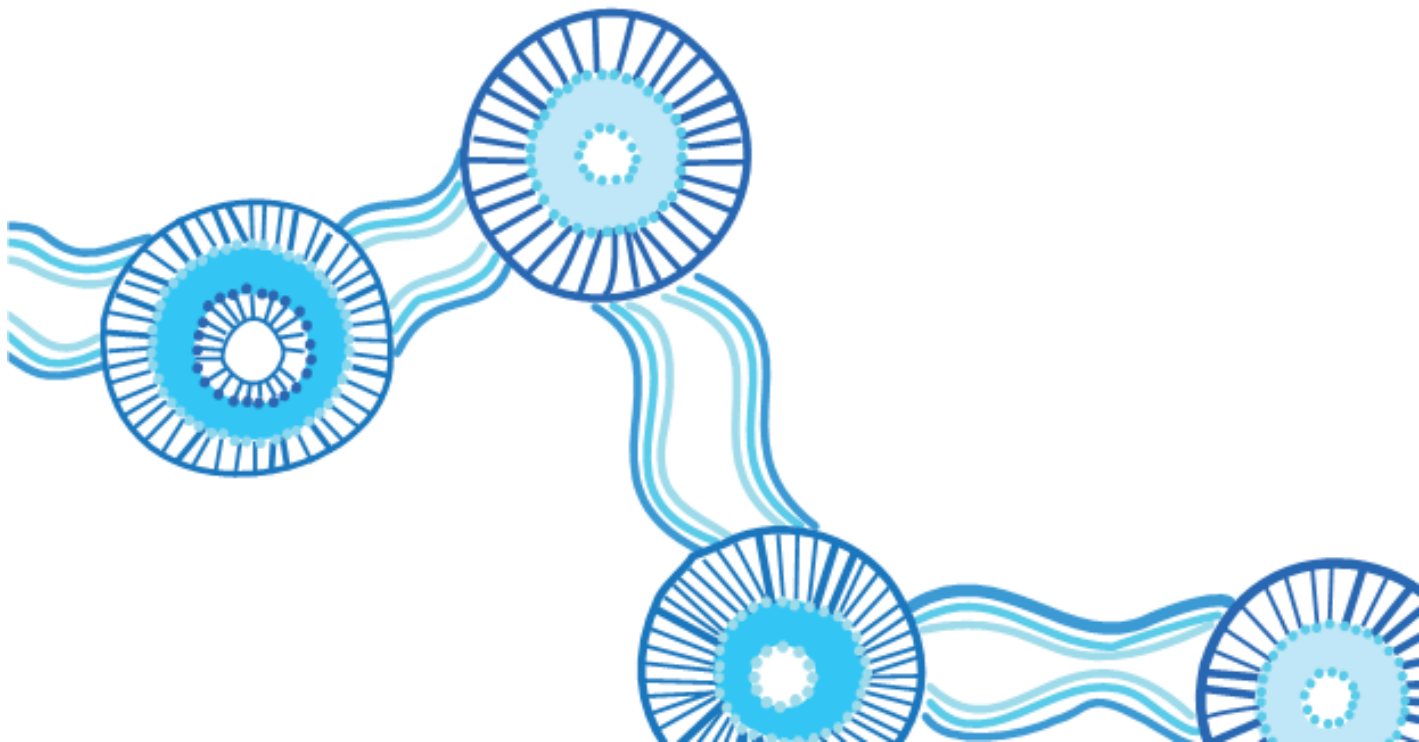
Relationships ..... 24

Respect ..... 28

Opportunities ..... 34

Governance ..... 36

Our artwork ..... 40







### **Kwowdjard – Bottlebrush**

Growing throughout Noongar Country, the kwowdjard are characterised by their bottlebrush-shaped flowers.

In Yellagonga Regional Park, there are at least two species of kwowdjard. The Silky-leaved Blood Flower and the One-Sided Bottlebrush. The Noongar name for the One-Sided Bottlebrush is the Kwowdjard (or Queitjat).

Similar to other flowering plants, the blossoms of the bottlebrush are useful to Noongar people as a source of honey.

Noongar people suck the sweet nectar straight from the flower blossoms or they soak the flowers in water to produce a sweet drink.

\*Adapted from City of Joondalup, 2020, Plants and People in Mooro Country: Noongar Plant Use in Yellagonga Regional Park (Fourth Edition 2020). Perth, WA.

## Our vision for reconciliation

---

The City of Wanneroo aspires to be a place where Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and non-Indigenous people live, work, and thrive in harmony and mutual respect. We envision a community that values and celebrates the world's oldest living cultures, where Elders are honoured, and knowledge is shared freely between communities and generations.

We commit to building a future where the legacy of the past is acknowledged and respected. By fostering an understanding and appreciation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples histories and traditions, we aim to create an inclusive community where everyone feels a strong sense of belonging, with opportunities for all.





## Our business

The City of Wanneroo is situated in the Whadjuk Region of Noongar Country and the word 'Wanneroo' is a Noongar word meaning 'place of Aboriginal woman's digging stick'.

In Noongar Boodjar (Country) there are 14 language groups. Wanneroo is part of Mooro Country, the district of Yellagonga, an important Noongar Elder and leader. The Mooro people used the lakes that can be found throughout the City of Wanneroo and surrounds as camping, social and ceremonial areas, and as an important source of sustenance.

The lake areas were used as rest points between the foothills and the ocean, and between Mt Eliza (Kings Park) and the Moore River as Mooro people moved according to season. Wanneroo's lakes, caves and coastline are part of Dreaming stories which remain important to Noongar people today. Many Dreaming stories explain how local landforms and animals came to be created.

The City of Wanneroo is one of the fastest growing and largest local governments in Australia, located in the north-west metropolitan area of Perth, with a workforce of 916 full-time equivalents and 186 casual employees in 2025.

The City currently employs 17 Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander employees. The City delivers a huge range of services to our community of over 230,000 residents. We service an area of 685 square kilometres, which includes bushland, wetlands, urban and rural areas as well as 32 kilometres of coastline.

The City maintains facilities such as community centres, leisure centres and public open spaces to encourage healthy, active lifestyles and community connections. We support local business development and provide a range of lifespan services from early childhood through to seniors. Key responsibilities include waste and health services, environmental management and conservation, land development and other infrastructure projects to keep the City running efficiently and plan for the future needs of the community.

*NAIDOC Flag Raising Ceremony 2024. Members of Ni Kadadjiny Koort, Kookaburra Club members, Reconciliation WA representative, Torres Strait Islander Elder, Council Members and City staff*





## Our RAP

The City of Wanneroo's journey to reconciliation started in 2010 when Council resolved to develop its inaugural Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP), implemented through 2012-2014.

Following this, the City implemented successive RAPs in 2015-2017, 2018/19-2021/22 and 2023-2025, which continued to progress the City's reconciliation journey.

Highlights of the City's reconciliation journey are outlined on pages 16 and 17. One highlight is Noongar naming of the City's newest development of a library and youth innovation hub, now known as Dordaak Kepup, "place of living waters". The name is derived from the living waterways, living heritage, places of connection and inspiring the future. Fifteen Noongar names are also incorporated for internal rooms and spaces.

To promote awareness, name plates at entrances include QR codes linking to pronunciation guides, historical context, and illustrations by local Noongar people with braille for accessibility.

This initiative transforms public spaces into cultural learning hubs.



*Derek Nannup playing the didgeridoo at the NAIDOC Flag Raising Ceremony 2023*



## Development of our RAP 2025-2027

The City of Wanneroo has developed this Innovate RAP 2025- 2027 as a guiding document to help us achieve our vision for reconciliation in the local area. The actions detail our aspirations which align with the four pillars of Relationships, Respect, Opportunities, and Governance.

This RAP represents the City's commitment to advancing reconciliation both internally and in the wider community.

As well as celebrating and learning from our past RAP achievements, there were opportunities to learn from challenges to guide the development of actions for this RAP. Two examples include: building strong relationships with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander communities; and maintaining clear, honest, and open communication channels between everyone involved in the City's reconciliation journey.

A key focus for this RAP is developing and maintaining strong and lasting relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Elders, Traditional Owners, Knowledge-holders and community members.

The City will continue creating meaningful relationships by reviewing and implementing the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander engagement plan; and foster cultural strength and healing with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities by exploring opportunities for truth-telling initiatives.

Another key focus area is embedding the value of respect into the City's ways of working both internally and in the wider community. The City does this by deepening the knowledge of City staff and Council Members of the value of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and knowledges through learning and focusing on exploring ways to embed Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander knowledges and cultural land care practices into the City's environmental processes.

Other objectives of our RAP 2025-2027 include promoting Noongar language in the community, increasing Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander business opportunities; and promoting greater understanding and awareness of the rich history of the Aboriginal cultures in the City.

We will continue to build respectful, purposeful and meaningful relationships to help with achieving our reconciliation goals; expanding our networks to further the opportunities already in place and establish new initiatives that are inclusive and enriching.

Collaborative initiatives where different voices are considered will allow us to delve deeper into reconciliation processes to ensure stronger outcomes and positive impacts. We aspire to provide opportunities to connect all members within our community, which includes Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander peoples and people of different cultures and ethnicities, to establish and work towards progressing reconciliation for the City throughout 2025-2027 and the years to follow.





NAIDOC Flag Raising Ceremony 2024 - local dance group 'Salt Water Sisters' led by Keira Gentle & Kira Kenney

## Ni Kadadjiny Koort

Ni Kadadjiny Koort, is the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Community Reference Group. The name Ni Kadadjiny Koort was developed by the members of the group and means listening, thinking and learning from the heart in Noongar.

This group aims to guide and monitor the development and implementation of the RAP and provide advice to the City on issues relating to communities and people of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander heritage. As per the group's Terms of Reference, the group's membership consists of the following representation:

- Maximum of three Council members appointed by Council
- Maximum of thirteen preferably Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community representatives
- Maximum of three representatives from organisations seeking to support the City in reconciliation
- Maximum of four City employees including Director Community and Place
- Guests and guest speakers when appropriate, including young people who are being mentored by group members to encourage future generation of cultural knowledge and youth leadership



Community Members of Ni Kadadjiny Koort 2023-2025:  
 Top left: Abigail Ware Bottom left: Kadambii Barnao  
 Top right: Esandra Colbung (Deputy Chairperson),  
 Bottom right: Derek Nannup (Chairperson)  
 Not present – Judith Birchall & Victor Woodley

'Creating strong, respectful relationships is a shared responsibility. A RAP is not just a document, but a living commitment to fostering genuine partnerships, ensuring our voices are heard, and embedding cultural knowledge in everything we do. Together, we will build meaningful connections, create opportunities for future generations, and move toward a future where reconciliation, respect, equality, and understanding are at the koort (heart) of all that we strive for.'

– Derek Nannup – Chairperson Ni Kadadjiny Koort 2023-2025

## Reconciliation Action Plan Working Group

The Reconciliation Action Plan Working Group (RAP Working Group) is the City's internal employee working group for championing the RAP.

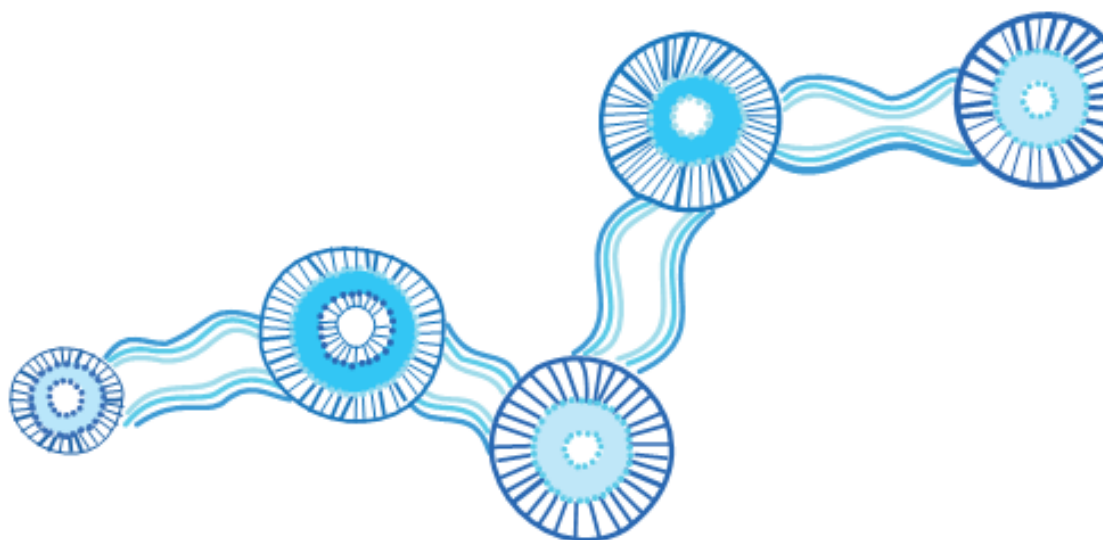
RAP Working Group members are ambassadors of the City's RAP and its objectives within their respective teams and across the organisation. They support the communication and implementation of RAP actions.

The City's lead RAP Champion is the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) – Bill Parker. Raising the profile of reconciliation and the City's RAP is the main role of the RAP Champion, as well as leading the implementation of the City's RAP commitments.

Many service units across the organisation are represented in the RAP Working Group. The group comprises people who lead teams that own RAP actions (Coordinators) and relevant City officers. The City also encourages Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander employees to attend the meetings should a topic of discussion interest them. When seeking guidance and advice on projects and initiatives, the RAP Working Group links to the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Community Reference Group – Ni Kadadjiny Koort.

### RAP Working Group's core members are:

Coordinator Community Planning and Development  
.....  
Community Development Planner  
.....  
Coordinator Childhood and Youth Services  
.....  
Coordinator Library Services  
.....  
Coordinator Cultural Services  
.....  
Coordinator Organisational Development  
.....  
Coordinator Strategic Land Use and Planning  
.....  
Coordinator Assets Planning  
.....  
Place Specialist  
.....  
Strategic Contract and Procurement Advisor  
.....  
Economic Development Specialist





# Highlights of our Reconciliation Journey



**JUNE 2010**

Council supports the development of its first RAP



**JULY 2010**

Council endorses its first Welcome to Country Policy



**SEPTEMBER 2011**

Council holds its first RAP Working Group meeting (Elder Oriel Green elected Chairperson)



**JUNE 2011**

Council appoints its first RAP Working Group



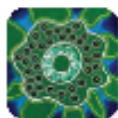
**OCTOBER 2011**

Council holds its first Smoking Ceremony for swearing-in of Council members



**MAY 2012**

Council endorses its first RAP 2012 – 2014 (Reflect)



**APRIL 2016**

The City hosts its first on-Country training for employees



**DECEMBER 2014**

Council endorses its second RAP 2015 – 2017 (Innovate)



**NOVEMBER 2017**

The City installs eight entry statements featuring Noongar language: Wandjoo (welcome)



**FEBRUARY 2018**

City hosts the Wandjoo Festival to celebrate Noongar heritage and culture



**AUGUST 2018**

The City purposely names Waitj (Emu) Dreaming Reserve



**MAY 2018**

Council endorses its third RAP 2018/19 – 2021/22 (Innovate)



**DECEMBER 2018**

The City commences Aboriginal artefact repatriation project



**MARCH 2020**

Council employs its first Aboriginal Employment Advisor

\* These projects can be found in the case studies throughout the document

\*\* The target for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander employees at the City for 2022/23 was 1.4%. The City has achieved this target at 1.9%, equating to 18 employees.

**OCTOBER 2020**

The City endorses its first Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Plan\*\*

**NOVEMBER 2020**

The City installs its first public signage acknowledging the impact of development on cultural practice in Palladio Park, Clarkson

**FEBRUARY 2021**

Council employs its first Aboriginal trainee as part of the Public Sector Commission's Aboriginal Traineeship Program

**DECEMBER 2020**

Council employs four officers under section 50(d) and 51 of the Equal Employment Opportunity Act 1984

**MAY 2021**

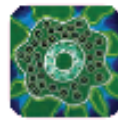
The City commences its first organisation-wide cultural awareness training program

**JUNE 2021**

The City purposely names a coastal park in Jindalee in Noongar language: Wardanup Park (place of the ocean)

**MARCH 2022**

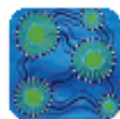
The City names its Aboriginal and Torres Strait Community Reference Group in Noongar language: Ni Kadadjiny Koort

**AUGUST 2021**

Council employs its first Aboriginal Cadet Ranger

**MARCH 2022**

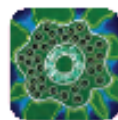
Development of a yarning circle in collaboration with Noongar consultants and Aboriginal students from Yanchep Secondary College at Kalbarri Park, Yanchep

**AUGUST 2022**

Council endorses the Noongar naming of major infrastructure project: Dordaak Kepap (the place of living waters) – new library and youth innovation hub in Landsdale\*

**NOVEMBER 2022**

Council endorses its fourth RAP 2023 – 2025 (Innovate)

**SEPTEMBER 2022**

The City is confirmed as a Host Employer for Aboriginal Ranger Program

**AUGUST 2023**

Wangara Kali (boomerang) at centre west side of Luisini Park, Wangara, is repainted with a fresh design by local Noongar artist, Courtney Hill.

**FEBRUARY 2024**

Totem pole, originally carved by Bibbulmun Elder Ken Colbung, relocated to Yanchep National Park

**JULY 2024**

Launch of new permanent exhibition in Wanneroo Regional Museum, "Welcome to Country"

**APRIL 2024**

Noongar Elder, Oriel Green OAM, appointed as the inaugural Holder of the Keys to the City of Wanneroo\*

## RELATIONSHIPS



## CASE STUDY #1

### Dordaak Kepup

The City recognised the opportunity for Noongar naming at its newest development of a library and youth innovation hub, now known as Dordaak Kepup, "place of living waters". The name derives from the living waterways, living heritage, places of connection and inspiring the future.

In July 2024, the City commenced a room naming project for Dordaak Kepup. Through extensive consultation and research, the concept of naming rooms to reflect Noongar wisdom in a modern context, choosing symbolic and metaphorical names rather than direct translations was determined, all connecting to the overarching name Dordaak Kepup, "place of living waters". As a result of this project, 15 Noongar names are incorporated for internal rooms and spaces at Dordaak Kepup.

The library foyer is named Bilya (river), symbolising its role as the facility's central meeting place and its function as a main connector linking to other spaces in the library. The library area is named Bibbool Yanginy Kadadjiny (sharing knowledge through paper/paperbark tree), the quiet study rooms are named Kaditj Nyininy (sitting, learning, thinking, reflecting), and the creative arena is named Nyumbi (celebration style of dance). These names reflect Noongar wisdom while maintaining its connection to the location and place.

To promote awareness, room name plates include QR codes linking to pronunciation guides, historical context, and illustrations by local Noongar people, with braille for accessibility. This initiative transforms public spaces into cultural learning hubs.

The City extends its gratitude to Elder Vivienne Hansen, Ni Kadadjiny Koort, Dr Len Collard and Moodjar Consultancy, and all stakeholders for their valuable contributions across the life of the Noongar naming project for Dordaak Kepup. This project highlights the importance of collaboration and strong relationships, which led to the development of meaningful Noongar names and connection to country. Furthermore, this project has strengthened community relationships and reflects how shared stories can enrich public spaces and foster reconciliation.



Artist's impression of Dordaak Kepup. Please note that this image is for illustrative purposes only. Specification of the final building may vary.



## RELATIONSHIPS



## CASE STUDY #2

Welcome to Country permanent exhibition –  
Wanneroo Regional Museum

The City launched the Welcome to Country exhibition in the Wanneroo Regional Museum in June 2024. This exhibition highlights the importance of building collaborative and meaningful relationships with the local Noongar community in progressing the City's journey in reconciliation.

Community members contributed to the development by participating in a design focus group with Kevin Wilson of Aboriginal-led design agency, Nani Creative. The focus group worked together to distil elements of the region's history, highlighting the layered histories and colours that reflect the natural landscape of Wanneroo and reflecting the cultures and continuing stories of Aboriginal people in Wanneroo today. The contributions of Esandra Colbung, Abigail Ware, Judith Birchall, Rickeeta Walley and Casey Kickett were invaluable in this process. The design was completed by Kevin Wilson in collaboration with the City's Museum Curator.

A key part of the exhibition is the Six Seasons Play Table which cycles seasonal themes, activities and hands-on play throughout the year linking important cultural knowledge with tactile experiences for learning.

Whadjuk Noongar filmmaker, Hugh Sando, recorded rich personal stories and Traditional Knowledge sharing through filmed interviews with Aunty Oriel Green, Esandra Colbung, Derek Nannup, Rebecca Garlett and Casey Kickett.

An integral part of this project was to ensure that the history and legacy of Mission Farm, an Aboriginal mission in Wanneroo, was conveyed respectfully and truthfully. Historic sources and contemporary accounts from the late Bibbulmun Elder Ken Colbung, Casey Kickett and researcher Janet Osborne were used.

This innovative project celebrates Noongar culture while acknowledging the region's complex history through truth-telling.



Left: Wanneroo Regional Museum Curator Alana Part  
Middle: The Noongar Six Seasons Play Table  
Right: Kookaburra Club member, Carol Palmer, and Heritage  
Education Officer, Gabrielle Grime, in the exhibition

## RESPECT



## CASE STUDY #1

### For Our Elders' Exhibition 2023

In 2023, the City delivered a 'For Our Elders' exhibition at the Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre from 30 June to 5 August. This exhibition was part of the 2023 NAIDOC Week event. The purpose of the exhibition was to celebrate a group of our local Elders in response to the NAIDOC theme, display their artwork, which is stored in the Berndt Museum, and to place an activity in the exhibition that encouraged visitors to consider the role of Elders in their own lives.

After the 2023 NAIDOC Week's theme 'For Our Elders' was announced, the City visited the Kookaburra Club, Aboriginal seniors women's group and asked if they would like to be involved in the project with their artworks. Following the Kookaburra Club's permission to use their artworks in the exhibition, the City contacted the Berndt Museum. The Berndt Museum loaned the Kookaburra Club's artworks to the City. The Kookaburras were happy to view their artworks, as they had not seen them for a few years.

The City worked also alongside Noongar photographer, Cole Baxter, to photograph the ladies of the Kookaburra Club, who were also given copies of these photos. The City provided the venue in the Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre, and with the Kookaburras' and the Berndt Museum's approval, produced a program for the exhibition. Interpretive signage was also created. The City developed a small activity for visitors, which involved naming the elders who mentored them in their lives and to describe how they did so on large orange dots on the windows for all to view.

In total, 709 people visited the exhibition and many participated in the naming their influential elder activity; and 68 people left comments into the visitors' book, all of which were positive.

This case study highlights the significance of sharing culture by showcasing Aboriginal cultural heritage and stories with the community. The City learnt about the importance of building relationships with mutual understanding and embedding the value of respect throughout the entire process.



*Left: Noongar photographer Cole Baxter was commissioned to take professional portrait photographs of the four members of the Kookaburra Club – L-R: Beulah Collard, Carol Palmer, Beryl Weston, Dorothy (Dot) Bynder. Top right: For Our Elders Exhibition poster. Bottom right: Djeran (April to May) by Beulah Collard and Hulda Talbot. The season when the cooler weather begins. Rain is still infrequent, and winds are somewhat lighter. Artwork courtesy of the Berndt Museum, UWA.*



## RESPECT



## CASE STUDY #2

### Noongar Elder, Oriel Green OAM – Inaugural Holder of the Keys to the City of Wanneroo

In April 2024, Noongar Elder, Oriel Green OAM, was appointed as the inaugural Holder of the Keys to the City of Wanneroo. The title was previously known as 'Freeman of the City' and was updated to be more contemporary while ensuring that the honour of recognising extensive and distinguished service is maintained.

The Holder of the Keys is a symbolic gesture that recognises individuals who demonstrate outstanding commitment and have made significant contributions to the local community. The Council voted unanimously to bestow the title on Oriel, who has lived in Girrawheen for over 50 years, in recognition of her tireless work to improve the social and emotional wellbeing of Aboriginal peoples.



Above: ▲  
Oriel Green OAM ▲

A community leader within the City for decades, and with two Medals of the Order of Australia, a Centenary Medal and as an inductee of the Aboriginal Education Hall of Fame and WA Women's Hall of Fame, Oriel's influence extends well beyond City borders. Oriel said she was honoured to be recognised by the City. Oriel said, 'I love the City of Wanneroo because of the people. I've loved raising my family here, and I'm so proud and humbled to be recognised in this way by my community.'

Born in Three Springs, a small town north of Perth in 1935, Oriel was the eldest of 14 children to parents Roeland and Eva Bartlett (nee Wyatt). She has lived in Girrawheen since moving to Perth in the early 1970s. Passionate about education and helping young people achieve their potential, Oriel pursued a career in early childhood education, studying while her own children were at school.

Oriel earned a Certificate in Child Care (CCC) and an Associate Diploma in Children's Service and worked in the early education space and with the Education Department for over 20 years. She was also on the National Aboriginal Early Childhood Committee for six years, and has worked with the Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority, the Mount Lawley College of Advanced Education (now ECU) and Murdoch University on their Aboriginal Advisory Council Committees.

Oriel was also on the inaugural Northern Suburbs Reconciliation Working Group.

In 1993, she received the NAIDOC Week Aboriginal Elder of the Year Award and in 2012, she was named NAIDOC Perth Female Elder of the Year Award. In 2010, she became a life member of the Aboriginal Alcohol and Drug Service (now Wungening Aboriginal Corporation). Oriel has served on Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) committees at the Cities of Wanneroo and Stirling, as well as Osborne Park Hospital, Key Assets, Ngala and Life Without Barriers.

Oriel has six children, eight grandchildren, two great-grandchildren, and two great-great-grandchildren.

This case study reflects the City's commitment to the value of respect in its reconciliation journey; by recognising and acknowledging Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples who have made significant contributions to our community.

## OPPORTUNITIES



### CASE STUDY #1

#### Improving the wellbeing of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander young people in the City's northern suburbs

The City is committed to supporting the wellbeing of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities. An example of this commitment is the City's collaboration with Derbarl Yerrigan Health Service (DYHS) at the Clarkson Youth Hub (CYH).

DYHS is a highly regarded organisation dedicated to improving the wellbeing of young people aged 12 to 25, particularly Aboriginal and culturally diverse young people. The organisation delivers a range of community-led events and activities that take a holistic approach to social, emotional, and mental wellbeing. They address critical needs such as mental health, suicide prevention, and community engagement through culturally sensitive programs that foster resilience, healing, and connection.



The redevelopment of the CYH and the City's vision for the hub as a place delivering free or low-cost youth services that foster wellbeing, connection, empowerment and inclusion offered the City the opportunity to strengthen a partnership with DYHS by offering an ideal venue to deliver their services. Community feedback has highlighted the importance of investing in young people as future leaders, particularly in the northern suburbs where there was a clear need for more targeted support. Moreover, DYHS programs align with the City's commitment to supporting the wellbeing of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander young people.

The CYH enables DYHS to deliver impactful youth-focused programs, including Art Therapy, Traditional Dance Sessions, Yarning Circles, Indigenous Didgeridoo Training, Aboriginal Mental Health First Aid, and the "Deadly Thinking" Suicide Prevention Program. These initiatives align closely with the City's commitment to fostering respect and creating meaningful opportunities for Aboriginal communities and provide collaboration opportunities between the City's youth services and DYHS's programs.

Beyond providing access to the CYH, the City actively supports DYHS by promoting their workshops and events within the local community, participating in their events through hosted stalls, and collaborating on school programs. The City also plays a key role in connecting DYHS with other services, creating valuable opportunities to address community needs collaboratively and effectively.

Through this partnership, the City strives to ensure that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities have the resources and support necessary for positive mental health and wellbeing. The City's collaboration with DYHS exemplifies how building mutually beneficial relationships can lead to lasting change and empower the next generation of young Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander leaders.

*Top right: Representatives from Derbarl Yerrigan, City of Wanneroo, and the Department of Communities at the Clarkson Hub, collaborating on programs to support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander youth. ▲▲*



## OPPORTUNITIES



### CASE STUDY #2

#### Cadet Ranger Program – Advancing Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Opportunities

To address gaps in workforce diversity and career accessibility for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, the City commenced its Cadet Ranger Program (CRP) in 2021.

The purpose of the CRP is to provide targeted training equipping candidates with the specific skill set needed to progress into Ranger positions, with the potential for direct employment in the City. Focussing on personal attributes and core competencies, the CRP is a 24-month program that is strategically divided into two stages.

The first stage focuses on theoretical knowledge and foundational qualifications, which includes the completion of the Certificate III in Local Government and on the job training and mentorship with Community Safety staff. The second stage involves translating knowledge into practical implementation in the workplace by getting cadets to work, as a qualified Ranger, alongside experienced Rangers, Parking, Coastal, and Animal Care Officers.

The program has resulted in the successful traineeship and employment of two Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander individuals, David Garlett and Kristy Ferguson. David completed his program in 2023, and Kristy is expected to graduate in November 2025. Both David and Kristy are passionate about their jobs and love serving the community. About the program, David says, "I would just like to thank the City of Wanneroo for giving me this great opportunity. I would never take it for granted as it has changed my life for the better and the whole team has made me feel at home."

The CRP reflects the City's commitment to workforce diversity by creating meaningful career opportunities for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. The program highlights the effectiveness of innovative recruitment strategies that prioritise personal attributes, potential, and targeted support over traditional employment prerequisites. The program will now be an ongoing City initiative.



Left: Ranger David ▲  
Right: Ranger Kristy ▲

# Relationships



The City of Wanneroo encourages, welcomes and embraces all of our community. The City is committed to building strong working relationships with Noongar Elders and Traditional Owners, community organisations and local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community members. The City’s relationships with local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities are central to ensuring our policies, programs, services and events are inclusive for all.

## Action 1

Establish and maintain mutually beneficial relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders and organisations.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
1.1 Meet with local Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders and organisations to continuously improve guiding principles for engagement.	May 2026 May 2027	Manager Community Development
1.2 Review, update and implement the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander engagement plan to guide working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders.	May 2026 May 2027	Manager Community Development

## Action 2

Build relationships through celebrating National Reconciliation Week (NRW).

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
2.1 Circulate Reconciliation Australia's NRW resources and reconciliation materials to our staff.	27 May – 3 June 2026, 2027	Manager Community Development
2.2 RAP Working Group members to participate in an external NRW event.	27 May – 3 June 2026, 2027	Manager Community Development

2.3	Encourage and support staff and senior leaders to participate in at least one external event to recognise and celebrate NRW.	27 May – 3 June 2026, 2027	Lead: CEO as RAP Champion Support: Manager Community Development
2.4	Organise two internal NRW events, including at least one organisation-wide NRW event, each year.	27 May – 3 June 2026, 2027	Lead: Manager Community Development Support: Manager People and Culture
2.5	Register all our NRW events on Reconciliation Australia's <a href="#">NRW website</a> .	May 2026, 2027	Manager Community Development

### Action 3

Promote reconciliation through our sphere of influence.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
3.1 Develop and implement a staff engagement strategy to raise awareness of reconciliation across our workforce.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
3.2 Communicate our commitment to reconciliation publicly.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Communications and Brand
3.3 Implement strategies to positively influence our external stakeholders to drive reconciliation outcomes.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Community Development
3.4 Implement strategies to positively influence local businesses to drive reconciliation outcomes.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Advocacy and Economic Development
3.5 Collaborate with at least two RAP and other like-minded organisations to implement innovative approaches to advance reconciliation.	June 2027	Manager Community Development



**Action 4**

Promote positive race relations through anti-discrimination strategies.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
4.1 Conduct a review of HR policies and procedures to identify existing anti-discrimination provisions, and future needs.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
4.2 Continue to implement and communicate anti-discrimination strategies through the Equal Employment Opportunity and Diversity Plan guided by the City's Equal Employment Opportunity and Diversity Policy.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager People and Culture
4.3 Engage with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff and/or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander advisors to consult on our policy that addresses anti-discrimination.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
4.4 Educate senior leaders on the effects of racism.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture

**Action 5**

Support community-led initiatives, programs, activities and events in the City.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
5.1 Encourage and support community and organisation-driven initiatives for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander groups in City locations.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Community Development
5.2 Continue to support and enhance Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Elders and seniors' social activities/events within the City.	December 2026 June 2027	Manager Community Development

Action 6

Explore supporting truth-telling projects focussed on cultural strength and healing in consultation with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander communities.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
6.1 Investigate opportunities to collaborate with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander stakeholders to provide opportunities for truth-telling projects in the City.	June 2026	Manager Community Development
6.2 Continue to utilise the City's Community History Centre and Museum Collection to support the preservation and sharing of histories and truth-telling stories from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities and individuals.	June 2027	Manager Cultural Development
6.3 Encourage and support community and external organisation-led truth-telling initiatives through existing City resources such as Community Funding, community capacity building, public facility use, and promotion.	April 2026 April 2027	Manager Community Development

SPOTLIGHT PROJECT  
Implementing anti-discrimination strategies at the City

The City will continue to implement and communicate anti-discrimination strategies through the Equal Employment Opportunity and Diversity Plan guided by the City's Equal Employment Opportunity and Diversity Policy.



## Respect



The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of this land, the Whadjuk people of the Noongar Nation. Respect for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, cultures, lands and histories is important to the City and our core business activities because it creates the basis for local government knowledge and decisions concerning heritage issues, community planning, environmental planning, cultural development, community programs and governance.

### Action 7

Increase understanding, value and recognition of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories, knowledge and rights through cultural learning.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
7.1 Provide Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Awareness Training for Council members.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services
7.2 Conduct a review of cultural learning needs within our organisation.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
7.3 Consult local Traditional Owners and/or Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander advisors to inform our cultural learning strategy.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
7.4 Develop, implement, and communicate a cultural learning strategy document for our staff.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager People and Culture
7.5 Provide opportunities for RAP Working Group members, HR managers and other key leadership staff to participate in formal and structured cultural learning.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager People and Culture
7.6 65% of all staff undertake formal and structured cultural learning.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager People and Culture
7.7 Investigate and implement a cultural awareness and safety training program for staff.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager People and Culture

**Action 8**

Demonstrate respect to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples by observing cultural protocols.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
8.1 Increase staff's understanding of the purpose and significance behind cultural protocols, including Acknowledgement of Country and Welcome to Country protocols.	October 2026	Manager Community Development
8.2 Continue to promote, implement and review the City's Welcome to Country Protocols Policy and procedures.	June 2026	Manager Community Development
8.3 Invite a local Traditional Owner or Custodian to provide a Welcome to Country or other appropriate cultural protocol at significant events each year, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wanneroo Festival</li> <li>• Symphony Under the Stars</li> <li>• Arts Festival Finale</li> <li>• Community Art Awards</li> <li>• Swearing in Ceremony for Council members</li> </ul>	June 2026 June 2027	Lead: Manager Place Management Support: Manager Cultural Development Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services
8.4 Include an Acknowledgement of Country or other appropriate protocols at the commencement of important meetings.	October 2026 June 2027	Lead: Manager Community Development Support: Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services
8.5 Display Acknowledgement of Country signs in civic and community buildings.	June 2027	Manager Community Facilities
8.6 In collaboration with WALGA and other local governments, investigate culturally appropriate emergency management practices and support WALGA's development of appropriate resources for use within the local governments' emergency management programs.	June 2026	Manager Community Safety and Emergency Management



**Action 9**

Build respect for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures and histories by celebrating NAIDOC Week.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
9.1 RAP Working Group to participate in an external NAIDOC Week event.	First week in July, 2026, 2027	Chair of RAP Working Group
9.2 Review HR policies and procedures to remove barriers to staff participating in NAIDOC Week.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
9.3 Promote and encourage participation in external NAIDOC events to all staff.	July 2026 July 2027	Manager Community Development
9.4 Continue to support local organisations and groups to recognise culturally significant events and activities, including NAIDOC Week and the Outer North NAIDOC Committee's Mookaroo NAIDOC Festival.	July 2026 July 2027	Manager Community Development
9.5 Continue to host an annual NAIDOC Week event.	July 2026 July 2027	Manager Community Development

**Action 10**

Recognise Stolen Generations survivors and their descendants.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
10.1 Promote, collaborate with, and advocate for organisations offering culturally appropriate counselling, support groups, and family history resources within the City to aid healing and connection for Stolen Generations survivors and descendants.	June 2026	Manager Community Development
10.2 Support community-led Sorry Day activity(s) within the City of Wanneroo, or surrounding regions, to acknowledge Stolen Generation survivors experience and resilience.	June 2027	Manager Community Development

Action 11

Include Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural activities in City events and programs.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
11.1 Continue to deliver, facilitate, enhance, and promote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural knowledge building activities. This includes dedicated programs and their inclusion in mainstream programs and events.  Some of the programs include Noongar Museum in a Box (Heritage Education Program); Noongar Boodja Wannneroo (Wanneroo Regional Museum Program); City’s Place-based event series (City-led events); Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander led or facilitated programs, activities and events through the City’s libraries, museums, community or youth centres.	June 2026 June 2027	Lead: Manager Cultural Development  Support: Manager Place Management, Manager Community Development
11.2 Host an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander focused exhibition or display in the gallery or museum at Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre annually.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Cultural Development
11.3 Encourage Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander artists to apply for the Homestead Day Studio artist in residency program and participate in the annual Community Art Awards and Exhibition through targeted promotion.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Cultural Development



Action 12

With cultural authority, promote the use of Noongar language at a community level and in public spaces.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
12.1 Continue to implement the City’s Noongar naming approach as part of the City’s commitment to honouring and celebrating Noongar culture through the naming of City assets and spaces.	April 2026 April 2027	Manager Community Development
12.2 Complete the Noongar naming of internal spaces within Dordaak Kepup library and youth innovation hub.	December 2025	Lead: Manager Community Development Support: Manager Cultural Development

SPOTLIGHT PROJECT  
Cultural Awareness and Safety Training

The City will investigate and implement a cultural awareness and safety training program for staff; and provide Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cultural Awareness Training for Council members.





*Dordaak Kepup Smoking Ceremony by Vivienne and Mort Hansen (pictured) to acknowledge the site's cultural connection and construction commencement*



## Opportunities



The City of Wanneroo seeks to provide meaningful employment, business and leadership opportunities for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. The employment and business opportunities we create will bring a diversity of knowledge, creativity, talents and skills to the City workforce and the local community.

### Action 13

Improve employment outcomes by increasing Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander recruitment, retention, and professional development.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
13.1 Build understanding of current Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staffing to inform future employment and professional development opportunities.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
13.2 Engage with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander staff to consult on our recruitment, retention and professional development strategy.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
13.3 Develop, implement and review the City's Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Plan.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
13.4 Advertise job vacancies to effectively reach Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager People and Culture
13.5 Review HR and recruitment procedures and policies to remove barriers to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander participation in our workplace.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture
13.6 Set targets for increasing Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander employment through the City's second Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Plan.	June 2026	Manager People and Culture

**Action 14**

Increase Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander supplier diversity to support improved economic and social outcomes.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
14.1 Continue to implement Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander business procurement strategies through the City's Procurement Corporate Guidelines.	June 2027	Manager Contracts and Procurement
14.2 Investigate Supply Nation membership.	June 2027	Manager Contracts and Procurement
14.3 Develop and communicate opportunities for procurement of goods and services from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander businesses to staff.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Contracts and Procurement
14.4 Review and update procurement practices to remove barriers to procuring goods and services from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander businesses.	June 2027	Manager Contracts and Procurement
14.5 Develop commercial relationships with Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander businesses.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Contracts and Procurement
14.6 Continue to support new and existing Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander businesses through engagement, process improvement, local business services, training and networking.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Advocacy and Economic Development



Left: Young people taking part in celebrating the Noongar Six Seasons program at the Clarkson Youth Hub. Right: The young people's artwork is now proudly displayed at the Clarkson Youth Hub.

# Governance

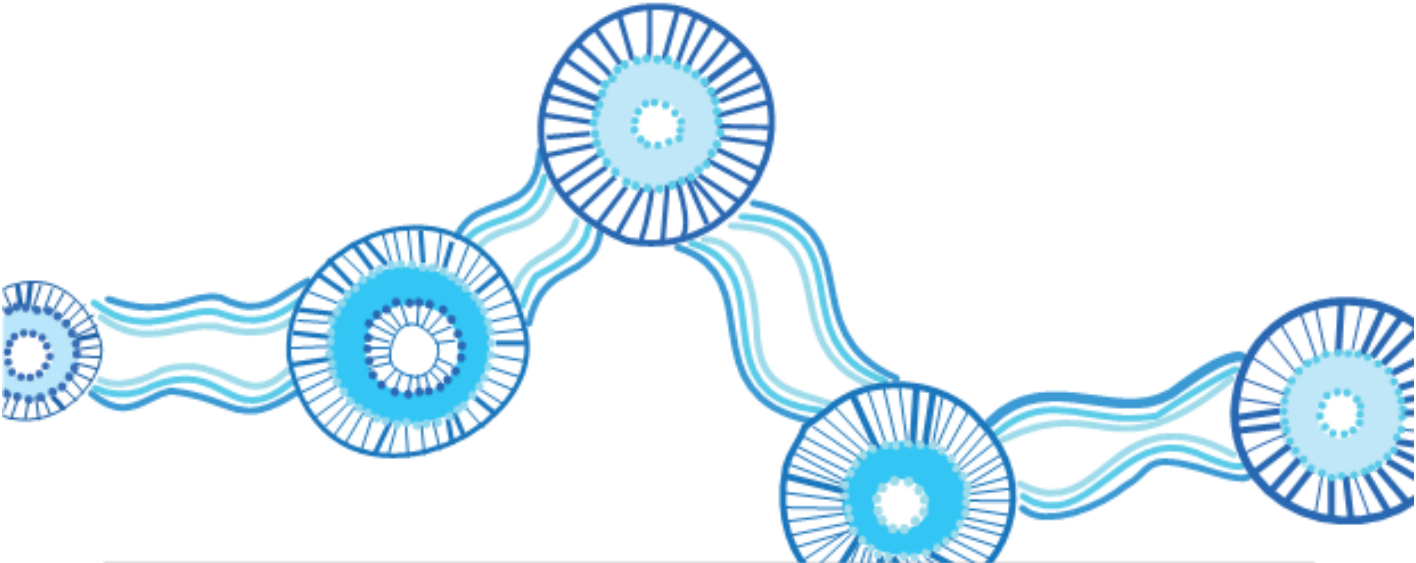


The City of Wanneroo is committed to ensure that accountability mechanisms are in place to uphold the City’s responsibility and commitment to meaningful reconciliation with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. Accountability is one of the City’s core values, defined as accepting responsibility and meeting commitments, on time and to standard.

**Action 15**

Establish and maintain an effective RAP Working Group to drive governance of the RAP.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
15.1 Maintain Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander representation on the RAP Working Group.	October 2025	Manager Community Development
15.2 Review and update the Terms of Reference for our RAP Working Group.	October 2025	Manager Community Development
15.3 Meet at least four times per year to drive and monitor RAP implementation.	August 2025, 2026 November 2025, 2026 February 2026, 2027 May 2026, 2027	Manager Community Development



**Action 16**

Provide appropriate support for effective implementation of RAP commitments.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
16.1 Continue to embed resource needs for RAP implementation through the annual planning process.	July 2026 July 2027	Lead: Manager Community Development Support: Manager Cultural Development, Manager People and Culture, Manager Corporate Governance and Council Services, Manager Community Safety and Emergency Management, Manager Parks and Conservation Management, Manager Advocacy and Economic Development, Manager Place Management
16.2 Engage our senior leaders and other staff in the delivery of RAP commitments.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Community Development
16.3 Continue to embed appropriate systems and capability to track, measure and report on RAP commitments.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Community Development
16.4 Maintain an internal RAP Champion from senior management.	June 2026 June 2027	Lead: CEO Support: Director Community and Place



**Action 17**

Build accountability and transparency through reporting RAP achievements, challenges and learnings both internally and externally.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
17.1 Contact Reconciliation Australia to verify that our primary and secondary contact details are up to date, to ensure we do not miss out on important RAP correspondence.	June 2026, 2027	Manager Community Development
17.2 Contact Reconciliation Australia to request our unique link, to access the online RAP Impact Measurement Questionnaire.	1 August 2025, 2026	Manager Community Development
17.3 Complete and submit the annual RAP Impact Measurement Questionnaire to Reconciliation Australia.	30 September 2025, 2026	Manager Community Development
17.4 Report RAP progress to all staff and senior leaders quarterly.	September 2025 September 2026	Manager Community Development
17.5 Publicly report our RAP achievements, challenges and learnings, annually through the City's annual report.	June 2026 June 2027	Manager Corporate Planning Performance and Improvement
17.6 Investigate participating in Reconciliation Australia's biennial Workplace RAP Barometer.	February 2026	Manager People and Culture
17.7 Submit a traffic light report to Reconciliation Australia at the conclusion of this RAP.	June 2027	Manager Community Development

Action 18

Continue our reconciliation journey by developing our next RAP.

Deliverable	Timeline	Responsibility
18.1 Register via Reconciliation Australia's <a href="#">website</a> to begin developing our next RAP.	December 2026	Manager Community Development

Contact details

**Name:** Katie Russell  
**Position:** Manager Community Development  
**Phone:** (08) 9405 5600  
**Email:** [communitydevelopment@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:communitydevelopment@wanneroo.wa.gov.au)



## Our artwork

The City of Wanneroo has worked closely with two local Noongar artists to bring elements of Noongar culture and knowledge to the RAP 2025-2027 document.

Local Noongar artist, Courtney Hill, has created the front and back cover – *Our Reconciliation Journey Artwork – waters*. Courtney's *Our Reconciliation Journey Artworks* and *Nyitting Wanneroo* are also incorporated throughout the document as seen on pages 42-44.

Cultural custodian, Esandra Colbung produced the artwork – *The Storyteller* – as seen on page 46.

Courtney and Esandra's stories follow, as well as cultural explanations of their artwork. We hope you enjoy the art and information as much as we have here at the City.





### Artist spotlight: Courtney Hill

Courtney Hill is a female artist and a descendant from the Wadandi and Menang language groups from the Noongar Nation, Southwest of Western Australia.

I lived in Albany as a very young child and was fostered to my Aunties at the age of 2 until I was 6 years old. My mother returned and my siblings and I lived in a mining town near the desert for the duration of my childhood and this is where my love of art blossomed.

I feel this connection to country is part of who I am and I tell my story through contemporary arts practices so everyone can identify and have a connection with my artworks. I use vibrant colour, acrylic and ochre for my landscapes and portraiture, almost always add sand from country to my artworks to give a sense of belonging. I use natural and synthetic fibres, feathers and bark to create my woven baskets.

I've been creating artworks for most of my life and since 2011 I've participated in numerous group exhibitions, art prize awards and had my work sold to private collectors and corporate bodies nationwide. My artworks are all one of a kind original pieces. My landscape paintings combine contemporary with symbols that are known as exclusively Aboriginal style globally.

I have created woven baskets and wall hangings for over 2 decades and my weaving and textile work honours my descendants as I follow traditional weaving methodology with the use of contemporary fibres. I was invited to participate in an exhibition in Taranaki New Zealand with First Nations women artisans from the Navajo and Cherokee Nations, and the Māori Nation. We created baskets and wall relief artworks to celebrate First Nations women artisans throughout the globe.



By sharing our arts practices and organizing workshops throughout the exhibition, we were able to share our unique stories and culture.

In the City of Wanneroo, the Wangara Kali (the big boomerang) was recently refurbished, and I painted the 9-meter landmark as part of a collaboration with the City of Wanneroo and Banksia Grove Primary school.



Our Reconciliation Journey Artworks – Courtney Hill, 2022



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8



9



10



11



12

## Our Reconciliation Journey Artworks – Description Stories 2022

### 1. Meeting:

Women with their coolamons and men with spears laid their tools beside them as they sit on red country around the campfire with important yarns and business to talk about. Mob travelled from faraway places as shown by the lines and clan groups represented by circles on the outer edge. Everyone has got important things to say, and everyone must be heard.

### 2. Celebrations:

Many groups and families have come to celebrate, they have travelled from their homelands. First Nations Family clans travelled together in large groups and have come together with the non-First Nations folks onto a ceremonial place. Black and white as shown by the gathering of footprints on the ceremonial ground in the centre. The waves are representative of the joyful dance and movement as they form into one, to celebrate.

### 3. Welcome to Country:

On red country there are 14 Noongar Nations represented by the green shapes with black and white, understanding is shared as they gather together, sitting around the campfire.

### 4. Elder/s:

The Elders remain sitting on the red ground as they are teaching younger family members. The traditional symbol for Elders is the larger curved shapes. The Elders are always held in high regard, they teach us what we are permitted to

know. They are the keepers of our sacred stories, cultural obligations, and ancestries. We respect and listen to our Elders and when we reach the status of an Elder ourselves, we make sure we keep our cultural obligations thriving as all our Elders have done for thousands of years.

### 5. Smoking/ceremony:

Three wavy lines are the traditional symbols for smoke. The coolamon, or carrying vessel, has a bunch of eucalyptus leaves, the traditional plants to be burned to cleanse the area and to welcome newcomers to our lands.

### 6. Boodja/country:

The 36 suburbs of Wanneroo are represented by brown circles with the waterway systems branching out to the edges. The green/white dots represent the many people that were here in Mooros' Boodja before we came to know this Boodja, this Country as the City of Wanneroo. This is a representation of connections to Country.

### 7. Sign/direction/knowledge:

Many people are here. This is represented by the outside circles, and they have been given the direction to come into the centre to be open to information and to share the continuous cycle of knowledge.

### 8. Waitj/emu:

A traditional symbol for the footprint of a Waitj. The Emu is walking on lush green bountiful country.

### 9. Learning or knowledge:

The centre symbol is known to First Nations people as the traditional symbol for knowledge. This also is representing people on the outer gaining the knowledge, with the many family and clan groups in the 2 inner circles also learning and sharing in this knowledge.

### 10. Ocean:

The traditional symbol for ocean or Wardan, are 3 wavy lines. They are connected here with the waves and oceans of the world.

### 11. Waters (lake):

Large and small lake systems abound in the City of Wanneroo with the many lakes and underground aquifers all connected either through landmass or underground. The wavy lines are water underground, in the aquifers connected to the above circular lakes systems in blue and green. Wanneroo lake systems support many activities still today, and many years ago all the lakes supported the Noongar way of life.

### 12. Symbols for tracks between dates:

Traditional symbols of 4 lines connecting circles signifies travelling between places. This representation of travelling between dates is similar as it reflects time. As the travel lines are connected to meeting places or camping sites and these symbols are interchangeable, maybe yet be seen as street signs or a calendar in a present-day viewpoint.



## Nyitting Wanneroo – Courtney Hill, 2021



In the black night sky, the moon glowed red and the stars descended, ready to shine on the dawn of all nations. The ancestral serpent, Waugal, created our mother, this land. The waterways, landforms, plants, animals and all living things were formed.

The giant goanna that is fighting with shark symbolise how Ocean Reef, Rottnest Island and Garden Island were formed. The rocks around the goanna and shark represent the 14 Noongar language groups.

Wanneroo's lake systems are depicted as blue circles connected to each other, with turtles swimming in Lake Gngara.

The red-tailed black cockatoo feasts on Banksia flowers, woken for a new season by the sun on the bottom right. Kangaroo grazes on the fresh grass and his footprints are left on the edges of the lakes as he disappears.

Emu has already gone, but has also left his footprints on the green land by the lakes.

There are family groups of women and children on the right. The women are sitting with wooden vessels and digging sticks. The children being in the inner circle represent the women as protectors and teachers.

The men are on the left, encircled by Waugal to safeguard their minds and bodies.

On the outer edges are the 36 newcomers' campsites, representing the suburbs of Wanneroo, with travel lines connecting all of the City of Wanneroo as one place.

I thank all Aboriginal Elders and seniors, and all those who have shared important cultural knowledge, for me to hold and for me to impart.

## Artist spotlight: Esandra Colbung

Esandra Colbung was born 23 July 1970 in Perth, Western Australia.

Father Ken Colbung AM, MBE, JP. (Bibbulmun Tribal Elder, South Western Australia).

Mother Betty Colbung, (Kamillaroi, Moree, New South Wales) Founding Principal of the Aboriginal Community College, Gnangara, Perth, West Australia.

Esandra is a mother of four daughters and four grandchildren.

Her Aboriginal cultural heritage is from two Nations; Bibbulmun (South West Australia) and Kamillaroi (Moree, New South Wales).

Esandra gained much of her knowledge from her father, growing up and travelling alongside him, learning as she grew.

Meeting many people from diverse backgrounds was nothing new to Esandra as a child. A lot of her memories are from different Aboriginal Elders coming down to Perth and meeting up for cultural and heritage reasons.

It was here that Esandra got to see and understand about being able to preserve and protect Aboriginal sites, heritage and culture.

Esandra is a Custodian of Aboriginal sites in the Perth Metropolitan area. She works alongside other traditional Elders in the preservation and protection for heritage and sites.

Her art involvement came about from a young age when she started painting designs on jewellery items in the 1990's.



Esandra's art has been used in public projects around Perth. Some of these projects were completed with the guidance of her father, Ken Colbung, and other Aboriginal artist and Elders.

Esandra has worked on a number of projects with the City of Wanneroo and she is also a Senior Caseworker in the community services industry.



## The Storyteller – Esandra Colbung, 2022



Represented by U shapes left on ground where people sit cross legged on Mooro Country – the community yarn with the Wanneroo Council to share knowledge, create relationships and progress reconciliation.

Mooro Country is part of Noongar Boodja which has one of the biggest wildflower collections on earth. The scattered circles of colour show the wildflowers that are abundant across the land.

The large green and red nolamaara (kangaroo paw) represents the City of Wanneroo, with Wanneroo being a Noongar word meaning place of the woman's digging stick. Our Noongar culture is rooted in our history.

Sharing knowledge is central to the yarning and reconciliation. We start with simple lessons like the Noongar six seasons (birak, bunuru, djeran, makuru, djilba and kambarang) – represented by the six colours in the centre of the group.

Nearby the Djiti djiti (Willy Wagtail) listens in on the yarning. We must be careful what we say in front of the Djiti djiti as this little one takes messages back and forth and can make gossip from what it hears and can be quite The Storyteller.





City of Wanneroo

23 Dundobar Road, Wanneroo WA 6065 • Locked Bag 1, Wanneroo, WA 6946

T (08) 9405 5000 • After Hours 1300 13 83 93 • E [enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au)

[wanneroo.wa.gov.au](http://wanneroo.wa.gov.au)



---

**CP02-06/25 Local Heritage Survey 2025**

---

File Ref: 44106V002 – 25/171711  
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place  
Attachments: 4  
Previous Items: CP02-12/24 - Local Heritage Survey 2024 (draft) -  
Ordinary Council - 10 Dec 2024 6:00pm

**Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

Nil

---

**Issue**

To approve and adopt the Local Heritage Survey (LHS) 2025, including the recommended Heritage List.

**Background**

The review of the City of Wanneroo's (the **City**) cultural heritage by way of the LHS (**Attachments 1-4**) is in accordance with Part 8 of *The Heritage Act 2018* (the **Act 2018**). The Act 2018 includes the requirement for the identification of a Heritage List of the most significant places within the local government area, and policies to support the future conservation of those places. The review has been undertaken in consideration of the Heritage Council of Western Australia's (**HCWA**) *Guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places* (2022) as recommended in *State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation*.

As per the Act 2018, the LHS includes post-contact Aboriginal cultural heritage sites (such as the Aboriginal War Memorial); it does not include pre-contact/pre-European Aboriginal cultural heritage sites, which are assessed, recorded and registered by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (**DPLH**), in accordance with the *Aboriginal Act 1972 and Aboriginal Heritage Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2023*. The City also has its own Aboriginal Cultural Heritage List, however this is a duplication of the DPLH list of registered Aboriginal Cultural heritage sites, which we have added additional contextual information to based on information held within the City's records.

The LHS does not have any statutory implications under the State or local planning framework, rather it provides an important record of significant places of historic heritage that have helped shape the City's identity and are of value to the community. The LHS informs the establishment of a Heritage List that is a requirement for local governments in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* (**Planning Regulations**).

A review of the City's thematic framework was undertaken in 2023, providing a foundation reference based on historic themes to inform the LHS, which provides context for the people and places that are relevant to the development of the City of Wanneroo.

Understanding a place is the foundation for substantiation of the heritage value and inclusion in the LHS. Places identified from public space have been photographed and documentary research has been undertaken, drawing on key resources of the City's Community History Centre; previous documents and heritage inventories from 1994, 2006, and 2016 and 2022 nominations.



The Heritage Services Advisory Group (**HSAG**) reviewed drafts of the LHS in February and October 2024 before Council approved further community consultation in December 2024 (CP02 12.24).

The LHS draft was most recently distributed by email and/or post to over 70 recipients that included local members of Parliament, Category 2 property owners, previous consultation nominees, community and interest groups in the City, as well as relevant City service units. The outcome resulted in two new nominations, four comments and objections to Category 2 recommendations for two places. The nominations do not meet the assessment threshold, and the Category two objections were upheld and amended to Category 3.

Assessments determine levels of significance for each nominated place in consideration of the context of the entire city of Wanneroo.

A level of significance and corresponding Categories 1-4 form the Heritage List relevant to the Local Planning Scheme.

## Detail

The LHS 2025 comprises 118 place records, including 59 new places within the City of Wanneroo. An additional 17 lime kiln records are numbered LK1-LK17, making the total number of places 135. Of those 135 places, 14 are entered on the HCWA's Register of Heritage Places, and another seven registered places are within the Yanchep National Park Precinct. A number of those 135 places also comprise additional places within the place record. A 'place' can be a building, a ruin or a site. There are many sites of buildings identified in the LHS that had associations with pioneers of Wanneroo through the decades.

Each nominated place is assessed in accordance with the HCWA *guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places* (2022) with reference to the indicators (criteria), aesthetic, historic, social, scientific and spiritual values, with further measures of rarity, representativeness and condition, integrity and authenticity.

A level of significance and corresponding category has been applied from Category 1 to 4, with categories 1 and 2 recommended for inclusion on the Heritage List relevant to the City's District Planning Scheme (**DPS2**).

Following the assessment indicators, the significance of each category is:

- Category 1: exceptional significance (entered on HCWA's Register of Heritage Places);
- Category 2: considerable significance;
- Category 3: some/moderate significance; and
- Category 4: lesser significance.

Category 1 (registered) and Category 2 form the Heritage List for which 38 places are recommended. The Heritage List plays a key role in recognising places of the highest level of cultural heritage significance in the City, and provides guidance to owners, managers, and statutory authorities on how to respond appropriately to the significance, through provisions of the Local Planning Policy (**LPP**).

Places on the 'Heritage List' are afforded statutory protection by way of the requirement for development approval for works including demolition, development alterations and additions. The City's LPP in accordance with the Planning Regulations provides the required guidance to assess development applications to ensure minimal impact to the heritage value of a place, consistent with the City's conservation values and objectives.

The remaining places and sites are Category 3 and 4 places respectively with no implications arising from their inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey 2025.

As previously mentioned, the Act 2018 only references places of Aboriginal historical significance (post-contact) while places and elements of (pre-contact) Aboriginal cultural heritage (**ACH**) significance come under the jurisdiction of the *Aboriginal Act 1972* and *Aboriginal Heritage Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2023*.

## Consultation

A brief review of the 2016 Local Heritage Survey was undertaken between 2021 and 2023. That review resulted in 91 Legacy places (2016). 17 places within precincts were individually listed and contributed to the 91 places. There were four nominations for new places arising from consultation which took place during this period. These were:

Comment	Address of place	Action	Outcome
Nomination	Fred Stubbs Park, Quinns Rock	Assessment undertaken	Assessed against the HCWA <i>Guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places</i> (2022). This site was determined as below threshold, and therefore not included in the LHS.
Nomination	House, 39 Forrest Grove, Two Rocks	Assessment undertaken	Assessed Below Threshold
Nomination	House, 50 Brazier Road, Yanchep	Assessment undertaken	Assessed Below Threshold
Nomination	Bus Shelters, Lisford Avenue, Two Rocks Road, Two Rocks	Assessment undertaken	Included in LHS 2025

The Heritage Services Advisory Group (**HSAG**) reviewed a draft LHS in February 2024, and again on 1 October 2024 before Council approval for further community consultation on 10 December 2024.

Community consultation commenced most recently on 13 December 2024 via 'My Say' (an online survey) whereby the City invited nominations and comments from the public until 14 March 2025.

The LHS draft was also distributed by email and/or post to over 70 recipients that included local members of Parliament, Category 2 property owners, previous consultation nominees, community and interest groups in the City, as well as relevant City service units.

The following submissions were received and actioned in response to the community consultation process 2024/25:

Comment	Address of place	Action	Outcome
Nomination	141 East Road Hocking	Assessment undertaken	Assessed against the HCWA <i>Guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places</i> (2022). This site was determined as below threshold, and therefore not included in the LHS.
Nomination	140/150 East Road Pearsall	Assessment undertaken	Assessed against the HCWA <i>Guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places</i> (2022).

Comment	Address of place	Action	Outcome
			This site was determined as below threshold, and therefore not included in the LHS.
Objection	173 Pipidinny Road Eglinton	Category 2	Review of additional evidence: Amend to category 3
Objection	173 Pipidinny Road Eglinton	Category 2	Review of additional evidence: Amend to category 3
Objection	Servite House (former) Sinagra	Category 2	Review of additional evidence: Amend to category 3
Comment	Lime kiln	Compliment	Noted: no action required
Comment	Scar Tree- Wanneroo	Queried if listed	Confirmed that the site is not listed in the LHS as it is protected as a registered Aboriginal Cultural Heritage site under the jurisdiction of the <i>Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972</i> and <i>Aboriginal Heritage Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2023</i> .
Comment	DPLH - Neerabup	Advised fenced well	No action required
Comment	Wanneroo Country Club - Wanneroo	Information	No action required

Two objections were received regarding the category 2 level assigned to LHS place number 11, Emma and Aubrey Gibbs House (former) at 73 Pipidinny Road in Eglinton. Both objections requested that the Category 2 level be amended to Category 3. This recommendation was supported by two factors: diminished association with the Gibbs family; and the condition and integrity of the place was less than anticipated after a site visit by invitation from a family member.

The objection regarding the Category 2 proposal for No.46 Servite Priory (former) was supported by additional information referencing two previous objections in 2006 and 2016. The owner's objection is based on the previous objections that were upheld, the loss of the connection to the church (demolished), changes to the place and the functions and the impact of surrounding development, all of which diminish the integrity of the place, and support the case for a Category 3 listing.

All nominees from phase one and phase two community consultation processes have been provided with an update in relation to the outcome/s of their nominations, including the rationale for same.

## Comment

The Local Heritage Survey 2025 is a comprehensive record, by place identification, of the City of Wanneroo's historic heritage, identifying significant places tied to its development. The Heritage List which is derived from the LHS 2025, identifies the most significant cultural heritage places of value to the communities that comprise the City of Wanneroo, and recommends their management and protection through the provisions of LPP. The LHS is invaluable in recognising the City's identity and history, and in ensuring the long-term protection of its heritage.

The overarching outcomes of community consultation and engagement processes resulted as shown:

Comment	Address of place	Action	Outcome
Nomination	Red Stubbs Park Quinns Rock	Assessment undertaken	Below Threshold
Nomination	House 50 Brazier Street Yanchep	Assessment undertaken	Below Threshold
Nomination	House 39 Forrest Grove Two Rocks	Assessment undertaken	Below Threshold
Nomination	Bus Shelters Lisford Avenue Two Rocks Road	Assessment undertaken	Listed in Heritage List. LHS No. 52
Nomination	House 141 East Road Hocking	Assessment undertaken	Below Threshold
Nomination	House and land 140/150 East Road Pearsall	Assessment undertaken	Below Threshold
Objection	173 Pipidinny Road Eglinton	Category 2	Additional evidence reviewed: Amend to category 3
Objection	173 Pipidinny Road Eglinton	Category 2	Additional evidence reviewed: Amend to category 3
Objection	Servite House (former) Sinagra	Category 2	Additional evidence reviewed: Amend to category 3
Comment	Lime kiln	Compliment	Noted: no action required
Comment	Scar Tree- Wanneroo	Queried if listed	Confirmed- not in LHS. It is listed as a registered Aboriginal Cultural Heritage site
Comment	Neerabup	Advised of a fenced well	No action required
Comment	Wanneroo Country Club Wanneroo	Information	No action required

The results of these consultations have been applied in the Local Heritage Survey and Heritage List for adoption.

The Local Heritage Survey 2025 will replace the Local Heritage Survey 2016.

## Statutory Compliance

The Local Heritage Survey 2025 is compliant with *State Planning Policy 3.5 Historic Heritage Conservation; Heritage Act 2018, Part 8*; and the *HCWA Guidelines for assessment of local heritage places* (2022).

The Heritage List is adopted pursuant to Clause 8 of Schedule 2 (deemed provisions) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*2 ~ A City that celebrates rich cultural histories, where people can visit and enjoy unique experiences*

*2.1 - Valuing cultures and history*



## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 2, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The City accepts this is required to protect priority cultural places, create 'unique' experiences and embrace the cultural diversity of our heritage in a way that is inclusive but challenges convention and historical thinking.

## Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term Financial Plan	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S24 Strategic Asset Management	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Assets	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO – 026 Heritage	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Community & Place	Manage

Regular review and updating of the City's Local Heritage Survey and Heritage List in line with the City's legislative obligations, will ensure local heritage sites are clearly identified, their significance recorded and understood, minimise site exposure to accidental damage or loss, and assist with the development of appropriate management and conservation strategies.

## Policy Implications

Once adopted by Council there are implications for the City's *Local Planning Policy 4.12 – Heritage Places* that is scheduled for review in 2025.

## Financial Implications

Direct financial implications of this report are confined to minor costs associated with adopted document branding and informing the community of changes via updates to the Heritage Council's inHerit database, which will be required following Council's adoption of the 2025 Local Heritage Survey. These can be accommodated within the City's operational budget, as put forward for Council approval for 2025-2026.

The Local Heritage Survey 2025 and Heritage List are not connected to any conservation compliance requirements for the places listed, despite recommendations arising from their levels of significance. The City cannot be compelled to undertake conservation works on any City owned or managed heritage sites, regardless of a place being listed on the LHS or Heritage List, despite planning implications connected to Heritage Listed places.

While there are financial implications to responsible management of identified heritage places owned or managed by the City, these costs are included in the City's annual operational and capital budgets for the 2025-2026 financial year on a prioritised project specific basis. Specific Capital Projects with associated budgets will be presented to Council for review and approval as required.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

That Council:-

1. Pursuant to Part 8, Clause 103 of the *Heritage Act 2018*, ADOPTS the Local Heritage Survey 2025 as contained in Attachments 1 – 4;
2. Pursuant to Clause 8 of Schedule 2 (deemed provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, ADOPTS the Heritage list as contained in Attachment 1; and
3. REQUESTS the Chief Executive Officer to:
  - a) Notify owners and occupiers of properties included on the Heritage List in accordance with Clause 8 of Schedule 2 (deemed provisions) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
  - b) Update the District Planning Scheme No. 2 records and notify the Heritage Council of Western Australia; and

Proceed with a review of Local Planning Policy 4.12 – Heritage Places to ensure its alignment with the revised Heritage list.

Attachments:

1.	Attachment 1 - Local Heritage Survey 2025 - Primary Report	25/171757
2.	Attachment 2 - Local Heritage Survey 2025 - Place Records 1-45	25/171772
3.	Attachment 3 - Local Heritage Survey 2025 - Place Records 46-90	25/171777
4.	Attachment 4 - Local Heritage Survey 2025 - Place Records 91-118 + Lime Kilns	25/171783



## **LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025**

### **Primary Report**

Refer to:

**Place Records 1 – 45**

**Place Records 46 – 90**

**Place Records 91 – 118 plus Lime Kilns LK1 – LK17**



**1.0 Introduction**

- 1.1 Thematic Framework
- 1.2 Review Summary
- 1.3 Registered Places and Precincts

**2.0 Indicators for Cultural Heritage Significance**

- 2.1 Aesthetic Value
- 2.2 Historic Value
- 2.3 Scientific Value
- 2.4 Social Value
- 2.5 Spiritual Value
- 2.6 Heritage Areas
- 2.7 Representativeness

**3.0 Levels of Significance****4.0 Categories**

- 4.1 Category 1
- 4.2 Category 2
- 4.3 Category 3
- 4.4 Category 4

**5.0 Local Heritage Survey (list)****6.0 Heritage List****7.0 Local Planning Policies**

- 7.1 LPP 4.12 Heritage Places
- 7.2 LPP 4.13 Caves and Karstic Features
- 7.3 LPP 4.21 Coastal Assets

**8.0 Aboriginal Cultural Heritage****9.0 Conclusion**



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

A review of local heritage inventories is a requirement of *The Heritage Act 2018* (The Act 2018). Inventories have been renamed 'Local Heritage Surveys'. This review is in accordance with The Act 2018.

*The Act 2018* only references places of Aboriginal historical significance while places and elements of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance come under the jurisdiction of the *Aboriginal Heritage Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2023*. Quote from Division 2 Item 10, the long title of The 1972 Act (p.9) has been replaced with:

*An Act to make provision for the preservation of places and objects customarily used by or traditional to the original inhabitants of Australia or their descendants, or associated therewith, and for other purposes incidental thereto.*

Places of Aboriginal cultural heritage (ACH) are listed on the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) website.

This review is in accordance with Part 8 of The Act 2018 that includes the requirement of the identification of a 'Heritage List' of the most significant places within the local government area, and policies to support the future conservation of those places.

It is undertaken in consideration of the Heritage Council of Western Australia's (HCWA) *Guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places* (2022) as recommended in *State Planning Policy 3.5 – Historic Heritage Conservation*.

Assessments determine levels of significance for each place in consideration of the overall context of the entire City of Wanneroo.

### 1.1 Thematic Framework

A thematic framework is a reference document, based on historic themes, to inform the Local Heritage Survey review, providing a context to the people and places that are relevant to the development of the City of Wanneroo. A review of the thematic framework was undertaken in 2023 and the updated document was referenced in the development of the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*.

### 1.2 Review Summary

Understanding a place is the foundation for substantiation of the heritage value and inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey. Almost every place in the review has been photographed, although that has not included a number of private properties and places not visible from public space. Photographs are only taken from public space unless approved in advance by private owners.

Documentary research has been undertaken utilising the resources of the City's Community History Centre, information referenced by the previous Local Heritage Surveys and inventories in 1994, 2006 and 2016, and supported by the thematic framework.

The information has been interpreted and formatted, cross referenced with other places, documented with references to HCWA's inHerit database number, and arranged in alphabetical order of suburb and street name.

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category has been applied. The places with the highest level of significance are recommended for inclusion in the City of Wanneroo's Heritage List that provides policies and the provisions of the Planning Scheme and *Local Planning Policy 4.12 Heritage Places* (LPP4.12) for future conservation.

The City of Wanneroo's 2016 Inventory recorded 91 places, not including Aboriginal cultural heritage places/sites.

The 2016 Heritage List included a list of Category 1 places recommended for the Register of Heritage Places – yet to be assessed. Those places have been reclassified into the following categories in the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*.

Lime Kilns Susac (47, 48)	Carabooda	Category 2 – Heritage List
Lime Kilns East Neerabup (20, 21)	Neerabup	Category 2 – Heritage List
Lime Kilns Dunstan's (28, 32, 42, 46)	Nowergup	Category 2 – Heritage List
Lindsay Homestead	Yanchep	Category 2 – Heritage List

Yanchep National Park: Avenue of Trees Crystal Caves Generator Bunkers – Radar Installation	Yanchep	Category 1 – Registered Precinct
---	---------	----------------------------------

The 2016 Local Heritage Survey did not include 30 places that had been listed in the 2006 Heritage Inventory. Of those 30 places, the following 14 places are included in the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*.

Ruby McGarry House	Carabooda	Number 3
State Housing Commission Project	Girrawheen	Number 14
SITE Lake Gngangara	Gngangara	Number 16
SITE William Townsend House	Jandabup	Number 19
SITE Dudley Pilbeam House	Landsdale	Number 20
SITE Delmare House	Mariginiup	Number 29
Brady's Lime Kiln	Nowergup	Number LK14
SITE Perry House	Nowergup	Number 39
SITE Ashby House	Tapping	Number 48
SITE Sun City Sales Office	Two Rocks	Number 51, Sun City Precinct – Register
SITE Ernie (and Henry) Chitty House	Wanneroo	Number 99
SITE Chinese Market Gardens	Wanneroo	Number 102, Perrys Paddock – Register
Olive Trees	Wanneroo	Number 102, Perrys Paddock – Register
SITE Recreation Hall	Yanchep	Number 110, Yanchep National Park Precinct – Register

A brief review of the 2016 Local Heritage Survey was undertaken in 2023. That review resulted in 91 Legacy places (2016). 17 places within precincts were individually listed and contributed to the 91 places.

There were four nominations for new places arising from consultation in 2023.

Fred Stubbs Park	Quinns Rocks	Below threshold
House, 39 Forrest Grove	Two Rocks	Below threshold
House, 50 Brazier Road	Yanchep	Below threshold
Bus Shelters, Lisford Ave	Two Rocks	2025 Local Heritage Survey (# 54)

Community consultation for the draft Local Heritage Survey 2024, commenced on 13 December 2024 following Council endorsement. It was an online survey 'My Say' whereby the City invited nominations and comments from the public until 14 March 2025. The LHS draft was also distributed by email and/or post, to over 70 recipients that included local Members of Parliament, Category 2 property owners, Property owners where the Category has changed, community and interest groups in the City, and relevant City business units.

The following submissions were received and actioned:

Comment	Address of place	Action	Outcome
Nomination	141 East Road Hocking	Assessment undertaken	Not included Below threshold
Nomination	140/150 East Road Pearsall	Assessment undertaken	Not included Below threshold
Objection	173 Pipidinny Road Eglinton	Category 2	Review of additional evidence: Amend to Category 3
Objection	173 Pipidinny Road Eglinton	Category 2	Review of additional evidence: Amend to Category 3
Objection	Servite House (former) Sinagra	Category 2	Review of additional evidence: Amend to Category 3

Comment	Lime kiln	Compliment	No action
Comment	Scar Tree- Wanneroo	Queried if listed	Confirmed: No. On ACH list.
Comment	DPLH - Neerabup	Advised fenced well	No action required
Comment	Wanneroo Country Club- Wanneroo	Information	No action required

The HCWA's inHerit database lists 149 places relevant to the City of Wanneroo. However, they include:

8 Natural environments	Not defined as cultural heritage
4 Shipwrecks	Not under <i>The Heritage Act 2018</i> jurisdiction
8 Aboriginal cultural heritage places	Separately listed on the DPLH website
1 Located in Shire of Gingin	Out of Wanneroo jurisdiction

This reduces the number of relevant places on inHerit to 128.

Of the 128, the HCWA lists 34 registered places on the inHerit database.

The 34 registered places include 'child' places in precincts. Child places are not always individually registered places; they are of varying degrees of significance within a registered precinct. Registered places within a Registered Precinct indicate the highest degree of heritage significance.

Registered places comprise:

8 places	<u>Yanchep National Park Precinct</u> Plus 7 individually registered places in the precinct Also 7 places NOT individually registered in the precinct
1 place	<u>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</u> 14 places NOT individually registered in the precinct
1 place	<u>Cockman House</u>
1 place	<u>Buckingham House:</u> 2 School Houses NOT individually registered
1 place	<u>Cooper's Lime Kilns</u>
1 place	<u>Perry's Paddock:</u> 3 listings over the same site
1 place	<u>North West Stock Route</u> Listed twice

Of the 34 HCWA registered places, only 14 have either individual (12) or Precinct (2) registration. The remaining places within those precincts comprise the following 26 child places:

7	Yanchep National Park	
14	Sun City Precinct	
2	Perry's Paddock	(repeat listings)
2	Buckingham House	(School Houses)
1	North West Stock Route	(repeat listing)

Sixty-six (66) new places and sites have been identified from various sources including reports, documents and resources from the City's Community History Centre, the thematic framework (2023), *Local Heritage Survey 2016*, and nominations. These places are listed below, and included in the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*.

#	Suburb	Place name	Address
	<b>CARABOODA</b>		
4		Yanchep Cemetery	Bottlebrush Road Part of State Forrest # 65 off Old Yanchep Road
6		SITE Bullen's Lion Park	Wanneroo Road (northeast corner Karaborup Road)
	<b>DARCH</b>		
9		Landsdale Farm School	71 Evansdale Road
10		SITE Darch Property	Hepburn Avenue
	<b>GIRRAWHEEN</b>		
12		Girrawheen Senior High School	39 Calvert Way
	<b>GNANGARA</b>		
15		SITE Reserve for Aboriginal People 1887-1901 SITE Nyoongah (sic) Community Cultural Complex and Aboriginal Community College	Northwest intersection of Ocean Reef and Sydney Roads
16		SITE Lake Gnangara	Sydney Road
17		Gnangara Aboriginal Cemetery	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road
18		Aboriginal War Memorial	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road
	<b>JANDABUP</b>		
19		SITE William Townsend House	74 Townsend Road
	<b>LANDSDALE</b>		
20		SITE Dudley Pilbeam House	17 Priest Road
	<b>MADELEY</b>		
21		Kingsway Sporting Complex	130 Kingsway
	<b>MARANGAROO</b>		
22		Pho Quang Pagoda Community Centre	Hepburn Ave (southwest corner Bradford Place)
	<b>MARIGINIUP</b>		
25		SITE Mariginiup gazetted townsite	East of Pinjar Road between Mornington Drive (north) and private road (south)
26		SITE Sawmill (Henry Dennis Jnr)	No exact location
27		SITE Caporn Park	Caporn Road (northeast corner Pinjar Road)
29		SITE Delmare House	214 Neaves Road
	<b>MINDARIE</b>		
31		Mindarie Marina	33 Ocean Falls Boulevard
32		SITE Quinns Rocks Caravan Park and Store	Quinns Road
33		Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club & Community Centre	2 Quinns Road
	<b>NEERABUP</b>		
36		Wanneroo Raceway (former) CARCO.com.au Raceway	Wattle Ave East
	<b>PEARSALL</b>		
40		SITE Moonline Drive-in Theatre	Off Archer Street
42		SITE Sawmill (Dennis) (No. 2)	No exact location
	<b>QUINNS ROCKS</b>		
43		SITE Quinns Rocks Townsite	Bounded to the south



			(Quinns Road); east (Marmion Avenue); north (Hampshire Drive); and west to the Indian Ocean coastline of Quinns Beach
	<b>SINAGRA</b>		
45		SITE Olive Industry	South corner Caporn Street and Pinjar Road
47		SITE Ingham's Wanneroo Feedmill	1200 Wanneroo Road
	<b>TAPPING</b>		
48		SITE Ashby House	77 Ashley Road
	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>		
49		Sun City Satellite Development	Two Rocks and Yanchep
50		'Bondy' Houses	Two Rocks
51		<b>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</b> <u>SITE Atlantis Marine Park</u> King Neptune Statue <u>Two Rocks Marina</u> Limestone Retaining Wall Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens Two Rocks Marine Rescue Sun City Yacht Club SITE Boat Shed SITE Sun City Sales Office <u>Two Rocks Town Centre</u> Two Rocks Shopping Centre Two Rocks Tavern Waugal Monoliths Police Station and Lockup (former)	Lisford Avenue Enterprise Avenue Sovereign Drive Azzura Loop Pope Street Australis Drive
52		Bus Stop Shelters (concrete)	29 Lisford Avenue 51 Two Rocks Road
55		SITE Wild Kingdom Wildlife Park	Two Rocks Road (east side at Yanchep Boundary)
57		SITE 'The Spot'	340 Two Rocks Road
	<b>WANGARA</b>		
58		Shri Swaminarayan Sanstha	3 Buckingham Drive
59		SITE Gumnut Factory	Prindiville Drive
60		SITE Wangara Light Industrial Area	500 Wanneroo Road
	<b>WANNEROO</b>		
64		School Bus Stop Shelter	250 Badgerup Road
65		SITE Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club	80 Benmui Road
66		SITE Nanovich Trotting Club	90 Benmui Road
67		Wanneroo Community Nursing Home	55 Belgrade Road
73		Wanneroo Sports and Social Club	22 Crisafulli Avenue
74		Wanneroo Botanical Gardens	25 Drovers Place
75		SITE Wanneroo School and Schoolmaster's House SITE Wanneroo War Memorial (1921-1952) SITE Wanneroo Post Office (1937-1966)	1-5 Dundebur Road (northeast corner of Wanneroo Road)
76		Saint Anthony of Padua	15 Dundebur Road
77		City of Wanneroo Administration, Council Chambers, Library, Museum and Cultural Centre	Dundebur Road (east/west), Servite Terrace (north) and Rocca Way (south)
78		St Mark and St George Coptic Orthodox Church	238 Elliot Road
79		SITE Studmaster Park	James Spiers Drive

82		Wanneroo Secondary College	56 Quarkum Street
88		SITE Faranda Winery	Wanneroo Road (corner Gungurru Ave)
89		SITE 15 Mile Well	890 Wanneroo Road
90		SITE Original Townsite Boundary SOUTH	900 Wanneroo Road (northwest corner Ariti Ave)
91		SITE Road Board Office and Agricultural Hall	930 Wanneroo Road (northeast side opposite Crisafulli Ave)
93		Wanneroo Central Shopping Centre	950 Wanneroo Road
94		SITE Dennis' Centenary Hall and Garage Crisafulli Pictures	951 Wanneroo Road (southwest corner Hasting Street)
95		SITE Villanova Shopping Centre	956 Wanneroo Road
96		SITE World War Two Plane Spotting Hut SITE Togno Delicatessen	960 Wanneroo Road (southwest corner Dundobar Road)
97		SITE Original Townsite Boundary NORTH	981 Wanneroo Road (south corner Church Street)
100		SITE Charles Ashby House	1369 Wanneroo Road
	<b>WOODVALE</b>		
105		SITE Trotting Track	Woodvale Drive
	<b>YANCHEP</b>		
107		Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	5 Brazier Road
111		Sun City Country Club	144 St Andrews Drive
113		SITE Yanchep Grass Ski Park	Two Rocks Road
115		SITE Yanchep Airfield	361 Yanchep Beach Road
117		SITE Old Nursery Park	361 Yanchep Beach Road (northeast corner Two Rocks Road)
118		'Bondy' Houses	Yanchep

The Local Heritage Survey identifies 118 numbered place records in addition to 17 lime kilns numbered LK1 – LK17, to total 135 places of historic heritage significance in the City of Wanneroo.

Many of those 135 place records comprise additional places; all are recommended for inclusion in the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*. Each place has a category recommendation relevant to its assessed heritage significance.

The proposed Heritage List comprises the places that are entered on the Register of Heritage Places (Category 1) and places of the highest level of significance to Wanneroo (Category 2). The Category 1 places are the 14 State Registered places as noted above comprising:

2 Precincts: Yanchep National Park and Sun City Two Rocks

12 individual listings (8 in Yanchep National Park Precinct)

The places recommended for the 2025 Heritage List are comprised of Categories 1 and 2 in the Local Heritage Survey. Categories 3 and 4 are of lower levels of significance and therefore not included in the Heritage List.

The Category 3 and 4 places have no implications arising from their inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey.

The Local Heritage Survey references places by their original owner/occupants with (former) after the name indicating the original naming, where possible, rather than recent naming that changes over time. Places are presented in alphabetical order of suburbs in the City of Wanneroo.

Refer to place records that comprise the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*:

Place Records 1 – 45

Place Records 46 – 90

Place Records 91 – 118 plus Lime Kilns LK1 – LK17

### 1.3 Registered Places and Precincts

Two of the places entered on the HCWA's Register of Heritage Places are precincts: Sun City Two Rocks and Yanchep National Park.

Places within a precinct are not necessarily individually registered places and have varying degrees of significance, but still require heritage approvals from HCWA, for any perceived impact upon the place and its value within the precinct.

Yanchep National Park (YNP) Precinct comprises 8 individually registered places (including the overall YNP), and 7 places of lesser significance that are not individually registered within the precinct.

Within the Sun City Precinct, there are no individually registered places. The 14 places not individually registered in the precinct are recorded in three groups of 2, 7, and 5 places respectively in the site of Atlantis Marine Park, Two Rocks Marina, and Two Rocks Town Centre.

The Sun City Precinct has two separate zones of significance; primary significance (hatched on the plan) and secondary significance (diagonal lines). The zoning provides important guidance in recognising the levels of significance.

CITY of WANNEROO REGISTERED PLACES (14)		inHerit#	LHS 25#
<b>Category 1</b>	<b>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</b>	26470	51
	SITE Atlantis Marine Park	17523	51-1
	King Neptune Statue	17935	
	Two Rocks Marina	17942	51-2
	Limestone Retaining Wall	17941	
	Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens		
	Two Rocks Marine Rescue		
	Sun City Yacht Club		
	SITE Boat Shed		
	SITE Sun City Sales Office	17939	
	Two Rocks Town Centre	16771	51-3
	Two Rocks Shopping Centre	19943	
	Two Rocks Tavern (former Hotel)	17944	
	Waugal Monoliths	17948	
	Two Rocks Police Complex (former)	17395	
<b>Category 1</b>	<b>Buckingham House</b>	2674	81
	Wanneroo School Room (1899)	17526	81
	Wanneroo School Room (1904)	17937	81
<b>Category 1</b>	<b>Cockman House</b>	2675	101
<b>Category 1</b>	<b>Perry's Paddock, Cottage and Stables</b>	9484	102
	Olive Trees	17919	102
	SITE Old School House	17937	102
<b>Category 1</b>	<b>Yanchep National Park Precinct</b>	4151	110
<b>Category 1</b>	Administration Building	2683	110
<b>Category 1</b>	Gloucester Lodge and Pool	2677	110
<b>Category 1</b>	McNess Guesthouse (former)	2680	110
<b>Category 1</b>	Tram Cottage	2679	110
<b>Category 1</b>	Yanchep Inn	2678	110
<b>Category 1</b>	Army Bunkers – Radar Installation	2682	110

<b>Category 1</b>	Ghost House Ruin and Chauffeur's Room	2681	110
	Crystal Caves	9529	110
	Cabaret Cave	-	110
	War Memorial	14275	110
	Army Bunkers – Generator Installation	14278	110
	Avenue of Trees	9531	110
	Yanchep Golf Clubhouse	17950	110
	SITE Recreation Hall	2685	110
<b>Category 1</b>	North West Stock Route Stage 1 – Yanchep to Neergabby	15873	118
<b>Category 1</b>	Lime Kilns 12 & 12a – Cooper's	4558	LK5

## 2.0 INDICATORS FOR CULTURAL HERITAGE SIGNIFICANCE

Places previously listed in the original 1994, 2006, 2016, and 2023 (draft review) City of Wanneroo's heritage inventories and 66 new places and sites have been assessed within the HCWA's *Guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places* (2022).

The five indicators of significance identified for assessment are categorised below:

### 2.1 Aesthetic Value

A place is considered to have aesthetic value when it is significant in exhibiting particular aesthetic characteristics valued by the community.

#### Overview

Aesthetic value is necessarily subjective and should not simply rely on a common perception or most popular view.

There is a need to consider aesthetics as understood by different community groups and cultures. A place does not necessarily need to conform to prevailing 'good taste' or be architecturally designed to display aesthetic qualities. For example, vernacular buildings that sit well within their cultural landscape due to the use of local materials, form, scale, or massing, may also have aesthetic value.

The aesthetic qualities of gardens, plantings and cultural landscape settings should also be considered.

#### Indicators

Places demonstrating this value should have importance:

- to a community for aesthetic characteristics
- for its ability through archaeological investigation to reveal obscured fabric due to subsequent alterations or additions and in so doing, reveal aesthetic characteristics of an earlier structure, either through design or setting aesthetic characteristics of an earlier
- for its creative, design or artistic excellence, innovation or achievement
- for its contribution to the aesthetic values of the setting demonstrated by a landmark quality or having impact on important vistas
- for its contribution to the aesthetic qualities of the cultural environs or the natural landscape within which it is located or importance for its contribution to the natural landscape as part of a cultural environment
- for the aesthetic character created by the individual components that collectively form a significant precinct; that is, streetscape, townscape, or cultural environment.

#### Guidelines for Exclusion

A place will generally be excluded if:

- the aesthetic qualities of the place do not exceed those of the general class to which the



- place belongs
- its distinguishing features have been lost, irreversibly impacted, or compromised
- its landmark or scenic qualities have been irreversibly impacted by subsequent activities or development.

## 2.2 Historic Value

A place is considered to have historic value when it is significant in the evolution or pattern of the history of Western Australia.

### Overview

The historic values associated with a place should be explored with reference to the thematic history for the locality and/or region.

### Indicators

Places demonstrating this value should have importance:

- for the density or diversity of cultural features illustrating the human occupation and evolution of the locality, or region
- in relation to an event, phase or activity of historic importance in the locality, or region
- for close association with an individual or individuals whose life, works or activities have been significant within the history of the locality or region
- as an example of technical, creative, design or artistic excellence, innovation or achievement in a particular period.

The associations should be strong and verified by evidence and will most often be supported in the fabric of the place.

However, consideration should also be given to places with little or no fabric such as archaeological sites, ruins, and sites of historical importance.

### Guidelines for Exclusion

A place will generally be excluded if:

- no reliable or verifiable physical, documentary, or historical evidence exists to demonstrate the association of the place with an historical event or phase in the locality.

## 2.3 Scientific Value

A place is considered to have scientific value when it has potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of the history of the locality or region.

### Overview

These indicators will generally inform a determination of scientific value. They will commonly be used to assess significance of identified, or potential, archaeological deposits, or to identify places that through investigation may reveal earlier construction and design techniques.

### Indicators

Places demonstrating this value should have importance:

- for information/archaeological material contributing to a wider understanding of cultural history by virtue of its use as a research site, teaching site, type locality, reference or benchmark site.

## 2.4 Social Value

A place is considered to have social value when it is significant through association with a community or cultural group in the locality or region for social, cultural, educational, or spiritual reasons.

### Overview

Places of social value are commonly, but not always, public places that make a positive contribution to the local 'sense of place' and identity. They may be symbolic or landmark places, and may include places of worship, community halls, or schools, as well as privately owned places

such as hotels, cinemas, or sporting venues. However, more modest places such as private residences may also be of importance to a particular group within the local community.

#### Indicators

Places demonstrating this value should be:

highly valued by a community or cultural group for reasons of social, cultural, religious, spiritual, aesthetic, or educational associations.

Places need not be valued by the entire community to be significant. For example, a place may be valued by a community or cultural group based on its associations with a particular group's ethnic identity, religious belief, or profession.

#### Guidelines for Exclusion

A place will not normally be considered if:

- the associations are not held very strongly or cannot be demonstrated satisfactorily to others
- the social value is historical rather than in the present day.

Care should be taken not to confuse cultural heritage significance with amenity or utility.

There must be evidence that the building/ place is valued over and above everyday activities that occur there.

## **2.5 Spiritual Value**

A place is considered to have spiritual value when it is significant because it embodies or evokes intangible values and meanings which give it importance in the spiritual identity, or the traditional knowledge, art, and practices of a cultural group.

#### Overview

Spiritual value refers to the intangible values and meanings embodied in or evoked by a place which give it importance in the spiritual identity, or the traditional knowledge, art and practices of a cultural group. Spiritual values may also be interdependent on the social values and physical properties of a place.

#### Indicators

Places demonstrating this value should have importance for:

- contributing to the spiritual identity or belief system of a cultural group
- being a repository of knowledge, traditional art or lore related to spiritual practice of a cultural group
- maintaining the spiritual health and wellbeing of a culture or group
- finding expression in cultural practices or human-made structures or inspire creative works.

#### Guidelines for Exclusion

A place will not normally be considered if:

- the associations are not held very strongly or cannot be demonstrated satisfactorily to others
- the spiritual value is historical rather than the present day.

## **2.6 Heritage Areas**

A Heritage area will also be of significance for the local district if:

- it meets one or more of the values noted above in terms of aesthetic, historic, scientific, social, or spiritual significance; and
- it demonstrates a unified or cohesive physical form in the public realm with an identifiable aesthetic, historic or social theme associated with a particular period or periods of development.

#### Guidelines for Inclusion

A heritage area should have an overall theme or connecting heritage value that demonstrates a

strong unifying character. It should always be established on the basis of a clear statement of significance (that explains what is significant about an area and why) that describes its key features and elements. The individual components of a heritage area will collectively form a streetscape, townscape, or cultural environment with significant heritage characteristics, which may include architectural style, town planning or urban design excellence, landscape qualities, or strong historic associations.

In some cases, the development of a heritage area may span an extended period and include a variety of building types. In such cases it may be worthwhile to analyse the different phases of growth as part of the assessment, while also demonstrating the 'unifying thread' that holds the area together as a meaningful whole.

Heritage significance needs to be clearly distinguished from the broader concept of urban character, given that all areas or localities demonstrate some form of this. Heritage values can be conserved, diminished, destroyed, enhanced or restored, but (unlike other amenity values), cannot be replicated. Heritage Areas are select areas with special qualities and will generally be quite uncommon.

Further information on identification and adoption of heritage areas, as well as development of local planning policy for heritage areas, is included in separate guidelines.

## 2.7 Representativeness

A place is considered to be representative when it is significant in demonstrating the characteristics of a class of cultural places or environments in the local district.

### Overview

This indicator explores how well a place would stand as a representative of others in its class. The analysis of representativeness provides information that helps to assess the relative merits of a place against its peers.

A place may demonstrate representativeness with respect to any of the values.

### Indicators

A place will generally be considered to be representative if it:

- provides a good example of its type
- is representative of a common building or construction type, a particular period or way of life, the work of a particular builder or architect, or an architectural style.

To be considered a good representative example, the place should have a high level of authenticity.

### Guidelines for Exclusion

A place would generally not be considered to be representative if:

- its characteristics do not clearly typify its class
- the representative qualities have been degraded or lost.

Substantiation of the heritage value of heritage places is the foundation for understanding a place and inclusion in the Local Heritage Survey.

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent grade is applied.

## 3.0 LEVELS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For each place deemed to be of heritage value, a level of significance and consequent category is applied.

The following table from the HCWA's *Guidelines for Assessment of Local Heritage Places* (2022) illustrates the details to identify relevant categories for the identified places.

Further to the Guidelines, this review has amended 'Little' significance to 'Less' significance to demonstrate a site still has a degree of significance, not necessarily little.

Each place was categorised on the basis of the following levels of significance:

Significance Levels	Description	Desired Outcome
<b>Category 1</b> Exceptional significance	Essential to the heritage of the locality. Rare or outstanding example.	<b>Register of Heritage Places</b> <b>HERITAGE LIST</b> The place should be retained and conserved. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place. Refer to Heritage Council.
<b>Category 2</b> Considerable significance	Very important to the heritage of the locality. High degree of integrity /authenticity.	<b>HERITAGE LIST</b> Conservation of the place is highly desirable. Any alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place.
<b>Category 3</b> Some/Moderate significance	Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item.	<b>NO CONSTRAINTS</b> Conservation of the place is desirable. Contributes to the heritage of the locality. Has some altered or modified elements, not necessarily detracting from the overall significance of the item. Original fabric should be retained where possible. Alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the place.
<b>Category 4</b> Less significance	Has elements or values worth noting for community interest but otherwise makes little contribution.	<b>NO CONSTRAINTS</b> Contributes to the history of the locality. Photographically record any remaining physical fabric prior to any major development or demolition. Recognise and interpret the site.

## 4.0 CATEGORIES

In accordance with HCWA guidelines, Category 1 and 2 places are recommended to be included in the Heritage List to facilitate a level of management through provisions of the Local Planning Policy (LPP) 4.12 - Heritage Places to provide guidance to the owners, managers, and statutory authorities to inform appropriate responses to any proposed development in regard to the assessed significance of a place.

Categories have been determined relevant to the assessed level of significance for each place. Implications for each recommendation are also summarised.

### 4.1 Category 1

Category 1 consists of registered places and those under consideration for the register.

A Category 1 place is:

- A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to the City of Wanneroo and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the HCWA's *Register of Heritage Places*, or worthy of



consideration for entry onto the Register.

- A place worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the City of Wanneroo's *Local Planning Policy 4.12 – Heritage Places*.

A planning application needs to be submitted to the City of Wanneroo for any proposed development. A Heritage Impact Statement may also be required.

The development application needs to be submitted to HCWA for support for any proposed development, and the City of Wanneroo cannot approve contrary to HCWA recommendation.

**Recommendation:**

Maximum encouragement to owners to retain and conserve the place. Full consultation with property owner prior to making the recommendation.

**Implications of Registration:**

- A Memorial is lodged on the Certificate of Title of the Registered place under the provisions of *The Heritage Act (2018)*.
- By virtue of *The Heritage Act (2018)*, the owner is bound to conserve the place.
- All development (including demolition) MUST be referred to HCWA for consideration PRIOR to undertaking any works.
- The City of Wanneroo cannot approve anything contrary to HCWA recommendations.

Private owners of Registered places qualify to apply for HCWA's Conservation Grants Funding.

Local Government owned Registered places qualify to claim for \$10,000 per annum 'Disability allowance' through the Grants Commission. Up to a maximum of \$50,000 is allowed for 5 buildings or more.

## 4.2 Category 2

Category 2 is a place of considerable cultural heritage significance to City of Wanneroo that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the City of Wanneroo's *Local Planning Policy 4.12-Heritage Places*.

A planning application needs to be submitted to City of Wanneroo for any proposed development for particular consideration of the heritage impact.

**Recommendations:**

- Inclusion in the Heritage List.
- Retain and conserve the place.
- Document the place prior to any development; and create a photographic archive report if retention is not possible.

**Implications:**

- Planning applications must be submitted to City of Wanneroo for approval prior to undertaking any works.
- Private owners do not qualify for any conservation funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify to apply for Lotterywest conservation funding. It is funded loosely on a dollar-for-dollar basis, although in-kind contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and may also be funded on the same basis as works funding assistance.

## 4.3 Category 3

Category 3 is a place (including a site with no built remains) of some/moderate cultural heritage significance to City of Wanneroo.

There are no constraints for Category 3 places.

**Recommendation:**

Encourage retention of the place, or where there are ruins, archaeological findings or no built remains, interpret the place.

**Implications:**

- There are no statutory requirements pertaining to heritage issues.
- If a planning application is submitted to the City of Wanneroo for approval, if approved a condition of development will require documentation and a photographic record of the place prior to any development or if retention is not possible.
- Private owners do not qualify for any funding.

Local Government, churches and community (not-for-profit) owners qualify to apply for Lotterywest conservation funding, although at a lower priority. It is funded loosely on a dollar-for-dollar basis, although in-kind contributions are encouraged. Benefit to the community is a significant factor in assessment for funding. A Conservation Management Plan or Conservation Management Strategy is usually a pre-requisite for conservation works funding and may also be funded on the same basis as works funding assistance.

**4.4 Category 4**

Category 4 is a place (including a site with no built remains) of lesser cultural heritage significance to the City of Wanneroo.

There are no constraints for Category 4 places.

**Recommendation:**

Encourage retention of the place, or where there are ruins, archaeological findings or no built remains, interpret the place.

**Implications:**

If a planning application is submitted to the City of Wanneroo for approval, if approved a condition of development will require documentation and a photographic record of the place prior to any development or if retention is not possible.

**5.0 LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY**

There are 118 place records that are recommended for inclusion on the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*. Additionally, there is a separate list of 17 lime kiln sites that are numbered separately as LK1- LK17 inclusive.

There are Sixty-six (66) new places and sites identified and listed in the *Local Heritage Survey 2025*.

Each place has a category recommendation relevant to its assessed heritage significance. There are 38 places recommended for entry onto the City of Wanneroo's Heritage List. Those places include 14 State Registered places (Category 1) comprising:

2 Precincts: Yanchep National Park and Sun City Two Rocks

12 individually registered places (8 in Yanchep National Park Precinct)

The remaining places recommended for the Heritage List are Category 2 listings that include 17 lime kiln records that comprise 44 lime kiln ruins and sites.

Shipwrecks are also identified but not included in the *Local Heritage Survey 2025* as they are not within the City of Wanneroo jurisdiction, except for the remnants of the Alex T Brown shipwreck in the Local Heritage Survey at number 56.

Refer to relevant place records of the places listed below in:

Place Records 1 – 45

Place Records 46 – 90

Place Records 91 – 118 plus Lime Kilns LK1 – LK17

**LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025 List**

2025#	InHerit#	2016#	Place	Address	Cat
			<b>ALEXANDER HEIGHTS</b>		
1	17522	1	SITE Alexander Heights Park (former)	Greenpark Road	4
			<b>CARABOODA</b>		
2	14282	5	George Gibbs House (former)	122 Bernard Road South	3
3	17834		Ruby McGarry House (former)	219 Bernard Road	3
4			Yanchep Cemetery	Bottlebrush Road Part of State Forrest # 65 off Old Yanchep Road	2
5	17923	8	Henry Gibbs House (former)	377 Karaborup Road	3
6			SITE Bullen's Lion Park	Wanneroo Road (northeast corner Karaborup Road)	4
7	24914	31	SITE North West Stock Route – Watering Stop	2855 Wanneroo Road (corner Karaborup Road)	4
			<b>CLARKSON</b>		
8	14284	11	SITE Mindarie Pastoral Company Homestead	50 Homestead Drive	4
			<b>DARCH</b>		
9			Landsdale Farm School	71 Evansdale Road	3
10			SITE Darch Property	Hepburn Avenue	4
			<b>EGLINTON</b>		
11	9494	12	Emma & Aubrey Gibbs House (former)	73 Pipidinny Road	3
			<b>GIRRAWHEEN</b>		
12			Girrawheen Senior High School	39 Calvert Way	4
13	13130	13	Our Lady of Mercy Church	5 Patrick Court	4
14	17926		State Housing Commission Project	Roxwell Way	3
			<b>GNANGARA</b>		
15			SITE Reserve for Aboriginal People 1887-1901 SITE Nyoongah (sic) Community Cultural Complex and Aboriginal Community College	Northwest intersection of Ocean Reef and Sydney Roads	4
16			SITE Lake Gnangara	Sydney Road	4
17			Gnangara Aboriginal Cemetery	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road	2
18			Aboriginal War Memorial	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road	2
			<b>JANDABUP</b>		
19	9505		SITE William Townsend House	74 Townsend Road	4
			<b>LANDSDALE</b>		
20	9509		SITE Dudley Pilbeam House	17 Priest Road	4
			<b>MADELEY</b>		

21			Kingsway Sporting Complex	130 Kingsway	3
			<b>MARANGAROO</b>		
22			Pho Quang Pagoda (Cultural Centre)	Hepburn Ave (southwest corner Bradford Place)	3
23	17925	16	House	17 Mereworth Way	3
24	17924	17	House and Hut (not visible)	29 Mereworth Way	3
			<b>MARIGINIUP</b>		
25			SITE Mariginiup gazetted townsite	East of Pinjar Road between Mornington Drive (north) and private road (south)	4
26			SITE Sawmill (Henry Dennis Jnr)	No exact location	4
27			SITE Caporn Park	Caporn Road (northeast corner Pinjar Road)	4
28	9415	18	Berriman House	89 Caporn Road	3
29	9493		SITE Delmare House	214 Neaves Road	4
30	17940	19	Tom Neaves House (former)	44 Via Vista Drive (Not visible from road)	3
			<b>MINDARIE</b>		
31			Mindarie Marina	33 Ocean Falls Boulevard	3
32			SITE Quinns Rocks Caravan Park and Store	Quinns Road	4
33			Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club and Community Centre	2 Quinns Road	3
			<b>NEERABUP</b>		
34	14296		Pappas Swamp SITES: South European Market Gardens Edwards House (ruin) Menchetti House (ruin)	Pappas Swamp Lot 105 Flynn Drive 110 Wattle Ave West	4
35	9488 15726	29 30	SITE Market Picnic Area SITE 10th Light Horse Regiment Camp	Wanneroo Road Northwest of Neerabup Road	4 4
36			Wanneroo Raceway (former) CARCO.com.au Raceway	Wattle Ave East	3
			<b>NOWERGUP</b>		
37	9508 9507	32 33	George Leach Houses 1 and 2 (former)	6 and 18 Gibbs Road (Not visible from road)	3
38	14283	34	Jabez Gibbs House (former)	99 Gibbs Road	3
39	17932		SITE Perry House	275 Gibbs Road	4
			<b>PEARSALL</b>		
40			SITE Moonline Drive-in Theatre	Off Archer Street	4
			<b>PINJAR</b>		
41	9492	39	SITE Sinagra House (ruin)	27 Perry Road	4
42			SITE Sawmill (Dennis) (No. 2)	No exact location	4
			<b>QUINNS ROCKS</b>		
43			SITE Quinns Rocks Townsite	Bounded to the south (Quinns Road); east (Marmion Avenue); north (Hampshire Drive); and west to the Indian Ocean coastline of Quinns	4



				Beach	
44	17933	40	Quinns Rocks Beach House	68 Ocean Drive	3
			<b>SINAGRA</b>		
45			SITE Olive Industry	South corner Caporn Street and Pinjar Road	4
46	17938	41	Servite Priory (former)	996 Wanneroo Road	3
47			SITE Ingham's Wanneroo Feedmill	1200 Wanneroo Road	4
			<b>TAPPING</b>		
48	17922		SITE Ashby House	77 Ashley Road	4
			<b>TWO ROCKS</b>		
49			Sun City Satellite Development	Two Rocks and Yanchep	4
50			'Bondy' Houses	Two Rocks	4
51	26470		<b>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</b> SITE Atlantis Marine Park King Neptune Statue Two Rocks Marina Limestone Retaining Wall Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens SITE Boat Shed Two Rocks Marine Rescue Sun City Yacht Club SITE Sun City Sales Office Two Rocks Town Centre Two Rocks Shopping Centre Two Rocks Tavern Waugal Monoliths Two Rocks Police Complex (former)	Lisford Avenue Sovereign Drive Enterprise Avenue Azzura Loop Pope Street Australis Drive	<b>1</b>
51-1	17523 17935	42 43	SITE Atlantis Marine Park King Neptune Statue	Lisford Avenue Sovereign Drive Enterprise Avenue Azzura Loop	4 <b>2</b>
51-2	17942 17941    17939	49	Two Rocks Marina Limestone Retaining Wall Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens SITE Boat Shed Two Rocks Marine Rescue Sun City Yacht Club SITE Sun City Sales Office	Pope Street Australis Drive	<b>2</b> <b>2</b> 3 4 3 3 4
51-3	16771 17943 17944 17948 17395		Two Rocks Town Centre Two Rocks Shopping Centre Two Rocks Tavern Waugal Monoliths Two Rocks Police Complex (former)	Enterprise Avenue	<b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b> <b>2</b>
52			Bus Stop Shelters (concrete)	29 Lisford Avenue 51 Two Rocks Road	<b>2</b>
53	17534	47	Phil Renkin Recreation Centre	59 Lisford Avenue	<b>2</b>
54	9527	50	SITE Leeman's Landing	Marcon Street	<b>2</b>
55			SITE Wild Kingdom Wildlife Park	Two Rocks Road (east side at Yanchep Boundary)	4
56	9525	2	Alex T Brown Shipwreck (remnants)	340 Two Rocks Road	<b>2</b>
57			SITE 'The Spot'	340 Two Rocks Road	4

			<b>WANGARA</b>		
58			Shri Swaminarayan Sanstha (Hindu temple)	3 Buckingham Drive	3
59			SITE Gumnut Factory	Prindiville Drive	4
60			SITE Wangara Light Industrial Area	500 Wanneroo Road	4
61	17946	51	Wangara Kali Boomerang	Luisini Park 500 Wanneroo Road	2
			<b>WANNEROO</b>		
62	9500	52	Wanneroo Showgrounds	Ariti Avenue, Wanneroo Road, Frederick Street	2
63	17529	14	SITE East Wanneroo School	500 Badgerup Road	4
64			School Bus Stop Shelter	250 Badgerup Road	3
65			SITE Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club	80 Benmui Road	3
66			SITE Nanovich Trotting Club	90 Benmui Road	4
67			Wanneroo Community Nursing Home	55 Belgrade Road	3
68	9516	53	Bert Togno Park – Walls of Honour	7 Civic Drive	2
69	9516	53	Aquamotion	17 Civic Drive	3
70	13045	54	Memorial Park: Wanneroo War Memorial	21 Civic Drive	2
71	9516	53	Wanneroo Community Centre Wanneroo Civic Precinct (former) Shire Hall (former)	21 Civic Drive	3
72	9516	53	Limelight Theatre	21 Civic Drive	3
73			Wanneroo Sports and Social Club	22 Crisafulli Avenue	3
74			Wanneroo Botanical Gardens	25 Drovers Place	3
75	17525 17526	55 56	SITE Wanneroo School and Schoolmaster's House SITE Wanneroo War Memorial (1921-1952) SITE Wanneroo Post Office (1937-1966) Forestry House (former) School Room Pavilion (former)	1-5 Dundobar Road (northeast corner of Wanneroo Road)	3
76			Saint Anthony of Padua	15 Dundobar Road	3
77			City of Wanneroo Administration, Council Chambers, Library, Museum and Cultural Centre	Dundobar Road (east/west), Servite Terrace (north) and Rocca Way (south)	3
78			Saint Mark and St George Coptic Orthodox Church	238 Elliot Road	3
79			SITE Studmaster Park	James Spiers Drive	4
80	14289	15	SITE Wooden Block Road	Mangano Place	4
81	2674 17526 17937	57 56 58	<b>Buckingham House</b> Wanneroo School Room (1899) Wanneroo School Room (1904)	10 Neville Drive	1 2 2
82			Wanneroo Secondary College	56 Quarkum Street	3
83	17530	59	SITE Market Garden SITE Sawmill SITE Lake Joondalup Fence-line	Scenic Drive	4 4 4
84	9501	60	Crisafulli House (former)	97 Scenic Drive	3

85		62	Wanneroo Recreation Centre	275 Scenic Drive	3
86		61	Rotary Park and Memorial Wall	Scenic Drive (junction of Church Street)	3
87	9511	63	SITE Charles Pearsall's Garage and House	8 Villanova Street	4
88			SITE Faranda Winery	Wanneroo Road (corner Gungurru Ave)	4
89			SITE 15 Mile Well	890 Wanneroo Road	4
90			SITE Original Townsite Boundary SOUTH	900 Wanneroo Road (northwest corner Ariti Ave)	4
91			SITE Road Board Office and Agricultural Hall	930 Wanneroo Road (northeast side opposite Crisafulli Ave)	4
92	9499	64	Wanneroo Road Board's Road, Health and Vermin Board Office (former) SITE Wanneroo War Memorial (1952-1981) SITE Memorial Rose Garden (c.1962-1980)	935-937 Wanneroo Road	2
93			Wanneroo Central Shopping Centre	950 Wanneroo Road	3
94			SITE Dennis' Centenary Hall and Garage Crisafulli Pictures	951 Wanneroo Road (southwest corner Hasting Street)	4
95			SITE Villanova Shopping Centre	956 Wanneroo Road	4
96			SITE World War Two Plane Spotting Hut SITE Togno Delicatessen	960 Wanneroo Road (southwest corner Dundobar Road)	4
97			SITE Original Townsite Boundary NORTH	981 Wanneroo Road (south corner Church Street)	4
98	9498	42	SITE St Anthony's Catholic Church and School	986 Wanneroo Road	4
99	9502	65	SITE Ernie (and Henry) Chitty Houses	1351 Wanneroo Road	4
100			SITE Charles Ashby House	1369 Wanneroo Road	4
			<b>WOODVALE</b>		
101	2675	69	<b>Cockman House</b>	60 Ancestor Retreat	1
102	9485 9484  17919  14285	68	Yellagonga Regional Park Precinct <b>Perry's Paddock RUINS</b> <b>Cottage and stables</b> <b>Olive trees</b> SITE Italian Settlers Huts SITE Chinese Market Gardens SITE Racetrack	1208 Ocean Reef Road	1  4 4 4
103	17528	70	Della's Dairy (former)	Duffy Terrace (419 Wanneroo Road)	3
104	9510	72	Conti's Winery and Restaurant	529 Wanneroo Road	3
105			SITE Trotting Track	Woodvale Drive	4
			<b>YANCHEP</b>		
106	17949	74	Yanchep Lagoon	Brazier Road	2
107			Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	5 Brazier Road	3

108	17532	73	Fishermen's Hollow	Brazier Road	2
109	14280	75	Mary Lindsay Homestead (former)	Capricorn Esplanade	2
110	4151	79	<b>YANCHEP NATIONAL PARK PRECINCT</b>	3499 Wanneroo Road (Indian Ocean Drive) and Yanchep Beach Road	1
	2683	80	Administration building		1
	2677	86	Gloucester Lodge and Pool (former)		1
	2680	87	McNess Guesthouse (former)		
	2679	88	Tram Cottage 57		1
	2678	81	Yanchep Inn		1
	2682	85	Army Bunkers – Radar Installation (2)		1
	2681	83	SITE Ruins Ghost House and Chauffeur's Room		1
	9529	91	Crystal Caves		
		84	Cabaret Cave		2
	14275	82	War Memorial		2
	14278	89	Army Bunkers - Generator Installation		2
	9531		Avenue of Trees		3
	17950		Yanchep Golf Clubhouse		3
	2685		SITE Recreation Hall		4
111			Sun City Country Club	144 St Andrews Drive	3
112	17527	76	SITE Yanchep Holiday Village (Club Capricorn Resort)	510 Two Rocks Road	4
113			SITE Yanchep Grass Ski Park	Two Rocks Road	4
114	15873	77	<b>North West Stock Route Stage 1</b>	Yanchep Beach Road	1
115			SITE Yanchep Airfield	361 Yanchep Beach Road	4
116	17945	78	SITE Vaz's Store and Service Station	361 Yanchep Beach Road	4
117			SITE Old Nursery Park	Yanchep Beach Road (northeast corner Two Rocks Road)	4
118			'Bondy' Houses	Yanchep	4

LK	Inherit #	2016 #	LIME KILNS		2
			<b>CARABOODA</b>		
LK1	17531	6	Yanchep Lime Company (former) KILNS 40, 41	Locations 3287/3288 31 Emerald Drive	2
LK2	9478		Butcher KILN - SITE 4 Susac KILNS 47, 48	329 Karoborup Road	2
LK3	14299	9	Spiers KILNS 37, 38, 39	115 Kiln Road	2
			<b>CARRAMAR</b>		
LK4	9474	10	Quarry KILNS 7 (site), 8, 9, 10, 11 (site)	569 Flynn Drive/ Travertine Vista	2
			<b>MINDARIE</b>		
LK5	4558	20	<b>Cooper's Lime Kilns 12, 12A</b>	Coopers Park Lot 963 Fairport Vista	1
			<b>NEERABUP</b>		
LK6	17931	24	Pappas KILNS 49, 50	Menchetti Road (west of lake)	2
LK7	9476	22	SITE: Lunder KILN 5	Neerabup National Park, north of 70 Burns Beach Road	2
LK8	17929	23	SITE: Antisich KILNS 22, 23	Neerabup National Park, north of 70 Burns Beach	2



				Road	
LK9	17930	27	KILNS 24, 25	1611 Wanneroo Road	2
LK10	17936	28	Pappas KILN No.1 (6)	Pt Lot 26 Wanneroo Road	2
LK11			KILN No.43 Geneff (Metro Lime Company)	Location 2579 Wattle Ave East	2
LK12	9480	25	Menchetti KILNS 26, 27	110 Wattle Ave West (Lake Rd)	2
LK13	9479	26	East Neerabup KILNS 20, 21 and 5 (site)	150 Wattle Ave Wes (Lake Rd)	2
			<b>NOWERGUP</b>		
LK14			BRADY KILN 3 (site)	4 Dayrell Road	2
LK15	9481	35	Hale KILNS 13, 51, 52	144 Gibbs Road	2
LK16	17928	36	LIME KILNS 14, 15 (Dindo & Zoe)	90 Nowergup Road	2
LK17	9475	38	Dunstan's KILNS 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 42, 46	90 Nowergup Road	2

inHerit#	SHIPWRECKS Off the coast of the City of Wanneroo	*Indicates an underwater plaque Shipwreck Act relevant		
14294	SS Alkimos		Alkimos	
	WH-301 Gemini (1993)	Steel hopper barge	Alkimos	
9523	* Eglinton	Foreshore	Eglinton	
	* Conference (1904)		Quinns Rocks	
	Unidentified (1873) possible <i>Vixen</i> or <i>Alba</i>		Quinns Rocks	
9525	Alex T Brown Shipwreck	Wooden remnants on shore	The Spot, Two Rocks	2
9526	Elizabeth Wreck		Two Rocks	
	Emily (1868)	40-ton schooner rigged vessel	Two Rocks (north)	
	Nord Star 2 (1988)	Steel hulled fishing boat	Out to sea - Two Rocks	
	Klaraborg (1982)	Wooden hull	Out to sea - Yanchep	

## 6.0 HERITAGE LIST 2025

### Category 1 and 2 Places

An important part of the recognition and understanding of cultural heritage significance of a place, is that some guidance is provided to the owners, managers and statutory authorities, to respond to that assessed significance.

Categories have been determined relevant to the assessed level of significance for each place. Implications for each recommendation are also summarised. The Heritage List is subject to the provisions of the City of Wanneroo's *Local Planning Policy 4.12-Heritage Places*.

The Heritage List is comprised of:

**Category 1:** A place of exceptional cultural heritage significance to City of Wanneroo and the state of Western Australia, that is either in the HCWA's Register of Heritage Places or worthy of consideration for entry onto the Register.

**Category 2:** A place of considerable cultural heritage significance to City of Wanneroo that is worthy of recognition and protection through provisions of the City of Wanneroo's *Local Planning Policy 4.12-Heritage Places*.

There are 21 place records and 17 lime kiln records recommended for entry onto the City of Wanneroo's Heritage List.



21 place records comprising 31 places and sites.

17 lime kiln listings comprising 44 lime kiln ruins and sites.

## HERITAGE LIST

Place#	InHerit#	2016#	Place	Address	Cat
			<b>CARABOODA</b>		
4			Yanchep Cemetery	Bottlebrush Road Part of State Forrest # 65 off Old Yanchep Road	2
			<b>GNANGARA</b>		
17			Gnangara Aboriginal Cemetery	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road.	2
18			Aboriginal War Memorial	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road.	2
			<b>TWO ROCKS</b>		
51	26470		<b>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</b> <u>SITE Atlantis Marine Park</u> King Neptune Statue <u>Two Rocks Marina</u> Limestone Retaining Wall Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens SITE Boat Shed Two Rocks Marine Rescue Sun City Yacht Club SITE Sun City Sales Office <u>Two Rocks Town Centre</u> Two Rocks Shopping Centre Two Rocks Tavern Waugal Monoliths Two Rocks Police Complex (former)	Lisford Avenue Sovereign Drive Enterprise Avenue Azzura Loop Pope Street Australis Drive	1
51-1	17523 17935	42 43	<u>SITE Atlantis Marine Park</u> King Neptune Statue	Lisford Avenue Sovereign Drive Enterprise Avenue Azzura Loop	4 2
51-2	17942 17941    17939	49	<u>Two Rocks Marina</u> Limestone Retaining Wall Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens SITE Boat Shed Two Rocks Marine Rescue Sun City Yacht Club SITE Sun City Sales Office	Pope Street Australis Drive	2 2 3 4 3 3 4
51-3	16771 17943 17944 17948 17395		<u>Two Rocks Town Centre</u> Two Rocks Shopping Centre Two Rocks Tavern Waugal Monoliths Two Rocks Police Complex (former)	Enterprise Avenue	2 2 2 2
52			Bus Shelters (concrete)	29 Lisford Avenue 51 Two Rocks Road	2
53	17534	47	Phil Renkin Recreation Centre	59 Lisford Avenue	2

54	9527	50	SITE Leeman's Landing	Marcon Street	2
56	9525	2	Alex T Brown Shipwreck (remnants)	Two Rocks Road (east side at Yanchep boundary)	2
			<b>WANGARA</b>		
61	17946	51	Wangara Kali Boomerang	Luisini Park 500 Wanneroo Road	2
			<b>WANNEROO</b>		
62	9500	52	Wanneroo Showgrounds	Ariti Avenue	2
68	9516	53	Bert Togno Park – Walls of Honour	7 Civic Drive	2
70	13045	54	Memorial Park: Wanneroo War Memorial	21 Civic Drive	2
81	2674 17526 17937	57 56 58	<b>Buckingham House</b> Wanneroo School Room (1899) Wanneroo School Room (1904)	10 Neville Drive	1 2 2
92	9499	64	Wanneroo Road Board's Road, Health and Vermin Board Office (former) SITE Wanneroo War Memorial (1952-1981) SITE Memorial Rose Garden (c.1962-1980)	935-937 Wanneroo Road	2
			<b>WOODVALE</b>		
101	2675	69	<b>Cockman House</b>	<b>60 Ancestor Retreat</b>	1
102	9485 9484  17919  14285	68	Yellagonga Regional Park Precinct <b>Perry's Paddock ruins</b> <b>Cottage and stables</b> <b>Olive trees</b> SITE Italian Settlers Huts SITE Chinese Market Gardens SITE Racetrack	<b>1208 Ocean Reef Road</b>	1  4 4 4
			<b>YANCHEP</b>		
106	17949	74	Yanchep Lagoon	Brazier Road	2
108	17532	73	Fishermen's Hollow	Brazier Road	2
109	14280	75	Mary Lindsay Homestead (former)	Capricorn Esplanade	2
110	4151 2683 2677  2680 2679 2678 2682  2681  9529  14275 14278  9531 17950 2685	79 80 86  87 88 90 81  85  83  91 84  82 89	<b>Yanchep National Park Precinct</b> Administration building Gloucester Lodge and Pool (former) McNess Guesthouse (former) Tram Cottage Yanchep Inn Army Bunkers – Radar Installation (2) SITE ruins Ghost House and Chauffeur's Room Crystal Caves Cabaret Cave War Memorial Army Bunkers – Generator Installation Avenue of trees Yanchep Golf Clubhouse SITE Recreation Hall	<b>Indian Ocean Drive</b>	1 1 1  1 1 1 1  1  2 2 2 2  3 3 4
114	15873	77	<b>North West Stock Route Stage1</b>	Yanchep Beach Road	1

LK	Inherit #	2016 #	LIME KILNS	Address	2
			<b>CARABOODA</b>		
LK1	17531	6	Yanchep Lime Company (former) KILNS 40, 41	Locations 3287/3288 31 Emerald Drive	2
LK2	9478		Butcher KILN - SITE 4 Susac KILNS 47, 48	329 Karoborup Road	2
LK3	14299	9	Spiers KILNS 37, 38, 39	115 Kiln Road	2
			<b>CARRAMAR</b>		
LK4	9474	10	Quarry KILNS 7 (site), 8, 9, 10, 11 (site)	569 Flynn Drive/ Travertine Vista	2
			<b>MINDARIE</b>		
LK5	4558	20	<b>Cooper's Lime Kilns 12, 12A</b>	Coopers Park Lot 963 Fairport Vista	1
			<b>NEERABUP</b>		
LK6	17931	24	Pappas KILNS 49, 50	Menchetti Road (west of lake)	2
LK7	9476	22	SITE: Lunder KILN 5	Neerabup National Park, north of 70 Burns Beach Road	2
LK8	17929	23	SITE: Antisich KILNS 22, 23	Neerabup National Park, north of 70 Burns Beach Road	2
LK9	17930	27	KILNS 24, 25	1611 Wanneroo Road	2
LK10	17936	28	Pappas KILN No.1 (6)	Pt Lot 26 Wanneroo Road	2
LK11			KILN No.43 Geneff (Metro Lime Company)	Location 2579 Wattle Ave East	2
LK12	9480	25	Menchetti KILNS 26, 27	110 Wattle Ave West (Lake Rd)	2
LK13	9479	26	East Neerabup KILNS 20, 21 and 5 (site)	150 Wattle Ave Wes (Lake Rd)	2
			<b>NOWERGUP</b>		
LK14			BRADY KILN 3 (site)	4 Dayrell Road	2
LK15	9481	35	Hale KILNS 13, 51, 52	144 Gibbs Road	2
LK16	17928	36	LIME KILNS 14, 15 (Dindo & Zoe)	90 Nowergup Road	2
LK17	9475	38	Dunstan's KILNS 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 42, 46	90 Nowergup Road	2

## 7.0 LOCAL PLANNING POLICIES

The City of Wanneroo's *District Planning Scheme Part 3 Heritage Protection* provides for identification of places and areas of heritage significance so that the development of the Scheme is consistent with the conservation of heritage values.

Under the City's Planning and Sustainability directorate, Local Planning Policies (LPP) provide guidance for specific places and procedures with the intention to appropriately manage for the future.

Although planning legislation is relative to the heritage places, the caves and karstic features intersect and overlap with a number of heritage places, predominantly Aboriginal cultural heritage (*Aboriginal Heritage Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2023*), lime kilns, and other historical sites and places.

Similarly, the coastal planning intersects with Aboriginal cultural heritage and historical heritage.

### **7.1 Local Planning Policy 4.12 Heritage Places**

LLP 4.12 has been prepared under Part 2 Division 2 of the Deemed Provisions of the City of Wanneroo's *District Planning Scheme No. 2* (DPS 2). The purpose of the Policy is to provide guidance for the classification and assessment of heritage places included in the City's Local Heritage Survey (LHS).

The objective of the Policy is to provide an appropriate level of protection for the 'Heritage List' of places identified in the City's Local Heritage Survey. The heritage listed places require development approval to alter, develop or demolish any place on the Heritage List.

### **7.2 Local Planning Policy 4.13 Caves and Karstic Features**

The objectives of LLP 4.13 are:

1. Conserve caves and significant karstic features for their geological, cultural and environmental values; and
2. Minimise risks to people and property in karst hazard area.

### **7.3 Local Planning Policy 4.21 Coastal Assets**

LPP 4.21 provides guidance to land developers, consultants, the community and contractors as to the type of permanent and temporary assets that the City will consider within the foreshore reserve and guide the location of those proposed assets relative to the projected onset of coastal processes.

## **8.0 ABORIGINAL CULTURAL HERITAGE**

*The Heritage Act 2018* only includes places of Aboriginal historical heritage significance while places and elements of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance come under the jurisdiction of the *Aboriginal Heritage Legislation Amendment and Repeal Act 2023* that reinstated the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*, informs of the legislative procedures for the identification and protection of Aboriginal cultural heritage.

Places of Aboriginal cultural heritage are listed on the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage (DPLH) website.

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs (DAA) oversees an Aboriginal sites database and works with Aboriginal people to protect their culture and to protect and manage places and objects of significance to Aboriginal heritage.

## **9.0 CONCLUSION**

The City of Wanneroo's *Local Heritage Survey 2025* reiterates the considerable significance of the rich heritage and history of the City and will provide strategic guidance to conserve those places assessed as having a high level of cultural significance on the Heritage List, through the provisions of the City's planning provisions.





## **LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025**

### **Place Records 1 – 45**

Refer to:

**Primary Report**

**Place Records 46 – 90**

**Place Records 91 – 118 plus Lime Kilns LK1 – LK17**





## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 1

Place name	<b>Alexander Heights Park (former)</b>	
Address	20 Greenpark Road	
Suburb	<b>ALEXANDER HEIGHTS</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b> 31.826225 S 115.872703 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>Ian Robbins Park, formerly Alexander Heights Park, developed to provide recreational and public open space for the suburb of Alexander Heights, provides a sense of place for the local community. The park has aesthetic value as an example of remnant vegetation within a suburban setting. The renaming of a part of the reserve acknowledges a respected community member, Ian Robbins.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

The park features mature trees in a parkland setting surrounded by suburban development.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

The area was scrub in the 1950s and cleared for housing in the late 1970s as part of the residential subdivision of Alexander Heights. A portion which is now Alexander Heights Park and Ian Robbins Park was kept with original vegetation intact, which by then had more mature trees.

Aerial photographs demonstrate that the southern part of this land was cleared for a recreational oval in 1982, and only those trees in the northeastern area of the outer rim of the oval were retained. Since then, other trees have been planted so that the oval is today encircled by greenery.

The park was vested in the City of Wanneroo in 1987 and known as Green Park. By 1989 a shopping centre (Allinjarra Village) was built, separating the reserve into two different areas.

In 2004, the north part of the reserve was named Ian Robbins Park. Ian Leslie Robbins was a respected and well-known figure within the Alexander Heights community, who had died three years earlier. He had served the community as Deputy Principal of the Allinjarra Primary School and was on a number of advisory committees for the City of Wanneroo. His leadership and mentoring to a generation of Allinjarra students, with respect to environmental and conservation management in the park, was considered significant by the community and the City of Wanneroo.

The south part of the reserve, the recreation oval, is now known as Alexander Heights Park.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17522
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016 - 1

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic Framework 2023

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 2



Place name	<b>George Gibbs House (former)</b>	
Address	122 Bernard Road South	
Suburb	<b>CARABOODA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>George Gibbs House (former) also known as Georgemma, has aesthetic value as a fine example of a limestone construction of a vernacular interwar bungalow that evidences a high degree of authenticity and integrity. It has historic value for its associations with the prominent early settlers, the Gibbs family, who were one of the earliest to use land in this area from the 1880. It represents the development of Wanneroo for market gardening in the 1930s.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1930
Uses	Residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Local limestone
Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Interwar bungalow (vernacular)



**DESCRIPTION:**

The single-storey limestone house is in an elevated position with the front facing the west overlooking the road and lake beyond.

The symmetrical frontage has a central entrance flanked by single timber framed double-hung sash windows.

The random course limestone construction is rendered to the front. The hipped roof is clad corrugated iron that extends at break pitch over the full width front veranda that is supported by square timber posts. The symmetrical plan form has a central entry flanked by timber framed triple-casements with multipaned windows. The enclosed veranda across the rear of the house is under the break pitch skillion off the main roof.

**CONDITION:** Good      **INTEGRITY:** High degree      **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Among the earliest families to purchase leases in the Wanneroo district were the Gibbs, Highams, Maleys and Clarksons. Members of the Gibbs family are known to have lived within the City of Wanneroo area since the 1850s when Henry Wrighton Gibbs (1834-1893) grew vegetables and began dairy farming at the 10 Mile Peg on Wanneroo Road.

One of Henry Gibb's sons, George Burnett Gibbs (1873-1965) married Jemima (Jemma) Coventry Smith (c. 1892-1932) in 1912, and the couple had nine children. In 1929, when their son Ernie was 15, George and Jemima secured this property to start a market garden. As was common practice in the early days, the family lived in a shed while the house was under construction. The house was constructed in 1930 and called 'Georgemma'.

Jemima died in 1932, aged 41, and George Gibbs lived at the house until the 1960s. Some additions and alterations took place under new ownership.

Bernard Road is taken from George Gibbs' middle name, Burnett, which was for some years thought to be Bernard. In c.1982, land surrounding the house was subdivided, and Georgemma Place (road) was built on the north boundary, named after this family house.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	14282
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016 - 5

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic Framework 2023

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 3



Place name	<b>Ruby McGarry House (former)</b>	
Address	219 Bernard Road	
Suburb	<b>CARABOODA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The former Ruby McGarry House is historically significant as the home of Ruby McGarry, a member of the prominent Gibbs family.</p> <p>The house has aesthetic value as a good relatively intact example of an Interwar Californian bungalow architectural style, set in a picturesque rural landscape, similar to a number of houses in Wanneroo that have been demolished.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1937
Uses	Residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Tiles
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Interwar Californian bungalow

**DESCRIPTION:**

The single-storey house has a hipped roof with a broad gable frontage over the front veranda, typical of the Californian bungalow influence in the interwar period.

**CONDITION:** Good **INTEGRITY:** High degree **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The suburb name Carabooda was adopted in 1982 and takes its name from the lake in the area. The original spelling as recorded by J.W. Gregory in January 1843, when marking Swan Location 113 for M. MacDermott, was Karroborup. It was also previously known as Carraburra. Ruby Harriet Gibbs was the daughter of Aubrey Gibbs and granddaughter of William Lacey Gibbs.

Ruby married Bill McGarry who was from Kununoppin. Ruby came to live in Wanneroo in 1921 at the age of 13 with her parents and brothers, Harry and Charlie. Their brother Ken was born in 1921.

There were no schools in North Wanneroo at the time, so Ruby started a correspondence course and taught her brothers and 3 cousins, Ned, William and Lacey on the veranda of her father's home in Pipidinny Road.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	No.17834
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust	classified	-
City of Wanneroo	Heritage Inventories 2016	-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

House BA 49/0042 by M Philipoff Loc 1770 also 51/0140 Additions M Philipoff; Thematic Framework 2023.



City of Wanneroo

## LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

## PLACE NUMBER: 4

SITE NOT ACCESSIBLE

Place name	<b>Yanchep Cemetery</b>	
Address	Bottlebrush Road off Old Yanchep Road	
Suburb	<b>CARABOODA</b>	
Lot No	Part of State Forrest # 65	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Yanchep Cemetery is of historic and spiritual significance. The presence of a Cemetery evokes a sense of place, of reverence and commemoration.		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

**DESCRIPTION**

The exact site has not been located as in dense bushland/forest.

**CONDITION** unknown

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

No specific information is available.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 5



Place name	Henry Gibbs House (former)		
Address	377 Karoborup Road		
Suburb	CARABOODA		
Lot No. 888	Plan: 73009	Certificate of Title: Vol 2808 Fol 939	
GIS 31.605015 S 115.716104 E			
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE			
Henry Gibbs House (former) has historic value for its association with the development of the Wanneroo district in the late 19th century and the lime industry through the twentieth century, until 2023. It has associations with the Gibbs and Susac families who each made valuable contributions to the development of Wanneroo.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1877, 1930 ++
Uses	Residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Local random limestone

Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	Additions and outbuildings:
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Vernacular
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The former Henry Gibbs House is a single-storey, random limestone construction with timber framed additions with fibrocement sheet cladding and a corrugated iron gable roof. Views of the house are obscured. Other structures on the site include a steel framed water tower with corrugated iron tank, and outbuildings.</p> <p>In 2005, it was noted that two internal limestone walls (1877) were still evident.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Poor <b>INTEGRITY:</b> Low degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

### HISTORICAL NOTES

This property was originally owned by Henry Righton Gibbs (1843-1893), son of William John Gibbs, who had arrived in the Swan River Colony in 1834. Henry married Margaret (nee Duffy) in 1866. In 1877 they bought 20 acres of Swan Loc. 709 from Barney Duffy, Henry's brother-in-law, for £30 and built a limestone cottage located at the 10 Mile Peg. The couple had eight children. Upon Henry's death in 1893 the house was left to their son Aubrey Righton Gibbs (1878-1939). It was occupied by another son, George Burnett Gibbs and his wife Jemima. The homestead was then known as "Glen Rosa". George and Jemima moved to their own property in 1930.

The Susac family acquired the property and built additions onto the original limestone house. The property was used for processing lime as evidenced by lime kilns adjacent to the house.

Yoze Susac came to Wanneroo from Yugoslavia in 1928. His wife Vida joined him in 1934 and they had six children. The Susac family were leaders in the manufacture of lime in Wanneroo and several members of the family were prominent community leaders. Susac Lime was later run by Jack Susac, the son of Yoze and Vida, and was the last commercially operational kiln in Australia when it closed in 2022. Jack Susac died in January 2023.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage: inHerit database	No.17923
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage: Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016 – No. 8
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic Framework 2023	



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 6

Place name	<b>SITE: Bullen's Lion Park</b>	
Address	Wanneroo Road (northeast corner of Karoborup Road)	
Suburb	<b>CARABOODA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of the former Bullen's Lion Park is of historical significance as it represents a significant tourist attraction during the 1970s and 1980s in Wanneroo.		

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>
An expansive site bounded by a chainlink fence. The site is mostly bush with remnants of the various functions over time, including an aircraft, train tracks and buildings.
<b>Category 4: Less significance:</b> a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>
<p>Bullen's Lion Park was established by John Gilbertson, after the Bullen's circus ceased operating in 1969. Opening day was 21st August 1971. The park opened with two lion compounds consisting of 32 lions and four cubs who separated into two prides. A mixed animal compound that included donkeys, camels, ostriches and a mini zoo with monkeys, kangaroos, emus, camels, dingoes, guinea pigs, a snake pit and a variety of birds was also located in the park. Visitors would drive through the park in their cars, allowing them to view the animals up close. It was the only open range zoo in the state. The king lion was a "mostly tame" male named Ferocious or Fro. Lions climbed on the top of cars as visitors drove through the range. The park fundraised for the Lions Club and regularly appeared in Channel 7's Telethon. Two tourists were killed in separate lion attacks at the park. In 1962, a man rolled down his window and was mauled on the arm. In 1981, another man exited his car holding a cross and walked into a pride of lions.</p> <p>Operational costs were attributed to its demise, likely associated with Public Liability Insurance, and the lions were auctioned off before the park closed in 1988. However, Hollywood star Tippi Hedron had visited in 1980 and expressed her concerns over the condition of the park that triggered a negative public perception.</p> <p>It was also referred to as Wanneroo Lions Park, and Butler's African Lion Park Safari.</p> <p>The site was later an adventure playground attraction known as Dizzy Lamb Park that also proved popular for a period of time before it closed, and the site remained empty for a number of years before reinventing into a paintball attraction.</p>

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust	classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Community History Centre



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 7

Place name	<b>SITE: North West Stock Route – Watering Stop</b>		
Address	2855 Wanneroo Road		
Suburb	<b>CARABOODA</b>		
Lot No	Road reserve	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b> 31.691183 S 115.758498 E			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
<p>The site of the watering stop and sheep dip is historically significant for the associations with Ernie Chitty and his family who settled in the area. The association with the Old North Stock Route is significant for stock movements between Star Swamp and Champion Bay from the 1850s, representing pastoral ways of working life no longer practiced, and providing for a campsite use in the 1950s.</p>			

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

The sheep dip is on the site of the 22 Mile Peg on Wanneroo Road. There is also a brick well lined with cement. Sheep were driven into a narrow race which directed them into the dip and then up steps onto a concrete pad.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

The sheep dip and well were based around a water channel connected to Big Valley Swamp that is adjacent to the Old Stock route between Star Swamp and Champion Bay, also referred to as the Coastal Stock Route. The Northwest Stock route (stage 1) is part of the Coastal Stock route, that is north from Yanchep.

Ernie Chitty leased the land in c.1949 and built the sheep dip and well where market gardeners, coming from Yanchep, camped overnight before going to markets in Perth.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	14288
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-.31
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 8

Place name	<b>SITE: Mindarie Pastoral Company Homestead</b>	
Address	50 Homestead Road	
Suburb	<b>MINDARIE</b>	
Lot No 304	Plan: 21925	Certificate of Title: Vol 2098 Folio 905
<b>GIS</b>	31.681271 S	1115.730394 E
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of the Mindarie Pastoral Company Homestead has historic significance for associations with the Clarkson pastoralists; Bernard and John, after whom the suburb and primary school are named, and the subsequent development and settlement of the Wanneroo district.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:** Evidence of a homestead comprises established landscaping including lilac trees, bougainvillea and grapevines.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The suburb name 'Clarkson' was proposed by the Shire of Wanneroo in 1979 in honour of an early settler who held large land leases in the area. Before pastoral leases were purchased in the 1880s, grazing without legal authority occurred on Crown land. Among the earliest families to purchase leases in the Wanneroo district were the Gibbs, the Highams, Maleys and the Clarksons. Explorer Alexander Forrest named a nearby lake (not evident) Mindarie, and the company took its name from that.

In 1888 Bernard Drummond Clarkson took up a 18,000-acre grant at Mindarie to graze his sheep which he brought down from his Yalgoo property, Meeka Station, to sell. The homestead site is situated on the original lease area on the site now occupied by Clarkson Primary School.

John Clarkson was a Major in the 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Brigade and died of a heart attack in the late 1950s. A house, later demolished, was built near the ruin of the original homestead in c.1951. The property was sold in 1958 to Kemp Hall and Archie Pearce and subsequently transferred to Harry and Lynn Kemp Hall. Dorothy and Robin Miles were caretakers on the property until the 1990s.

The land has been subdivided for redevelopment, with the first subdivision taking place in 1959. In 1961 Quinns Road was constructed on land resumed from a portion of the Mindarie Pastoral Company land. In 2004, that resumed land was developed as Somerly Estate and a reconstruction interpretation element is located in Homestead Park.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	No.14284
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	No.11

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 9



Place name	<b>Landsdale Farm School</b>	
Address	71 Evansdale Road	
Suburb	<b>DARCH</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Landsdale Farm is of some historical and social value for the sustainability education and interaction with children in the community.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The expansive site comprises paddocks and a number of sheds.

**CONDITION:** Good      **INTEGRITY:** High degree      **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Landsdale Farm has been operating since 1988 as an educational facility, introducing children of all ages and abilities to farm animals and to learn about sustainability. The facility has a café, two playgrounds, gardens, duck ponds and numerous animals including donkeys, chickens, ducks and goats. The Wanneroo Wildflower Nursery was established in 1965 and quickly became a commercial enterprise. The business was eventually sold in 1987 when it became Wanneroo Nursery and later, Waldecks. The Wildflower Society of Western Australia, now located at the Landsdale Farm School, is recognised as one of the largest propagators of wildflowers in the state.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER:10

Place name	<b>SITE: Darch Property</b>	
Address	Hepburn Avenue	
Suburb	<b>DARCH</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of Darch property is of historic significance representing associations with the convict early settler, Thomas Darch, and his family, who made a contribution to the development of Wanneroo.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Vacant and developed sites.

The dairy was located behind the old Darch house at 12 1/2 Mile Peg, Wanneroo Road, Wangara.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1860, convict Thomas Sellick Darch leased a farm and commenced dairy farming near Lake Goollelal, 11 Mile Peg, on Wanneroo Road, on the site originally known as the Wesleyan Mission Farm.

On 30th October 1860 Darch was granted his own brand for cattle and calves: registered as number 18 of Stock Brands.

Thomas Darch died in 1864 and the Darch family continued to dairy farm for many years after.

When widow Francis Darch married Harold Cockman, the property was subdivided between her three sons, Harold, Clarrie and Peter (Cyril).

Peter (Cyril) Darch owned the area of the Dairy Farm and continued to run the dairy until it closed when he went to work for the Shire of Wanneroo in 1950.

The dairy farm had become unviable, and the dairy cows had caused a few incidents when crossing Wanneroo Road for milking.

The suburb Darch was approved in 1997, named after the Darch family.



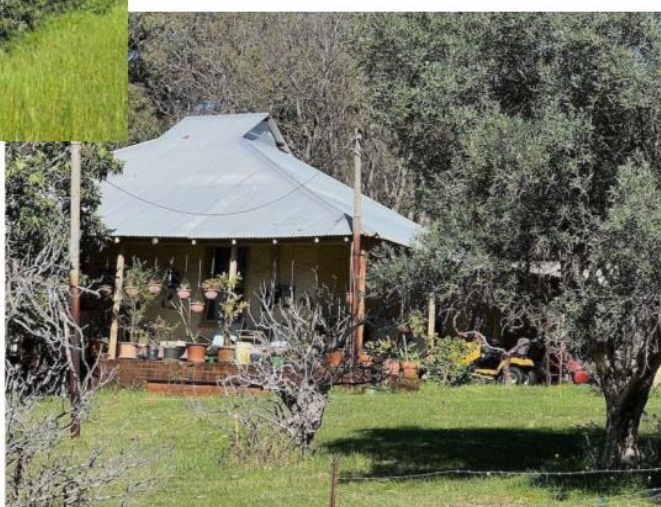
<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Trove WA Newspapers, Government Gazette W.A. 6 November 1860.

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 11**



Place name	<b>Emma and Aubrey Gibbs House (former)</b>	
Address	73 Pipidinny Road	
Suburb	<b>EGLINTON</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b> 31.585831S 115.687225 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The former house of Emma and Aubrey Gibbs has aesthetic value as an example of a vernacular Interwar bungalow. It has historic value for its associations with generations of the Gibbs family, one of the earliest pioneers to use land in this area from the 1880s, and the development of the Eglinton area for market gardening in the 1920s.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable.

Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1921
Uses	Residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Local limestone

Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Interwar bungalow
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> The single-storey limestone house has a hipped corrugated iron roof. It is in elevated position with the front facing the east overlooking Beonaddy Swamp, and the north side elevation to Pipidinny Road. The symmetrical frontage has a central entrance flanked by single timber framed windows. The veranda surrounds the residence under the main high pitch roof.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair <b>INTEGRITY:</b> Moderate degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> William Lacey Gibbs (1843-1909), from 'Brooklands' farm in the Cannington area, married Elizabeth White in 1869 (1849-1915) and they had 12 children. During that time, they also leased land in Wanneroo. The 100 acres of this property taken up in 1884, and other leased land in the Wanneroo area, was used to spell the dairy cattle from 'Brooklands'. After William's death in 1909, the Wanneroo property was transferred to sons Jabez (1882-1961) and Aubrey (1885-1967) who started a market garden and grazed stock. Jabez and his family moved to the north of the property in 1919 and Aubrey built a bag house at the south end of the property to occupy while he built his limestone house where he and his wife Emma, and their children lived. The Gibbs ran cattle, had a dairy and reclaimed a section of the Beonaddy swamp land. They grew tomatoes, cabbage and cauliflowers for market. In later years the family also ran sheep on adjacent leased land and had a piggery. Aubrey was also the caretaker for Yanchep National Park in the late 1920s. During World War Two, their well provided the water supply for the army stationed nearby on the coast. Emma's House, as the family called it, is still owned by the Gibbs family.	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9494
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-12

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016	

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 12



Place name	<b>Girrawheen Senior High School</b>	
Address	39 Calvert Way	
Suburb	<b>GIRRAWHEEN</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>Girrawheen Senior High School, the first secondary school in the City of Wanneroo, is of historical and social significance for the provision of education, the inclusivity of the Aboriginal and multicultural students and the development of their interest providing pride and a sense of place for generations of students since 1974.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1974, 2010, continuous development
Uses	Education
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Steel sheeting
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Functional contemporary

<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>
Expansive campus
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> <p>Girrawheen Senior High School was the first high school in the Wanneroo district. It was established to accommodate the needs of the State Government housing estate being developed at that time.</p> <p>In 2008, Girrawheen Senior High School was selected as one of six schools in Western Australia to receive a trade training centre. The facility was constructed at a cost of \$2.98 million, opening in 2010.</p> <p>It became an Independent Public School in 2013.</p> <p>In 2014, Girrawheen Senior High School was selected as a site for the Clontarf Academy, which uses Australian rules football to improve the education, employment prospects, and life skills of Aboriginal boys.</p> <p>Girrawheen Senior High School has a high proportion of Aboriginal students, at 21% as of 2019, as well as a high proportion of students with a language background other than English, at above 35% as of 2019.</p> <p>In 2021, Girrawheen Senior High School teacher, Charan Pabla, was named as WA Premier's Secondary Teacher of the Year, and the school was one of 4 finalists for WA Secondary Schools in the WA Education Awards. Programs include Elite Sports, STEM Clubs, Performing Arts Academy and a Trade Training Centre.</p> <p>In 2022, Girrawheen Senior High School was named as the winner of the WA Education Awards for Excellence in Teaching and Learning.</p>

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage    inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage    Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 13



Place name	<b>Our Lady of Mercy Church</b>
Address	5 Patrick Court
Suburb	<b>GIRRAWHEEN</b>
Lot No 5	Certificate of Title: Vol 1477 Fol 966
<b>GIS</b> 31.839867 S 115.8400004 E	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>Our Lady of Mercy Church has social and spiritual value as a place of worship and religious and social events since 1985. It represents the development of Girrawheen in the 1980s and was built in response to the demand for a centre for the Catholic community. The church has historic value for its association with prominent church architects, Iris Rossen and Associates.</p>	

<b>Category 3: Some/moderate significance</b> to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.	
<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1985
Uses	Place of worship, religious events and activities
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Face brick
Roof	Metal deck- colorbond
Other	Stained glass windows
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Ecclesiastical contemporary

**DESCRIPTION:**

The church is located on an elevated fenced site including a parish centre. The dominant form has a series of sharp gables with stained glass windows forming a landmark.

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Our Lady of Mercy Church, Girrawheen was built by The Primary Building Company for the Catholic Church. It was designed by Architect Iris Rossen and Associates, who have designed a number of churches in northern Western Australia, including several for the Outback Church Foundation (OCF).

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	13130
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016		2016-13

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 14

Place name	<b>SITE: State Housing Commission Project</b>	
Address	Roxwell Way	
Suburb	<b>GIRRAWHEEN</b>	
Lot No 133	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of the State Housing Commission project is of historic significance representing the State Government's initiative for affordable housing in the latter half of the twentieth century that contributed to the development of Wanneroo.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site comprised 10 single units and 3 quadruplex (4 attached units each) arranged both sides of the crescent configuration of Roxwell Way.

The single-storey houses were built from dark brown face brick with tile roofs.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Girrawheen was established in 1970 as a predominantly public housing suburb. The 10 single units and 3 quadruplex units at Roxwell Way were developed by the State Housing Commission of Western Australia, later known as Homeswest, for public rental accommodation for low to moderate income families in Girrawheen. The cluster was approved in 1980.

Since that time many have been demolished or gentrified into private ownership, no longer representing the original intention.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17926
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		1994
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		
City of Wanneroo Municipal Inventory 2004		



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 15

Place name	SITE Reserve for Aboriginal People 1887-1901 SITE Nyoongah (sic) Community Cultural Complex and Aboriginal Community College	
Address	Northwest intersection of Ocean Reef and Sydney Roads	
Suburb	<b>GNANGARA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site is of considerable historic significance for the associations with Aboriginal people since it was reserved in 1887 and reinvigorated in 1975 by Ken Colbung, to provide social and educational opportunities by way of the Community Cultural Complex and Aboriginal Community College.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The Gnangara Aboriginal Cemetery and Aboriginal War Memorial remain on the site at the rear of the site, north of an extensive light industrial development.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Aboriginal reserve was specifically for Aboriginal people between 1887 and 1901.

In 1886, a petition was presented to the Governor of Western Australia, Sir Frederick Broome, signed by Noongar men, Tommy Dower and Johnny Carroll:

*Whereas certain aboriginal (sic) natives living near Perth and Fremantle are desirous of securing a piece of land, on which they may erect their huts and plant gardens, where they and their families may live. They think that a grant of land near Wanneroo (sic) would be a suitable locality, and they respectfully petition your Excellency to accede to their wishes and take such steps as Your Excellency may think best to put them in possession of some ground for the purpose contemplated.*

In response, on 23 June 1887, the Governor gazetted 2,000 acres (809 hectares) of land at Gnangara as Public Reserve 1229 for the 'use and benefit of Aboriginals'. The land was vested in the Aborigines Protection Board that was formed in 1887.

However, when the Aborigines Protection Board was dissolved in 1901, the Under Secretary for Lands cancelled the Reserve.

Movements of Aboriginal people were further restricted by enforcement of the Aboriginal Act 1905.

In 1975, Ken Colbung, AM, MBE, JP, Bibbulmun Tribal Elder, Southwestern Australia, secured the transfer of part of the former Gnangara Reserve for the Noongar community. The Aboriginal Lands Trust paid \$200,000 for 65 hectares of land west of Lake Gnangara from MD Jackberg, which was leased to the Nyoongah Community Inc. in 1987 for a period of 99 years.

On this land Ken and Betty Colbung established the Nyoongah (sic) Community Cultural Complex in 1979. The school within the complex, the Aboriginal Community College, opened in 1981.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Ken Colbung archive





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 16**

Place name	<b>SITE: Lake Gngangara</b>	
Address	Sydney Road	
Suburb	<b>GNANGARA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>Lake Gngangara site has considerable historic significance for plantation associates, civil works and recreational activities on the lake and foreshore.</p> <p>Aboriginal cultural heritage significance is recognised under different legislation. Refer to DPLH ACHIS.</p>		

<b>Register of Aboriginal Cultural Significance: Refer to ACHIS list</b>	<b>R 682, 3169, 3319, 3772</b>
--	------------------------------------

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

### **DESCRIPTION:**

Lake Gngangara is the most southerly lake of the of the Wanneroo wetlands. It is located on the Gngangara Mound and adjacent to the Pinaster plantation lots. The surrounding terrain consists of low dunes and undulating sand plains.

### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The word 'Gngangara' is derived from the Aboriginal word Knangara, possibly meaning 'swampy' or 'spring' as water flows into the lake from its north-west corner. Alternatively, the name may derive from the Noongar word Ngangka, which variously means sun, mother, or thumb. Significant site for Aboriginal cultural heritage, including mythology, artefacts scatters, food sources, and camping area.

The lake is fed by ground water of the Gngangara Mound. Gngangara was the first of the plantation blocks to be established on the sand plains north of Perth, and is named after the nearby Lake Gngangara. A number of trial plots were cleared and planted with Pinaster raised in nurseries or direct sown with seed.

George Leach (1883-1972) was the son of early settler George Leach-Loftus (1858-1916) and Emma (nee Bufton) (1863-1952). George Leach-Loftus migrated from England in 1878 and established a timber pit sawing business at Lake Gnangara. He had received a Crown grant. He successfully secured contracts with the Perth District Road Board to supply fencing and jarrah blocks for road building.

Charles Leach's son Ron established a sand mining business and had mineral claims in Gnangara Lake from 1943 until the 1980s. The Wembley Ware collection, produced between 1946 and 1961 in Perth by H.L Brisbane and Wunderlich Ltd, used the sands from Gnangara Lake due to their high levels of purity in silica. Sir Henry Lefroy said it had been found that some of the sand was almost the best in the world for glass making.

The lake surroundings were the site of a long term Nyoongar (sic) camp. In the 1970s, it was a place of recreation including swimming, picnics, boating, and power boat water skiing.

The Gnangara groundwater system is Perth's largest natural water source for drinking water and private supply and supports our wetlands, bushland and large urban trees. Climate change is impacting the Gnangara system and the ecosystems it supports. Climate variability and lower rainfall has resulted in lower recharge of the Gnangara Mound, declining water table levels, and less groundwater.

#### LISTINGS

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016	-

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY

--

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 17



Place name	<b>Gnangara Aboriginal Cemetery</b>	
Address	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road	
Suburb	<b>GNANGARA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Gnangara Aboriginal Cemetery is of considerable historic and spiritual significance. It is a record of Aboriginal people.		
The Cemetery evokes a sense of place, of reverence and commemoration.		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	
Uses	Memorials
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	-
Roof	-
Other	-
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	-

**DESCRIPTION:**

Natural bushland surrounded by a chain link fence and gate. Gravesites are not visible from the fenceline.

**CONDITION:** Fair Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Cemetery is intended to be a place where persons of Aboriginal descent and their families, including the wider Noongar community, can be buried. This Cemetery has been created as a burial area within a natural bushland setting.

In December 2019, the care, control and management of the Gngara Aboriginal Cemetery was vested in the Metropolitan Cemeteries Board (MCB). It currently has 17 gravesites.

There are conditions associated with this Cemetery. When arranging a funeral at the Gngara Aboriginal Cemetery, approval for the burial must be obtained from the Nyoongah (sic) Community Aboriginal Corporation (NCAC).

Administrative functions for Gngara Aboriginal Cemetery are managed via Pinnaroo Valley Memorial Park.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inherit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventory. 2006		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 18**



Place name	<b>Aboriginal War Memorial</b>	
Address	Unnamed track on west side of Sydney Road, north of the industrial estate that fronts Ocean Reef Road	
Suburb	<b>GNANGARA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The Aboriginal War Memorial is of considerable significance in representing and commemorating Aboriginal, Torres Strait Islander, and Maori peoples who have represented Australia, serving in war time conflicts.		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1970s
Uses	Commemoration
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	-
Roof	-
Other	Ground level brick cross.
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	



**DESCRIPTION:**

The war memorial comprises a commemorative plaque on a substantial rock, flanked by flagpoles, and in the foreground, a cross of brick pavers.

**CONDITION:** Fair/good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

*“At the entrance to the complex is a memorial, dedicated to the Aboriginals and Torres Strait Islanders, Maoris etc of Australasia who participated in the World Wars, Korea etc. On Anzac Days we hold small ceremonies to honour these people as well as all Australians who served in these wars.”*

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inherit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventory.		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1983 document from Nyoongah Community Inc.



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 19

Place name	<b>SITE: William Townsend House</b>	
Address	74 Townsend Road	
Suburb	<b>JANDABUP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of William Townsend's house is of historic significance associated with an early twentieth century settler family in Wanneroo and representing an owner-built house during war-time restrictions. William Townsend was a market gardener who made a contribution to the development of Wanneroo.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Vacant site

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

This was the second house built by William Townsend on his property at Jandabup. It was constructed in stages between 1943 and 1957 by William himself during and after World War Two when materials were so scarce.

William's father Thomas came to Wanneroo in 1901 and William was born in Wanneroo in the same year. He married Iris (nee Chitty) in 1927 and lived in the house until shortly before his death in 1980. He was a market gardener and also raised pigs and cows, initially at Sydney Road, Gnangara and later in Jandabup.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9505
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2006
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 20

Place name	<b>SITE: Dudley Pilbeam House</b>	
Address	17 Priest Road	
Suburb	<b>LANDSDALE</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The site of Dudley Pilbeam's house, also known as Kevin Leach's House, is of historic significance representing associations with mid-twentieth century settlers and war service housing program that was a period of the development in Wanneroo.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:** Vacant site

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Dudley Pilbeam was born in 1918 in Perth. From 1935 his father owned land on the corner of Kingsway and Wanneroo Road where he attempted to grow gladioli. Dudley was a seasonal worker at the Wyndham Meat Works and the Fremantle Anchorage and was in the Light Horse Army Reserve when he enlisted in 1941.

In 1943 he had his house built in East Wanneroo and ran a piggery and market garden.

Pilbeam sold to Kevin Leach c.1950. Kevin, one of the sons of Charles and Winifred (nee May) Leach, bought the house, which was adjacent to his father's property, as a War Service Home. He managed a small poultry business and worked as a sand carter.

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9509
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2006

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 21



Place name	<b>Kingsway Sporting Complex</b>	
Address	130 Kingsway	
Suburb	<b>MADELEY</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Kingsway represents historical and social values in the exceptional provision of sporting and recreational facilities and spaces for the benefit of the community of Wanneroo and visiting sporting participants from throughout the metropolitan area, showcasing Wanneroo's commitment to healthy lifestyles.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1979, 2007, +++
Uses	Sport and recreation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry facilities
Roof	Metal deck
Other	Expansive grassed playing fields, playgrounds, netball courts. Interior sport areas.

<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	-
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>Kingsway Sporting Complex comprises comprehensive sporting facilities in an expansive area bounded by Kingsway to the north, Hartman Drive to the east, Hepburn Avenue along the south boundary, and Bellerive Boulevard to part of the west boundary.</p> <p>704 City of Wanneroo Squadron Australia</p> <p>Dinosaur Park</p> <p>Kingsway Dog Park</p> <p>Kingsway Football Club</p> <p>Kingsway Indoor Stadium</p> <p>Kingsway Little Athletics Centre</p> <p>Kingsway Reserve</p> <p>Kingsway Reserve Cricket Nets – North</p> <p>Kingsway Reserve Cricket Nets – South</p> <p>Kingsway Roos Netball Club</p> <p>Kingsway Sportsmen’s Cricket Club</p> <p>Kingsway Superoos Darts Association</p> <p>Olympic Kingsway Sports Club</p> <p>Olympic Kingsway Women’s Soccer Club</p> <p>Vikings Men’s Softball Club</p> <p>Vikings Women’s Softball Club</p> <p>Wanneroo City Soccer Club</p> <p>Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club</p> <p>Wanneroo Districts Hockey Association</p> <p>Wanneroo Districts Netball Association</p> <p>Wanneroo Giants Baseball Club</p> <p>Wanneroo Rugby Union Club</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate/high degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> <p>The complex was officially opened in 1979 and underwent extensive re-development in 2007.</p> <p>Kingsway Indoor Stadium caters for various sports including badminton, volleyball, basketball and tennis, in addition to group fitness and school holiday programs.</p> <p>Kingsway Sporting Complex is a recreation area that caters for various sporting clubs and codes including football, soccer, netball, baseball and athletics.</p>	



<b>LISTINGS</b>			
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database		-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places		-
National Trust classified			-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016			-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 22



Place name	<b>Pho Quang Pagoda (Cultural Centre)</b>	
Address	19 Bradford Place (southwest corner of Hepburn Ave)	
Suburb	<b>MARANGAROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan	Certificate of Title
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The Buddhist temple; Pho Quang Pagoda is representative of the multicultural City of Wanneroo. It is a landmark on Hepburn Avenue.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	
Uses	Place of worship
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Tiled
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Traditional architecture
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
An expansive site of traditional Buddhist landscape and architecture.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>	
A Buddhist place of gatherings and celebrations.	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 23



Place name	<b>House</b>		
Address	17 Mereworth Way		
Suburb	<b>MARANGAROO</b>		
Lot No pt 5	Diagram 15667	Certificate of Title	Vol 1475 Fol 999
<b>GIS</b>			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
House, 17 Mereworth Way (c.1951), has historic and aesthetic value as one of the earliest houses in the area of Girrawheen that later became the suburb of Marangaroo, and remained largely rural until the late 1970s. It is a representative example of the East European immigration and a rare example of private housing in the post-World War Two period in a suburb that became predominantly public housing in the 1970s.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1951
Uses	Residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Brick
Roof	Concrete tiles
Other	

<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Post World War Two bungalow
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> The single storey brick house has a hipped tiled roof that breaks pitch over the half front veranda that returns down the west side of the house. The asymmetrical frontage has a central entrance, a prominent gable and a half front veranda.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair/good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> In c.1951 'Komarnyczkyj' owned the property, then 'Wolaniuk' in 1956. These owners represent many Eastern European migrants who settled in Western Australia in the post-World War Two period. It was one of the first houses in the vicinity, isolated and surrounded by natural vegetation until Marangaroo was established. It was originally within the suburb of Girrawheen, which was developed in 1970 as a predominantly public housing suburb. Mereworth Way was originally an extension of Warwick Road and was renamed following rearrangement of the road in the mid to late 1970s.	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	No. 17925
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016–16

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 24



Place name	<b>House &amp; Hut</b>	
Address	29 Mereworth Way	
Suburb	<b>MARANGAROO</b>	
Lot No 102	Plan 64628	Certificate of Title Vol 2741 Fol 570
<b>GIS</b> 31.833720 S 115.824033 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
House and hut, 29 Mereworth Way (c.1951), has historic and aesthetic value as one of the earliest houses in the area of Girrawheen that later became the suburb of Marangaroo, and remained largely rural until the late 1970s. It is historically significant for the associations with Harold Clover, Manager of the Gnangara Pine Plantation in the vicinity, for the Forests Department. It is a representative example of private housing in the post- World War Two period in a suburb that became predominantly public housing in the 1970s. The vernacular hut demonstrates a way of life no longer practiced.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

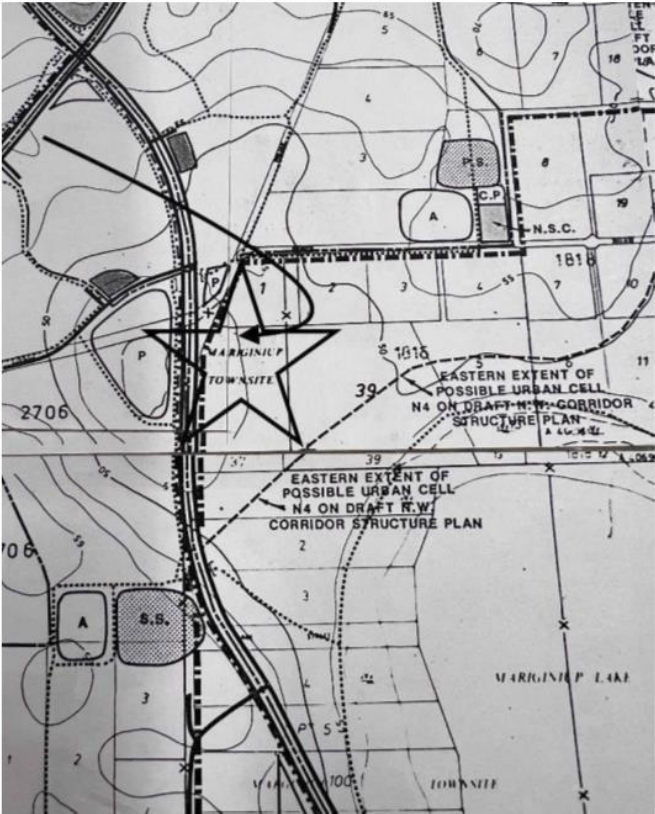
<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1951
Uses	Residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Brick
Roof	Concrete tiles
Other	Hut

<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Post World War Two bungalow
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The single-storey brick house has a hipped tiled roof that breaks pitch over the half front veranda that returns down the west side of the house. The asymmetrical frontage has a central entrance, a prominent gable and a half front veranda.</p> <p>The hut was not visible from the street.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair/good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> <p>The hut was built in 1951 for Harold Clover and his family while their home was built on the block. Harold Clover was the Forests Department Manager of the Gnangara Pine Plantation. He held that position for many years.</p> <p>It was one of the first houses in the vicinity, isolated and surrounded by natural vegetation until Marangaroo was established. It was originally within the suburb of Girrawheen, which was developed in 1970 as a predominantly public housing suburb. Mereworth Way was originally an extension of Warwick Road and was renamed following rearrangement of the road in the mid to late 1970s.</p>	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	No. 17924
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016 -17

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016

PLACE NUMBER: 25



Place name	<b>SITE: Mariginiup Gazetted Townsite</b>	
Address	East of Pinjar Road, between Mornington Drive (north) and private road (south)	
Suburb	<b>MARIGINIUP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of the Mariginiup gazetted townsite is of historic significance representing the early plans for the development of the agricultural areas of Wanneroo.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**  
Natural bushland reserve.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

A gazetted townsite that did not develop for unknown reasons. More research required.

LISTINGS	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 26

Place name	<b>SITE: Sawmill (Henry Dennis Junior)</b>	
Address	No exact location	
Suburb	<b>MARIGINIUP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of Henry Dennis junior's sawmill is of historic significance representing the early industries during the development of Wanneroo that are no longer practiced.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Bushland site.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Dennis family came to Wanneroo in c.1879, initially to Karoborup Road. In 1921 Henry returned to Wanneroo and established a local sawmill at Lake Mariginiup, one of the first in the district. He cut blocks for the road from Wanneroo to Yanchep. In 1923, the family developed the first power saw in Western Australia by using a car engine as the motor.

Dennis also made tomato cases at his sawmill in Caporn Street.

Villanovas operated the Pinjar sawmill until the 1960s.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 27

Place name	<b>SITE: Caporn Park</b>	
Address	Caporn Road (northeast corner of Pinjar Road)	
Suburb	<b>MARIGINIUP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The site of Caporn Park is of historic significance for associations with the Caporn and Ashby families whose dairy farming and market gardening contributed to the Wanneroo community.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

Bushland site.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

The Caporn and Ashby families were pioneers of the Wanneroo district. They were market gardeners and dairy farmers.

The park now known as Caporn Conservation Park, is a bushland conservation area with bird dwellings attracting bird watchers. It also has adventurous hiking trails through the park.

#### LISTINGS

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY

--

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 28



Place name	<b>Berriman House (former)</b>		
Address	89 Caporn Street		
Suburb	<b>MARIGINIUP</b>		
Lot No 10	Diagram 83868	Certificate of Title: Vol 2120 Fol 34	
<b>GIS</b>	31.733206 S 115.813949E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
The former Berriman House has aesthetic value as a representative example of the materials, scale and form of houses built by working families in the early 1900s, utilising the local limestone for the construction. It has historic value for its association with the early settlement and development of the Mariginiup area.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1914
Uses	Residence, office
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Local limestone- rendered
Roof	Corrugated iron- zincalume
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Bungalow
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
The house is located south of Lake Mariginiup.	
It is a limestone construction that has been rendered. The hipped roof has been clad with corrugated zincalume sheeting. Timber -framed double-hung sash windows flank the central entrance door.	
A later addition on the north (rear) has a western facing gable. Front and west side verandas have been removed.	

**CONDITION:** Fair **INTEGRITY:** high degree **AUTHENTICITY:** moderate degree

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Vincent Berriman (1870-1914) and his wife Mary (nee Grey) (1871-1945) and their five surviving children arrived in Western Australia from Victoria c.1906.

Vincent and his brother William worked as ropemakers making rope and twine from the rushes on leased land of Lake Joondalup. They sold the ropes in Subiaco and the twine to market gardeners at the Wellington Street markets. The Berriman family lived in a variety of locations including Buckingham House in 1908.

Vincent Berriman is understood to have purchased the land to the south of Lake Mariginiup between 1909 and 1911, sometime before he died in 1914, leaving Mary with the three youngest children. On 28 June 1913, Mary Berriman took a mortgage for 40 pound to build the house in March 1914, which was built by Jack Buckingham. She remarried in 1920 and left the district. Albert Crew, a pastoralist residing in West Perth purchased the property until he sold in 1922 to Thomas King, an agent in Royal Arcade Perth. It was sold again in 1930 to Sarah Beech-Cooper, a married woman, then Edward Buck, a labourer.

On 16 April 1941, the place was purchased and occupied by Ernesto Rocca (1904-1971) and his wife Luigia Rocca (c.1905-1995).

On 9 April 1948, Rocca purchased the adjoining Lot 11. On October 20, 1969, he sold Lot 11 to his son Guiseppe (Joe) and wife Pamela, and Lot 10 (with the house) in February 1976.

Ernesto Rocca had arrived in Western Australia from Italy in 1928 and worked as a market gardener in the district. Luigia Rocca (nee Tuzi) had arrived in Western Australia in 1933. The family, including six children, lived at the house until c.1960. During this period the house was extended to the rear with the addition of a new kitchen and back veranda. Ceilings were also added to the house when one of the Rocca daughters married and the house was the venue for the reception.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9415
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-18

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016, Community History Centre.

Chambers, A., 'The Pioneers A History of Wanneroo' City of Wanneroo, 1991, p. 19.

Information from local resident Pam Rocca.



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 29

Place name	<b>SITE: Delmare House</b>	
Address	214 Neaves Road (also referenced as 274 Pinjar Road)	
Suburb	<b>MARIGINIUP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> The site of Delmare House, also known as Hopkins House, is of historic significance as a rare example of a bush timber house. It is of note due to associations with the Delamare and Hopkins families.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION

Vacant site.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

Early bush timber home. Original owners were prominent pioneers in the farming and service industries. In 1912, it was rumoured that Thomas and James Delamare leased at Lake Adams, where they ran an illicit whisky still.

#### LISTINGS

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9493
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	1994

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 30

No street view

Place name	<b>Tom Neaves House (former)</b>	
Address	44 Via Vista Drive	
Suburb	<b>MARIGINIUP</b>	
Lot No 56	Plan: 16721	Certificate of Title: Vol 1829 Fol 4452
<b>GIS</b>	313.699328 S	115.856005 E
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The place has historic and social significance for its association with Tom Neaves who was an active community participant both in the Agricultural Society and the Road Board. The house also has historic significance as one of the earliest built in the area.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1913
Uses	Residence, store shed
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Rendered masonry
Roof	Hipped zincalume clad
Other	Large rendered chimney
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	

#### DESCRIPTION:

Tom Neaves House is located on a semi-rural property behind a contemporary two-storey residence, not visible from the street view.

**CONDITION:** Fair    **INTEGRITY & AUTHENTICITY:** Low/moderate degree



**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Mariginiup suburb is named after Mariginiup Lake. The lake name was recorded by surveyors in 1844, and a townsite was declared in 1904. This Aboriginal name is said to mean 'to pull out flag leaved flax'. It was named as a suburb in 1982.

Thomas Cooper Neaves came to Wanneroo in 1900 and was first listed as an apiarist in 1912. He married Nell (nee Britain). In 1909, Thomas was one of the winners of the log chopping competition at the inaugural Wanneroo Agricultural Society Show. At the fourth show in 1912, the displays presented by Thomas and George McCorkill were a feature of the show.

Thomas was a Road Board Member for 17 years between 1915 and 1949. The house was built c.1913. He "showed" his honey at Wanneroo Show from c.1913 and at other places including the Royal Agricultural Show. One of the first registered apiarists in WA, Thomas was involved in the Agricultural Society and was included on the 'List of Officers' in the Jubilee year of 1958.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	17490
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016- 19

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 31**



Place name	<b>The Mindarie Marina</b>
Address	33 Ocean Falls Boulevard
Suburb	<b>MINDARIE</b>
Lot No 51,100	Plans: 80342, 51730 Certificates of Title: Vol 1964 Fol 283, Vol 2625 Fol 341
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
<p>The Mindarie Marina is a unique development on the coast that is of historical and social significance for associations with the pioneering pastoralist, Clarkson, the Smith Corporation and the Architects James Christou &amp; Partners in the design and function of the resort style development that includes medium density and high-end residential, hospitality, boating and recreational facilities.</p>	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	
Uses	Marina, hospitality, residential, recreational, tourism.
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	-
Roof	-
Other	-
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Contemporary

**DESCRIPTION:**

Expansive marina with boat berths, and public boat ramp, surrounded by high-end residential homes and apartments, with hotel, retail and hospitality facilities.

**CONDITION:** Good **INTEGRITY:** High degree **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate/high, degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Early settlers, Henry Cooper and his brothers, built two lime kilns in what is now known as Mindarie, in 1932, operating successfully until 1948 after exhausting good quality limestone supplies in the area. After the closure of the lime kilns, in 1952, John Clarkson, pioneering pastoralist, sold his Mindarie Pastoral Company leases, and the area remained unpopulated and unused until 1981, when Smith Corporation purchased 316 hectares of land there for \$5.5 million. In 1984, the company announced plans to develop the land into "Mindarie Keys", a \$28 million marina and resort complex designed by James Christou & Partners, to be ready in time for the 1987 America's Cup in Fremantle.

The area was initially gazette as "Clarkson" by the Shire of Wanneroo in 1979, with the name Mindarie being allocated to the adjacent locality directly east where the Mindarie Homestead was located. The two names were transposed in 1985 at the request of Smith Corporation, the developers of the Mindarie Marina. The Mindarie suburb was formally established in 1988 when the Mindarie Keys Development and the construction of the Mindarie Marina and hotel, took place, creating one of the largest man-made marina resorts in the state.

The Mindarie Marina Breakwater structures were integral to that development in 1988. These structures provide protection for close-by infrastructure including parking, road, pedestrian pathways, residential properties and commercial businesses. It also provides calm marina conditions for private berths and a public boat ramp.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 32

Place name	<b>SITE: Quinns Rocks Caravan Park and Store</b>	
Address	Quinns Road	
Suburb	<b>MINDARIE</b>	
Lot No	Plan	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of Quinns Rocks Caravan Park is of historical value in demonstrating the development of Quinns Rocks, and of representing a way of life no longer practiced.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site is predominantly cleared and level, adjoining native bushland, with the coast to the west.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Professional and amateur fishermen erected shacks along the coast, in the Quinns Rocks area. The land was leased by the Mindarie Pastoral Company. An employee of the company lived in a permanent shack close to the beach and prevented public access to the beach by various means that ended in him being jailed in 1949 for 2 months.

In 1939, one of the first shacks was constructed from the packing cases of German pianos, as many of the shacks thereafter were too. Barlow's shack (1940) was of some mentioned.

In 1948 Clarkson, the lease holder (Mindarie Pastoral Company), requested that the shacks be removed. He fenced the boundaries of the lease area to prevent access and requested that the shacks be moved.

In 1949 the Minister for Local Government disallowed further huts and permitted camping on a year-to-year basis and the sheds and huts already erected were approved. The MLA requested that Premier Hawke remove the huts.

Reserve 22915 was excised from 20561 and placed under the control and management of the State Gardens Board. At that time there were 32 "huts" and 2 under construction. *"By agreement with then Minister for Local Government, this Board in 1949, disallowed any further applications for beach sites on our reserve, although the renewal of leases on a year-to-year basis was permitted. This agreement has been honoured by the Board, but uncontrolled expansion has been allowed in the Reserve now administered by the State Gardens Board."*

At that time, there were approximately 50 shacks on the site, predominantly for professional and amateur fishing (fish and crayfish) and family holidays.

In 1956 the Road Board complained about the number of huts.

On 12 January 1959, Emma and John Clarkson acquired freehold of the former leased property. John Clarkson died on 4 April 1959. On 13 September 1960, Mrs Emma Clarkson, Miss Isobel Clarkson and The Perpetual Executors Trustees and Agency Company (WA) became owners in joint tenancy.

In 1959, when the first subdivision for redevelopment took place, the shack owners who had to move, were given first right of refusal for blocks on the Ocean front for 400 pound. Newspaper articles show shacks being burned and demolished to meet the deadline of 30 June 1959.

On 7 September 1961, Harry Kemp Hall and Hazel Mary Hall acquired ownership for 21 pounds, for the purpose of subdivision.

*"It has been suggested that Council may be interested in the project, possibly at Quinns Beach, where there is a 25 acre beach reserve which would lend itself to the proposition."* Shire of Wanneroo's Shire Clerk report.

On 27 September 1961, the Wanneroo Road Board established a committee to investigate the provision of a caravan park with accommodation for visitors like the type for the Empire Games. They suggested Quinns Beach 25-acre reserve. If approved, the Tourist Development Authority would subsidise.

*"It is the only seaside reserve of sufficient area with suitable road access... a first class planned caravan park at minimum cost..."*

By 1965 there were 700 residential lots (not all built on) in Quinns Rocks with no reticulated water supply.

On 21 April 1965, Mr and Mrs Barlow tendered for 10 shillings a week for a 7-day operation. In May 1965, tenders were called for a caravan park on Reserve 20561 for a 5-year rent of 26 pounds (\$52.00). John Cullen and Gavin Campell were successful, but were not ready to open within the allocated time and tenders were called again. The Goodridge Syndicate comprising Mr and Mrs Claydon, Mr and Mrs Hickling, Mrs Pearton, and Mr and Mrs Goodridge, won the tender. By 1967, the rent was \$104.00 per annum.

In 1966, Mrs Barlow advertised the kiosk for sale for \$300.00. The Shire of Wanneroo called for tenders to operate the kiosk on weekends and holidays for 4 years, and asked Mrs Barlow if she would rent to tenders.



In June 1968, the Syndicate's lease tender was accepted at \$156.00 per annum, and were given approval in August 1968 to establish the main amenities for summer and caretakers in 1969. By 1 April 1969, nothing was done, and the caravan park lease was deemed cancelled. By 1970 there were 300 permanent residences in Quinns Rocks and in 1971 another subdivision of 1000 blocks.

On 27 July 1972, the Quinns Rocks townsite was gazetted.

The caravan park, along with some long-term tenants, was a controversial issue for the City of Wanneroo for many years before being formerly decommissioned and closed in 2014.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Community History Centre- research.

## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 33**



Place name	<b>Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club and Community Centre</b>	
Address	2 Quinns Road	
Suburb	<b>MINDARIE</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificates of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club and Community Centre is of social value for the significant role the surf lifesaving club provides for the safety of the community, and for training community members to undertake this important social service.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	2005
Uses	Surf lifesaving, community safety
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Metal deck
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Contemporary functional
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The building is located on the ocean frontage, aligned with a group of restaurant buildings on the north side at the south truncation of Ocean Drive. The surf club and community centre have vehicular access off Quinns Beach Road, to an expansive car park east of the restaurant development.</p> <p>The double-volume surf club facility on the ocean side of the premises includes a two-storey semi-detached community centre on the east side.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> <p>Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) was established in 1982 as the Quinns Rocks Surf Life Saving Club. Originally in a small shed donated by the Shire of Wanneroo, as the club membership grew over the next 15 years, the club paid for, and built, a larger shed.</p> <p>In 2005, after negotiations with the City of Wanneroo, the club was able to move into purpose-built clubrooms and have since undertaken further development.</p> <p>QMSLSC provides the local community with Nipper and senior surf education programs, surf sports training, and competition for junior, open and master age groups as well as working with the City of Wanneroo to provide regular patrols.</p> <p>The semi-detached Quinns Mindarie Community Centre was constructed on the east side of the surf club when the surf club buildings were upgraded.</p>	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 34

Place name	<b>SITE: Pappas Swamp</b> South European Market Gardens Edwards House (limestone ruin) Menchetti House (limestone ruin)	
Address	Pappas Swamp, Lake Neerabup, off Flynn Drive/Wattle Ave	
Suburb	<b>NEERABUP</b>	
Lot No 700	Plan: 70369	Certificate of Title: Vol 2772 Fol 731
<b>GIS</b> 31.688216 S    115.762091 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>Pappas Swamp is historically and socially significant for the market garden industry on the leased sites established by John Pappas (Jean Papavasiliou), the South European community, and the temporary nature of the housing of those market gardeners, as a way of life no longer practiced. It is also significant for the association with John Pappas and the establishment of his lime-burning business that, together with market gardening, was a significant industry in the development of Wanneroo.</p> <p>The site of the ruins of Edwards House is of historical value for the association with Arthur J Edwards as one of the early settlers in the Pappas Swamp area in the early 1900s, and for ownership associations with Henry Moore, Santo Crisifulli and the Menchetti's, who are also represented by house ruins.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The South European Market Gardens are located within the Pappas Swamp precinct that also includes Neerabup Lake Caves and Orchestra Shell Cave (both of Aboriginal cultural heritage), Edwards House (site-ruins), Perth Lime and Stone Company, Menchetti House (site-ruins), and lime kilns 26 and 27.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The land was originally owned by Samuel Moore, granted by Governor Hutt in 1842.

Arthur J Edwards (1857-1945) leased the area from 1903, where he farmed and built the limestone house. In 1917, Harnel Edwards executed the will of James Anderson and sold the property to Henry Moore.

In 1926, Antonio Crisifulli bought the property for his 13-year-old son Santo. It was vacant by 1937.

In 1944, John Pappas (Jean Papavasiliou) purchased the Pappas Swamp (around Lake Neerabup). He leased plots of land to Southern European market gardeners.

European migrants settled in the area with their families, on leased land into the 1950s.

It was a condition of the lease that the house had to be removed at the end of the lease, so most houses were basic. A typical house had walls made of lime-coated hessian bags, providing waterproof walls, and a corrugated iron clad roof.

Dimitris Trandos arrived from Greece in 1938, working on a farm in Moora to get enough money to bring his family over from Greece. After the war, in 1949, he established a dairy and his family joined him. Dimitris' son, Nicholas (Nick) Trandos became Wanneroo's first mayor.

Cockburn Cement owned some of the land that they later leased to Duffy's Riding School from 2002.

John Pappas also established a lime-burning business, Perth Lime and Stone Company. He is known to have had at least four kilns in the area around Lake Neerabup.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	Precinct	17952 14296
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places		-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2006-101 2016-21

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 35

Place name	<b>SITES</b> <b>Market Picnic Area (Road Remnants)</b> <b>10th Light Horse Regiment Camp</b>
Address	Wanneroo Road, Northwest of Neerabup Road
Suburb	<b>NEERABUP</b>
10 <sup>th</sup> Light Horse	Reserve 27575, Lot 705, Plan 405359, Certificate of Title: LR 3166 427
Market:	Road reserve
<b>GIS</b>	31.690736 S, 115.757942 E                      31.690381 S, 115.757542 E
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
<p>The site of the Market Picnic Area has historic, scientific and social significance for associations with the development of the north areas of Wanneroo, as a stop-over that enabled easier journeys for stock and people.</p> <p>The campsite of the 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment has historical significance for its A.I.F. status, and as the last Australian Mounted Cavalry unit associated with World War Two and is commemorated by the trail at this site.</p>	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site is located on the west side of the north dual carriage way of Wanneroo Road.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The site was a stopover between the north and the city, for stock movements, market gardeners and others to camp, breaking the journey. The road remnants are considered to be of the early 1900 limestone road that was a critical transport route north from Perth. Between 1949 and 1969, the road was upgraded with a bitumen overlay, enabling further development north of Wanneroo. There is the potential for research value relevant to the early road construction elements that may be extant.

#### **10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment**

Following the outbreak of World War One in 1914, the 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment was formed. In 1943, the unit gained A.I.F. status despite no overseas service. This site (code named Brad) was used from December 1943 as the second site (the first site was near the City's Ashby Depot). Up to 600 horsemen, their horses and equipment, set up the camp. The regiment patrolled along the coastline for possible enemy landing places. It was the last Australian Mounted Cavalry unit. The campsite was disbanded in April 1944.

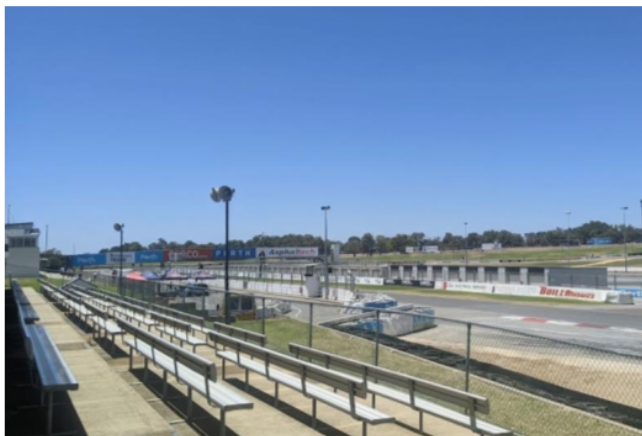
In 1994, the City of Wanneroo developed the 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Regiment Heritage Trail.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	No. 9488 No. 15726
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-.29, 30

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
City of Wanneroo Municipal Heritage Inventory 2006.	

## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 36



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Park (former)</b> Now known as CARCO.com.au Raceway	
Address	Wattle Avenue East	
Suburb	<b>NEERABUP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificates of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The original Wanneroo Park, also known as Wanneroo Raceway, Barbagello Raceway and most recently CARCO.com.au Raceway, is of social and historical significance as one of only two permanent racing circuits in Western Australia. It attracts considerable crowds of sports fans for the Australian championships and many other events that are hosted at the site.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1969
Uses	Motorsport and associated activities
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Sheet metal
Other	Track surfaces
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	-

**DESCRIPTION:**

The expansive site is overseen by several relatively low-level stadiums to view the race events. The entire site provides all the relevant facilities for the safe function of the place and the events.

**CONDITION:** Good **INTEGRITY:** High degree **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Now known as CARCO.com.au Raceway, it is a 2.411 kilometre long motorsport facility with 7 turns. It is one of two permanent racing circuits in Western Australia and has been operating continuously since March 1969.

It is the home of Western Australia's premier motorsport complex, hosting a range of racing including motorcycles, formula Ford's, saloons, drifts, and historic and touring cars. It hosts the Perth round of the V8 Supercars Australia Championship and the Perth round of the Australian Superbike Championship.

The raceway also holds car events, driver education and facilitates the local police department's use for training new recruits. The track is used by the MCRCWA for State championship events and tuning days.

The entire track was resurfaced in time for the 2019 season with the addition of a new 'bus stop' chicane at Turn 3 for use during motorcycle meetings.

The circuit was originally known as Wanneroo Park, later as Barbagallo Raceway, followed by Wanneroo Raceway.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 37**



Place name	<b>George Leach Houses 1 and 2 (former)</b>		
Address	6 and 18 Gibbs Road		
Suburb	<b>NOWERGUP</b>		
Lot No 51,100	Plan: 80342	Certificates of Title Vol 1964 Fol 283	
	Plan: 51730	Vol 2625 Fol 341	
<b>GIS</b>	No.1 31.659964 S 115.744171 E	No.2 31.659671 S 115.743766 E	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
The former George Leach Houses 1 and 2 have some aesthetic value as examples of 1930s Interwar bungalow style architecture. They have historic value for association with the Leach family who made a significant contribution to the establishment and development of market gardening in Wanneroo.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1930 (1) 1937 (2)
Uses	Residences
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Local limestone
Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	



<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Interwar bungalows
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The houses are located on separate properties – not visible from the road.</p> <p>George Leach House No. 1 (6 Gibbs Road) is accessed off Gibbs Road by a long track and is surrounded by extensive gardens with views across the valley. It is adjacent to George Leach House No. 2 (18 Gibbs Road) which was constructed to the north with clear views to the second house from the garden.</p> <p>The single-storey houses are local limestone construction with a corrugated metal clad roof. The limestone walls of no.1 have an ashlar rendered finish to present as layered blocks with face brick quoins to the openings and front corners. The gable roof features gablets at each end of the frontage and a Dutch gable to the side elevations. A separate non-original bullnose veranda extends across the front elevation.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> <p>The suburb of Nowergup takes its name from Lake Nowergup first recorded by J.S. Roe in 1841, as an Aboriginal word that possibly means “places of sweet water”. It was officially approved as a suburb in 1982.</p> <p>George Leach (1883-1972) was the son of early settler George Leach-Loftus (1858-1916) and Emma (nee Bufton) (1863-1952). George Leach-Loftus migrated from England in 1878 and established a timber pit sawing business at Lake Gngangara after receiving a Crown grant. He successfully secured contracts with the Perth District Road Board to supply fencing and jarrah blocks for road building. He took up market gardening and by 1898, he is listed in the Post Office Directories as a gardener living in Wanneroo. The Leach-Loftus family, including four children; George Jnr, Charles, Annie and Hetta; lived at the sawmill property in Gngangara. The family name became Leach.</p> <p>George Leach Jnr married Elsie Constance Edwards (1888-1979) in 1910, and they established a market garden near Lake Badgerup. George, Elsie and their family of six children, later moved to Neerabup and built this residence in 1930. They established another market garden which they operated until retirement. Once the house was inadequate for their needs, they built a second house in 1937 on the property for their son Jack and his wife, Sylvia.</p> <p>George Leach Jnr was a member of the Wanneroo Road Board for 17 years (1912-1915, 1917-1922, 1924-1933) and was made a Life Member of the Wanneroo Agricultural Society in 1953. He was well known for his many exhibits in the vegetable section at the annual Wanneroo Show, along with Elsie who was a prolific and successful exhibitor with her jams and pickles. Charles Leach is claimed to have been a Priest.</p> <p>George Leach was the owner of the first registered vehicle in Wanneroo, WN1, and he generously provided lifts to many members of the nearby community when needed.</p>	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	No. 9508 No. 9507
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-32,33

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 38**



Place name	<b>Jabez Gibbs House (former)</b>	
Address	99 Gibbs Road	
Suburb	<b>NOWERGUP</b>	
Lot No.98	Plan: 404008	Certificate of Title: Vol 2867-Fol 292
<b>GIS</b> 31.652577 S 115.742460 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Jabez Gibbs House (former) has historic value for its association with the development of Wanneroo in the Interwar years and for its association with the Gibbs family who were prominent community members.		
It has aesthetic value as an example of the Interwar vernacular rural house.		

<b>Category 3: Some/moderate significance</b> to City of Wanneroo.	
Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.	
<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1929
Uses	Residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Local limestone
Roof	Corrugated zincalume
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Interwar bungalow/vernacular

**DESCRIPTION:**

Jabez Gibbs House (former) is a one-storey rendered limestone construction with an expansive corrugated iron roof that covers the surrounding verandas, at break pitch, and has a front gable detail facing south (and north (rear)- the s road is to the east, with mature planting I the setback that obscure street front views. Some alterations.

**CONDITION:** Fair/good **INTEGRITY:** High degree **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The suburb of Nowergup takes its name from Lake Nowergup first recorded by JS Roe in 1841, as an Aboriginal word that possibly means "places of sweet water". It was officially approved as a suburb in 1982.

William Lacey Gibbs (1843-1909) farmed in the Cannington area and married Elizabeth White in 1869 (1849-1915). They had 12 children and while still farming, they leased land in Wanneroo. The 100 acres of this property taken up in 1884 near Pipidinny Swamp.

After William's death in 1909 his sons, Jabez (1882-1954) and Aubrey (1885-1967), and divided the Wanneroo property into two 50-acre farms. The brothers started a market garden and grazed stock.

In 1919, Jabez and his wife, Florence and their three sons, Jabez (Ned), William and Lacey moved onto the northern section of his property and lived in a rudimentary hessian covered hut. The Gibbs reclaimed surrounding swamp land and ran cattle. They also had a market garden growing mainly tomatoes. By 1923, the Gibbs family had grown to nine children.

The existing house was built by a stonemason in 1929 replacing the original hessian covered hut. The house was constructed from local limestone and had eight rooms surrounded by verandahs. Ned Gibbs donated the land that became Gibbs Road.

Albert and Ned Gibbs bred trotters which were trained on the property until the 1980s.

Jabez Gibbs served on the Wanneroo Road Board for the North Ward from April 1923 - August 1923, February 1925 - April 1927, April 1928 - April 1937.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	14283
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	
National Trust classified		
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-34

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 39

Place name	<b>SITE: Perry House</b>	
Address	275 Gibbs Road	
Town/Region	<b>NOWERGUP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of Perry House is of historic significance representing a c.1860-1870 limestone homestead, rejection of inclusion on a heritage list, and social value and associations with the Perry family who were early settlers in the district.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:** Vacant site

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Perry House was demolished by the owners in February 2006, during the heritage review process at that time.

The property was reportedly owned by William Thomas Perry, the older brother of Joseph Perry, who owned the Limekilns Estate (Perry Lakes) purchased by the City of Perth in 1917.

William Perry was listed in the Post Office Directories in 1903 as a gardener in Wanneroo. His eldest son James died on the property in 1910 aged 40 years, while kangaroo shooting. The property was used for picnic type race meetings in the 1920s-1930s.

Note: Joe Perry was the father of John Perry (1971 to 1929) who owned Perry's Paddock from 1912.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 40

Place name	<b>SITE: Moonline Drive-in Theatre</b>	
Address	Archer Street	
Suburb	<b>PEARSALL</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of Moonline Drive-in Theatre is of historic and social significance, with only a few surviving operation drive-ins in the state. It represents a very popular recreation replicating American culture during the 1950s, 60s, and declining into the 1970s,.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

The site is now within the Pearsall housing estate.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

The drive-ins were once very popular in Australia, with outdoor cinemas in Western Australia where some patrons attended in their cars.

The first drive-in theatre in Western Australia was the Highway Drive-in Theatre that opened in Bentley in October 1955. With a 642 car capacity, this started a boom in suburban drive-ins which saw a further eight operating by the end of the decade (the Skyline in Floreat in 1955, Mott's in Gosnells in 1956, the Panorama in Roleystone in 1956, the Metro in Innaloo, and the Lakeway in Swanbourne in 1957, the Melway in Melville, and the Wirrina in Morley in 1959 and the Eastway in Belmont in 1959), with another nine sites opening in the 1960s.

The growth of Perth's suburban drive-ins then slowed to only five more built during the 1970s with the last drive-in theatre, Aceway, in the suburb of Morley, constructed in 1980.

In the country areas, the first was the Oasis in Geraldton in 1957, and there were only three more built in the 1950s; the Mayfair in Bunbury, the Avonway in Northam and the Morcaday in Wongan Hills.

The boom years in the country were the sixties, which saw 61 drive-ins opened, with growth then slowing to only six more built in the seventies and one in the eighties. By the 1990s there were only three suburban drive-ins that remained, but then the Metro (a twin screen site as of 1984) in Innaloo closed in 1993 followed by the Highway (a twin screen site as of 1986) in Bentley which closed in 1994; only the Galaxy (established 1973) in Kingsley remains open within the Perth surrounds. There are however a few drive-in theatres and car-friendly outdoor cinemas still operating in rural Western Australia.

The Moonline Drive-In opened on a 10 acres site on 27 September 1974 with "Trinity is Still My Name" and "They Call Me Trinity". The drive-in closed in 1988 and sold for \$350,000.

The site is now integral within the Pearsall housing estate.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
"Lost Perth" Facebook
"Cinema Treasures" website



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 41

Place name	<b>SITE: Sinagra House (ruin)</b>	
Address	27 Perry Road	
Suburb	<b>PINJAR</b>	
Lot No 204	Plan: 302263	Certificate of Title: Vol 2041 Fol 351
<b>GIS</b> 31.669249 S 115.828803 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of the ruin of the house formerly known as the Albert Thomas House, and later, the Sinagra House, has historic value for its association with the early settlement district. It is associated with Albert Thomas who made a valuable contribution to the community through his roles on the Wanneroo Road Board, and with the Sinagra family who made a significant contribution to the development of market gardening in Wanneroo and to the Wanneroo community.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The remnant remains of the house are in ruin.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Albert Joseph Thomas was a cartage contractor who in the early 1920s. He built the house from concrete blocks made on the site. In addition to his cartage contracts, he operated a dairy from 1925 to 1931. He was a member of the Wanneroo Road Board; 1922-1925; and 1930; and was part-time Secretary 1924-1929.

The Sinagra family purchased the property in 1931. Vincenzo Sinagra (1895-1968) and Mariana Sinagra (1902-1980), married in Italy in 1920 and immigrated to Western Australia: Vincenzo in 1922 and Marianna and their two sons in 1925. The couple went on to have nine more children (raised 8 sons and 3 daughters) in Western Australia.

The Sinagra family lived in other homes in the Pinjar region before settling in the Thomas house in 1931. The family established a market garden, continued the dairy and grazed cattle. The majority of the Sinagra family left the house in 1947 and settled in Wanneroo. However, the Pinjar property which included a portion of the Lake Pinjar swamp was continued as a market garden. The Sinagra family contributed to the local community in many ways, and this contribution has been acknowledged with the naming a suburb 'Sinagra' in their honour.

The house has been unoccupied from 1980s and impacted by a 2015 bushfire.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9492
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016- 39

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 42

Place name	<b>SITE: Sawmill (Dennis) (No. 2)</b>		
Address	No exact location		
Suburb	<b>PINJAR</b>		
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:	
<b>GIS</b>			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
<p>The site of Dennis' second sawmill is of historic significance representing associations with the Dennis and Villanova families in the sawmill industry including tomato cases, the early industries no longer practiced, from during the development of Wanneroo.</p>			

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Vacant site.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Dennis family set up their second sawmill in Pinjar, also developing the first power saw in Western Australia, in 1923, using a car engine for the motor.

The Pinjar Mill, which operated until 1964, and was sold to Tony and Louie Villanova in early 1939 after they had leased the Dennis sawmill.

Villanova's Case Milling Company and Sawmill produced tomato cases for both Wanneroo and Geraldton businesses.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 43

Place name	<b>SITE: Quinns Rocks Townsite</b>	
Address	Quinns Rocks is bounded to the south (Quinns Road); east (Marmion Avenue); north (Hampshire Drive); and west to the Indian Ocean coastline of Quinns Beach	
Suburb	<b>QUINNS ROCKS</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b> 31.671°S 115.698°E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> The site of the 1962 “declared” townsite is of historical significance that evidences the beginnings and subsequent development of the Quinns Rocks suburb.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The suburb of Quinns Rocks likely named from the offshore reef first noted during a coastline survey by Surveyor James Cowle in 1867. Although spelt with a double 'n', the rocks are thought to have been named after Robert Quin who emigrated to Western Australia in 1863, and was appointed as an Assistant Surveyor on his arrival. Quin died in July 1886. The general area of the coast opposite the rocks was referred to as Quinns Rocks by the Wanneroo Road Board when they requested the survey of a road to that place in November 1925. Later the place also came to be called 'Wanneroo Beach'. Quinns Rocks was declared a townsite in 1962.

Professional and amateur fishermen erected shacks along the coast in the Quinns Rocks area, the land was leased by the Mindarie Pastoral Company. An employee of the company lived in a permanent shack close to the beach and prevented public access to the beach by various means that ended in him being jailed in 1949 for two months.

In 1939, one of the first shacks was constructed from the packing cases of German pianos, as many of the shacks thereafter were too. Barlow's shack (1940) was of some mention.

In 1948 Clarkson, the lease holder (Mindarie Pastoral Company) requested that the shacks be removed. He fenced the boundaries of the lease area to prevent access and requested that the shacks be moved.

In 1949 the Minister for Local Government disallowed further huts and permitted camping on a year to year basis and the sheds and huts already erected were approved. The local MLA requested that Premier Hawke remove the huts.

In 1959 when the first subdivision for redevelopment took place, the shack owners who had to move were given first right of refusal for blocks on the ocean front for 400 pound. Newspaper article shows shacks being burned and demolished to meet the deadline of 30 June 1959.

By 1965 there were 700 residential lots (not all built on) in Quinns Rocks with no reticulated water supply, using individual water tanks and bore water supplies. The Public Works Department constructed a system in 1967/68, that was less than satisfactory with electric pumps and gravity fed supply from a 40 ft tank stand for the high places.

Quinns Rocks was declared a townsite under the Local Government Act on 27 July 1962. Further extensions took place in 1964 and 1972. The locality encompassing this local government townsite, gazetted as "Quinns" in 1974 for future postal services, was changed to Quinns Rocks in 1977, so as to coincide with the townsite name.

**DESCRIPTION:**

Quinns Rocks townsite gazetted in 1974 encompasses the entire residential suburb and ocean frontage.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Community History Centre- research.

## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 44**



Place name	<b>Quinns Rocks Beach House</b>	
Address	68 Ocean Drive	
Suburb	<b>QUINNS ROCKS</b>	
Lot No 113	Plan: 7318	Certificate of Title: Vol 1237 Fol 925
<b>GIS</b> 31.672927 S 115.691794 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> Quinns Beach House has historic value as a prefabricated housing market demonstration home, built in the Post-World War Two period of material shortages and austerity. It has association with the development on Quinns Rocks for the fishing industry and as a holiday destination in the 1950s.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1955
Uses	Beach house
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Timber framed–fibrocement clad
Roof	Corrugated fibrocement sheeting
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Post World War Two bungalow
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
The house is located on an elevated site on the eastern side of Ocean Drive facing Indian Ocean, with expansive views of the coastline. There is no garden or boundary fence; only a large expanse of lawn sloping down towards the road. It is a modest one-storey, timber-framed pre-cut building with a low-pitched gable roof.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair/good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The post-World War Two population boom created a housing demand, with a shortage of traditional building materials. Prefabricated housing was a popular, affordable and fast option. The State Government developed standard plans for government housing, and similar were developed for the private housing industry. Many holiday houses and beach shacks, particularly for farming and regional-based families, were built in this way in the 1950s and 1960s.

Fishing shacks had been built on a narrow strip of Reserve land on the coast, vested for public use.

During the 1950s the owners were ordered under an amended Land Act to remove their structures. To provide alternative sites the Town Planning Department approved the subdivision of 100 lots. Some of the people who had fishing shacks near the beachfront purchased some of these blocks and a few of the fishing shacks were relocated and converted into garages.

The house at 68 Ocean Drive was erected in 1955 from an Alco Pre-cut Holiday Home package as a demonstration home, and made by the Australian Lumber Co Pty Ltd. Subsequently, a number of similar houses were also erected in the area.

During the late 1950s an owner, David Watkins, relocated his former fishing shack from Marmion to the rear of the site to use as a shed. He later donated his shack to the Wanneroo Regional Museum in 2008. It was relocated to the Museum in the Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre in 2009 where it is an integral popular part of the museum's displays.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17933
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016–40

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 45

Place name	<b>SITE: Olive Industry</b>
Address	South corner of Caporn Street and Pinjar Road
Suburb	<b>SINAGRA</b>
Lot No	Plan:                      Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
<p>The site of the olive industry represents the diversity of agricultural industries in the Mediterranean climate that suited the South European immigrants undertaking those agricultural pursuits in Wanneroo. It represents an industry less common in the ongoing development of Wanneroo.</p>	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site has been developed for housing.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1923 Vincenzo Sinagra arrived from Sinagra, Italy to settle in Wanneroo. Vincenzo (Jim) and Antonio (Tony) Crisafulli purchased some land and went into partnership. Vincenzo's wife Marianna and 2 children Salvatore (Sam) and James (Jim) arrived in 1925. Vincenzo and Marianna went on to have a further 9 children including Giuseppe, who was born on the 18 April 1926. In 1946 Vincenzo (Jim) purchased land at the corner of Wanneroo and Pinjar Roads where he market gardened and planted grapevines and olive trees. Giuseppe married Carmela Muni on 11 June 1949.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## **LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025**

### **Place Records 46 – 90**

Refer to:

#### **Primary Report**

#### **Place Records 1 – 45**

#### **Place Records 91 – 118 plus Lime Kilns LK1 – LK17**



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 46**



Place name	<b>Servite Priory (former)</b> Also referred to as St Anthony's House	
Address	996 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The former Servite Priory is of aesthetic significance as an example of a residence in the Post World War Two period, with elements of the Interwar Mediterranean style of architecture.</p> <p>It demonstrates historic significance for its associations with Father Brunetti, the Servite Order of Fathers Fitzgerald, Boyle and Marchetti, the Sisters of Mercy, the chapel in the garage of the Priory, and St Anthony's Church (original site and the 2000 Church).</p> <p>The former Servite Priory is of social and spiritual significance for the religious associations and its contribution to the community's sense of place.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1952
Uses	Servite priory 1952-1982, 1980s ++ Residence of Priest and later Sisters of Mercy.
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Face brick
Roof	Clay tiles
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Post World War Two period, with elements of the Interwar Mediterranean style of architecture

**DESCRIPTION:**

The single-storey red-brick structure with terracotta roof tiles, is set a considerable distance back from the Wanneroo Road frontage with natural bushland in the setback obscuring views of the place.

**CONDITION:** Fair **INTEGRITY:** Moderate degree **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Archdiocese, which had become strongly Irish at the turn of 20th century, began to change in the 1920s and 1930s as Italian and Yugoslav migration settled in the area.

After World War Two, big waves of migration meant the rapid expansion of parishes and schools, especially in country areas. St Charles' Seminary opened in 1942 to help provide additional priests for those arriving from England, Ireland, Italy, Poland, Hungary, the Ukraine and Malta.

Father Keane arrived in Perth 30 November 1951, greeted by Archbishop Redmond Prendiville. He had the intention of creating a new Parish for Servites in a district out of Perth- in Wanneroo. The existing St Anthony's Church was under the St Keirans Parish in Osborne Park. Since St Anthonys was not in its own Parish, he was curate for Father Langmead. The Archbishop introduced Father to the Parishioners as the new temporary Pastor because the Consult General of the Servite Order of Rome was in Perth to establish an Order in Australia.

In 1952 three Servites arrived and were given care of St Denises Parish Property. The church debt paid and a resident priest. The priory was built. Father Brunetti supervised the construction and the addition to the church. Father Brunetti achieved status of Diocesan Parish Priest and moved on. The Servite Order of Fathers Fitzgerald, Boyle and Marchetti continued in the Parish.

The Priory housed Father Brunetti, who was resident priest c.1952- 1958. In the 1960s, the original Priory garage served as the Priory chapel, the garden was planted by Father Boyle who was in residence from 1960. In 1962 Father Boyle was simultaneously the Parish Priest and Curate at St Denis, and moved to Tuart Hill, at which time the Sisters of Mercy moved into the Priory.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inherit database	17938
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventory. 2006		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo: Wanneroo Thematic Framework 2023



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 47

Place name	<b>SITE Ingham's Wanneroo Feedmill</b>	
Address	1200 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>SINAGRA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of Inghams Wanneroo Feedmill is of historical value as a significant industry established in the Wanneroo townsite.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

Inghams Wanneroo Feedmill site comprised an area of 40 hectares on the immediate north side of the Wanneroo townsite. There was a 500 metre odour buffer to adjoining residential areas, and to the west of Wanneroo Road. The site has been cleared and being developed for housing.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

Inghams was founded in 1918 by Walter Ingham in Liverpool New South Wales. After his death in 1953, his sons Bob and Jack expanded the business through organic growth and acquisitions to become the largest integrated poultry producer across Australia and New Zealand, employing 8,200 people.

Operations in Wanneroo date from the 1960s when the Ingham Group Ltd supplied major retailers and quick service to restaurant customers. They introduced production of turkey and stockfeed, and enhanced the processing facilities; value adding poultry products.

In 2017, Stockland acquired the site, and the poultry sheds were decommissioned on the site in 2019 at the same time that the odour buffer was removed. The business closed in 2019 and the \$70 million relocation procedure to move from the Wanneroo site was undertaken. The site is currently (2025) under construction for a residential development.

#### LISTINGS

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
--	------------------	---



Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 48

Place name	<b>SITE: Ashby House (Spring Hill)</b>	
Address	77 Ashley Road	
Suburb	<b>TAPPING</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of Eli and Edith Ashby's house has historical significance for the association with the Ashbys, after whom the street is misspelt Ashley, and Eli's significant contribution to the community and the development of Wanneroo, as Chairman of the Road Board for 18 years and President of the Agricultural Society.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Residential development.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Eli Edward Ashby married Edith Caporn and between 1907 and 1910 they undertook dairying, poultry, and market gardening at Jandabup. After moving a way for a few years, from 1914 they established their home "Spring Hill" near the 17 mile peg on Wanneroo Road. In c.1920, Arthur (Butcher) Lee built their house with limestone carted by Bob Spiers. Eli and Edith had 7 Children. During World War Two, the house was used as an army canteen.

Eli was President of the Agricultural Society, and Road Board Chairman for 18 years.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

East Wanneroo Historical Sites Study, Brittain, R.K. 1991.  
'Lost Wanneroo' Facebook



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 49

Place name	<b>SITE: Sun City Satellite Development</b>	
Address	Yanchep and Two Rocks	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP AND TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The expansive site of the Sun City satellite development is of historical social and aesthetic significance as evidenced in the suburbs of Two Rocks and Yanchep. The development was the outcome of Alan Bond's vision and much of the existing 1970s built form and infrastructure is evident of that vision. The townsite of Two Rocks and the attraction of Yanchep Lagoon facilitated community cohesion and pride. Tokyu Corporation took over the vision in 1979.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site of the Sun City Satellite development includes the expansive suburbs of Yanchep and Two Rocks. Separated from the established Perth metropolitan area in the 1970s, it is 50 kilometres north.

A range of 1970s housing development and an influx from 2015 has had exponential residential development in the corridor north from Butler.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Sun City Satellite development occupies the traditional lands of two Noongar language groups, the Whadjuk and Yued. The Yued region that is within Mooro Country, is the district of Whadjuk Noongar leader and elder; Yellagonga.

Tokyu Corporation established in 1922 to develop urban residential areas and railway construction. By the 1970s, it had over 240 companies in 4 main groups; transportation; development; distribution & retail and recreation and leisure. They were one of the leading industrial groups in Japan. In addition to operating hotels through affiliated companies, Tokyu was planning to establish 35 hotels throughout Japan on top of existing fifteen.

The Yanchep/Two Rocks area was not settled by Europeans until the Perth metropolitan area experienced rapid development in the 1950s. Instigated by post-World War Two reconstruction and mass immigration, as well as the industrial and mineral boom, the metropolitan area expanded.

Development in the northern-most suburbs remained slow throughout the late 1960s. In 1971 the Corridor Plan for Perth was published by the State Government, reflecting amendments for greater-than-anticipated car use.

In 1969 Bond Corporation Pty Ltd, the company of property developer and millionaire Alan Bond, purchased 19,600 acres of undeveloped pastoral property, previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company, known as the Yanchep Estate.

The first housing subdivision of Yanchep Sun City was at Yanchep Lagoon c.1970 and the second at Two Rocks from 1971. The development was marketed as Western Australia's own Gold Coast and described as an 'exciting, new, year-round sunshine playground, a mecca for Australian sun lovers', ideal for retirees or investment.

In April 1972, Bond launched his \$250 million dollar Yanchep Sun City redevelopment, as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia.

The 1972 Yanchep Sun City Leisure Region Master Plan for Yanchep Estates Pty Ltd (subsidiary of Bond Corporation) outlined the intention of the satellite development planned as a tourist centre with the major attraction based on the harbour and marina of Two Rocks.

Marketed as a 'leisure city' for 250,000 residents located 30 miles from Perth. The completed development was anticipated to have four marinas, eleven hotels, a golf course, other sports facilities, holiday chalets, shops and offices, with continuing construction planned over a twenty-year period Bond had linked the redevelopment to his 1974 challenge for the America's Cup, stating that, after winning the challenge, Yanchep Sun City would be the venue for the 1977 America's Cup, and had hoped that the publicity surrounding his challenge would create interest in the development.

In July 1972, brick-and-tile home and land packages were advertised from \$11,000, with a \$1,100 deposit. Over 500 home sites were reportedly sold, and 170 homes constructed in 1972, residential development was well underway, beginning with 127

lots on the beachfront and this was followed by the marina in 1973/74 and shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks. Many of the streets in the “Yachting Village” area of Two Rocks, in the north of the precinct, skirted by Sovereign Drive to the south and west, are named after yachts from America's Cup challenges.

Bond Corporation funded the 1973 construction of the Two Rocks Marina. Intended as a training base for Australia's 1974 challenger to the America's Cup, it also provided facilities for recreational boating and the local crayfishing industry. Bond employed a Russian designer to design the strong seawalls needed to cope with the strong winds and currents. These were constructed from local limestone and measured in width approximately 12- 18 metres at the base to six metres at the top.

In 1974, Bond Corporation sold 49% of Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd to their Japanese partner, Tokyu Corporation, and by 1976 eight housing estates had been released with hundreds of houses having been constructed. The Two Rocks shopping centre was also well established at this time and included a tavern, a supermarket, medical and dental facilities, and a restaurant.

The Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern had been designed by renowned architect Anthony Brand from the prominent firm, Forbes & Fitzhardinge and was built by Jaxon Constructions for Alan Bond's Yanchep Sun City and America's Cup in 1975. It was awarded a Design award in 1976 and a Bronze Medal for Architectural excellence in 1979.

By 1978, the Bond Corporation had sold its remaining shares in Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd to Tokyu Corporation for \$7 million.

In 1979, Tokyu commissioned market research to inform of their progress and future. They confirmed their intent to develop & expand the holiday and recreation aspect of the Yanchep and Two Rocks vision including profitable tourist opportunities to stimulate residential. An established a new project team already done a feasibility on a marine life park at Two Rocks.

Over the next decade, Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of Tokyu Corporation, continued to develop the Yanchep/Two Rocks area, until a series of joint ventures in 2010 that commenced a new era of development of Yanchep and Two Rocks.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

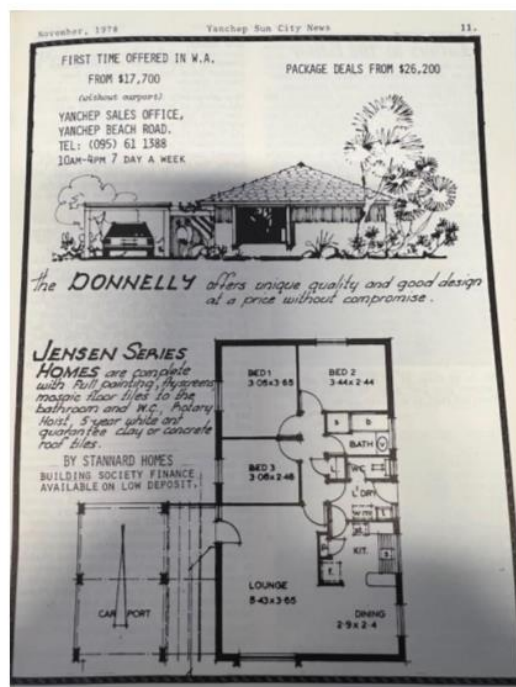
--



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 50



Place name	<b>'Bondy' Houses</b>	
Address	Throughout the original Two Rocks suburb	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No.	Plan:	Certificate of Title:

#### GIS

#### STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

The 'Bondy's' are of historical and social significance as integral to the development of the Sun City, in Two Rocks with architect designed home plans to select from in the suburb's early development from the mid 1970s, demonstrating a way of life no longer practiced, and evidenced throughout the suburb.

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

The houses were brick constructions with tiled roofs. Modest in scale and form. Often with a palm tree or a Norfolk Pine tree in the front yard, and most were located on elevated sites with ocean views.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The foresight of Alan Bond’s vision for Yanchep Sun City included the selection of architect designed homes, and built by reputable builders of the day, specifically for retirement or recreation, as in holiday homes. The houses were modest, very practical and many remain almost 50 years later, intact, while many have had additions and alterations. They have stood the test of time.

LISTINGS	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



City of Wanneroo  
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

PLACE NUMBER: 51  
Sun City Precinct, Two Rocks



Place name	<b>Sun City Precinct, Two Rocks</b> The Precinct comprises the following areas and elements: Refer to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>51 Sun City Precinct, Two Rocks</b>              Primary document- includes full history</li> <li>51-1 Atlantis Marine Park SITE</li> <li>51-1 King Neptune Statue</li> <li>51-2 Two Rocks Marina</li> <li>51-2 Limestone Retaining Wall</li> <li>51-2 Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens</li> <li>51-2 SITE Boat Shed</li> <li>51-2 Two Rocks Marine Rescue</li> <li>51-2 Sun City Yacht Club</li> <li>51-2 SITE Sun City Sales Office</li> <li>51-3 Two Rocks Town Centre</li> <li>51-3 Two Rocks Shopping Centre</li> <li>51-3 Two Rocks Tavern</li> <li>51-3 Waugal Monoliths</li> <li>51-3 Two Rocks Police Complex (former)</li> </ul>	
Address	Lisford Avenue, Sovereign Drive, Enterprise Avenue, Azzura Loop, Pope Street, Australis Drive	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No pt 50	Plan: 14500	Certificate of Title: Vol 1892 Fol740
<b>GIS</b>		

**Category 1: Register of heritage places**

Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation. Refer to Heritage Council places within the precinct have varying values although most of the built places are deemed of primary significance on the Zones diagram.

**Statement of Significance** (Register of Heritage Places entry 2023)

*Sun City Precinct, Two Rocks, a coastal precinct comprising the Two Rocks Marina, limestone retaining wall, a concrete-block shopping centre and tavern in the Late Twentieth Century Regional style (1974), and limestone sculptures together with the largely cleared site of the former Atlantis Marine Park (1981) has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons;*

*The place is associated with the trailblazing flamboyant, and now somewhat notorious entrepreneur Alan Bond who financial activities and vision for the marina based Yanchep Sun City development along with Japanese partner Tokyu Corporation, saw the project, one of the first and only residential commercial and recreational investment projects undertaken by a private company in the 1970s, come to fruition;*

*the place reflects the boom and bust cycle common to Western Australia throughout its history, and on this occasion the wealth and affluence experienced during the late 1970s and 1980s, followed by the immediate downturn in the 1990s, as seen in the rise and decline of the Yanchep Sun City development;*

*the Two Rocks Marina and Shopping centre are representative of the Two Rocks Yacht Harbour Town Centre Plan, as shown in the 1972 Yanchep Sun City Leisure Region Master Plan prepared by Clarke Gizzard Planners for Yanchep Estates (subsidiary of Bond Corporation) which indicates the intention of Yanchep Sun City as a Tourist Centre.;*

*The place provides an example of expansion of the northern suburbs in accordance with post World War Two Town Plan and regional planning; the place is of social and historical significance to the local community contributing to the development of the Two Rocks and Yanchep region.*

*Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern including the Limestone Retaining Wall contribute to the Two Rocks Precinct and have historic and social significance as a development carried out in the 1980s by the Bond Corporation with the intention of promoting tourism and commercial enterprise. The various elements of the development have aesthetic significance as examples of Architecture from the period.*

*The Limestone Retaining Wall has aesthetic value for its contribution to the coastal landscape in the vicinity of the Two Rocks Marina.*

*The Waugal Sculptures are of historic significance representing the development of Two Rocks and the work of Mark Le Buse in the area. They are of aesthetic and social significance to the local community of Two Rocks as evidenced by the Two Rocks-Yanchep Residents Association's interest in the sculptures.*

*The Atlantis Shopping Plaza as well as the northern carpark along Enterprise Avenue is not included in the precinct. The site of the former Atlantis Park and associated King Neptune Sculpture make little contribution to the State heritage values of the precinct.*



In response to the Statement of Significance, a number of elements of cultural heritage significance have been ignored, are contradictory, and seemingly deliberately omitted from the cultural heritage significance assessment or the primary zoning of the those elements in the Sun City Precinct.

**Additional Statement of Significance information:**

Atlantis Marine Park (former) has aesthetic, historic and social significance representing a significant government initiative in the early 1980s, contributing to the development of Two Rocks. It has aesthetic significance for the remnants of landscaping, the land and former lake form, and cultural features still extant. The park has social significance for the local people who were employed there, and the successful businesses in the Two Rocks Shopping Centre who benefitted from the tourists; it was a prosperous period for Two Rocks. The tourism significance was outstanding with over a million visitors in the first year of operation and receiving the Sir David Brand Tourism Award and a marketing excellence award.

In the context of the development of local, state, national and international tourism in Western Australia it was of considerable significance.

King Neptune's sculpture is integral to the aesthetic and social significance of Atlantis Marine Park, as a landmark and the only remaining built element that represents the park. It is of historic value as the most prominent example of Mark Le Buse's sculptures in Two Rocks. It's social value is demonstrated in the several decades of interest and lobbying by the community and the Two Rocks Yanchep Residents Association.

Social and historic significance is also evident to the Marina with the 1970s Birdman rallies and its associations with channel 7 and participants and spectators from all over the state and nation.

The historic significance of the crayfishing industry, associated community and the annual Blessing of the Fleet that took place annually until c.2010. The historic significance of the site of the demolished boat shed (2022) that was the venue for the community school in 1976, the first school in Two Rocks, and housed the America's Cup challenger.

**DESCRIPTION:**

Sun City Precinct is located on the coast in the suburb of Two Rocks, 70 kilometres north of the Perth CBD. Bound to the north by Sovereign Drive; east is Lisford Avenue; and, west is the Marina breakwater sea walls, with the southern boundary defined by the seawall and Jordan Street. The northern boundary excludes the Atlantis Shopping Plaza and the northern carpark of Two Rocks Shopping Centre on the west side of Enterprise Avenue.

Refer to Place records 51-1, 51-2 and 51-3 for details of the relevant areas of Sun City Precinct.

**CONDITION:** Fair/good **INTEGRITY:** High degree for remaining places and activities

**AUTHENTICITY:** moderate/high degree for remaining places

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Sun City Precinct in Two Rocks, occupies the traditional lands of two Noongar language groups, the Whadjuk and Yued, in the Yued region that is within Mooro Country, the district of Whadjuk Noongar leader and elder Yellagonga.

Refer to No.49 Sun City Satellite Development for the background.

In 1969 Bond Corporation Pty Ltd, purchased 19,600 acres of undeveloped pastoral property known as the Yanchep Estate.

The first housing subdivision of Yanchep Sun City was at Yanchep Lagoon c.1970 and the second at Two Rocks from 1971. The development was marketed as Western Australia's own Gold Coast and described as an 'exciting, new, year-round sunshine playground, a mecca for Australian sun lovers', ideal for retirees or investment.

In April 1972, Bond launched his \$250 million dollar Yanchep Sun City redevelopment, as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia.

The 1972 Yanchep Sun City Leisure Region Master Plan for Yanchep Estates Pty Ltd (subsidiary of Bond Corporation) outlined the intention of the satellite development planned as a tourist centre with the major attraction based on the harbour and marina of Two Rocks.

Marketed as a 'leisure city' for 250,000 residents planned over a twenty-year period, Bond had linked the redevelopment to his 1974 challenge for the America's Cup, stating that, after winning the challenge, Yanchep Sun City would be the venue for the 1977 America's Cup.

In July 1972, brick-and-tile home and land packages were advertised from \$11,000, with a \$1,100 deposit. Over 500 home sites were reportedly sold, and 170 homes constructed in 1972, residential development was well underway, beginning with 127 lots on the beachfront and this was followed by the marina in 1973/74 and shopping and recreation centre at Two Rocks. Many of the streets in the "Yachting Village" area of Two Rocks, north of the precinct, skirted by Sovereign Drive to the south and west, are named after yachts from America's Cup challenges.

Bond Corporation funded the 1973 construction of the Two Rocks Marina. Intended as a training base for Australia's 1974 challenger to the America's Cup, it also provided facilities for recreational boating and the local crayfishing industry. Bond employed a Russian designer to design the strong seawalls needed to cope with the strong winds and currents. These were constructed from local limestone and measured in width approximately 12- 18 metres at the base to six metres at the top.

In 1974, Bond Corporation sold 49% of Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd to their Japanese partner, Tokyu Corporation, and by 1976 eight housing estates had been released with hundreds of houses having been constructed.

The 'town' shopping centre was also well established at this time and included a tavern, a supermarket, medical and dental facilities, and a restaurant. The Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern had been designed by renowned architect Anthony Brand from the prominent firm, Forbes & Fitzhardinge and was built by Jaxon Constructions for Alan Bond's Yanchep Sun City and America's Cup in 1975. It was awarded a Design award in 1976 and a Bronze Medal for Architectural excellence in 1979.

By 1978, the Bond Corporation had sold its remaining shares in Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd, a subsidiary of Tokyu Corporation, for \$7 million. Over the next decade, Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd, continued to develop the Yanchep/Two Rocks area, until a series of joint ventures in c.2010 that commenced a new era of development of Yanchep and Two Rocks.

The Shopping centre & tavern development included the former Two Rocks Police Station and lock-up that were purpose-built in the shopping centre, occupying a leased shop-front premises with the lockup at the northeast corner, between 1991 and c.2005 when the Police Station relocated to Yanchep. The shopping centre was prosperous during the Atlantis years, with supermarket, bakery, fish & chip shop, cafes and restaurants, post office, newsagent, real estate agents, tourists shops, art gallery, chemist, a bank and other services.

The four-level tavern with separate two-storey drive-through bottle shop has Manager's accommodation above. The prosperity has fluctuated with a series of lessees and owners, and is now in the ownership of a Woolworths subsidiary company. The multilevel spaces all have views over the marina and Indian Ocean and most have access to the cantilevered balconies to further appreciate the view and the sunsets.

Mark Le Buse was born in the USA and came to Western Australia in early 1970s. In 1976 he was commissioned to sculpt the Waugal Monoliths to commemorate WA's 150th anniversary. He created the Waugal monoliths as limestone interpretations of the Aboriginal dreamtime and also undertook many other sculptures in Yanchep and Two Rocks, including the celebrity heads at Club Capricorn.

In Roman Mythology 'Neptune' is known as the 'god of the Sea' and is believed to have power over the sea and seafarers and married the sea nymph Amphitrite. He is usually shown as a bearded man holding a trident and standing in a shell chariot being drawn over the sea by dolphins.

The Two Rocks, Yanchep Residents Association, a group representing the local community, appreciate the significance of King Neptune as a landmark inextricably linked with Two Rocks and only remaining element of the Atlantis Marine Park.

The first stage of the construction of the Two Rocks Marina in 1973 included the breakwaters and service areas, and the second stage was integrated retaining walls, dry and wet docks, and private and commercial boat pens.

In 1976 the Two Rocks Marina received a Merit Award for excellence in design and construction from the WA Engineering Awards. On 12 January 1974, the 12-metre class yacht Southern Cross was christened at the marina with the Governor of Western Australia, Sir Hugh Edwards in attendance. The Sun City Yacht Club was also established around this time and many of the streets in Two Rocks, in the "Yachting Village", north of the shopping centre, skirted by Sovereign and Dame-Pattie drives, were named after yachts from America's Cup challenges.

The sail loft of the Marina boatshed (demolished 2022), used by Southern Cross was incorporated into the Yanchep Community School, the first school in the Yanchep Two Rocks district. It was established by Yanchep resident Barbara Morgan in 1976 (until 1981). As the Education Department had approved the school, it received subsidies from the government as well as free rent from the Marina operators. It was originally established for high school students but by 1979 with primary students the attendance was up to 70 students. The students learnt to sail with Sun City Yacht Club, stellar navigation with crayfishers and held a sports carnival in Yanchep National Park. It began with 46 local children and during 1976, 55 children passed through the school.

Although the 1974 America's Cup challenge was unsuccessful, the experience provided valuable training for the crew. Australia continued to mount increasingly competitive challenges, including an unsuccessful challenge by the Sun City Yacht Club. By 1978, the Bond Corporation had sold its remaining shares in Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd to Tokyu Corporation for \$7 million.

The Birdman Rally was a very successful charity event; one of Channel 7's special projects that involved people launching themselves off a 10-metre tower into the marina in a self-designed and constructed flying machine. The actual tower was built by the Army engineers, as an exercise and the Cyclone company provided the scaffolding. It began in 1972, and invited attempts to fly at least 50 metres in an unpowered aircraft. It attracted thousands of people to the area. Most efforts were feeble and hilarious, but the odd one did glide just enough to possibly constitute 'flying'. The choc milk carton regatta was a popular event.

Two Rocks Volunteer Marine Rescue has operated at the Marina since 1991. It runs a volunteer roster for lookout and radio contact to ensure the safety and rescue of the ocean going vessels and crews. It oversees the boat ramp in the marina.

Sun City Yacht Club's facility has a committee headed by the Commodore and has social events and sailing classes on the weekends.

The former Sun City Land Sales Office, locally known as 'the Prickle' was originally in Yanchep before relocating to other sites before immediately behind Sun City Yacht Club when it was no longer functional, before being demolished in c.2009.

#### Atlantis Marine Park

In January 1981, Acting Premier Ray O'Connor announced the commencement of a five-year, \$20 million marine park development at Yanchep adjacent to the Two Rocks Shopping Centre and overlooking the marina named Atlantis Marine Park.

Mark Le Buse was commissioned to sculpt a 10-metre high statue of King Neptune to overlook the marine park, a large clock with limestone and concrete busts of well-known celebrities, and other sculptures in the park including a pod of dolphins at the entrance.

Atlantis Marine Park was officially opened on Boxing Day 1981. Within five weeks of opening Atlantis Marine Park had had 100,000 visitors and had reached over a million visitors by 1982.

As well as a tourist destination the park was to be used to research marine life. Sun City Pty Ltd were granted a licence by the Department of Fisheries and Wildlife to catch and keep local dolphins at the park. Seven bottlenose dolphins were subsequently acquired from local coastal pods, along with fur seals and sealions caught off Daw Island (Israelite Bay, Esperance), and fur seals from Christmas Island. These animals were trained for performance.

The Marine Park included a series of pools, aquariums, a theatre, stadium, crazy golf course, trampoline park, a playground and landscaping. A feature of the park was the statue of King Neptune.

In 1983 Atlantis Marine Park was received the Sir David Brand Tourism Award and a marketing excellence award.

The Australian pilots' dispute began impacting the public on 18 August 1989 with pilots mass resignations, cancellation of their award and de-recognition of their union. The dispute severely disrupted domestic air travel in Australia and had a major detrimental impact on the tourism industry and many other businesses.

A national emergency was declared, and that allowed Royal Australian Air Force (RAAF) planes and pilots and overseas aircraft and pilots to provide services. It was the most expensive and dramatic industrial dispute in Australia's history.

By 1990, Atlantis Marine Park was forced to close, with reduced numbers of visitors, the closure also coinciding with the 1991 recession and drawn-out pilots' strike. Also changes requiring larger pools for the dolphins meant that the place became no longer environmentally feasible. After the closure of the Atlantis Marine Park 1990 and unable to adjust to living in the wild Mila, Rajah and Echo were relocated to Hillarys Marina in May of 1992, continuing to participate in shows and swimming with people in their pen. Sadly in December of 1999 Mila, Rajah and Echo died under mysterious circumstances.

In 1999 Fini Group Pty Ltd purchased the Two Rocks Shopping Centre and the former Atlantis Marine Park site with the intention to develop the town centre and land for a mixture of residential and commercial purposes.

Yanchep Sun City's lease for the Two Rocks Marina expired in 2014 and the Department of Transport assumed operational control. The Department of Transport has undertaken improvement works across the facility including the demolition of the buildings on the marina site.



The Two Rocks Town Centre Structure Plan was approved in March 2014, with the objective of creating a residential and mixed used “town centre offering facilities of local and regional value”. In December 2021, public comments were sought on a proposed Woolworths to be built on a portion of the Atlantis site, adjacent to the King Neptune Statue. The proposal generated concern from local residents, with a petition opposing the location of the development signed by approximately 1100 people. The Metro Outer Joint Development Assessment Panel (JDAP) approved the proposal on 4 May 2022 after the Atlantis Marine Park site had already been cleared and site ready.

The Two Rocks Marina, Shopping Centre and Tavern continue to be used for their original purposes. The Sun City Yacht Club continues to operate on premises at the Two Rocks Marina in its clubhouse. The Two Rocks Volunteer Marine Rescue is a reliable presence overseeing the boat ramp and safety of those in the marina and the ocean. The Marina is used commercially for the crayfishing industry and also by recreational boating enthusiasts.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage (DPLH) inHerit database	26470, 17941-44, 17948, 17523
DPLH Register of Heritage Places	2023
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories	2016

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Registration documentation  
Research: Heritage Intelligence (WA)

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025



#### PLACE NUMBER: 51-1

Refer to place No. 51 for historical information

#### SUN CITY TWO ROCKS PRECINCT

**Atlantis Marine Park SITE**

**King Neptune Statue**

Place name	<b>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</b> The Precinct comprises the following areas and elements: 51-1     Atlantis Marine Park SITE 51-1     King Neptune Statue	
Address	Lisford Avenue, Sovereign Drive, Enterprise Avenue, Azzura Loop	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No pt 50	Plan: 14500	Certificate of Title: Vol 1892 Fol740
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>Category 1: Register of heritage places</b> Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation. Refer to Heritage Council <b>Places within the precinct have varying values although all are deemed of considerable significance on the Zones diagram.</b>		
<b>Refer to Place Number 51.</b> <b>STATEMENT of SIGNIFICANCE</b> <b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>		
<b><u>King Neptune</u></b> <b>CONDITION:</b> Fair/good (lack of maintenance and surveillance) <b>INTEGRITY:</b> Moderate degree; visual impacts on landmark significance: Woolworths supermarket immediately to the south; and MacDonalds, to the southeast. Both developments in the Registered site. <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree		

**DESCRIPTION:**

Sun City Precinct is located on the coast in the suburb of Two Rocks, 70 kilometres north of the Perth CBD. Bound to the north by Sovereign Drive; east is Lisford Avenue; and, west is the Marina breakwater sea walls, with the southern boundary defined by the seawall and Jordan Street. The northern boundary excludes the Atlantis Shopping Plaza and the northern carpark of Two Rocks Shopping Centre on the west side of Enterprise Avenue.

Refer to Place record number 51 for Sun City Precinct and place records place records 51-2 and 51-3 for details of the relevant areas of Sun City Precinct.

**Atlantis Marine Park**

The site of Atlantis Marine Park is located south and east of the Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern with King Neptune statue on the northeast side of the park. Until 2022, when the south area of the marine park where the majority of the stadiums and pools had been located (removed in early 1990s), was entirely flattened for development. The north end is owned by RAAFA and still retains some of the landscape vegetation and form of the original park, but is scheduled for development. Until 2022, the site comprised remnant landscaping including palm trees, pathways, lake formations, stone walls and various limestone sculptures including a Le Buse sculpture of a group of dolphins at the main entrance on the northwest corner of the site, adjacent to the tavern carpark.

The King Neptune statue, is in an elevated location, facing west to the Indian Ocean and is a landmark in Two Rocks. The statue is approximately 10 metres high and was constructed over a steel framed using concrete and limestone. The context has been impacted with the surrounding development that is approved (Woolworths: including removal of the south side of the hill and part of the original pathway to the statue). Further impact on the landmark status and interpreted views, is the proposed MacDonalds, also within the registered site and impacting views and the landmark status of King Neptune.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage (DPLH) inHerit database	26470, 17941-44, 17948, 17523
DPLH Register of Heritage Places	2023
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories	2016

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Registration documentation

Research: Heritage Intelligence (WA)

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 51-2

Refer to place No. 51 for historical information

#### SUN CITY TWO ROCKS PRECINCT

**Two Rocks Marina**

**Limestone Retaining Wall**

**Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens**

**SITE Boat Shed**

**Two Rocks Marine Rescue**

**Sun City Yacht Club**

**SITE Sun City Sales Office**



Place name	<b>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</b> The Precinct comprises the following areas and elements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>51-2 Two Rocks Marina</li> <li>51-2 Limestone Retaining Wall</li> <li>51-2 Crayfish Industry – Boat Pens</li> <li>51-2 SITE Boat Shed</li> <li>51-2 Two Rocks Marine Rescue</li> <li>51-2 Sun City Yacht Club</li> <li>51-2 SITE Sun City Sales Office</li> </ul>	
Address	Pope Street, Australis Drive	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No pt 50	Plan: 14500	Certificate of Title: Vol 1892 Fol740
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>Category 1: Register of heritage places</b> Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation. Refer to Heritage Council <b>Places within the precinct have varying values although all are deemed of considerable significance on the Zones diagram.</b>		
Refer to Place Number 51. <b>STATEMENT of SIGNIFICANCE</b> <b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>		
<u><b>Marina</b></u> <b>CONDITION:</b> Fair/good (refurbish eroded mortar from time to time) <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree (crayfishing industry & recreational mooring and activities) <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Low degree <u><b>Limestone wall</b></u> <b>CONDITION:</b> Fair/good (recent upgrade and development of the marina) <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree (structurally stable and a landmark) <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree		



**DESCRIPTION:**

Sun City Precinct is located on the coast in the suburb of Two Rocks, 70 kilometres north of the Perth CBD. Bound to the north by Sovereign Drive; east is Lisford Avenue; and, west is the Marina breakwater sea walls, with the southern boundary defined by the seawall and Jordan Street. The northern boundary excludes the Atlantis Shopping Plaza and the northern carpark of Two Rocks Shopping Centre on the west side of Enterprise Avenue.

Refer to Place record number 51 for Sun City Precinct and place records place records 51-1 and 51-3 for details of the relevant areas of Sun City Precinct.

Two Rocks Marina comprised a group of industrial buildings, including the B Shed-former school, (all demolished in 2022), limestone retaining seawalls, bitumen parking areas, boat moorings, a jetty and a boat ramp. At the south end (on the east side) there is the Sun City Yacht Club and the two-storey Two Rocks Volunteer Marine Rescue building immediately adjacent to Jordan Street on the south side.

Limestone retaining wall

The rough faced random Limestone retaining wall is a dominant landscape element that separates the high level of the shopping centre and tavern, and the marina on the ocean side. The south section of the wall also abutted Atlantis Marine Park. It extends approximately 700 metres from Pope Street in the north (3-4 metres high) to Jordan Street in the south with a maximum height of approximately 5-6 metres for the majority of the wall with cantilevered decks of the hotel and north side tenancy.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage (DPLH) inHerit database	26470, 17941-44, 17948, 17523
DPLH Register of Heritage Places	2023
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories	2016

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Registration documentation

Research: Heritage Intelligence (WA)

## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 51-3

Refer to place No. 51 for historical information

#### SUN CITY TWO ROCKS PRECINCT

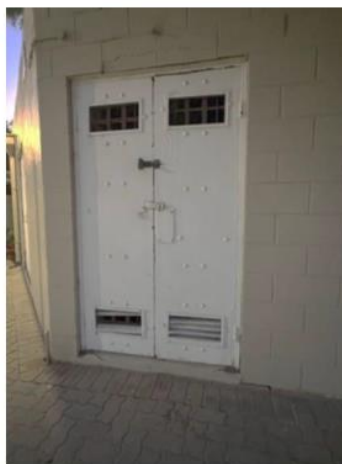
Two Rocks Town Centre

Two Rocks Shopping Centre

Two Rocks Tavern

Waugal Monoliths

Two Rocks Police Complex (former)





Place name	<b>Sun City Two Rocks Precinct</b> The Precinct comprises the following areas and elements: 51-3 Two Rocks Town Centre 51-3 Two Rocks Shopping Centre 51-3 Two Rocks Tavern 51-3 Waugal Monoliths 51-3 Two Rocks Police Complex (former)	
Address	Enterprise Avenue	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No pt 50	Plan: 14500	Certificate of Title: Vol 1892 Fol740
GIS		
<b>Category 1: Register of heritage places</b> Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation. Refer to Heritage Council <b>Places within the precinct have varying values although all are deemed of considerable significance on the Zones diagram.</b>		
<b>Refer to Place Number 51.</b> <b>STATEMENT of SIGNIFICANCE</b> <b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>		

**DESCRIPTION:**

Sun City Precinct, Two Rocks is a coastal precinct located in the suburb of Two Rocks, approximately 70 kms north of the Perth CBD. Bound to the north by Sovereign Drive, the east by Lisford Avenue and to the west by the Marina breakwater sea walls, with the southern boundary defined by the southernmost portion of the seawall and Jordan Street. The northern boundary excludes the Atlantis Shopping Plaza as well as the northern carpark of Two Rocks Shopping Centre along the west side of Enterprise Avenue.

Two Rocks Shopping Centre and Tavern are situated on an elevated site above the limestone retaining wall along the ocean (marina) edge of the site (Detailed in 51-2-Marina) with expansive views of the marina and the Indian Ocean. The limestone retaining wall separates the shopping centre and tavern from the marina carpark below with several stairs access along the separating wall.

The main entry to the shopping centre is from the carpark to the northeast. The open forecourt with a mature shady street provides a welcome ambience. Until August 2024, it was also the Transperth bus terminal. Opening of the Yanchep Railway Station resulted in the buses being re-routed.

Except for the single-storey supermarket, and standalone restaurant between the tavern hotel and the shops, the other buildings are two-storey with the lower floor below the open mall shop front courtyard areas, overlooking the marina. Two sections of the two-storey buildings are connected by a first-floor pedestrian walkway have top floor apartments (boatels) with permanent residents. Below the single storey shop frontages along the ocean side of the mall are tenancies that front the ocean at the lower level.

The shopping centre buildings are constructed of concrete blocks with parapet walls, timber balustrades and timber slated awnings over the concrete cantilevered balconies. The open mall between the shopping centre buildings affords glimpses and views of the marina and the ocean beyond.

The shopping centre comprises open gathering areas in the mall between the shops and particularly near the café, overlooking the marina, an IGA supermarket, a liquor store, bakery, restaurant, café, post office and newsagency and gym all with occupied apartments above (only partially to the IGA). Also with apartments above on the north side, is the former police station (now a restaurant) although the lock up is still evident. External to the IGA there are public toilet facilities.

The other tenancies on the west side of the mall with tenancies under, are the real estate agent, chiropractor, beauty salon, hairdresser, and Red Cross shop, with an art gallery and beauty tuition rooms on the lower-level, and separate at the south end of the mall, adjoining the Tavern.

On the south side of the IGA Supermarket are the Waugal monoliths in a garden setting. The Tavern is a multilevel building with an ocean frontage featuring with cantilevered balconies the above the limestone wall. A single level function room is adjoining on the

south end. A separate two-storey building associated with the tavern, on the east side was originally the caretaker's residence with a drive-thru bottleshop at ground floor level. It is vacant. An expansive tavern carpark is located between the tavern and King Neptune, and the access to the tavern is the original entry to the Atlantis Marine Park. Refer to Place record number 51 for Sun City Precinct and place records place records 51-1 and 51-2 for details of the relevant areas of Sun City Precinct.

#### **Shopping Centre**

**CONDITION:** Fair/good (Centre is maintained daily; buildings only when issues)

**INTEGRITY:** Moderate degree (under threat of development)

**AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

#### **Tavern**

**CONDITION:** Fair/good

**INTEGRITY:** Moderate/high degree

**AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate/high degree (Exterior painted, many internal renovations)

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage (DPLH) inHerit database	26470, 17941-44, 17948, 17523
DPLH Register of Heritage Places	2023
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories	2016

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Registration documentation

Research: Heritage Intelligence (WA)



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 52



Place name	<b>Bus Stop Shelters</b>	
Address	29 Lisford Avenue and 51 Two Rocks Road	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The bus stop shelters in Two Rocks are a testament to the community action and establishment of a community bus that provided for the more isolated members of the community to access health, shopping and recreational requirements. They are of social and historical value to the community, and landmarks on the main road through Two Rocks.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1989
Uses	Bus stop shelter
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Concrete- rough cast
Roof	Concrete

Other	Timber slatted seating
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Functional
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The bus stop shelters are located on the road reserve verges on Lisford Avenue at Charnwood Park, and approximately one kilometre south on Two Rocks Road, in the vicinity of the mail-postbox and public telephone, located in a carpark associated with original 1970s Bond display homes.</p> <p>The bus shelters are formed concrete with a roughcast finish to the side panels. There is seating on both sides of the central concrete panel, and round view holes to watch for approaching buses while seated.</p> <p>Both shelters have been painted, graffitied and decorated at various times.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair/good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> moderate degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9516
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wannon Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016–53

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
History of the Yanchep Two Rocks Community Bus. P Renkin. 2006 In 1992
City of Wannon Local Heritage Inventory 2016

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Prior to 1976, the only public transport to Two Rocks and Yanchep was a Metropolitan Transport Trust (MTT) bus service at 9am from Yanchep National Park to Perth, and a return bus at 5pm at Yanchep National Park. That included Yanchep Sun City's (YSC) daily service from Two Rocks to meet the MTT bus.

After the Two Rocks Shopping Centre opened in 1976, the YSC service was extended to Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays for shopping. By 1984, the YSC service had been withdrawn due to the driver not renewing the contract, leaving no Two Rocks services at all. Consequently, the local North Ward Councillor, Phil Renkin, arranged a public meeting to garner community support for volunteer driver. Seven people out of the twenty meeting attendees offered their services. The meeting was unanimous in the formation of Yanchep Two Rocks Volunteer Drivers Association (YTRVDA). The YTRVDA would provide the drivers and Yanchep Sun City (YSC) would provide the bus, fuel and maintenance.

By June 1986, the bus had outlived its life and YSC did not intend to acquire another bus. Private cars were called into action for a few months until the school bus operator offered a bus for \$4,000 that was funded by the Shire of Wanneroo, Phil Renkin, an interest free loan, and fundraising, each contributing \$1,000.00.

Ongoing fundraising in the community covered the operating costs of the bus. One of the main fundraisers was the Old Bastards Society operating from the Two Rocks Tavern, and running many raffles.

An opportunity for a bus arose though the West Australian Family Association who insisted on an incorporated organisation. The Shire of Wanneroo accepted the lease and the Volunteer Drivers Association was disbanded.

A public meeting in 1989 formed the Yanchep Two Rocks Community Bus Management Committee to provide a community bus service to the community who because of age, illness, disability, availability, or disadvantage, were unable to access the public health system, welfare, or recreational facilities. The bus stop shelters were provided in conjunction with the development of the community bus service and are the only ones in Two Rocks.

Fundraising was undertaken mostly running raffles and Thursday night bingo in the Bini Shell (Phil Renkin Centre-Two Rocks). In 1992, attempts were made for sponsors; the only response was from YSC who subsequently provided the fuel for the bus operation.

In 2025, the Yanchep Two Rocks Community Bus Management Committee continues to provide a service as established in 1989, bingo still raises funds on Thursday nights, and the services for the local communities of Two Rocks and Yanchep include shopping, appointments and outings for many people in the community who would not otherwise have public transport access.

## City of Wanneroo

## LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

## PLACE NUMBER: 53



Place name	<b>Phil Renkin Recreation Centre</b>	
Address	59 Lisford Avenue	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No 200	Diagram: 53407	Certificate of Title: Vol 1921 Fol 333
<b>GIS</b> 31.496153 S 115.588653 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>Phil Renkin Recreation Centre is of historical, social and aesthetic significance, named in commemoration of a pioneer of the Yanchep and Two Rocks district. Despite additions and alterations, it is of significant historical and aesthetic significance as a rare example of the innovative construction technique developed by architect, Dr Dante Bini.</p> <p>The social value of the place is demonstrated by the Yanchep Two Rocks Library, and countless events for the entire community, since 1979, highlighted by the annual Australia Day breakfast that attracts in excess of 500 people every year.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1979, 1982, 1988
Uses	Recreational- community events
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Cement rendered masonry
Roof	Metal deck
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Unique- Bini Shell-Engineered

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Phil Renkin Recreation Centre is a distinctive 12-sided building adjacent to the Two Rocks Town Centre. It adjoins Charnwood Park and skatepark to the south with a carpark between. The concrete construction with fibrous cement sheet cladding to the upper section, responded to the landform, providing two entries; the main entrance at ground level on the south side (onto the carpark) and an upper-level entry via a walkway on the west side; main road. A lantern is constructed over the central section of the building. A ground level veranda surrounds the building. The upper floor comprises a radial timber structure providing for a range of indoor sports and also a function venue.

**CONDITION:** Good**INTEGRITY:** High degree**AUTHENTICITY:** High degree**HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1977 at an estimated cost of \$200,000 the Shire of Wannon announced plans for the Bini Shell dome to be built as a community centre. It was the first local council in WA to adopt Bini's method of construction, also building them at Greenwood and Whitfords.

Designed by Architect Dr Dante Bini, the concrete dome was constructed using a layer of spring reinforced set concrete over layers of plastic skin and erected by a 'blow up' method with air pumped underneath. During construction the Bini Shell collapsed. The building was completed in 1978 and officially opened on 24 February 1979.

Initially, only the upper part was used. In 1982 a library, craft room and storage areas were added on the ground floor and the Bini Shell became the new Yanchep/Two Rocks Library. Due to structural problems, the top of the dome was reinforced with a conventionally constructed second storey by Desway Constructions. This process was completed in December 1988 and the Centre officially re-opened on 3 December 1989.

On 24 August 2000, the City of Wannon, which had taken over the management of the building, dedicated the Centre to Phillip Herbert Renkin (1919-2011), a pioneer of the area, by renaming the facility in his honour.

The Yanchep Two Rocks Library is located in the building (ground floor), with sporting facilities on the upper floor. Some of the le Buse Limestone carved "celebrity heads" that marked the hours in the giant clock at the former Atlantis Marine Park (a site marked by King Neptune directly west across Lisford Ave) have been relocated to the east end of Charnwood Park that adjoins Phil Renkin Centre on the south.

*Story told of a building which can be constructed in 48 hours, consisting of a concrete shell. He visited to see one being put up on the Columbia University campus at B'way & 119 St. Dr. Mario G. Salvadori, professor of civil engineering & architecture at the university saw one go up in Italy a year ago, and agreed to let its inventor, Dr. Dante Bini, test one at Columbia. Dr. Bini lives in Bologna, and has built several shells there. Where construction steel is expensive, where wood is scarce the Bini Shell can be useful. The shell is strong & simple, does not need trained men to make it if they have Dr. Bini's equipment. Its applications are many. Tells how the building was put up at Columbia and about the testing which was to be done by the School of Engineering's Carleton Materials Laboratory, under Dr. Charles Thurston. The Bini Shell can be built in many sizes at a cost of less than a dollar per sq. ft. (The New Yorker, June 3, 1967 p. 28)*

In 2015 the movie director Zanny Begg of Sydney, Australia, directed and produced the movie "How Blow Up a Bubble that won't burst". The film is about the first three Binishells designed and built in Australia in 1974 by the Public Works Department of NSW, for the Department of Education of NSW.



The Bini Shell as it is colloquially known to the long-term community members, has been the social heart of the Two Rocks and Yanchep communities since 1979. The Australia Day Breakfast is the standout annual event run by the Yanchep Two Rocks Recreation Association, who also ran a number of social events in the upstairs function area, including quiz nights, the annual April rock'n'roll dance, cabarets, and concerts to name a few. Recreational and sporting lessons and events for karate, basketball, badminton, dancing, and art and craft events. The downstairs Library conducts a number of activities, the arts and craft group had rooms for decades, and the meeting venue is used by the seniors group, the CWA, the residents' and recreation associations, Bus committee, Home help, and other public meetings and private events, including the election venue.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17935
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2006, 2016		2016 - 47

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016



City of Wanneroo

## LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025



PLACE NUMBER: 54



Place name	<b>Leeman's Landing</b>	
Address	Marcon Street	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>Leeman's Landing has historic significance as it represents the landing place of Dutch explorers Abraham Leeman and crew from the Waeckende Boey, in 1658, who came ashore in search of survivors from the Vergulde Draeck prior to British settlement. The place has social significance as an example of the local community's interest in maritime history and as a tourist site.</p> <p>It is associated with the Dutch exploration of the Western Australian coast in the 1600s. Installation of the plaque in 1982 represents the interest by the wider population in understanding Western Australian history.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1962, 1982
Uses	Commemoration, interpretation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	N/a
Roof	N/a
Other	Limestone plinth with brass plaque

<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	N/a
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> An interpretative rock and a plaque marks the point close to Leeman's Boat Landing. The monument is located in an elevated position above the beach where the actual landing is believed to have occurred. There is also an interpretive sign at the entrance to the lookout, about the <i>Vergulde Draeck</i> Shipwreck. A limestone monument, not original 1981, identifies the site with a plaque attached.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

In March 1658 Abraham Leeman van Santwits the First Officer (and navigator) on the *Waeckende Boey* and 13 sailors came ashore in the area now known as Two Rocks, searching for survivors of the Dutch East India's ship *Gilt Dragon* (*Vergulde Draeck*). It was only one of 186 ships lost to VOC in the previous decade, evidencing the hazards of the ocean.

The *Waeckende Boey* was battling raging offshore winds and large surf for two weeks of being buffeted and pummeled up and down the coast until the ship was finally able to approach land again. Leeman and his small crew were sent ashore to continue the search.

Despite an extensive search along the shoreline and partway inland, there was no sign of the *Vergulde Draeck* or the survivors. The rescue attempt had failed and resulted in another 11 crewmen disappearing while searching onshore.

On their return to the *Waeckende Boey* in the afternoon, the weather was blowing a strong wind with a '*terribly high sea*'. Unable to return to their ship due to the bad weather, and abandoned by Samuel Volkersen, the skipper of the *Waeckende Boey*, Leeman set sail for Batavia in an overloaded open boat.

Eventually Leeman came ashore at Java on 29 April 1658. In doing so, the small boat broke apart completely. Some of the men deserted the group and Leeman and three loyal crew members trekked for five weeks through the dense hostile jungle. They were later captured by anti-Dutch locals, then eventually released and handed over '*again to our people*' on 23 September 1658.

That there were even four men still alive after such an ordeal at sea and over land was remarkable, and a testament to the extraordinary leader Abraham Leeman had proved himself to be.

Joan Maetsuycker, the newly appointed Governor General of Batavia, learned of a small boat carrying seven starving, dehydrated and exhausted men who had arrived to tell of the event. The leader of the group was believed to have been Abraham Leeman, who had been the *Vergulde Draeck*'s under-steersman, or second officer.

Leeman explained how the ship had been wrecked upon a reef and that he and his men had managed to sail a small open boat to Batavia, spending over a month at sea. What was more, they were not the only survivors, they had left 68 other men and women, including the ship's captain, alive on a shore on the Southland and every passing ship was ordered to search for those survivors from the *Vergulde Draeck*.

Maetsuyker faced a predicament: keep searching for the *Vergulde Draeck* survivors at the risk of losing more lives, time and money, or accept their fate as another warning of sailing too near the treacherous Southland. But there were survivors and a valuable cargo of coins from the *Vergulde Draeck* to retrieve. After more than 18 months since the *Vergulde Draeck* was wrecked, he made a final attempt. His reasons were very clear:

*'Although there remains for us, in view of the long lapse of time, very little hope that these people will still be found alive, but we have great fear that they have perished through hunger and misery ... nevertheless we have not been able to omit, on the uncertain possibility which remains, to dispatch another expedition there so as not to fail in any duty that could be demanded of us in searching for these poor souls in case they should still be alive'.*

Maetsuyker sent two fast, smaller ships and chose the summer months journey in the hope of better weather. No survivors were discovered.

In 1982 to celebrate a resurgence of public interest in early maritime activity, a limestone obelisk was erected at the end of Marcon Street in recognition of Leeman's Landing. A plaque on the monument reads as follows:

*Leeman's Boat Landing*

*In 1658 Samuel Voldersen, skipper of the Dutch vessel Waeckende Boey, mapped this coast. The chart indicated the beach below this spot, where his First Officer Abraham Leeman van Santwits had led the ship's boat party in search of survivors of the wrecked Vergulde Draeck (Gilt Dragon). He found wreckage but no survivors. Seven men had sailed to Batavia, and another 69 men had reached the shore but there was no sign of them. The wreck of the Vergulde Draeck was not found until 1963.*

*This monument was erected by the Wanneroo Shire Council to promote Australian history and was unveiled by the Shire President Cr Keith Pearce on 31 October 1982 in company of Councillors and officers of the Shire of Wanneroo, officials of Yanchep Sun City Pty Ltd and distinguished guests. The book 'Marooned' by James Henderson was launched here on the same day.*

The memorial overlooks the Two Rocks coastline of Indian Ocean south of the Two Rocks townsite. There is also a monument commemorating Leeman on Rottnest.

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9527
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventory 2016		2016-50

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

James Henderson, *Marooned : the wreck of the Vergulde Draeck and the abandonment and escape from the southland of Abraham Leeman in 1658*, page 63.



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 55

Place name	<b>SITE: Wild Kingdom Wildlife Park</b>	
Address	Two Rocks Road (east side at border of Two Rocks and Yanchep)	
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of Wild Kingdom Wildlife Park is of historic value as one of the tourist attractions in the Yanchep Sun City area during the 1980s through to the 1990s, and for associations with the local Vaz family who also ran the 'roadhouse' on Yanchep Beach Road.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site is not accessible- on private property.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Established in c.1983 by members of the Vaz family who also ran the 'roadhouse' on Yanchep Beach Road. It was a native animal zoo where visitors had the opportunity to feed kangaroos and handle the rare golden hairy-nosed wombat.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 56

Place name	<b>SITE: Alex T Brown Shipwreck (remnants)</b>	
Address	'The Spot' foreshore, off 340 Two Rocks Road	
Town/Region	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site and remnants of the Alex T Brown Shipwreck are of considerable historic significance as one of the few shipwrecks along the Wanneroo coast from the early 1900s that have any remaining physical evidence.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

#### DESCRIPTION:

Over the years, the remains of the four-masted timber schooner: Alex T. Brown were pushed further up to the beach and are mostly buried underneath sand near 'The Spot'.

**HISTORIC** The four-masted timber schooner Alex T. Brown (built 1903 Washington USA) left Fremantle without a cargo on 29 May 1917 bound for Manila and America. It was blown ashore south of Wreck Point on 30 May. The tug Wyola from Fremantle tried to tow the ship off the beach but couldn't get close enough. Captain Myers and his crew made several unsuccessful attempts to refloat the vessel. The schooner was finally sold to Mr Findlayson for £420. Several early homesteads in the area were built using timber from the wreck. The Lindsay family burnt the wreck after they were tired of people trespassing on their property to reach the wreck.

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY

--	--



## LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 57

Place name	<b>SITE: 'The Spot'</b>
Address	340 Two Rocks Road
Suburb	<b>TWO ROCKS</b>
Lot No	Plan:      Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
"The Spot" is a local landmark of historical value and social significance as a popular surf spot for locals and visitors.	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

A Beachsafe Beach in Wanneroo WA. The Spot (WA 899) is a popular surfing location with slightly higher waves and a lefthand break along the southern calcarenite reef.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

Great winter time wave. This is an excellent place to surf on its day.

The weekends 'drop-ins' are pretty common place, but during the week there is no reason not to respect the rules – considering the significant local presence it is in your best interest to do so.

This is definitely not a place to practice lonesome and aggressive surfing tactics.

The spot is a really good left, often tubing or great for doing heaps of turns. It picks up a lot of swell.

On big days it is also possible to surf a short right which is fast and hollow (probably for the experienced only). On higher tides it is also possible to find a few other peaks to each side of the main left.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY

--

## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 58**



Place name	<b>BAPS Shri Swaminarayan Mandir Hindu Temple</b>		
Address	3 Buckingham Drive		
Suburb	<b>WANGARA</b>		
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:	
<b>GIS</b>			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
BAPS Shri Swaminarayan Mandir Hindu Temple is of spiritual and cultural value as an outstanding ecclesiastical architectural landmark that represents Hinduism and the community diversity within the City of Wanneroo.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c. 2023
Uses	Hindu religion
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Concrete
Roof	Concrete
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Ecclesiastical

**DESCRIPTION:**

Expansive elaborate temple.

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Temple hosts a range of events including festivals, cultural events and programs and educational workshops, providing a unique opportunity to visitors to immerse in the culture and tradition of Hinduism.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 59

Place name	<b>SITE: Gumnut Factory</b>	
Address	Prindiville Road	
Suburb	<b>WANGARA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> The Gumnut Factory was a successful tourist destination attracting visitors to Wanneroo.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION

The site has buildings of no significance to the place.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

The Gumnut factory was established by Chris Trump in March 1979 in his garden shed, moving into a unit in the Wangara Industrial estate in June that year. The Gumnut Factory made bushcraft from wood, gumnuts and seedpods.

As business expanded, he opened an Arts and Crafts Shop that was featured on television shows and many publications and newspapers, including a book published by Chris Trump entitled "The First Gumnut Factory". In 1987 he built a Gumnut land model railway. He attracted thousands of tourists and exported to the eastern states.

In 2001, he sold the business, and the new owners moved the business to the Swan Valley in 2002.

#### LISTINGS

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY

'Lost Wanneroo' Facebook





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 60

Place name	<b>SITE: Wangara Light Industrial Area</b>	
Address	500 Wanneroo Road (between Ocean Reef Road and Whitfords Avenue)	
Suburb	<b>WANGARA</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Wangara Industrial Estate is of historical significance representing a period of commercial and industrial business activity in the development of the City.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The estate is fully developed with light industrial and commercial business, including Wanneroo Markets and car dealerships along most of the Wanneroo Road frontages south of Luisini Park (the recreation area).

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Wangara Industrial Estate was established as a master planned estate as an expansion of the original industrial area in Gnangara. The name of Wangara was approved in 1980, created by combining Wanneroo and Gnangara road names.

The 120 hectare Wangara industrial and commercial estate opened on 17 November 1976. It was estimated to provide jobs for about 5000 people in Perth's northern suburbs. There are 200 sites in the estate which vary in size from 2000 square metres to 9000 square metres. When it opened, 65 % of the sites were already sold.

Luisini Park was vested in the City of Wanneroo in August 1977, in commemoration of the Luisini Winery that occupied this area. The park forms a recreation area for workers' off-duty breaks.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo  
**LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025**

**PLACE NUMBER: 61**



Place name	<b>Wangara Kali Boomerang</b>		
Address	Luisini Park 500 Wanneroo Road		
Suburb	<b>WANGARA</b>		
Lot No 9619	Plan:	Certificate of Title Vol 3047 Fol 625	
<b>GIS</b> 31.789910°S 115.812297°E			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
The Wangara Kali boomerang has aesthetic significance as an outstanding steel structure, a landmark tribute to Aboriginal people, and of historical significance for Guinness Book of Records recognition, and the association with Luisini Winery, Ken Colbung, and the development of commercial trade services in the district.			

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1983
Uses	Commemoration
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	-
Roof	-
Other	Steel
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Conceptual Design - Shire of Wanneroo Structural Design - Mier Chadwick & Associates Building Contractor- Commercial Constructions Steel Fabricator - Barnard Enterprises
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The Wangara Boomerang is a contemporary piece of public artwork commemorating the Wangara Trade Centre, erected in 1983 and entered into the Guinness Book of Records. It is a local landmark. A timber trellis with grapevines is a commemoration of Luisini's Winery that occupied the site.</p>	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      inHerit database	17946
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016	2016-51

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
East Wanneroo Historical Sites Study. R.K. Brittain. 1991. City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic framework 2023

**CONDITION:** Good      **INTEGRITY:** High degree      **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The name of the suburb of Wangara was created by combining the names of the two main roads, Wanneroo and Gnangara, adjoining it. The name was approved in 1980.

Luisini Park, Reserve 34669, on which the Wangara Boomerang is located, was vested in the City of Wanneroo on the 12 August 1977 following the survey diagram approved 1 January 1976. It was named because the area was formerly part of the part of Luisini vineyard. Ezio Luisini came to Australia in 1908, met by his father who had emigrated in 1894. He was a well-known business man; he had a drapery store in Yarloop in the 1920s, bought 200 acres in Wanneroo in 1924. In 1929, he established the first and largest winery in Wanneroo that included this site, and was also a wine producer, private banker, silent investor, and, accountant. After his wife died in 1931, he remarried in 1935, and was later interned in 1942 during World War Two. His vineyard was the first and largest in Wanneroo, creating employment for many migrants.

The boomerang was erected on the 25 July 1983 by the City of Wanneroo in acknowledgement of the Wanneroo Trade Centre and as a landmark in the City of Wanneroo. A plaque installed at the opening has the following wording:

*Shire of Wanneroo*

*This Boomerang was erected by the Shire of Wanneroo to promote the Wangara Trades Centre and as a permanent landmark with the Shire of Wanneroo.*

*At the time of erection, it was believed to be the biggest boomerang ever made in the world (approximately 9.0m from tip to tip and weighing 2.5 tonnes) and was officially entered for inclusion in the Guinness Book of Records.*

*The boomerang was lifted into place 10.30am on Monday 25th July 1983 and was dedicated by the Shire President, Councillor Ray Ivan J.P., in the company of councillors of the shire of Wanneroo, State and Federal politicians, members of the Wanneroo Chamber of Commerce, Tourist Council, Arts Council, Businessmen's Association, Wangara promotions committee and citizens and school children of the Shire of Wanneroo.*

*To commemorate the occasion members of the Nyoongah Aboriginal Community performed a special ceremony and boomerang throwing demonstration.*

## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 62**



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Showgrounds</b>	
Address	Ariti Avenue (entry-southeast), bounded by Wanneroo Road (northeast), Frederick Street (southwest) and Noonan Drive and Leach Road (north)	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No 2 & 501	Plan: 9619	Certificates of Title: 1785-894; LR3147-366
<b>GIS</b> 31.758474°S 115.805202°E		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.



**STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE**

The Wanneroo Showgrounds has historic value for its association with the early settlement of Wanneroo as an agricultural district. It has social value for generations of the community who have regularly gathered at this site for social and sporting events since the early 20th century. The place has value as a landmark in the community for its continuity of function since 1909. The Margaret Cockman Pavilion commemorates Margaret Cockman who was an outstanding citizen of the City of Wanneroo.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1909 ++
Uses	Recreation, exhibition and sport
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Steel framed and clad pavilion masonry football facility
Roof	Steel clad
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Functional
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
Wanneroo Showgrounds is a large open area within residential development on the east side of Lake Joondalup. The showgrounds incorporates a grass oval, clubhouse and grandstand, pavilions and other ancillary buildings, enclosed by a high metal post fence. The central oval has a low white post and rail boundary fence. There is sparse tree coverage at the southern end and dense tree cover at the northwest corner of the site. The Margaret Cockman Pavilion is a large, steel-clad building with a high-pitched roof, and lower roofed attached rooms, located on the south side of the oval. The football clubhouse and grandstand is on the north side. The Joe Marinovich Pavilion is a shallow-pitched shed with two single garage doors, located adjacent to the tennis courts in the south east area of the grounds.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	
<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage    inHerit database	9500
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage    Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016	2016-52

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic framework 2023

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Jasper Spiers was the first President of the Wanneroo Agricultural Society. In 1907 the society built the Agricultural Hall (not on this site). The following year the Wanneroo Road Board and the Agricultural Society initiated the first show to promote and celebrate agriculture in the district. The first show was held on 21 April 1909 and officially opened by the former Premier Sir John Forrest. It was well attended by 500 people that included many dignitaries and members of the local community. The location was on five acres close to the Agricultural Hall.

By the time the third show took place in 1911, the event had moved to the current show grounds, at the 15-mile peg.

The Wanneroo Show has always been an important social event in the community and was regularly teamed with sporting events and a ball in the evening. In 1948 the showgrounds were offered to the Wanneroo Road Board for recreational purposes. The Wanneroo Road Board took control of the grounds in 1949 when no show was held. In 1950, children's sports days were arranged instead. The Wanneroo Agricultural Show recommenced in 1951. In 1953 the exhibition shed was destroyed by fire, and replaced with funds from the Road Board and community volunteers.

In 1958 the show's Jubilee year, prizes were awarded for ring events, vegetables, fruits, cookery, handicrafts and poultry. By the 1960s, sheep and pigs were added, and a poultry pavilion constructed, and another in 2012.

Aerial photos show that there have been a variety of structures in various locations over the years. The facilities at the showgrounds are utilitarian but have developed to provide for more sophisticated displays and for other activities during the year.

When the Shire of Wanneroo built a pavilion at the Wanneroo Showground in 1980, they named it the Margaret Cockman Pavilion in honour of Margaret's longstanding service to the community, including a committee member of the Agricultural Society. In 2006, Margaret Cockman had served on the committee for 60 years. She passed away in 2023.

In 1984, to mark the 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary, the City of Wanneroo installed gates and a ticket booth at the entrance.

On 16 August 2008 the Football clubhouse was destroyed by a suspicious fire, with the club losing irreplaceable club memorabilia. A new clubhouse and adjacent grandstand were built in 2010.

The infrastructure at the Wanneroo Showgrounds underwent major upgrades and the Wanneroo Agricultural Society held its Centenary Show in 2009. For the occasion the City of Wanneroo installed centennial gates and a ticket booth.



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 63

Place name	<b>SITE: East Wanneroo School</b>		
Address	500 Badgerup Road		
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>		
Lot No 103	Diagram 92079	Certificate of Title: Vol 211 Fol113	
<b>GIS</b>	31.758778 S	115.847028 E	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
The site of East Wanneroo School also referred to as Lake Jandabup School, has historic significance representing the importance of education for the early pioneering families of the district, and a way of life no longer practiced. The site informs of the development and settlement of Wanneroo.			

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

The site on the edge of Badgerup Lake has no evidence of the school building.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

Between 1876 and 1890 there were no schools in the area now known as the City of Wanneroo.

In March 1898, the Wanneroo Settlers Association applied for a school and John Buckingham, donated 5 acres of his pastoral lease. On 30 January 1899, a one - room provisional Class A school with lean-to quarters on the school veranda, was constructed on the corner of Wanneroo Road and Dundobar Road. In 1900 there were 8 boys and 5 girls in attendance. New teacher's quarters were built in 1903.

In August 1904 a one classroom school which became known as Jandabup was established at the 15/16 mile post. It was a half-time school with the Wanneroo School between 1907 and 1912, and 1915 and 1916.

It was the third Government school in the district. Students numbered nine girls and seven boys and the first teacher was Robert Burns who was then followed by Francis Cockman.

In 1915, a new school building was provided as part of the "Wanneroo Estate" development on the Wanneroo School site at that time. An inspection in 1923 reported overcrowding, and in January 1924, a school room from Nedlands was relocated to that school site in Wanneroo.

On 7 May 1926, the East Wanneroo (Jandabup) School closed, and in 1928, the school room was relocated to the Wanneroo School site.

By 1934 the Wanneroo School was overcrowded. During the war years, in 1942, there were up to 13 split trenches at the school and drills everyday.

In June 1947 the Public Works Department (PWD) advised of a new school on a different site in Wanneroo. The gradient of the land on the existing site was deemed unsuitable. The Forestry Department was established on the school site in 1959, when a two room school for 129 students was built at a new site.

In 1978 the old school buildings (except a pavilion classroom – still on site) were relocated to the Shire depot, later relocating to Perry's Paddock, and restored in 1992, before being relocated again to the rear of Buckingham House in 2009.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	17529
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-14

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 64



Place name	<b>SITE: East Wanneroo School Bus Stop Shelter</b>	
Address	250 Badgerup Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Diagram	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The East Wanneroo School bus stop shelter has historic and social significance representing the importance of education for the East Wanneroo families, gatherings of the families every day, and as a landmark reminder of the subsequent development of East Wanneroo.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1950s
Uses	Shelter, school bus stop, pick up point for parents
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Steel frame- flat metal sheet
Roof	Flat metal sheet
Other	Timber slatted seat.



<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Vernacular
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The metal clad bus stop is located on the west side of Badgerup Road within the verge of the road reserve.</p> <p>It is a landmark in the agricultural context.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> <p>In August 1904 a one classroom school which became known as Jandabup was established at the 15/16 mile post. It was a half-time school with the Wanneroo School between 1907 and 1912, and 1915 and 1916.</p> <p>In May 1926, the east Wanneroo (Jandabup) School closed, and in 1928, the school room was relocated to the Wanneroo School site. From 1926, the east Wanneroo students had to attend school in the Wanneroo townsite, and the new school in 1959, a two-room school for 129 students in Church Road.</p> <p>It is likely there was some shelter prior to the existing that suggests it is a 1950s construction. The bus stop is where the parents dropped and picked up their children to and from school every day.</p>	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 65

Place name	<b>SITE: Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club</b>	
Address	80 Benmuni Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club has historic and social significance for the community associations and involvement in establishing and developing the club.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Clubrooms and cross-country course; reticulation and grounds.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club was established in 1965 by founding President Derek Gibbs. The land, known as Nanovich Park, was provided to develop a trotting track and pony club. As the trotting club became larger, the pony club required alternative land. Through the lobbying of John and Lucille Fuchness, Member of Parliament, Paul Filing, and Arnold Dammers, the club was able to acquire land adjacent to the current Nanovich Park. Members and community residents supported the building of the clubrooms and cross-country course and establishing the reticulation and grounds. The club participated in the City of Perth International Tattoo at the Supreme Court Gardens in 1997.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 66

Place name	<b>SITE: Nanovich Trotting Club (Wanneroo Paceway)</b>	
Address	90 Benmuni Road (Jambanis Road on north boundary)	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The Nanovich Trotting Club, also known as Wanneroo Paceway, has historic and social significance for the Nanovich and community associations in establishing and developing the track for equestrian and trotting events.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

Clubrooms and cross-country course; reticulation and grounds.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Wanneroo Trotting Club was established in 1964 by a group of local enthusiasts. Until the construction of their own trotting track in 1977, horses were trained at Gloucester Park. Nanovich Park, named after former Wanneroo Shire Council President Michael Nanovich, was opened in the 1970s to provide for equestrian and trotting events.

The Wanneroo Horse and Pony Club also established on the site in 1965, later relocating to another site when the trotting club expanded.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--

## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 67**



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Community Nursing Home</b>		
Address	55 Belgrade Road		
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>		
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title: Vol Fol	
<b>GIS</b>			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
Wanneroo Nursing Home is historic and social value for the significant community and City of Wanneroo investment in establishing and continuing to develop residential and care facilities for the aged and disabled in the City of Wanneroo.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1987, 1991, 1996, 2006 ++
Uses	Residential care for aged and disabled persons
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Tiles and sheet metal
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Contemporary- functional
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
An expansive site of various styles of housing facilities predominantly brick and tile constructions.	

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of incorporation of Shire of Wanneroo Aged Persons Trust was celebrated on 18 August 2006.

In 1978 ratepayers and senior citizens convened in seeking accommodation for Aged persons in the Wanneroo area. The first meeting on 16 August 1979, inaugurated an Aged and Disabled Units Management Trust Committee. The committee members were:

Reverend David Appleby-Anglican Priest

Dr Richard Baker-Medical Practitioner

Mrs Molly Brown-Welfare Officer of the Municipality

Mr Leo Diletti-Chief Health Surveyor of the Municipality

Mr Noel Etheridge-Retired Bank Manager (Commonwealth Bank)

Mr Jim Hall-Retired Business Person

Mr David Huxley-Perth Building Society

Dr Michael Jones-Medical Practitioner

Mr Harold Leake-Wanneroo Townsite Senior Citizen

Mr Geoff Metcalfe-Services Group (Warwick Apex)

Cr Mike O'Brien-Wanneroo Municipal Councillor

Cr Tom Ryan-City of Nedlands Municipal Councillor

Mr Clarrie Tink-Deputy Chief Health Surveyor of the Municipality

Reverend Father Barry Whitely-Roman Catholic Priest

Mr Noel Whyte-Building Surveyor City of Nedlands

The meeting resolved to form the Shire of Wanneroo Aged Persons Trust with the prime objective for the appropriate accommodation within the Wanneroo Shire.

The Trust's management committee comprised Shire Councillors and staff, and private citizens. Early investigations revealed that fully resident funded units was the only way to progress as no funding was available from governments or others.

In April 1981, the Shire loaned the Trust the finances for the architectural planning, advertising, legal costs and engagement of the Architect: Julius Elischer.

On 18 August 1981, the Trust was incorporated, and in May 1982, the Shire of Wanneroo transferred the Belgrade Road site to the Trust and provided an interest free loan to be repaid at the rate of \$1,000 per unit sold, for the first 127 units (\$127,000). The Shire also acquired another 5 acres, and advanced the pay back on the same basis. In October 1987, the 192-unit village was completed, and in November 1987, the 50 bed



Jacaranda Lodge opened and extended another 15 beds by 1996. Barridale Lodge opened in 1991 initially for 18 residents extending to 24 residents.

In 1997, the Wanneroo Nursing Home opened with 40 residents. The Trust acquired adjacent house and land in 1998 for further improvements of 25 beds, approved in 2006. Wanneroo Community Care Home comprises Jacaranda Lodge, Belgrade Park Village and Barridale Lodge in Kingsley.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
-----------------	--

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
--

25 Anniversary speech (2006). Courtesy of G Monks
---

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 68**



Place name	<b>Bert Togno Park – Walls of Honour</b>	
Address	7 Civic Drive	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No.	Plan	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>Bert Togno Park has historic value for its association with the early settlers, the Togno family, and recognises the contribution by Bert Togno specifically.</p> <p>The Walls of Honour is a public art work that celebrates the contribution of people to the City installed by way of recognising local community members who have made a significant impact to the City's development.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	2003
Uses	Commemoration, public art, recreation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Other	Corten steel posts
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Artistic

**DESCRIPTION:**

The Walls of Honour are located in Bert Togno Park, bounded by Yagan Place on the west, Dundobar Road to the north, Civic Drive on the east and Windan Way on the south.

It is a landscaped park with mature native planting and open lawned areas with pathways weaving their way through the area. Interpretation has been installed in the form of Corten steel posts shaped like tree trunks and branches with brass plaques attached that recognises the names of local citizens. The posts have cut out words for each section: 'Aboriginal,' 'Pioneers' and 'Early Settlers'.

**CONDITION:** Good      **INTEGRITY:** High degree      **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Bert Togno Park was established in 2003 and recognises the contribution of early settler and dairy farmer, Bert (Beniamino) Togno (c.1895-1986) who made a valuable contribution to the settlement and development of the Wanneroo District.

Bert Togno came to Wanneroo in 1931 and leased a farm at the 10 mile after working for the Gibbs. In 1938 he bought 240 acres, cleared the swamp and established a farm with 150-200 cattle that roamed over much of the existing town site. He carried on dairying at Buckingham House in the 1940s after which he built a home on the southeast corner of Dundobar and Wanneroo roads and established the second store (Togno's Delicatessen) in Wanneroo in 1951. He sold everything in his deli.

The Walls of Honour are a series of artworks by artist Judith Forrest, in three sections.

The Pioneers section celebrates those people awarded the title of 'Pioneer' by the City. Up until 2016, this title was conferred on individuals who had lived in the region for 50 years or more and who had made substantial contribution to the Wanneroo community.

The European Settlers section marks early immigrant arrivals from 1850 who established the first farms and settlement in the Wanneroo region.

The Noongar section acknowledges the rich history of the Whadjuk Noongar people of this region and honours the significant contributions of local Noongar individuals and groups who have lived and worked in this area.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9500
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016		2016- 53

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic framework 2023

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 69**



Place name	<b>Aquamotion</b>		
Address	21 Civic Drive		
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>		
Lot No 56	Plan: 16721	Certificate of Title: Vol 1829 Fol 4452	
<b>GIS</b>	31.699328 S	115.856005 E	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
Aquamotion is of social significance in providing health, fitness and leisure opportunities and socialising at the well equipped venue.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	
Uses	Health & fitness
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Metal deck
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Contemporary
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
Expansive complex with a state-of-the-art gymnasium, indoor and outdoor swimming pools.	

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Aquamotion opened on the 17 September 1990. It is the City of Wanneroo's indoor fitness and leisure centre featuring a gym, group fitness classes, indoor and outdoor swimming pools, spa and sauna, cafe and heated therapy pool. The Wanneroo Aqua Attack Swimming Club, Wanneroo Masters Swimming Club and Wanneroo Aquamotion Swim School are based at the aquatic facility.

The facility was refurbished and reopened 2009.

In 2024 further upgrades were introduced to the gym. The 25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Dolphin program for children and adults with disabilities and additional needs to develop lifesaving skills in the water was celebrated in 2024.

A plaque commemorates Shelley Taylor-Smith, a celebrated long-distance swimmer who was a Wanneroo resident.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 70



Place name	<b>Memorial Park: Wanneroo War Memorial</b>	
Address	21 Civic Drive	
Town/Region	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No. 501	Plan 57944	Certificate of Title Vol 2733 Fol 728
<b>GIS</b>	31.754014. S 115.807088 E	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The Wanneroo War Memorial has historic value for its acknowledgement and commemoration of the contribution and sacrifice of Australian service men and women who have served overseas during conflicts.</p>		
<p>The memorial has social and spiritual value for the Wanneroo community as a sense of place that has remained relevant despite the relocation of memorial services from the original 1921 site on the Dundobar corner of Wanneroo Road, to 935 Wanneroo Road in 1952, until it was moved to the front of Civic Centre in 1980, until 2005 in the current location in Memorial Park.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1921, 1952, 1980, 2005
Uses	Memorial site/ commemoration
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	-
Roof	-
Other	Granite obelisk

<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Memorial												
<p><b>DESCRIPTION:</b></p> <p>The Wanneroo War Memorial is located in a park setting near the Civic Precinct. The Memorial is set in an elevated position on a polished granite base with surrounding paving, connecting the pathways in Memorial Park.</p> <p>A stepped stone foundation supports with a polished granite mid-section and a roughly hewn stone obelisk on top of the Memorial. The mid-section of the four-sided obelisk is engraved with inscriptions recognising the sacrifice of local residents with the following inscriptions with lists of names relevant to each one, and “Lest we forget” at the foundation of each inscription:</p> <p><b>Front inscription</b></p> <p><i>In Memory of the Soldiers of the Wanneroo District who paid the supreme sacrifice in the Great War 1914-1919</i></p> <p><b>2<sup>nd</sup> side</b></p> <p><i>In Memory of the Soldiers of the Wanneroo District who paid the supreme sacrifice in the World War 1939-1945.</i></p> <p><b>3<sup>rd</sup> side</b></p> <p><i>In memory of those who gave their lives</i></p> <table> <tr> <td><i>Great War</i></td><td><i>1914-1918</i></td></tr> <tr> <td><i>World War</i></td><td><i>1939-1945</i></td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Korea</i></td><td><i>1950-1953</i></td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Malaya</i></td><td><i>1948-1960</i></td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Borneo</i></td><td><i>1962-1966</i></td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Vietnam</i></td><td><i>1962-1972</i></td></tr> </table> <p><b>4<sup>th</sup> side</b></p> <p><i>In memory of those who died</i></p> <p><i>1941-1945</i></p> <p><i>Burma Campaign</i></p> <p>A half circle low wall surrounding the memorial supports three flag poles flying the Australian, Western Australian, and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders flags. The wall features two brass plaques as follows:</p> <p><i>Commemorating the service of the Royal Australian Navy in Vietnam 1962- 1972</i></p> <p><i>[List of vessel names]</i></p> <p><i>In memory of a soldier of the Wanneroo District who paid the supreme sacrifice in the Korean War 1950-1953. No5/400213 Pte Aust Army JOHN R HALL</i></p> <p><i>Lest We Forget</i></p>		<i>Great War</i>	<i>1914-1918</i>	<i>World War</i>	<i>1939-1945</i>	<i>Korea</i>	<i>1950-1953</i>	<i>Malaya</i>	<i>1948-1960</i>	<i>Borneo</i>	<i>1962-1966</i>	<i>Vietnam</i>	<i>1962-1972</i>
<i>Great War</i>	<i>1914-1918</i>												
<i>World War</i>	<i>1939-1945</i>												
<i>Korea</i>	<i>1950-1953</i>												
<i>Malaya</i>	<i>1948-1960</i>												
<i>Borneo</i>	<i>1962-1966</i>												
<i>Vietnam</i>	<i>1962-1972</i>												

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Twenty-three men from Wanneroo enlisted in the First World War, at a time when the population was only 300. Tragically, nine of them paid the supreme sacrifice.

On 3 September 1921 the Wanneroo War Memorial was unveiled by Harold Colebatch, Minister for Education, to honour their services. The Memorial was located on the corner of Dundobar Road and Wanneroo Road. The names of the fallen soldiers were not inscribed on the Memorial until 1928.

In February 1952, the memorial was moved to a new site at 935 Wanneroo Road, on the corner of Crisafulli Avenue, opposite the Road Board Offices at that time. The land for the memorial site had been purchased by Dr E. J. Haynes for £40 after he generously offered it to the Shire. The Memorial Garden was established in c.1962, after the original Wanneroo Road Board's Road, Health and Vermin Office was constructed the site, behind the War Memorial, in 1960.

As the local population grew this location was unable to accommodate the numbers attending the Anzac Day services, the memorial was relocated across the road to the lawn in front of the Civic Hall and Seniors Centre in time for Remembrance Day 1980.

In 2005, the War Memorial was again relocated, this time as a result of the re-development associated with the Wanneroo Shopping Centre and the demolition of the adjacent civic buildings. The Memorial was located to the corner of Civic Drive and Sinagra Street, and re-dedicated at a service on 26 November 2005.

An additional plaque was placed behind the Memorial to commemorate a soldier from the district who lost his life in the Korean War. A rosemary hedge was planted behind the Memorial the signify the return to Australia of the Unknown Soldier. A dedication to the soldiers of Lone Pine is observed through the establishment of a tree descended from the original Lone Pine, Gallipoli. The seed was planted and nurtured by the RSL and the City of Wanneroo.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	Precinct 9516 13045
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016	2016-54

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic framework 2023

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 71



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Community Centre Wanneroo Civic Precinct (former) Shire Hall (former)</b>	
Address	21 Civic Drive	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No 56	Plan: 16721	Certificate of Title: Vol 1829 Fol 4452
<b>GIS</b> 313.699328 S 115.856005 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The Wanneroo Community Centre has historic value for its provision of civic services and social amenity to the community since the 1960s. It has aesthetic value as a very good example of the Late Twentieth Century Perth Regional style of architecture. The place has social value as it is a landmark in the community and is regularly visited by a wide range of community members for many functions. It is integral to the Wanneroo Civic Precinct.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1964,1971
Uses	Civic and community
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Concrete
Roof	Mansard roof – metal clad
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Late Twentieth Century Perth Regional
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Wanneroo Community Centre is a large building of reinforced concrete with a corrugated mansard roof and an enveloping veranda/balcony. The façade is the west elevation that presents a regular rhythm of bays formed by reinforced concrete columns that are part of the veranda construction. An entrance on the east side is on the upper level accessed by a ramp.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> The building was established as the Shire Hall, designed by Margaret Feilman and Associates, architect in 1964, and officially opened by the Premier Sir David Brand on 17 July 1965. Seven hundred guests attended the Gala ball with local entertainment. The Shire Hall was extended in 1971 to incorporate the Senior Citizen's Centre. The Civic Centre/Library building was added and functioned as the Shire of Wanneroo offices until the relocation of administration to Joondalup in November 1979. The complex then became the Wanneroo Community Centre. In 2025 it houses the Community Centre, Senior Citizen's Centre, and Wanneroo RSL.	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9516
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016–53

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 72



Place name	<b>Limelight Theatre</b>	
Address	21 Civic Drive	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b> 31.753108 S 115.806262 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The Limelight Theatre has social value as the venue and centre for the Wanneroo Repertory Club, and for its association with a community-led project to enable its construction. As a place of social gathering and appreciation of the arts, it is integral to the Wanneroo Civic Precinct.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable.

Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1980
Uses	Social entertainment
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Steel framed, masonry (rammed earth blocks)
Roof	Colorbond sheeting
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Functional

**DESCRIPTION:**

Limelight Theatre is a double volume building with main entrance on the south with a large projecting gabled portico structure.

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Repertory Club has the distinction of being the first “cultural” group on Wanneroo. It evolved when the City was centered at Joondalup and it was suggested that a new City Centre and cultural activities would be on the east side of the lake. In 1973 Miriam Howard Wright a local playwright, formed a musical and drama group. In 1974, three productions took place in the Wanneroo Civic Centre and by 1975, a new one formed and founded the Wanneroo Repertory. In the early years they produced 4 shows a year, increasing to 6.

The Civic Centre became busy with other organisations. The Repertory appealed to Shire of Wanneroo in 1981 when a new pavilion was built at the showgrounds and the Repertory club had 2/3 of the old pavilion & the scout hall, then the entire pavilion. “The Theatre Shed” could not hold public performances due to health regulations.

In 1983, a member, Terry Murphy informed that training funds were available, and suggested a project to construct a theatre, although the city was planning a cultural complex in Joondalup. Renowned theatre designer & architect, Peter Parkinson, who had refurbished His Majesties theatre, designed the theatre, including for “in the round”.

The Commonwealth Employment Program was the funding source, but for only one project, and the City selected Whitfords Sea Rescue. The Repertory Club then unsuccessfully applied direct for the Commonwealth Employment Program.

In 1985, a new project was proposed. Tests on limestone walls would determine a rammed earth system. CEP funding was finally granted and delayed by building on Shire land, and contractual lease issues, and the CEP scheme closed in 1988. The building committee dissolved and the management committee competed the shell of a theatre into a useable building. The committee wanted a grand piano for the opening but the City refused as the building was not classed as a public hall, it did not qualify. A special meeting saw the name Limelight Theatre win by 3 of the 11 votes from Limestone Theatre. With the name decided, they needed to finish the building for the opening in August 1989 with a presentation of South Pacific.

The Limelight Theatre continued to develop the 1989 building through to 1993 when the final stages, including the foyer, were completed, due to a significant amount of coordination and work by the Wanneroo Repertory Club Inc. The theatre has been the venue for continuous well attended productions of musical theatre and drama. Ongoing support is provided by local businesses and individuals.

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9516
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016- 53

SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016 Redding, B., <i>Limelight Theatre: Lights Up!: A History of Wanneroo Repertory Inc. 1974/1994</i>

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 73



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Sports and Social Club</b>
Address	22 Crisafulli Avenue
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No	Plan:                      Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
Wanneroo Sports and Social Club is of social significance for the community support, recreation and social activities that they have hosted and development since 1962.	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1962, 1998
Uses	Recreation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Face brick, face stone feature.
Roof	Metal deck
Other	Bowling greens
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Functional
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
The single-storey building has an expansive rectangular form with south side veranda overlooking the greens.	

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

In July 1962 there was a meeting in the shire hall to consider forming a club. It was established by a group of like-minded people in 1962, and in February 1963, the Shire donated 7 acres of land for the club that comprised 94 members by that time. The group decided that the area required more facilities than was available at that time and the in 1964, the Shire offered the club 150 acres about a mile from the centre of town. The club rejected the offer, and agreed to build the club on the showgrounds site. After tenders were called, in 1965, the Shire requested that the Club relocate to the original site, and the club opened on that site on 16 October 1966.

In 1998, it became the Wanneroo Sports & Social Club (Inc.), a not-for-profit organisation. Averaging about 800 members the club is a family friendly hub of activity for the local community. Visitors range somewhere between 3000 to 5000 people a year through bowls, darts and the many functions they host.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 74

Place name	<b>Wanneroo Botanical Gardens</b>
Address	25 Drovers Place
Suburb	<b>Wanneroo</b>
Lot No 56	Plan: 16721      Certificate of Title: Vol 1829 Fol 4452
<b>GIS</b> 313.699328S   115.856005 E	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> Wanneroo Botanical Gardens is of aesthetic, social and historic significance evidenced by the passion, vision and hardwork by Theo Puik, creating a significant tourist destination in Wanneroo, and a social recreation venue in the aesthetic pleasure of the extensive landscaped gardens.	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1974-1981
Uses	Botanical garden, minigolf, restaurant, event venue
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	-
Roof	-
Other	-
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> The 5-acre property is located on the north shore of Lake Joondalup adjacent to Yellagonga Regional Park. The project involved hand shoveling 1,000 tonnes of organic waste, 700 tonnes of limestone and planting thousands of plants, more than 500 species in total, that achieved a transformation of sand and scrubland into waterways and gardens. Mini golf courses, restaurant, function venue, and ablution facilities were also constructed on the site	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Garden's original owners, Theo Puik and his wife Hanneke, first emigrated to Australia from the Netherlands in 1966. Theo, a landscape architect who had worked in and designed botanic gardens with his father in Europe, spent years meticulously planning his dream: a magical mini golf garden playground.

The property was purchased in 1971 and work on the garden commenced in 1974.

With incredible vision and passion their project commenced the transformation of sand and scrubland into waterways and gardens, celebrated at the official opening in 1981.

Theo and Hanneke continued to operate the garden until 1994 when the family business was sold to their daughter Nicole and her husband Paul Woodcock; who have since gone on to open the Leapfrogs restaurant in 1998 and purchase Perth's Outback Splash (formerly The Maze) in 2006. Guests to the Wanneroo Botanic Gardens are able to complete a self-guided tour, penned by Paul, detailing historical anecdotes and some of the highlights throughout the garden, these are included in the sightseeing admission and are available on request.

Paul, like Theo, pursued the ongoing success of the garden, its intricate design, varied and unique plant life and its status within the West Australian tourism industry. It is Australia's largest outdoor Mini Golf complex, featuring 36 holes across two courses.

Each year more than 300,000 guests enjoy a meal at Leapfrogs, visit the Christmas lighting display, attend an event, or experience the gardens while playing mini golf; making it one of the most frequented tourist attractions in the region.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 75**



Place name	<b>SITE Wanneroo School and Schoolmaster's house</b> <b>SITE Wanneroo War Memorial (1921-1952)</b> <b>SITE Wanneroo Post Office (1937-1966)</b> <b>Forestry House (former)</b> <b>School Room Pavilion (former)</b>	
Address	1-5 Dundobar Road (northeast corner of Wanneroo Road)	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GSI</b> 31.749810°S 115.803151°E		

**STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE**

The sites of the original Wanneroo Primary School; schoolmaster's residence; Post Office; and, War Memorial; the former Wanneroo School building; and, former Forestry House have historical value for their associations with the establishment of a school and schoolmaster accommodation, post office, and the forestry house, representing a range of government services in the early establishment of the Wanneroo town and district.

The former Forestry House represents the style of housing provided for government officials in that period. The place has aesthetic value as a demonstration of a reasonably intact, simple timber residence built to a standard design by the Public Works Department (PWD).

The former Wanneroo School classroom building has historic value in representing the provision of educational services to the community since 1899 and with the increased population of the Wanneroo district in the post-World War Two period. It has aesthetic and historic value as a simple, utilitarian interwar pavilion classroom constructed to a standard plan by the Public Works Department.

**Category 2:** Considerable significance to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATES</b>	School: 1904-1958 War memorial: 1921-1952 Post office: 1937-1966 School: 1948 –current (2024) Forestry house: 1959- current (2024)
<b>USES</b>	School, post office, staff residence, offices
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Timber framed and weatherboard (painted)
Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Forestry house (former): Post-war austerity

**DESCRIPTION:**

There is no indication of the sites of the original buildings, except for the pavilion school building (classroom) at the rear of the site, behind the former forestry house that fronts Dundobar Road.

The former forestry house is located within a group of buildings and other elements that comprise the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCAs) facility in Wanneroo. It is a timber-framed, single-storey building with a hipped corrugated iron roof with an enclosed veranda along the east side under a break pitch skillion roof off the main roof.

The pavilion school building is timber framed and rectangular in form with a gabled corrugated sheet metal roof.

The other buildings on the site except for a c.1980s office building, are functional shed structures.

**CONDITION:** Good **INTEGRITY:** Moderate/high degree

**AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate/high degree

## HISTORICAL NOTES

### School

The first primary school in the Wanneroo area was established in 1874 at Lake Goollelal. It was poorly attended and ceased to function in 1890. In 1899, local resident John Buckingham donated five acres for a school site on the corner of Wanneroo and Dundobar Roads. The Wanneroo Provisional School Class A was opened on this site on 30 January 1899 with 14 students and teacher, Charles A. Shaw.

Although able to accommodate 32 students, due to the rapid growth of Wanneroo, numbers soon expanded and by 1924 a classroom was relocated from Nedlands to Wanneroo. In 1924, the headmaster built a crushed limestone court, cleared and constructed by the older boys. The headmaster taught tennis to the kids in the lunch hours and after school. In 1928, the East Wanneroo School (Lake Jandabup) building was also relocated to Wanneroo.

In the post-World War Two period Wanneroo experienced rapid growth as many migrants were attracted to the area for its quantity of available land and employment for unskilled workers. The Road Board Hall was used for classrooms because of the high demand for classrooms. Expansion of the school continued with the transfer of a pavilion classroom (the building on site) from Highgate School in 1948. The pavilion style was a popular design as it provided the opportunity to open-up the room to cool breezes by propping open the fibro panels. The pavilion classroom was also designed to be easily movable, and they were regularly moved between schools around the State as demand required, as evidenced.

In 1958 construction of a new school on the west side of Wanneroo Road, on Shaw Road, was commenced. The new school opened in 1959. With the closure of the old school, the site was taken over by the Forestry Department, now the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA).

### War Memorial

The first War Memorial in Wanneroo was located at this site, in front of the school teachers quarters, on the corner, in 1921, until 1952 when it was relocated to 935 Wanneroo Road, where the first Shire of Wanneroo Office was built in 1960, and it remained on that site until 1980.



**Post office**

A regular mail service commenced in 1883. Ernie Chitty delivered mail on horseback in the 1920s. The post office was established in the former school teacher's quarters in 1937. Miss Dolly Tapping, with the help her sister Molly, ran the Post Office until her retirement in 1966. The former teacher residence which was later the Post Office, was demolished in 1978 to make way for a dual carriageway on Wanneroo Road. The Tapping family came to Wanneroo in 1886 and established at the 16 mile peg where they grew vegetables and established a dairy farm. Their granddaughters were Molly and Dolly. Dolly was a life member of the Wanneroo Agricultural Society. In 1905 William Tapping (junior) established at 18 mile peg near Lake Mariginiup. He cut and carted swamp rushes to Monteiths rope works in Subiaco. He served several terms on the Wanneroo Road Board between 1905 and 1948. The suburb of Tapping honours their contribution that was approved in 1997.

**Forestry House(former)**

The Forestry Department, subsequently Conservation and Land Management (CALM), then Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPAW), and in 2024, DBCA, established offices of the Swan Coastal District in Wanneroo in the Post-World War Two period. The relative remote location of Wanneroo at that time required the department to provide accommodation for their staff on site.

The Forestry Department established the house was likely relocated to this site from elsewhere as that was common practice in the Forestry Department. This building is one of the standard types of house designed and built under the authority of the Public Works Department (PWD) of Western Australia. The building has since been used as offices for several decades. The building is named Cleary House in reference to Pat Cleary who served over 25 years in regional park services.

In January 1986, the former school buildings, except the pavilion, were relocated to the Shire of Wanneroo's depot in Ashby. In 1992, those classrooms were relocated to Perry's Paddock and then again in 2009 to the Buckingham House site.

The pavilion classroom erected on the site in 1948 is the only remaining evidence of the former School, now part of the DBCA presence on the site.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17526
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-56

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Chambers, Adrian *'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985'*, City of Wanneroo, 1991.

City of Wanneroo BA 57/0144; Community History Centre.

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 76**



Place name	<b>Saint Anthony of Padua</b>
Address	15 Dundobar Road (northwest corner of Servite Terrace intersection)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot no 56	Plan: 16721      Certificate of Title: Vol 1829 Fol 4452
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
Saint Anthony of Padua is of historic, social and spiritual significance in continuing the traditions of the Catholic Church after the demolition of the original first church built in Wanneroo. It contributes to the community's sense of place and is highly valued for its religious and community associations.	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	2000
Uses	Religious purposes
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Face brick
Roof	Tiles
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Late Twentieth Century ecclesiastical

**DESCRIPTION:**

Landmark presence on the civic corner of Dundobar Road.

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The lack of facilities for the Catholic Church were noted as early as 1872: no priest, no church, no school. The need for a place of Catholic worship became more apparent with the influx of immigrants' families into the Wanneroo area after World War One, although the planning had already started in 1913 when the acquisition of land and building materials was already being discussed. Land for the original church was donated by John Brown, not a Catholic, who had served on the Road Board 1912 to 1915. Antonio Crisafulli suggested the name St Anthony, as he was a popular Sicilian saint. It was put to the vote of the parishioners, as Parin family had suggested St Peter. The unanimous approval was for St Anthony. Crisafulli bought the statue of St Anthony that he imported from Italy by Pellegrinin and Co. He also donated the tabernacle, brass cross, relic and a carrier. The Crisafulli, Parin and Chocolich families played a major role in raising funds to pay off the loan. Until 1932, services were taken by a priest from St Brigids in Perth; considered the "Cathedral". Crisafulli initiated the St Anthony's Day procession leaving his house for a 1-mile lead, in true Sicilian ritual with explosives along the route.

On 17 July 1932, the original St Anthonys, the first church constructed in Wanneroo, was blessed and opened by Archbishop Clune. In December 1933, Reverend Goody led the first mass in Australia, spoken in liturgical Slav in St Anthony's Church. He also went to Dalmatia for a year to learn among the Slavs.

It drew together various peoples of the Wanneroo Community with sermons in English, Italian and Slavonic. Additions to the original church were carried out in the 1950s and a new façade was added in 1966, with a large cross in coloured glass.

In 1997, the City's proposed Centre Structure Plan recommended relocation. The City received a 434 signature petition calling for the retention of the Church. In response, the City subsequently demolished the church and the existing church constructed on this site.

St Anthony's Parish Wanneroo is under the pastoral care of the Servite Order in the Roman Catholic Archdiocese of Perth, Western Australia.

**LISTINGS**

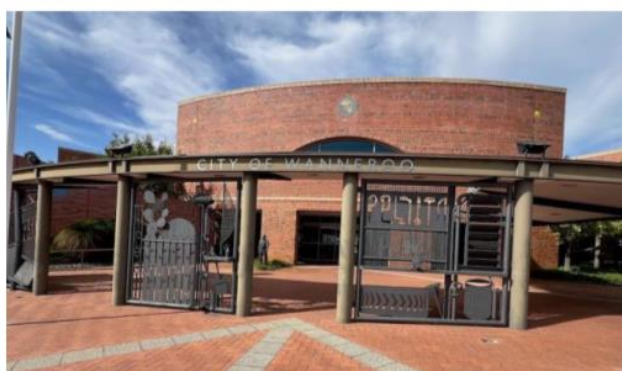
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 77**



Place name	<b>City of Wanneroo Administration, Council Chambers, Library, Museum and Cultural Centre</b>
Address	Dundebar Road (east/west), Servite Terrace (north) and Rocca Way (south)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot no	Plan: Certificate of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
The City of Wanneroo Administration, Council Chambers, Library, Museum and Cultural Centre are of social, civic and historic significance representing to development of the evolution of the City and its ongoing contribution to the community.	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	2001, 2009, ++
Uses	Civic and cultural
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Metal clad
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Contemporary
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
Landmark presence on the civic corners of Dundobar Road.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>	
The new Civic Centre and Council Chambers opened in Dundobar Road in 2001. Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre (WLCC) opened 7 September 2009. The WLCC was a state of the art cultural hub with 3 national standard climate-controlled exhibition spaces comprising the Museum, 2 flexible gallery spaces, a Community History Centre, Library, theatre and 5 museum standard storage facilities.	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage      Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 78



Place name	<b>St Mark and St George Coptic Orthodox Church</b>
Address	238 Elliot Road
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot no	Plan: Certificate of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
St Mark and St George Coptic Orthodox Church of spiritual and cultural value as an ecclesiastical architectural landmark that represents the Coptic Church and the community diversity within the City of Wanneroo.	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	2003
Uses	Worship
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Sheet steel
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Ecclesiastical
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Traditional Orthodox architecture	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

St Mark and St George Coptic Orthodox Church is in the Diocese of Melbourne. The Coptic Orthodox Church also known as the Coptic Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria, is an Oriental Orthodox Christian church based in Egypt. It was founded by Mark the Evangelist in 42AD in Alexandria. Coptics practice fasting; 210 days out of the year are considered fast days. The church also relies heavily on tradition, and its members venerate icons.

In early 2000, suitable land was located at 238 Elliot Road, comprising a large four bedroom house and a large block of sheds used for stables.

The entire Coptic Orthodox congregation of Perth contributed to working to adapt the property buildings to form Sunday School rooms. The large shed on the property held the first Holy Mass in November 2000 after the arrival of Father Polycarpus to Perth. Church services were also held temporarily at St Anthony's Church.

Construction of a new church building began in 2003. The first priest for St Mark and St George Church, Father Luke Sorsok, was ordained on 19 March 2011.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 79

Place name	<b>SITE: Studmaster Park</b>
Address	James Spiers Drive (west side, intersection of Tyne Crescent)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No	Plan: Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The sites of Studmaster Park and James Spiers Drive, represent historical and social significance for the associations with James Spiers, colloquially known as the “uncrowned King of Wanneroo” and for his contribution to the development of Wanneroo.</p>	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The grassed park with the residential estate is a small part of the original Spiers holding.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Born in Scotland in 1849, James (“Jasper”) Spiers was the son of a gamekeeper of Lord Eggleton, where James learned to ride and shoot at an early age. When he was 14 he emigrated to Victoria where for the next 30 years he was a cartage contractor and member of the local Hunt Club, becoming one of Victoria’s leading light-weight riders, mostly over rough timbered country, winning many events.

By 1893, he was in debt and Ballarat was in acute depression, so he left for Perth where he quickly established his cartage business and discharged his debts. He built a cottage for Studmaster, Alf Kerr, and used to run races on his property before Perry’s Paddock. The gold rush provided prosperity for Spiers who was involved in road construction in the Golden Mile (Boulder) and projects in Perth, including the Palace Hotel, Bank of Australasia, and the reclamation of the Esplanade’s Swan River shoreline.

In 1905 he purchased 6,000 acres in Wanneroo and Yanchep; land that had previously been leased from the Midland Railway Company. The land included the southeast shore of Lake Joondalup, where at Lot 50 in the Wanneru Estate, he established a stud farm.

Spiers's cartage, grazing, farming and stud interests prospered. He owned several racehorses, and J&W Spiers won the heavy draught lorry horse pair at the 1912 Royal Agricultural Show. In 1918 when a widespread crop failure occurred, he agisted 80 horses for the hard-hit settlers.

By 1927 the swamp areas of his property had become valuable with many dairy farms and market gardens in prosperous leases. Channels were dug for spring irrigation. Chinese gardeners worked the shore-line leases, and Mr Hasting's "Craigie Park" lease had the best short-horn dairy cows in the state.

Spiers and his wife entertained lavishly at their Wanneroo home, known as "a real Liberty Hall". He died in 1935 at 88 years of age.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	14829
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016	2016-15

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
East Wanneroo Historical Sites Study. R.K. Brittain. 1991.



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 80

Place name	<b>SITE: Wooden Block Road</b>
Address	Mangano Place (northwest intersection of Ocean Reef & Wanneroo roads)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No	Plan: Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b> 31.781912 S 115.807528E	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of the wooden block road has considerable historic significance, representing the early methods of road building in the Wanneroo district in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. It was the main access into the region and associated with the early settlement of Wanneroo.</p>	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1850s, 1930s
Uses	Road construction, transport
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The Wooden Block Road on the west side of Wanneroo Road near the Ocean Reef Road intersection. A section of the road was evident in the 1990s.</p> <p>One portion to the west of Wanneroo Road between Pipidinny Road and Lacey Road in Eglinton is evident, and it forms part of the Yaberoo Budjara Heritage Trail.</p> <p>No evidence of the block road remains.</p>	

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

The first road in Wanneroo was a sandy track, difficult to traverse with a horse and cart. It was improved by blocks of wood laid in the rut lines of the wheels with sand and later with crushed limestone.

The road was gazetted in 1862. Wanneroo settlers has petitioned for a road to the north. There was no construction until 1871, when the Perth Roads Board was established. Within 17 days, Governor Weld inspected the track and approved use of convicts for the road construction from block cuts from the trees bordering the route. It reached Dog Swamp by 1874, transportation ceased in 1875.

Local settlers supplemented their income by cutting thick slices of tree trunks (wooden blocks) for the Wanneroo Road Board.



After there was no more convict labor, private contractors were engaged for the road building. By 1900 between the 10 mile and the 14 mile was a construction of planks, with the wooden blocks still in place to the 16 mile.

Wanneroo town site was established 1907. The road was just a plank road from Perth City to Dog Swamp. At the 7 Mile peg, the road was wooden blocks until the 14 Mile peg where it became limestone track to the 21 Mile peg- from there the sand with deep wheel ruts up to the 29 Mile peg.

The limestone road reached Yanchep in 1930, providing the main link to the north of the state, aligning with the North West Stock Route north of Yanchep.

During the depression, sustenance labor completed the main road of bitumen to Yanchep National Park in the mid 1930s, although other roads were still made of blocks or planks.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	14289, 25298
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016	2016-15

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.

Cow Cultural and Civic trail markers A. Barrett 2008.

City of Wanneroo BA 57/0144; Community History Centre.



City of Wanneroo  
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

PLACE NUMBER: 81



Place name	<b>Buckingham House</b> <b>Wanneroo School Room (1899)</b> <b>Wanneroo School Room (1904)</b>	
Address	10 Neville Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No 144	Crown reserve 33678	Certificate of Title: Vol 3073 Fol 250
GIS		

**STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Extracted from the State Register of Heritage Places:

*Buckingham House, a single storey limestone cottage with corrugated iron roof, in the Victorian Georgian style, together with its garden setting including mature pepper tree, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:*

*the place has aesthetic value as a modest, four roomed, random rubble limestone cottage dating from the late nineteenth century. The simple vernacular form of the cottage with its almost symmetrical façade, minimal ornamentation, and steeply pitched roof, demonstrates the late 19th century colonial approach to the design of domestic housing;*

*the place is a rare example of a rural dwelling dating from the late nineteenth century, in Perth's northern suburbs;*

*the place is associated with the European settlement of south-western Australia in general, and the development of Wanneroo both as a townsite and as a farming district in particular;*

*the place was built by the Buckingham family, who settled in the Wanneroo district in 1855, and who played an active role in the agricultural development of Perth. John Buckingham Junior built Buckingham House in c.1880s; and,*

*the place is highly valued by the community as is evidenced by the voluntary effort of members of the community in running the Pioneer Activities educational programme at the place, operating since 1986.*

*The former Wanneroo school buildings (1899, 1904) have aesthetic value as examples of school classrooms built in the late 19<sup>th</sup> and early 20<sup>th</sup> century in regional Western Australia. They have historic value for representing the importance of education to the settlers, in a way of life no longer practiced, evidencing the development of educational services to accommodate the growing population in Wanneroo. The school buildings have social value for the generations of the community who attended the schools in their original locations. The retention of the school buildings relatively intact, and continued use for educational purposes, despite relocations, demonstrates the identifiable school associations that make a considerable contribution to the City's heritage education program and the historical value of the buildings.*

**Category 1: Register of heritage places** Considerable significance to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

The school buildings adjacent to Buckingham House (state registered) on the same site although not included in the curtilage of the registered site and therefore of lesser significance.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	Buckingham House c.1880, 1975, 1984 School 1 1899 School 2 1904
Uses	Buckingham House: Residence 1995- tourism, education School 1 1899-1959 School 2 1904-1959 Schools: offices 1959-1986; 2009 tourism, education
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	House: Random limestone Schools: Timber framed, clad with cgi and fibrocement sheeting
Roofs	Corrugated sheet metal; zincalume, colorbond
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	House: Victorian period vernacular Schools: Federation period: Government purpose designed functional

**DESCRIPTION:**

The precinct comprises of Buckingham House (c.1880) and former schoolrooms (1899 and 1904) that were relocated to the site in 2009.

**Buckingham House**

Buckingham House is a single-storey limestone construction in random coursing, that has been rendered, with red brick quoins. The hipped roof is clad with corrugated sheet metal. The symmetrical façade has a central timber paneled door flanked by timber framed casement windows. A bullnose veranda extends across the front, supported on timber posts on a concrete floor. Across the rear is a skillion roof veranda.

The ablutions building is a limestone block construction and other outbuildings timber framed and clad.

**Schools**

The former Wanneroo schools are located immediately adjacent (on the south) to Buckingham House on the same site. Buckingham House is entered on the Register of Heritage Places- Category 1: the curtilage of the registration does not include the school houses.

The two former classrooms comprise the 1898 timber framed weatherboard building with allow pitched gable roof clad with corrugated iron, with double hung sash windows with corrugated iron awnings, and a truncated red brick chimney. The smaller section is semidetached to the 1898 school room, on the west end. It has horizontal corrugated iron clad walls, multi-paned sash windows and corrugated iron awnings. The high-pitched gable roof is clad with corrugated iron. There is a timber framed veranda wrapped the west and north ends of the schoolroom.

**HISTORICAL NOTES****Buckingham House**

Settlers were established in the Wanneroo area since about 1852. By 1855, Thomas Buckingham Senior (1808-1879) had constructed a paperbark hut for his family at Lake Pinjar. The Buckingham family had diverse commercial interests and the family settled in different regions of Western Australia, including the Wanneroo region.

In 1876, John Buckingham (1818-1870), nephew of Thomas Buckingham (senior) purchased land on the eastern side of Lake Joondalup and in c.1880 built this house. By 1899, he had leased the property to gardener and dairyman William Tapping and his wife Mary Ann.

The property continued to be leased to gardeners in the early 20th century including Richard Leggo (1909-1910) and Dave Walker (1910-1927). In 1927, the property was transferred to George Tapping (1894-1940), ending the association of the Buckingham family in Wanneroo.

In 1940, Beniamino (Bert) Togno (1894-1986) purchased the property and the associated dairy buildings and worked there until 1950. The veranda was enclosed and windows inserted on the south side room during the Tognos' residency.

The property was sold to Mr J. Neville in 1950, who sold it in 1968 for development as a residential subdivision. With the commencement of a housing estate on the property and the poor condition of the house, the Wanneroo Shire Council proposed its demolition. This was rescinded in early 1970 and in 1975 Buckingham House and one acre of surrounding land was vested in the Shire of Wanneroo, for the purpose of a museum.

Preliminary restoration work on the house commenced in 1975, but renovation was not undertaken fully until 1984. On 2 November 1985 Buckingham House opened as a Museum.

**Schools**

This building is the combination of two historic school buildings. The 1899 building was the original Wanneroo School located on the corner of Dundobar and Wanneroo Roads. The 1904 East Wanneroo School (Lake Jandabup) building was relocated in 1928.

When the new Wanneroo Primary School opened in 1959 on a different site, the Forestry Department utilised the school buildings until their offices were built in 1986 and the school buildings moved to storage at the Council Depot.

In 1992, the school buildings again to Perry's Paddock as part of the collection of Heritage buildings.

In 2009 they were moved again in 2009 to facilitate an expansion of the education programs at Buckingham House.

Since then the school buildings have been integral to the primary school heritage education programs offered by the City of Wanneroo.



<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	2674 17937 17947 17529
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage <b>Register of Heritage Places</b> Buckingham House	2002
National Trust classified	2002
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-57, 58, 59

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Buckingham House Register of Heritage Places documentation (2002).

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 82**



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Secondary College</b>
Address	56 Quarkum Street (southeast intersection of High Street)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot no	Plan: Certificate of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
Wanneroo Secondary College is of historical significance for the provision of secondary education since 1977, to an ever developing Wanneroo district stretching to the north and eastern boundaries of the City.	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1977
Uses	Education
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Metaldeck
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
Expansive education facility	

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Wanneroo Senior High School as it was originally known, opened 7 February, 1977 to 180 Year 8 students from the contributory schools of Yanchep, Wanneroo and St Anthony's under the inaugural Principal Mr Glynn Watkins O.A.(dec.). The Deputy Principals were Mrs Betty Cockman and Mr George Teasdale.

Wanneroo Senior High School was the northernmost school in the metropolitan area and at times had students travelling in from outlying areas including the fishing communities of Quinns Rock, Burns Beach as well as Yanchep and Two Rocks, and surrounding farming areas. With rapid growth the school expanded to over thirteen hundred students in the mid 1980's.

In more recent times along with other senior high schools, the name was reverted to Wanneroo Secondary College.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 83**

Place name	<b>SITES Market Garden Sawmill Lake Joondalup Fence-line</b>
Address	Scenic Drive
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No	Plan:                      Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
The site of fence into the lake, market gardens and saw mill are of historical value in informing of the occupation and use of the land, and ways of life no longer practiced.	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**

Lakeside parklands

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The fence into the lake, and sites of the market gardens and saw mill are remnants of the early occupants and activities association with the early development of Wanneroo and the use of the activities associated with the Lake Jondalup.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 84

Place name	<b>Crisafulli House (former)</b>		
Address	97 Scenic Drive		
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>		
Lot No 56	Plan: 16721	Certificate of Title	Vol 1829 Fol 4452
<b>GIS</b>			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>Crisafulli House (former) has historic and social value for its association with the Crisafulli family since it was constructed in 1928. The Crisafulli family were Italian migrants who made a significant contribution to the community, including their Catholic traditions, market gardening, social venue, and the establishment and development of the Wanneroo community in the early 20th century.</p>			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

CONSTRUCTION DATE	1928	
Uses	residence	
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:		
Walls	Brick	
Roof	Clay tiles	
Other		
ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:	Interwar bungalow	
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> not visible form the road		
Crisafulli House is a single-storey red brick and hipped, grey tiled house. The original front veranda has been replaced with a brick structure altering the aesthetics of the façade. The house is obscured by plantings and cannot be seen clearly from the road. Remnants of the market garden and olive grove remain on the lot.		
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate/high degree		
LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9501
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-60



**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Antonio migrated to the United States in 1910, leaving his wife and two young sons, working in a coal mine in Pennsylvania, until the death of his two young sons returned him home with the intent to return for a fresh start with his wife. Meanwhile immigration laws changed and he wasn't allowed back in the USA. Antonio (1887-1964) and Nunzia Maria Crisafulli (nee Ragonese) (1888-1955) arrived in Fremantle from Sicily in 1912 and moved to George Leach's saw mill shanty that was their first home in Australia. Antonio's first job was chopping loads of wood each week for George Leach, and later helped plant an acre of cabbages on land by the lake, and established market gardens that he and George managed.

They next moved to Marinovich's property at the 12 mile peg. He then leased 68 acres at the 14 mile peg, purchasing it later, growing tomatoes and living in a 2 room shed.

During the 1920s, the dairy farmers' stock from south and west, travelled to the market gardens in the summer months. To prevent the stock roaming, Crisafulli built a fence down the centre of the lake.

While on this land, they became very close friends with the Leach, Darch and Martinovich families. After staying there for a short period, they purchased a property situated on the shore of Lake Joondalup, opposite the 14-mile peg (22.5kms) on Wanneroo Road (became 134 Scenic Drive) and began his own vegetable growing business. In 1928, Antonio built the homestead with a large cellar.

Antonino started a market garden and became a well-established market gardener in the district; most well-known for the quality of his tomatoes which were highly prized for their marketing and export qualities.

His prized tomatoes were known as Crisafulli tomatoes selling at the James Street and West Perth markets and at least 3 times a week on a property near Little Badgerup Lake. Antonio was from a poor family and could not read or write or speak English when arriving.

The Crisafulli family became well established in the community and several members of the family contributed to the development of Wanneroo. Three of the nine children, Ned (Nardo), Johnny and Santo, served as Road Board members.

The homestead had a large central room for gatherings, including family and community dances and parties. And all the family's engagement parties.

Santo and his family later lived in the homestead they grew lemons for export and had a sawmill to make the cases for the tomatoes and lettuce. The lemons were juiced and peeled for export by Plaistowes. During war time, it was the only one in WA, and provided the essential vitamin C for the war.

In 2023 the property passed out of the ownership of the Crisafulli family.

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 85**



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Recreation Centre</b>
Address	275 Scenic Drive
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No 39	Plan: 32924      Certificate of Title: Vol LR 3128 Fol 486
<b>GIS</b>	31.753745 S    115.795161 E
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
Wanneroo Recreation Centre is of social value for the provision of recreation and sporting activities for the benefit of community groups in the City of Wanneroo.	

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1974, 1983, 1988, 1991
Uses	Recreation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Face brick
Roof	Colorbond metal deck
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Post-war Perth regional

**DESCRIPTION:** The building is located on the east bank of Lake Joondalup at the south end of an extensive grassed area from the north. The single-storey building with a mansard roof, has a recreation and sporting double volume space. Most additions are evidenced by different coloured face brick construction.

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** High degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1974 the staff of the Shire of Wanneroo designed the Recreation Centre that was built in 1975. Ablutions were constructed in 1983. In 1991 a mural funded with a Bicentennial grant was installed in the foyer. A series of upgrades took place in the mid- 1990s including an upgrade of the administration, foyer and reception areas in 1995.

The building has continued to develop and serve the sporting and recreation activities of community groups. Meetings rooms provide for the Country Women's Association (CWA) and the Wanneroo Districts Historical Society. Recreation spaces include badminton and basketball and courts for hire.

Considerable additions and alterations are proposed in 2025.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016		2016–62

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 86



Place name	<b>Rotary Park and Memorial Wall</b>	
Address	Scenic Drive (juncture of Church Street)	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No 56	Plan: 16721	Certificate of Title: Vol 1829 Fol 4452
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
Rotary Park and the memorial wall are of historical, aesthetic and social significance for the association with the Wanneroo Rotary Club, and as a place of recreation, refecton and commemoration of the City's diverse community.		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1979, 2001
Uses	Recreation, commemoration
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Limestone
Roof	-
Other	Landscaped areas, play equipment
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
Landscaped parkland on the eastern banks of Lake Joondalup.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>	
<p>Rotary Park was established in 1979 for the benefit of the Wanneroo community. In the late 1990's the Rotary Club decided to celebrate and acknowledge the cultural diversity of the Wanneroo community. The chosen design was described as:</p> <p><i>the limestone sculptural wall can be interpreted as being two rectangular stone tablets seen to be rising from or pushing through the earth's surface. These tablets intersect each other and although they may appear to oppose one another in direction, they actually support and benefit each other. It is in a similar manner that our country and our community has progressed, we have acted likewise, supporting each other as our multicultural society has moved forward, and although at times we may appear to oppose each other in various thoughts and actions, it has only been through our combined efforts that we have made such great progress during the first 100 years of Federation.</i> The wall was formerly dedicated on 9 September 2001.</p>	

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 87

Place name	<b>SITE: Pearsall's Garage and House</b>	
Address	8 Villanova Street	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of Pearsall's garage and house is of historic and social significance representing associations with Charles Pearsall senior and junior and the early establishment of motorised vehicles providing servicing and fueling, important requirements as Wanneroo Road and the district developed to the north, and a way of life no longer practiced, with a home next to the garage.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### DESCRIPTION:

Commercial properties including a service station now occupy the site.

#### HISTORICAL NOTES

Charles Pearsall senior moved from Leederville in 1919 to settle in Wanneroo. The first house was built in 1920 at the junction of Walluburnup and Beenyup swamps. In 1929, Charles Pearsall junior and his father, established the first garage in Wanneroo, on the corner of Wanneroo Road, at the 13 mile peg, and a house adjacent to the garage. It was considered too far to deliver fuel, so the Pearsalls had to collect the fuel from the Vacuum Oil Company near Aberdeen Street in Perth. Later a 'Shell' bowser was installed at the garage. It was an important stop on Wanneroo road for the locals and passing traffic. In the 1950s, a new building was setback from the road, and when Wanneroo Road was re-aligned in 1964/65. Pearsall's opened a new facility on the east side of the garage. In 1984 the house was restored and opened as a restaurant. Pearsall was a member of the Wanneroo Road Board between 1931 and 1950. The suburb of Pearsall honours the family; approved in 1994. The house and garage were demolished in 2002.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9511
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-63

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 88**

Place name	<b>SITE: Faranda Winery</b>	
Address	Wanneroo Road (corner of Gungurru Avenue)	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of Faranda Winery is of historical and social value representing historic associations with the Faranda family, market gardening and later as a vineyard and well-known restaurant, making a considerable contribution to development of Wanneroo and a contribution to the community's sense of place.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

### **DESCRIPTION:**

Residential development.

### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Yugoslav and Italian families occupied the premises for cultivation of wetlands for market gardening. The house was associated with market gardening in the late 1920's and 1930's. The vineyard was established in the 1940's.

Leone (Leo) Faranda migrated to Australia from Sinagra, Sicily, in 1938, joining his brother Paolo (Paul) and his sister Anna Scolaro. Leo and Paul purchased 50 acres at the 14 Mile Peg, Wanneroo Road. In 1949 they planted a vineyard with vine cuttings from other local Italians, Antonio Villanova, Leone Sinagra and Ezio Luisini.

After World War Two, Leone (Leo) Faranda and his wife Cona, planted Muscat grapes, tomatoes and lemons. In 1949 they planted a vineyard with vine cuttings from other local Italians, Antonio Villanova, Leone Sinagra and Ezio Luisini. Although the property was initially established as a market garden, as time went on, the family became better known for the quality of its grapes and wine.

Leo's son Basil worked away from Wanneroo in the motor industry for thirty years, but continued to help his father over weekends. In 1990 he and his wife, Roma, moved back to Wanneroo and took over the management of the winery.

In 2013 Faranda Wines produced its final vintage. Part of the property was sold and is a residential development known as the Faranda Estate.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Wanneroo Historical Collection



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 89**

Place name	<b>SITE: 15 Mile Well</b>	
Address	890 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The site of the 15 mile well is of considerable historic significance as a water stop for travelers heading north, and market gardeners heading south to the markets, contributing to the development of Wanneroo.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**

The site is on the northwest corner of the Wanneroo road intersection with Noonan Road.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

From its beginnings, Wanneroo Road has been the major north-south transport route through this region, providing access to Perth for farmers, market gardeners and others living in the Wanneroo area and further north. The Road Board had to maintain wells at locations along Wanneroo Road and provide a rope and bucket for water. This allowed travelers and their animals access to fresh water. There are no remnants of the well remaining.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 90

Place name	<b>SITE: Original Townsite Boundary SOUTH</b>	
Address	900 Wanneroo Road (northwest corner of Ariti Avenue)	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The boundary of the original Wanneroo townsite is of historical significance in representing the early beginnings and subsequent development of Wanneroo.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site is incorporated in Wanneroo Town Centre

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The "Waneru" townsite was gazetted in 1907, with eighty 100 acre lots. In 1959 street lighting was installed in Wanneroo town centre.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## **LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025**

**Place Records 91 – 118 plus Lime Kilns LK1 – LK17**

Refer to:

**Primary Report**

**Place Records 1 – 45**

**Place Records 46 – 90**





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 91

Place name	<b>SITE: Wanneroo Road Board Office and Agricultural Hall</b>	
Address	930 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of the Wanneroo Road Board and Agricultural Hall (1904- 1965) is historically and socially significant as the Road Board Office and recreational centre during the early development of the town and district; and for the Agricultural Society, civic and social associations and events that took place.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site is incorporated in the Wanneroo Central Shopping Centre development.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1903 the Wanneroo Road Board was inaugurated with seven members representing 250 people. In 1908, the Wanneroo Agricultural Society built the Agricultural Hall. The first Road Board Office was originally within the Agricultural Hall. The following year the Wanneroo Road Board and the Agricultural Society initiated the first show to promote and celebrate agriculture in the district. The first show was held on 21 April 1909 and officially opened by the Premier Sir John Forrest. It was well attended by 500 people that included many dignitaries and members of the local community. The location was on five acres close to the Agricultural Hall.

By the time the third show took place in 1911, the event had moved to the current show grounds, at the 15-mile peg.

Originally rented by the Wanneroo Road Board, the Board assumed ownership of the building from the Wanneroo Agricultural Society in 1920.

In c.1934, an addition to the front of the Agricultural Hall building comprised a facade and two offices for the Road Board Office. The Agricultural Hall was the social centre where dances and other community and civic events took place until 1958.

In 1960, a new Wanneroo Road Board's Road, Health and Vermin Board Office was built on the opposite side of the road. Shortly before the 1965 demolition of the Agricultural Hall and the 1934 Road Board addition, a new Shire Hall was built in 1964. The 1964 hall never fulfilled the function of administrative offices, and was later extended to include a senior citizens' centre. It was demolished c.2005 to make way for the Wanneroo Shopping Centre.

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 92**



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Road Board's Road, Health and Vermin Board Office (former)</b> <b>SITE: Wanneroo War Memorial (1952-1981)</b> <b>SITE: Memorial Rose Garden (c.1962-1980)</b>
Address	935-937 Wanneroo Road (northwest corner of Crisafulli Avenue)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No's 90, 91	Plan: 223193    Certificate of Title: Vol 1095 Fol 593
<b>GIS</b>	31.753938 S    115.804098 E

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1960, 1960s, c.1970
Uses	Civic offices and community meeting rooms
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Face brick
Roof	Sheet metal
Other	Timber framing and internal and external entry soffits
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Post World War Two minimalist (functional) Architect: Oldham Boas and Ednie-Brown



**STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE**

The original Wanneroo Road Board's Road, Health and Vermin Office (1960), located on the Wanneroo War Memorial site (1952-1980), and Memorial Rose Garden (c.1962 to 1980), is of aesthetic, historic, social and spiritual significance for the following reasons;

The original war memorial and later rose garden were landmarks in the Wanneroo Road streetscape, the townsite, and the existing building contributed to that landmark site with its 1960 development;

The building is a fine, relatively intact example of post-World War Two minimalist architecture; designed by renowned architects; Oldham Boas and Ednie-Brown;

The building is of considerable historical value as it was the first purpose-built office for the Wanneroo municipality as the Road Board and the venue of the first Shire of Wanneroo meeting in 1961;

The building represents community service associated with the Road Board, the Shire, the library, Infant Health Clinic, Road Traffic Office, tourist promotion office and the venue for other community organisations, including long term associations with the Wanneroo Business Association and the Wanneroo and Districts Historical Society, demonstrating extensive civic, cultural and social events and interactions; and, associations with the Wanneroo branch of the Returned Services League of Australia, and the Wanneroo War Memorial and rose garden are of considerable significance as an organisation and a place of remembrance and commemoration.

**DESCRIPTION:**

The single-storey building is constructed of pale cream face bricks with a decorative dark brick feature on the front walls and a wall-base detail of several courses. The front façade is symmetrical about a wide recessed entry detailed in white painted timber framework and extensive clear glazing. The entry features a central cantilevered 'porch' that continues into the interior foyer of the building. The soffit is lined with varnished narrow timber boarding.

The metal roof presents an expansive low-pitched gable across the entire frontage. The north and south walls evidence dado brickwork and expanse of white timber framed windows above for the extent of the dado of each of those walls.

**CONDITION:** Good      **INTEGRITY:** High degree      **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Premier David Brand opened the Wanneroo Road, Health and Vermin Board's new office in July 1960. This was the first purpose-built office for the Road Board and was designed by Oldham Boas Ednie-Brown. An adjacent olive tree was planted by the Premier, Sir David Brand, on 1 July 1960 to mark the opening, and a plaque unveiled by Lady Brand on 10 June 1983 on Day of the Trees (WA Week).

In 1961 the Wanneroo Road Board became the Shire of Wanneroo and as such the building was the venue for the first meeting of the Wanneroo Shire Council. The first Wanneroo Library had opened in the Road Board office in 1961 before relocating in 1971 to the Civic Centre.

An addition was built in the 1960s for officers including Shire staff, such as the building surveyor, accountant, assistant clerk, and engineer, as well as records and a staff room; later used as the St John Ambulance Hall. It was also used by the Road Traffic Authority (RTA) in the 1970s who added the steel framed garage to inspect vehicles with a lube pit. The third addition, a timber-framed lean-to on the southern side of the first extension has been demolished. The town's mains water supply was at the rear of this building.

Internally there have been some walls added in the north area to form a kitchen and a separate area for the Wanneroo & Districts Historical Society. In the 1980s, after the library moved into the 1971 Civic Centre, the Wanneroo Tourism Council operated the site for tourism promotion.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	25298 14289
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust	classified	-
City of Wanneroo	Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016- 64

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo: Conservation Management Strategy- *Wanneroo Road Board's Road, Health and Vermin Office* (former) (draft 2024).  
BA 57/0144; Community History Centre.  
Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo 1834-1985', City of Wanneroo, 1991.

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 93**



Place name	<b>Wanneroo Central Shopping Centre</b>	
Address	950 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot no	Plan:	Certificate of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>Wanneroo Central Shopping Centre, at the heart of the Wanneroo townsite and district, is of social value as a place of business, meeting and social interaction. It represents the development of the town centre in the stages of development from the original Villanova Shopping Centre in the 1969.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	2009 ++
Uses	Retail, food and beverage, specialty stores
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Steel cladding
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Contemporary
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Extensive shopping centre with a central arcade.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree	
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> The Villanova Shopping Centre, on Wanneroo Road, opened in 1969, when there was only one other shop in town. In 1978, Villanova family sold the shopping centre but kept the supermarket and liquor store. A major redevelopment of the Wanneroo Shopping Centre took place in 2006 and a project to build a new town centre started in 2007. Construction was staged to retain operation during construction. The old complex closed on 11 August 2008 and the new Coles officially opened on 12 August 2008. The demolition of the old shopping centre took place soon after with Wanneroo Central completed in 2009. Wanneroo Central is a sub-regional shopping centre north of Perth. The centre is anchored by three major retailers including Coles and Kmart and ALDI. Plus, the centre has an additional 40 specialty stores.	

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 94**

Place name	<b>SITE: Dennis' Centenary Hall and Garage Crisafulli Pictures</b>
Address	951 Wanneroo Road (southwest corner of Hasting Street)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No	Plan: _____ Certificate of Title: _____
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> The site of Dennis' Centenary Hall and Garage and Crisafulli Pictures is historically significant for the associations with the vehicle service station services, and the social and recreation aspects of the Centenary Hall and Crisafulli's Pictures that represent ways of life in the interwar and post- World War Two periods of Wanneroo's development.	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**

The site is incorporated in Wanneroo Town Centre



**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The Dennis family first came to Karoborup Road in Wanneroo in the c.1879. By 1921 Henry Dennis had returned to Wanneroo and ran a local sawmill at Lake Mariginiup, one of the first in the district. He cut blocks for the road from Wanneroo to Yanchep. The family developed the first power saw in Western Australia by using a car engine as the motor. Dennis also made tomato cases at his sawmill in Caporn Street.

In May 1929, Henry Dennis (senior and junior) applied for a Wanneroo garage at 15½ mile peg; the plan for the garage also included the Centenary Hall next door where they started picture shows.

On the opening night there was a huge fracas and the police car attending tipped over on the way to the scene.

In 1931 Antonio Crisafulli bought the site with a shop and extra land, and he established outdoor pictures at the side. In c.1936 Crisafulli introduced sound movies, and consequently, the Wanneroo Agricultural Hall picture shows closed down.

During the war time, Mr Brigg leased the place for 2 years. In 1948, Nardo (Ned), Antonio Crisafulli's son, took over after his discharge from the Army. In the 1950s there were dances after the pictures. It closed in 1968/69 when television became popular.

Ned reopened the garage in partnership with Tony Parin, both war veterans attracting business from the Italian (Ned) and Slav (Tony) communities. It was hard to get fuel, so they only did repairs. Ned did the garage, and his brother Santo showed the movies in the hall. In 1955, Crisafulli erected a steel garage and a lube bay over the existing building. Peak Petroleum took over the site. In 1969 Centenary Hall was demolished when the corner garage was sold to Caltex.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016
---

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

#### PLACE NUMBER: 95



Place name	<b>SITE: Villanova Shopping Centre</b>	
Address	956 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot no	Plan:	Certificate of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of Villanova Shops is of some social and historical significance for the provision of goods and services to the community, and as an integral part of the development of the Wanneroo town centre.		
<b>Category 4: Less significance:</b> a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.		

<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>
The site is integral to Wanneroo Shopping Centre.
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b>
The Villanova family came from Sicily in 1929, worked at growing vegetables, later breaking into limestone for the roads under the sustenance program during the depression years of the 1930s. Villanovas leased Dennis' sawmill in Pinjar, later purchasing and making tomato cases. They planned for a produce store in Wanneroo Road in 1948. Villanova Shopping Centre opened in 1969, when there was only one other shop in town. In 1978, Villanova sold the shopping centre but kept the supermarket and liquor store within the new development at the time.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 96**

Place name	<b>SITES: World War Two Plane Spotting Hut and Togno Delicatessen</b>
Address	960 Wanneroo Road (southwest corner of Dundobar Road)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot no	Plan: Certificate of Title: Vol Fol
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The sites of the Plane Spotting Hut and the Togno Delicatessen are of considerable historical significance for the World War Two associations and the community spirit and dedication during that period, and for Bert Togno's shop that provided goods and services to the community as an integral part of the development of the Wanneroo Town Centre.</p>	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site occupied by a service station and shops.

### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

#### **SITE World War Two Plane Spotting Hut**

The aircraft spotting station is remembered as a little iron shed, like a garden shed, that was attended every day from 1942 until 1945. It was 'manned' by volunteers, mostly local young women who would spot planes flying over the area. Using the telephone switchboard in the shed, they would ring the Pearce Air Base with information about the plane types and their direction. The spotters also ran air-raid drills by sounding the air raid siren.

#### **SITE Togno Delicatessen**

Bert (Beniamino) Togno (c.1895-1986) came from northern Italy in 1911 where he had begun dairying. He came to Wanneroo in 1931 and leased a farm at the 10 mile after working for the Gibbs. In 1938 he bought 240 acres, cleared the swamp and established a farm with 150-200 cattle that roamed over much of the existing town site. He carried on dairying at Buckingham House in the 1940s after which he built a home on the southeast corner of Dundobar and Wanneroo roads and established the second store (Togno's Delicatessen) in Wanneroo in 1951, after selling his dairy. The shop was described as being a corner shop with living quarters at the back. They sold everything, even medicines for children.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER:97

Place name	<b>SITE: Original Townsite Boundary NORTH</b>
Address	981 Wanneroo Road (south corner of Church Street)
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>
Lot No	Plan: _____ Certificate of Title: _____
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
The boundary of the original Wanneroo townsite is of historical significance in representing the early beginnings and subsequent development of Wanneroo.	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site is incorporated in Wanneroo Town Centre.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The "Waneru" townsite was gazetted in 1907, with eighty 100 acre lots. In 1959 street lighting was installed in Wanneroo town centre.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 98

Place name	<b>SITE: St Anthony's Catholic Church and School</b>		
Address	986 Wanneroo Road		
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>		
Lot No's 701 & 703	Plan: 52011	Certificates of Title: Vol 2711 Fol 537 & Fol 539	
<b>GIS</b> 31.749810°S 115.803151°E			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
<p>The site of St Anthony's Church and school is of historical, social and spiritual significance as the first church built in Wanneroo, and the oldest building in the Wanneroo townsite at the time of its demolition.</p> <p>It was the site of the first mass to be held in Liturgical Slav in Western Australia in 1933, and was the focus of the Italian, Slav, Macedonian and English ethnic communities throughout its existence.</p> <p>The church also hosted the annual St Anthony's Day procession, the earliest southern Italian fete to be celebrated in Western Australia. It made a significant contribution to the community's sense of place and was highly valued for its religious associations.</p>			

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**

A vacant site.

**HISTORICAL NOTES****St Anthony's Church**

The lack of facilities were noted as early as 1872: no priest, no church, no school. The need for a place of Catholic worship became more apparent with the influx of immigrants' families after World War One, although the planning had already started in 1913 when the acquisition of land and building materials was already being discussed. Land for the church was donated by John Brown, he was not a Catholic and had served on the Road Board between 1912 and 1915.

The Archdiocese, which had become strongly Irish at the turn of 20th century, began to change in the 1920s and 1930s as Italian and Yugoslav migration settled in the area.

The Sisters of Mercy at St Brigids did the missionary work visiting the families in the Wanneroo area. Speaking Italian was important for the priest at Wanneroo, and Father Goody who spoke fluent Italian, was sent by Archbishop Clune in 1932,

On 17 July 1932 St Anthony's was blessed and opened by Archbishop Clune. It was the first church constructed in Wanneroo, designed by E. Le. B Henderson, who also designed St Columba's in South Perth.

Antonio Crisafulli suggested the name St Anthony, as St Anthony was a popular Sicilian saint. It was put to the vote of the parishioners as Parin family had suggested St Peter. The unanimous approval was for St Anthony. Crisafulli bought the statue of St Anthony that he imported from Italy by Pellegrin and Co. It is recorded that Antonia had been caught in an ocean rip; he prayed to St Anthony and was swept to a sandbar and walked ashore. The family believe it prompted him to buy the statue. He also donated the tabernacle, brass cross, relic and a carrier. The Crisafulli, Parin and Chocolic families played a major role in raising funds to pay off the loan. Until 1932, services were taken by a priest from St Brigids in Perth, that was considered the 'Cathedral'. Crisafulli initiated the St Anthony's Day procession. It left from Crisafulli house, for a 1 mile lead, in true Sicilian ritual; explosives were detonated along the route. It was the biggest procession in the State and a ball was held after mass.

In December 1933, Reverend Goody led the first mass spoken in liturgical Slav in St Anthony's Church, in Australia. He went to Dalmatia for a year to learn from the Slavs.

A new façade was added in 1966, possibly due to the road noise. In late twentieth century style with a large cross in coloured glass.

In 1997, the city's town centre structure plan recommended relocation of the Church. The report quoted \$220,000 to build a replica and more to relocate. The City received a 434 signature petition from the community in response, calling for retention of the church.

Father Boyle called for relocation of the church and school due to the busy road. It drew together various Wanneroo Committee with sermons in English, Italian and Slavonic. Additions to the original church were carried out in the 1950s.

Demolition of the church was the outcome in 1998.

**St Anthony's School**

The school opened in 1935 with three classrooms staffed by the Sisters of Mercy from St Brigids in West Perth, who commuted every day.

Later the Servite and Cabrini sisters from other orders taught at the school. The Priory was built in 1953 to house Father Brunettie, who was resident 1953-1958.

In 1977 three new classrooms and a small staff-room were added to the school. The parish pre- primary assimilated into the school in 1979 and in 1980 there were further extensions, a sports oval, a passive recreational park, a new library complex and computer centre.

A fire in 1985 caused extensive damage to a number of rooms. In 2000 the school relocated to the rear of the original site on Servite Terrace, together with the new St Anthony's Catholic Church building.

St Anthony's School is very proud of the fact that it has been built by the parents of the Parish and of its Servite and Mercy links. In recognition of these religious orders and the founders the school renamed the school factions to reflect this history. Servite (Gold), Peregrine (Green), McAuley (Red), Mercy (Blue).

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9498
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016 - 65

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016
---



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 99

Place name	<b>SITES: Ernie (and Henry) Chitty Houses</b>	
Address	1351 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No 132	Diagram 64902	Certificate of Title: Vol 1663 Fol 446
<b>GIS</b> 31.720280 S 115.783926 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The sites of the Ernie (and Henry) Chitty houses represent historic examples of a mid 1930s modest timber dwelling, and a substantial post-World War Two home that demonstrated the increasing prosperity of the market gardeners in Wanneroo following World War Two.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The c.1935 house was a two roomed gable roofed, and timber framed and clad with original unpainted weatherboard, and tongue and groove interior walls and a front veranda at break pitch. It was vacant and derelict for many years before being demolished for development.

The c.1950 masonry residence was a fine example of an Interwar bungalow with Californian Bungalow influence. The red brick construction on limestone foundation was a rendered (white) above dado height on the front facade. The roof was a multi hipped clay tiled across the ripple frontage.



**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Clarkson originally owned the property that was managed by Sid Quinn. The Clarksons were prominent pastoralist absentee owners at Toodyay with land in Wanneroo, Pipidiny and Mullaloo. Ernie Chitty began his working life droving for the Clarksons.

Ernest Edward (Ernie) Chitty came to Wanneroo with his parents Henry and Laura Chitty in c.1915 at the age of 3 with 6 siblings, and 2 more later. Earnest Chitty had married Jess (nee Martin) in 1933, and they had a son and a daughter. When the Chittys acquired the property, the home was a four room galvanised iron dwelling that he replaced within months, constructing a weatherboard house. In 1938 he bought land at Lake Pinjar, raising cattle while he managed his dairies at the 18 mile peg homestead. In 1946 he was prosecuted for selling milk not approved by the health inspector, and another fine for operating radios without a broadcasting listening license.

The new residence was a fine example of an Interwar bungalow with Californian Bungalow influence. The red brick construction on limestone foundation was likely constructed in the late 1940s or early 1950s. Ernie Chitty served on Wanneroo Road Board and was a founding member of the Wanneroo Country Club and the Wanneroo Lions Club. He died in 1992. The house was still occupied in 2012 and the original Chitty House, and outbuildings were still in evidence.

By c.2020 both houses had been demolished and commercial developments have been constructed.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9502
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-67

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 100**

Place name	<b>SITE: Charles Ashby House</b>	
Address	1369 Wanneroo Road	
Suburb	<b>WANNEROO</b>	
Lot No 1	Plan: 7782	Certificate of Title: Vol 28 Fol 14A
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The Charles Ashby house had aesthetic significance as an example of a four roomed limestone cottage in the interwar period (1920). The site has historical value in representing associations with Charles Ashby an early market gardener on the shore of Lake Joondalup.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

### DESCRIPTION:

The residence was a good example of an original four-room limestone cottage with a hipped corrugated iron roof.

### HISTORICAL NOTES

Clarkson originally owned the property that was managed by Sid Quinn. The Clarksons were prominent pastoralist absentee owners at Toodyay with land in Wanneroo, Pipidinny and Mullaloo. Brothers Eli and Charles Ashby (1870-1946) established themselves from 1907 as market gardeners. In 1914, part of Buckingham's original grant was transferred to Charles Ashby. The house was built prior to 1920 by Arthur (Butcher) Lee. Charles Ashby was also member of the Road Board soon after its establishment, serving 1915-1920, 1921- 1924, 1926-1929 and 1931-1940. The Ashby family is commemorated in the misspelt Ashley Street in the suburb of Ashby. W

### LISTINGS

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	9504
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2006-16
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		
East Wanneroo Historical Sites Study, Brittain, R.K. 1991.		

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

PLACE NUMBER: 101



Place name	<b>Cockman House</b>	
Address	60 Ancestor Retreat	
Suburb	<b>WOODVALE</b>	
Lot No.100	Diagram 72754	Certificate of Title: Vol 1788. Fol 681.
<b>GIS</b>		

#### STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

The Statement of Significance, extract from the Registration document (1997) is as follows;

*Cockman House, a single-storey stone walled and corrugated iron roofed house, with an adjacent windmill and tank stand, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:*

*its association with European settlement and the establishment of farming in the Wanneroo district in the 1850s;*

*the place demonstrates the way of life of a small landholding farmer in the colony in the mid-nineteenth century;*

*its associations with James Cockman and his family; and,*

*it is a rare example of an improvised mid-nineteenth century rural cottage in the metropolitan area of Perth, and is representative of cottages of its era.*

The 1998 Conservation Management Plan (J. Pidgeon) expands on the Statement of Significance;

*The place, a rendered limestone walled and corrugated iron roofed former farm house in a semi-rural setting, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:*

*the place is significant for its association with European settlement and the establishment of farming in the Wanneroo- Joondalup districts;*

*the place has rarity value as one of few settler farms in the state and the only one in the district which has been preserved relatively intact despite encroachment by suburban development.*

*Cockman House is significant in demonstrating the way of life for a small farmer from 1850s onwards;*

*the place has aesthetic qualities imparted by the landscape around the outer edge of the site (the remnant woodland to the east, unirrigated grass and trees to the southwest and from the line of Grape vines (to the southwest) providing a simple open rural setting to the house;*

*Cockman house is significant for its associations with James Cockman and his family; and,*

*The cottage is an example of an impoverished rural cottage of the south-west of Western Australia. Its plan form is repeated in many other cottages in the district and the state.*

**Category 1: Register of heritage places** Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo.  
Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1860, 1987
Uses	Residence, tourism, education
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Rubble limestone and render
Roofs	Corrugated sheet metal
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Victorian period vernacular
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
Cockman House is a single-storey limestone construction in random coursing, that has been rendered. The hipped roof is clad with corrugated sheet metal. The façade has central timber-paneled door flanked by timber framed casement windows two sets to the south side and one set on the north side of the east facing front wall of the house. A break-pitch skillion veranda extends across the front, supported on timber posts on a concrete floor. Across the rear is a skillion roof veranda.	
Outbuildings timber framed and clad.	

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1860, 1987
Uses	Residence, tourism, education
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Rubble limestone and render
Roofs	Corrugated sheet metal
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Victorian period vernacular
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> Cockman House is a single-storey limestone construction in random coursing, that has been rendered. The hipped roof is clad with corrugated sheet metal. The façade has central timber-paneled door flanked by timber framed casement windows two sets to the south side and one set on the north side of the east facing front wall of the house. A break-pitch skillion veranda extends across the front, supported on timber posts on a concrete floor. Across the rear is a skillion roof veranda. Outbuildings timber framed and clad.	

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

James Cockman (1809-1877), his wife Mary Ann, nee Roper (c.1812-1901) and family settled on the property alongside Walluburnup Swamp in c.1850. The present house is the second built on the property and was completed in 1860, by James Cockman and son John.

James and John Cockman quarried limestone, mainly by hand, from the outcrops on the eastern side of the lake. All the timbers for rafters, weatherboards for the shingle sarking, joinery for the doors and windows, and the floorboards, were prepared in one of Shenton's saw pits. While building the house, the Cockman family also ran a dairy farm and a market garden. In 1860, the five room house, with eighteen inch thick limestone walls and shingled roof, was finally completed. The first wattle and daub house, known as 'the little house' later became vermin infested and was burnt down.

The property remained in the Cockman family until December 1987 when it was purchased by the City of Wannon. Extensive restoration work was undertaken to the house, and the site was landscaped. The house was furnished with period items that included 27 restored pieces from the Cockman family. A large ceremony in the garden on 28 April 1988, celebrated the official public opening by Eva Matilda Lawrence, the only surviving grandchild of James and Mary Anne, who had celebrated her 100<sup>th</sup> birthday the day before. Cockman House operates as a historic house museum with a heritage education program for primary schools run by the City of Wannon.



<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	2675
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage <b>Register of Heritage Places</b>	2002
National Trust classified	1991
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Register of Heritage Places documentation (2002)

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 102**



Place name	<b>Perry's Paddock (RUINS), Cottage and Stables, Olive Trees</b> <b>SITES: Italian Settlers Huts, Chinese Market Gardens, Racetrack</b>		
Address	1208 Ocean Reef Road - Yellagonga Regional Park Precinct		
Suburb	<b>WOODVALE</b>		
Lot No 1	Plan: 415691	Diagram 61697	Certificate of Title:
	HCWA Curtilage map P9484-1		Vol 2085 Fol 749
<b>GIS</b>	31.780472 S 115.800657 E		

#### **STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Extract from Register of Heritage Places documentation

*Perry's Paddock, Cottage and Stables, comprising Perry's Cottage and Stables (limestone ruins), a Bunkhouse (reconstructed), areas associated with market gardening and a stand of indigenous trees, together with various plantings, all situated in a semi-rural setting consisting mostly of low-lying interdunal wetlands, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:*

*the place is located on the first land grant in Wanneroo (surveyed in 1838), and largely retains its original spatial and functional characteristics;*

*the place has scientific value to Western Australia as an intact archaeological site that covers a long period of rural development. The collection of original limestone buildings, together with their setting, are important evidence of the early settlement and occupation of the district;*

*due to the variety of views and spatial qualities provided from within and outside the group, the place has landscape qualities which include contrasts between exposed, sparse elevated areas and sheltered, verdant and enclosed spaces, picturesque views of open water and fringing woodland;*

*the place is representative of the occupation of the locality and reflects many of the processes that were part of its original development as an agricultural (grazing) property;*

*the place represents the characteristic 'parkland cleared' rural landscapes of the Perth Coastal Plain and of the modest planting associated with early rural properties;*

*the place was owned by the prominent Shenton family and the Perry and Duffy families, early settlers and long time residents in the district;*

*the place was the site of the Picnic Race Days, held in the 1920s and were a social focus for what was then a relatively isolated community. The stand of indigenous trees on the northern boundary are associated with the Picnic Race Days; and,*

*the place includes Perry's Cottage, a good representative example of a simple structure built c. 1850 and based on a vernacular Georgian model from England, adapted to local conditions and built of local materials.*

Other buildings that were on the site and contributed to the operation of the agricultural property are no longer extant. The Wanneroo School Buildings (1899; 1904) have little cultural heritage significance. Relocated from the site in 2009.

**Category 1: Register of heritage places** Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1852-1903
Uses	Residences and stables, ruin
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Random limestone
Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Vernacular

**DESCRIPTION:**

Perry's Paddock is located within Yellagonga Regional Park which comprises approximately 1,400 hectares. Lake Joondalup lies within the regional park, and the paddock is located at the south end of the lake. It has open space and bushland vegetation as well as lakes and wetlands which include Lake Joondalup, Beenyup and Walluburnup Swamps, and Lake Goollelal. Bamboo plants are remnants of market garden plantings and were used for stakes and a fence line at Lake Joondalup.

The building ruins are located in the centre of the reserve, accessed from the road, by gravel pathways. Stabilisation works to Perry's Cottage have deteriorated with only three walls remaining. The 'Bunkhouse' was reconstructed in the early 1990s with a secure roof, and bars to the window. It has a rectangular floor plan with a chimney on the north wall. The random stone construction has red brick quoining to openings. Only a low stone wall and a pile of rubble represent the cottage with the attached stables, except for the fireplace in the whitewashed east wall that remains in situ.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1975 under the Metropolitan Regional Scheme most of the land which now comprises of Yellagonga Regional Park were reserved as 'Parks and Recreation'. In 1990, 'Yellagonga Regional Park' was named to honour Yellagonga, the leader of the Mooro people who inhabited the area north of the Swan River prior to European settlement.

There is a claim that the first subdivision was in 1834 by Watson. Surveyed in 1838, the land was taken up by George Shenton Senior (1811-1867) in 1843. Shenton, originally a chemist, developed interests as a merchant, grazier and property owner. He did not live on or develop his 5,700 acre property. A former soldier, James Dobbins, built a wattle and daub house and planted trees before he left the colony in 1845, possibly including the Olive trees. The building now known as Perry's Cottage and stables was built c.1850 and was known as 'Linhay'. The date of the 'bunkhouse' is not determined.

Perry's Paddock was known as Shenton Park until John (Jack) Patrick Perry (1871-1919) purchased 1,300 acres from the Shenton estate in 1912. Jack Perry and his family operated a horse breaking and stock dealing business at Perry's Paddock from 1912 to 1929.

Perry's Paddock was the venue for the Wanneroo Picnic Race Days from 1915-1930. This community event was one of the highlights of the year including a series of foot races in the morning and horse racing in the afternoon. Lunch was served under the large trees at the northern end of the paddock. The last race day was in October 1930 after the WA Turf Club refused permission for racing and betting at Perry's Paddock.

The Hastings family and then the Duffy family later owned the property, both were important dairy farmers in the district. Perry's Paddock was used for market gardening from the late 1930's. Many of the families who worked the property as a market garden were migrants who erected huts on the site. The Chinese also had market gardens on the site, as evidenced by the bamboo.

In 1992, former Wanneroo Primary School buildings were relocated to this site, and subsequently removed in 2009, to complement the educational programs at Buckingham House.

Between 1992 and 2001, the annual race days were reintroduced at the site. In 1997, the land holding became part of Yellagonga Regional Park.

In 2012, the Department of Environment and Conservation undertook stabilisation and conservation work to Perry's Cottage and Stables although they have deteriorated since then.

The site is accessible to the public.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9484 9485 14285
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage <b>Register of Heritage Places</b>	2000
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-68

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

DPLH: Register of heritage places documentation 2000.

'Yellagonga Regional Park', Management Plan, 2003-2013, CALM, City of Wanneroo & City of Joondalup.

Marwick, Bill 'Stories of Old Wanneroo: As told to Bill Marwick', Wanneroo and Districts Historical Society, 2002.

Chambers, Adrian 'The Pioneers A Story of Wanneroo', City of Wanneroo, 1991.





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 103**

Place name	<b>Della's Dairy (former)</b>
Address	Duffy Terrace (419 Wanneroo Road)
Suburb	<b>WOODVALE</b>
Lot No 60	Plan:            Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The former Della's Dairy has historic significance as a dairy farm that represents settlement and occupation in the development of Wanneroo. The site and remnant structures have scientific significance for any information which maybe yielded from an archaeological survey.</p>	

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1928
Uses	Dairy
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Brick, timber framed and clad,
Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	Concrete floors, timber rails/fences
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Vernacular

### **DESCRIPTION:**

The ruins of Della's Dairy are located on the west side of Wanneroo Road in the Yellagonga Regional Park Precinct. The dairy comprises three extant buildings, pens and a trough.

Building 1, closest to Wanneroo Road is a rectangular structure constructed of rendered brick measuring approximately 6 x 2.5 metres. There is a concrete floor and no roof.

Building 2, south of the group is a timber framed and corrugated iron clad shed with a hipped roof. The shed is open sided on the east and has an earth floor.

Building 3, north of the group has concrete walls insitu and a concrete floor over a timber subfloor. The hipped roof is timber framed and corrugated iron clad. There is also some timber fencing internally.

There are 5 concrete milking pens and a concrete trough approximately 8 metres long.

**CONDITION:** Poor    **INTEGRITY:** Low degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** Moderate degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Before the 1920s some market gardens were established by Chinese people who had moved from the Swan River flats to near the lakes in Wanneroo. The other market gardeners were of British extraction and before 1920 the first of the Italian market gardeners were working in Wanneroo more southern Europeans particularly Italians began settling in the area to cultivate market gardens and a few established dairy farms. Land was subdivided into larger lots in Wanneroo and this attracted people into the area, the lakes provided the much needed water to the sandy soils.

Enrico (known as Henry or Harry) Della-Marta arrived in Australia in 1924 (aged 19 years). At first he stayed with his sister Maria and her husband in Gwalia and worked in the underground mine. It was there while working with other Italians that he learnt to speak English. In 1925 he worked in Hotham, felling trees and cutting sleepers, he then took up dairy farming in Osborne Park where he met his wife to be, Ida. Ida's father was also from Turano in Italy, the same area as Enrico. Enrico Della-Marta worked his dairy farm in Osborne Park for two to three years and then he shifted his cattle to Wanneroo. At first he leased what is now known as Della's Dairy and later purchased approximately 500 acres at a cost of £2,250.

There was a small telephone exchange in the farmhouse which Enrico employed a girl to operate. During the hay season, Aboriginal workers were employed as casual labourers. The dairy usually kept about 100 head of cattle, although during an outbreak of Tuberculosis lost 20-30 cows over five years.

Enrico and Ida had a son Alfred born in 1930 who also became a farmer, a daughter Alma Joyce who later became a nun and another son Ernest, Professor in Organic Chemistry. The children attended Wanneroo Primary School.

In later years the farm was leased to Mr Duffy and the Della-Marta's bought a farm in Keysbrook.

The Gava family are also believed to have lived at Della's Dairy. Giovanni Gava first arrived from Italy in 1927 having been sponsored by his brother Emilio Gava, Emilo who was working with the railways was able to also get railway work for Giovanni. Giovanni went back to Italy in 1937 and returned in 1939. There was an increase of Italians in Wanneroo at this time as many had left Italy to avoid the war and Mussolini's regime. Following his return, Giovanni worked at a quarry and early in 1947 went into partnership his brother and purchased a dairy farm in Wanneroo.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17528
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-70

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo BA61/0498; Oral History, Enrico Della-Marta

**NOTE:**

There are images available of E. H. Della's Dairy dated 1937 on the web site for National Archives, <http://www.pictureaustralia.org/>. Information on the site that the dairy used Warren Farmer milking machines which were made at Sunshine.



City of Wanneroo  
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

PLACE NUMBER: 104



Place name	Conti's Winery and Restaurant		
Address	529 Wanneroo Road		
Town/Region	WOODVALE		
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:	
GIS			
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE			
<p>Conti's Winery and Restaurant is of historical value as an identifiable residence of the Interwar period that has been adapted to facilitate the Conti Winery facility.</p> <p>It represents historic associations with market gardening and later as a vineyard and well-known restaurant, making a considerable contribution to development in the City.</p> <p>It is important for the social significance of the winery and restaurant, as a venue for events, and its contribution to the community's sense of place.</p>			

<b>Category 3:</b> Considerable significance to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.
---

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1948
Uses	Residence, winery, restaurant, function venue
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Corrugated iron
Other	Extensive additions
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Interwar bungalow

**DESCRIPTION:**

The former single-storey residence is a rendered masonry construction with iron hipped roof. The front elevation evidences rendered columns to front veranda. The property has mature olive trees and grape vines.

**CONDITION:** Good **INTEGRITY:** Low degree **AUTHENTICITY:** Low degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Yugoslav and Italian families occupied the premises for cultivation of wetlands for market gardening. The house is associated with market gardening in the late 1920's and 1930's. The vineyard was established in the 1940's. The cellar was built in 1948. Conti Winery is a well-known winery and restaurant establishment.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	17496
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016- 51

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Inventory 2016





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER:105

Place name	<b>SITE: Trotting Track</b>	
Address	Woodvale Drive	
Suburb	<b>WOODVALE</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
The site of the trotting track is historically significant for the associations with the trotting events, the horses, trainer and owners, and the social and recreation aspects of the events that represent ways of life in that period of Wanneroo's development.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

A vacant site

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The trotting track was the venue for trotting, social and recreational events in the early years of Wanneroo's development.

#### **LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



City of Wanneroo  
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

PLACE NUMBER: 106



Place name	<b>YANCHEP LAGOON</b>	
Address	Brazier Road	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No	Reserve 12439	Certificate of Title
<b>GIS</b> 31.549026 S 115.622735 E		

**STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE**

Yanchep Lagoon is of considerable historic significance dating back before European settlement, and since that time, for associations with Mary Lindsay, the fishing and crayfishing industries until the 1970s, and a popular beach and tourist attraction.

The historic value together with the social significance is of the crayfishing community's way of life in Fishermen's Hollow that is no longer practiced, makes a considerable contribution to the history of Yanchep.

The social significance of the lagoon since the 1930s, is evidenced by the popularity of the beach to locals and tourists, supported by the amenities including the Surf Lifesaving Club and patrols and recently redeveloped café.

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	Pre-contact
Uses	Recreation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	N/a
Roof	N/a
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	N/a
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>	
The lagoon is on the west side of Brazier Road, formed within a curve of the coastline and an enclosing reef.	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Yanchep Lagoon is recognised in the Registration, as a site of considerable Aboriginal Cultural Heritage.

The lagoon has been frequented by holiday makers and fishermen since the early 1900s. It was an anchorage for the crayfishing fleet in the late 1950s and 1960s before the Two Rocks Marina was built, and the lagoon has silted up.

In 1926 Mary Lindsay purchased approximately 23,000 acres of land along the coast, approximately between Yanchep, and what is now known as Two Rocks, and east inland. This became known as Yanchep Estate where Mrs Lindsay built homestead at the north end of the lagoon, a hostel and a store, for campers and fishermen, that supplied water, food and fishing tackle.

During the 1950s and 60s the area was frequented by crayfishermen who anchored their boats in the Yanchep Lagoon.

In 1971, Alan Bond purchased 1,800 acres of land at Yanchep, and what was to become Two Rocks and commenced the residential and tourism development of Yanchep Sun City. The Two Rocks Marina and Two Rocks Tavern were completed by 1974, developed as a base for the America's Cup Challenge.

The crayfish industry relocated to Two Rocks Marina in 1974, and residential development began, with the first subdivision being released in the proximity of Yanchep Lagoon.

Yanchep Lagoon is a very popular beach as a picnic area and swimming place by locals and tourists, with a café, Surf Lifesaving Club and amenities.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17949
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016		2016-74
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage: Registered site.		

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
--

City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016.
--

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 107**



Place name	<b>Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club</b>		
Address	5 Brazier Road		
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>		
Lot No 56	Plan: 16721	Certificate of Title Vol 1829 Fol 4452	
<b>GIS</b>			
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>			
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club is of social value for the significant role it provides for the safety of the community and visitors, and training community members to undertake that important social service.			

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	2017
Uses	Community service- life saving
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Concrete
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Functional- contemporary



**DESCRIPTION:**

Located on the ocean side of Brazier Road, directly onto the Yanchep Lagoon beach, the single-storey facility is set low with the flat roof at the road level. The carpark is on the north side of the facility. Beach accesses for surf life saving functions is directly to the west down concrete ramps onto the beach.

**CONDITION:** Good      **INTEGRITY:** High degree      **AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club was established in 1991 in a tin shed referred to as 'the shack on the hill', north up the coast from the purpose built 2017 Surf Club in the heart of Yanchep Lagoon that was opened for the 2017/18 season.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

--



City of Wanneroo  
LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

PLACE NUMBER: 108



Place name	<b>Fishermen’s Hollow</b>	
Address	Brazier Road, Yanchep Lagoon	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No. 510	Reserve 29694	Certificate of Title: Vol LR3163 Fol 511
<b>GIS</b> 31.550831 S 115.625451 E		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>Fishermen’s’ Hollow is of historic significance for associations with the Honourable Mary Lindsay, the owner of the Yanchep Estate, and with the fishermen in the fishing and crayfishing industries until the 1970s.</p> <p>The historic value together with the social significance, of the crayfishing community’s way of life that is no longer practiced, makes a considerable contribution to the history of Yanchep, represented by the ongoing recreational pursuits and memorial mosaic at the site.</p> <p>Fishermen’s Hollow is of aesthetic significance as an integral element of the natural coastal landscape of Yanchep Lagoon.</p>		

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	c.1926
Uses	Camping, recreation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	Ablution facility:
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Metal deck
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	N/a
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>Fishermen's Hollow is located on the eastern side of Brazier Road at Yanchep Lagoon. The lagoon is on the west side of Brazier Road, formed within a curve of the coastline and an enclosing reef. Fishermen's Hollow is a low area between undulating natural vegetated dunes. The area is grassed with picnic tables, shelters, playground and an ablution facility that has a colourful mosaic covering the north wall, encapsulating the history of the site.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Good <b>INTEGRITY:</b> High degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1926 Mary Lindsay purchased approximately 23,000 acres of land along the coast, approximately between Two Rocks and Yanchep and inland approximate location of Two Rocks. This became known as Yanchep Estate where Mrs Lindsay built homestead at the north end of the lagoon, a hostel and a store, for campers and fishermen, that supplied water, food and fishing tackle. Originally the cray fishermen camped close to Lindsay Homestead, but after complaints from other campers about the bait smell, they were forced to move, and they established their camp in the hollow. During the seasons of 1950s and 60s the cray fishermen anchored their boats in the Yanchep Lagoon and camped in Fishermen's Hollow.

In 1969 a parkland reserve was created, surrounded by natural bushland and dunes.

In 1971, Alan Bond purchased 1,800 acres of land at Yanchep, and what was to become Two Rocks and commenced the residential and tourism development of Yanchep Sun City. The Two Rocks Marina and Two Rocks Tavern were completed by 1974 and developed as a base for the America's Cup Challenge.

The crayfish industry relocated to Two Rocks Marina in 1974, and residential development began, with the first subdivision being released in the proximity of Yanchep Lagoon.

Fishermen's Hollow was restored in 2006 at which time the mosaic by artist Danka Scholtz von Lorenz created the memorial mosaic that commemorates the fishermen and their families.

Fishermen's Hollow is an integral part of Yanchep Lagoon that is a very popular beach as a picnic area and swimming place by locals and tourists, with a café, Surf Lifesaving Club and amenities.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	17532
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 2016	2016-73

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016.

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 109**



Place name	<b>Mary Lindsay Homestead (former)</b>
Address	Capricorn Esplanade
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>
Lot No 304	Plan:                      Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
<p>The former Lindsay Homestead is historically significant as an example of a retained and reconstructed homestead reflecting the development and settlement of the district in the Inter-War period. The place is of considerable historic significance for its associations with the Honourable Mrs Mary Lindsay a well-known identity who established the Yanchep Estate, provided support for local fishermen and made a significant contribution to the protection of the environment. The place was also significant in the context of WA's contribution to World War Two. It has considerable aesthetic significance for its picturesque setting and as a well-known landmark for the local community.</p>	

**Category 2: Considerable significance** to City of Wanneroo. Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1926, 2016
Uses	Cultural centre, residence
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	
Walls	Timber framed and fibrocement clad
Roof	Corrugated zincalume



Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Interwar bungalow

**DESCRIPTION:**

The location of Lindsay Homestead was originally identified as being located at 602 Two Rocks Road, but since c. 2000, significant subdivision and residential development has taken place and Lindsay Homestead is now a considerable distance from that address.

The site of Lindsay Homestead, a former rural property also includes a well and sheep dip. The homestead is built on a cleared hollowed site adjoining a cultivated park and playground on the north side and the coast to the west.

The house is a single-storey timber-framed and flat-sheet fibrocement sheet cladding with a high-pitched hipped roof with vented gablet ends. The front veranda under the roof is supported by timber posts.

The building underwent extensive renovation and reconstruction in c.2013.

Separate ablution facilities are located on the northwest side of the house.

**CONDITION:** Good    **INTEGRITY:** Moderate degree    **AUTHENTICITY:** Low degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The name Yanchep is of Aboriginal origin, derived from 'yanget', a native flax or bullrush. Surveyor R. Quin first recorded the name for Lake Yanchep in 1866.

Mary Janet Lindsay (nee Clark) was born in Naples in 1876 and was the eldest daughter of Sir William Clark of Rupetswood, Australia's first Baronet. Her husband Major Lindsay was the third son of the Earl of Croftidable Carris, which gave him and Mrs Lindsay, following their marriage in 1903, the title of Honourable. Major Lindsay died in 1911.

In 1924 Mary Lindsay and her two daughters, Joyce and Rosemary, went on a two-year world tour. Her son; Major Robert Lindsay, remained in England to attend the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

While visiting Western Australia relatives took Mrs Lindsay and her daughters to Yanchep Lagoon. Subsequently, in 1926, Mary Lindsay purchased approximately 23,000 acres of land along the coast named Yanchep Estate. Prior to this the land was owned by the Midland Railway Company which was granted the land following the construction of the railway between Guildford and Geraldton completed in 1894. The Lindsay family lived in tents while the timber framed homestead was constructed in 1926 by Bunning Brothers.

Stables and men's quarters were built nearby from some of the materials from the wreck of the Alex T. Brown. Bob Spiers worked as a caretaker on the property which was used for cattle and sheep farming as well as for breeding Clydesdale horses and Hungarian ponies. Water had to be carried from White Caves approximately six and half kilometres away until a well was built near the house.

In 1927, Mary Lindsay built a hostel and store for campers in the area, providing camping accommodation and essential supplies including water, food and fishing tackle available. It also provided holiday accommodation and was later used by the crayfishermen. Since demolished (exact site unknown).

Mary Lindsay was well known for her work protecting the natural dune landscape and vegetation as she carried a shaker of seeds with her that she sprinkled as she walked around, especially on the sand dunes on her property.

During World War Two the army took over the property after which, and due to disrepair, Mary Lindsay ceased operations at the store.

The homestead was used for entertaining VIP guests including military service personnel during World War Two. Leaseholders often had to travel through land owned by private landholders such as Mary Lindsay. The Road Board did not repay Mrs Lindsay the cost of the construction of a road and gate to provide access to beach goers. As a result she refused to allow local fisherman to travel across her land and they were forced to take a detour.

Brownes Dairy leased Yanchep Estate in 1956 for spelling cows. Later that year Mrs Lindsay, sold Yanchep Estate to the Wydgee Pastoral Company. She still visited the area after she moved to Perth and stayed at her beach house in Jurien Bay.

The Honourable Mary Lindsay died on 30 April 1960 aged 84. During the 1970s the Wydgee Pastoral Company sold to Alan Bond who developed Yanchep Sun City. In 2016 the building was mostly reconstructed and opened as a community art gallery.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	9494
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-75

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Conservation Management Plan
City of Wanneroo Local Heritage Survey 2016; Thematic framework 2023.

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 110**



Place name	<b>YANCHEP NATIONAL PARK PRECINCT</b> The Precinct comprises the following places and sites: <b>Administration Building</b> <b>Gloucester Lodge and Pool (former)</b> <b>McNess Guesthouse (former)</b> <b>Tram Cottage 57</b> <b>Yanchep Inn</b> <b>Army Bunkers (2) – Radar installation</b> SITE Ruins Ghost House ('Shapcott' Cottage) and Chauffeur's Room Crystal Caves Cabaret Cave War Memorial Army Bunkers – Generator installation Avenue of Trees Yanchep Golf Clubhouse SITE Recreation Hall	
Address	3499 Wanneroo Road (Indian Ocean Drive) and Yanchep Beach Road	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		

**Category 1: Register of heritage places**

Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation. Refer to Heritage Council

**Places within the precinct have varying values.**



Administration



McNess House (former)



Gloucester Lodge (former) front and back. Pool site- below.



Tram





Yanchep Inn



War Memorial





**STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE** (Register of Heritage Places entry )

*Yanchep National Park, a recreation area comprising an open woodland park, lakes, caves, natural bushland and landscaped gardens, together with army bunkers and built structures of limestone, imitation 'half-timbering', and tile, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:*

*the place contains Yanchep Inn, Gloucester Lodge, McNess Hostel, the Administration Building and other built structures, which form a significant precinct characterized by a homogeneity of materials and forms established in the 1930s using local materials and motifs of the Inter-War Old English and Inter-War California Bungalow styles;*

*the place has aesthetic value arising from the contrast between the ornamental, open park landscape, complete with lakes and numerous built structures, and the natural bushland within which it is set;*

*the place demonstrates the community's fascination with caves in the nineteenth century which often led to their exploration and opening as tourist sites and is representative of the development of areas adjacent to caves to support recreational visitation;*

*the place has provided a recreational experience for many Western Australians since its official opening in 1931, and many have a feeling of proprietary interest over the Park, similar to that felt for Kings Park, the caves at Yallingup and Rottnest;*

*the place demonstrates the principles of the Garden City and City Beautiful movements of the 1920s and 1930s with the emphasis on 'taming' the natural environment and modifying the landscape;*

*the place is associated with Government employee Louis Shapcott and businessman and benefactor Sir Charles McNess, who were instrumental in the development and promotion of the Park as a public facility;*

*the place is associated with Prince Henry, Duke of Gloucester, who stayed at the Park in 1934;*

*the place is associated with Sir George Grey, Sir John Septimus Roe and Governor Hutt, who were the first recorded Europeans to explore the caves at Yanchep;*

*the place was occupied by the RAAF Radar Squadron during World War II who used Yanchep Inn and Gloucester Lodge for the No. 4 Convalescent Unit and the No. 4 Medical Rehabilitation Unit;*

*the place demonstrates Western Australian Government attempts to provide work during the Depression with assistance from private funds; and,*

*the place is the site of the first 'Ranger Training Course' held in the state in the 1960s. The Park Staff Office, Chawn Mia Tearooms, Koala Enclosure, Wangi Mia, Golf Course Clubhouse, Motel units to the south of Yanchep Inn and the roads and parking areas are considered to be of little significance.*

**DESCRIPTION:**

The sites of the limestone Ghost House Ruin (Shapcott' Cottage), Chauffeur's Room and Garage are located on the northern most banks of the lake now known as Wagardu, which was formerly known as Loch McNess, Lake Yanchep and Mambibby Lake. Lemon trees, flame trees, peppermint trees, a Norfolk Island pine and a large fir remain at the sites.

Army Bunkers are situated at the highest point in the Yanchep area, 40 metres apart a considerable distance from Indian Ocean Drive on the east side.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Yanchep National Park's history spans millennia, with the Noongar people as traditional custodians for over 6,000 years.

Prior to the arrival of Europeans the area around Yanchep was occupied by the Nyoongar First Nation people. The traditional owners of the Yanchep National Park are the Whadjuk and Yued subgroups of the Nyoongar.

In 1841 the explorer George Grey passed through the area and commented on the wetlands, the chain of lakes and the rich birdlife.

In 1905 the government declared 5,640 acres (2282 ha) at Yanchep for the "protection and preservation of caves and flora and for a health and pleasure resort".

In 1913, the Western Australian Government Railways built eight 'C' class trams at the railway Workshops in Midland. The first trams to be designed and built in Western Australia. In 1933, the eight trams were moved to Boomerang Gorge at *Yanchep National Park* to provide accommodation for sustenance workers carrying out projects within the Park. Harman and Shaw undertook transport of the trams. By the late 1930s, the trams were being used as visitor accommodation.

During the 1930s Yanchep National Park was established as a recreational resort on the shores of Lake McNess (named after Philanthropist Charles McNess).

Yanchep National Park was popular as a honeymoon destination from the early 1930s through to the 1950s. In 2003, a 'Honeymooners' Return' event was organised by the City of Wanneroo.

In 1936 the Australian Olympic Swimming and Diving team trained at the Crystal Pool at Gloucester Lodge. In 1936 the Australian Olympic Swimming and Diving team trained at the Crystal Pool.

The limestone caves are shallow and feature unusual and spectacular calcite formations formed by slightly acidic water seeping through the limestone roofs, dissolving calcium and carrying it as calcite to drip into formations such as stalagmites. The caves include Crystal, Mambiddy, Yonderup, Rose, and Minnie's Grotto, and Cabaret cave that is a unique function venue.

In December 1942, the Air Board granted approval for the establishment of a Radio Installation at Yanchep and the installation was completed to operational standard on 27 October 1943.

The 227 Radar Unit, formed in August 1943, was responsible for the operation of the radar. The Unit was a combination of Royal Australia Airforce (RAAF) and Women's Australian Auxiliary Air Force (WAAAF) personnel. The unit consisted of male technical administrative and operative personnel (including the Commanding Officer) from the RAAF and a female Administrative Officer with assistant, Radar Operators and support staff from the WAAAF. Personnel of the 227 Radar Unit were accommodated at

Gloucester Lodge.

With the exception of shut-down maintenance, radar surveillance was maintained by radar operators working in shifts twenty four hours a day, seven days a week.

The unit was responsible for radar sighting of all aircraft approaching the area, determining range, height, speed and reporting to the Western Australian Air Defence Headquarters.

The two concrete huts housed the radar equipment; south hut: transmitter and north: receiver. The electronic equipment was complex. The site of 45 metre wooden towers on curved jarrah legs which were set into concrete next to each hut.

Due to limited facilities in Yanchep, and inadequate transport to Perth, programs for the general health, physical training and recreation were developed for the unit personnel. Activities included education and fitness programmes, swimming, picture shows, and fortnightly concerts which were held in conjunction with the No. 4 Convalescent Unit based at the Yanchep Inn. The radar unit acquired a piano and musical evenings were popular with both Units.

Between 1943-1946 the Radar and Communication Unit was headquartered at Gloucester Lodge.

The unit had the distinction of being responsible for the first genuine air raid alarm for the City of Perth on 10 March 1944. Radar operators observed multiple aircraft blips, believed to be a Japanese Task Force some 150 miles to the north of Perth. It was reported to Defence Headquarters; the 10<sup>th</sup> Light Horse Army Unit based at Neerabup was on guard, and a squadron of Spitfires went to Darwin to re-enforce the aerial defence of the area. The blips moved steadily south and a full scale air raid alarm was sounded throughout the City of Perth. People rushed to their shelters and school children were evacuated to slit trenches in their school grounds. Investigations suggested that it may have been enemy jamming.

After Victory in the Pacific Day, 15 August 1945, a skeleton crew remained at Unit and were ordered to prepare for disbandment that occurred after two years and one month of service.

Ghost House Ruin (former Shapcott's Cottage), Chaffeur's Room and Garage were built c.1930s on the northern most banks of Loch McNess. The buildings were constructed by L.E. Shapcott for his use during his regular visits to the park. The cottage was located a considerable distance away from the main recreation zones within the national park.

The buildings were constructed from local limestone and timber from the *Eucla* which was wrecked in the Fremantle harbour. The electrical wiring, timber and plumbing were acquired free of charge or bartered for. Shapcott traded soil, rocks, animals, and birds for whatever materials he required for the construction of facilities within the Yanchep National Park.

Over the years, most of the trams in *Yanchep National Park* were destroyed by fire.<sup>18</sup> By the late 1970s only two trams remained at Boomerang Gorge. They continued to be used as visitor accommodation. One contained beds, bunks and a small bathroom & toilet, while the other was partitioned into a kitchen, dining room and living room. Cooking was done on a wood-fired Metters stove. The two trams were connected by a wide covered breezeway.

In early 1990 the last two trams were moved from Boomerang Gorge, one to Whiteman Park and the other adjacent to Gloucester Lodge: Tram No. 57.

A National Park was created at Yanchep in 1969.

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	04151
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage <b>Register of Heritage Places</b>	2006
National Trust classified	1987
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	TPS 1994

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Registration documentation that references key documents: “McNess Recreation Area, Yanchep National Park: Non-Indigenous Cultural Heritage Conservation Plan” prepared by Hocking Planning & Architecture, Blackwell & Associates, Lucy Williams, Historian & Heritage Consultant for the Department of Housing and Works on behalf of the Department of Conservation and Land Management, July 2003.

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 111**



Place name	<b>Sun City Country Club</b>	
Address	144 St Andrews Drive	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No	Plan	Certificate of Title
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>The Sun City Golf Club is of historic, social and aesthetic value, for the associations with world class golfers and events, Alan Bond's Sun City vision, the Tokyu Corporation for continuing the vision, the golfers over the decades who have played at the course, and the ambience of the expansive greens and the resident kangaroos.</p>		

**Category 3: Some/moderate significance** to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Conservation is desirable. Photographically record before major renovation or demolition.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1974+
Uses	Golf club and golf course- sport & recreation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	Clubhouse
Walls	Masonry
Roof	Metal deck
Other	
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Functional- contemporary



**DESCRIPTION:**

The 18-hole golf course is set in undulating greens and natural bushland with mature trees and wildlife (kangaroos).

The one-storey club house extends across an elevated section of the site to the north of the course. The south side has a rectangular footprint with a hipped roof and lantern roof along much of the roof ridge and a veranda along that entire “frontage” overlooking the course and the kangaroos.

**CONDITION:** Good

**INTEGRITY:** High degree

**AUTHENTICITY:** High degree

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

The golf course was designed by Bob Green of Recreation Planners and the club’s first captain, Murray Dawson. The course at Sun City Country Club was renowned as one of the best layouts in Western Australia.

The original concept was for a high-end “Country Club” with surrounding ‘condominiums’ and residential development, with every lot purchased, including membership of the Country Club, paid by Alan Bond.

The first round was played on July 27, 1974 with a caravan as the ‘club house’ with the wardrobe serving as the bar; funds were short, but the course opened on time. A second caravan became the office for the Manager: Group Captain Phil Renkin, retired.

The first stage of the clubhouse development was the pro shop, that also served as the club house, resulting in limited membership of only 75 members due to health and liquor acts.

The first round was played on 27 July 1974 after a construction period of only 15 months, and its quality was immediately broadcast by three Western Australian PGAs from 1975 to 1977.

A major highlight of playing at Sun City were the long sweeping breaks on the green and the length of many of the holes, made even more acute off the tee where the many dogleg fairways (12 out of 14) demanded a perfect line into the outside of the corner.

A Masterplan for a course update was undertaken by the renowned Ogilvy Clayton team including 2006 US open champion Geoff Ogilvy and touring PGA professional Mike Clayton who co-designed the stellar Barnougle Dunes in Tasmania with world renowned Tom Doak.

In 2024, it is ranked as one of the 100 best courses in Australia (Golf Australia Magazine) and internationally renowned. In line with the original concept, the course is surrounded by residential developments.

It is one of three golf clubs in the City of Wanneroo, including Wanneroo and Carramar Golf Clubs. A Golf Academy operates from the Country Club.

LISTINGS		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY
Our History RSL Yanchep Two Rocks. Oral interview 1995 with Phil Renkin. Update 2021.
Sun City Golf Club website (2024).



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 112**

Place name	<b>SITE: Yanchep Holiday Village</b> (later known as Club Capricorn Resort)	
Address	510 Two Rocks Road	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The Yanchep Holiday Village, later known as Club Capricorn Resort, has considerable historic significance for associations with the Western Australian entrepreneur Alan Bond.</p> <p>It was of historic and aesthetic significance as a well resolved group of 37 holiday chalets in the West Australian vernacular style scattered amongst the coastal dunes, together with a caravan park, camping area, swimming pool, tennis courts, amenity buildings, the Lodge and the two-storey motel with a restaurant, all in walk distance to the Indian Ocean and Yanchep Lagoon.</p> <p>The place has social significance and a sense of place for generations of visitors and regular holiday makers who enjoyed holidays and recreational coastal activities.</p>		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**

The site of the former Yanchep Holiday Village (Club Capricorn Resort) is located at 510 Two Rocks Road, Yanchep. The entirety of the Yanchep Holiday Village has been demolished, and leveled for residential development that has been underway since 2020s.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1969 The Bond Corporation Pty Ltd purchased 19,600 acres of pastoral property previously owned by the Wydgee Pastoral Company and proceeded to develop Yanchep Sun City as a satellite city and premier tourist resort in Western Australia.

Since the late 1960s Yanchep Holiday Village (later known as Club Capricorn) was developed to provide recreational facilities and as a self-contained holiday resort.

Alan Bond had a chalet in a prime high position close to the coast with expansive views in all directions.

In 1969 the Yanchep Holiday Village development began with three clusters of caravan parks bays and approval for plans of three ablution blocks. During the early 1970s the development proceeded rapidly with approval for 20 chalets and a swimming pool, then another 7 chalets, a community hall (the studio) and kiosk additions, followed by another 10 chalets and a large store behind the shop.

Yanchep Holiday Village was recognised as the top caravan park in Western Australia by the Royal Automobile Club (RAC) in 1975. In January 1981 the first ballroom dancing competition was held, with judges from Gilkison Dance Studio.

In August 1983 a \$400,000 renovation program at Yanchep Holiday Village opened with a new holiday club "Club Capricorn" providing an extensive range of leisure and holiday activities on a scale never experienced before in WA. Activities were free in a package; Chalets converted to Villa style and upgraded. Superoo Club for the children 9-11 weekdays was to free up the parents.

In 1985, the lodge and two-storey hotel accommodation were built as designed by Allan J Davies Architect. Since 1986, Lindsay's Restaurant in the hotel, was named after the Honourable Mrs Mary Lindsay who established Yanchep Estate. The restaurant was decorated with photographs of Mrs Lindsay and 1920s scenes from her estate.

In 2004 the Minister for Planning approved Stage 1 of the Capricorn Village Joint Venture subdivision which comprised of 700 residential lots, a school and an aged care facility site. By 2020, Club Capricorn had been demolished and is a residential development.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17527
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-76
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		
Yanchep Sun City News		



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 113**

Place name	<b>SITE: Grass Ski Park</b>
Address	Two Rocks Road (east side)
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>
Lot No	Plan:                      Certificate of Title:
GIS	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> <p>The site of the grass ski park is of historical and social value as a significant sporting and recreational activity that attracted, local, national and international skiers to Yanchep Sun City, and was a major West Australian tourism attraction at that time. It represented a way of life activity that is no longer practiced at that site or anywhere in Western Australia.</p>	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site is no longer identifiable. It was located on the east side of Two Rocks Road, south of the Wildlife Park, on natural dunes that were grassed.

### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Yanchep 4.5 hectare site with championship slope of 250 metres and other slopes. A ski tow, kiosk, and hire equip on site. The \$2,000 inaugural Channel 7 Grass Ski Classic planned for the March long weekend was postponed to May, attracting skiers from the eastern states. There were 27 ski parks in the eastern states; more grass skiers registered with the grass ski association than snow skiers in the Snow Ski associations. The Italian manager of the Italian snow skiing team in 1965 was searching for a summer training site. In 1979 a \$12 million site opened in Los Angeles; and world championships in Virginia 1979 attracted 2000 entries with 3 from Australia. In November 1980 the Yanchep Grass Ski Club was established.



<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	-

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>	
Yanchep Sun City News: No.55 February 1980; No.67 December 1980.	



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 114**

Place name	<b>SITE: North West Stock Route Stage 1</b>	
Address	Yanchep Beach Road	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No	Plan	Certificate of Title
<b>GIS</b>		
<p><b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b></p> <p>Extracted from the State Register of Heritage Places:</p> <p><i>North West Stock Route (fmr) Stage 1, which extends from Yanchep to Neergabby and forms part of the southern portion of a former stock route reserve that ran between Star Swamp, Waterman and Walkaway, and includes an excavated timber banked soak at Boongarra and the timber Junction Bridge at Neergabby, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons:</i></p> <p><i>the place has historic value for its role in opening up and sustaining the development of the nearer northern districts for pastoralism in the 1850s and formed part of the main road for travellers, mail carriers and drovers before the Midland Railway was completed in 1894;</i></p> <p><i>the place is a physical reminder of the incredible difficulties encountered in droving stock through virgin bush over long distances in the nineteenth century;</i></p> <p><i>the alignment of the place was established by Walter Padbury, a prominent Western Australia pastoralist, merchant and philanthropist, in 1855;</i></p> <p><i>the place has social value due to the specialised land use and function it represents. It is a physical reminder of the practice of droving livestock over long distances and of pastoral development north of Perth;</i></p> <p><i>the place has aesthetic value derived from the natural sandplain vegetation that delineates it for much of its length. Junction Bridge at Neergabby, one of the oldest extant timber bridges in Western Australia, has particular aesthetic value as a built element in the rural landscape; and,</i></p> <p><i>the place is representative of the many stock routes established throughout Western Australia in the mid to late 1880s and early 1900s.</i></p>		

**Category 1: Register of heritage places** Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo.  
Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation.

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1839; 1855; 1862; 1863; 1889; 1905
Uses	Transport route

**DESCRIPTION:**

This is the 28km section of the route through the City of Wanneroo and Shire of Gingin from Yanchep to Neergabby.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

Also known as Old North Road; Coastal Stock Route; Champion Bay Stock Route .

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	15873
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage <b>Register of Heritage Places</b>	2004
National Trust classified	-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Register of Heritage Places documentation



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 115**

Place name	<b>SITE: Yanchep Airfield</b>	
Address	361 Yanchep Beach Road	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> The site of Yanchep Airfield is of historical value in representing a significant tourism attraction at the height of the State's promotion and support of the tourism mecca at Yanchep Sun City at that time. It informs of a way of life no longer practiced, and the subsequent demise of the airfield and associated services, with the residential development in the area.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**

The site of the airfield is a residential development.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

During January 1975, air charter service began on local airfield, as a charter service. There were flights over the Aquatic spectacular at the Two Rocks Marina on 9 February in 1975. In July 1975, there was a parachuting display at the airfield.

Sun City promoted scenic rides (camels) to the Pinnacles desert, air safari. 'Tombstone tours'. The Lazy H Riding School also fenced camels as an attraction, located on the edge of the airfield.

Visitors could catch a plane to Perth for 15-minute journey. There were 200 sky diving competitors vying for \$5,000 prize and 100 drivers in the power boat classic and bathtub driving in the Two Rocks marina, as well as joy flights over the Alkimos wreck.

On 12 December 1975, the Sun City Airshow opening celebration of the 2,500 metre long strip.

In April 1979 an Appealathon rodeo was held at the airstrip; 3,000 people attended. Fifty aircraft flew from Jandakot on an air safari to Sun City in an aerial display by the Royal Aero Club Aerobatic Committee

In June 1979, the Yanchep Field Day was part of Aerial Agricultural Aviation Day with 12 planes flying in for an aerial spraying demonstration.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Yanchep Sun City News: No.5 January 1975 "*Sun City Takes off*"; No.46 April 1979.





## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBER: 116

Place name	<b>SITE: Vaz's Store and Service Station</b>
Address	361 Yanchep Beach Road
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>
Lot No	Plan: Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>	
Vaz's Store is a site of historical and social significance for its continual use for fuelling up and shopping since the 1920s until it was destroyed by fire in 2019.	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The site of Vaz's Store and service station is located on the east side of Yanchep Beach Road. There are remnants of the service station and other machinery on the site adjoining residential development on the west and south sides.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

Vaz's Store and service station has served locals, fishermen and holiday-makers since the 1920s, as the main route to the coast off Wanneroo Road in Yanchep. It was the place where people had been stopping, fueling-up and purchasing all manner of goods including fishing tackle, vehicle accessories and parts, videos, burgers and chips, fresh produce and snacks, to name a few, on their way to the coast. The site is under a Government Resumption Order. In December 2019 it was destroyed by a devastating fire through Yanchep and Two Rocks.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	17945
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	Register of Heritage Places	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		2016-78

#### **SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Two Rocks Yanchep Residents Association (TRYRA)



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 117**

Place name	<b>SITE: Old Nursery Park</b>
Address	Yanchep Beach Road (northeast corner of Two Rocks Road)
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>
Lot No.	Plan:                      Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>	
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> Old Nursery Park is of historic value in representing the overall vision for Yanchep Sun City development, by introducing plants and trees to revegetate the area that had been a pastoral lease for over 100 years.	

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

**DESCRIPTION:**

The site is landscaped and grassed and a pergola structure forms a stage.  
The park is a drainage swale that is flooded in winter.

**HISTORICAL NOTES**

In 1976 the Sun City nursery was established.  
The park is a popular recreational space for families. Markets and events are held at the park.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Places	Register of Heritage	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-

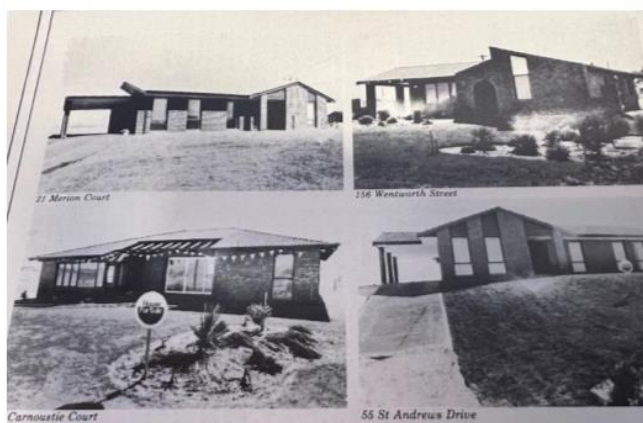
**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Sun City News

## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: 118**



Place name	<b>'Bondy' Houses</b>	
Address	Throughout the original Yanchep suburb	
Suburb	<b>YANCHEP</b>	
Lot No.	Plan:	Certificate of Title:
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b> The Bondys are of historical and social significance as integral to the development of Sun City, in Yanchep with architect designed home plans to select from in the suburb's early development from the mid 1970s, demonstrating a way of life no longer practiced, and evidenced throughout the suburb.		

**Category 4: Less significance:** a site or ruin that contributes to the history of the City of Wanneroo, but the significance is diminished due to only a ruin or site to represent the history. Recommend: Recognise and interpret the site.

#### **DESCRIPTION:**

The houses were brick constructions with tiled roofs. Modest in scale and form. Often with a palm tree or a Norfolk Pine tree in the front yard, and most were located on elevated sites with ocean views.

#### **HISTORICAL NOTES**

The foresight of Alan Bond's vision for Yanchep Sun City included the selection of architect designed homes, and built by reputable builders of the day, specifically for retirement or recreation, as in holiday homes. The houses were modest, very practical and many remain almost 50 years later, intact, while many have had additions and alterations. They have stood the test of time.

<b>LISTINGS</b>		
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage	inHerit database	-
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage Places	Register of Heritage	-
National Trust classified		-
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016		-
<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>		



## City of Wanneroo LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

### PLACE NUMBERS: LK1-17

LK5 separate place record

Place name	<b>Lime Kilns</b>
Address	various
Suburb	<b>Wanneroo district</b>
<p><b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b></p> <p>The lime industry in Wanneroo, has significant cultural heritage significance for the optimisation of the local materials, ways of life no longer practiced, the southern European assisted immigration workers, and others during the depression, and the successful outcomes of lime burning.</p> <p>Wanneroo boasted of a high-quality limestone and as one of the largest regions in the state of the lime kiln industry, it provides the potential to yield archaeological deposits which relate to lime burning industry and the activities and lifestyles of people during the 1930s.</p> <p>The kilns have significant aesthetic value due to their weathered and often ruinous appearance.</p> <p>The Yanchep Lime Company kilns are the only known lime-burning site in WA with remains of the associated workers' settlement and is therefore rare in Wanneroo and the State.</p> <p>The kilns as a collective group of structures have research value for their potential to demonstrate techniques of lime burning since the 1920s, and as part of a significant social history unique to the City of Wanneroo.</p>	

#### **Category 2: Register of heritage places**

Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation. Refer to Heritage Council

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1932
Uses	Lime kiln operations, tourist/interpretation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	Limestone
<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	vernacular
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair <b>INTEGRITY:</b> Low degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> High degree	



LK	Inherit #	2016 #	LIME KILNS		2
			<b>CARABOODA</b>		
LK1	17531	6	Yanchep Lime Company (former) KILNS 40, 41	Locations 3287/3288 31 Emerald Drive	2
LK2	9478		Butcher KILN - SITE 4 Susac KILNS 47, 48	329 Karoborup Road	2
LK3	14299	9	Spiers KILNS 37, 38, 39	115 Kiln Road	2
			<b>CARRAMAR</b>		
LK4	9474	10	Quarry KILNS 7 (site), 8, 9, 10, 11 (site)	569 Flynn Drive/ Travertine Vista	2
			<b>MINDARIE</b>		
LK5	4558	20	<b>Cooper's Lime Kilns 12, 12A</b>	Coopers Park Lot 963 Fairport Vista	1
			<b>NEERABUP</b>		
LK6	17931	24	Pappas KILNS 49, 50	Menchetti Road (west of lake)	2
LK7	9476	22	SITE: Lunder KILN 5	Neerabup National Park, north of 70 Burns Beach Road	2
LK8	17929	23	SITE: Antisich KILNS 22, 23	Neerabup National Park, north of 70 Burns Beach Road	2
LK9	17930	27	KILNS 24, 25	1611 Wanneroo Road	2
LK10	17936	28	Pappas KILN No.1 (6)	Pt Lot 26 Wanneroo Road	2
LK11			KILN No.43 Geneff (Metro Lime Company)	Location 2579 Wattle Ave East	2
LK12	9480	25	Menchetti KILNS 26, 27	110 Wattle Ave West (Lake Rd)	2
LK13	9479	26	East Neerabup KILNS 20, 21 and 5 (site)	150 Wattle Ave Wes (Lake Rd)	2
			<b>NOWERGUP</b>		
LK14			BRADY KILN 3 (site)	4 Dayrell Road	2
LK15	9481	35	Hale KILNS 13, 51, 52	144 Gibbs Road	2
LK16	17928	36	LIME KILNS 14, 15 (Dindo & Zoe)	90 Nowergup Road	2
LK17	9475	38	Dunstan's KILNS 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 42, 46	90 Nowergup Road	2

## HISTORICAL NOTES

Lime burning in the Wanneroo area is evidenced as early as 1874, although the industry did not develop until the 1910s. Wanneroo's limestone was of high quality due to the calcium carbonate content. When the limestone (calcium carbonate) is burnt, Calcium oxide (Quicklime) is produced. The addition of water produces calcium Hydroxide (Slaked lime), with the ability to set hard. Limestone with high levels of calcium carbonate were greatest in demand.

The Heritage Council's database identifies 26 lime kiln sites in Western Australia, of which 17 are located in the City of Wanneroo. However those 17 sites in Wanneroo comprise of 33 known lime kilns. Lime kilns were commonly established in the inter-War period to manufacture lime for building and construction. Lime was also in demand for the gold mining industry, where it was used in the process of extracting gold from gold-bearing ore.

The workers who undertook this labour-intensive, hot and physically demanding work in remote locations were often migrants from southern Europe. Small communities of migrant workers and their families would often live near the kilns. The proliferation of lime kilns in the area is in direct relation to the migrant community that helped establish Wanneroo from the 1930s through to 1960s.

The last lime burning kiln in Australia was in Wanneroo, the Susac Lime Company, which closed in early 2022.

As a group the City's lime kilns tell a remarkable and unique history of this industry, and the many people who worked and made a living from it.

During the interwar period (1918-1939), there were 45 pot kilns and 2 shaft kilns employing over 200 people in the Wanneroo area, quarrying, timber sourcing, carting a and operating the kilns. The men lived at the kilns often with their families.

### **LK1 - Yanchep Lime Company (former) KILNS 40, 41**

In the late 1930s, Slovenian born, Josip (Joe) Hribar (c.1903-1978) and his family lived and worked at the Balcatta lime kiln before, in c.1937, establishing the Yanchep Lime Company on land he leased from Ernest Gibbs at 28-mile peg, Wanneroo Road. to establish his business. This site was an excellent choice as it was mainly capstone, which produced high quality lime.

The Yanchep Lime Company's 1939 Emerald Reserve Lime Kiln site that was mainly capstone, produced high quality lime, operating until 1965. It had three quarries. The company provided lime for the gold mining industry, providing employment to a significant number of southern European migrants, many from the same region as Hribar.

This is the only known lime-burning site in WA which also has the remains of the associated workers' settlement.

After 1965 Joe Hribar sold a major share of his company to Menchetti's Ready Lime Putty company, and it was called the Yanchep Lime and Ready Lime Putty, as a consequence of a merger of the two small companies in an endeavour to prevent a takeover by Swan Portland Cement.

**LK8 - SITE Antisich KILNS 22, 23**

These lime kilns likely built in the 1930s but there is no research to inform of the operators.

**LK9 - KILNS 24, 25**

Sites of these two lime kilns likely built in the 1930s but there is no research to inform of the operators.

**LK10 - Pappas KILN No.1 (6)**

Jean Pappavasiliou (known as John Pappas) was a Greek migrant who leased land east of Lake Neerabup along Flynn Drive and established a market gardening business known as Pappas Swamp. Pappas Swamp provided Greeks, Macedonians and other southern Europeans with the opportunity to live and work in a place linked to their background and culture. Pappas later operated a café in Hay Street, Perth. He died in 1962, at which time his name was recorded as John Spiro Pappas.

The kiln is believed to date from the 1920s, and as such would have been John Pappas' first kiln. It was at its highest level of use during the depression years.

**LK11 - KILN No. 43 Geneff (Metro Lime Company)**

George Geneff was born in Bulgaria in 1887. In the early 1930s he worked at stone quarrying and lime production in Wanneroo and south of Perth, as a contractor. He founded a large firewood and stone company with an office in Leederville, and mechanised stone shaping. His kiln was a 4-metre high tower constructed in dressed limestone blocks with steel bands. In 1941 Geneff was awarded a Wanneroo Road Board contract for lime. He assisted Menchetti in the construction of Menchetti's first two kilns in Wattle Ave (west). He is recorded as an operator in 1948.

**LK12 - Menchetti KILNS 26, 27**

The Menchetti kilns 26 and 27 were likely established during the 1930s. Between 1958 and 1968 they were operated by the Neerabup Lime Company, run by Emilio Menchetti.

Emilio Menchetti built a four-chamber kiln in 1966 which produced 63% more quicklime than the usual three-chamber kiln. It is believed that these kilns were the first example of a double kiln with a shaved control pad. They are of a re-entrant design with the supply quarry immediately behind the kilns which suggests a large working.

**LK13 - East Neerabup KILNS 20, 21 and 5 (site)**

The East Neerabup Lime Kilns (20 & 21) were operated by Ivan Antisich between 1934 and 1960 as the Direct Lime and Wood Supply. During the 1950s the kilns were very active and over 200 families lived in the area in simple housing, such as bag houses, with a number of people involved in lime production. The lime burners lived close to the many people who had market gardens around Neerabup Lake / Pappas Swamp.

**LK14 - BRADY KILN 3 (site)**

In 1935 tenders for road building were awarded to Brady and Gibbs. The Wanneroo Road Board had a quarry at the 17-mile peg on Wanneroo Road. It is likely that Brady operated the quarry for the Road Board.

**LK15 - Hale KILNS 13, 51, 52**

The first of the Hale Lime Kilns (13) is believed to have been constructed in the 1930s and the two later kilns (51, 52) incorporated the earlier kiln. The New Wanneroo Lime Company operated these later kilns c. 1957 to 1967.

**LK16 - LIME KILNS 14, 15 (Dindo & Zoe)**

Research indicates these kilns date to the period prior to the Depression and associated with Dunstan's workings.

A 2004 City of Wanneroo report refers to a lime kiln site at the 24-mile peg operated by Dindo and Zoe that was likely this site.

Dunstan's KILNS 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 42, 46

The Dunstan's lime kilns operated between the mid-1930s and c.1950 and were established by Southern and Eastern European migrants who lived on site in simple shelters.

In the late 1960s the site was amongst many in the area purchased by Swan Portland Cement Company and one of the few that were returned to service in the late 1980s when Menchetti took over the site to manufacture lime.

**LISTINGS**

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database

Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage **Register of Heritage Places LK5**

National Trust classified

City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016

**SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY**

Register of Heritage Places documentation

Brittain, Robert K. 'The Lime Kilns of Wanneroo: A study in the Preservation and Conservation of a series of Historic Structures,' 1984.

Thematic History: Wanneroo Community History Centre. 2022.

Coopers' Lime Kilns Conservation & Management Plan; Palassis Architects. 1997.



## City of Wanneroo

### LOCAL HERITAGE SURVEY 2025

**PLACE NUMBER: LK5**

Place name	<b>Coopers Lime Kilns (12, 12A)</b> Quinns Rocks Lime Company (former)	
Address	Coopers Park, Lot 963 Fairport Vista	
Suburb	<b>MINDARIE</b>	
Lot No 963	Plan 17340	Certificate of Title Vol 2067 Fol 299
<b>GIS</b>		
<b>STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE</b>		
<p>Extracted from the State Register of Heritage Places:</p> <p><i>Coopers' lime kilns, two lime kilns and features associated with the former operation of the kiln, has cultural heritage significance for the following reasons;</i></p> <p><i>The kilns are stylistically unusual and display innovative methods of construction. The method of extracting the lime from the kiln once it had burned is uncommon, as is their location close to the coast (approx..500 metres);</i></p> <p><i>the place has the potential to yield archaeological deposits which relate to lime burning industry and the activities and lifestyles of people during the 1930s Depression including assisted migrants;</i></p> <p><i>the kilns have aesthetic value due to their weathered appearance and vernacular construction;</i></p> <p><i>the place is associated with the Cooper family, who were early residents in the Quinns Rocks area and with Albert Facey, who became a popular literary figure; and,</i></p> <p><i>the place is associated with the long history of Western Australia's lime burning industry and with the development of Quinn's Rocks.</i></p>		

#### **Category 1: Register of heritage places**

Exceptional significance to City of Wanneroo.

Recommend: Heritage List, LPP – conservation. Refer to Heritage Council

<b>CONSTRUCTION DATE</b>	1932
Uses	Lime kiln operations, tourist/interpretation
<b>CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS:</b>	Ablution facility:
Walls	Limestone
Roof	-
Other	-



<b>ARCHITECTURAL STYLE:</b>	Vernacular
<b>DESCRIPTION:</b> <p>The kilns were constructed into the existing rockface and higher than the top of the rocks. A central wall divided the two kilns that created two with one overall kiln that were always fired together. Fire holes on the on side so the kiln provided access to draughts, could slide to assist in firing. The bagging area was excavated creating low walls with a corrugated iron roof. The kilns were manned continually during the burning process that took 2-3 days firing with the minimum required temperature over 880 degrees Celsius.</p> <p>The site deteriorated since the end of operation, and residential development took place in close proximity. In recent decades it has been “preserved” to minimise its decline, and interpretation elements have been installed to inform the community of its significance.</p>	
<b>CONDITION:</b> Fair	<b>INTEGRITY:</b> Low degree <b>AUTHENTICITY:</b> Moderate degree
<b>HISTORICAL NOTES</b> <p>Lime burning in the Wanneroo area is evidenced as early as 1874, although the industry did not develop until the 1910s. Wanneroo’s limestone was of high quality due to the calcium carbonate content. When the limestone (calcium carbonate) is burnt, Calcium oxide (Quicklime) is produced. The addition of water produces calcium Hydroxide (Slaked lime), with the ability to set hard. Limestone with high levels of calcium carbonate were greatest in demand.</p> <p>During the interwar period (1918-1939), there were 45 pot kilns and 2 shaft kilns employing over 200 people in the Wanneroo area, quarrying, timber sourcing, carting a and operating the kilns. The men lived at the kilns often with their families.</p> <p>During that period, in c.1932, Coopers’ lime kilns were established by the Cooper family of father Henry and sons Harry, Daniel and Athol (and 6 sibling sisters not in the kiln business).</p> <p>Cooper had spent several years operating a quarry in Wembley before he formed the Quinns Rocks Lime Company. Harry and Danile built shacks of jarrah saplings and lime bags , near the beach, and bought their families to live with them. The Kilns 1 (small kiln) and 2 (Big kiln).</p> <p>They were very successful, operated the kilns, employing 10-12 men at a time, often migrants from South Europe, sponsored on a migrant assistance program. many living on the site in tents and shacks.</p> <p>The high-grade ore was exported to the goldfields where it was used in gold extraction processes and some of the lower grade limestone was used in agricultural areas. Once the high grade ore was exhausted, the family ceased operating, in the late 1940s.</p> <p>The kilns are now encompassed in a public park, preserved as a ruin and interpreted on site.</p>	

<b>LISTINGS</b>	
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage inHerit database	4558
Department of Planning, Lands & Heritage <b>Register of Heritage Places</b>	1998
National Trust classified	1995
City of Wanneroo Heritage Inventories 1994, 2006, 2016	2016-20

<b>SUPPORTING INFORMATION/BIBLIOGRAPHY</b>
Register of Heritage Places documentation Coopers' Lime Kilns Conservation & Management Plan; Palassis Architects. 1997.

## Community Facilities

### CP03-06/25 Response to PT01-02/25 Dalvik Park Merriwa - Installation of a Fronton Court

---

File Ref: 21392V03 – 25/113306  
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place  
Attachments: 6

#### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

---

#### Issue

To consider petition PT01-02/25 seeking the installation of a Fronton court at Dalvik Park in Merriwa.

#### Background

At the 25 February 2025 Ordinary Council Meeting, petition PT01-02/25 was received from residents seeking the installation of a Fronton court at Dalvik Park, Merriwa (the **Park**).

Fronton is a wall-based racquet sport that combines the elements of tennis and squash. The sport can be played in singles or doubles format and requires a small rubber ball, paddles, hit-up wall and a hardstand playing surface.

Dalvik Park is located at 20 Dalvik Avenue, Merriwa (**Attachment 1**). The Park is approximately 5.7ha and is classified as a Neighbourhood (Sports) Park with a reserve purpose of public recreation. It is used by the Mindarie Football Club as their home ground and minor use by the Alkimos Baptist College during school hours.

Existing infrastructure at the Park includes a tennis hit-up wall, sports amenities building, soccer goals, sports field floodlighting (100 lux), play equipment, exercise equipment, cricket nets, half-court basketball pad, internal path network, shade and barbeque facilities.

#### Detail

Petition PT01-02/25 states:

- “1. Proposes the modification of the existing hit-up wall into a Fronton court at Dalvik Park; and*
- 2. To consider an alternative location within the City of Wanneroo to establish a Fronton court if Dalvik Park is not supported.”*

The petition contains 21 signatures, of which 18 signatories reside within the City of Wanneroo (the **City**), and 3 from outside of the City.

With regards to the request, the provision of facility infrastructure is governed by Local Planning Policy 4.3: Public Open Space (LPP 4.3) and guided by the City’s standard drawings for hit-up walls (TS30-7-1, TS30-8-1 and TS30-9-1).

Each of the petitioner's request is addressed below:

1. Modification of Existing Hit-Up Wall at Dalvik Park

The table below is a comparison of the Fronton specifications vs. the dimensions of the Dalvik Park hit-up wall (**Attachment 2**):

Aspect	Minimum Fronton Specifications*	Dalvik Park Hit-Up Wall	Variation to Fronton requirements
Wall height	5m	3m	-2m modifications required
Wall width	6m	8.9m	+2.9m acceptable
Court length	12m	11.7m	-0.3m acceptable
Court width	7.6m	8.9m	+1.3 acceptable

\*Fronton specifications remain the same for both community and competition use.

To bring the Dalvik Park hit-up wall up to Fronton training specifications would require the wall to be extended 2m in height. Investigations have highlighted that the additional 2m height would not be supported by the existing structure and foundations, therefore a complete rebuild would be required. This has been estimated at \$60,500. It is noted that the current hit-up wall is not due for renewal until 2052.

2. Consideration of Alternative Location

A list of alternative locations within the vicinity of Dalvik Park has been investigated (**Attachment 3**):

Location	Measurements		Variation to Fronton requirements
Bellport Park, Mindarie (1.9km southwest) Renewal: completed 2025	Wall height	3.5m	-1.5m modifications required
	Wall width	12.6m	6.6m acceptable
	Court length	16.9m	4.9m acceptable
	Court width	12.6m	5m acceptable
Gumblossom Park, Quinns Rocks (1.2 km southwest) Renewal 2048	Wall height	2.6m	-2.4m modifications required
	Wall width	5.9m	-0.1m acceptable
	Court length	9.9m	-2.1m modifications required
	Court width	5.9m	-1.7m modifications required
Elliot Park, Wanneroo (15km southeast) Renewal 2055	Wall height	3m	-2m modifications required
	Wall width	6.5m	0.5 acceptable
	Court length	14.6m	2.6 acceptable
	Court width	6.5m	-1.1 modifications required

Of the above options, Bellport Park in Mindarie has been identified as the most suitable location (**Attachment 4**). The 3.5m hit up wall is the closest to the 5m high Fronton requirement and the 12.6m court width is the only site wide enough to include doubles matches.

Existing infrastructure at Bellport Park includes seating, a drink fountain, playground, BBQ and tennis courts with floodlighting (push button controlled until 10pm). There are no formal clubs based at the tennis courts; however, there are annual bookings for social tennis users.

The Bellport Park hit-up wall (**Attachment 5**) has been discussed with the petitioners who are supportive of the alternative location with the following minor upgrades:

- Doubles line-marking for Fronton training. This has been estimated at \$1,500 and can be undertaken within existing 2024/25 operational works.
- Addition of a wooden wall height extension. A Brisbane Fronton Club has successfully converted a standard tennis hit-up wall into a full-height Fronton wall by adding a wooden extension. The use of lightweight materials has meant no structural changes to the original wall were required. Further investigation into this cost will be required.

### Consultation

To date consultation has been limited to the petitioner and the Fronton group. Administration has attempted to contact Randwick City Council and the Queensland and New South Wales Fronton Associations to gain a better understanding of the sport and its infrastructure requirements and will continue to seek a response to inform future planning.

### Comment

While Fronton is a popular sport in regions such as Spain and Latin America, it has yet to establish itself as a sport in WA and therefore local participation data is unavailable. The only purpose-built Fronton facility in Australia is located at Heffron Park in NSW, which is a Regional Sporting Complex managed by Randwick City Council (**Attachment 6**).

Based on Administration's investigations, Bellport Park is recommended as the proposed location to develop a Fronton training facility. The doubles line-marking will be laid out as to not conflict with the current tennis lines (e.g. will be a different colour) and will be installed in June 2025 using existing 2024/25 operational funds. Administration will continue to work with the petitioner to further develop the wooden height extension requirements.

### Statutory Compliance

Nil

### Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*1 ~ An inclusive and accessible City with places and spaces that embrace all*

*1.3 - Facilities and activities for all*

### Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.



## Risk Management Considerations

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
ST-S24 Strategic Asset Management	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Assets	Manage

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
CO-O17 Financial Management	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
CO-O23 Safety of Community	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Community & Place	Manage

The above risks relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic and Corporate risk registers. Action plans have been developed to manage these risks to support existing management systems.

## Policy Implications

Requests regarding the provision of sporting infrastructure and park furniture are informed by the City's Local Planning Policy 4.3: Public Open Space.

## Financial Implications

The estimated cost for the various Fronton options are listed below:

- Purpose built Fronton training court: \$60,500.
- Line marking for doubles matches on an existing pad: \$1,500.
- Further investigations into the cost of a wooden wall height extension is required.

There are no plans to construct a purpose-built Fronton facility within the City's Long-Term Financial Plan. In consultation with the petitioner, Administration will provide line marking for Fronton doubles matches at Bellport Park using existing 2024/25 operational funds. Administration will continue to work with the petitioner regarding options to extend the height of the wall.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

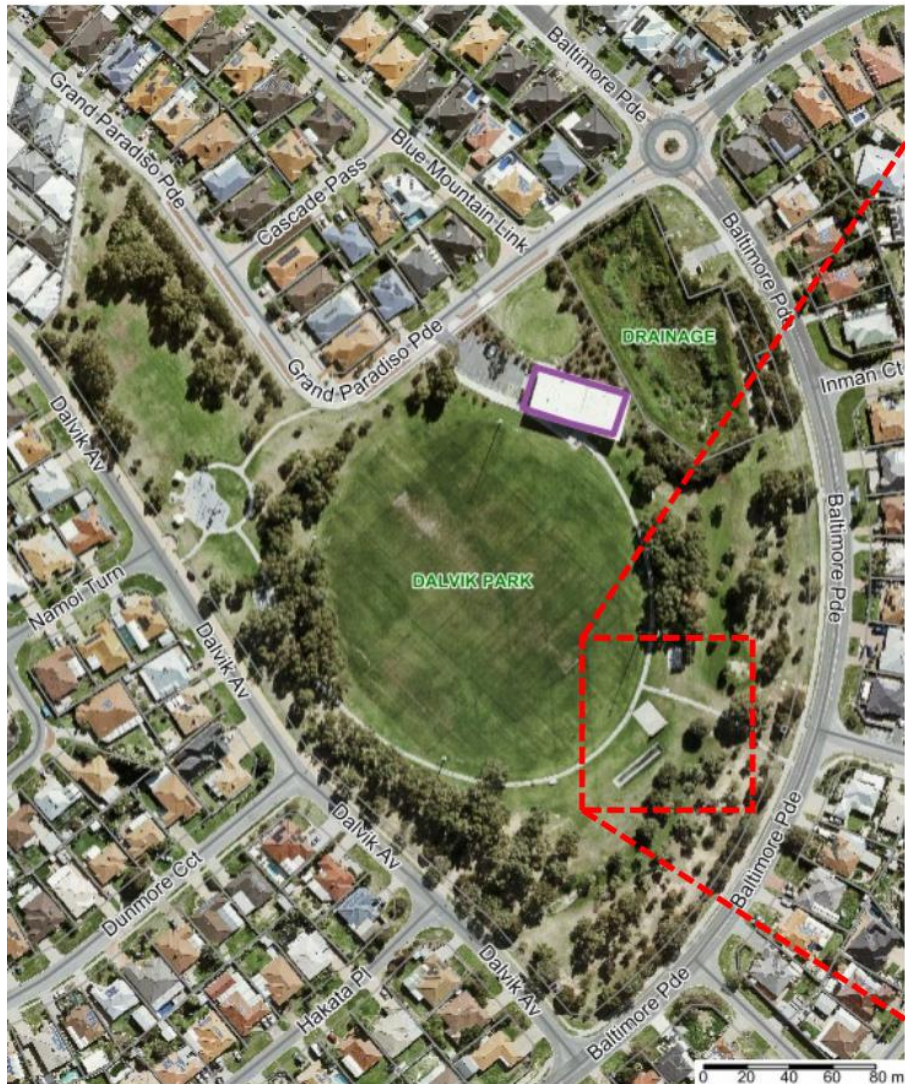
## Recommendation

### That Council:-

1. **DOES NOT SUPPORT** the installation of a Fronton court at Dalvik Park, Merriwa;
2. **SUPPORTS** further investigation to extend the height of the hit-up wall at Bellport Park, Mindarie for Fronton activity, noting that the line-marking will be completed in June 2025; and
3. **AUTHORISES** Administration to advise the lead petitioner of its decision.

#### Attachments:

- |                             |   |           |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 1 - Dalvik Park Aerial Map     | 25/129504 |
| 2. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 2 - Dalvik Park Hit-Up Wall    | 25/129506 |
| 3. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 3 - Park Location Map          | 25/132692 |
| 4. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 4 - Bellport Park Aerial Map   | 25/129498 |
| 5. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 5 - Bellport Park Hit-Up Wall  | 25/129502 |
| 6. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 6 - Heffron Park Fronton Court | 25/132669 |























---

**CP04-06/25 Investigation into the Increased Usage of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre by Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club.**

---

File Ref: 21392V03 – 25/167116  
Responsible Officer: Director Community & Place  
Attachments: 5  
Previous Items: MN01-02/25 - Cr Berry - Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club increased use of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre - Ordinary Council - 25 Feb 2025  
SCSCS-08/23 - Project Update - Former Quinns Rocks Caravan Park Site - Special Council - 01 Aug 2023

**Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

Nil

---

**Issue**

To advise of the community consultation outcomes for the increased usage of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre (**QMCC**) by Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (**QMSLSC**).

**Background**

At the 25 February 2025 Ordinary Council Meeting (**OCM**) a Motion on Notice (MN01-02/25) was tabled to consider the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club's increased use of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre (**Attachment 1**). It was resolved:

"That Council:-

1. *RESOLVES that the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club be considered for a grant of exclusive lease over the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre from 1 July 2025, subject to community consultation.*
2. *APPROVES immediate community consultation to be undertaken with stakeholders closing by 30 April 2025 to consider the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club having an exclusive lease as per above item 1;*
3. *APPROVES the current budget for a consultant to work with the club to look at expanding the building footprint to accommodate the needs of the club into the future;*
4. *RECEIVES a progress report by 31 May 2025 in regard to the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club having an exclusive lease by the end of this financial year; and*
5. *RECEIVES a progress report by 31 December 2025 in regard to expanding the building footprint to accommodate the needs of the club into the future."*

QMSLSC has experienced regular membership increases in recent seasons and have advised the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) that their operational requirements are exceeding the capacity of their existing surf club facility. This issue was initially raised at the Special Council Meeting in August 2023 through report *SCS01-08/23 Project Update – Former Quinns Rocks Caravan Park*. Council's resolution included:

*“That Council continues to work with the Quinns-Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (Inc.) in relation to supporting the Club's current and future needs (including developing a facilities plan).”*

With this significant facility redevelopment being several years away, the City is investigating what short term opportunities exist to address their current space and capacity challenges.

QMCC is regularly accessed by the community for a variety of different activities and services, having recorded more than 240 casual and annual hirers between 1 March 2024 and 30 March 2025. Due to this heavy utilisation by the community, and in accordance with Council resolution, the City has undertaken consultation to inform the investigation and measure the level of support for QMSLSC to expand its operations at the facility.

## Detail

### Current Access for QMSLSC

QMSLSC's current tenure arrangements include an exclusive lease on the lower level of the building, an exclusive lease on the office space on the first floor and hire arrangements for the Training Room and Function Room within the QMCC.

The current lease expires on 6 October 2026. There is one 5-year option available to the QMSLSC. If exercised, this would take the lease through to 6 October 2031.

The QMSLSC does not pay rent for the premises, instead only paying a maintenance fee under the City's Leasing Policy and usage costs for utility services to the premises.

### Potential Lease Opportunities

For Administration to implement Council resolution items 1 and 4 of MN01-02/25, further information was needed from QMSLSC on its intended arrangement for having additional access to the QMCC:

- The QMSLSC's preferred operating arrangement for additional areas in the building (such as via a lease or with increased hire access, or with a mix of either scenario);
- Supporting documentation for the QMSLSC's proposed operating model and current and future business plan; and
- Current financial information and projections showing how the QMSLSC will support managing the QMCC.

The above information was required to demonstrate that the QMSLSC has capacity to sustainably operate and maintain the facility and continue existing or increased community uses (with no additional cost to the community). The need for the above information had been first raised with the QMSLSC before the Motion on Notice, having been raised at a meeting between City staff and QMSLSC representatives earlier in February 2025.

Following the February 2025 Ordinary Council Meeting, City staff made further requests to the QMSLSC for information on its intentions for using the QMCC facility.

On 13 May 2025, the QMSLSC advised it did not want to pursue a lease of the QMCC area, and that it would instead prefer to engage with the City to hire additional areas.



As a result of the QMSLSC's response, Administration has halted ongoing work to consider a potential lease.

## Consultation

Community consultation was undertaken in line with the City's Community Engagement Policy, with local residents, ratepayers and community groups invited to provide feedback through the Your Say consultation process on the City's website.

The engagement period was open for four weeks from 1 April to 30 April 2025, with the following methods utilised:

- An information letter with an online survey was sent to 153 local residents and homeowners within a 400m radius of QMCC (**Attachment 2**);
- An information email with an online survey was sent to 241 existing annual and casual hirers of QMCC (**Attachment 3**); and
- Social media post targeting the suburbs of Quinns Rocks and Mindarie (**Attachment 4**).

A Community Engagement Summary Report is provided in **Attachment 5**.

## Comment

Given the response from the QMSLSC to decline pursuing a lease, the Council request to grant a lease to the QMSLSC cannot be implemented. However, community responses during the consultation process will be valuable to inform how Administration progresses with the review of increasing the QMSLSC's access on a hire basis and to investigate modifications and improvements to the facility.

As QMSLSC is a volunteer run organisation with a seasonal operational period, there is concern that the club does not currently have the resources to manage the complex scheduling of a diverse group of hirers. The centre currently has 240+ casual and annual hirers, in addition to a significant number of other enquiries that Administration receives which cannot be accommodated. QMCC is used on a regular basis by the community during the day and evenings from Monday to Sunday, therefore a potential lack of responsiveness to hirer requests could lead to QMCC being underutilised.

There is only two community centres located in the Central-West Ward – QMCC and Gumblossom Community Centre (**GCC**). With QMCC and GCC heavily utilised, removing QMCC from general community use would significantly reduce the already limited availability of local space and leave groups without a viable venue for their activities. This could lead to the potential decline and closing of groups, with third party managed facilities unable to offer the same affordability and accessibility as QMCC.

### Surf Club Facility Plan

Administration is committed to investigating solutions to assist QMSLSC's current and future needs, in accordance with Council's decision of August 2023. This includes the development of a surf club facility plan, with a consultant currently undertaking a feasibility study of QMCC to identify the opportunities and constraints of the site. This is anticipated to be completed by the end of 2025 and seeks to address items 3 and 5 of the Resolution in relation to MN01-02/25.

## Statutory Compliance

The QMSLSC is a not-for-profit organisation, which generates income from memberships, bar and food sales, functions, and external funding. Given its not-for-profit status, this means that any future lease to the Club is expected to be an exempt disposition of property under regulation 30 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* (WA). Administration anticipates that a local public notice under section 3.58(3) of the Act would not apply.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*1 ~ An inclusive and accessible City with places and spaces that embrace all*

*1.3 - Facilities and activities for all*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-23 Stakeholder Relationships	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

The above risk relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Strategic risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

## Policy Implications

Future increased usage or change in usage of the QMCC by QMSLSC would need to consider the City's Facility Hire and Use Policy, Leasing Policy and Community Groups Policy. Under the City's Leasing Policy, the QMSLSC would be a 'Category 5 (Sporting or Recreation)' tenant.

## Financial Implications

The consultation process and the consideration of leasing opportunities for the QMSLSC have been carried out by existing City staff, under existing operational resourcing.






## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council DOES NOT PROCEED with further consideration of the provision of a lease for the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club over the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre.**

### *Attachments:*

- |   |   |                      |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1  | <i>Attachment 1 - QMCC Site Aerial</i>                | <i>25/169684</i>     |
| 2  | <i>Attachment 2 - QMCC Information Letter</i>         | <i>25/169682</i>     |
| 3  | <i>Attachment 3 - QMCC Information Email</i>          | <i>25/169677</i>     |
| 4  | <i>Attachment 4 - QMCC Social Media Advertisement</i> | <i>25/169686</i>     |
| 5  | <i>Attachment 5 - Community Engagement Report</i>     | <i>25/142879[v3]</i> |







File Ref: 25/103824  
Enquiries: [Leisure.planning@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:Leisure.planning@wanneroo.wa.gov.au) or 9405 5601

1 April 2025

«OwnerName»  
«PropAddr1»  
«PropAddr2»

Dear Sir/Madam

**INCREASED USE OF QUINNS MINDARIE COMMUNITY CENTRE BY QUINNS MINDARIE SURF LIFE SAVING CLUB**

The City is currently investigating options to provide the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) with more leased space within the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre (QMCC) to support their growing membership and meet their future needs.

As the QMCC is used by residents and other community groups, the investigation will include an open survey to help the City better understand the centre's current use and the level of support for the QMSLSC to expand its operations at the facility.

If you would like to provide feedback, please visit the City's Your Say page by Wednesday 30 April 2025.

If you need help completing the survey, or wish to discuss this investigation further, please contact the City's Community Facilities team on 9405 5601 or email [leisure.planning@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:leisure.planning@wanneroo.wa.gov.au).

Yours sincerely

Community Facilities Planning  
**CITY OF WANNEROO**

City of Wanneroo  
23 Dundobar Road  
Wanneroo WA 6065

Postal Address  
Locked Bag 1  
Wanneroo WA 6946

T (08) 9405 5000  
E [enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au)

[wanneroo.wa.gov.au](http://wanneroo.wa.gov.au)    



**Millard, Ross**

---

**From:** Leisure Planning  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 1 April 2025 5:00 PM  
**Subject:** Have Your Say: Increased Use of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre by Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club

Good afternoon

The City is currently investigating options to provide the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) with more leased space within the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre (QMCC) to support their growing membership and meet their future needs.

As the QMCC is used by residents and other community groups, the investigation will include an open survey to help the City better understand the centre's current use and the level of support for the QMSLSC to expand its operations at the facility.

If you would like to provide feedback, please visit the City's [Your Say](#) page by Wednesday 30 April 2025.

If you need help completing the survey, or wish to discuss this investigation further, please contact the City's Community Facilities team on 9405 5601 or email [leisure.planning@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:leisure.planning@wanneroo.wa.gov.au).

Regards

Community Facilities Planning  
**CITY OF WANNEROO**



## HAVE YOUR SAY | Quinns Mindarie Community Centre

We're currently investigating the allocation of more space at the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre for the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC), to support their surf club operations and growing membership.

You're invited to provide feedback that will be used to measure the level of support for the QMSLSC to expand its operations.

Have your say before Wednesday 30 April 2025:  
[yoursay.wanneroo.wa.gov.au/quinns-mindarie-surf-life-saving-club-increasing-community-centre-use](https://yoursay.wanneroo.wa.gov.au/quinns-mindarie-surf-life-saving-club-increasing-community-centre-use)



[yoursay.wanneroo.wa.gov.au](https://yoursay.wanneroo.wa.gov.au)

**Review increased use of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre for QMSLSC**

[Learn more](#)





# Community Engagement Report

Review increased use of Quinns Mindarie Community Centre by QMSLSC



# Council recommendations

## Review increased use of Quins Mindarie Community Centre by QMSLSC

1. Council RESOLVES that the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club be permitted following community consultation to have an exclusive lease over the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre from 1 July 2025;
2. Council APPROVES immediate community consultation to be undertaken with user groups closing by 30 April 2025 to facilitate the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club having an exclusive lease as per above item 1.

ENGAGEMENT LEVEL (IAP2)	INFORM	CONSULT	INVOLVE	COLLABORATE	EMPOWER
----------------------------	--------	---------	---------	-------------	---------



# Market research

## Purpose of Community Survey

As the City is currently investigating options to provide the Quinns Mindarie Surf Life Saving Club (QMSLSC) with more leased space within the Quinns Mindarie Community Centre (QMCC) to support their growing membership and meet their future needs, the purpose of the survey is to better understand the centre's current use and the level of support for the QMSLSC to expand its operations at the facility.





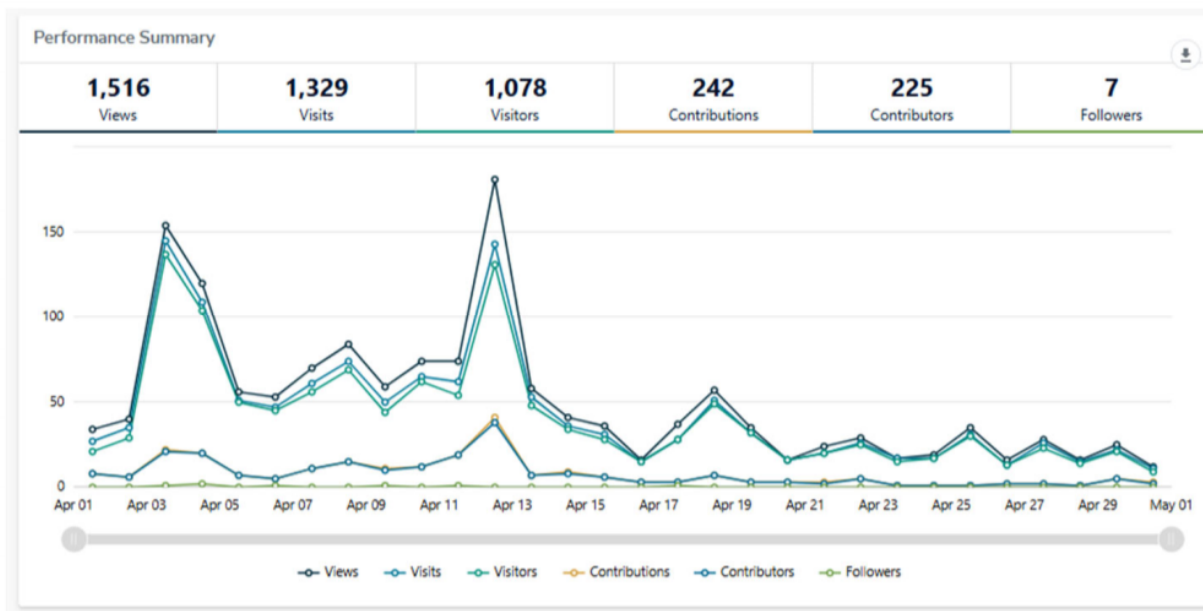
# Market Research

## Community survey objectives

- To measure the level of community support for the QRSLSC to expand its operations at the Centre.
- To determine the level of existing and potential usage at the Centre
- To identify the main groups using the facility and where they come from
- To identify which rooms are used at the Centre and how much space is required

# Community engagement

## Participation

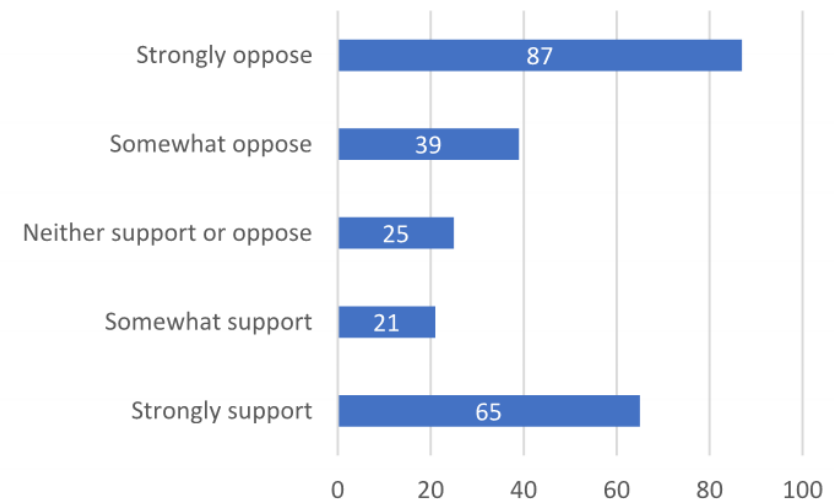


- 1 - 30 April 2025
- Your Say page viewed 1,516 times by over 1,000 people
- 242 community surveys completed
- 103 additional comments made

# Community Survey

## Key findings

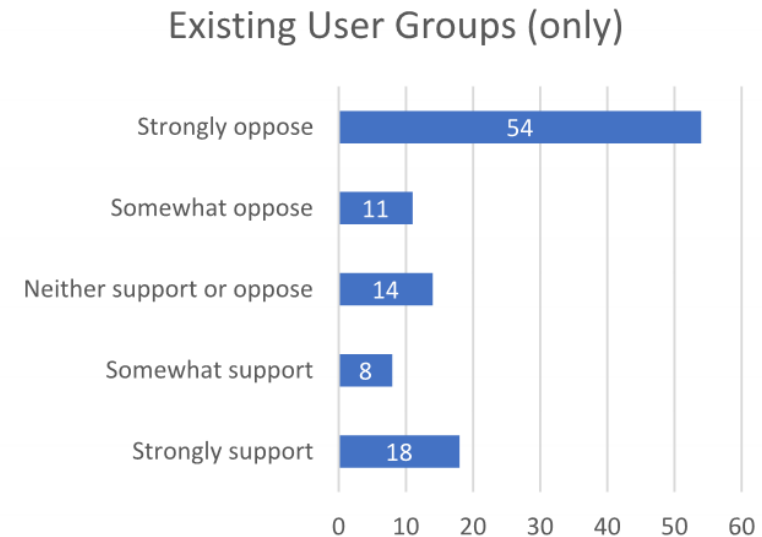
- 126 people (53%) strongly or somewhat oppose the QMSLSC increasing its use at the Centre
- 86 people (36%) strongly or somewhat support the QMSLSC increasing its use at the Centre
- The majority of QMSLSC members (33) strongly support the proposal
- The majority of QR Fishing Club members (29) strongly oppose the proposal



# Community Survey

## Key findings (cont...)

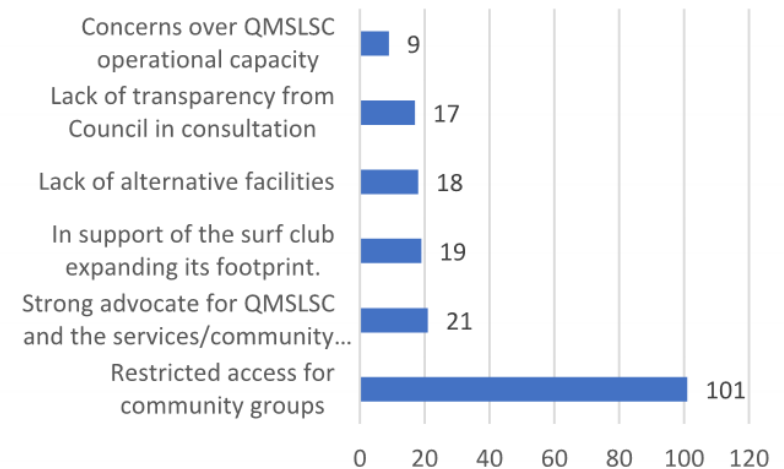
- 65 people (61%) from existing user groups strongly or somewhat oppose the QMSLSC increasing its use at the Centre
- The function room is the main room used with 172 people (83%) mostly using this room
- 91 people (43%) use the centre multiple times a week



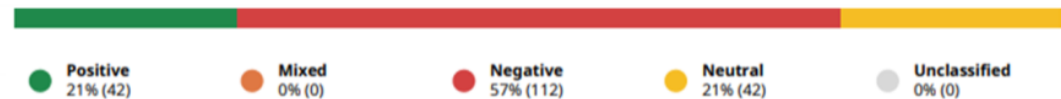
# Community Survey

## Key findings (cont...) – Topics / Issues raised

- Restricted access for community groups was by far the biggest issue raised by respondents with 101 (52%) commenting on this in the open-ended option at the end of the survey.
- The other options Top 5 topics were relatively even – with surf club advocates (21-11%) and members in support (19-10%) of the proposal and those against it concerned about lack of alternate facilities (18 – 9%) and lack of transparency by Council (17-9%).
- The below line graph shows the sentiment of respondents providing open feedback with over half (112 - 57%) not supporting the proposal.



### Sentiment



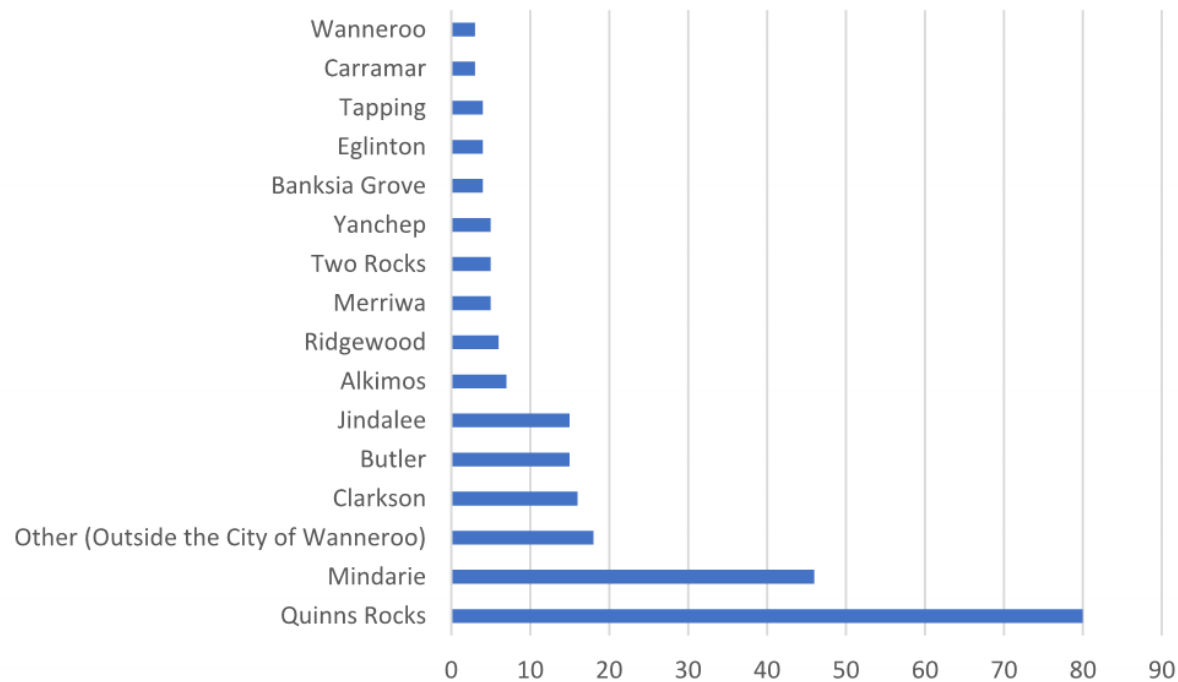




# Survey Demographic Results

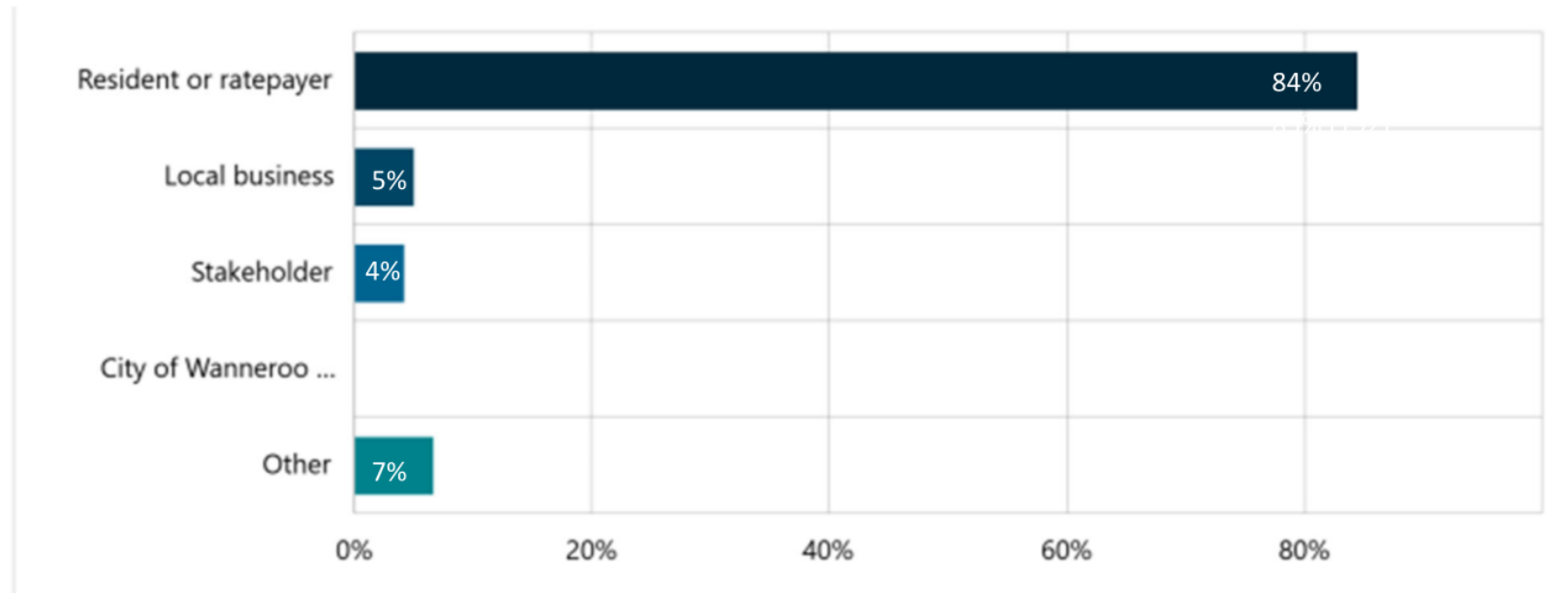
# Community engagement

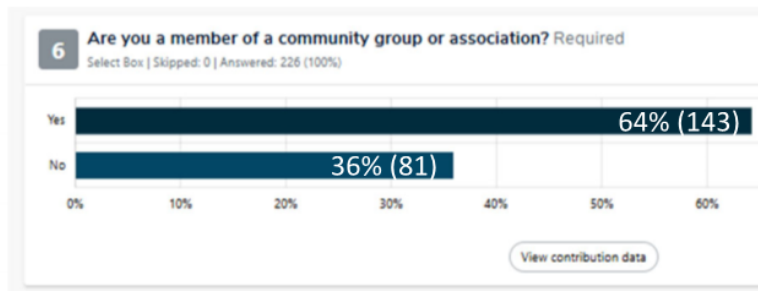
## Participating suburbs



# Community engagement

## Demographics





# Demographics

## Member of community groups

- 31 people (22%) of community group members were from the Surf Club
- 28 people (20%) were members of the Quinns Rocks Fishing Club

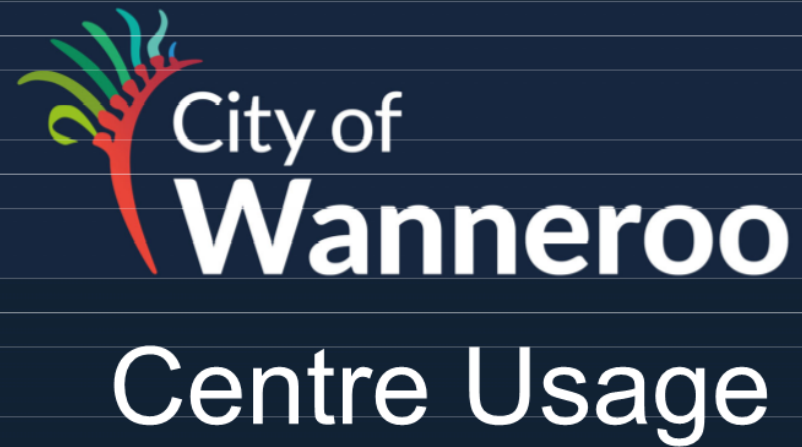


## Q7. Which community groups do you belong to?



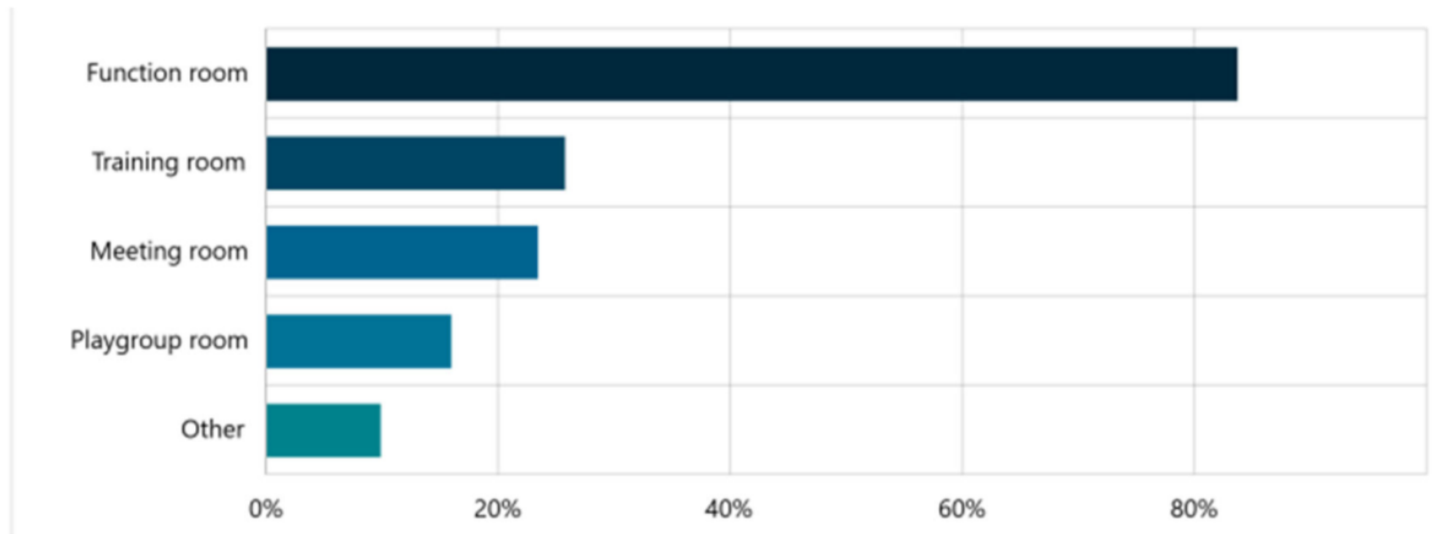
- 22% (34) QMSLSC
- 19% (29) Quinns Rocks Fishing Club
- 13% (19) Zumba classes
- 11% (17) Singing and dance classes
- 8% (12) Club Fiesta







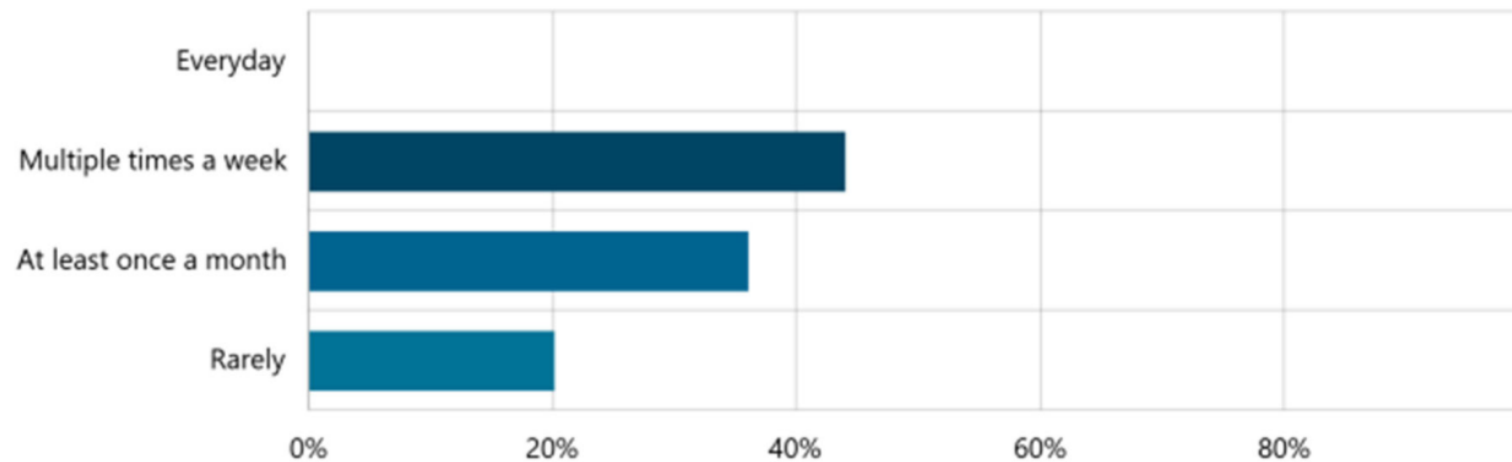
## Q10. Which rooms have you or do you use?



- 84% (179) people mostly use the function room
- 26% (55) people use the training room
- 23% (50) people use the meeting room
- 16% (34) Use the playgroup room



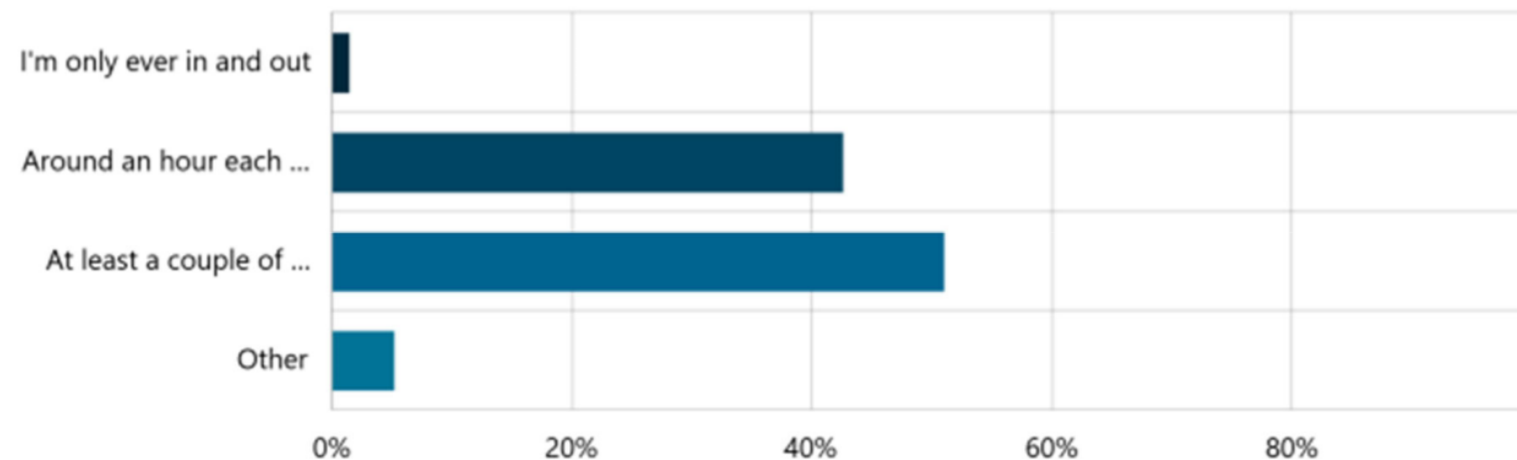
## Q11. How often do you visit the Centre?



- 44% (94 multiple times a week
- 36% (77) at least once a month
- 20% (43) rarely



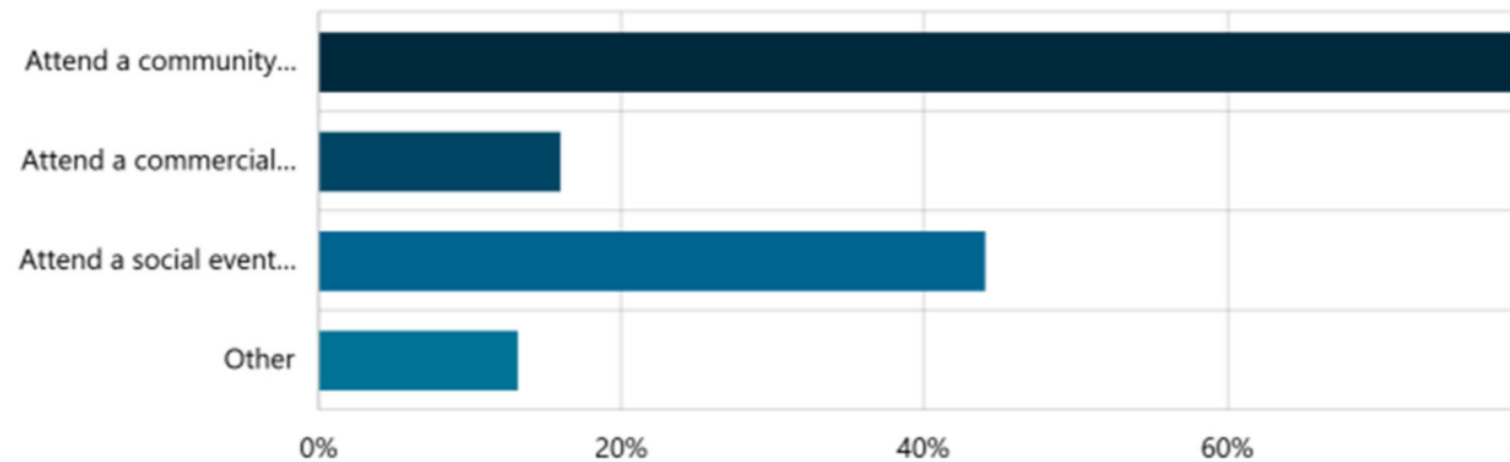
## Q12. How long do you normally spend there?



- 51% (109) usually a couple of hours
- 43% (91) around an hour each time



## Q13. Why do you use the centre?

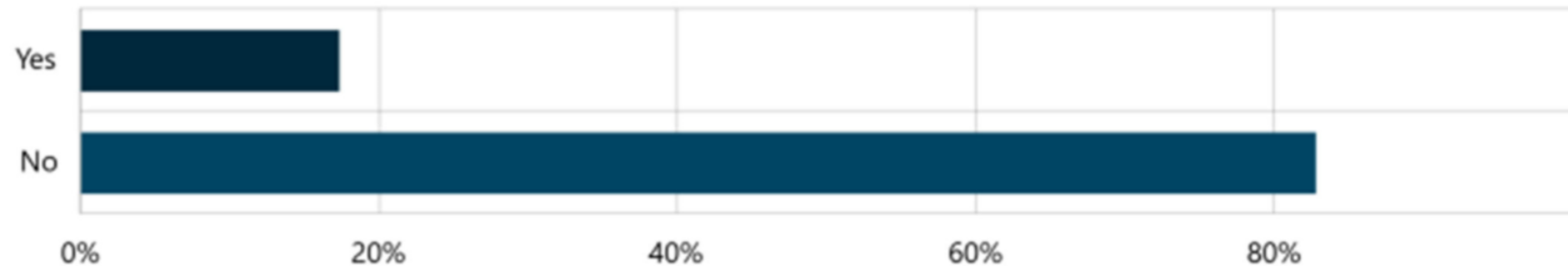


- 80% (171) Attend a community program or event
- 44% (94) Attend social events
- 16% (34) Attend commercial programs or events





## Q14. Do you use other community centres?



- 83% (177) Only use this centre
- 17% (37) Also use other community centres – Quinns (52%), Butler (15%), Yanchep (12%), Clarkson (6%), Two Rocks, Carramar and Currumbine (3%)



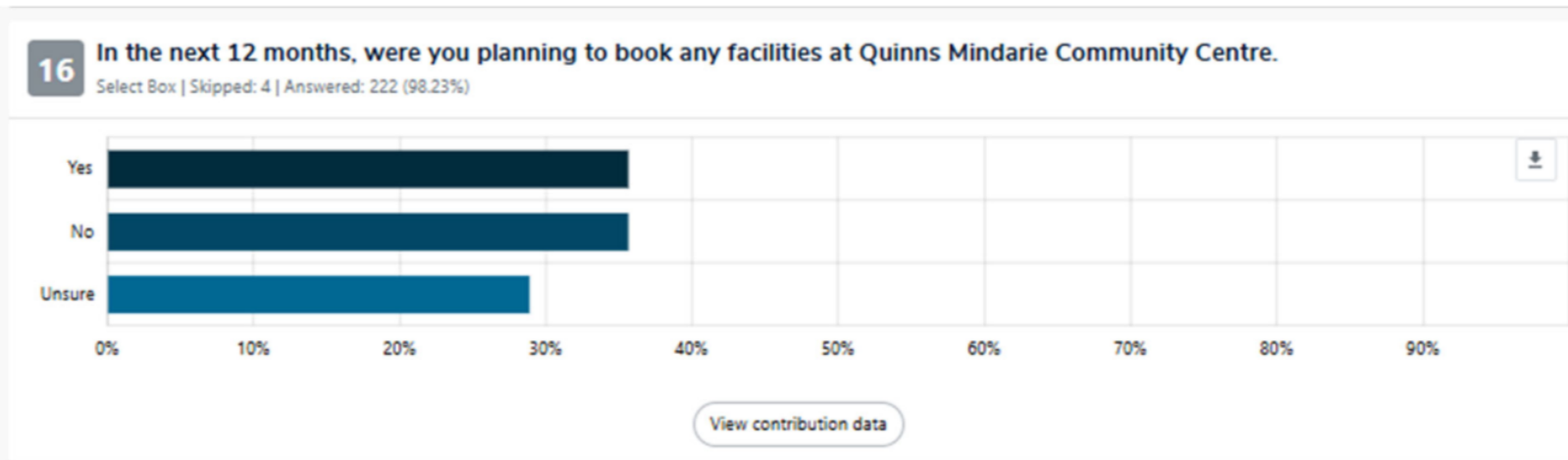
## Q15. Please list other centres that you use?



- 50% (18) Gumblossom Community Centre
- 19% (7) Butler Community Centre
- 8% (3) Splendid Park



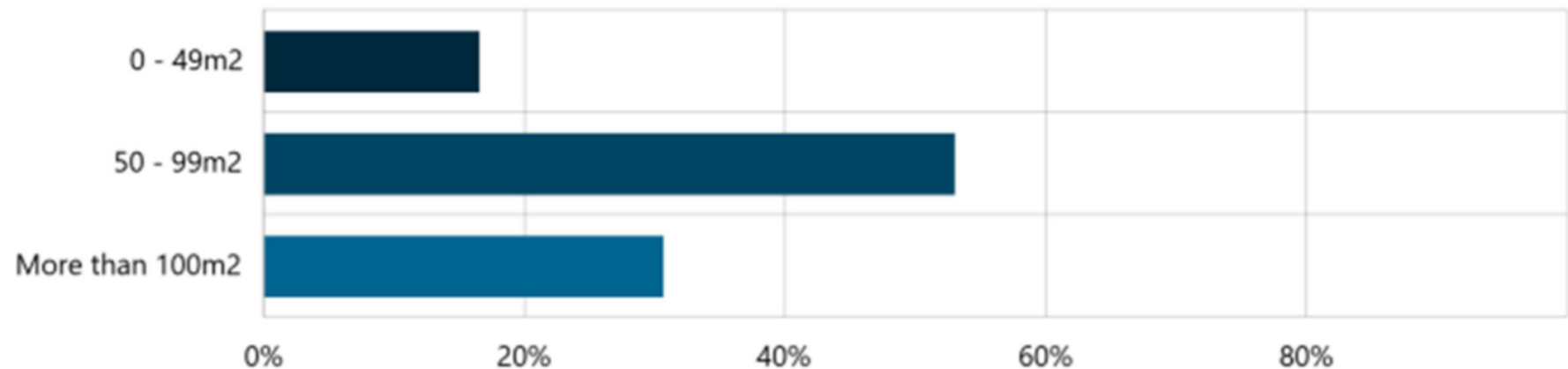
## Q16. Were you planning to book any facilities at the Centre in the next year?



- 36% (79) People are planning to book the Centre in the next 12 months
- 36% (79) are not
- 28% (64) are unsure.



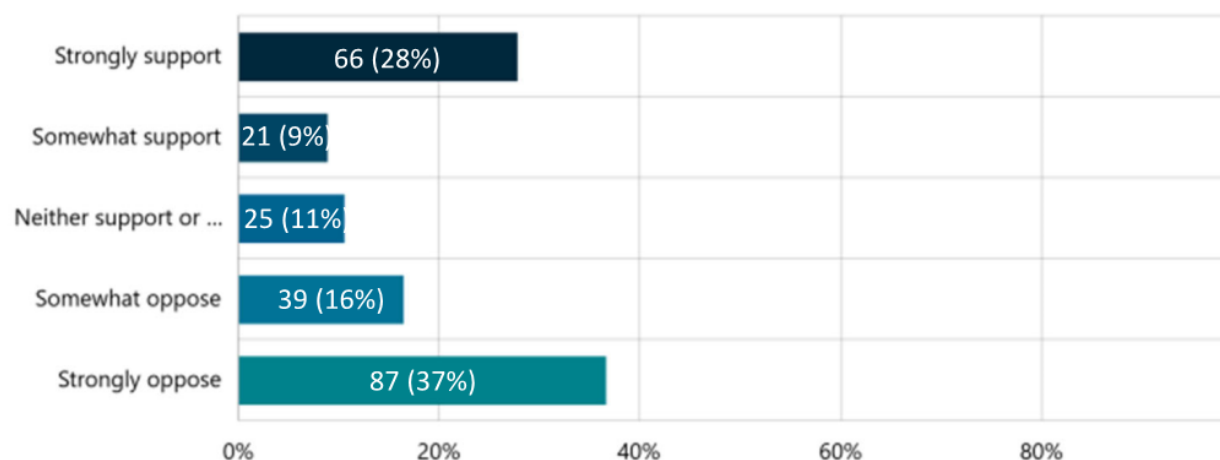
## Q17. What amount of space will you need?



- 53% (45) Will need to book an area that is 50-99m2
- 31% (26) Will need to book an area that is more than 100m2
- 16% (14) Will need a space less than 49m2.



## Q18. To what extent do you agree with the QSLSC increasing its use of the Centre?

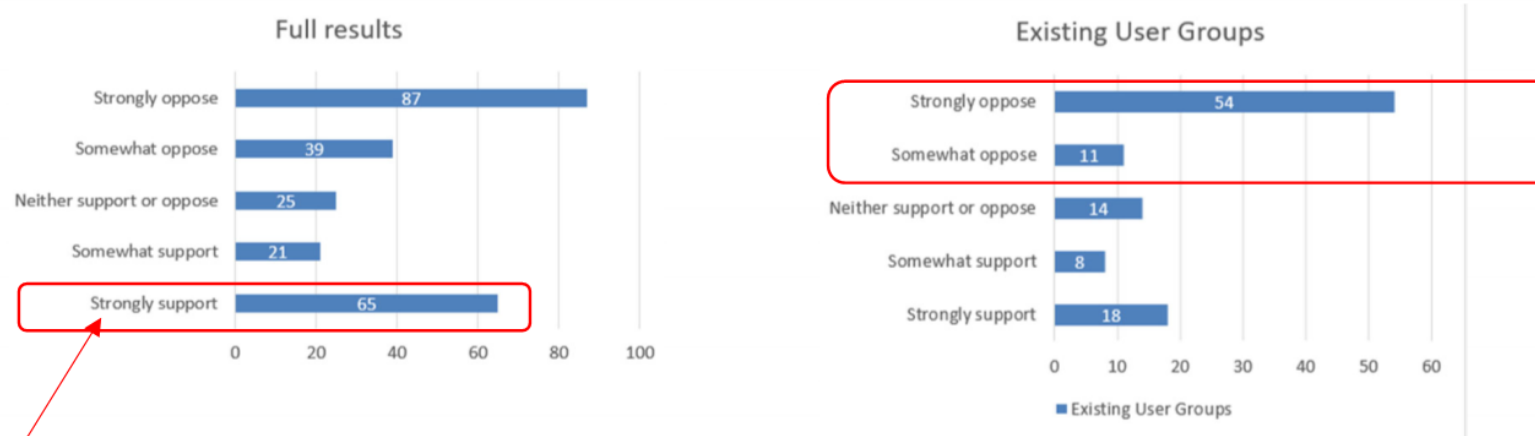


- 126 people (53%) strongly or somewhat oppose the QMSLSC increasing its use at the Centre
- 86 people (36%) strongly or somewhat support the QMSLSC increasing its use at the Centre





## Q18. To what extent do you agree with the QSLSC increasing its use of the Centre?

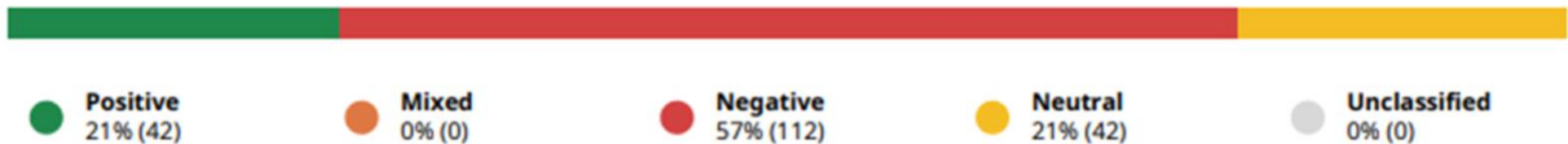


- Surf Club members 33 (13%) strongly support the QMSLSC increasing its use at the Centre
- Existing user groups (including the Quinns Rocks Fishing Club) strongly or somewhat oppose the QMSLSC increasing its use at the Centre 65 (27%)



## Q19. Would you like to comment further on this report?

### Sentiment

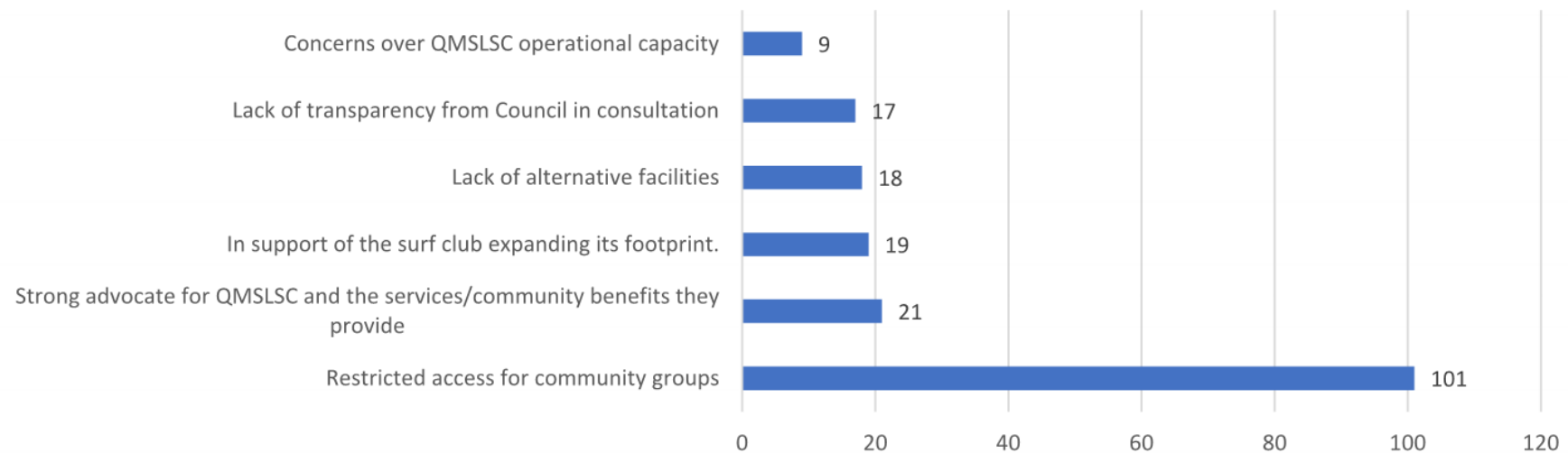


### Key topics / issues raised





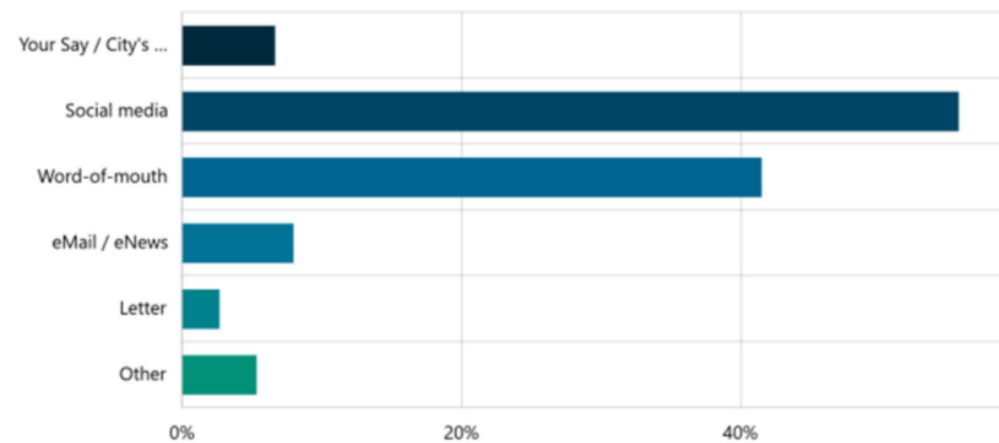
## Q19. Would you like to comment further on this report?



- Restricted access for community groups was by far the biggest issue raised by respondents with 101 (52%) commenting on this in the open-ended option at the end of the survey.
- The other options Top 5 topics were relatively even – with surf club advocates (21-11%) and members in support (19-10%) of the proposal and those against it concerned about lack of alternate facilities (18 – 9%) and lack of transparency by Council (17-9%).



## Q20.How did you find out about this project?



- Over half respondents (126 – 56%) found out about the project through Social media
- 94 (42%) found out through word-of-mouth
- Email was the third highest channel (18 -8%), with 15 (7%) through Your Say subscription.





## Place Management

### CP05-06/25    \*\*Festival & Cultural Events Committee Review

---

File Ref:	1442V02 – 25/139556
Responsible Officer:	Director Community & Place
Attachments:	2
Previous Items:	<p>MN04-07/13 - Establishment of a Festival and Cultural Events Committee (FACE) - Ordinary Council - 23 Jul 2013</p> <p>CS04-03/24 - Consideration of Minutes and Decisions of the Electors' Annual General Meeting held 5 February 2024 - Ordinary Council - 19 Mar 2024</p> <p>4.1 - Terms of Reference Review - Festival and Cultural Events Committee - 22 Apr 2024</p> <p>CP04-09/24 - Australia Day Awards Working Group and Terms of Reference - Ordinary Council - 10 Sep 2024</p> <p>CE03-03/25 - Change to Appointment of Presiding and Deputy Presiding Members of Committees - Ordinary Council - 25 Mar 2025</p> <p>4.2 - Role and Function of the Festival &amp; Cultural Events Committee - Festival and Cultural Events Committee - 05 May 2025</p>

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

- Clause 2.3 of **Attachment 1** amended to correct the title of Manager Cultural Development.
- 

## Issue

To consider the disbandment of the Festival & Cultural Events (**FACE**) Committee, and establishment of a new Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group.

## Background

### History of the FACE Committee

The Festival, Arts and Cultural Events Advisory Group was established in the early 2000's to oversee the large festival programs that the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) invested in at the time. In particular, the focus of the Advisory Group was on the Beach to Bush Festival (initiated in 2002) and the ongoing Summer Concert series. Over time those programs became almost routine and problem free from the perspective of both Council and the community. As a consequence, the meetings of that group were poorly attended and failed to achieve a quorum between June 2007 and July 2009.

In 2009/10 the City's events program was significantly curtailed, and there were considered to be few decisions to be made that would warrant retention of the Advisory Group. Accordingly, the Group was disbanded on 22 September 2009 (refer CS04-09/09).

In July 2013, following a Motion on Notice from former Mayor Tracey Roberts, a Festival and Cultural Events Committee was established (refer MN04-07/13) in response to the City's adopted Strategic Community Plan at the time, which included a strategy to improve the City's identity and community well-being through arts and culture. The Terms of Reference for the FACE Committee was revised from its previous version to remove an objective relating to the

Arts (as this was already incorporated in the focus of the Arts Advisory Committee) and provide greater clarity/definition of the term 'Cultural events' to cover both Civic and Community events. It is unclear why it was established as a Committee of Council, rather than an Advisory Group which seemed more aligned with its aim and purpose.

The Committee continued to operate with minimal changes to its role and purpose between 2013 and 2023. However, the City's approach to delivering community and civic events has evolved significantly during this time, particularly following the establishment of the Place Management Service Unit in 2018 and the transition to a place-based community events program. As a consequence, over the last 24 months there have been a number of issues identified with the functionality and efficiency of the FACE Committee's operations, relating to the Committee's current structure, operation, Terms of Reference, and relationship to the City's Civic Events Policy.

### **Review of the role and function of the FACE Committee**

At the Ordinary Council Meeting of 19 March 2024 (refer CS04-03/24), it was resolved:

*"That Council, in regards to the Electors' Annual General Meeting held 5 February 2024:*

*...*

3. *DECIDES that, in relation to-*  
*d. Decision 4.4, NOTES that the Festival and Cultural Events Committee will review its Terms of Reference in accordance with the usual City process and legislative requirements of the Local Government Act 1995 and must bring all recommendations to Council prior to being approved;"*

Subsequently, at its meeting on 22 April 2024, the FACE Committee considered a review of the Committee's Terms of Reference, which proposed a change to update the name from 'Festival and Cultural Events' to 'Community and Civic Events' to better reflect the nature of the events considered by the Committee. The Committee resolved as follows:

*"APPROVES the Terms of Reference review to be presented to Council for endorsement as per the legislative requirements of the Local Government Act 1995 – subject to the review of Item 6 (Delegated Authority) at a further meeting."*

The review of item 6 referred to in the FACE resolution related to the investigation underway at that time into the impact of *Standing Orders Local Law 2021* on the operation of Council Committees. This matter has now been resolved.

Since that time, information on tranche 2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) reforms has been released, which has implications on Committees of Council, requiring that they must be open to the public by default, unless a decision is made to go behind closed doors, which can only be made for certain specified reasons.

In addition, through previous discussion with Council Members on a range of related matters, feedback has been provided:

- expressing support for reviewing the City's Australia Day Awards and the role of the FACE Committee in that process;
- expressing support for the decommissioning of FACE as a Committee of Council; and
- supporting bringing the Australia Day Awards (or a reviewed and renewed Awards program) into the reviewed and renewed FACE group.

Given the range of resolutions, actions and legislative change at play in relation to the FACE Committee, a further review and examination of the role and function of the Committee was initiated, having consideration to the issues experienced. Preliminary legal advice on the legislative requirement surrounding the delivery of events was sought to inform this review.

In September 2024, as part of Council's establishment of the Australia Day Awards Working Group to oversee the assessment of nominations and determination of the Australia Day Awards, Council noted the following (refer CP04-09/24):

- "4. NOTES that the ongoing need for the Australia Day Awards Working Group is subject to the outcomes of the current review of the role and function of the City's Festival and Cultural Events Committee."*

The review has now been completed and has considered the most appropriate way to plan and deliver the City's community and civic event programs. By necessity it has considered both the role and function of the FACE Committee, and the effectiveness of the Civic Events Policy.

## **Detail**

The review identified a number of issues and recommendations as outlined below:

### **Issues**

1. Issues with the FACE Committee Terms of Reference:
  - a) The Committee's purpose (to recommend on policy matters) does not align with its aims and functions (to advise on strategic direction and program of events). More recently the focus of the Committee has been on more operational matters.
  - b) The definition of 'cultural events' in the Terms of Reference includes Civic Events, which is already governed by the City's Civic Events Policy.
  - c) The FACE Committee Terms of Reference do not refer to the Civic Events Policy, and nor does the Civic Events Policy refer to the FACE Committee. This also intersects with the legislative responsibilities of the Mayor as set out in section 2.8(1)(c) of the Act. The lack of consistency or relationship between the Terms of Reference of the FACE Committee and the Civic Events Policy is causing confusion and conflict between the role and function of FACE Committee and that of the Mayor/CEO in relation to the planning and delivery of Civic Events.
2. Issues with Current Processes:
  - a) As a result of a lack of consistency and clarity of process, Administration has been presenting all items considered by FACE Committee to Concept Forum for discussion with all Council Members. This has resulted in a duplication of administrative processes (including additional time taken to prepare reports and attend meetings) and a lack of clarity in relation to the priority of actions between those arising from the FACE Committee and from Council Forum's consideration of FACE Committee recommendations.
  - b) The process for the approval of the community and civic event calendars (and their associated budgets) is not clear.

### **Recommendations from the Review**

The recommendations of the review are outlined below:

1. *That the existing Festival and Cultural Events Committee be disbanded and re-established as the Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group that deals only with the City's community event program and awards.*
2. *Civic events be addressed through a separate process to avoid any conflict with the Civic Events Policy and the Mayor's legislative role as part of this.*
3. *That the approval process for the community event program and associated budget provisions be properly documented.*

4. *That a review of the City's Australia Day Awards program be conducted and the findings reported to the new Advisory Group that considers the development of a City of Wanneroo Awards program that is separate to the Australia Day Awards.*
5. *Review the City's Civic Event Policy and the Australia Day Awards Policy to clarify their relationship and address any existing gaps with a newly established Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group.*
6. *That the approval process for the civic event calendar and associated budget provisions be properly documented. This should include the process for approving Civic Events additional to those scheduled in the Civic Events Calendar and a review of civic protocol around standard VIP invite lists (with reference to Attendance at City Events Policy and Council Members Recognition of Service Policy).*

## **Australia Day Awards**

Since 2004, the City of Wanneroo Australia Day Awards program has been delivered to recognise and celebrate individuals and organisations that have made outstanding contributions during the year, and/or those who have given outstanding service over a number of years, to the City's community.

The Australia Day Awards Policy details criteria against which each nomination must be assessed. Nominations open in September and close in November each year and the winners are presented at the Australia Day citizenship ceremony.

Council established the Australia Day Awards Working Group in September 2024 to oversee the determination of the City's Australia Day Awards, subject to the outcomes of the review the FACE Committee. As it is proposed that the newly formed Advisory Group assumes the role of assessing Australia Day Awards nominations in line with the Australia Day Awards Policy, it is recommended that Council disband the Australia Day Awards Working Group.

Furthermore, it is recommended that the first order of business of the new Advisory Group is to receive a report outlining the opportunities to align the Australia Day Awards to the nationally accredited Auspire program and the opportunity to develop a City of Wanneroo Community Events Awards program to be held at an alternative time throughout the year. This would involve a review of the both the Australia Day Awards Policy and the related Student Citizenships Policy. This recommendation also supports the feedback received from the FACE Committee to consider the establishment of new awards categories such as the Margaret Cockman Award.

## **Consultation**

The outcomes of the review were presented to the FACE Committee at it's meeting on 5 May 2025, where it resolved:

*"That Festival and Cultural Events Committee:*

1. *SUPPORTS the disbandment of the Festival and Cultural Events Committee;*
2. *SUPPORTS the establishment of a new Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group to provide guidance and input into the City's community event and awards programs.*
3. *REQUESTS that the future Terms of Reference and Civic Events Policy ensure alignment with the legislation and include the requirement for Council Members to be consulted through the process of determining the Civic Events Program."*

In relation to part 3 of the resolution, the Committee was keen to see improved alignment between the provisions of the Act, the Civic Events Policy and any related advisory group Terms of Reference, as well as more transparency and consultation around the approval of the civic events program and initiation of ad hoc civic events.

## Comment

It is the view of Administration that the FACE Committee is no longer fit for purpose in its current form. Although there is value in having a working or advisory group that provides Council Members with the opportunity to inform the City's approach to community event delivery, given that it is unclear why the existing group was established as a Committee under the Act (and in its current form it would be impacted by tranche 2 of Local Government reforms), it is recommended that the FACE Committee be disbanded and a new advisory group established that focuses exclusively on community/cultural events. This recommendation was supported by the FACE Committee at its meeting on 5 May 2025.

Should Council support this recommendation, a draft Terms of Reference for the proposed new Advisory Group has been included at **Attachment 1** for Council's consideration. The Terms of Reference propose that the Advisory Group be made up of the Mayor and up to seven (7) Council delegates, recognising that events are delivered across the City, and to accommodate interest previously expressed by Council Members.

To facilitate the appointment of Council delegates to the Advisory Group, a nomination form has been included at **Attachment 2**. Council Members interested in being appointed to the Advisory Group are requested to return their completed nomination form to the Manager Council Support prior to by Monday 9 June 2025. Nominations from Council Members may also be taken from the floor during the Ordinary Council Meeting.

The draft Terms of Reference for the proposed new Advisory Group would ensure a clearer scope for the group to provide input and eliminate conflict with the Civic Events Policy and the Mayor's legislative role as part of initiating and hosting civic events. It would also potentially provide other interested Council Members the opportunity to become involved in guiding the future of the City's community event program. The disbandment of the FACE Committee would also provide a clear direction for subsequent reviews of the Civic Event Policy, Australia Day Awards Policy and Student Citizenship Policy, and the development of improved processes to support the delivery of those initiatives.

## Statutory Compliance

The FACE Committee was established under Section 5.8 of the Act.

At its meeting on 25 March 2025, Council considered the appointment of a Presiding Member and Deputy Presiding Member to the City of Wanneroo's Committees, following changes to section 5.12 of the Local Government Act 1995, and resolved as follows:

*"That Council APPOINTS by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY under section 5.12 of the Local Government Act 1995:-*

*...*

- e) Council Member Natalie Herridge to the role of Presiding Member of the Festival and Events Cultural Advisory Committee;*
- f) Mayor Linda Aitken to the role of Deputy Presiding Member of the Festival and Events Cultural Advisory Committee;"*

The Agenda report for this matter noted that following Council's appointment of the presiding and deputy presiding members, the Terms of Reference for the City's Committees will need to be subsequently updated to reflect the need to appoint their presiding and deputy presiding members through Council, as stated in Section 5.12 of the Act.



Should Council resolve to disband the FACE Committee then the Terms of Reference will no longer need to be updated. However, should Council resolve not to disband the FACE Committee, then a subsequent report will need to be presented to Council to amend the Terms of Reference to incorporate the requirement to appoint the presiding and deputy presiding members through Council, as stated in Section 5.12 of the Act.

### **Strategic Implications**

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*7 ~ A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services*

*7.3 - Anticipate and adapt quickly to change*

### **Risk Appetite Statement**

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 7, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

### **Risk Management Considerations**

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

### **Policy Implications**

Subject to Council's decision in relation to the FACE Committee, a subsequent review of the City's Civic Events Policy will need to be undertaken to clarify its relationship and address any existing gaps with the proposed new Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group.

### **Financial Implications**

Nil

### **Voting Requirements**

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

### That Council:-

1. **DISBANDS** the Festival and Cultural Events Committee;
2. **DISBANDS** the Australia Day Awards Working Group;
3. **APPROVES** the formation of the Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group;
4. **ENDORSES** the Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group Terms of Reference as included at Attachment 1; and
5. **APPOINTS** the Mayor and up to seven Council Members to the Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group:
  - a) Cr \_\_\_\_\_;
  - b) Cr \_\_\_\_\_;
  - c) Cr \_\_\_\_\_;
  - d) Cr \_\_\_\_\_;
  - e) Cr \_\_\_\_\_;
  - f) Cr \_\_\_\_\_; and
  - g) Cr \_\_\_\_\_.

### Attachments:

- |                          |   |           |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| <a href="#"><u>1</u></a> | Attachment 1 - Draft Terms of Reference - Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group | 25/187039 |
| <a href="#"><u>2</u></a> | Attachment 2 - Nomination Form - Festival Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group           | 25/194349 |

## TERMS OF REFERENCE

<b>Title:</b>	<b><i>Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group</i></b>
<b>Purpose and Role</b>	
The purpose of the Advisory Group is to provide advice and guidance on City-led cultural events and community awards at the City of Wanneroo.	
<b>1. Aims &amp; Functions</b>	
1.1	To provide guidance and advice on the strategic direction of the City's community and cultural event programs.
1.2	To provide feedback and input on the scope of City-led community and cultural events.
1.3	To provide guidance and advice on the City's community award programs.
1.4	To review the nominations and recommend winners for the City's community award categories.
<b>2. Membership:</b>	
2.1	The Advisory Group shall consist of the following representation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Mayor (or nominee); and</li> <li>• Up to seven (7) Council Members.</li> </ul>
2.2.	The maximum total on the Group is eight (8) voting members, excluding Administration.
2.3.	Administration representation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Director Community and Place (non-voting);</li> <li>• Manager Place Management (non-voting);</li> <li>• Manager Cultural Development (non voting)</li> <li>• Events Advisor (non-voting); and</li> <li>• Administration Officer (Minutes; non-voting).</li> </ul>
2.4.	Members must comply with the City's Code of Conduct.
2.5.	Membership shall be for a period of up to two years terminating on the day of the Ordinary Council Elections, with retiring members eligible to apply.
<b>3. Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson:</b>	
3.2.	Advisory Group Members will select a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson at the first meeting. For transparency and accountability, it is recommended that City Officers not be appointed to the position of Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson.
3.3.	The Chairperson will facilitate all meetings.
3.4.	In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will facilitate the meeting.
3.5.	In the absence of both the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson, the Advisory Group Members present at the meeting are to choose one of themselves to chair the meeting.
<b>4. Meeting Procedures</b>	

- 4.2. The Advisory Group will meet as required, in order to achieve its defined aims and functions.
- 4.3. The City will provide an agenda and keep clear notes to be registered in the City's record keeping system.
- 4.4. An Agenda is to be circulated to Advisory Group members at least 72 hours prior to each meeting where possible.
- 4.5. Advisory Group meetings may be held without a quorum, but every effort should be made to hold meetings with a quorum present. The quorum is at least 50% of the number of endorsed members.
- 4.6. Administration support for the panel will be provided by the Community & Place Directorate.

## **5. Authority of Establishment**

- 5.2. The Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group is established as a Group of the City of Wanneroo by resolution of the Council, in accordance with these Terms of Reference.

## **6. Delegated Authority:**

- 6.2. The Advisory Group has no delegated power or authority.
- 6.3. Any budget provisions considered by the Advisory Group for community or cultural event programs are subject to Council approval.

Administration Use Only			
Date of Council Establishment of Group:			
Council Minute – Ref:			
Terms of Reference - HPE Ref:			
HPE Container – Ref:			
Operational Procedures - HPE Ref:			
Last Review Date:		Next Review Date:	



## Nomination Form

### Festival, Awards and Cultural Events Advisory Group

Nominee	
Name of person submitting nomination, if different to nominee	
Signature	
Date	

If a Member is nominated by another Member, the person conducting the meeting is not to accept the nomination unless the nominee has advised the person conducting the election that they are willing to be nominated.

I hereby declare that I accept the nomination.

Signature:

Date



## **Corporate Strategy & Performance**

### **Business & Finance**

#### **CS01-06/25 Financial Activity Statement for the Period Ended 30 April 2025**

File Ref: 48056 – 25/163744  
Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance  
Attachments: 5

### **Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

This report was not presented or discussed at Agenda Briefing.

### **Issue**

To consider the Financial Activity Statement for the period ended 30 April 2025.

### **Background**

In accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, the Financial Activity Statement has been prepared in compliance with the following:

- Regulation 34(1) and (3) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, which requires a local government to prepare a statement of financial activity each month, presented according to nature classification;
- Regulation 34(5) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, which requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances. For the 2024/25 financial year 10% and a value greater than \$100,000 will be used for the reporting of variances, and
- Regulation 35 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, which requires a local government to prepare a statement of financial position of the local government as at the last day of the previous month.

### **Detail**

#### **Financial Activity for the Period Ended 30 April 2025**

At the Ordinary Council Meeting on 16 July 2024 (CS02-07/24), Council adopted the Annual Budget for the 2024/25 financial year and Mid-Year Review (MYR) adjustments were adopted on 25 February 2025 (CS03-02/25). The figures in this report are compared to the Revised Budget.

#### **Overall Comments Year to Date (YTD)**

##### *Results from Operating Activities*

There is a favourable variance to budget from Operating Activities of \$1.1m, incorporating non-cash adjustments of \$730k. The cash inflow variance to budget is unfavourable by \$644k mainly due to lower Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions of \$1.9m offset by higher than budget revenue from Rates of \$957k and Fees and Charges of \$274k. The cash outflow

variance to budget is favourable by \$1.0m mainly due to lower than budget operating expenditure on Employee Costs of \$717k and Materials and Contracts of \$335k.

### *Results from Investing Activities*

There is a favourable variance to budget from Investing Activities of \$16.5m, incorporating non-cash adjustments of \$19.6m. The cash inflow variance to budget is unfavourable by \$12.0m due to lower than budget inflows from Contributed Physical Assets of \$9.3m and Development Contribution Plans – Revenue of \$2.7m. The cash outflow variance to budget is favourable by \$8.9m due to lower outflows from Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets of \$4.0m and lower outflows from Development Contribution Plans Expenses of \$5.4m offset by higher outflows from Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment of \$557k.

### *Results from Financing Activities*

The overall amount attributable to Financing Activities is in line with the budget. Non-cash adjustments related to Transfers from Development Contribution Plans and Transfers to Development Contribution Plans effectively offset each other, resulting in no net impact on the overall financial position.

### *Capital Program*

Year to date 30 April 2025, \$64.4m (excluding leased assets and contributed physical assets) was spent on various capital projects, of which \$17.8m was spent on Sports Facilities, \$16.3m was spent on Roads and \$10.0m was spent on Community Buildings. (Refer to **Attachment 4** for more details).

Description	YTD Actual \$m	YTD Revised Budget \$m	% Complete of YTD Revised Budget	Annual Revised Budget \$m	% Complete of Annual Revised Budget
<b>Expenditure</b>	64.4	67.9	94.8%	88.7	72.6%

### *Investment Portfolio Performance*

Portfolio Value \$m	Monthly Weighted Return	Comments
580.9	4.75%	Portfolio balance has decreased by \$16.0m from March 2025. The monthly weighted return is 4.75% which is above the set benchmark (12 months UBS Australia Bank Bill Index) by 0.29%. (Refer to <b>Attachment 3</b> for more details)

Comments relating to the Statement of Financial Activity (**SOFA**) are provided for the variances between YTD Actuals and Revised Budgets, where the variance is higher than the reporting threshold or an item of interest to Council.

CITY OF WANNEROO  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY BY NATURE  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 APRIL 2025

Description	Notes	Year To Date					Annual			
		Actual	Revised Budget	Variance			Adopted Budget	Revised Budget	Variance	
		\$	\$	\$	%	Key	\$	\$	\$	%
OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Rates	1	164,271,160	163,314,023	957,137	1	↑	163,796,535	163,744,669	(51,866)	(0)
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2	3,064,959	4,958,570	(1,893,611)	(38)	↓	7,108,391	12,837,951	5,729,560	45
Fees & Charges	3	51,162,352	50,888,138	274,214	1	↑	50,347,441	53,923,905	3,576,464	7
Interest Earnings		18,298,010	18,255,184	42,826	0	→	20,356,597	21,338,143	981,546	5
Other Revenue		3,000,725	3,069,516	(68,791)	(2)	→	3,546,824	3,660,784	113,960	3
Profit on Asset Disposals		8,009,636	7,965,258	44,378	1	→	7,532,083	12,532,083	5,000,000	40
		247,806,841	248,450,689	(643,847)	(0)		252,687,871	268,037,535	15,349,664	6
Outflows										
Employee Costs	4	(79,366,198)	(80,083,163)	716,965	1	↑	(96,422,449)	(96,867,182)	(444,733)	(0)
Materials & Contracts	5	(72,612,616)	(72,947,940)	335,324	1	↑	(92,100,912)	(97,401,409)	(5,300,497)	(5)
Utility Charges		(8,959,666)	(8,949,636)	(10,030)	(0)	→	(10,468,423)	(10,696,257)	(227,834)	(2)
Depreciation		(41,554,973)	(41,570,140)	15,167	0	→	(49,388,309)	(50,014,505)	(626,196)	(1)
Finance Costs		(3,452,096)	(3,433,740)	(18,356)	(1)	→	(4,150,877)	(4,142,060)	8,817	0
Insurance		(1,366,979)	(1,423,819)	56,840	4	→	(1,756,302)	(1,771,778)	(15,476)	(1)
Loss on Asset Disposals		(180,858)	(124,684)	(56,174)	(45)	→	(124,684)	(124,684)	0	0
		(207,493,386)	(208,533,122)	1,039,736	1		(254,411,956)	(261,017,875)	(6,605,919)	(3)
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	NCA*(b)	34,459,225	33,729,566	729,659	2		41,980,910	37,607,107	(4,373,803)	(12)
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities		74,772,681	73,647,133	1,125,548	2		40,256,825	44,626,767	4,369,942	10
INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Non Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		22,566,482	22,566,482	0	0	→	20,557,984	25,483,250	4,925,266	19
Contributed Physical Assets	6	49,817,747	59,090,671	(9,272,924)	(16)	↓	45,000,000	70,000,000	25,000,000	36
Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets		8,901,105	8,901,105	0	0	→	7,812,500	13,111,184	5,298,684	40
Development Contribution Plans - Revenues	7	24,442,006	27,164,776	(2,722,770)	(10)	↓	29,372,196	35,385,249	6,013,053	17
		105,727,341	117,723,035	(11,995,694)	(10)		102,742,680	143,979,683	41,237,003	29
Outflows										
Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment	8	(29,154,506)	(28,597,490)	(557,016)	(2)	↓	(38,624,185)	(38,358,278)	265,907	1
Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets	9	(35,280,319)	(39,293,802)	4,013,483	10	↑	(38,453,433)	(49,992,461)	(11,539,028)	(23)
Development Contribution Plans - Expenses	10	(19,268,663)	(24,687,921)	5,419,258	22	↑	(28,383,954)	(31,310,215)	(2,926,261)	(9)
		(83,703,488)	(92,579,213)	8,875,725	10		(105,461,572)	(119,660,954)	(14,199,382)	(12)
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded	NCA*(c)	(41,813,625)	(61,418,904)	19,605,279	32		(45,000,000)	(74,075,034)	(29,075,034)	(39)
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities		(19,789,773)	(36,275,082)	16,485,310	45		(47,718,892)	(49,756,305)	(2,037,413)	(4)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Inflows										
Transfer from Unused Borrowings		5,581,531	5,581,531	0	0	→	5,540,192	5,581,531	41,339	1
Transfers from Reserves		37,340,190	37,340,190	0	0	→	42,452,305	51,565,336	9,113,031	21
Transfers from DCP's (not in Reserve)	11	19,717,946	24,008,678	(4,290,732)	(18)	↓	28,329,715	32,028,369	3,698,654	13
		62,639,667	66,930,399	(4,290,732)	0		76,322,212	89,175,236	12,853,024	17
Outflows										
Transfers to Reserves		(42,423,549)	(42,423,549)	0	0	→	(54,140,569)	(77,360,750)	(23,220,181)	(43)
Transfers to DCP's (not in Reserve)	11	(19,717,946)	(24,008,678)	4,290,732	(18)	↑	(28,329,715)	(24,008,678)	4,321,037	15
		(62,141,494)	(66,432,227)	4,290,732	(7)		(82,470,284)	(101,369,428)	(18,899,144)	(19)
Non-Cash Amounts Excluded		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities		498,173	498,173	0	0		(6,148,072)	(12,194,192)	(6,046,120)	(50)
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT										
Surplus/(Deficit) at the Start of the Financial Year		22,901,793	22,901,793	(0)	0		14,464,811	22,901,793	8,436,982	37
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities		74,772,681	73,647,133	1,125,548	2		40,256,825	44,626,767	4,369,942	10
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities		(19,789,773)	(36,275,082)	16,485,310	45		(47,718,892)	(49,756,305)	(2,037,413)	(4)
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities		498,173	498,173	0	0		(6,148,072)	(12,194,192)	(6,046,120)	(50)
Surplus/(Deficit) after the Imposition of General Rates	NCA*(a)	78,382,873	60,772,016	17,610,857	29		854,672	5,578,063	4,723,391	85

NCA\* = Net Current Assets (Attachment 1)

Key:

↑ = Favourable Variance greater than 10% and \$100,000

→ = Favourable or Unfavourable Variance less than 10% and \$100,000

↓ = Unfavourable Variance greater than 10% and \$100,000

## Operating Activities

### Note 1

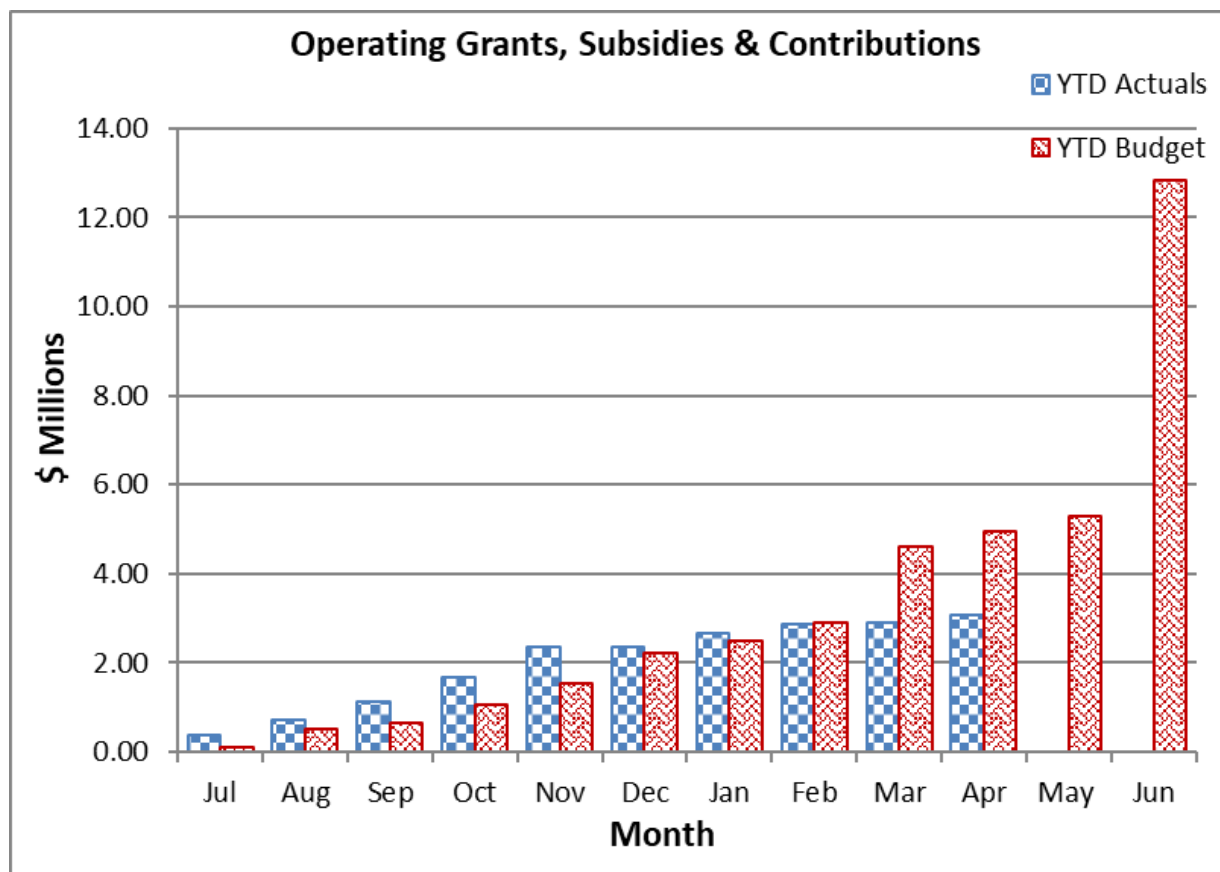
#### ***Rates (YTD - Actual \$164.3m, Revised Budget \$163.3m)***

The variance is favourable by \$957k mainly due to higher residential interim rates of \$815k and higher interim rates from commercial properties of \$200k offset by lower interim rates from rural and mining properties of \$57k.

### Note 2

#### ***Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions (YTD - Actual \$3.1m, Revised Budget \$5.0m)***

The variance is unfavourable by \$1.9m. This is mainly due to lower than budget income from Mariginiup Bushfire Cleanup Grant of \$1.3m noting that lower Materials and Contract expenditure, which will correspond to lower Grant income, delay in receipt of Department of Transport Grant for Beach Surveys and Northern Beaches Alliance Contribution of \$178k, State Government Grant for Street Light Maintenance and Bench Seats of \$118k.



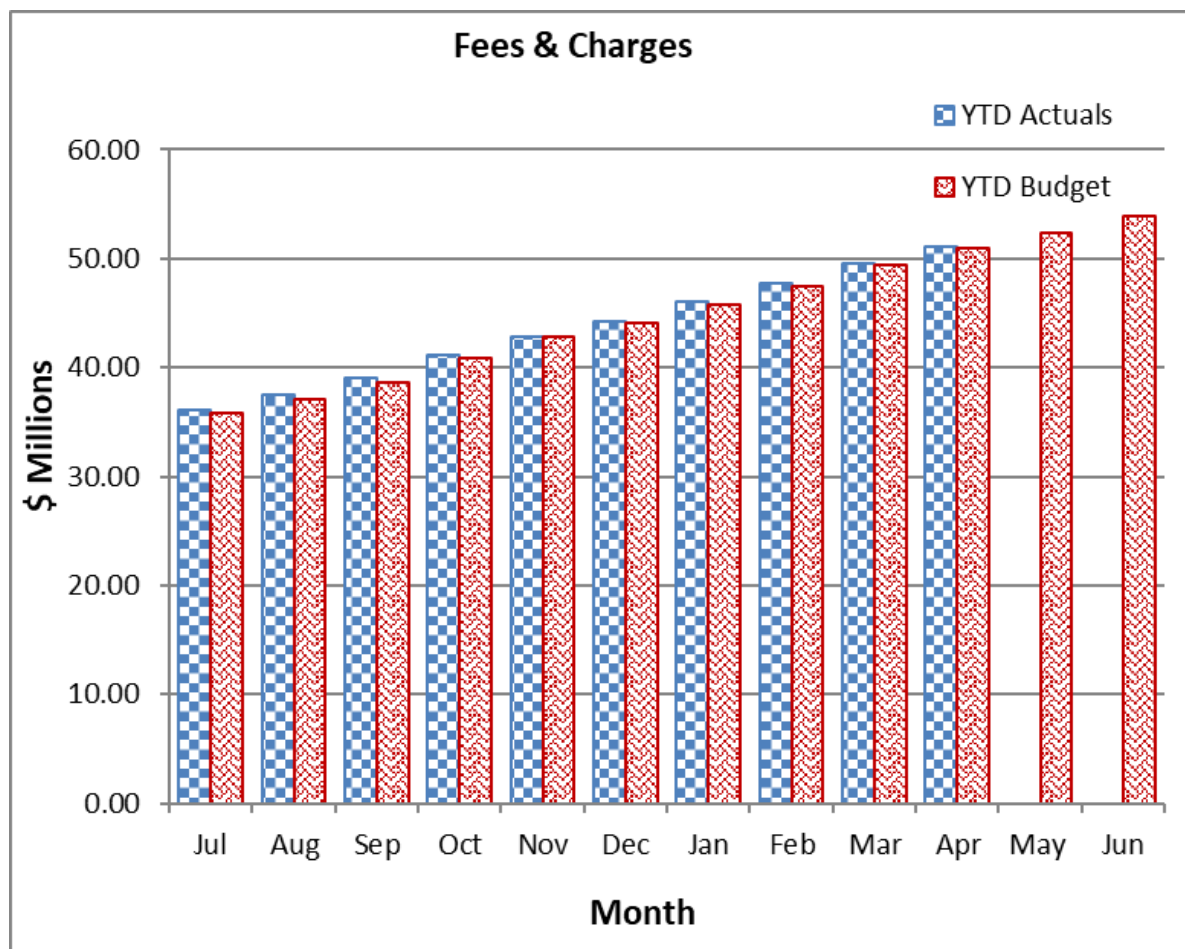
**Note 3****Fees and Charges (YTD - Actual \$51.2m, Revised Budget \$50.9m)**

The favourable variance of \$274k is mainly due to:

- There is a favourable variance in Waste Service Fee of \$111k due to timing differences, noting that any surplus in Waste Services will be transferred to the Waste Management Reserve at the end of the financial year;
- Higher Inspection Fee income from Compliance Services of \$147k;
- Higher Service Fee Income from Land Development Services of \$130k;
- Higher Search Fee Income of \$57k from Building Approval and Rates Services;
- Higher Other User Charges income from Libraries of \$42k;
- Higher Application, License and Permit Fee Income of \$28k mainly from Building Approval Services;

**Offset by;**

- Lower Engineering Supervision Income of \$193k;
- Lower Property Leases and Rental Income of \$47k.

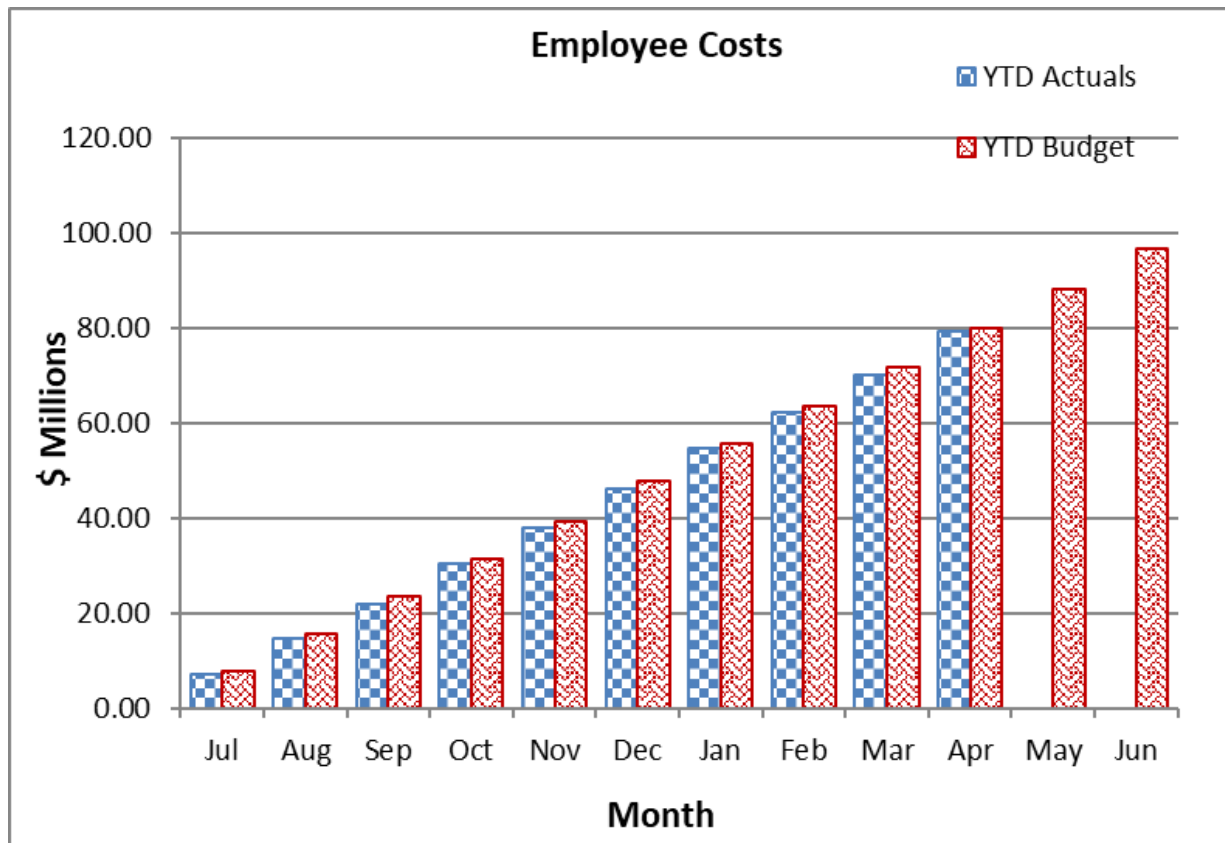




**Note 4*****Employee Costs (YTD - Actual \$79.4m, Revised Budget \$80.1m)***

The employee costs are below budget by \$717k, mainly due to:

- Lower spending on Training Courses, Travel Expenses and Conference & Seminars Fees expenses of \$169k due to delay in undertaking training; and
- Lower employee cost recoveries from the Cost Allocations to Capital Projects and Project Administration of \$551k.



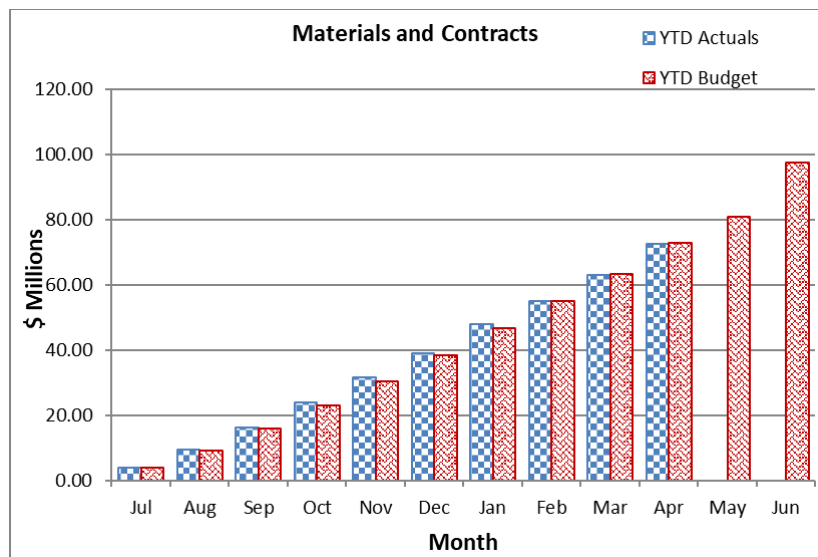
**Note 5****Materials & Contracts (YTD - Actual \$72.6m, Revised Budget \$72.9m)**

The Materials & Contracts expenditure is lower than the budget by \$335k, mainly due to:

- Lower General Material Expenses of \$442k, of which \$122k is due to a delay in mulching of Wanneroo road which is now scheduled for 2025-26 Financial Year and remaining \$300k is due to a delay in receiving various items ordered;
- Lower Consulting Fee expenses of \$364k due to a delay in actual work being completed;
- Lower Software Maintenance, Support & Licence Expenses of \$602k is partially due to timing of the Software subscription payments and partially due to underspend. Forecasted underspent as at 30 June 2025 is \$100k due to timing of actual Software purchases;
- Lower Publication and Book Expenses of \$187k due to delay in actual purchases of books for Dordaak Kepup Library;
- Lower Refuse removal expenses of \$142k due to reduced tonnages for domestic general waste removal expenses;
- Lower Fuel expenses of \$139k due to lower consumption.

**Offset by;**

- Higher Maintenance expenses of \$1.1m is mainly due to unanticipated site handovers from Land Development and completion of maintenance tasks, which were finished earlier than planned;
- Higher Contract Expenses of \$145k mainly due to early occurrence of actual expenses related to land acquisitions for roads;
- Higher Crossover Reimbursement Expenses of \$42k;
- Higher External Plant, Equipment and Vehicle Hire Expenses of \$148k from Turf Maintenance and Community Events mainly due to higher than budget price increases by suppliers; and
- Higher Tyre Expenses due to early occurrence of actual expenditure \$53k.



**Investing Activities****Note 6*****Contributed Physical Assets (YTD - Actual \$49.8m, Revised Budget \$59.1m)***

The Contributed Physical Assets are lower than budget by \$9.3m due to timing differences of Developer Contributions of Infrastructure Assets. Contributed Assets are non cash contributions, therefore no impact to the final surplus or deficit of SOFA.

**Note 7*****Development Contribution Plans – Revenue (YTD - Actual \$24.4m, Revised Budget \$27.2m)***

The lower inflow of \$2.7m from Developer Contribution Plans is due to timing differences of revenue realisation due to delay in development activities.

**Note 8*****Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment (YTD - Actual \$29.2m, Revised Budget \$28.6m)***

The higher outflow of \$557k from the Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

**Note 9*****Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets (YTD - Actual \$35.3m, Revised Budget \$39.3m)***

The lower outflow of \$4.0m in the Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets is due to the timing of actual expenditure.

**Note 10*****Development Contribution Plans Expenses (YTD - Actual \$19.3m, Revised Budget \$24.7m)***

The lower outflow of \$5.4m from Development Contribution Plans Expenses is due to delays in acquisition of Public Open Spaces.

**Financing Activities****Note 11*****Transfers from DCP's ( Not in Reserve) and Transfer to DCP's (YTD - Actual \$19.7m, Revised Budget \$24.0m)***

The lower inflow adjustment from DCPs and the lower outflows to DCPs of \$4.3m is due to lower than budget operating activities within the Cells. These are adjustments between Developer Contributions Restricted Cash and Income, which is offset by the non-cash adjustment between Developer Contribution expenses and the Liability.

**Statement of Financial Position (Attachment 2)**

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**AS AT 30 APRIL 2025**

Description	Notes	30 June 2024 Actual	30 April 2025 Actual	Movement	
		\$	\$	\$	%
<b>Current Assets &amp; Liabilities</b>					
Current Assets		559,032,609	625,640,958	66,608,349	12
Current Liabilities		(114,000,708)	(112,989,232)	1,011,476	1
	<b>1</b>	<b>445,031,901</b>	<b>512,651,726</b>	<b>67,619,825</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets &amp; Liabilities</b>					
Non Current Assets	<b>2</b>	3,030,104,717	3,093,568,512	63,463,795	2
Non Current Liabilities	<b>3</b>	(201,693,076)	(241,295,927)	(39,602,851)	(20)
		<b>2,828,411,641</b>	<b>2,852,272,585</b>	<b>23,860,944</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>3,273,443,542</b>	<b>3,364,924,311</b>	<b>91,480,769</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>		<b>3,273,443,542</b>	<b>3,364,924,311</b>	<b>91,480,769</b>	<b>3</b>

**Note 1 - Net Current Assets**

Compared to the closing position on 30 June 2024, Net Current Assets have increased by \$67.6m, predominately due to the levying of 2024/25 Rates and Waste Service Fees in July 2024.

Within the Current Assets, Current Receivables of \$30.6m are mainly comprised of Rates and Waste Service Fees debtors of \$15.3m and Emergency Services Levy of \$2.0m. The remaining balance is attributed to General Debtors of \$13.3m.

**Note 2 - Non-Current Assets**

Non-Current Assets as at 30 April 2025 have increased by \$63.5m from 30 June 2024 closing balance, due to increase in Infrastructure Assets and Property, Plant & Equipment offset by the decrease in Investments in Associates and decrease in Non-Current Receivables.

**Note 3 - Non-Current Liabilities**

Non-Current Liabilities as at 30 April 2025 have increased by \$39.6m from 30 June 2024 closing balance, mainly due to an increase in Deferred Revenue from Developer Contribution Plans and Unspent Grant Liabilities associated with Capital Projects.

### Financial Performance Indicators

The table below presents data on relevant financial ratios, comparing the minimum standard expected as per the Department of Local Government, Sport & Cultural Industries (**DLGSCI**) as at 30 April 2025 and at the same period of the last year.

A green highlight is used where the minimum standard is met or exceeded. A red highlight is used where the minimum standard is not met.

Details	DLGSCI Minimum Standard	As at 30/04/2025	As at 30/04/2024	Current Year to Date -Minimum Standard Met
<b>Current Ratio</b>				
The ability to meet short term financial obligations from unrestricted current assets.				
Current Assets - Restricted Current Assets (RCA)	=>1.00:1	1.56:1	1.68:1	YES
Current Liabilities (CL) - CL Associated with RCA				
<b>Debt Service Cover Ratio</b>				
The ability to produce enough cash to cover debt payments.				
Operating Surplus before Interest & Depreciation	=>2.00:1	25.86:1	26.70:1	YES
Principle & Interest Repayments				
<b>Net Financial Liabilities Ratio</b>				
The level of financial debt to operating revenue.				
Net Financial Liabilities	=<0.30:1	-1.11:1	-1.21:1	YES
Operating Revenue				
<b>Operating Surplus Ratio</b>				
The ability to cover operational costs and have revenues available for capital funding or other purposes.				
Operating Revenue - Operating Expense	=>0.01:1	0.18:1	0.21:1	YES
Own Source Operating Revenue				

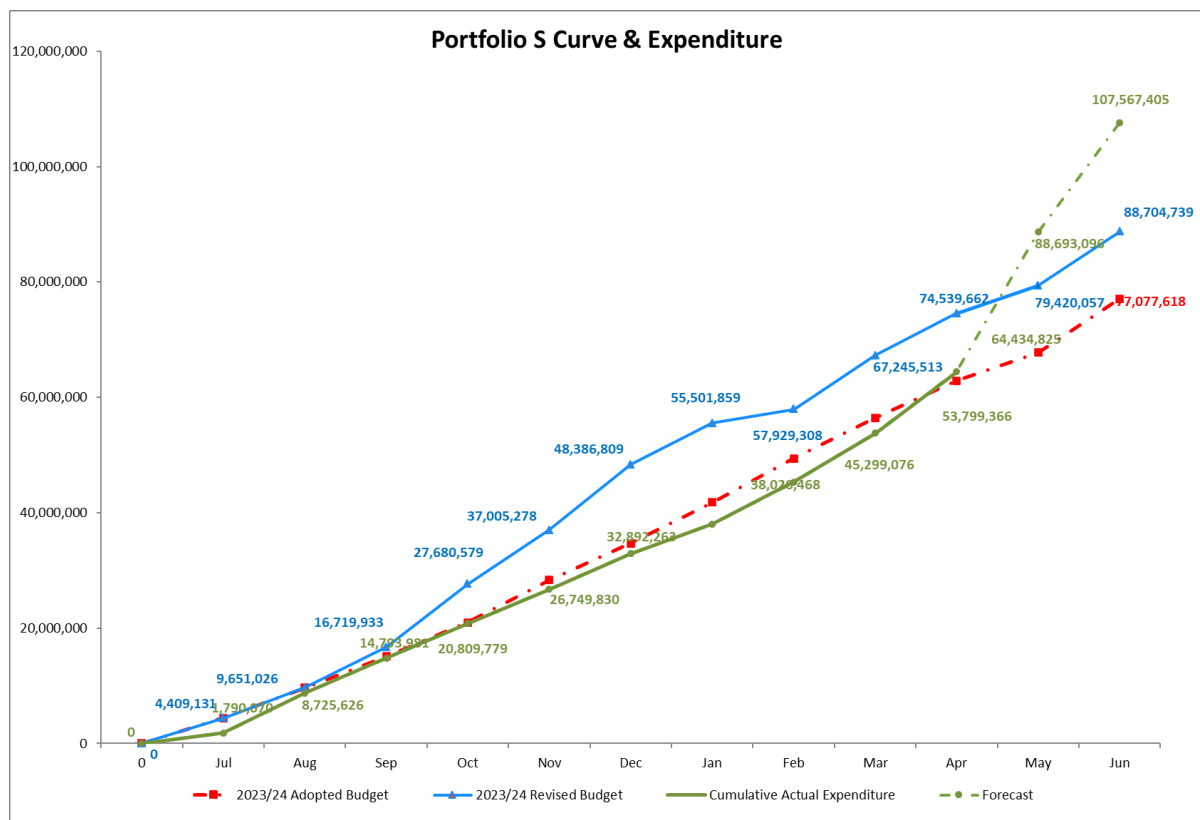


**Capital Works Program**

The status of the Capital Works Program is summarised by Sub-Program in the table below:

Sub-Program	No. of Projects	Current Month Actual \$	YTD Actual \$	Revised Budget \$	% Spend
Community Buildings	19	2,087,596	9,964,890	15,836,665	62.9%
Community Safety	7	4,014	374,383	442,881	84.5%
Conservation Reserves	5	47,805	326,549	793,529	41.2%
Corporate Buildings	7	96,133	491,498	885,943	55.5%
Environmental Offset	4	33,669	372,202	535,179	69.5%
Fleet Management - Corporate	8	51,565	1,971,985	2,327,120	84.7%
Foreshore Management	8	160,009	605,186	3,676,586	16.5%
Golf Courses	4	6,030	236,504	661,261	35.8%
Investment Projects	14	180,390	1,161,102	1,897,379	61.2%
IT Equipment and Software	15	517,829	3,202,621	4,825,661	66.4%
Parks Furniture	16	1,171,173	2,399,520	4,850,895	49.5%
Parks Rehabilitation	2	51,695	912,640	1,636,520	55.8%
Passive Park Development	7	352,634	1,581,238	1,992,812	79.3%
Pathways and Trails	11	675,478	2,953,554	4,432,351	66.6%
Roads	13	1,480,702	16,333,352	16,305,969	100.2%
Sports Facilities	40	3,027,756	17,768,790	21,184,560	83.9%
Stormwater Drainage	5	1,020	165,717	303,378	54.6%
Street Landscaping	1	-	-	50,000	0.0%
Traffic Treatments	22	630,402	3,119,671	5,015,550	62.2%
Waste Management	5	59,560	493,422	1,050,500	47.0%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>10,635,459</b>	<b>64,434,825</b>	<b>88,704,739</b>	<b>72.6%</b>

As at 30 April 2025, the City incurred \$64.4m of capital expenditure, which represents 72.6% of the \$88.7m Revised Capital Works Budget. Whilst the City is making good progress with the Capital Works Program, as of 21 May 2025 Capital Expenditure commitments are recorded at \$99.1m, however it should be noted that this amount also relates in part to future financial periods.



To further expand on the Capital Works Program information above, updates in key capital projects are selected to be specifically reported on and is provided in the Top Capital Projects attachment to this report (**Attachment 4**).

### **Capital Changes**

It is proposed that the following changes be made to the 2024/25 Capital Works Program.

PR-2568 Recurring Program, New Playground Equipment – An additional \$9,000 is required to fully complete all works for the playground at Camira Park, Quinns Rocks. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in PR-4516 Recurring Program, New Installation of Shade Structures 2024-25.

PR-2834 Quinns Rocks Catchment, Quinns Rocks, Upgrade Road Drainage System Program – The project is substantially complete and the over expenditure of \$133,000 is due to increased traffic management costs and realising rock on site. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in PR-4531 Alexander Heights Community Centre, Alexander Heights, Upgrade Accessibility to Car Park (\$126,000) and PR-4605 Recurring Program, New Bus Shelter Installations 2024-25 (\$7,000).

PR-4180 Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gngangara Rd to Hepburn Ave – An amount of \$200,000 is required for continuing service relocation works at the site. This will be funded from the Strategic Projects/Initiatives reserve.

PR-4202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Change Room – To allow for correct allocation of costs to the appropriate project it is proposed to reallocate \$120,000 from PR-4390 Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renewal of Tennis Courts, Fencing and Floodlighting.

PR-4281 Capricorn Coastal Node, Yanchep, New Recreation and Amenity Facilities – A minor adjustment (\$3,312) is needed to the required 2024/25 payment to the developer for the construction of the facilities. As set out in the signed agreement the developer's portion (\$2,194) will be funded from the Yanchep/Two Rocks Developer Contribution Fund (DCF)

reserve, whilst the City's portion (\$1,118) will be funded from savings identified in PR-4409 Ashby Depot, Ashby, New Sea Container.

PR-4347 Flynn Drive, Neerabup, upgrade Wanneroo Road to Old Yanchep Road – The City has received a request for payment by Western Power to progress their works ahead of schedule. The amount of \$1,314,480 is funded from Federal Government grants.

PR-4360 Ridgewood Reserve, Ridgewood, Upgrade to Facilities – An additional \$12,200 is required to replace turf stolen from site during works. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in PR-4604 Wanneroo Showgrounds, Wanneroo, New Cricket Net Floodlighting.

PR-4400 Two Rocks Road, Yanchep, Upgrade Street Lighting from Templetonia Blvd to Lisford Ave – Additional Metropolitan and Regional Road Program (MRRP) grant funding of \$41,667 has been approved for this project. This will result in savings of Municipal funds of the same amount.

PR-4408 Recurring Program, Renew Natural Area Reserves 2023-25 – An additional \$20,000 is required for further remediation investigations and fencing modifications at Ashley and Montrose parks. It is proposed to fund this from the savings identified in PR-2088 Badgerup Reserve, Wanneroo, Renew Site for Environmental Offset Various Requirements, due to reduced weed control as a result of weather conditions.

PR-4421 Hartman Dr, Wangara, New Pathway from Ocean Reef Rd to Gnangara Rd – Additional funds of \$223,200 are required in 2024/25 to continue construction. This will be funded from Town Planning Scheme (TPS) Cell 7 (\$129,505) and TPS Cell 8 (\$93,695).

PR-4435 Montrose Ave Mirrabooka Ave Koondoola Ave, Marangaroo, Upgrade Intersection – Additional Federal Government grant funds of \$230,000 are required in 2024/25 to continue construction on the intersection works.

PR-4498 Recurring Program, Upgrade Beach Accessways 2023-24 – An additional \$75,000 is required for further technical advice, geotechnical investigation, electrical works and timber repairs. It is proposed to fund this from the savings identified in PR-4283 Heath Park, Eglinton, New Sports Amenities Building.

PR-4518 Recurring Program, Upgrade Wanneroo Aquamotion - Minor Works 2024-25 – An amount of \$9,000 is required to install additional workspaces at the centre. This will be funded from the Strategic Projects/Initiatives reserve.

PR-4546 Neaves Rd, Mariginiup, Upgrade Traffic Treatments from Old Yanchep Rd to Timely Hostess Mews – An amount of \$13,000 is required to advance detailed design works on the project in 2024/25. This will be funded from the Strategic Projects/Initiatives reserve.

PR-4567 Civic Centre, Wanneroo, Upgrade Accessibility – Costs for the upgrade of accessible toilets at Civic centre have been higher than anticipated, requiring an additional \$30,000. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in PR-4526 Recurring Program, Renew Park Structures 2024-25.

PR-4570 McCoy Park, Quinns Rocks, Renew BMX Track – Further earthworks are required at the site, resulting in an additional \$69,000 in costs. This will be funded from the Asset Replacement / Enhancement reserve.

PR-4585 Recurring Program, Upgrade Tracks – Additional funds of \$13,000 are required to enable the completion of a limestone track at Montrose Park. It is proposed to fund this from savings identified in PR-2089 Honeypossum and Boomerang Reserves, Banksia Grove, Renew Sites for Environmental Offset Requirements, due to reduced weed control as a result of weather conditions.

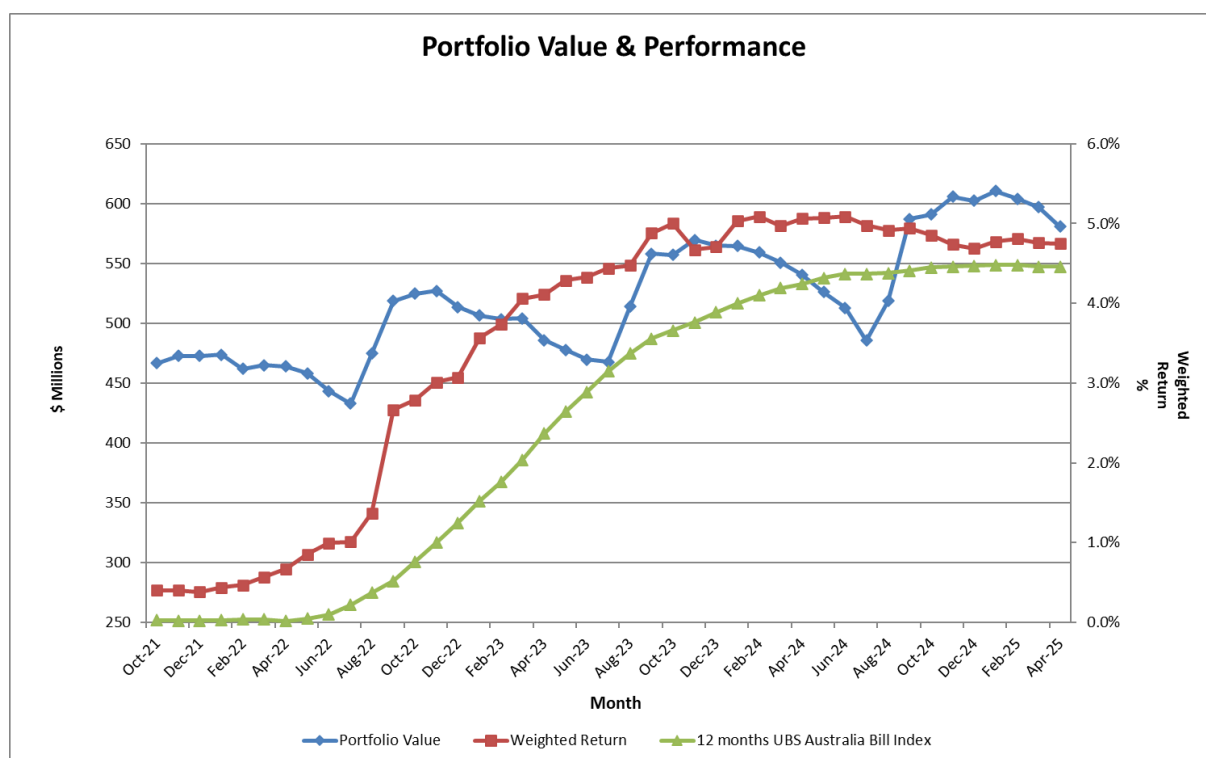
PR-4606 Recurring Program, Upgrade Street Lighting 2024-25 – Scope has been added to the program with the requirement to upgrade the street lighting on Ariti Avenue, Wanneroo. It is proposed to fund the additional \$110,000 from savings identified in PR-4427 Heath Park, Eglinton, New Sports Floodlighting (\$20,000), PR-4530 Recurring Program, Upgrade Leased Building Assets - Minor Works 2024-25 (\$40,000) and PR-4608 Recurring Program, New Light Vehicles 2024-25 (\$50,000).

PR-4611 Recurring Program, Renew Plant 2024-25 – An additional \$105,000 is required for the purchase of 4 Parks spray units and a water trailer that will be received in 2024/25. This will be funded from the Plant Replacement reserve.

PR-4622 Upgrade Oracle Enterprise Performance Management – An additional amount of \$50,000 is required in 2024/25 to progress the project. This is funded from the ICT reserve.

### **Investment Portfolio (Attachment 3)**

In accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (and per the City's Investment Policy), the City invests solely in Authorised Deposit taking Institutions (ADI's):



At the end of April 2025, the City held an investment portfolio (cash & cash equivalents) of \$580.9m (Face Value), equating to \$594.4m inclusive of accrued interest. The City's year to date investment portfolio return has exceeded the UBS Australia Bank Bill rate index benchmark by 0.29% pa (4.75% pa vs. 4.46% pa).

### **Consultation**

This document has been prepared in consultation with relevant Officers.

### **Comment**

This report has incorporated recent amendments to the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, which require local governments to prepare monthly

Statement of Financial Activity with variance analysis, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature is no longer required.

The Regulations also require the preparation of Net Current Asset Notes (**Attachment 1**) to complement the Statement of Financial Activity.

In reference to Statement of Financial Activity in the report, the following key is used to identify variances:

- ↑ = Favourable Variance greater than 10% and \$100,000
- → = Favourable or Unfavourable Variance less than 10% and \$100,000
- ↓ = Unfavourable Variance greater than 10% and \$100,000

## Statutory Compliance

This Monthly Financial Activity Statement complies with Regulations 34 and 35 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*7 ~ A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services*

*7.1 - Clear direction and decision making*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 7, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

## Risk Management Considerations

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
CO-017 Financial Management	High
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risk relating to the issue contained within this report has been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

### Local Jobs

The City is prepared to accept a high level of financial risk provided that the City implements a risk management strategy to manage any risk exposure.

### Strategic Growth

The City will accept a moderate level of financial risk for facilitating industry development and growth.



Any strategic objective including ongoing planning, funding and capital investment to develop infrastructure strategic assets carries financial risks.

## Policy Implications

The following policies are relevant for this report:

- Accounting Policy;
- Investment Policy;
- Financial Cash Back Reserve Policy; and
- Strategic Budget Policy.

## Financial Implications

As outlined in the report and detailed in **Attachments 1 to 5**.

## Voting Requirements

Absolute Majority

## Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **RECEIVES** the Financial Activity Statement and commentaries on variances to Budget for the period ended 30 April 2025 consisting of:
  - a) April 2025 Financial Activity Statement;
  - b) April 2025 Net Current Assets Position; and
  - c) April 2025 Material Financial Variance Notes.
2. **APPROVES** by **ABSOLUTE MAJORITY** the following changes to the 2024/25 Capital Works Budget:

Number	From	To	Amount	Description
PR-2568	PR-4516 Recurring Program, New Installation of Shade Structures 2024-25	PR-2568 Recurring Program, New Playground Equipment	\$9,000	Funds required to complete works for the playground at Camira Park.
PR-2834	PR-4531 Alexander Heights Community Centre, Alexander Heights, Upgrade Accessibility to Car Park	PR-2834 Quinns Rocks Catchment, Quinns Rocks, Upgrade Road Drainage System Program	\$126,000	Over expenditure due to increased traffic management and rock extraction.
PR-2834	PR-4605 Recurring Program, New Bus Shelter Installations 2024-25	PR-2834 Quinns Rocks Catchment, Quinns Rocks, Upgrade Road Drainage System Program	\$7,000	Funds required due to increased traffic management and rock extraction.
PR-4180	Strategic Projects / Initiatives reserve	PR-4180 Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Pathway from Gngara Rd to Hepburn Ave	\$200,000	Funds for service relocation works.
PR-4202	PR-4390 Montrose Park, Girrawheen,	PR-4202 Montrose Park, Girrawheen,	\$120,000	Budget transfer to reflect correct

Number	From	To	Amount	Description
	Renewal of Tennis Courts, Fencing and Floodlighting	Upgrade Change Room		allocation of costs between the two projects.
PR-4281	Yanchep/Two Rocks DCF reserve	PR-4281 Capricorn Coastal Node, Yanchep, New Recreation and Amenity Facilities	\$2,194	Funds for 2024/25 payment to developer for construction works.
PR-4281	PR-4409 Ashby Depot, Ashby, New Sea Container	PR-4281 Capricorn Coastal Node, Yanchep, New Recreation and Amenity Facilities	\$1,112	Funds for 2024/25 payment to developer for construction works.
PR-4347	Federal Government Grants	PR-4347 Flynn Drive, Neerabup, upgrade Wanneroo Road to Old Yanchep Road	\$1,314,480	Funds required for Western Power works ahead of schedule.
PR-4360	PR-4604 Wanneroo Showgrounds, Wanneroo, New Cricket Net Floodlighting	PR-4360 Ridgewood Reserve, Ridgewood, Upgrade to Facilities	\$12,200	Funds required to replace turf stolen from site.
PR-4400	MRRF grants	PR-4400 Two Rocks Road, Yanchep, Upgrade Street Lighting from Templetonia Blvd to Lisford Ave	\$41,667	Additional grant funding received.
PR-4400	Municipal Fund	PR-4400 Two Rocks Road, Yanchep, Upgrade Street Lighting from Templetonia Blvd to Lisford Ave	(\$41,667)	Municipal savings due to additional grant funding.
PR-4408	PR-2088 Badgerup Reserve, Wanneroo, Renew Site for Environmental Offset Various Requirements	PR-4408 Recurring Program, Renew Natural Area Reserves 2023-25	\$20,000	Funds required for further remediation investigations and fencing modifications at Ashley and Montrose parks.
PR-4421	TPS Cell 7	PR-4421 Hartman Dr, Wangara, New Pathway from Ocean Reef Rd to Gnangara Rd	\$129,505	Funds required to continue construction.
PR-4421	TPS Cell 8	PR-4421 Hartman Dr, Wangara, New Pathway from Ocean Reef Rd to Gnangara Rd	\$93,695	Funds required to continue construction.
PR-4435	Federal Government Grants	PR-4435 Montrose Ave Mirrabooka Ave Koondoola Ave, Marangaroo, Upgrade Intersection	\$230,000	Funds to continue construction on the intersection works.
PR-4498	PR-4283 Heath Park, Eglinton, New Sports Amenities Building	PR-4498 Recurring Program, Upgrade Beach Accessways 2023-24	\$75,000	Funds required for further technical advice, geotechnical investigation,

Number	From	To	Amount	Description
				electrical works and timber repairs.
PR-4518	Strategic Projects / Initiatives reserve	PR-4518 Recurring Program, Upgrade Wanneroo Aquamotion - Minor Works 2024-25	\$9,000	Funds required to install additional workspaces at the centre.
PR-4546	Strategic Projects / Initiatives reserve	PR-4546 Neaves Rd, Mariginiup, Upgrade Traffic Treatments from Old Yanchep Rd to Timely Hostess Mews	\$13,000	Funds to advance detailed design works on the project in 2024/25.
PR-4567	PR-4526 Recurring Program, Renew Park Structures 2024-25	PR-4567 Civic Centre, Wanneroo, Upgrade Accessibility	\$30,000	Funds to commence design.
PR-4570	Asset Replacement/ Enhancement reserve	PR-4570 McCoy Park, Quinns Rocks, Renew BMX Track	\$69,000	Funds required for further earthworks at the site.
PR-4585	PR-2089 Honeypossum and Boomerang Reserves, Banksia Grove, Renew Sites for Environmental Offset Requirements	PR-4585 Recurring Program, Upgrade Tracks	\$8,085	Funds required to complete limestone track at Montrose Park.
PR-4606	PR-4427 Heath Park, Eglinton, New Sports Floodlighting	PR-4606 Recurring Program, Upgrade Street Lighting 2024-25	\$20,000	Funds required to upgrade the street lighting on Ariti Avenue, Wanneroo.
PR-4606	PR-4530 Recurring Program, Upgrade Leased Building Assets - Minor Works 2024-25	PR-4606 Recurring Program, Upgrade Street Lighting 2024-25	\$40,000	Funds required to upgrade the street lighting on Ariti Avenue, Wanneroo.
PR-4606	PR-4608 Recurring Program, New Light Vehicles 2024-25	PR-4606 Recurring Program, Upgrade Street Lighting 2024-25	\$50,000	Funds required to upgrade the street lighting on Ariti Avenue, Wanneroo.
PR-4611	Plant Replacement reserve	PR-4611 Recurring Program, Renew Plant 2024-25	\$105,000	Funds for the purchase of 4 Parks spray units and a water trailer.
PR-4622	ICT reserve	PR-4622 Upgrade Oracle Enterprise Performance Management	\$50,000	Funds to progress project.

## Attachments:

1. Attachment 1 - Net Current Assets April 2025 25/189639
2. Attachment 2 - Statement of Financial Position April 2025 25/189640
3. Attachment 3 - Investment Report April 2025 25/189641
4. Attachment 4 - Top Projects April 2025 25/189642
5. Attachment 5 - Reserve Balances April 2025 25/194242

## NET CURRENT ASSETS

Attachment 1

## (a) Composition of Net Current Asset Position as at 30 April 2025

Description	30-June-2024 Actual \$	30-April-2025 Actual \$	30 June 2025	30 June 2025
			Adopted Budget \$	Revised Budget \$
<b>Current Assets</b>				
Cash - Unrestricted	37,778,118	127,048,352	20,444,730	20,444,730
Cash - Restricted	6,081	116,764,397	29,825,343	29,825,343
Term Deposits	488,000,000	350,700,006	401,396,670	401,396,670
Receivables	32,825,635	30,635,260	4,956,323	4,956,323
Inventories	422,775	492,943	431,231	431,231
	<b>559,032,609</b>	<b>625,640,958</b>	<b>457,054,297</b>	<b>457,054,297</b>
<b>Less: Current Liabilities</b>				
Trade and Other Payables	(58,948,106)	(65,681,905)	(21,127,801)	(21,127,801)
Contract Liabilities	(32,705,786)	(23,992,666)	(23,250,000)	(23,250,000)
Lease Liabilities	(178,871)	(236,302)	(719,904)	(719,904)
Provisions	(22,167,945)	(23,078,359)	(20,500,750)	(20,500,750)
	<b>(114,000,708)</b>	<b>(112,989,232)</b>	<b>(65,598,455)</b>	<b>(65,598,455)</b>
<b>Net Current Asset Position</b>	<b>445,031,901</b>	<b>512,651,726</b>	<b>391,455,842</b>	<b>391,455,842</b>
<b>Less - Total Adjustments to net current assets (refer to Table (d) below)</b>	<b>(422,130,108)</b>	<b>(434,268,853)</b>	<b>(390,601,169)</b>	<b>(385,877,779)</b>
<b>Net current assets used in the Financial Activity Statement</b>	<b>22,901,793</b>	<b>78,382,873</b>	<b>854,673</b>	<b>5,578,063</b>

## EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS &amp; SOFA SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

## Items Excluded From Calculation Of Budgeted Deficiency

When calculating the Budget and Actual Deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1995 the following amounts have been excluded as provided by Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32 which will not fund the Budgeted and Actual expenditure.

## (b) Non-Cash Amounts Excluded From Operating Activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity, in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

Adjustments:	30-June-2024 Actual \$	30-April-2025 Actual \$	30 June 2025	30 June 2025
			Adopted Budget \$	Revised Budget \$
<b>Less:</b>				
- Profit on Asset Disposals	(7,808,549)	(8,009,636)	(7,532,083)	(12,532,083)
<b>Add:</b>				
- Loss on Asset Disposals	478,073	180,858	124,684	124,684
- Depreciation	49,247,379	41,554,973	49,388,309	50,014,505
- Pensioner Deferred Rates Emergency Service Levy	(364,642)	336,185	0	0
- Employee Provisions	(120,316)	69,939	0	0
- Movement in Contract Assets & Liabilities	0	256,738	0	0
- Inventory	1,398,585	70,168	0	0
	<b>42,830,531</b>	<b>34,459,225</b>	<b>41,980,910</b>	<b>37,607,107</b>

## (c) Non-Cash Amounts Excluded From Investing Activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to investing activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

Adjustments:	30-June-2024 Actual \$	30-April-2025 Actual \$	30 June 2025	30 June 2025
			Adopted Budget \$	Revised Budget \$
Non-Cash Contributions of Assets	(26,154,871)	(49,817,747)	(45,000,000)	(70,000,000)
Movement in Unspent Capital Grants associated with Restricted Cash	(4,031,859)	(18,425,002)	0	0
Movement in Contract Assets & Liabilities	9,822,758	26,429,124	0	(4,075,034)
	<b>(20,363,972)</b>	<b>(41,813,625)</b>	<b>(45,000,000)</b>	<b>(74,075,034)</b>

## (d) Current Assets &amp; Liabilities Excluded From Budgeted Deficiency

Adjustments:	30-June-2024 Actual \$	30-April-2025 Actual \$	30 June 2025	30 June 2025
			Adopted Budget \$	Revised Budget \$
Current assets restricted to trading undertaking	(466,515,532)	(467,464,403)	(431,222,013)	(426,498,623)
Accrued Development Contribution Plans Income	(648,800)	(5,680,411)	0	0
<b>Add:</b>				
- Current portion of lease liabilities	178,872	236,302	36,197	36,197
- Current portion of contract liability held in reserve	24,196,322	17,674,981	23,250,000	23,250,000
- Current portion of unspent capital grants held in reserve	6,269,463	6,269,463	0	0
- Current portion of employee benefit provisions held in reserve	14,389,566	14,695,215	17,334,647	17,334,647
	<b>(422,130,108)</b>	<b>(434,268,853)</b>	<b>(390,601,169)</b>	<b>(385,877,779)</b>

## Attachment 2

**CITY OF WANNEROO  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
AS AT 30 APRIL 2025**

Description	30/06/2024 Actual \$	30/04/2025 Actual \$
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	37,784,199	37,286,810
Trade & Other Receivables	32,825,635	30,635,260
Other Financial Assets	488,000,000	557,225,945
Inventories	422,775	492,943
	<b>559,032,609</b>	<b>625,640,958</b>
<b>Non Current Assets</b>		
Trade & Other Receivables	4,851,359	4,515,174
Inventories	16,631,189	16,631,189
Investments in Associates	33,837,020	25,871,762
Property, Plant & Equipment	543,748,387	560,878,207
Infrastructure Assets	2,430,517,845	2,485,037,037
Right to Use Assets	518,917	635,143
	<b>3,030,104,717</b>	<b>3,093,568,512</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,589,137,326</b>	<b>3,719,209,470</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Trade & Other Payables	58,948,106	65,681,905
Other Liabilities	32,705,786	23,992,666
Lease Liabilities	178,871	236,302
Employee Related Provisions	22,167,945	23,078,359
	<b>114,000,708</b>	<b>112,989,232</b>
<b>Non Current Liabilities</b>		
Other Liabilities	115,651,142	155,155,351
Lease Liabilities	358,091	420,290
Borrowings	74,334,488	74,334,488
Employee Related Provisions	1,548,609	1,585,052
Other Provisions	9,800,746	9,800,746
	<b>201,693,076</b>	<b>241,295,927</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>315,693,784</b>	<b>354,285,159</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>3,273,443,542</b>	<b>3,364,924,311</b>
<b>Equity</b>		
Reserve Accounts	345,616,648	350,700,006
Retained Surplus	1,275,127,099	1,361,524,510
Revaluation Surplus	1,652,699,795	1,652,699,795
<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	<b>3,273,443,542</b>	<b>3,364,924,311</b>



## INVESTMENT SUMMARY - As At 30 April 2025

Face Value \$	Interest Rate %	INSTITUTE	Rating	Maturity Date	Purchase price	Deposit Date	Deposit Category	Current Value \$	YTD Accrued Interest \$	Accrued Interest LTD
<b>Current Account Investment Group</b>										
23,622,800.00	0.25	Commonwealth Bank of Australia Perth	A1	N/A		N/A	Call Deposit	23,622,800.00		
<b>23,622,800.00</b>	<b>0.25%</b>							<b>23,622,800.00</b>		
<b>Term Investment Group</b>										
3,255,954.89	4.33	Australia & New Zealand Bank	A1	05-May-2025	3,255,954.89	04-April-2025	Term Deposit	3,265,997.50	10,042.61	10,042.61
15,000,000.00	5.25	National Australia Bank	A1	09-May-2025	15,000,000.00	10-May-2024	Term Deposit	15,765,924.66	655,890.41	765,924.66
15,000,000.00	5.27	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	13-June-2025	15,000,000.00	13-June-2024	Term Deposit	15,695,206.85	658,389.04	695,206.85
15,000,000.00	5.44	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	17-July-2025	15,000,000.00	17-July-2024	Term Deposit	15,641,621.92	641,621.92	641,621.92
10,000,000.00	5.10	National Australia Bank	A1	08-August-2025	10,000,000.00	09-August-2024	Term Deposit	10,368,876.71	368,876.71	368,876.71
10,000,000.00	5.05	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	09-August-2025	10,000,000.00	09-August-2024	Term Deposit	10,365,260.27	365,260.27	365,260.27
40,000,000.00	4.86	National Australia Bank	A1	22-August-2025	40,000,000.00	23-August-2024	Term Deposit	41,331,506.85	1,331,506.85	1,331,506.85
80,000,000.00	4.90	National Australia Bank	A1	08-September-2025	80,000,000.00	06-September-2024	Term Deposit	82,534,575.34	2,534,575.34	2,534,575.34
15,000,000.00	4.98	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	09-May-2025	15,000,000.00	09-September-2024	Term Deposit	15,476,852.05	476,852.05	476,852.05
15,000,000.00	4.96	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	09-June-2025	15,000,000.00	09-September-2024	Term Deposit	15,474,936.99	474,936.99	474,936.99
15,000,000.00	4.95	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	09-July-2025	15,000,000.00	09-September-2024	Term Deposit	15,473,979.45	473,979.45	473,979.45
20,000,000.00	5.12	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	11-December-2025	20,000,000.00	11-December-2024	Term Deposit	20,392,767.12	392,767.12	392,767.12
10,000,000.00	4.90	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	11-September-2025	10,000,000.00	11-September-2024	Term Deposit	10,310,109.59	310,109.59	310,109.59
50,000,000.00	4.90	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	24-September-2025	50,000,000.00	24-September-2024	Term Deposit	51,463,287.67	1,463,287.67	1,463,287.67
20,000,000.00	4.90	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	30-September-2025	20,000,000.00	30-September-2024	Term Deposit	20,569,205.48	569,205.48	569,205.48
25,000,000.00	4.96	Suncorp	A-1+	10-October-2025	25,000,000.00	10-October-2024	Term Deposit	25,686,246.58	686,246.58	686,246.58
25,000,000.00	5.00	Suncorp	A-1+	13-November-2025	25,000,000.00	17-January-2025	Term Deposit	25,352,739.73	352,739.73	352,739.73
25,000,000.00	5.00	Suncorp	A-1+	13-November-2025	25,000,000.00	17-January-2025	Term Deposit	25,352,739.73	352,739.73	352,739.73
13,000,000.00	5.01	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	17-November-2025	13,000,000.00	17-January-2025	Term Deposit	13,183,791.51	183,791.51	183,791.51
25,000,000.00	5.00	Suncorp	A-1+	16-December-2025	25,000,000.00	20-January-2025	Term Deposit	25,342,465.75	342,465.75	342,465.75
15,000,000.00	4.89	Suncorp	A-1+	29-January-2026	15,000,000.00	29-January-2025	Term Deposit	15,182,872.60	182,872.60	182,872.60
20,000,000.00	4.82	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	23-February-2026	20,000,000.00	23-February-2025	Term Deposit	20,174,312.33	174,312.33	174,312.33
15,000,000.00	4.71	Westpac Banking Corporation	A1	10-March-2026	15,000,000.00	10-March-2025	Term Deposit	15,098,716.44	98,716.44	98,716.44
25,000,000.00	4.75	Suncorp	A-1+	26-March-2026	25,000,000.00	26-March-2025	Term Deposit	25,113,869.86	113,869.86	113,869.86
30,000,000.00	4.72	Suncorp	A-1+	02-April-2026	30,000,000.00	02-April-2025	Term Deposit	30,108,624.66	108,624.66	108,624.66
6,000,000.00	4.50	Suncorp	A-1+	08-April-2026	6,000,000.00	08-April-2025	Term Deposit	6,016,273.97	16,273.97	16,273.97
<b>557,255,954.89</b>	<b>4.94%</b>							<b>570,742,761.61</b>	<b>13,339,954.67</b>	<b>13,486,806.72</b>
	<b>Weighted Return</b>									
<b>580,878,754.89</b>	<b>4.75%</b>	<b>Totals</b>						<b>594,365,561.61</b>	<b>13,339,954.67</b>	<b>13,486,806.72</b>

4.46% 12 month UBS Australia Bank Bill Index for 30 April 2025

0.29% Differential between Council's Weighted Return and UBS Australia Bank Bill Index

**Notes:** Face Value - refers to the principal amount invested.

Interest Rate - refers to the annual interest rate applicable to the investment.

Borrower - refers to the institution through which the City's monies are invested.

Rating - refers to the Standard & Poor Short Term Rating of the Borrower which, per Council Policy, must be a minimum of A2.

Current Value - refers to the accumulated value of the investment including accrued interest from time invested to current period.

\*\* Of the \$570.7m current value of the investments in Term Deposits, \$146.8m is related to Development Contribution Plans (DCP)

Top Capital Projects 2024/25 - April 2025																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress		
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage	Council Comments
PMO16052	002616	23740	Neerabup Industrial Area (Existing Estate), Neerabup, Upgrade Roads and Services Infrastructure	4,036,801	4,030,262	0	6,539	8,687,051	8,771,524	(84,473)	G	G	G	G	97	S5. Delivery	Construction completed October 2024, Practical completion issued.
PMO16061	002955	23756	Halesworth Park, Butler, New Sports Facilities	760,530	708,498	27,031	25,001	22,324,937	22,299,556	25,381	G	G	G	G	99	S6. Close-Out	Main Pavilion and Storage - DLP Phase ongoing. Final Completion 6/08/2025.
PMO16175	002664	25883	Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub, Landsdale, New Building	11,854,468	7,578,079	4,029,293	247,096	17,990,000	18,002,046	(12,046)	G	G	G	G	57	S5. Delivery	Building Construction progressing. Roof plant deck complete. Installation, electrical and mechanical services commenced. External, internal wall, panel installation and door frames near completion. Upcoming activities include ceilings, windows, roof walkways. Forecast official opening date envisaged late November/early December 2025. Anticipated carry forward.
PMO20006	004202	38979	Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom	636,041	550,077	85,964	0	885,231	845,333	39,898	G	G	G	G	29	S5. Delivery	The project is on track in construction phase. Anticipated completion of works in July 2026.
PMO20056	004276	40598	Lenore Road, Hocking, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Kemp St to Elliot Rd	6,014,385	5,809,027	205,358	0	8,065,952	8,065,952	0	G	G	G	G	96	S5. Delivery	Road works, line markings and mulching completed. Trees will be planted during the wet season through the City term contractor.

Top Capital Projects 2024/25 - April 2025																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress		
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage	Council Comments
PMO20057	004277	40645	Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	5,075,702	5,027,955	16,385,951	(16,338,204)	88,006,951	86,618,776	1,388,175	G	R	G	G	33	S5. Delivery	Tender has been awarded and contract executed with works having commenced on site. Adjustments will be made to budget allocations in May.
PMO20062	004283	40782	Heath Park, Eglinton, New Sports Amenities Building	3,464,862	3,171,118	93,744	200,000	5,553,356	5,234,906	318,450	G	G	G	G	95	S5. Delivery	The pavilion is in operation and rectification of defect list is underway. Additional access provision and installation of drink fountains are costed which was requested by our operational team and it will be implemented over the coming weeks as required. The artist is on-site working on creation of the mural which is expected to be finished in two weeks' time subject to weather condition. Savings identified.
PMO20065	004279	40791	Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub	332,081	146,125	85,242	100,714	18,510,000	18,510,000	(0)	G	R	G	G	16	S4. Design	A revised design is being prepared by repositioning as far east on the site as possible (towards Scenic Drive) and re-orientating by turning through 90 degrees for tree retention, bushfire assessment requirement. Plus provide clearance away from the Yellagonga Reserve (wetlands). To be reviewed through Strategic Projects Working Group Meeting 16 June 2025. Anticipated carry forward.
PMO21060	004347	42656	Flynn Drive, Neerabup, Upgrade from Wanneroo Road to Old Yanchep Road	784,517	1,624,603	560,419	(1,400,505)	37,787,350	38,287,855	(500,505)	G	R	G	A	30	S5. Delivery	Construction Tender for stage 1 rescheduled for July/August 25, due to delays for clearing permits and Aboriginal heritage approvals not yet received. The timings will be dependent on the outcome of the Aboriginal and Heritage survey and clearing permits both at state and federal level. ATCO gas protection works for Stage 1 to be completed in June/July 2025. Stage 2 will be dependent on ATCO and other services approvals due in 2nd quarter of 2025. Adjustment to budget in May.
PMO22008	004361	43790	Riverlinks Park, Clarkson, New All Abilities Playground	1,449,512	1,332,906	62,600	54,006	3,341,704	3,341,699	5	G	G	G	G	96	S5. Delivery	The scope includes the playground, the car park extension, and the toilet block. Practical completion of the playground and car park extension in October 2024 and February 2025, respectively. Toilet block works anticipated completion in May 2025. Additionally, the installation of ball-stopping back nets behind the soccer goals have been added to the scope. Anticipated carry forward.

Top Capital Projects 2024/25 - April 2025																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress		
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage	Council Comments
PMO22012	004365	43974	Brazier Rd, Yanchep, Upgrade Services	157,812	31,375	126,435	2	695,000	695,108	(108)	G	G	G	G	60	S4. Design	Yanchep Lagoon services upgrades incorporated with the Foreshore Managemet Plan Tender.
PMO22026	004389	44498	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex, Madeley, Renew Netball Court Surface and Floodlighting	4,109,484	4,219,472	16,554	(126,542)	4,722,989	4,337,532	385,457	G	G	G	G	99	S5. Delivery	Practical completion achieved with contractor rectifying outstanding defects. Adjustment to budget in May.
PMO22027	004390	44515	Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting	975,000	352,297	622,704	(1)	1,000,000	1,000,000	(0)	G	G	G	G	29	S5. Delivery	The project is on track and is in construction phase. Anticipated completion of works in July 2026.
				39,651,195	34,581,794	22,084,742	-17,015,341	217,570,521	215,993,733	1,576,788							
Schedule Status-Indicator				Budget Indicators (Annual & Total)				Overall Risk Indicator									
On Target-Baseline (<10%time increase)				On Target (Variance <10%)				Low									
Behind Schedule (10 - 20%time increase)				Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)				Medium									
Behind Schedule (>20%time increase)				Under / Over Budget (Variance > 20%)				High									

Attachment 5

Attachment 5

RESERVE BALANCES AS OF 30 APRIL 2025									
RESERVE NAME	RESERVE DESCRIPTION	YTD ACTUAL				ANNUAL BUDGET			
		OPENING BALANCE	TRANSFERS IN (+)	TRANSFERS OUT (-)	CLOSING BALANCE	OPENING BALANCE	TRANSFERS IN (+)	TRANSFERS OUT (-)	CLOSING BALANCE
Municipal Funded (Restricted by Council)									
Asset Replacement/Enhancement Reserve		83,329,700	4,737,072	(13,583,781)	74,482,991	83,329,700	8,395,536	(18,314,706)	73,410,530
Carried Forward Reserve	To fund Municipally funded carried forwards.	3,978,559	-	(3,978,559)	-	3,978,559	-	(3,978,559)	-
Cash Paid in Lieu of Public Open Space Prior to 10 Apr 2006 Reserve	To hold remaining unexpended funds received in lieu of Public Open Space.	2,776,914	144,616	0	2,921,530	2,776,914	161,634	0	2,938,548
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve		11,095,228	446,581	(36,290)	11,505,519	11,095,228	518,685	(102,732)	11,511,181
Golf Course Reserve		3,058,269	3,375,835	(2,984)	6,431,120	3,058,269	4,874,051	(100,000)	7,832,320
Information, Communication, & Technology Reserve	To fund capital and operating ICT projects.	12,136,782	2,523,961	(1,296,777)	13,363,966	12,136,782	2,567,376	(1,848,385)	12,855,773
Leave Liability Reserve		16,312,702	658,706	0	16,971,409	16,312,702	862,594	0	17,175,296
Loan Repayment Reserve		66,320,707	2,426,601	(8,881,705)	59,865,604	66,320,707	4,100,391	(8,881,705)	61,539,393
Neerabup Development Reserve	To develop the City's investment land in Neerabup.	8,236,044	1,881,428	(563,348)	9,554,124	8,236,044	4,885,022	(881,552)	12,239,514
Plant Replacement Reserve	To renew Plant and Equipment.	15,733,659	608,094	(1,823,267)	14,518,485	15,733,659	5,921,374	(1,932,120)	19,722,913
Regional Recreational Reserve		31,485,412	12,461,129	(2,187,944)	41,758,597	31,485,412	16,353,600	(2,187,944)	45,651,068
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)	Proceeds from sale of land can be used only within general locality from which funds were sourced.	804,856	32,500	0	837,356	804,856	37,626	0	842,482
Strategic Land Reserve	To purchase, lease, develop and/or disposal land under the City's Strategic Land Policy.	12,315,077	798,518	(31,375)	13,082,220	12,315,077	874,395	(142,735)	13,046,737
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve		16,331,284	1,630,618	(3,623,596)	14,338,306	16,331,284	13,100,795	(9,030,756)	20,401,323
Waste Management Reserve	For Waste management and purchase of new Waste Equipment.	14,378,097	573,084	(642,139)	14,309,042	14,378,097	2,720,338	(1,395,500)	15,702,935
Non-Municipal Funded (Restricted by Legislation)									
Alkimos/Eglinton Coastal Corridor Community Facilities Reserve	Development Contributions.	33,137,718	6,150,071	(5,234)	39,282,556	33,137,718	8,319,272	(48,653)	41,408,337
Clarkson/Butler Planning District (TPS 20) Reserve	To be used for the construction of District Distribution Roads associated with TPS 20.	9,464,917	382,193	0	9,847,110	9,464,917	559,760	(199,927)	9,824,750
Yanchep/Two Rocks Coastal Corridor Community Facilities Reserve	Development Contributions.	4,720,724	3,592,541	(683,191)	7,630,074	4,720,724	3,108,300	(2,520,062)	5,308,962
Total		345,616,648	42,423,549	(37,340,190)	350,700,006	345,616,649	77,360,749	(51,565,336)	371,412,062



## Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement

### CS02-06/25 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

---

File Ref: 51470 – 25/192372  
Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance  
Attachments: 1

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

---

### Issue

To adopt the 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report.

### Background

Section 5.56(1) and (2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) requires that each local government is “to plan for the future of the district” by developing plans in accordance with the regulations. This is supported by the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* (the **Regulations**).

In addition, the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and Guidelines recommends that Local Governments provide quarterly reporting on progress against the Corporate Business Plan (**CBP**).

The second (mid-year) report and fourth quarter (end of year) report on the City of Wanneroo’s (the **City**) performance against Key Projects, Budgets and top Capital projects and are submitted to the Council, in accordance with the reporting arrangements detailed in the CBP.

The attached 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report (**Attachment 1**) provides a high-level and integrated overview and assessment of performance against the outcomes and strategies of the Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031 and the top Capital projects as of 31 December 2024.

At its meeting held on 19 May 2025 the Audit and Risk Committee recommended that the 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report progress to Council for adoption.

### Detail

This report presents performance across the Key Projects, budget, and top Capital projects. Some of the key highlights include:

- The Key Project performance status as at the end of quarter two is 95% (81 of 85 initiatives have their status as on target, monitor, or complete). For quarter one the performance status was also 95%.
- 12 Capital Works projects were on target with their relevant schedules as of the end of the second quarter and one is being monitored. Three of the top projects have a current year budget variance of more than 20%.
- At the end of quarter two, 36.3% of the Revised Capital Program has been delivered and 43% of relevant budgets for our top capital projects have been expended.

Detailed information on each of these areas is set out in **Attachment 1**.

## Consultation

The Executive Leadership Team and Managers have been engaged in the preparation of this report by providing information on the status and progress made against the Key Projects, budgets, and top Capital projects.

## Comment

Nil

## Statutory Compliance

The City's CBP is governed by Section 5.56(1) and (2) of the Act which requires that each local government is "*to plan for the future of the district*" by developing plans in accordance with the regulations. This is supported by the Regulations.

The Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and Guidelines also recommend quarterly reporting on progress against the CBP.

The financial performance reporting complies with Section 6.4 of the Act and Regulations 33A and 34 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*7 ~ A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services*

*7.2 - Responsibly and ethically managed*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 7, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
CO-009 Integrated Reporting	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

The above risk relating to the issue contained within this report have been identified and considered within the City's Corporate risk register. Action plans have been developed to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

Nil

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council RECEIVES and ACCEPTS the 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report as set out in Attachment 1.**

*Attachments:*

1. [Attachment 1 - 2024-2025 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report combined](#) 25/57548

# **CORPORATE PERFORMANCE REPORT**

## **2024/25 Quarter 2 (October - December 2024)**



2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 3

    Highlights..... 3

ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE ..... 4

    Key Project Overall Status ..... 4

    Key Project Status by goals ..... 3

    Detailed Performance By Goal..... 3

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ..... 10

TOP CAPITAL PROJECTS ..... 14

    Performance..... 16

Attachments

- 1. Detailed Key Project Performance Scorecard
- 2. Top Capital Projects 2024/25

Acknowledgment of Country

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people.

We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation, past, present and future, who have walked and cared for the land and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this City and this region.



## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

### Executive Summary

The Q2 Corporate Performance Report provides a summarised update on the City's performance between October and December 2024, against the Corporate Business Plan (CBP), the Annual Budget (Operating and Capital) and the top Capital Works projects.

The development of a CBP is required under the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* and translates Council priorities identified in the Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031 (SCP) into operational delivery within the resourcing capability of the organisation.

The 2024/25-2027/28 CBP was developed through an iterative process with Council Members and was adopted along with the Annual Budget by Council in July 2024.

Additional detailed performance reports are also attached for consideration.

### Highlights

- The Key Project performance status as at the end of quarter two is **95%** (81 of 85 initiatives have their status as **on target**, **monitor**, or **complete**). For quarter one the performance status was also 95%.
- 12 Capital Works projects were **on target** with their relevant schedules as of the end of the first quarter and one is being monitored. Three of the top projects have a current year budget variance of more than 20%.
- At the end of quarter two, 36.3% of the Revised Capital Program have been delivered and 43% of relevant budgets for our top capital projects have been expended.

2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

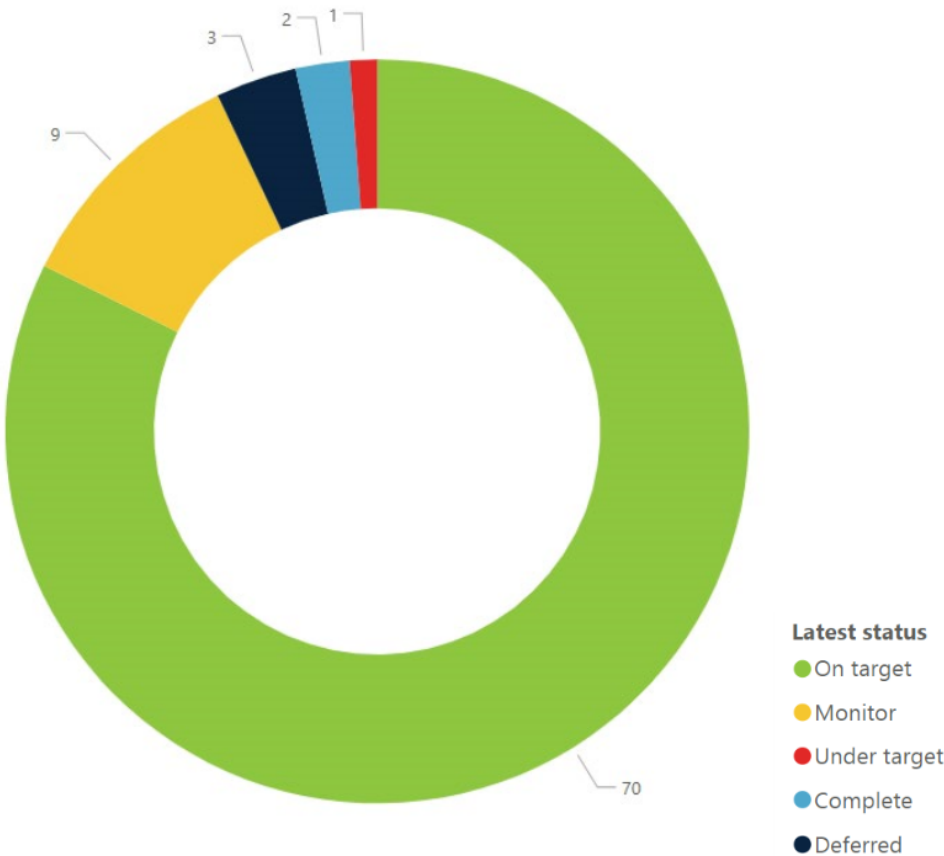
Organisational Performance

There are 85 projects listed for delivery in the first year of the 2024/25-2027/28 CBP.

Key Project Overall Status

The CBP project performance status as of 31 December is **95%** (81 of the 85 initiatives). The 95% result represents the initiatives with *on target*, *monitor*, and *completed* statuses.

The chart below illustrates the status of the initiatives as of 31 December 2024.



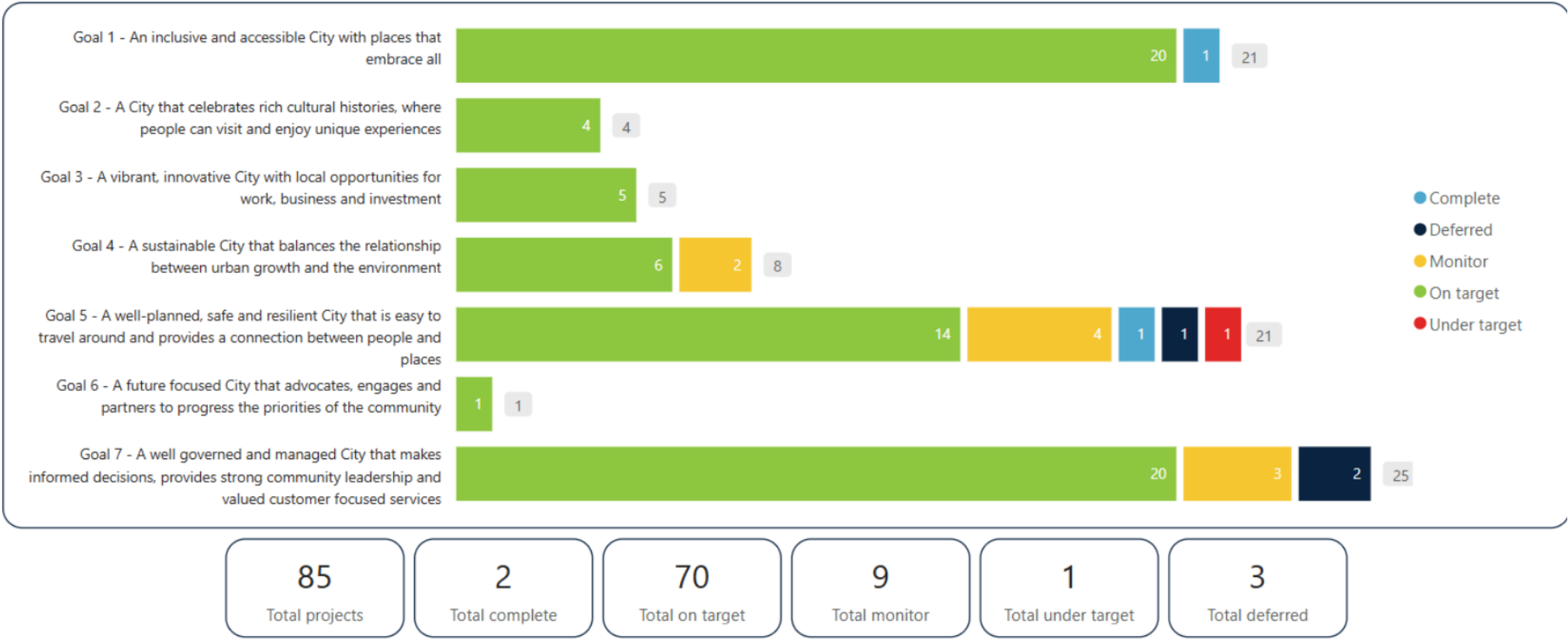
**81 (95%)** of this year's projects are on target, being monitored or completed, one project is under target (2%) and three are deferred (3%).

For a more detailed overview of the progress on all actions, please refer to **Attachment 1 - Detailed CBP Initiative Performance Scorecard**

2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

Key Project Status by goals

Below is an overview of the status of Key Project as aligned to our seven Strategic Community Plan goals.



2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

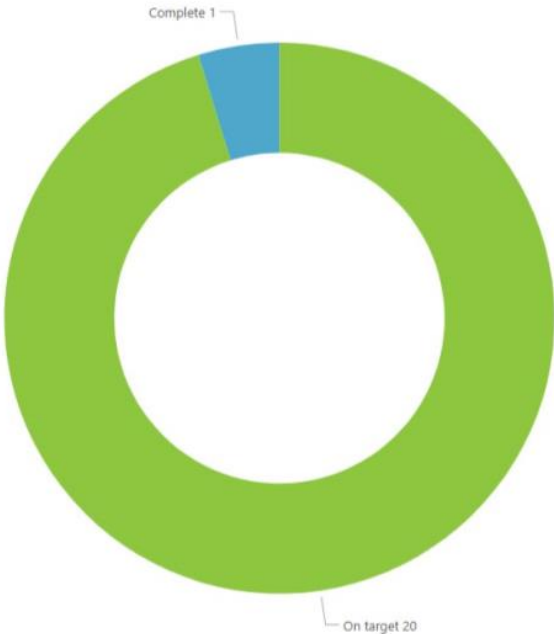
Detailed Performance By Goal

GOAL 1



AN INCLUSIVE AND ACCESSIBLE CITY WITH PLACES AND SPACES THAT EMBRACE ALL

- Priority 1.1 Value the contribution of all people
- Priority 1.2 Value public places and spaces
- Priority 1.3 Facilities and activities for all
- Priority 1.4 Bringing people together
- Priority 1.5 Learning and discovery choices



The performance status for Goal 1 is **100%**. 20 key projects are on target, and one is completed.

2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

GOAL 2



A CITY THAT CELEBRATES  
RICH CULTURAL HISTORIES,  
WHERE PEOPLE CAN VISIT AND  
ENJOY UNIQUE EXPERIENCES

- Priority 2.1 *Valuing cultures and history*
- Priority 2.2 *Arts and local creativity*
- Priority 2.3 *Tourism opportunities and visitor experiences*



The performance for Goal 2 is **100%**. All four initiatives are on target.



2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

GOAL 3



A VIBRANT, INNOVATIVE  
CITY WITH LOCAL  
OPPORTUNITIES FOR WORK,  
BUSINESS AND INVESTMENT

- Priority 3.1 Strong and diverse local economy
- Priority 3.2 Attract and support new and existing business
- Priority 3.3 Plan, develop and activate employment locations
- Priority 3.4 Develop local jobs and skills
- Priority 3.5 Opportunities for investment



The performance for Goal 3 is **100%**. All five initiatives are on target.

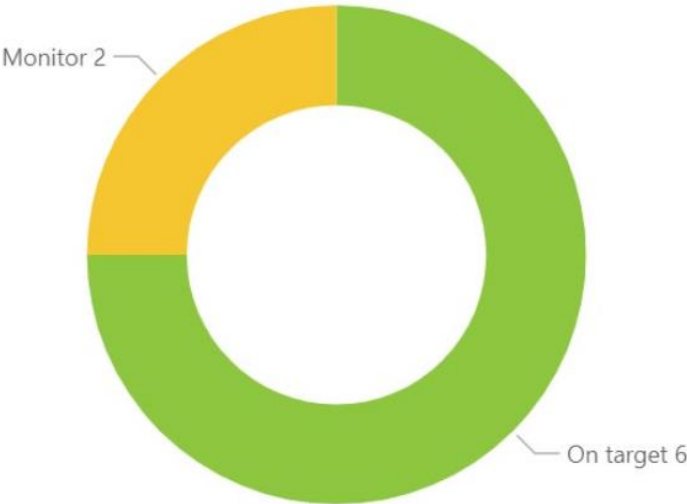
2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

GOAL 4



A SUSTAINABLE CITY THAT  
BALANCES THE RELATIONSHIP  
BETWEEN URBAN GROWTH  
AND THE ENVIRONMENT

- Priority 4.1 Plan for climate change
- Priority 4.2 Manage and protect local Biodiversity
- Priority 4.3 Manage natural assets and resources
- Priority 4.4 Manage waste and its impacts



The performance for Goal 4 is **100%**. Six initiatives are on target and two are being monitored.

## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

## GOAL 5



**A WELL-PLANNED, SAFE AND RESILIENT CITY THAT IS EASY TO TRAVEL AROUND AND PROVIDES A CONNECTION BETWEEN PEOPLE AND PLACES**

**Priority 5.1** Develop to meet current need and future growth

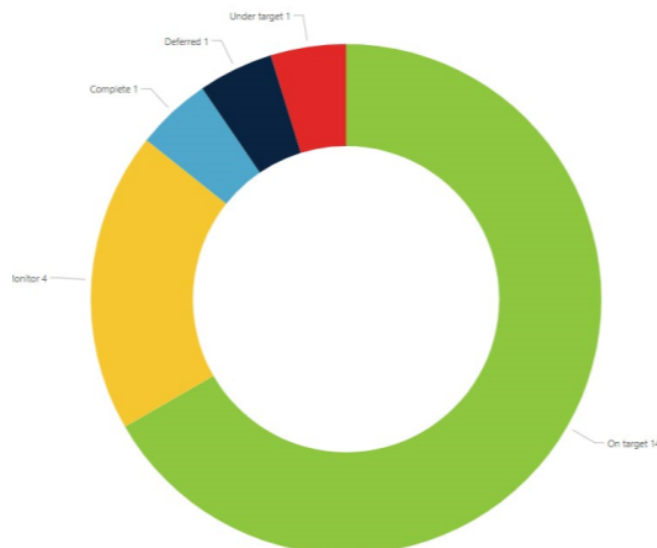
**Priority 5.2** Plan for and manage land use

**Priority 5.3** Manage and maintain assets

**Priority 5.4** People can move around easily

**Priority 5.5** People feel safe in public places

**Priority 5.6** Prepared and resilient



The performance for Goal 5 is **90%**. 14 projects are on target, four are being monitored, one is completed, one is under target, and one is deferred. The following initiatives are **under target / deferred**:

Key Project Name	Action for 24/25	Responsible Service Unit	Directorate	Performance
Construction of the Wanneroo Animal Care Centre	Commence design and construction of a new Animal Care Centre.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Under target
<b>Comment</b>				
Delayed due to additional design required for sewer works. Schedule to be reviewed.				
<b>Corrective action</b>				
Update the Project's schedule baseline and provide an update to Council regarding the revised target.				

Key Project Name	Action for 24/25	Responsible Service Unit	Directorate	Performance
Construction of Wanneroo Emergency Services Precinct	Secure land and commence detailed design for the Wanneroo Emergency Services Hub.	Community Safety & Emergency Management	Community & Place	Deferred
<b>Comment</b>				
We have been advised that there will need to be an MRS amendment completed prior to securing the preferred site. This is likely to be a two-year process.				
<b>Corrective action</b>				
Administration is investigating alternative interim solutions.				

2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

GOAL 6



A FUTURE FOCUSED CITY THAT  
ADVOCATES, ENGAGES AND  
PARTNERS TO PROGRESS THE  
PRIORITIES OF THE COMMUNITY

- Priority 6.1 Advocate in line with community priorities
- Priority 6.2 Actively seek to engage
- Priority 6.3 Build local partnerships and work together with others
- Priority 6.4 Understand our stakeholders and their needs



On target 1

The performance for Goal 6 is **100%**. The one initiative aligned to this goal is on target.

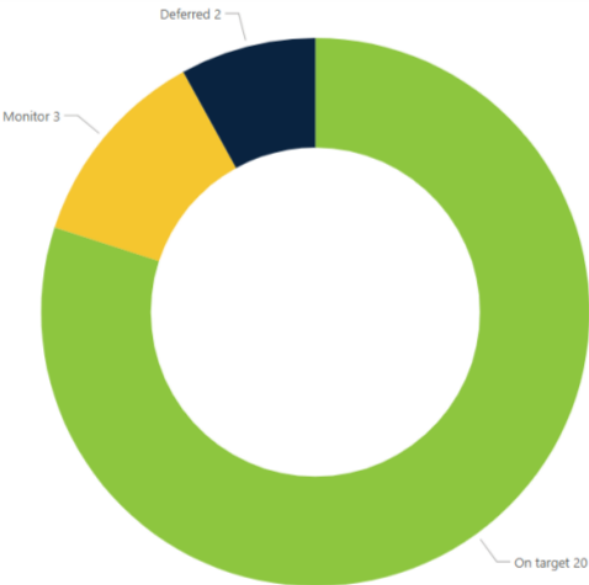
2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

GOAL 7



A WELL-GOVERNED AND MANAGED CITY THAT MAKES INFORMED DECISIONS, PROVIDES STRONG COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP AND VALUED CUSTOMER FOCUSED SERVICES

- Priority 7.1 Clear direction and decision making
- Priority 7.2 Responsibly and ethically managed
- Priority 7.3 Anticipate and adapt quickly to change
- Priority 7.4 Promote offerings, opportunities and initiatives
- Priority 7.5 Customer focused information and services



The performance for Goal 7 is **92%**. 20 projects are on target, three are being monitored and the following two actions have been deferred.

Key Project Name	Action for 24/25	Responsible Service Unit	Directorate	Performance
Governance Health Check	Undertake an online survey to test the organisations Governance performance.	Governance & Legal	Office of the CEO	Deferred
Comment				
The Governance HealthCheck has been deferred for consideration in 2025/26 due to organisational resource constraints.				
Corrective action				
Consider action in 2025/26.				

Key Project Name	Action for 24/25	Responsible Service Unit	Directorate	Performance
8-Year Local Law Review	Undertake the statutory 8-year local law review.	Governance and Legal	Office of the CEO	Deferred
Comment				
Pending outcome of Council's approach to the treatment and management of the City's roads which is expected to be completed in early 2025.				
Corrective action				
Matter on hold pending the outcome of Council's approach to the treatment and management of the City's Verges and roads which is expected to be discussed at a Concept Forum in March.				



## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

## Financial Performance

A summary of financial performance at the organisational level (per Statement of Financial Activity), as of the 31<sup>st</sup> of December 2024, is provided in the schedules and commentary below.

Summary schedule of the Statement of Financial Activity:

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - SUMMARY					
Description	Year To Date				Annual
	Actual	Revised Budget	Variance		Adopted Budget
	\$	\$	\$	Key	\$
<b>MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT</b>					
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) AT THE START OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR</b>	<b>27,372,736</b>	<b>14,464,811</b>	<b>12,907,925</b>		<b>14,464,811</b>
Amount Attributable to Operating Activities	150,211,130	123,979,083	26,232,047		40,256,825
Amount Attributable to Investing Activities	(19,152,918)	(24,440,256)	5,287,339		(47,718,892)
Amount Attributable to Financing Activities	(9,788,354)	(9,788,354)	0		(6,148,071)
<b>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) AFTER IMPOSITION OF GENERAL RATES</b>	<b>148,642,594</b>	<b>104,215,284</b>	<b>44,427,311</b>		<b>854,673</b>

### Inflows Key

- ↑ - Positive Variance more than 10% and/or more than \$100,000
- ↓ - Negative Variance more than 10% and/or more than \$100,000
- - Negative Variance Less than 10% or less than \$100,000

As reflected in the interim summary above, at the end of the second quarter there was an overall positive variance of \$44.4m. A further breakdown of each of the three areas of activity are presented below.

### Operating Activities:

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Description	Year To Date				Annual
	Actual	Revised Budget	Variance		Adopted Budget
	\$	\$	\$	Key	\$
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Inflows</b>					
Rates	162,581,608	162,746,030	(164,422)	↓	163,796,535
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2,355,871	3,572,528	(1,216,657)	↓	7,108,391
Fees & Charges	44,328,085	41,990,396	2,337,689	↑	50,347,441
Interest Earnings	10,607,250	10,037,554	569,696	↑	20,356,597
Other Revenue	1,852,848	1,659,940	192,908	↑	3,546,824
Profit on Asset Disposals	7,399,174	7,399,696	(522)	→	7,532,083
	<b>229,124,837</b>	<b>227,406,144</b>	<b>1,718,692</b>		<b>252,687,871</b>
<b>Outflows</b>					
Employee Costs	(46,048,949)	(47,003,481)	954,532	↑	(96,422,449)
Materials & Contracts	(38,954,723)	(40,830,093)	1,875,370	↑	(92,100,912)
Utility Charges	(5,214,648)	(5,240,189)	25,541	→	(10,468,423)
Depreciation	(24,901,548)	(24,694,189)	(207,359)	↓	(49,388,309)
Finance Costs	(2,070,950)	(2,075,436)	4,486	→	(4,150,877)
Insurance	(816,973)	(878,166)	61,193	→	(1,756,302)
Loss on Asset Disposals	(141,563)	(62,346)	(79,217)	→	(124,684)
	<b>(118,149,353)</b>	<b>(120,783,900)</b>	<b>2,634,547</b>		<b>(254,411,956)</b>
<b>Non-Cash Amounts Excluded</b>	<b>39,235,647</b>	<b>17,356,839</b>	<b>21,878,808</b>		<b>41,980,910</b>
<b>Amount Attributable to Operating Activities</b>	<b>150,211,130</b>	<b>123,979,083</b>	<b>26,232,047</b>		<b>40,256,825</b>

## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

The net amount attributable to Operating Activities for the period ended 31 December 2024 is higher than budget by \$26.2m. The cash inflows variance before non-cash adjustments from Operating Activities is favourable by \$1.7m, whereas the cash outflows variance is favourable by \$2.6m.

The overall variance excluding non-cash adjustments is mainly due to higher inflows from Fees and Charges (\$2.3m), Interest Earnings (\$570k), Other Revenue (193k), lower spending on Employee Costs (\$955k) and Materials and Contracts (\$1.9m) offset by the lower inflows from Rates (\$164k), Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions (\$1.2m) and higher outflows from Depreciation (\$207k).

### Investing Activities:

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Description	Notes	Year To Date				Annual
		Actual	Revised Budget	Variance		Adopted Budget
		\$	\$	\$	Key	\$
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Inflows</b>						
Grants, Subsidies & Contributions (Non Operating)		16,152,793	16,152,793	0		20,557,984
Contributed Physical Assets	9	34,237,142	13,264,130	20,973,012	↑	45,000,000
Proceeds From Disposal Of Assets		7,747,878	7,747,878	0		7,812,500
Development Contribution Plans - Revenues	10	14,863,938	15,004,022	(140,084)	↓	29,372,196
		<b>73,001,751</b>	<b>52,168,824</b>	<b>20,832,927</b>		<b>102,742,680</b>
<b>Outflows</b>						
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	11	(11,649,827)	(16,640,869)	4,991,042	↑	(38,624,185)
Purchase & Construction of Infrastructure Assets	12	(21,331,802)	(22,100,322)	768,520	↑	(38,453,433)
Development Contribution Plans - Expenses	13	(11,746,277)	(24,603,759)	12,857,482	↑	(28,383,954)
		<b>(44,727,906)</b>	<b>(63,344,950)</b>	<b>18,617,044</b>		<b>(105,461,572)</b>
<b>Non-Cash Amounts Excluded</b>	<b>NCA*(c)</b>	(47,426,763)	(13,264,130)	(34,162,633)		(45,000,000)
<b>Amount Attributable to Investing Activities</b>		<b>(19,152,918)</b>	<b>(24,440,256)</b>	<b>5,287,339</b>		<b>(47,718,892)</b>

The net amount attributable to Investing Activities is higher than budget by \$5.3m mainly due to higher inflows from Contributed Physical Assets (\$21.0m), lower outflows from Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment (\$5.0m), Purchase and Construction of Infrastructure Assets (\$769k) and lower outflows from Development Contribution Plans Expenses (\$12.9m) offset by the lower inflows from Development Contribution Plans Revenue (\$140k).

To further expand on the outflows detail, a breakdown of the City's capital expenditure by sub-program is included below (Excluding Leased Assets and Contributed Physical Assets):

## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

Capital Expenditure by Sub Program				
Sub-Program	YTD Actual	Revised Budget	% Spend	Adopted Budget
	\$	\$		\$
Community Buildings	3,568,401	19,099,206	18.7%	17,913,933
Community Safety	287,410	573,781	50.1%	314,500
Conservation Reserves	240,663	708,563	34.0%	697,454
Corporate Buildings	160,860	1,003,943	16.0%	948,494
Environmental Offset	255,767	649,179	39.4%	517,114
Fleet Management - Corpora	780,976	1,672,120	46.7%	1,372,120
Foreshore Management	150,285	4,432,772	3.4%	4,360,623
Golf Courses	72,631	543,081	13.4%	423,536
Investment Projects	411,210	1,638,379	25.1%	1,451,376
IT Equipment and Software	1,520,591	6,548,399	23.2%	5,015,723
Parks Furniture	541,067	3,919,895	13.8%	3,335,480
Parks Rehabilitation	623,838	1,650,520	37.8%	1,650,000
Passive Park Development	1,059,925	1,971,362	53.8%	1,915,134
Pathways and Trails	1,075,716	3,382,851	31.8%	2,906,772
Roads	11,693,953	17,115,810	68.3%	13,556,366
Sports Facilities	8,515,070	21,474,310	39.7%	16,855,950
Stormwater Drainage	54,857	393,378	13.9%	336,512
Street Landscaping	-	50,000	0.0%	50,000
Traffic Treatments	1,810,803	3,383,093	53.5%	3,006,531
Waste Management	157,606	570,000	27.7%	450,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>32,981,629</b>	<b>90,780,642</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>77,077,618</b>

As at the end of quarter 2, 36.3% of the Revised Capital Program budget has been spent.

## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

## Financing Activities:

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY - FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Description	Year To Date				Annual
	Actual	Revised Budget	Variance		Adopted Budget
	\$	\$	\$	Key	\$
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Inflows</b>					
Transfer from Unused Borrowings	4,329	4,329	0		5,540,192
Transfers from Reserves	22,469,098	22,469,098	0		42,452,305
Transfers from DCP's (not in Reserve)	11,746,277	11,746,277	0		28,329,715
	<b>34,219,704</b>	<b>34,219,704</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>76,322,212</b>
<b>Outflows</b>					
Transfers to Reserves	(32,261,781)	(32,261,781)	0		(54,140,568)
Transfers to DCP's (not in Reserve)	(11,746,277)	(11,746,277)	0		(28,329,715)
	<b>(44,008,058)</b>	<b>(44,008,058)</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>(82,470,283)</b>
<b>Non-Cash Amounts Excluded</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>
<b>Amount Attributable to Financing Activities</b>	<b>(9,788,354)</b>	<b>(9,788,354)</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>(6,148,071)</b>

The Financial Activities net position as per the report is in line with the budget.

It is to be noted that monthly year-to-date financial results and explanations are reported to Council throughout the year via a Financial Activity Statement report.

## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

## Top Capital Projects

The projects listed below have been identified by Council Members as significant and are specifically reported against on a monthly and quarterly basis to Council and the Audit and Risk Committee.

The selection criteria for the projects included two factors, these being:

1. Community interest/significance; and
2. Financial value.

PMO Code	Top Capital Projects	Quarter 2			
		Annual budget	Year to Date Actual	Forecast to end of year	Work % complete
PMO16052	Neerabup Industrial Area (Existing Estate), Neerabup, Upgrade Roads and Services Infrastructure	4,013,801	4,029,129	7,000	96
PMO16061	Halesworth Park, Butler, New Sports Facilities	778,530	641,029	119,881	99
PMO16175	Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub, Landsdale, New Building	15,029,468	2,632,192	9,218,919	48
PMO20006	Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom	636,041	57,874	578,167	29
PMO20056	Lenore Road, Hocking, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Kemp St to Elliot Rd	5,674,385	4,234,387	1,777,716	85
PMO20057	Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	5,075,702	554,471	4,521,229	29
PMO20062	Heath Park, Eglinton, New Sports Amenities Building	4,283,312	2,583,449	1,689,863	71
PMO20065	Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub	332,081	54,797	277,284	12
PMO21060	Flynn Drive, Neerabup, Upgrade from Wanneroo Road to Old Yanchep Road	784,517	348,956	6,295,000	29



## 2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

PMO Code	Top Capital Projects	Quarter 2			
		Annual budget	Year to Date Actual	Forecast to end of year	Work % complete
PMO22008	Riverlinks Park, Clarkson, New All Abilities Playground	1,449,512	993,508	456,000	92
PMO22012	Brazier Rd, Yanchep, Upgrade Services	97,812	11,569	119,341	0
PMO22026	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex, Madeley, Renew Netball Court Surface and Floodlighting	4,109,484	2,587,832	1,527,488	57
PMO22027	Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting	975,000	26,499	948,501	29
<b>Total</b>		<b>43,239,645</b>	<b>18,755,693</b>	<b>27,536,388</b>	

As of 31 December 2024, **43%** of the relevant annual budgets had been expended on these projects.

2024/25 Quarter 2 Corporate Performance Report

Performance

<div><p><b>Schedule Status</b></p><table><tr><td>Behind Schedule (&gt;20% time increase)</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Behind Schedule (10-20% time increase)</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>On Target – Baseline (&lt;10% time increase)</td><td>12</td></tr></table><p>All top projects are on target with their relevant schedules.</p></div>	Behind Schedule (>20% time increase)	0	Behind Schedule (10-20% time increase)	1	On Target – Baseline (<10% time increase)	12	<div><p><b>Current Year Budget Status</b></p><table><tr><td>Under / Over Budget (Variation &gt;20%)</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>On Target (Variance &lt;10%)</td><td>10</td></tr></table><p>10 of the top projects are on target with spending their relevant budgets and three top projects have variance of more than 20%.</p></div>	Under / Over Budget (Variation >20%)	3	Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)	0	On Target (Variance <10%)	10
Behind Schedule (>20% time increase)	0												
Behind Schedule (10-20% time increase)	1												
On Target – Baseline (<10% time increase)	12												
Under / Over Budget (Variation >20%)	3												
Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)	0												
On Target (Variance <10%)	10												
<div><p><b>Project Lifecycle Budget Status</b></p><table><tr><td>Under / Over Budget (Variation &gt;20%)</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>On Target (Variance &lt;10%)</td><td>13</td></tr></table><p>All top projects are on target with spending their relevant budgets.</p></div>	Under / Over Budget (Variation >20%)	0	Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)	0	On Target (Variance <10%)	13	<div><p><b>Risks and Issues</b></p><table><tr><td>High</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Medium</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Low</td><td>10</td></tr></table><p>10 of the top projects have a low-risk rating and three projects have a medium-risk rating.</p></div>	High	0	Medium	3	Low	10
Under / Over Budget (Variation >20%)	0												
Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)	0												
On Target (Variance <10%)	13												
High	0												
Medium	3												
Low	10												

Additional details on all top projects are provided in **Attachment 2 – Top Capital Projects 2024/25**.

Goal	Key Project Name	Action for 24/25	Service Unit	Directorate	City Service	Status	Progress comment	Corrective action
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Construction of Halesworth Park Sports Facilities	Construction of sports amenities building at Halesworth Park.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	Complete	Project completed and defects liability period.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Construction of Heath Park Sports Amenities Building	Continue construction of the new sports amenities building at Heath Park.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	Construction progressing and Practical Completion anticipated by April 2025.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Construction of the Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	Detailed design of the centre to be completed along with the progression of the construction tender.		Assets	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	Construction tender approved by Council in December 2024, construction works scheduled to commence from January 2025	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Construction of the All-Abilities Playground at Riverlinks Park	Continue construction of an all-abilities playground at Riverlinks Park in Clarkson.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	Construction of the playground, carpark and lighting have been completed. Construction of the toilet in progress with completion due by April 2025.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Construction of the Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub	Continue construction of Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Library Services	On target	Construction progressing as scheduled	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Deliver Digital Literacy Program	Build digital literacy in the City through tailored workshops and training aligned to webinteractions, employment and social connection.	Cultural Development	Community and Place	Library Services	On target	The library services have been steadily expanding their "Tech Skills for Beginners" program, facilitated by a Digital Mentor. These workshops offer participants hands-on guidance in using smartphones, laptops, and tablets. In November the libraries introduced workshops focused on digital streaming services and continue to provide personalized one-on-one sessions to address individual technical support needs	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Delivery of the Community Events Program	Deliver flagship and place-based events program that highlights the unique places in the City.	Place Management	Community and Place	Place Management	On target	1. A Festival and Cultural Events Committee Meeting was held on 7 October 2024. 2. The 2024/25 Community Event season commenced in October 2024, with the following events held in Q2 - Banksia Grove Fun Fest, Ridgewood Evening in the Park, Alkimos Sunset Sounds, Aquamotion Outdoor Cinema, and the Wanneroo Christmas Fiesta. 3. Planning for the 2025/26 Events Season will commence in Q3.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Facility planning for Alkimos district and regional open spaces	Present draft Masterplan to Council for consideration	Community Facilities	Community and Place	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	The City's advocacy campaign for the Alkimos Regional Open Space was finalised and launched. The Draft Alkimos Open Spaces Master Plan will be considered by the Strategic Projects Working Group at their first meeting in March.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Implementation of the Golf Courses Strategic Plan	Implementation of management contract and leases for the Marangaroo and Carramar golf courses and confirm scope of upgrades and implementation.	Property Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	Council approval of capital upgrade proposals (CR01-12/24), subject to further Council report in early 2025.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Local Connectedness through Libraries	Engage with the local community and stakeholders to explore and enable opportunities within libraries and via online platforms.	Cultural Development	Community and Place	Library Services	On target	Throughout this quarter, library services have actively promoted community engagement by partnering with stakeholders to explore opportunities both within the library and on online platforms. Notable examples include hosting a variety of events, such as social painting programs held in libraries, expert talks on animals, mental health programs and a wide range of Christmas-themed programming.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Masterplanning for Yanchep Lagoon	Preparation of a staged Implementation Plan that considers designs for each precinct aligned with the Masterplan and funding models.	Place Management	Community and Place	Place Management	On target	1. COMPLETE - Stage 1 of the Yanchep Lagoon Foreshore Management Plan was completed in December 2024 and is scheduled to be presented to Council for consideration in Q3. 2. COMPLETE - Stage 1 of the Yanchep Lagoon Foreshore Management Plan was referred to the Department of Planning Lands & Heritage in December 2024. 3. Not yet commenced. Stage 2 of the Yanchep Lagoon Foreshore Management Plan will commence in Q3, subject to Council's consideration of Stage 1.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Place-led and Sense of Place Planning	Undertake local area planning to improve understanding and awareness of priorities and needs in our local communities. Facilitate the place-led approach in East Wanneroo to inform public realm design such as streetscapes, public open space and community facilities. Broaden place-led approach across the City.	Place Management	Community and Place	Place Management	On target	1. IN PROGRESS - Council adopted a minor modification to "Local Planning Policy 5.3: East Wanneroo" at its meeting in December 2024. Council also considered Structure Plans for East Wanneroo Precinct 7 in October 2024 and Precinct 8 in November 2024. 2. IN PROGRESS - An updated approach to place-led planning was supported by the City's executive in Q2. The outcomes of this workshop will inform the preparation of the draft Sense of Place Local Planning Policy which is anticipated to be presented to Council for consideration in Q4. 3. IN PROGRESS - the approach to Phase 2 of the City's Local Area Planning approach was supported by the City's executive in Q2 and will be incorporated into the draft Sense of Place Local Planning Policy to be presented to Council in Q4.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Progress planning for upgrades to the Wanneroo Recreation Precinct	Present draft Masterplan to Council for consideration	Community Facilities	Community and Place	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	Contract for design of the Sports Hub was awarded in late November, design is underway. Services investigations also commenced. Facility Schedule for Community Hub was prepared for consultation with stakeholder groups in Q3 & Q4. The City's advocacy campaign for the Wanneroo Recreation Centre Precinct was finalised and launched.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Review of the Community Engagement Framework	Undertake a review of the Community Engagement Framework.	Place Management	Community and Place	Place Management	On target	1. COMPLETE. A revised Community Engagement Policy was adopted by Council in July 2024. 2. IN PROGRESS. The preparation of an external Community Engagement Framework has commenced. Consultation with the City's Disability Access & Inclusion Working Group was completed in Q1. Engagement with Council Members is scheduled in Q3.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Review of the Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan	Undertake a review of the Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan	Community Facilities	Community and Place	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	The review of the Northern Coastal Growth Corridor Community Facilities Plan will commence in Q3 and will be completed in Q4, and will align with the review of the Alkimos-Eglinton Development Contribution Plan	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Review of the Reconciliation Action Plan	Undertake a review of the City's Reconciliation Action Plan and seek Council endorsement of a revised plan.	Community Development	Community and Place	Community Development	On target	Consultation with Ni Kadjiny Koort and internal stakeholders is complete. Reconciliation Australia is currently reviewing the City's draft RAP. Community consultation has been prepared and will open for comment in February 2025	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Review of the Social Strategy	Undertake a review of the City's 2019 Social Strategy.		Community and Place	Community Development	On target	Review is to commence in January 2025	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Strategic Social Needs Advocacy	Regularly monitor community needs and advocate for the provision of social services as outlined in the City's Advocacy Plan (Wellbeing pillar) and other identified emerging needs.	Community Development	Community and Place	Community Development	On target	Administration has met with Department of Communities Executive team to share the City's Wellbeing advocacy agenda and advocate for their support in considering the City's evidenced based need for increased services during their commissioning processes. Letters have been issued to local MPs and Ministers to create awareness of the City's Wellbeing advocacy.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Upgrade of Tennis Courts at Montrose Park	Upgrade of tennis courts, fencing and lighting at Montrose Park in Girrawheen.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	Construction Contract awarded. Construction works scheduled to commence from January 2025 and completion is anticipated by July 2025.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Upgrades to Kingsway Netball Court Surface and Floodlighting	Commence and complete the renewal of drainage, playing surface and sports lighting on the Western Netball Courts.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Community Recreation Programs and Facilities	On target	Construction progressing and Practical Completion anticipated by March 2025.	
GOAL 1 An inclusive and accessible City with places that embrace all	CBP - Youth Development Service Review	Undertake a Youth Development service review	Community Development	Community and Place	Community Development	On target	In November 2025, Administration presented the outcomes of the local government youth service benchmarking analysis and community consultation to the Service Review Working Group. The City's Youth Development service review 'current state' analysis is progressing on target. 'Future state' analysis has commenced.	

GOAL 2 A City that celebrates rich cultural histories where people can visit and enjoy unique experiences	CBP - Delivery of Arts and Exhibitions Experiences	Promotion of Arts and Gallery Exhibition experiences including the Community Art Awards and programs for the professional development of artists to maximise attendance and participation.	Cultural Development	Community and Place	Heritage Museums and the Arts	On target	Wanneroo Regional Gallery 1,089 visitors joined us in the Wanneroo Regional Gallery in Q2. On 26 October we farewelled the Mariv Minaral exhibition in the Wanneroo Regional Gallery, and in November welcomed Walking Through a Songline in partnership with the National Museum of Australia, which is accompanied by a series of Seven Sisters story works loaned from the Kerry Stokes Collection, Janet Holmes & Court Collection and Gilbert George Collection. On 11 December the gallery also rotated in a new selection of Andy Warhol's Mick Jagger series. Lower visitation numbers in Quarter 2 are attributable to the gallery being closed for 2 weeks over Christmas/New Year, while also being closed to the public for 1 week during the bump in of the Walking Through a Songline exhibition and for another week in October for the bump out of Mariv Minaral. Community Art Events and Activities Quarter 2 saw 85 participants enjoy community arts initiatives such as the How to Progress Your Pastels workshop series, the Making New Meaning from Old Textiles workshop series, How to Curate and Hang an Exhibition workshop, and Bo in Wanneroo arts activities. Katrin Heibig was the artist in residence at Mary Lindsay Homestead Day Studio under the first Emerging Artist Support Package, and Mindarie artist Susan Hoy was a finalist and runner up in the Professional Artist category of the Showcase in Pixels initiative, representing the City of Wanneroo, with her work displayed in Yagan Square. An Artist Brief was distributed to muralists in December for the Heath Park Pavilion, Eglinton, for Registrations of Interest in the \$40k public art project.	
GOAL 2 A City that celebrates rich cultural histories where people can visit and enjoy unique experiences	CBP - Delivery of the Museums and Heritage Program	Undertake key projects focusing on endorsement of the Heritage Management Plan, development of an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Directory and finalising the review of the Local Heritage survey.	Cultural Development	Community and Place	Heritage Museums and the Arts	On target	Heritage Education Programs 2,056 people participated in heritage education programs and outreach in Q2. Numbers for the Q2 period are affected by the end of the school year, and our school programs finishing at the end of November. On Friday 15th November the heritage education team hosted a morning tea for 10 retiring Buckingham House education program volunteers. Many of the volunteers have volunteered for over a decade, with two volunteers each contributing an astounding 23 years of volunteering service and six volunteers each contributing 15 years. The knowledge and lived experience of these volunteers have added greatly to the value of the City's heritage education programs at Buckingham House. The heritage education team collaborated with the waste education team to host a sustainable Christmas sewing workshop run by a local sewing facilitator in December, and the team also assisted with the organisation of the Christmas school holiday programs for, and the changeover of the Noongar six seasons table content within the Wanneroo Regional Museum. Wanneroo Regional Museum and Heritage Houses This quarter, the museum and heritage houses received 2,943 visitors, approximately 23% lower than Q1 but up 14.9% on the same quarter last year which saw 2,561 visitors. This quarter saw the end of the Spring Season of Cockman House Sunday open days, the collaborative delivery of our family friendly Boo in Wanneroo Halloween community event, the start of the Stars and Storytelling December school holiday program, as well as the return of the successful Christmas Cards for Seniors initiative which saw 866 cards created by community and donated to local retirement villages and nursing home residents.	
GOAL 2 A City that celebrates rich cultural histories where people can visit and enjoy unique experiences	CBP - Implementation of the Council Resolution of the Former Quinns Rock Caravan Park Site	Pending development approval, progress with lease and otherwise implement project actions	Property Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Tourism	On target	Review of DA condition plans ongoing. Tenant progressing with preparations for handover, including providing insurance information for City to review.	
GOAL 2 A City that celebrates rich cultural histories where people can visit and enjoy unique experiences	CBP - Redevelopment of the Old Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Site	Finalise agreement for lease and ground lease. Progress site design and approvals with lessee in consultation with Yanchep Lagoon Working Group and Design Review Panel	Property Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Tourism	On target	Tenant engaging with UDLA (Preliminary FMP consultant) on future planning on precedent. Updated design meeting with City staff scheduled for mid-January 2025.	
GOAL 3 An innovative City with exciting local opportunities for work business and investment	CBP - Business Support Service	Measure, monitor and analyse how businesses interact with the Business Support Service and implement improvements to the Service	Advocacy & Economic Development	Office of the CEO	Economic Development	On target	The Business Support Service intranet page, designed to assist City staff with understanding of the need to support business, is now live.	
GOAL 3 An innovative City with exciting local opportunities for work business and investment	CBP - Grow the digital presence of Business Wanneroo	Grow the digital presence of Business Wanneroo and undertake strategic targeted campaigns for business support and investment attraction	Advocacy & Economic Development	Office of the CEO	Economic Development	On target	The social media management trial has been completed and will inform potential request for quotation for a consultant to deliver. Updating of the video and image library was completed during the quarter. Refreshing the Business Wanneroo website is underway.	
GOAL 3 An innovative City with exciting local opportunities for work business and investment	CBP - Investigate options to become a renewable energy supplier	Investigate the options available to the City in order to become a renewable energy supplier	Advocacy & Economic Development	Office of the CEO	Economic Development	On target	The Request for Quotation Document has been drafted and will be finalised and distributed to potential consultants in January 2025.	
GOAL 3 An innovative City with exciting local opportunities for work business and investment	CBP - Review of the Tourism Plan	Undertake a major review of the Tourism Plan and present an updated Plan to council for consideration.	Advocacy & Economic Development	Office of the CEO	Tourism	On target	Stakeholder consultation is substantially completed, and the drafting of a revised Tourism Plan has commenced. The draft Tourism Plan is expected to be presented to the Business and Tourism Development Working Group meeting next quarter for feedback.	
GOAL 3 An innovative City with exciting local opportunities for work business and investment	CBP - Support activation of the Australian automation and robotics precinct (AARP)	As a foundation precinct partner, continue to build and maintain relationships with key stakeholders to develop, grow and promote the Australian Automation and Robotics Precinct (AARP) at the Neerabup Industrial Estate.	Advocacy & Economic Development	Office of the CEO	Economic Development	On target	At the November ordinary Council Meeting, Council Authorised the CEO to negotiate and enter into a 3-year agreement with CORE Innovation Hub. The agreement was drafted during the period, and it is expected to be signed by both parties in January 2025.	
GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Develop and Implement Waste Management Options	Collaborate with Mindarie Regional Council (MRC) on Waste to Energy options for residual waste. Develop FOGO processing and Waste Transfer options	Waste Services	Assets	Waste Management	Monitor	MRC WIE Tender and FOGO Processing tender outcomes likely to be decided by MRC during the second quarter of 2025, Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Master Plan and development of a Waste Transfer Station in Wangara approved by Council	
GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Development of Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct	Development of a masterplan for the Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct	Waste Services	Assets	Waste Management	On target	Neerabup Resource Recovery Precinct Master Plan and development of a Waste Transfer Station in Wangara approved by Council, with the further work to undertake design development to be scheduled to commence from January 2025	
GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Implementation of Bulk Waste Service	Deliver and monitor the new pre-booked Bulk Waste Service in 2024/25	Waste Services	Assets	Waste Management	On target	Service has been implemented. Ongoing monitoring is continuing	
GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Proactive Sand Drift Program	Monitor the compliance of Developers and their Contractors in relation to sand and dust drift minimisation.	Health & Compliance	Planning and Sustainability	Planning and Building Compliance	On target	54 major development sites are currently being monitored as part of the program. This equates to 100% compliance.	
GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Review of Food Organics Collection	Tender for a food and garden organics (FOGO) facility.	Waste Services	Assets	Waste Management	Monitor	MRC FOGO Processing tender outcomes likely to be decided by MRC during the second quarter of 2025	
GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Review of the Local Biodiversity Plan	Review and update the current Local Biodiversity Plan	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment	Planning and Sustainability	Environmental Management	On target	The review of the LBP is on target.	
GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Review of the Local Environmental and Sustainability Strategy	Review and update the current Local Environmental Strategy (expand to include focus on sustainability if agreement reached)	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment	Planning and Sustainability	Environmental Management	On target	A draft is currently being prepared for internal consultation and review and the project, at this stage, is on target.	



GOAL 4 A sustainable City that balances the relationship between urban growth natural assets and the environment	CBP - Review of the Waste Plan	Undertake a review of the Waste Plan in 2024/25	Waste Services	Assets	Waste Management	On target	Draft Waste Plan progress reviewed by Council, the final Waste Plan to be considered by Council within 3 months of the State Waste Strategy 2023 being released.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - CCTV and Community Safety Initiatives	Implement the agreed recommendations and outcomes of the CCTV service review.	Community Safety & Emergency Management	Community and Place	Community Safety	On target	CCTV service review went to Council November - CS03-11/24. An implementation plan is now being prepared	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Construction of shared pathway on Alexander Dr in Landsdale	Seek approvals and undertake construction of shared path on Alexander Drive from Hepburn Avenue to Gungah Road	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	Monitor	Works progressing on site, reviewing the impact of significant variation to Western Power's scope	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Construction of the Wanneroo Animal Care Centre	Commence design and construction of a new Animal Care Centre.	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Community Safety	Under target	Delayed due to additional design required for sewer works. Schedule to be reviewed.	Update the Project's schedule baseline and provide an update to Council regarding the revised target.
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Construction of Two Rocks Emergency Services Hub	Apply for relevant State Government grant funding for the design and construction of the Two Rocks Emergency Services Hub.	Community Safety & Emergency Management	Community and Place	Emergency Management	On target	Concept plans have been completed and cost estimate obtained. This has been included in the draft LTFF. A submission will be made to LGGS with the next funding round. Detailed design will commence next financial year	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Construction of Wanneroo Emergency Services Precinct	Secure land and commence detailed design for the Wanneroo Emergency Services Hub.	Community Safety & Emergency Management	Community and Place	Emergency Management	Deferred	We have been advised that there will need to be an MRS amendment completed prior to securing the preferred site. This is likely to be a two year process.	Administration is continuing to investigate alternative interim solutions.
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Development of Lot 9100 Mather Drive in Neerabup	Commence construction Lot 9100 Mather Drive in the Neerabup Industrial Estate	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	Monitor	Ongoing design development and negotiations with the stakeholders continuing regarding Western Power works.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Field Services Mobility Project	Integration of mobile technology into operational service delivery.	Customer & Information Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Public Health	On target	Project will be rescope and defined in line with recommendations from systems review.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Finalisation of the Local Planning Strategy	Finalise the draft Local Planning Strategy following Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) consent to advertise	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment	Planning and Sustainability	Future Land Use Planning	On target	Consultation finished, submissions being reviewed, document being updated to reflect any proposed changes. Report to be presented to Council Concept Forum early in 2025.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Identify Smart City Development Opportunities	Finalise Smart City Developer Guidelines, Standards and Specifications with key stakeholders and implement at the Alkimos Central Rail Station Precinct	Land Development	Planning and Sustainability	Planning and Building Approvals	On target	Smart City initiatives for the Alkimos Central Smart City Precinct Trial Site are progressing well. The Alkimos Central Smart City Strategy is now completed. Other progress made: - Currently reviewing final draft of MoU between Development WA and the City - Development of Smart City Development guidelines in progress - Installed smart lighting for Alkimos Central Stage 1 Phases 1 and 2 - Street lighting smart controls is pending MoU finalization. - Model LED Public Lighting Specification (3rd Edition) adopted. - Model Public Lighting Controls Specification (3rd Edition) adopted. - Synergy Smart Metering for City owned street lighting installed at Alkimos Central for Peak/Off-peak energy use.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Implementation of the Active Transport Plan	Design and construct pathways as identified in the Active Transport Plan in 2024/25 (and as approved in 2024/25 budget).	Traffic Services	Assets	Transport and Drainage	On target	Projects in 2024/25 Budget Under Way Applications made for Perth Bike Network Grants for 6 Shared Path projects. 15 of 21 burns have been completed for 2024. The schedule wasn't completed due to weather conditions experienced which made burning unsuitable. In consultation with the aboriginal elder, Kinsale Park burn was extinguished soon after ignition as it was burning too hot. Alternative mitigation measures are being investigated. Three year mitigation programme has been developed for 2025 to 2027	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Implementation of the Bush Fire Risk Management Plan	Continue the implementation of mitigation actions identified in the Bush Fire Risk Management Plan and engage with the community as appropriate.	Community Safety & Emergency Management	Community and Place	Emergency Management	On target		
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Improve Road Safety and Network Optimisation	Review crash and traffic data to prioritise applications for annual Blackspot and/or Metropolitan Regional Road Group grant funding in the Long-Term Capital Works Program.	Waste Services	Assets	Transport and Drainage	On target	Applications submitted for funding under the Black Spot Programs, Road Upgrade Grants and Safer Roads Programme.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Infrastructure upgrade for Yanchep Lagoon on Brazier Road	Continue design consultancy for Yanchep precinct services infrastructure	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	On target	Specification being prepared for detailed design which is scheduled to be released for procurement in early 2025	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Intersection upgrade of Marangaroo Dr and Girrawheen Ave	Re-design of the intersection to incorporate the construction of a suitable traffic treatment	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	Monitor	Detailed design is progressing. Awaiting final Western Power design and construction procurement likely to commence later in 2025.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Marigninup Bush Fire Recovery	Continue to support those affected by the Marigninup Fire in their recovery journey	Community Safety & Emergency Management	Community and Place	Emergency Management	On target	Cleanup works are progressing and expected to be complete by the end of February	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Neerabup Industrial Area road and infrastructure upgrades	Undertake construction for the upgrade of roads and services infrastructure in the Neerabup Industrial Estate	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	Complete	Construction complete and project in Defect Liability Period.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Participate in and Promote the Department of Transport 'Your Move' initiative	Work with the Department of Transport to promote the 'Your Move' initiative and assist local schools and workplaces to implement.	Waste Services	Assets	Transport and Drainage	On target	Ongoing work with schools for Safe Route to schools programme. School Crossing Survey for all schools Completed. Bike month event - bike breakfast held.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Preparation of the Local Planning Scheme No 3	Prepare Local Planning Scheme No 3 following the finalisation of the Local Planning Strategy	Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment	Planning and Sustainability	Future Land Use Planning	On target	The draft Local Planning Scheme No. 3 is currently being prepared and 8 project working groups have been held with the Approvals team to discuss new and amended provisions. Progress is on track with a draft Scheme expected to be ready in late 2026.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Road upgrades to Flynn Drive in Neerabup	Construction from Wanneroo Road to Old Yanchep Road	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	Monitor	Service adjustment and other approvals progressing. Construction procurement tentatively scheduled around mid-2025.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Road upgrades to Lenore Road in Hocking	Undertake construction for the upgrade to the dual carriageway from Kemp Street to Elliot Road	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	On target	Construction progressing on target with anticipated completion of the civil works by March 2025. Landscaping is to be completed by June 2025.	
GOAL 5 A well planned safe and resilient City that is easy to travel around and provides a connection between people and places	CBP - Upgrade of existing roundabout in Landsdale	Undertake construction works to the existing roundabout at Mirrabooka Ave and Kingsway in Landsdale	Infrastructure Capital Works	Assets	Transport and Drainage	On target	Western Power construction scheduled to commence in March 2025. Procurement of the construction works is progressing with works anticipated to start later in 2025.	
GOAL 6 A future focused City that advocates engages and partners to progress the priorities of the community	CBP - Implementation of the Advocacy Plan	Develop collateral, advocacy tactics and undertake campaigns for the upcoming State and Federal elections	Advocacy & Economic Development	Office of the CEO	Advocacy	On target	The Advocacy Factsheets and supporting materials have been developed and circulated to politicians and candidates. The Putting Community First campaign was launched during the period and is tracking well.	



GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - 4-Year Legal Panel Review	Review the composition of the Legal Panel and implement reporting and KPI's.	Governance & Legal	Office of the CEO	Leadership Strategy and Governance	On target	Review is at the stage where the legal team are currently instructing external lawyers through the WALGA preferred supplier panel in accordance with the City's Purchasing Policy, as opposed to re-establishing a new City legal panel. The WALGA panel is providing diverse options to obtain legal advice across small to medium sized local law firms. In addition the team are looking to brief matters directly to Barristers to reduce costs. A review of this option will be documented by 30 May 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - 4-Year Review of the Risk Management Framework and Risk Registers	Review and integrate risk management across the City's Corporate planning processes.	Governance & Legal	Office of the CEO	Leadership Strategy and Governance	On target	Planning, validation and updating of controls on risk registers is complete. Review and alignment of strategic risks is currently underway as the scope had change to include a new structure of alignment of risks. This has also involved consideration for a Risk system which will potentially include Risk Management, Work Health and safety and Project Management risks. Consultation is being conducted with stakeholders and an update will be provided to Executive.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - 5-Year Review of the City's Contract Conditions	Review procurement contracts and terms in relation to new legislation.	Governance & Legal	Office of the CEO	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	The review of the City's Contract conditions is on schedule and the EMGL and Procurement Officer have reviewed and approved the template contracts. Next steps include developing the guidance documentation and scheduling training for Managers will commence in early 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - 8-Year Local Law Review	Undertake the statutory 8-year local law review.	Governance & Legal	Office of the CEO	Leadership Strategy and Governance	Deferred	Pending outcome of Council's approach to the treatment and management of the City's roads which is expected to be completed in early 2025.	Matter on hold pending the outcome of Council's approach to the treatment and management of the City's Verges and roads which is expected to be discussed at a Concept Forum in March.
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Develop a strategic procurement plan	Review the strategic procurement roadmap, relevant legislative frameworks and policy in order to develop a Strategic Procurement Plan for the City	Contracts & Procurement	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	Proposal accepted from external consultant (Arc Blue) and work undertaken to progress. Draft procurement maturity review and recommendations received pending review. Dashboard reporting based on 2022/23FY and 2023/24FY also established pending review and confirmation of data.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Develop Asset Management Sustainability Performance Indicators	Develop and implement Performance Indicators to manage asset management sustainability.	Asset Planning	Assets	Results and Sustainable Performance	On target	Project scheduled to commence in January 2025	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Development of 246 Mary Street in Wanneroo	Planning for future land use and potential development of City freehold property.	Property Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	TBB continuing to monitor planning status of Precinct 1 based on Executive and Revenue Review Committee feedback. Lease proposal for further 6 month extension submitted to tenant. If extended, final option term expires in June 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Development of the Human Resources Information System (HRIS)	Continue the HRIS project for new modules to meet the future needs and requirements of the organisation	Enterprise Software Renewal Program	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	Monitor	Recruitment & Onboarding module configuration almost completed. To be completed in January 2025. Temporary solution identified and contracted for Learning and Performance.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Governance Health Check	Undertake an online survey to test the organisations Governance performance.	Governance & Legal	Office of the CEO	Leadership Strategy and Governance	Deferred	The Governance HealthCheck has been deferred for consideration in 2025/26 due to organisational resource constraints	Consider action in 2025/26.
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Implement a New Customer Relationship Management (CRM) System	Continue with the implementation of the Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system.	Customer & Information Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	Following the Systems Review, an EOI for a consolidated systems procurement including CRM is being prepared, for issue early 1Q2025	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Implement the data management framework	Continue implementation of Data Management Framework actions to reach desired level of organisational maturity		Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	Monitor	Staff member has been seconded to another role since May 2024	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Implementation of the Asset Management Strategy	Advocate and promote enhancements and improvements to asset management practices to meet short and long-term asset management goals and objectives.	Asset Planning	Assets	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	Review of the various Asset Management Plans nearing completion with draft plans scheduled to be presented to Council early in 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Implementation of the Smart City Strategy	Continue progressing the implementation of the Smart City Strategy	Customer & Information Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	Implementation progressing as per schedule.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Industrial Relations Transition from Federal to State	Ensure statutory requirements are met when bargaining for relevant Industrial Agreements in line with State IR legislation.	People & Culture	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	The City has finalised negotiations for the Asset operations Agreement in December 2024. There continues to be constructive discussions regarding an overarching bargaining strategy to align wage outcomes and conditions for staff.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Monitoring compliance with the Work, Health and Safety Legislation	Continue their improvement to policies and safety culture	People & Culture	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	Recruited new resources to continue finalising audit action items and delivering HSMP	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - New property and rating system	• Progress to a decision on the replacement or mitigation actions for the City's Property and Rating System • Based on project decision, complete tender for new Property and Rating System or complete mitigation of system / process issues	Enterprise Software Renewal Program	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	RFT requirements completed. Requirements modified in readiness for a wider EOI to be issued early in 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Property-Based Income Streams	Monitor disposal, acquisition and development opportunities in relation to the Strategic Land Policy and reviewed by the Strategic Lands Working Group and reported to the Revenue Review Committee as required	Property Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	Koondoola acquisition contract executed. Due diligence will take 2-3 months, ahead of reports to Revenue Review Committee and Council in early 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Quality Management System	Continue implementation of the roadmap for quality management aligned to ISO standards utilising a digital process management system.	Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Leadership Strategy and Governance	On target	Project milestone achieved with 500 processes digitised and accessible in Process Manager. Additional focus and support provided to manage improvement and change.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Redevelopment of the City Website	Continue with the redevelopment of the City's website in line with the recommendations of their independent review carried out in 2022/23.	Customer & Information Services	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	An RFQ for the new website is being prepared and will be issued early 1Q2025	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Respond to Local Government Reform (Governance)	Develop a plan to implement the LGA reform agenda across Governance, Risk and Policy.	Governance & Legal	Office of the CEO	Leadership Strategy and Governance	On target	Monitoring the LG Reform and develop a communication strategy to inform stakeholders on the outcome of the Local Government Act reform.	

GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Responding and Adapting to Local Government Reform (Planning)	Implementation of changes to the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework as part of Local Government Act Reform including the development of a Council Plan.	Corporate Planning Performance & Improvement	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Leadership Strategy and Governance	On target	Review approach presented to Executive and endorsed 24 October 2024. Strategic review workshop with Council Members scheduled for 15 March 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Review the Communications and Brand Strategy	Present Communications Strategy for endorsement	Communications & Brand	Office of the CEO	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	Monitor	Minimal work done to date due to resourcing.	Flag resourcing issue and review scope of works.
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Review the Long-Term Financial Plan	Review of the Long-Term Financial Plan in line with prevailing economic conditions	Finance	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Results and Sustainable Performance	On target	Workshop 2 was held on 19 November 2024, and it was decided to have a third workshop on 28 January 2025. The LTFFP adoption has been scheduled on 25 March 2025.	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Strategic Workforce and People Planning	Development of a new 10-year Workforce Plan	People & Culture	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	The Workforce Plan was adopted by Council in December 2024 and implementation will commence in 2025	
GOAL 7 A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions and provides valued customer focused services	CBP - Undertake service reviews	Undertake service reviews as identified by Service Review working group	Enterprise Software Renewal Program	Corporate Strategy and Performance	Customer and Stakeholder Delivery	On target	CCTV service review completed and report presented to SRWG and then Council in November 2024. Progress made against Youth Development service review and 2 stages presented to SRWG. At Council meeting in November the next services to be reviewed were identified as Facility Operations and Building Maintenance.	

Top Capital Projects 2024/25 - December 2024																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress		
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage	Council Comments
PMO16052	002616	23740	Neerabup Industrial Area (Existing Estate), Neerabup, Upgrade Roads and Services Infrastructure	4,013,801	4,029,129	7,000	(22,328)	8,664,051	8,777,391	(113,340)	G	G	G	G	96	S5. Delivery	Construction completed October 2024, Practical completion issued, Project placed in Defects Liability period.
PMO16061	002955	23756	Halesworth Park, Butler, New Sports Facilities	778,530	641,029	119,881	17,620	22,324,937	22,324,936	1	G	G	G	G	99	S6. Close-Out	Opening event held 02 December 2024. Miscellaneous works to temporary units relocated adjacent netball courts; connection of water service, new CCTV cameras, aircon completed. Concrete paths & fencing scheduled in January.
PMO16175	002664	25883	Dordaak Kepup Library and Youth Innovation Hub, Landsdale, New Building	15,029,468	2,632,192	9,218,919	3,178,357	17,990,000	17,990,000	0	A	R	G	A	48	S5. Delivery	Steelwork delivered to site 16-19 December, erection to commence in January. Perimeter wall adjacent playcentre underway. Amber indicators reflect contractor 6-week delay to steelwork fabrication resulting in a revised cashflow. Extension of time to practical completion is anticipated with an opening date late 2025 still anticipated. Rebudgetting current year funds at MYR required (Red Indicator) to reflect actual expenditure and forecasted cashflow for continuing project into FY25/26.
PMO20006	004202	38979	Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Changeroom	636,041	57,874	578,167	0	885,231	845,333	39,898	G	G	G	G	29	S4. Design	The project is on track. The project is now at the contract negotiation and execution stage. The tender was endorsed on the 10th of December during the Council meeting. Anticipated completion of works in July 2026.
PMO20056	004276	40598	Lenore Road, Hocking, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Kemp St to Elliot Rd	5,674,385	4,234,387	1,777,716	(337,718)	7,725,952	8,070,337	(344,386)	G	G	G	G	85	S5. Delivery	Project on track as planned.Completion of civil works anticipated March 2025 ahead of schedule. Landscaping works scheduled to start March and completed by May /June 2025 during wet season though the City term contractor. Minor variations executed to suit site conditions, Eligible Funds from DCP funding amounting to \$700k will be utilised for the shortfall of budget to complete construction works which will be requested through MYR, some savings due Water Corp protection works not required and lanscaping works carried out by City's term contractor
PMO20057	004277	40645	Alkimos, New Alkimos Aquatic and Recreation Centre	5,075,702	554,471	4,521,229	2	83,009,804	83,009,803	1	G	G	G	G	29	S4. Design	Tender has been awarded and contract negotiations are being finalised for commencement of works in mid January 2025

Top Capital Projects 2024/25 - December 2024																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress		
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage	Council Comments
PMO20062	004283	40782	Heath Park, Eglinton, New Sports Amenities Building	4,283,312	2,583,449	1,689,863	10,000	6,253,356	6,243,356	10,000	G	G	G	G	71	S5. Delivery	Project is on track. Structural steel, roof sheet, stud wall frame, ceiling frame, glazier, concrete patching, painting the columns, painting the trusses, electrical rough in, tiling, roller doors, aluminium perforated screen, internal wall framing, floor screeding, plumbing rough in, frame works, external concrete works, roof plumbing and internal electrical wiring are completed. Flashing, ceiling, internal and external painting, security system, aluminium louvres and mechanical works are in progress. On-site portable facilities are provided to the clubs during the construction phase.
PMO20065	004279	40791	Wanneroo Recreation Centre, Wanneroo, New Sports Hub	332,081	54,797	277,284	(0)	18,510,000	18,510,001	(1)	G	G	G	G	12	S4. Design	Design underway, geotechnical & BAL investigation completed in December. Initial Budget assessment completed. Water pressure testing and Arborist assessment arranged in January.
PMO21060	004347	42656	Flynn Drive, Neerabup, Upgrade from Wanneroo Road to Old Yanchep Road	784,517	348,956	6,295,000	(5,859,439)	37,787,350	37,787,350	0	G	R	G	A	29	S5. Delivery	Red Risk indicator: Funds required for land acquisition anticipated to settle in February 2025 as per Dec council resolution. Amber risk to indicate ongoing service provider delays and potential cost overrun on project for market fluctuations. Overall : Construction Tender for stage 1 in April/May 25, award by July/August 25 and construction to start in second quarter of FY 2025/2026. The timings will be dependent on the outcome of the Aboriginal and Heritage survey outcome which is underway and have encountered significant delays due to shortage of archaeological surveyors. Stage 2 will dependent on ATCO and other services approvals due in 2nd quarter of 2025
PMO22008	004361	43790	Riverlinks Park, Clarkson, New All Abilities Playground	1,449,512	993,508	456,000	4	3,341,704	3,341,701	3	G	G	G	G	92	S5. Delivery	Scope consists of playground, recent addition of the car park, and the toilet block. Practical completion of the playground October 2024. Car park extension and toilet block works anticipated completion February 2024 and April 2025, respectively.
PMO22012	004365	43974	Brazier Rd, Yanchep, Upgrade Services	97,812	11,569	119,341	(33,098)	695,000	728,208	(33,208)	G	R	G	A	0	S4. Design	Project moving to detailed design stage with procurement in January 2025.
PMO22026	004389	44498	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex, Madeley, Renew Netball Court Surface and Floodlighting	4,109,484	2,587,832	1,527,488	(5,836)	4,722,989	4,466,825	256,164	G	G	G	G	57	S5. Delivery	Subbase complete and preparation for asphalt underway. Construction schedule is 2 weeks over, however courts will still on target to be ready for 2025 netball season.

Top Capital Projects 2024/25 - December 2024																	
PMO Project Registration				Financial Summary (Annual Funding)				Total Project Budget			Project Indicators				Project Progress		
PMO Code	Finance Code	Container	Project Name	Project Budget Current Year	Actual Expenditure	Forecast to End of Year	Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Total Project Budget	Estimate at Completion	Total Budget Variance Under /(Over)	Schedule	Current Year Budget	Total Budget	Overall Risk Rating	Work % Complete	Stage	Council Comments
PMO22027	004390	44515	Montrose Park, Girrawheen, Renew Tennis Courts, Fencing and Lighting	975,000	26,499	948,501	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	G	G	G	G	29	S4. Design	The project is on track. The project is now at the contract negotiation and execution stage. The tender was endorsed on the 10th of December during the Council meeting. Anticipated completion of works in July 2026.
				43,239,645	18,755,693	27,536,388	(3,052,437)	212,910,374	213,095,242	(184,868)							
Schedule Status-Indicator				Budget Indicators (Annual & Total)				Overall Risk Indicator									
On Target-Baseline (<10%time increase)				On Target (Variance <10%)				Low									
Behind Schedule (10 - 20%time increase)				Almost on Budget (Variance of 10 - 20%)				Medium									
Behind Schedule (>20%time increase)				Under / Over Budget (Variance > 20%)				High									



---

**CS03-06/25    \*\*Council Plan 2025/2034 - Vision, Purpose, Goals and Priorities**

---

File Ref: 51398 – 25/182618  
Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance  
Attachments: 1

**Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

Following the recommended adoption, the Plan will be advertised for public comment for 21 days in line with the City's Community Engagement Policy.

---

**Issue**

The City of Wanneroo (the **City**) is undertaking a major review of its strategic direction as per legislative requirements and in order to develop a new Council Plan by the end of August 2025. The draft Vision, Purpose, Goals and Priorities are presented for approval to enable public comment on the City's revised strategic direction to commence.

**Background**

A major review of the City's 'plan for the future' is to be undertaken in 2024/25 as per the legislative requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*, s5.56 and *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*; Regulation 19C, 19D.

The minimum expected requirements for stakeholder engagement for the review, as per Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (**DLGSC**) guidelines are:

- involvement of at least 500 of community members; and
- the engagement must be conducted by at least two documented mechanisms.

The City has met the engagement requirements through:

- a community survey (Phase 1 - Wanneroo Liveability Survey); and
- a series of workshops and focus groups (Phase 2 – Stakeholder Engagement Workshops).

**Detail**

The City's current Strategic Community Plan (**SCP**) 2021-2031 was adopted by the Council on 15 June 2021 and is due for a major review as per legislative requirements.

This year, the City will be developing a consolidated Council Plan which will incorporate the key legislative requirements of an SCP and Corporate Business Plan (**CBP**), which is planned to be presented to the Council for adoption in July 2025.

Developing the Council Plan will allow the City to address statutory requirements to have a 'Plan for the Future' and meet the regulatory Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework guidelines set by the DLGSC in relation to the preparation of a Strategic Community Plan and a Corporate Business Plan.

## **Consultation**

### **Phase 1 - Stakeholder Engagement – Wanneroo Liveability Survey**

The development of the new Council Plan was informed by the results of the highly successful Wanneroo Liveability Survey (**WLS**), a major component of our engagement activity, with 4,055 survey responses completed and 6,218 community ideas generated from 4,357 residents. The survey captured:

- what the community values;
- the community experience of living in a place;
- liveability priorities (strengths and weaknesses); and
- community ideas.

The information collected from the WLS provides us with robust data around the liveability priorities of the City of Wanneroo community holistically and from a suburb view perspective.

The below priority areas have been identified and developed from the attributes rated 'prioritise' or 'manage' in the WLS results, and may be considered as priorities for future investment or as potentially having a positive impact on the most amount of people within the City.

The consolidated priority areas are:

#### **Priority Area 1 – Neighbourhood and Personal Safety**

- Sense of neighbourhood safety (from crime, traffic, pollution etc.).
- Sense of personal safety (for all ages, genders, day or night).
- Access and safety of walking, cycling and/or public transport (signage, paths, lighting etc.).

#### **Priority Area 2 - Public Spaces, Environment and Recreation**

- General conditions of public open space (street trees, footpaths, parks etc.).
- Quality of public open space (footpaths, verges, parks etc.).
- Landscaping and natural elements (street trees, planting, water features etc.).
- Elements of natural environment (natural features, views, vegetation, topography, water, wildlife etc.).
- Spaces suitable for specific activities or special interests (entertainment, exercise, dog park, BBQ's etc.).

#### **Priority Area 3 - Local Businesses and Amenities**

- Access to neighbourhood amenities (cafes, shops, health and wellness services etc.).
- Locally owned and operated businesses.
- Local businesses that provide for daily needs (grocery stores, pharmacy, banks etc.).

These priority areas were used in Phase 2 of the stakeholder engagement process.

### **Phase 2 - Stakeholder Engagement – Workshops**

The second phase of stakeholder engagement was delivered by the City and consultants Delos Delta.

The following is an overview of the workshops that have taken place:

- Council Member Strategic Workshop;

- Executive Leadership Team Strategic Workshop;
- Employee Workshops (Online) x 3;
- Employee Workshops (In-Person) x 3;
- External Stakeholder Engagement (Online) x 3;
- External Stakeholder Engagement (In-Person Wanneroo, Girrawheen, Alkimos) x 3;
- Wanneroo Business Association; and
- Community Safety Working Group.

## Comment

Following the extensive community engagement exercise that has taken place, the draft findings were considered by Council Members at Concept Forums on 29 April and 20 May 2025.

Using this information, a revised draft vision, purpose statement, goals and priorities have been developed. The changes to the previous version include:

New Version	Changes
<b>Vision Statement</b>	The following vision statement was agreed by Council Members at the Concept Forum: <b><i>“Together we grow – safe, green, and connected neighbourhoods for all.”</i></b>
<b>Purpose Statement</b>	The following purpose statement was agreed by Council Members at the Concept Forum: <b><i>“We work together to create strong, vibrant, safe, and connected neighbourhoods that improve daily life and protect our environment for future generations.”</i></b>
<b>Goal 1 – A Safe City</b>	A new more specific goal has been developed in relation to safety as per Council Member feedback. This has been placed as Goal 1 given it was the major priority identified during the stakeholder engagement process.
	A new strategic priority has been developed under this goal: <b><i>Strategic Priority 1.1 - Work together for a safer Wanneroo</i></b> <i>Strong partnerships with police, emergency services, community groups and all levels of government that build shared responsibility, raise awareness and empower everyone to play a role in creating a safer City.</i>
<b>Goal 2 – A Connected and Liveable City</b>	The development of the new <b><i>Goal 1 – A Safe City</i></b> , provided the opportunity to consolidate the ‘connected’ and ‘liveable’ aspects in the previous version of the strategic direction into a more refined goal. As the goal title describes, it is a consolidation of the previous goals of ‘A Liveable City’ and the ‘connected’ components of ‘A Safe and Connected City’.

New Version	Changes
<b>Goal 3 – A Thriving Economy</b>	Was previously Goal 2, no other changes have been made to this area.
<b>Goal 4 – A Sustainable City</b>	Was previously Goal 3, no other changes have been made to this area.
<b>Goal 5 – A Well-Governed and Managed City</b>	<p>A new strategic priority has been developed:</p> <p><b><i>Strategic Priority 5.1 – Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy</i></b>  <i>Strategic direction and community-informed decisions that drive results, backed by effective advocacy to secure funding, shape policy, and deliver the infrastructure and services our community needs most.</i></p> <p>This strategic priority has built on the previous strategic priority 5.3 – <i>Advocate for the things our community needs the most</i> and added in ‘<b>lead with clear decisions</b>’ as discussed by Council Members.</p>
<b>Council Plan Targets</b>	Updated Council Plan targets have been included in <b>Attachment 1</b> with identified metrics.

The Council Plan 2025-2034 – Draft Vision, Purpose, Goals and Priorities can be found in **Attachment 1**.

### Statutory Compliance

- *Local Government Act 1995*, s5.56; and
- *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*; Regulation 19C, 19D

### Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*7 ~ A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services*

*7.1 - Clear direction and decision making*

### Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 7, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

### Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S20 – Strategic Community Plan	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

The work to develop the new Council Plan is covered by the City's operating budget.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

**That Council APPROVES the draft Vision, Purpose, Goals and Priorities that have been developed as part of the review of the City's Strategic Community Plan (SCP) to enable public comment on the City's revised strategic direction to commence as detailed in Attachment 1.**

*Attachments:*



Attachment 1 - DRAFT Council Plan 2025-2034 - Vision, Purpose, Goals and Priorities 25/194082





# **Council Plan 2025**

**Draft Vision, Purpose, Goals and Priorities**

**Council Meeting**

**24<sup>th</sup> June 2025**

**Contents**

**Draft Vision & Purpose Statements .....3**

    Vision Statement.....4

    Purpose Statement .....5

**Draft Strategic Goals & Priorities .....6**

    Goal 1: A SAFE CITY .....7

    Goal 2: A CONNECTED AND LIVEABLE CITY .....9

    Goal 3: A THRIVING ECONOMY ..... 11

    Goal 4: A SUSTAINABLE CITY .....13

    Goal 5: A WELL-GOVERNED AND MANAGED CITY .....15



## Draft Vision & Purpose Statements

## Vision Statement

The vision statement is our big picture idea of what success looks like in the future.

***“Together we grow – safe, green, and connected neighbourhoods for all.”***

This vision reflects the City of Wanneroo’s commitment to building inclusive, vibrant, and resilient communities where everyone feels they belong. “Together we grow” speaks to a shared journey, residents, businesses, and Council working hand in hand to shape a City that supports people at all stages of life and our future population growth. It emphasises collaboration, equity, and shared responsibility.

“Safe, green and connected neighbourhoods” highlights the foundations of a liveable City. Safety means more than the absence of harm, it is about feeling secure, supported, and connected. Green spaces cool our streets, support biodiversity, and bring people together. And connection, through transport, technology, services, and community life, ensures every person has access to what they need, close to home.

This vision recognises that neighbourhoods are where daily life happens. By prioritising safety, sustainability and local connection, the City is building not just infrastructure, but a stronger sense of place, pride, and possibility for all.

## **Purpose Statement**

The purpose statement is our core mission that guides our work every day.

***“We work together to create strong, vibrant, safe, and connected neighbourhoods that improve daily life and protect our environment for future generations.”***

At the City of Wanneroo, our purpose statement guides how we deliver every service, every day. We will put people at the centre of our work, actively listen to our community, respond with care, and design services that are inclusive, practical, and grounded in local needs.

Whether we are maintaining parks, supporting local businesses, planning new infrastructure, or responding to emergencies, we do so with the goal of building safer streets, stronger neighbourhoods, and a more sustainable future.

We work collaboratively across teams and with our partners, ensuring our efforts are coordinated and impactful.

Most importantly, we lead with empathy, transparency, and pride, knowing that our work helps create a City where people feel welcome, connected, and confident in the future we are building together.





## Draft Strategic Goals & Priorities

## Goal 1: A SAFE CITY

**The City of Wanneroo will be a place where safety is not only the absence of harm, but a lived experience, where people feel safe in their homes, confident in their streets and connected to those around them.**

True safety is felt through belonging, trust, and visibility. Everyone, regardless of age, background, or ability, will feel secure, supported and empowered to live, connect, and thrive.

Safety will be embedded in every aspect of how we plan, design, and deliver our City. Public spaces will be inclusive, welcoming, and well-lit, places where people feel at ease. Streets, parks, and local destinations, from schools and train stations to shops and community centres, will be thoughtfully connected through shaded paths, accessible infrastructure, and intuitive design. We will create neighbourhoods that support safe and easy walking, cycling and everyday movement.

Perceived personal safety will be a priority. People need to feel safe, not just be safe. We will strengthen our visible presence and promote timely, clear information so residents know what services are available and how to access support when needed. Emergency management will focus on prevention and early intervention, backed by strong co-ordination and public awareness.

Our approach will be local, collaborative, and proactive. We will partner with key agencies and stakeholders to reduce crime and anti-social behaviour, with dedicated youth engagement programs providing a safe, meaningful pathway for young people to connect, contribute and grow. Through local partnerships, we will support community-led initiatives that activate spaces, promote positive behaviours, and strengthen the feeling of belonging.

We will champion strong neighbourhoods, where people feel a sense of ownership, know their neighbours, and take pride in their surroundings. Community connection will be the foundation of safety. Technology, including smart systems and real-time data, will help us respond quickly and effectively to emerging issues.

Together, we will build a culture of shared responsibility. Safety will be something we build every day, through care, inclusion, visibility, and respect. With smart planning, strong partnerships and empowered communities, the City of Wanneroo will be a place where people feel safe, physically, socially, and emotionally, at every stage of life, in every corner of the City.

Goal 1 Strategic Priorities		Description
1.1	Work together for a safer Wanneroo	Strong partnerships with police, emergency services, community groups and all levels of government that build shared responsibility, raise awareness, and empower everyone to play a role in creating a safer City.
1.2	Make every street feel safe and welcoming	Neighbourhoods where people feel safe day and night, supported by effective lighting, traffic management, and a visible community presence that nurtures trust and security for all ages.
1.3	Build safer paths and better ways to get around	Safe, inclusive, and accessible pathways that reduce car dependence and support healthier, active lifestyles.

## Goal 2: A CONNECTED AND LIVEABLE CITY

**The City of Wanneroo will be a place where connection and liveability go hand in hand, where neighbourhoods are not just places to live, but places where people of all ages, backgrounds and abilities can belong, participate, and thrive.**

The City will be thoughtfully planned, with urban design that reflects the values and aspirations of our diverse and growing community. As our City continues to evolve, we will prioritise the creation of inclusive, vibrant, and accessible neighbourhoods that integrate diverse housing, local businesses, green spaces, and recreational areas. Each neighbourhood will have its own character and sense of identity, shaped through strong local input, collaborative place-making and inclusive design that puts everyday wellbeing at the heart of decision-making.

Liveability will be defined by the quality of daily life, homes that meet the needs of people at all life stages and income levels, green spaces that provide room to relax and connect, and local amenities that support social, cultural, and economic activity. A wide range of housing options will help residents stay close to the people and places they value, while protecting the character and diversity that make Wanneroo's suburbs unique.

Connection will be a core part of the City, socially, physically, and digitally. Public places will be more than open spaces, they will be vibrant, people-centred settings for daily encounters, recreation, and shared experiences. From local markets and street art to pop-up parks and storytelling trails, we will create spaces that invite people to gather, interact and enjoy their surroundings.

We will support walkable neighbourhoods where local services, businesses and community facilities are embedded into daily life. Streets, parks, and hubs will be linked by shaded, safe and accessible walking and cycling routes, enhanced through street trees, wayfinding, and inclusive design. Strategic infrastructure improvements will strengthen these connections, making it easier to move between homes, schools, centres, and public transport in ways that are convenient, safe, and sustainable.

Transport planning will align with climate action and liveability goals, supporting walking, cycling and public transit to reduce emissions, improve air quality and promote active, healthy lifestyles. Streetscapes and green corridors will double as ecological systems, managing stormwater, supporting biodiversity, and reducing the urban heat island effect. Public transport corridors and shared pathways will be supported by landscaping that creates cooler, more inviting journeys.

Smart, sustainable land use planning will ensure we balance growth with community character and open space protection, while enabling economic development and infrastructure that supports both mobility and resilience.

A connected and liveable Wanneroo is a City where neighbours know each other, people feel proud of where they live, and everyone can shape and enjoy their community. Through thoughtful planning, inclusive design, and strong local collaboration, we will create a network of vibrant, well-connected places that people are proud to call home.

Goal 2 Strategic Priorities		Description
2.1	Create welcoming community spaces	Flexible, multi-purpose community facilities and spaces that reflect local needs and maximise existing infrastructure.
2.2	Build resilient places for people and nature	Quality public spaces and infrastructure that support biodiversity, community wellbeing and climate resilience, designed to thrive in the long term and bring lasting benefits to people and the environment.
2.3	Bring village life to your local centre	Creation of distinct, vibrant village-style centres that support walkable, mixed-use communities, local business, and everyday interaction, anchored in local character, and tailored to community needs.

### Goal 3: A THRIVING ECONOMY

**The City of Wanneroo will be a thriving hub of opportunity where economic growth and community wellbeing go hand in hand. As a place where residents can live, work, shop, and do business close to home, Wanneroo will offer a high standard of liveability supported by a dynamic, sustainable, and inclusive local economy.**

The City will actively support local businesses, entrepreneurs, and emerging industries by supporting innovation, encouraging economic diversity, and promoting initiatives that enhance resilience, accessibility, and long-term sustainability. This includes targeted support for small businesses, local procurement, workforce development and investment attraction, delivered through strong economic development leadership and partnerships.

Tourism, arts, and the broader creative industries will be embraced as key economic enablers, celebrating culture, enhancing local identity, and creating new opportunities for jobs, storytelling, and entrepreneurship. The City will promote cultural tourism experiences and support First Nations-led initiatives that connect people to place, heritage, and community in meaningful ways. Investment in public art, creative spaces, and cultural events will not only activate public places but contribute to a stronger, more inclusive local economy.

Wanneroo will also expand its economic outlook by exploring partnership opportunities at various levels. Strategic engagement with regional and global markets will attract investment, support innovation and open pathways for local businesses to grow beyond the region.

The City will integrate environmental responsibility into economic development by aligning business growth with sustainability outcomes. This includes championing local circular economy models, encouraging low-waste and low-carbon business practices, and supporting access to clean energy, water-efficient infrastructure, and resource-sharing initiatives. Business precincts and tourism destinations will be planned and managed with climate resilience, green infrastructure, and environmental stewardship in mind.



Industrial and commercial areas will be planned to integrate seamlessly with transport and digital infrastructure, supporting smart, productive, and future-ready business environments. Residents will benefit from increased local job opportunities, skill development pathways, and shorter commute times, supporting better work-life balance.

Through collaborative delivery of services spanning economic development, tourism, environmental management and waste minimisation, the City will ensure that economic success enhances, not compromises, community wellbeing and sustainability.

The City will continue to align economic development with environmental and social outcomes, ensuring that success is inclusive, and liveability is enhanced. In doing so, Wanneroo will position itself as a destination for business, culture, creativity, and connection, where communities thrive professionally, personally, and collectively.

Goal 3 Strategic Priorities		Description
3.1	Celebrate culture through creative tourism	A vibrant local economy supported by tourism, arts, and creative industries that celebrate identity, grow local jobs, and activate public spaces where people want to visit, gather, and stay.
3.2	Plan today for the jobs of tomorrow	Unlocking major land for economic growth, infrastructure, and future-ready regional development.
3.3	Help local people learn and earn locally	Education and training partnerships that prepare residents for emerging job sectors.

## Goal 4: A SUSTAINABLE CITY

**The City of Wanneroo will lead the way in creating a sustainable and liveable future by balancing urban growth with environmental responsibility and resilience.**

As the City continues to evolve, it will adopt a forward-thinking approach that ensures development is environmentally conscious, resource-efficient, and aligned with long-term sustainability goals. Central to this is the protection and enhancement of Wanneroo's rich biodiversity, green spaces, and natural landscapes, which are vital not only to ecological health but to community identity, wellbeing, and climate resilience.

In response to the increasing impacts of climate change, the City will embed adaptation and disaster resilience into all aspects of planning and infrastructure delivery. This includes alignment with state and national climate adaptation frameworks, proactive bushfire risk mitigation, and coastal hazard response strategies that protect people, property, and ecosystems. Land use planning, building design, and emergency management systems will integrate up-to-date risk assessments and resilience standards, ensuring that neighbourhoods are prepared for future challenges including extreme weather, sea-level rise, and fire events.

The City will also continue to invest in clean renewable energy transition, water conservation, and circular economy practices that reduce waste and encourage sustainable consumption. Urban design will prioritise cooler, greener neighbourhoods that are better equipped to handle heat, drought, and storm events, supporting both liveability and environmental performance.

Achieving City-wide sustainability and resilience will require more than infrastructure, it will rely on behavioural change, shared responsibility, and active community participation. The City will use customer and stakeholder delivery channels to provide education, practical tools, and engagement opportunities that empower residents, businesses, and community groups to adopt low-carbon, low-waste lifestyles. Programs will focus on building local capability in climate action, conservation, and sustainable living.

Through targeted advocacy and engagement, the City will work with other levels of government to influence policy reform, attract funding, and coordinate responses to regional environmental risks and climate challenges. Strategic advocacy will also ensure Wanneroo’s interests are represented in broader sustainability and resilience frameworks, supporting cohesive intergovernmental action on issues such as energy transition, emissions reduction, and emergency response.

By embedding behavioural change strategies into service delivery and maintaining strong intergovernmental coordination, the City will create a culture of sustainability that is inclusive, collaborative, and long-lasting.

Innovative waste management and community-wide education will engage residents and businesses in sustainability practices and climate action. By building a City that is both environmentally sustainable and disaster-resilient, Wanneroo will safeguard its natural and built environment while enhancing quality of life.

A sustainable Wanneroo is one that not only protects its future but empowers its community to thrive through change.

Goal 4 Strategic Priorities		Description
4.1	Cool our streets with more trees and greenery	Cooler, greener communities that improve urban liveability, reduce heat, and enhance biodiversity and resilience to climate change.
4.2	Power our future with clean energy	A clean energy transition that reduces operational costs, lowers carbon emissions, and aligns with national climate goals.
4.3	Turn waste into community value	Implementation of innovative waste practices that promote circular economy principles, reduce landfill reliance, improve community education on sustainability, and position the City as a leader in resource recovery and environmental stewardship.

## Goal 5: A WELL-GOVERNED AND MANAGED CITY

**The City of Wanneroo will be a future-focused, well-governed and well-managed organisation, driven by strong leadership, ethical decision-making, sustainable financial stewardship, and a shared vision for liveability, resilience, and long-term success.**

At the heart of this commitment is a strong focus on understanding and responding to the needs of our residents, businesses, and community stakeholders—through high-quality, accessible, and customer-centric service delivery.

Governance will be transparent, accountable, and firmly grounded in sound financial management practices. Resources will be carefully managed and directed to ensure services are delivered efficiently and equitably, supporting both current requirements and emerging community needs. Decision-making will be informed by data and driven by outcomes, enabling the City to adapt proactively to political, economic, environmental, and technological change.

Customer service excellence will be underpinned by digital innovation and operational efficiency, and the City will continue to invest in smart systems that enable streamlined processes, real-time reporting, and more responsive service delivery. Digital transformation will improve access to services and ensure a consistent, high-quality customer experience across all channels. Cybersecurity, digital inclusion, Artificial Intelligence readiness and business continuity planning will be prioritised to support resilience and reliability.

Internally, the City will support a culture of innovation, adaptability, and continuous improvement, with the customer being the core focus. Strategic workforce development will be supported by investment in leadership pathways, technical upskilling, and succession planning, to ensure operational continuity and knowledge retention. Capability-building will be a shared responsibility across all levels of the organisation, strengthening collaborative practice, interdisciplinary problem-solving and responsive service delivery. Inter-departmental collaboration, agile working and service integration will ensure cohesive responses to City growth and the service delivery challenges it faces.

Externally, the City will continue to deliver accessible, customer-centric services that support everyday wellbeing. Communication with the community will be timely, inclusive, and transparent, building trust and supporting participation in civic life. Meaningful engagement processes will ensure diverse voices are heard and reflected in policy and planning decisions.

As an organisation, the City will remain agile and proactive, responding to new opportunities, managing risks, and aligning service delivery with evolving community expectations.

Through robust workforce planning, capability development, operational excellence, digital innovation and collaborative leadership, the City of Wanneroo will not only meet performance goals but also enhance liveability, equity, and sustainability across the wider community.

Goal 5 Strategic Priorities		Description
5.1	Lead with clear decisions and strong advocacy	Strategic direction and community-informed decisions that drive results, backed by effective advocacy to secure funding, shape policy, and deliver the infrastructure and services our community needs most.
5.2	Invest in property and places that grow our economy and community	Strategic investment in property and commercial growth that delivers local jobs, revitalises neighbourhood centres and builds long-term financial sustainability, helping ease pressure on residential rates while supporting thriving, inclusive communities.
5.3	Use digital technology to make life easier	Improved digital capacity and smarter infrastructure that supports responsive, data-driven decision-making and transform digital internal City functions.

## Draft Council Plan Targets

Goal	Draft Target
<b>Goal 1: A Safe City</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By 2030 there will be an increase in the Wanneroo Liveability Sense of neighbourhood safety (from crime, traffic, pollution etc) score to 6.4</li> </ul>
<b>Goal 2: A Connected and Liveable City</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By 2030 there will be an increase in the overall Wanneroo Liveability Score to 67</li> <li>By 2030 there will be an increase in the Wanneroo Liveability Connectivity (proximity to other neighbourhoods, employment centres, shops etc) score to 7.8</li> </ul>
<b>Goal 3: A Thriving Economy</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By 2031 there will be over 75,000 local jobs in the City of Wanneroo, an additional 23,000 compared to 2021.</li> <li>By 2031 the value of non-residential building approvals will be \$250m in the City of Wanneroo</li> </ul>
<b>Goal 4: A Sustainable City</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By 2030 there will be a reduction in corporate emissions of 80% compared to 2020 levels</li> <li>By 2040 there will have been a progressive increase in total tree canopy cover for the City to 30%</li> <li>By 2035 there will be an increase to 40% of the amount of protected, restored and conserved natural areas, as well as additional urban greening, to support biodiversity</li> </ul>



Goal	Draft Target
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ By 2030 there will be a reduction in waste generation per capita by 10 per cent (in comparison to 2019/20 levels)</li> <li>▪ By 2030 there will be an increase in recycling rate to 70 per cent</li> </ul>
<b>Goal 5: A Well-Governed and Managed City</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ By 2030 we will improve our financial sustainability ratios industry benchmark performance</li> <li>▪ By 2030 the proportion of revenue derived from sources other than residential rates will grow</li> </ul>

## Transactional Finance

### CS04-06/25 Warrant of Payments for the Period to 30 April 2025

File Ref: 1859V02 – 25/178730  
 Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance  
 Attachments: Nil

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

## Issue

Presentation to the Council of a list of accounts paid for the month of April 2025, including a statement as to the total amounts outstanding at the end of the month.

## Background

Local Governments are required each month to prepare a list of accounts paid for that month and submit the list to the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council.

In addition, it must record all other outstanding accounts and include that amount with the list to be presented. The list of accounts paid, and the total of outstanding accounts must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

## Detail

The following is the Summary of Accounts paid in April 2025.

Funds	Vouchers	Amount
<b>Director Corporate Services Advance A/C</b>		
<b>Accounts Paid – April 2025</b>		
Cheque Numbers	125044 – 125085	\$75,288.61
Credit Cards	83 - 84	\$107,895.82
EFT Document Numbers	41113 - 42513	\$29,893,969.31
<b>TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID</b>		<b>\$30,077,153.74</b>
Less Cancelled Cheques		(\$4,532.05)
Manual Journals		(\$20,411.62)
Town Planning Scheme		(\$1,261,129.04)
<b>RECOUP FROM MUNICIPAL FUND</b>		<b>(\$28,791,081.03)</b>
<b>Municipal Fund – Bank A/C</b>		
<b>Accounts Paid – April 2025</b>		
Recoup to Director Corporate Services Advance A/C		\$28,791,081.03
Bank Fees		\$35,383.95
Payroll – Direct Debits		\$7,419,541.89
<b>TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID</b>		<b>\$36,246,006.87</b>
<b>Town Planning Scheme</b>		
<b>Accounts Paid – April 2025</b>		
Cell 1		\$142.89
Cell 2		\$48,303.01
Cell 3		\$142.90

Cell 4		\$742,830.89
Cell 5		\$142.90
Cell 6		\$142.90
Cell 8		\$415,782.66
Cell 9		\$53,640.89
<b>TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAID</b>		<b>\$1,261,129.04</b>

(Please note in some instances descriptions/details of one transaction are presented across two pages in following table.)

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
125044	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125045	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125046	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125047	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125048	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125049	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125050	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125051	01/04/2025	Misprint - Cheques not used	
125052	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$899.80
125053	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$604.00
125054	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$652.79
125055	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$2,326.79
125056	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$908.95
125057	1/04/2025	Mark Tonkin	\$71.90
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
125058	1/04/2025	Blas Serra	\$12.90
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
125059	1/04/2025	Tracey Holroyd	\$12.90
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
125060	7/04/2025	Taylor Wilson	\$22.00
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
125061	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$60.00
125062	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$609.27
125063	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$41,118.99
125064	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$17,131.10
125065	7/04/2025	AY Property Pty Ltd	\$171.65
		Refund - Building Application - Returned	
125066	10/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$724.65
125067	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$667.92
125068	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$198.46
125069	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$845.60
125070	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$791.40
125071	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$925.97
125072	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$908.94

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
125073	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$185.15
125074	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$715.50
125075	14/04/2025	WASAMBA Inc	\$1,300.00
		Stage Performance - Wanneroo Festival 2025	
125076	16/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$528.31
125077	22/04/2025	Ashley Page	\$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125078	22/04/2025	Josephine Allen	\$10.00
		Refund - Cat Registration	
125079	22/04/2025	Traffic Logistics Australia	\$1,190.00
		Traffic Surveys - Arterial Roads	
125080	22/04/2025	Glen Timbrell	\$171.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
125081	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$925.97
125082	28/04/2025	Chanh Tin	\$350.00
		Lion Dance Performance - Multicultural Evening In The Park	
125083	28/04/2025	Yvonne Huang	\$147.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
125084	28/04/2025	Josua Demarte	\$24.50
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Withdrawn	
125085	28/04/2025	Connor Harding	\$12.90
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
		<b>Total Cheque Payments</b>	<b>\$75,288.61</b>
Electronic Funds Transfer			
41113	1/04/2025	Muchea Tree Farm	\$332.64
		Trees - The Tree Festival Giveaway	
41114	3/04/2025	Australian Taxation Office	\$12,331.00
		Payroll Deductions	
41115	3/04/2025	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	\$1,392.79
		Beverages - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
41116	3/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$207.85
41117	3/04/2025	Entire Land Care Pty Ltd	\$22,770.00
		Completion Of Eco-Burn Prep Work - 3 Locations	
41118	3/04/2025	Global Spill Control Pty Ltd	\$2,168.32
		Sorbalite Mineral Sponge - 22 Litre Bag - Stores	
41119	3/04/2025	Muchea Tree Farm	\$150.00
		Delivery Fee - Tree Delivery - Strategic Planning	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41120	3/04/2025	Smoke & Mirrors Audio Visual	\$15,230.40
		Supply Sound, Lighting & Stage - Multicultural Evening In The Park & Christmas Fiesta - Events	
41121	3/04/2025	Western Australian Local Government Association	\$760.00
		Registration - Aboriginal Engagement Forum 2025 - 4 Attendees	
41130	1/04/2025	A Joyful Life and Juri Clay Designs Collaboration	\$154.00
		Hire Fee Refund	
41131	1/04/2025	ABM Landscaping	\$7,260.00
		Upgrade External Patio - Aquamotion Wanneroo	
41132	1/04/2025	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	\$1,312.50
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41133	1/04/2025	Action Glass & Aluminum	\$3,856.27
		Glazing Services - Gumblossom	
41134	1/04/2025	Activ Foundation Incorporated	\$6,370.32
		Clean Up And Spray - Frangipani Park & Ian Robbins Park	
41135	1/04/2025	Activ Foundation Incorporated	\$4,391.20
		Mulching - Santa Clara Park	
41136	1/04/2025	Acurix Networks Pty Ltd	\$11,468.60
		Monitoring, Licensing, Support, Category Based Content Filtering, Premium Portal And Unlimited Downloads	
41137	1/04/2025	ADH Golf and Utility Vehicles	\$1,694.00
		Golf Cart Hire - Symphony Under The Stars	
41138	1/04/2025	AE Hoskins Building Services	\$138,009.46
		Office Fit Out - Civic Centre	
		Progress Claim 2 - L Shed Roof Replacement - Ashby Operations Centre - Assets	
41139	1/04/2025	Air Liquide Australia	\$232.32
		Gas Bottle Rental	
41140	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$178.02
41141	1/04/2025	Allworks (WA) Pty Ltd	\$14,906.78
		Equipment Hire - Posi Truck - Engineering	
		Machine Hire - 17.02.2025 - 20.02.2025 - Assets	
41142	1/04/2025	Alphazeta	\$1,045.00
		Building 3 Roof Renovation - Ashby Operations Centre	
41143	1/04/2025	Ampelite Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,635.48
		Webglas Opal - Building Maintenance	
41144	1/04/2025	Andrew Webb	\$2,000.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41145	1/04/2025	Applied Security Force	\$746.10
		Clarkson Fun Fest - Security Officers – Crowd Controllers	
41146	1/04/2025	Armaguard	\$595.76
		Cash Collection Services - Aquamotion / Kingsway	
41147	1/04/2025	Ascon Survey and Drafting	\$2,826.45
		Aspec And Ascon Survey - Aquamotion Wanneroo Outdoor Patio	
		Peg / Mark Out Streetlight - Richenda Court Marangaroo	
41148	1/04/2025	Asphaltech Pty Ltd	\$2,527.80
		Supply Asphalt - Engineering Maintenance	
41149	1/04/2025	Astro Synthetic Surfaces Pty Ltd	\$7,227.00
		Cricket Pitch Covers	
41150	1/04/2025	Atlas Dry Cleaners	\$1,077.78
		Laundry Services - February 2024 - Fleet	
41151	1/04/2025	Austraffic WA	\$484.00
		Undertake Reprocessing Of Gap Analysis - Connolly Pedestrian Video Survey	
41152	1/04/2025	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	\$30,302.55
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41153	1/04/2025	Australian Property Consultants	\$4,400.00
		Rental Valuation - Telco Proposal Sites	
41154	1/04/2025	Australian Taxation Office	\$158.00
		Payroll Deductions	
41155	1/04/2025	BCA Consultants (WA) Pty Ltd	\$9,240.00
		Design Consultancy - HVAC And Pool Plant Renewals - Aquamotion - Assets	
41156	1/04/2025	Bee Advice	\$300.00
		Remove Beehive - Drummer Park	
41157	1/04/2025	Beilby Executive Search Selection & Assessment	\$4,125.00
		Recruitment - Manager Of Cultural Development	
41158	1/04/2025	Bekir Karakurt	\$327.00
		Refund - Food Application & Registration - Duplicate Payment	
41159	1/04/2025	Belgrade Holdings Pty Ltd t/a Supreme Shades	\$1,963.50
		Fix Shade Sails - Bellport Park In Mindarie	
41160	1/04/2025	Bidfood Perth	\$951.95
		Catering Items - Various Service Units	
41161	1/04/2025	Bladon WA Pty Ltd	\$4,084.77



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Corporate Uniform Issue	
41162	1/04/2025	BOC Limited	\$62.04
		Industrial Nitrogen & Medical Oxygen Cylinders	
41163	1/04/2025	Bollig Design Group Ltd	\$12,237.61
		Architectural Consultancy - Halesworth Park Sports Amenities Building	
		Consultancy Services - Dordaak Kepap Library & Youth Innovation Hub	
41164	1/04/2025	Boya Equipment	\$349.63
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41165	1/04/2025	Bridgestone Australia Limited	\$2,040.02
		Tyre Fitting Services	
41166	1/04/2025	BrightMark Group Pty Ltd	\$44,721.35
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
41167	1/04/2025	Brooks Hire Service Pty Ltd	\$464.45
		14 Days Hire Of A Excavator Rubber Tracked	
41168	1/04/2025	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited	\$353.85
		Milk Deliveries	
41169	1/04/2025	Bubbles and Brushes	\$150.00
		Art Workshop - Girrawheen Library	
41170	1/04/2025	Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd	\$64,238.06
		Vehicle Spare Parts / Repairs	
41171	1/04/2025	Build It Perth Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41172	1/04/2025	Bullseye Entertainment Perth Pty Ltd	\$850.00
		Inflatable Carnival Package - Clarkson Fun Fest	
41173	1/04/2025	Cabcharge	\$443.46
		Cabcharge Services For The City	
41174	1/04/2025	Canning & Associates Cost Consulting Pty Ltd	\$4,801.50
		Provision For Cost Planning Service - Wanneroo Rugby Club	
		Quantity Surveying - Dordaak Kepup - Assets	
41175	1/04/2025	Capricorn Village Joint Venture	\$15,000.00
		Sponsorship Contribution - Get Real Two Rocks 2025	
41176	1/04/2025	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	\$5,242.15
		Vehicle Services / Repairs	
41177	1/04/2025	Carolyn Manalis	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
41178	1/04/2025	Carramar Resources Industries	\$113.30
		Fill Sand Quarry Direct	
41179	1/04/2025	Casey Smith	\$495.00
		CCTV Rebate	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41180	1/04/2025	Cat Welfare Society Incorporated	\$4,114.00
		Daily Impound Fee	
41181	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$647.11
41182	1/04/2025	CDM Australia Pty Ltd	\$400,044.92
		Equipment Purchase - ICT	
		UPS Replacement - Quinns Rocks Fire Station	
41183	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$127.91
41184	1/04/2025	Christopher Ince	\$465.00
		CCTV Rebate	
41185	1/04/2025	City of Fremantle	\$7,562.64
		Long Service Leave Entitlements - Former Employee	
41186	1/04/2025	Civcon Civil & Project Management Pty Ltd	\$688,187.47
		Progress Claim 6 - Kingsway Sporting Complex Netball Court Renew Surface & Floodlighting West Court	
41187	1/04/2025	Claw Environmental	\$161.70
		Polystyrene On Call Collection - Wangara Greens Recycling Facility	
41188	1/04/2025	Clayton Utz	\$5,170.00
		Legal Fees For The City	
41189	1/04/2025	Clinipath Pathology	\$1,022.81
		Medical Fees For The City	
41190	1/04/2025	Coates Hire Operations Pty Limited	\$592.16
		Portable Toilet Hire - 05.02.2025 - 19.02.2025 - Construction	
41191	1/04/2025	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	\$699.73
		Beverages - Kingsway	
41192	1/04/2025	Community Greenwaste Recycling Pty Ltd	\$10,510.72
		Tipping Of Spoils - Mindarie Drainage Upgrade	
		Waste Recycling - February 2025 - Waste Services	
41193	1/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$2,181.31
		Stationery Supplies - Various	
41194	1/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$444.18
		Stationery Supplies - Various	
41195	1/04/2025	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	\$1,376.65
		Street Name Plates	
		Sign - Sanctuary Park Construction Notification	
41196	1/04/2025	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	\$1,114.08
		Street Name Plates	
41197	1/04/2025	Cossill & Webley Consulting Engineers (New Entity)	\$19,864.90

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Western Power MPCF Early Clearance - Flynn Drive Duplication	
41198	1/04/2025	Craig Moss	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41199	1/04/2025	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd	\$168,422.72
		Work Completed By Western Go Organics	
41200	1/04/2025	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd	\$41,413.75
		Collection Of Debris - Various Locations	
		Transport And Processing Of Green Waste From Wangara And Supply Of Shredded Greens	
41201	1/04/2025	CRN (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,200.00
		Performance - Rachael Coltrona - Symphony Under The Stars	
41202	1/04/2025	CS Legal	\$40,383.68
		Court Fees - Rating Services	
41203	1/04/2025	CS Legal	\$1,116.50
		Court Fees - Rating Services	
41204	1/04/2025	CSE Crosscom Pty Ltd	\$12,639.00
		Two Way Radios Services / Subscription - Fleet Assets	
41205	1/04/2025	CTI Couriers	\$1,425.68
		Courier Services	
41206	1/04/2025	Damian Wade	\$1,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41207	1/04/2025	Danielle Martin	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41208	1/04/2025	Dayna Lockwood	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41209	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$144.18
41210	1/04/2025	Diverseco Pty Ltd	\$24,147.75
		Vehicle Repairs	
41211	1/04/2025	Dormakaba Australia Pty Ltd	\$787.06
		Repair Door - Belhaven Park Sports Amenities	
41212	1/04/2025	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	\$29,336.75
		Irrigation Works - Various Locations	
41213	1/04/2025	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$276,601.03
		Concrete Works - Pathways - Various Locations	
41214	1/04/2025	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$15,691.50
		Concrete Works - Pathways - Various Locations	
41215	1/04/2025	Drainflow Services Pty Ltd	\$100,898.63

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Drain Cleaning / Road Sweeping Services - Various Locations	
41216	1/04/2025	Dream Courts Pty Ltd	\$260.00
		Replacement Tiles - Longford Park	
41217	1/04/2025	Du Clene Pty Ltd	\$924.00
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
41218	1/04/2025	E & MJ Rosher	\$287.96
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41219	1/04/2025	Eclipse Soils	\$96,223.60
		Mulch Supply - Hartman Drive / Benenden Avenue	
41220	1/04/2025	Ecoscape Australia Pty Ltd	\$6,837.33
		Flora And Vegetation Report - Jandabup	
		DCCEEW Response – Flynn Drive	
41221	1/04/2025	Edge People Management	\$8,173.96
		Case Management Services - People & Culture	
41222	1/04/2025	Element Advisory Pty Ltd	\$3,300.00
		Phase 1: Due Diligence Advice - Statutory Planning Advice - Property Services	
41223	1/04/2025	Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$913.00
		Dosing Unit - Laricia Park	
41224	1/04/2025	Emineo Engineering Services	\$933.88
		Monthly Maintenance - Quinns & Yanchep	
41225	1/04/2025	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	\$42,464.08
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41226	1/04/2025	EPM Partners Pty Ltd	\$6,600.00
		Subscription - Self Managed Program Level	
41227	1/04/2025	Equifax Australasia Credit Rating Pty Ltd	\$691.35
		Standard Financial & Performance Assessment - Procurement	
41228	1/04/2025	Erutan Pty Ltd t/a Nature Playgrounds	\$109,519.61
		Claim 2 - Supply & Installation Of New Playground Equipment - Camira Park	
41229	1/04/2025	Esteem Dance Company	\$2,068.36
		Dancers - Symphony Under The Stars	
41230	1/04/2025	Cancelled	
41231	1/04/2025	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	\$25,158.39
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41232	1/04/2025	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	\$2,458.35
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41233	1/04/2025	Fleetspec Hire	\$3,806.88
		3 Month Hire - Tray Truck With Crane - Waste Services	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41234	1/04/2025	Flick Anticimex Pty Ltd	\$5,127.44
		Sanitary Waste Services	
41235	1/04/2025	Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd	\$2,002.88
		Electrical Consulting Services - Bellport Park Tennis Lighting Renewal	
		Electrical Consulting Services - Wanneroo Sports & Social Club Remedial Works	
41236	1/04/2025	Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing	\$264.17
		Fencing Works - Various Locations	
41237	1/04/2025	Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment	\$2,258.02
		20L Red Jerry Can - Fire Services	
		Replace Beacons And Mudflap - QRFB01	
41238	1/04/2025	Fusion Applications Pty Ltd	\$7,150.00
		Consulting Fees For OICS Architecture Integration	
41239	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$912.73
41240	1/04/2025	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	\$26,673.46
		Pruning Services - Various Locations	
41241	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$85.00
41242	1/04/2025	GJ Woodard	\$243.55
		Keyholder Payment	
41243	1/04/2025	Glenn Chatterton	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41244	1/04/2025	Global Marine Enclosures Pty Ltd	\$11,732.95
		Swimming Enclosure Management - Quinns Beach	
		Summer Maintenance - February 2025	
41245	1/04/2025	Grace Whitmore	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41246	1/04/2025	Green Options Pty Ltd	\$15,088.29
		Rotary Mowing Active Parks	
41247	1/04/2025	Hall Chadwick WA Audit Pty Ltd	\$1,925.00
		Audit Certifications - Deferred Rates	
41248	1/04/2025	Hannes Kruger	\$100.00
		Dog Registration Refund - Sterilised	
41249	1/04/2025	Harley Price	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41250	1/04/2025	Hays Personnel Services	\$6,501.17
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41251	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$918.40
41252	1/04/2025	Heidelberg Materials Pty Ltd	\$2,838.44
		Supply Of Concrete - Engineering	
41253	1/04/2025	Helene Pty Ltd trading as Lo-Go Appointments WA	\$1,023.48

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41254	1/04/2025	Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	\$207,813.60
		Construction - Civic Centre Bar Conversion To Kitchen	
		Progress Claim - Heath Park Pavillion - Assets	
		Removal Of 13 Rural Shelters	
		Sea Container Engineering Costs - Produce Tie Down Details - Ashby Depot	
		Supply / Install New Opal Roof Sheets - Ashby Operations Centre Shed C	
41255	1/04/2025	Hitachi Construction Machinery Pty Ltd	\$235.70
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41256	1/04/2025	Hodge Collard Preston Unit Trust	\$880.00
		Architectural And Specialist Consultancy Services - Wanneroo Recreation Centre - New Sports Hub	
41257	1/04/2025	Horizon West Landscape Constructions	\$59,445.10
		Electrical Variations / Landscape Consolidation / Carpark Construction Claim - Riverlinks Park All Abilities	
41258	1/04/2025	Hydra Storm	\$804.10
		Drainage Materials - Engineering	
41259	1/04/2025	ID Rent Pty Ltd	\$1,796.97
		Lighting / Generator Hire - Symphony Under The Stars	
41260	1/04/2025	Imagesource Digital Solutions	\$1,683.00
		Signs - McCoy Park BMX Track	
		Banners - Place Based Event	
		Banners - Aquamotion Membership Upgrade Campaign	
41261	1/04/2025	Inserve Australia Ltd t/a Construct Services	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41262	1/04/2025	Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd	\$7,282.00
		Professional Services - Strategic Planning Session	
41263	1/04/2025	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$36,734.67
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41264	1/04/2025	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$4,774.07
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41265	1/04/2025	Integrity Staffing	\$13,454.64
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41266	1/04/2025	Intelife Group	\$49,804.19
		Sand Pit Clean / Vehicle Cleaning / Barbecue Maintenance / Cleaning Consumables	
41267	1/04/2025	Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd	\$348.24



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Structural Fire Boot - Fire Services	
41268	1/04/2025	Iron Mountain Australia Group Pty Ltd	\$5,528.04
		Document Management Services	
41269	1/04/2025	Irrigation Australia	\$858.00
		Membership Fee - 01.07.2025 - 30.06.2026	
41270	1/04/2025	Isaac Moran & Sarah Moran	\$985.70
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
41271	1/04/2025	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	\$2,578.40
		Pool Chemicals - Aquamotion	
41272	1/04/2025	J Blackwood & Son Ltd	\$264.00
		Safety Glasses - Stores	
41273	1/04/2025	Jackson McDonald	\$29,972.25
		Legal Fees For The City	
41274	1/04/2025	Jaedan Chamberlain	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41275	1/04/2025	James Bennett Pty Ltd	\$3,464.32
		Book Stock - Libraries	
41276	1/04/2025	James O'Connell	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41277	1/04/2025	Japanese Truck & Bus Spares Pty Ltd	\$735.15
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41278	1/04/2025	JBS & G Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,870.00
		Contaminated Site Audit - 70 Motivation Drive	
41279	1/04/2025	Jessica Bedford	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41280	1/04/2025	JMC Pool Services Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41281	1/04/2025	Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd	\$2,528.10
		Pre-Employment Medical Assessments	
41282	1/04/2025	Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd	\$3,297.80
		Fitness For Work Assessment	
41283	1/04/2025	Jocelyn Crook	\$95.38
		Refund - Food Safety Service Charge - No Longer Operating At That Address	
41284	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$460.06
41285	1/04/2025	John Goddard	\$61.65
		Refund - Building Application - Returned	
41286	1/04/2025	Joondalup Symphony Orchestra Inc.	\$20,000.00
		Performance - Symphony Under The Stars	
41287	1/04/2025	Jurovich Surveying Pty Ltd	\$10,780.00
		Provision Of Digital Ground Survey And Quality Class B Utility Survey – Sheffield Park	
41288	1/04/2025	K & K Facility Services Pty Ltd	\$3,201.96

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Cleaning Consumables	
		Special Project - Perform Cleaning Assessments Across Various Sites	
		Cleaning - Hinckley Park Toilets	
41289	1/04/2025	Kade Adrian De Luca	\$150.00
		Vocalist Performance - Symphony Under The Stars	
41290	1/04/2025	Karen Lees	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41291	1/04/2025	Karen Nicholls	\$73.00
		Refund - Development Application - Cancelled	
41292	1/04/2025	Kelair Holdings Pty Ltd trading as Instant Waste Management	\$2,574.00
		Symphony Under The Stars - Instant Waste - Bins	
41293	1/04/2025	Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$25,586.95
		Kerbing Works - Various Locations	
41294	1/04/2025	Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$39,167.19
		Kerbing Works - Various Locations	
41295	1/04/2025	Kleenit	\$8,695.68
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
		Repair Vandalised Concrete Floor Surface In Male And Disabled Toilets - Kingsbridge Changerooms	
		Cleaning Of Blood - Footpath Elsbury Approach	
		Gazebo Cleaning - Studmaster Park	
41296	1/04/2025	Kylie Niblett	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
41297	1/04/2025	Kyocera Document Solutions	\$827.20
		Valet Service - ICT	
41298	1/04/2025	La Vida Australia Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41299	1/04/2025	Landcare Weed Control	\$3,314.91
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41300	1/04/2025	Landgate	\$10,777.27
		Gross Rental Valuations Chargeable - Rating Services	
41301	1/04/2025	Landscape Elements	\$26,187.84
		Maintenance - Streetscapes & Parks - Butler East - Parks	
41302	1/04/2025	Landscape Elements	\$79,870.26
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41303	1/04/2025	Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions	\$53,294.71

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
41304	1/04/2025	Lee Syminton	\$4,400.00
		Update Architectural Drawings - YTRAC Upgrade	
41305	1/04/2025	Cancelled	
41306	1/04/2025	Leonie Helen Thompson trading as The Poster Girls	\$774.40
		Postcards / Posters - 2025 CAAE Call For Entries	
		Post And Postcard Distribution - 2025 The Antipodean Manifesto	
41307	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$823.92
41308	1/04/2025	Let's All Party	\$1,100.00
		Mini Golf And Soft Play - Symphony Under The Stars	
41309	1/04/2025	Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	\$4,632.36
		Line Marking Services - Various Locations	
41310	1/04/2025	Cancelled	
41311	1/04/2025	Living Turf	\$5,033.05
		Fertiliser Supplies - Parks & Conservation	
		Irrigation Water Analysis - Romaine Park	
41312	1/04/2025	Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc	\$935.00
		Registration - Evaluation Framework Workshop - 1 Attendee	
41313	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$368.59
41314	1/04/2025	Lynette Davies	\$449.70
		CCTV Rebate	
41315	1/04/2025	Marcey Smallman	\$71.90
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
41316	1/04/2025	Marie Jennifer Aurelie Bertrand	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41317	1/04/2025	Marie Noel	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
41318	1/04/2025	Marindust Sales & Ace Flagpoles	\$15,250.40
		AFL Goals - Parks	
41319	1/04/2025	Mark Gilhome & Hester Gilhome	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41320	1/04/2025	Marquee Magic	\$7,926.00
		Marquee And Furniture Hire - Symphony Under The Stars	
41321	1/04/2025	Mastec Australia Pty Ltd	\$8,633.69
		200 Dark Green Bins - Waste	
41322	1/04/2025	Master Meyn	\$16,896.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Provision Of Human Resources And Industrial Relations Services	
41323	1/04/2025	McGees Property	\$1,650.00
		Market Rental Valuation - Property Services	
41324	1/04/2025	Metrocount	\$1,320.00
		Training Course - 2 Attendees	
41325	1/04/2025	MGA Town Planners	\$2,640.00
		Local Planning Strategy Retail Sustainability Assessment	
41326	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$44.53
41327	1/04/2025	Michelle Dawes	\$1,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41328	1/04/2025	Miltom Pty Ltd t/as Classic Hire	\$371.80
		Generator Hire - Symphony Under The Stars	
41329	1/04/2025	Mindarie Regional Council	\$286,173.42
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
41330	1/04/2025	Mini-Tankers Australia Pty Ltd	\$2,942.51
		Fuel Issues For The City	
41331	1/04/2025	Miniquip Hire	\$5,493.40
		Hire Of Avant 528 & Forks - Parks	
41332	1/04/2025	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	\$54,852.42
		Location Of Services Scans - Various	
41333	1/04/2025	Muchea Tree Farm	\$776.16
		Plant Supplies - Parks	
41334	1/04/2025	Natalie Corrie	\$1,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41335	1/04/2025	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	\$54,245.25
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41336	1/04/2025	Noma Pty Ltd	\$440.00
		Design Review Panel - Approval Services	
41337	1/04/2025	Nu-Trac Rural Contracting	\$16,088.47
		Mechanical Beach Cleaning Services	
41338	1/04/2025	Cancelled	
41339	1/04/2025	Office Cleaning Experts	\$97,781.76
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
41340	1/04/2025	Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce	\$15,714.16
		Advertising Services - Various	
41341	1/04/2025	On Tap Services	\$36,018.75
		Plumbing Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41342	1/04/2025	On Track Fabrication	\$1,980.00
		Vehicle Repairs	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41343	1/04/2025	oOh!media Street Furniture Pty Ltd	\$473.48
		Advertising - Bus Shelters	
		Street Agreement - 10.02.2025 - 09.03.2025	
41344	1/04/2025	Oracle Corporation Australia Pty Ltd	\$219,209.62
		Oracle Integration Cloud Service - ICT	
41345	1/04/2025	OzKidzKartz	\$1,540.00
		Go Kart Hire - Clarkson Fun Fest - Events	
41346	1/04/2025	O'Brien Kontrols Pty Ltd	\$850.29
		Fuel For Generators - Symphony Under The Stars	
41347	1/04/2025	P&M Automotive Equipment	\$2,981.00
		Vehicle Repairs	
41348	1/04/2025	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	\$10,679.44
		Arboricultural Tree Survey & Assessments - 310 Trees - Blackmore Park	
41349	1/04/2025	Pauline Woods	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41350	1/04/2025	Penske Power Systems Pty Ltd	\$180.31
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41351	1/04/2025	Perth Better Homes	\$6,919.00
		Supply & Install A Replacement Shade Sail - Curtis Park	
41352	1/04/2025	Perth Heavy Tow	\$4,092.00
		Towing Services - Fleet	
41353	1/04/2025	Perth Materials Blowing Pty Ltd	\$19,986.31
		Mulching Works - Hartman Drive - Parks	
41354	1/04/2025	Perth Playground And Rubber	\$3,731.20
		Repairs To Softfall - Various Locations	
41355	1/04/2025	Pique Mod PTY LTD	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41356	1/04/2025	Cancelled	
41357	1/04/2025	Play Check Pty Ltd	\$53,020.00
		Comprehensive Playground Audit - Various	
		Preliminary Inspection Of The Playground - Camira Park	
41358	1/04/2025	POP! Floral Studio	\$110.00
		Arrangement - Sympathy - Cr H Barry - Mayors Office	
41359	1/04/2025	Porter Consulting Engineers	\$7,040.00
		Lenore Road Duplication - Assets	
41360	1/04/2025	Practical Products Pty Ltd	\$4,090.90
		Bottom Mount Single Door Fridge - Stores	
41361	1/04/2025	Prestige Alarms	\$35,110.12
		Alarm / CCTV Services - Various Locations	
41362	1/04/2025	Print Integrity	\$2,762.10

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Wireless Charges / Screen Cleaners / Cooler Bags - Business Wanneroo Merchandise	
41363	1/04/2025	Programmed Facility Management Pty Ltd	\$117,823.30
		Tennis Court & Floodlight Renewal - Bellport Park	
41364	1/04/2025	Programmed Property Services Pty Ltd	\$9,625.00
		Re-Coast Timber - Mary Lindsay Boardwalk	
41365	1/04/2025	Programmed Skilled Workforce Limited	\$10,707.04
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41366	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$17,754.19
41367	1/04/2025	Randstad Pty Limited	\$9,092.39
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41368	1/04/2025	ReadyTech Procurement Solutions Pty Ltd	\$6,289.25
		Consulting Services & Project Management - Ready Contracts Projects Module - Assets	
41369	1/04/2025	Red OHMS Group Pty Ltd	\$27,388.35
		Asbestos Consultant To Undertake Associated Office / Site Works	
41370	1/04/2025	Redimed Pty Ltd	\$66.00
		Medical Fees For The City	
41371	1/04/2025	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	\$41,389.53
		Fencing / Bollards Repairs - Various Locations	
41372	1/04/2025	REMPPLAN	\$3,850.00
		Economy Subscription - Advocacy & Economic Development	
41373	1/04/2025	Renata Wright	\$2,310.00
		4 Water Colour Workshops February 2025 - WLCC	
41374	1/04/2025	Resource Recovery Group	\$94,721.36
		Recycling Tip Off Fees - Waste Services	
41375	1/04/2025	Ricky Adams	\$415.00
		Live Caricature Artist - Multicultural Evening In The Park - Events	
41376	1/04/2025	Roads 2000	\$277,119.91
		Progress Claim 1 - Yellagonga Reginal Park Dup	
		Progress Claim 2 -Girrawheen Ave Bus Embayments	
		Repair Asphalt - Various Locations	
		Upgrade Road Work - Salerno Drive	
41377	1/04/2025	Robert Walters Pty Ltd	\$5,154.78
		Casual Labour Hire Services	
41378	1/04/2025	Robina Thomson	\$66.50
		Refund - Change Of In Request - Paid For In Error	



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41379	1/04/2025	Romana Investments Pty Ltd t/a Perth Hire Shop	\$9,173.18
		10 Ton Excavator Hire - 12.02.2025 - 05.03.2025	
		Shore Box Hire - 19.02.2025 - 12.03.2025	
41380	1/04/2025	Rubek Automatic Doors	\$264.00
		Wanneroo Community Centre	
41381	1/04/2025	Runetics Running Club Inc	\$169.40
		Hire Fee Refund	
41382	1/04/2025	Safety And Rescue Equipment	\$26,134.90
		Comprehensive Height Safety Equipment Inspection	
41383	1/04/2025	Safety World	\$1,664.85
		Staff Uniforms / PPE Issue	
41384	1/04/2025	Sage Consulting Engineers	\$28,050.00
		Lighting Renewal - Wanneroo Aquamotion	
41385	1/04/2025	Sarah Howard	\$960.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
41386	1/04/2025	SCA Architecture Studio Pty Ltd	\$7,920.00
		Concept Packs 5 & 6 - Wanneroo Showgrounds Refurbishment	
41387	1/04/2025	Scarboro Toyota	\$47,789.90
		New Vehicle Purchase - Toyota RAV4 Hybrid	
41388	1/04/2025	Scott Dine	\$479.70
		CCTV Rebate	
41389	1/04/2025	Scott Print	\$959.20
		Printing - Free Membership Upgrade Flyer	
41390	1/04/2025	Seabreeze Landscape Supplies	\$19.00
		Landscape Supplies	
41391	1/04/2025	Seek Limited	\$6,416.66
		Seek Branded Ads	
41392	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$71,861.64
41393	1/04/2025	Cancelled	
41394	1/04/2025	Site Environmental & Remediation Services Pty Ltd	\$1,320.00
		Asbestos Survey – Wangara Recycling Centre	
41395	1/04/2025	SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd	\$481.00
		Repair Works - Waste	
41396	1/04/2025	Slater-Gartrell Sports	\$2,189.00
		Cricket Nets Rubber Cover Repairs - Blackmore Park	
41397	1/04/2025	Smoke & Mirrors Audio Visual	\$38,333.75
		Screens & Audio Visual Equipment - Symphony Under The Stars - Events	
		Sound / Lighting - Wanneroo Festival	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41398	1/04/2025	Soft Landing	\$394.68
		Mattress Recycling - Waste	
41399	1/04/2025	SPORTENG	\$10,996.15
		Consulting Services - Wanneroo Tennis Courts Facilities - Elliot Park - Assets	
		Consulting Services - Floodlighting - Kingsway Netball - Assets	
		Consulting Services - Revised Layout - Floodlighting - Kingsway Netball - Assets	
41400	1/04/2025	Sports Turf Association (WA) Incorporated	\$1,750.00
		Group Of 4 Membership 2025	
41401	1/04/2025	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	\$3,110.37
		First Aid Equipment / Training Services	
		Event First Aid - Symphony Under The Stars	
41402	1/04/2025	Stacey Hancock	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
41403	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$662.25
41404	1/04/2025	Steven Dowds	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
41405	1/04/2025	Stiles Electrical & Communication Services Pty Ltd	\$32,042.69
		Progress Claim 3 - Footpath Lighting - Brampton Park - Assets	
41406	1/04/2025	StrataGreen	\$430.73
		Leatherman Tool / Secateurs & Pouch / Long Arm Spotting Handle - Parks	
41407	1/04/2025	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd	\$153,111.38
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
		Equipment For Drink Fountains - Tobermory Park	
		Equipment For Drink Fountains - Willespie Park	
		Replace Drink Fountain - Wanneroo Showgrounds	
		Supply And Installation Of Decking – James Spiers Park	
41408	1/04/2025	Synergy	\$87,447.23
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	
41409	1/04/2025	Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust)	\$764.46
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41410	1/04/2025	Tanya Mastai & Jason Mastai	\$1,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41411	1/04/2025	Team Global Express Pty Ltd	\$477.59
		Courier Services	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41412	1/04/2025	Techworks Electrical Pty Ltd	\$60,759.85
		Progress Claim 6 - Carramar Golf Course Renew Electrical Infrastructure	
41413	1/04/2025	The Distributors Perth	\$397.30
		Confectionery - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
41414	1/04/2025	The Factory Aust. Pty Ltd	\$2,172.50
		Christmas Decoration Storage Fees	
41415	1/04/2025	The Royal Life Saving Society Australia	\$8,469.79
		Operations - Water Feature Monthly Services - Kingsway / Revolution Park	
41416	1/04/2025	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust T/a Talis Consultants	\$48,582.60
		Consultancy Services - Wanneroo Neerabup RRP - Enabling Works	
		Consultancy Services - Neerabup Enabling Works	
		Consultancy Services - Wangara Transfer Station	
		Consultancy Services - Wanneroo Waste Infrastructure Plan	
41417	1/04/2025	The Trustee for UDLA Unit Trust	\$4,950.00
		Landscape Architectural Services - Alkimos Regional Open Space Redesign	
41418	1/04/2025	The Trustee for WA Blinds Trust t/a WA Blinds	\$242.00
		Repairs To Broken Chains - Halesworth Park Sports Facility	
41419	1/04/2025	Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd	\$328.24
		Deck Blades - Stores	
41420	1/04/2025	Totally Workwear Joondalup & Butler	\$59.30
		Safety Hat - Parks Employee	
41421	1/04/2025	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$5,592.40
		Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations	
41422	1/04/2025	Trophy Shop Australia	\$139.00
		Name Badges - Various Employees	
41423	1/04/2025	Trovan Microchips Australia Pty Ltd	\$819.00
		Multi Scanner With Bluetooth - Community Safety	
41424	1/04/2025	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	\$6,518.84
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41425	1/04/2025	United Fasteners WA Pty Ltd	\$786.02
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41426	1/04/2025	Veolia Recycling & Recovery Pty Ltd	\$84,533.61
		Bulk Hardwaste Recycling / General Waste Dry	
41427	1/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$174.74
41428	1/04/2025	Vocus Pty Ltd	\$495.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Unlimited - Standard Access 100mbps 7 Lagoon Dr Yanchep	
41429	1/04/2025	WA Hino Sales & Service	\$1,184.83
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41430	1/04/2025	WA Limestone Company	\$219.34
		Limestone - Mindarie Drainage Upgrade	
41431	1/04/2025	Wanneroo Electric	\$12,026.87
		Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41432	1/04/2025	Water Corporation	\$27,096.63
		Water Supply Charges - Various Location	
41433	1/04/2025	West Coast Turf	\$11,869.00
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
41434	1/04/2025	West to West Indigenous Corporation Pty Ltd	\$108,039.25
		Creche Fitout Into Spin Room - Kingsway	
		Progress Claim - Upgrade Electrical Infrastructure - Wanneroo Sports And Social Club	
41435	1/04/2025	West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	\$327.98
		Cash Collection Services	
41436	1/04/2025	Western Australian Local Government Association	\$654.50
		Training - Local Government Act 1995 Advanced - 1 Attendee	
41437	1/04/2025	Western Australian Local Government Association	\$654.50
		Training - Local Government Act 1995 - Advanced - 1 Attendee	
41438	1/04/2025	Western Environmental Approvals Pty Ltd	\$6,752.90
		Revegetation Monitoring Report - Hardcastle Park	
41439	1/04/2025	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$15,238.35
		Supply / Deliver Signal SDS Controllers And Associated Equipment - Various Locations	
		Reticulation Spare Parts - Parks	
41440	1/04/2025	Western Power	\$18,312.07
		Design Fee - Crisafully Avenue	
		Property Damage - Taywood Drive	
41441	1/04/2025	WFS Australia Pty Limited	\$191.18
		Emplive Overages - Draw Down Service For Emplive Licenses	
41442	1/04/2025	Wider Communities Food Relief Inc	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
41443	1/04/2025	William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd	\$275.00
		Audit And Risk Committee Meeting 17.02.2025	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41444	1/04/2025	William Thomson	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
41445	1/04/2025	Work Clobber	\$544.60
		Uniform / PPE Issue	
41446	1/04/2025	Workpower Incorporated	\$26,981.50
		Planting & Maintenance - Coir Matting - Burns / Mindarie DUP	
		White Good & Electrical Waste Collection	
41447	1/04/2025	Workpower Incorporated	\$71,934.18
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41448	1/04/2025	WTP Australia Pty Limited	\$1,650.00
		Consultancy Services - Creche / Staff Room / Training Room Upgrades - Wanneroo Aquamotion	
41449	1/04/2025	Zetta Pty Ltd	\$47,727.64
		Provision Of Disaster Recovery Managed - ICT	
		Provision Of Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) Managed Network - ICT	
41450	1/04/2025	Zipform Pty Ltd	\$2,412.25
		Issuing Interim Rates Notices	
41457	7/04/2025	Ms A Part	\$278.30
		Reimbursement - Trello Membership	
41458	7/04/2025	Ms A Rauch	\$14.20
		Reimbursement - Parking Expense - EDA Roadshow 2025	
41459	7/04/2025	Ms D Allen	\$5.90
		Reimbursement - Parking Fees	
41460	7/04/2025	Ms D Tweedie	\$27.34
		Reimbursement - Parking Fees	
41461	7/04/2025	Ms E Montgomery	\$95.17
		Reimbursement - Lumbar Cushion For Staff Member	
		Reimbursement - Air Freshener For Office	
41462	7/04/2025	Mr I Mesmar	\$1,387.80
		Reimbursement - Membership Subscription	
41463	7/04/2025	Mr J Gault	\$29.88
		Reimbursement - Dash Cam Video Repair Following Vehicle Incident	
41464	7/04/2025	Ms K Leavesley	\$20.92
		Reimbursement - Items Bought For Event Attendance	
41465	7/04/2025	Ms L Robbie	\$4,685.87
		Reimbursement - Professional Development - Travel & Accommodation Costs	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41466	7/04/2025	Mr M Dickson	\$331.92
		Reimbursement - Catering - Site Tour / Parking Fees	
		Reimbursement - Staff Reward & Recognition - Coffee Vouchers	
41467	7/04/2025	Ms N Searles	\$33.41
		Reimbursement - Morning Tea Items - Tri Cities Quarterly Meeting	
		Reimbursement - Parking Fees - Ending Homelessness Workshop	
41468	7/04/2025	Mr R Bairstow	\$34.46
		Reimbursement - Staff Expense	
41469	7/04/2025	Mr S Marmion	\$16.15
		Reimbursement - Parking Expense - Interviews	
41470	7/04/2025	Mr S Smith	\$109.00
		Reimbursement - Maintain Qualifications For Role	
41471	7/04/2025	(A) Pod Pty Ltd	\$36,046.01
		Architectural Services - Alkimos Aquatic & Recreation Centre	
41472	7/04/2025	3 Monkeys Audiovisual	\$169.02
		Wireless Microphone Replacement	
41473	7/04/2025	3Logix Pty Ltd	\$3,507.02
		SMS Self Service Portal / System Integration APIS / Waste Track Access	
41474	7/04/2025	Aaron Baker	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41475	7/04/2025	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	\$16,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41476	07/04/2025	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	\$50,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41477	7/04/2025	Access Technologies (Heytesbury Technologies Pty Ltd)	\$647.90
		Frangible Pin Kits - Rangers	
41478	7/04/2025	Access Unlimited International Pty Ltd	\$126.50
		Calibration Of Construction Gas Testing Unit	
41479	7/04/2025	Achievability Pty Ltd t/a Access Institute	\$11,220.00
		Training Session - Addressing Access Requirements In Streetscapes, Activity Centres And Public Transport Infrastructure	
41480	7/04/2025	Activ Foundation Incorporated	\$6,370.32
		Horticultural Maintenance - Lenham Park / Germano Park	
41481	7/04/2025	Adelphi Apparel	\$220.00
		Uniform Issue - Rangers	



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41482	7/04/2025	Adform Engraving & Signs	\$174.90
		Honor Board Names And Name Badges - Fire Services	
41483	7/04/2025	AE Hoskins Building Services	\$2,396.90
		HVAC Works - Civic Centre	
41484	7/04/2025	Akcelik & Associates Pty Ltd t/a Sidra Solutions	\$3,267.00
		Training - IDRA Model Fundamentals - 3 Attendees	
41485	7/04/2025	Cancelled	
41486	7/04/2025	Alinta Gas	\$8,163.19
		Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations	
41487	7/04/2025	Allworks (WA) Pty Ltd	\$127.05
		Posi Truck Hire - Engineering	
41488	7/04/2025	AMG Home Builders Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41489	7/04/2025	Aniesha Bennett	\$985.70
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
41490	7/04/2025	Antiparticle Pty Ltd trading as MEP Consulting Engineers	\$14,190.00
		Gumblossom Community Centre Upgrade Works	
41491	7/04/2025	Appliances Online Pty Ltd	\$992.00
		Fridge - Phil Renkin Recreation Centre	
41492	7/04/2025	Archival Survival Pty Ltd	\$704.21
		Sleeves - Wanneroo Museum	
41493	7/04/2025	ATCO Gas Australia Pty Ltd	\$172,520.70
		Flynn Drive Duplication - Assets	
41494	7/04/2025	Audhu Pty Ltd T/A NuChange Building	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41495	7/04/2025	Aussie Natural Spring Water	\$71.70
		Water Supplier - Yanchep Community Centre	
41496	7/04/2025	Australia Post	\$4,976.94
		Billpay Transaction Fees - Rates	
41497	7/04/2025	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	\$19,542.30
		Air Conditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
		Air Conditioner Replacement - Hennaberrys For Hair	
41498	7/04/2025	Australian Institute of Management - Western Australia Human Resource Development Centre Limited	\$733.00
		Training - Managing Your Mates And Friends At Work - 1 Attendee	
41499	7/04/2025	Australian Taxation Office	\$750,668.00
		Payroll Deductions	
41500	7/04/2025	Ball & Doggett Pty Ltd	\$343.86

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Paper Supplies - Printroom	
41501	7/04/2025	Beachwheels Australia Pty Ltd	\$23.99
		Front Cap For Sandcruiser / Sandpiper Caster Pots	
41502	7/04/2025	Belgrade Holdings Pty Ltd t/a Supreme Shades	\$1,485.00
		Remove Damaged Shade Sail - Gumblossom Park Play Centre & Covent Park	
41503	7/04/2025	Benx World Trade	\$825.00
		Bags Of Rags - Stores	
41504	7/04/2025	Beth Louise Mullany	\$1,413.50
		Multicultural Evening In The Park - West Oz Wildlife - Native Animal Encounters	
41505	7/04/2025	Better Pets and Gardens Wangara	\$105.80
		Animal Care Centre Supplies	
41506	7/04/2025	BGC Residential Pty Ltd	\$625.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41507	7/04/2025	Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	\$14,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41508	7/04/2025	Boya Equipment	\$1,008.59
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41509	7/04/2025	BP Australia Ltd	\$58,165.08
		Fuel Issues - Fleet Assets	
41510	7/04/2025	BRIC Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd	\$836.00
		Additional Works – Building Plans And Approvals – Property Services	
41511	7/04/2025	Bridgestone Australia Limited	\$4,358.68
		Tyre Fitting Services	
41512	7/04/2025	Bridgestone Australia Limited	\$3,446.09
		Tyre Fitting Services	
41513	7/04/2025	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited	\$707.70
		Milk Deliveries For The City	
41514	7/04/2025	Bucci Holdings Pty Ltd trading as Visimax	\$1,978.57
		Ketch All Equipment - Animal Control - Rangers	
41515	7/04/2025	Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd	\$2,661.52
		Vehicle Repairs	
41516	7/04/2025	Call Associates Pty Ltd trading as Connect Call Centre Services	\$5,657.58
		After Hours Calls Service	
41517	7/04/2025	Canterbury Group Pty Ltd trading as UCI Commercial Furniture	\$7,678.00
		Library Shelving Units	
41518	7/04/2025	Car Care (WA) Mindarie	\$460.95
		Monthly Cleaning - Community Busses	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41519	7/04/2025	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	\$8,397.43
		Vehicle Repairs / Services	
41520	7/04/2025	Carolyn Manalis	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41521	7/04/2025	Carramar Resources Industries	\$521.18
		Fill Sand - Quinns Rocks Drainage Works	
41522	7/04/2025	Carvalho Design Solutions Pty Ltd	\$9,658.00
		Design - Hardstand Goal Storage Area Grandis Park	
		Design - Ramp At Enterprise House	
41523	7/04/2025	CDM Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,221.00
		Repair Laptop & Network Cables - ICT	
41524	7/04/2025	CFMEU	\$110.00
		Payroll Deductions	
41525	7/04/2025	Chantal Mattison	\$2,700.00
		Bond Refund - Quinns Mindarie Community Centre	
41526	7/04/2025	Child Support Agency	\$1,572.16
		Payroll Deductions	
41527	7/04/2025	Chillo Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning	\$434.50
		Repairs To Fridge - Shelvock Park Sports Amenities Building	
41528	7/04/2025	City of Fremantle	\$120.00
		Grants / Contributions / Donations - Financial Support Of The Librarycraft Minecraft Server Program	
41529	7/04/2025	City of Wanneroo	\$468.00
		Payroll Deductions	
41530	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$1,381.67
41531	7/04/2025	Civica Pty Ltd	\$3,011.48
		Content Manager Expansion - Period 03.03.2025 - 01.07.2025	
41532	7/04/2025	Civil Sciences and Engineering	\$2,772.00
		Line Marking Design - Highclere Boulevard	
41533	7/04/2025	Cancelled	
41534	7/04/2025	Cleanaway Operations Pty Ltd	\$6,941.00
		Grease Trap Service - Various Locations	
		Removal & Disposal Of Waste Liquid - Fleet Workshop	
41535	7/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$1,406.96
		Stationery Supplies For The City	
41536	7/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$478.18
		Stationery Supplies For The City	
		Underdesk Drawer - Approval Services	
41537	7/04/2025	Converge International Pty Ltd	\$10,704.65

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Employee Assistance Program Sessional Counselling	
41538	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$474.84
41539	7/04/2025	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	\$1,062.05
		Custom Sign - Kingsbridge Skate Park - Communications & Brand	
		Stickers And Bolts - Engineering	
41540	7/04/2025	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	\$1,890.24
		2 In / Out Custom Whiteboards & Name Magnets - Waste	
		Signs - Mowing In Progress	
41541	7/04/2025	Cr Alexander Figg	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41542	7/04/2025	Cr Bronwyn Smith	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41543	7/04/2025	Cr Eman Seif	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41544	7/04/2025	Cr Glynis Parker	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Allowance	
41545	7/04/2025	Cr Helen Berry	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41546	7/04/2025	Cr Jacqueline Huntley	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41547	7/04/2025	Cr James Rowe	\$4,973.33
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41548	7/04/2025	Cr Jordan Wright	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41549	7/04/2025	Cr Marizane Moore	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41550	7/04/2025	Cr Natalie Herridge	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41551	7/04/2025	Cr Paul Miles	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41552	7/04/2025	Cr Philip Bedworth	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41553	7/04/2025	Cr Sonet Coetzee	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41554	7/04/2025	Cr Vinh Nguyen	\$2,911.28
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	
41555	7/04/2025	Creative Spaces	\$10,867.89
		Stage 2 Feasibility And Concept Design - Wanneroo Town Centre - Urban Streetscape	
41556	7/04/2025	Critical Fire Protection & Training Pty Ltd	\$681.72
		Fire Panel Faults - Various Locations	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41557	7/04/2025	CS Legal	\$11,761.92
		Court Fees - Rates	
41558	7/04/2025	David Roy Cull	\$1,729.50
		General Pest Service - Various Locations	
41559	7/04/2025	David Sampson	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41560	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$512.00
41561	7/04/2025	Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation & Safety	\$165,945.15
		Collection Agency Fee Payments - February 2025	
41562	7/04/2025	Department of the Premier and Cabinet	\$111.93
		District Planning Scheme No. 2 Amendment No. 203	
41563	7/04/2025	Department of Transport	\$2,343.25
		Vehicle Search Fees - Rangers	
41564	7/04/2025	Diverseco Pty Ltd	\$4,961.00
		Vehicle Repairs	
41565	7/04/2025	Domus Nursery	\$3,264.69
		Supply Plants - Parks	
41566	7/04/2025	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	\$277.92
		Irrigation Works - Gumblossom Community Centre Upgrade	
41567	7/04/2025	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$5,500.00
		Footpath Repair / Replacement - Coloration Road / Hartog Way	
41568	7/04/2025	Drainflow Services Pty Ltd	\$99,477.70
		Drain Cleaning / Road Sweeping Services	
41569	7/04/2025	Du Clene Pty Ltd	\$2,425.28
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
41570	7/04/2025	Duy Khanh Nguyen	\$66.50
		Refund - Waste Services Extra Bin Collection - Not Required	
41571	7/04/2025	Dynamic Planning and Developments Pty Ltd	\$9,625.00
		Provision Of The Yanchep Community Men's Shed Charnwood Park Site Investigation	
41572	7/04/2025	Ecoscape Australia Pty Ltd	\$18,729.70
		Consultancy Services - Flynn Drive Approvals - Assets	
41573	7/04/2025	Elaine Hoffman	\$50.00
		Dog Registration Refund - Pension Rebate	
41574	7/04/2025	Emerge Environmental Services Pty Ltd	\$5,709.00
		Update To The Draft Two Rocks Beach Access Way Foreshore Management Plan	
41575	7/04/2025	Emma Loveland	\$350.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Performance - Symphony Under The Stars	
41576	7/04/2025	Entire Land Care Pty Ltd	\$1,485.00
		Completion Of Eco-Burn Prep Work - Highview Park	
41577	7/04/2025	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	\$19,094.04
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41578	7/04/2025	Epic Catering & Events Services Pty Ltd	\$1,512.50
		Catering - Council Meals - 25.03.2025	
41579	7/04/2025	Ergolink	\$2,140.66
		3 Office Chairs / Mobile Under Desk Drawers	
41580	7/04/2025	Erutan Pty Ltd t/a Nature Playgrounds	\$43,803.45
		Supply And Installation Of New Playground Equipment - Camira Park	
41581	7/04/2025	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	\$29,346.87
		Casual Labour Services	
41582	7/04/2025	Fleet Commercial Gymnasiums Pty Ltd	\$19,011.96
		3 Month Hire Of Cardio Equipment - Wanneroo Aquamotion	
41583	7/04/2025	Fleet Network	\$15,378.43
		Input Tax Credits - Salary Packaging	
		Payroll Deductions	
41584	7/04/2025	Fluidra Group Australia Pty Ltd	\$474.32
		Vortrax Pool Cleaner Repairs	
41585	7/04/2025	Forch Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,657.59
		Lube / Gloves / Brake Clean - Stores	
41586	7/04/2025	Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment	\$990.00
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41587	7/04/2025	Fusion Applications Pty Ltd	\$10,010.00
		Consulting Fees For OICS Architecture Integration	
41588	7/04/2025	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	\$52,903.82
		Pruning Services For The City	
41589	7/04/2025	Golddubs Enterprises Pty Ltd	\$500.00
		Performance - Multicultural Evening In The Park	
41590	7/04/2025	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	\$1,702.55
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41591	7/04/2025	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	\$764.50
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41592	7/04/2025	Greenlite Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$46,751.11
		Progress Claim 1 - Wanneroo Showground Cricket Net Sports Net Floodlighting	
41593	7/04/2025	Greenway Turf Solutions Pty Ltd	\$43,560.00
		Indigo Numchuk Quad Herbicide - Parks	



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41594	7/04/2025	Greenwood Party Hire	\$95.00
		Equipment Hire - Tables - Welcome Back Dinner	
41595	7/04/2025	GripFactory Australia Pty Ltd	\$796.40
		Apply Ultragrip Deepclean Product To The Tiled Floor Surfaces Of The Program Pool Area	
41596	7/04/2025	Halpd Pty Ltd Trading As Affordable Living Homes	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41597	7/04/2025	Halpd Pty Ltd Trading As Affordable Living Homes	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41598	7/04/2025	Hang Art Pty Ltd	\$1,056.00
		Installation Of The Antipodean Manifesto	
41599	7/04/2025	Hays Personnel Services	\$10,210.78
		Casual Labour Services	
41600	7/04/2025	Haz-Ed Services Pty Ltd	\$1,339.69
		Replacement Of Roof Strop - Banksia Grove Community Centre	
		Replacement Of Roof Strop - Kingsway Baseball Clubrooms	
41601	7/04/2025	Heidelberg Materials Pty Ltd	\$951.50
		Supply Of Concrete As Needed - Engineering	
41602	7/04/2025	Hello Perth	\$2,883.83
		Design And Print - Sunset Coast Map 2025	
41603	7/04/2025	Herman Franz	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41604	7/04/2025	Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	\$188,645.34
		Limestone Repairs - Mizzen Park Playground Wall	
		Remove And Replace Damaged Balustrade Wire - Jindalee Foreshore Viewing Platform	
		Fix Limestone Wall - Richard Aldersia Park	
		Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Community Centre	
		Water Monitoring - Yanchep Lagoon Kiosk	
41605	7/04/2025	Holty's Hiab	\$660.00
		Season Goal Changeover - Grandis / Hudson	
41606	7/04/2025	Hose Right	\$12,279.94
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41607	7/04/2025	Houspect WA	\$2,500.00
		Building Inspection - Pinjar Motorsports Speedway Motorcycle Club	
41608	7/04/2025	Humes Concrete Products	\$1,296.16
		Drainage Items - Engineering	
41609	7/04/2025	Hydroquip Pumps & Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$28,162.45

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Install New Irrigation Pump - Burma Park	
		Meter Repairs - Foundation Park / Davik Park	
		Splashpad Works - Revolution Park	
		Dosing Unit Pump Servicing - Heath Park / Riverlinks Park	
41610	7/04/2025	Ideal Homes Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41611	7/04/2025	Imagesource Digital Solutions	\$825.00
		Printing - Audiobook Stickers	
41612	7/04/2025	Indoor Gardens Pty Ltd	\$325.89
		Indoor Plant Hire - Civic Centre Foyer	
41613	7/04/2025	Integrate Perth Pty Ltd	\$242.00
		Repairs - Activity Room 2 AV System - Halesworth Park Pavilion	
41614	7/04/2025	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$25,261.98
		Casual Labour Services	
41615	7/04/2025	Integrity Staffing	\$2,749.09
		Casual Labour Services	
41616	7/04/2025	Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd	\$881.28
		Safety Gloves / Stowage Kit Bags - Fire Services	
41617	7/04/2025	International Conservation Services Pty Ltd	\$346.50
		ARTsTNT Presentation - How To Care For And Conserve Your Artworks	
41618	7/04/2025	J Blackwood & Son Ltd	\$2,136.07
		2 Office Drawer Mobile / Whiteboard - Depot	
		Dymo Labels / Sealant / Batteries / Earplugs - Stores	
41619	7/04/2025	Jackson McDonald	\$598.95
		Legal Fees For The City	
41620	7/04/2025	James Bennett Pty Ltd	\$7,052.09
		Book Stock - Library Services	
41621	7/04/2025	James McGovern t/a Governance Solutions	\$1,650.00
		Recruitment Services - Manager Corporate Governance & Council Services	
41622	7/04/2025	Japanese Truck & Bus Spares Pty Ltd	\$411.55
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41623	7/04/2025	JB Hi Fi Commercial	\$957.00
		Playstation / Controllers / Charging Station	
41624	7/04/2025	JCorp Pty Ltd	\$6,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41625	7/04/2025	Joanne Hill	\$985.70
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
41626	7/04/2025	Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd	\$1,751.98

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Pre-Employment Medical Assessments	
41627	7/04/2025	John Papas Trailers [Aust] Pty Ltd	\$1,274.00
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41628	7/04/2025	Jonathan Marchant	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41629	7/04/2025	Just Careers Training Pty Ltd t/a Licences 4 Work	\$99.00
		Short Course - White Card Training - 1 Attendee	
41630	7/04/2025	K & K Facility Services Pty Ltd	\$858.00
		Cleaning Services - Hinckley Park Toilets	
41631	7/04/2025	K2 Audiovisual Pty Ltd	\$116,820.55
		Audiovisual Equipment Installed In Meeting Rooms - Civic Centre	
41632	7/04/2025	Kelyn Training Services	\$5,250.00
		Training - Registration In Worksite Traffic Management - 3 Attendees	
		Training - Communicate In The Workplace & Implement Traffic Management - 2 Attendees	
41633	7/04/2025	Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$2,069.01
		Supply / Lay Asphalt - James Spiers Drive	
41634	7/04/2025	Kingdom Quantity Surveyors	\$1,650.00
		Quantity Surveying Services - Quinns Mindarie Roller Shutterdoor Project	
41635	7/04/2025	Kingsway Junior Football Club Inc	\$5,041.25
		Kingsway Junior Football Club - Replacement Cabinets	
41636	7/04/2025	Kleenit	\$24,950.02
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
		Cleaning Of Washbay In Ashby Yard	
		Carry Out Bus Shelter Maintenance As Requested - Clean Shelter And Floor	
		High Pressure Clean Gazebo - Various Locations	
		Monthly Cleans - February	
		Solvent Wash And Painting Washbay Safety Areas	
		Tennis Nets / Rubbish - Damage - Hudson Park	
41637	7/04/2025	Konecranes Pty Ltd	\$2,894.10
		Planned Maintenance - Fleet	
41638	7/04/2025	Konica Minolta Business Solutions Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,679.35
		Image Charge And Maintenance Cw700251 Agreement	
		Staples For Printer	
41639	7/04/2025	Kristy Dillon & Scott Dillon	\$676.04

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Rates Refund - A/N 2497341 – Overpayment Property Sold 5 Windward Street Yanchep	
41640	7/04/2025	Landcare Weed Control	\$49,032.67
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41641	7/04/2025	Landgate	\$1,468.92
		Land Enquiries	
41642	7/04/2025	Laundry Express	\$677.58
		Laundry Services - Hospitality	
41643	7/04/2025	Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions	\$3,974.86
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
41644	7/04/2025	Lazarus Cammock	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41645	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$928.17
41646	7/04/2025	LKS Constructions (WA) Pty Ltd	\$248,690.20
		Claim 1 - Montrose Tennis Club Upgrade	
41647	7/04/2025	Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc	\$4,195.00
		Executive Leadership Program - May 2025	
		Registration - Finance For Non-Finance People - 10.04.2025 - 2 Attendees	
41648	7/04/2025	Luxworks Traffic Control and Management Pty Ltd	\$726.00
		Traffic Management Plan - Girrawheen Avenue	
41649	7/04/2025	M Gregory Legal	\$5,482.40
		Legal Fees For The City	
41650	7/04/2025	M P Rogers & Associates Pty Ltd	\$1,279.16
		Professional Costal Engineering Services - Mindarie Tees CT PSP Testing	
41651	7/04/2025	Major Motors	\$1,704.35
		Vehicle Spare Parts / Repairs	
41652	7/04/2025	Mandalay Technologies Pty Ltd	\$191.40
		Supply Of Thermal Paper Rolls	
41653	7/04/2025	Marquee Magic	\$1,878.00
		Hire Of Marquees And Furniture - Clarkson Fun Fest	
41654	7/04/2025	Mastec Australia Pty Ltd	\$37,758.29
		884 Green Bins - Waste	
41655	7/04/2025	Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd	\$2,625.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41656	7/04/2025	Maxxia Pty Ltd	\$8,221.18
		Payroll Deductions	
41657	7/04/2025	Mayor Linda Aitken	\$12,614.62
		Monthly Meeting Allowance	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41658	7/04/2025	McGees Property	\$2,145.00
		Valuation Fees - Indicative Desktop Assessment Update - 11 (Lot 6) Patrick Court	
41659	7/04/2025	McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd	\$256.96
		Legal Fees For The City	
41660	7/04/2025	Meta Maya Environmental Pty Ltd	\$1,531.75
		Site Assessment & Asbestos Testing - Wanneroo Sports & Social Club	
41661	7/04/2025	Metrocount	\$1,320.00
		Metrocount Software Training - 1 Attendee	
41662	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$2,387.39
41663	7/04/2025	Microway	\$35,612.45
		Microway Articulate 360 Art-17783 X15. Renewal Term 21.02.2025 - 20.02.2026	
41664	7/04/2025	Mindarie Regional Council	\$389,024.59
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
41665	7/04/2025	Mini-Tankers Australia Pty Ltd	\$2,930.07
		Fuel Issues	
41666	7/04/2025	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	\$2,715.46
		Service Location Potholing – Abbeville Park On Rothesay Street	
41667	7/04/2025	Montebello Catering	\$684.20
		Catering - Service Review Meeting	
41668	7/04/2025	Morley Mower Centre	\$606.32
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
41669	7/04/2025	Nastech (WA) Pty Ltd	\$4,885.00
		Proposed Western Power Transformer And Restrictive Covenant - The Broadview, Landsdale (Dordaak Kepup)	
41670	7/04/2025	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	\$41,999.17
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41671	7/04/2025	Nearmap Australia Pty Ltd	\$18,975.00
		Nearmap Advantage LGA Tier 1	
41672	7/04/2025	Nilfisk Advance Pty Ltd	\$445.50
		Nilfisk Scrubber Service Agreement - Kingsway	
41673	7/04/2025	Cancelled	
41674	7/04/2025	Office Line	\$852.50
		Gregory Inca Chair High Back - WLCC	
41675	7/04/2025	Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce	\$3,058.00
		Advertising Services For The City	
41676	7/04/2025	On Tap Services	\$19,020.42
		Plumbing Maintenance - Various Locations	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41677	7/04/2025	On Track Fabrication	\$1,760.00
		Trailer Repairs - 98466	
41678	7/04/2025	Optima Press	\$2,509.10
		Printing - Branded Post-It Notes	
41679	7/04/2025	O'Brien Kontrols Pty Ltd	\$275.00
		Clarkson Fun Fest - Form 5 - Electrician Visit	
41680	7/04/2025	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	\$1,164.23
		Arboricultural Report - 1 Eucalyptus Staer - Mercado Way	
		Picus Sonic Tomography Test On The Eucalyptus Globulus - 216 Kingsway	
41681	7/04/2025	Pascoe Partners Accountants	\$550.00
		Contract Expenses - Grow Your Group	
41682	7/04/2025	Pattersons Insurerbuild	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41683	7/04/2025	Paxon Group	\$11,165.00
		Compliance Annual Return 2024 / Internal Audit Plan 2024 / 2025	
41684	7/04/2025	Paywise Pty Ltd	\$5,502.47
		Input Tax Credits - Salary Packaging - February 2025	
		Payroll Deductions	
41685	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$25,147.01
41686	7/04/2025	Penske Power Systems Pty Ltd	\$197.03
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41687	7/04/2025	Perth Better Homes	\$7,843.00
		Remove Existing Softfall And Replace - Da Vinci Park	
41688	7/04/2025	Perth Bouncy Castle Hire	\$3,303.32
		Equipment Hire - Clarkson Fun Festival - Riverlinks Park	
41689	7/04/2025	Perth Materials Blowing Pty Ltd	\$308,421.60
		Mulching Works - Various Locations	
41690	7/04/2025	Perth Patio Magic Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41691	7/04/2025	Perth Playground And Rubber	\$104,769.50
		Rubber Softfall - Damperia Park	
		Rubber Softfall - Marangaroo Park	
		Rubber Softfall - Fitness Area - Mansfield Park	
41692	7/04/2025	Peter Thomas	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41693	7/04/2025	Peter's Bus Charters	\$480.00
		Neerabup Industrial Park Site Visit	
41694	7/04/2025	Cancelled	



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41695	7/04/2025	Play Check Pty Ltd	\$1,155.00
		Playground Audit - Mansfield Park & Damperia Park	
		Rubber Surface Impact Testing - Marangaroo Park	
41696	7/04/2025	Playground Safety Inspectors Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,936.00
		Level 1 Routine Visual Online Training - 2 Attendees	
41697	7/04/2025	Pool Robotics Perth	\$614.28
		Madimack Wireless Pool Cleaner Service	
		Dolphin Pool Cleaner Service - Aquamation	
41698	7/04/2025	POP! Floral Studio	\$345.00
		Box Of Flowers - Viv Hansen - Conducting Welcome To Country And Smoking Ceremony	
		Flowers - Ms Davis - Mayors Office	
		Large Box Arrangement For Mrs & Mr Keen For Their 50th Wedding Anniversary	
41699	7/04/2025	Powerlyt	\$15,074.40
		Electrical Consultancy - Phase 1 - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
41700	7/04/2025	Print Integrity	\$365.20
		Business Wanneroo Lanyards - 2025 Business Expo	
41701	7/04/2025	Programmed Skilled Workforce Limited	\$1,337.49
		Casual Labour Services	
41702	7/04/2025	Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes	\$5,734.49
		Refund - Development Applications - Withdrawn	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41703	7/04/2025	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	\$10,165.40
		Fencing Works - Various Locations	
41704	7/04/2025	Richards Mining Services Pty Ltd t/a RMS Training & Recruitment	\$100.00
		White Card Training - 1 Attendee - 24.03.2025	
41705	7/04/2025	RJ Vincent & Co	\$680,784.61
		Duplication Of Lenore Road From Kemp Street To Elliot Road	
41706	7/04/2025	RM Palmer & ET Stickells t/a Rove Charters	\$2,185.00
		Caversham Wildlife Park Tour - Kingsway	
41707	7/04/2025	Roads 2000	\$101.24
		Asphalt And Red Asphalt - Engineering	
41708	7/04/2025	Robert Walters Pty Ltd	\$14,582.60
		Casual Labour Services	
41709	7/04/2025	Robyn Grove	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41710	7/04/2025	Rubek Automatic Doors	\$1,062.60

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Automatic Door Repairs - Various Locations	
41711	7/04/2025	Sabrina Beate Hansen	\$2,240.00
		Graphic Design Services 06 - 07.03.2025 & 11 - 12.03.2025	
41712	7/04/2025	Safety World	\$696.85
		Uniform / PPE Issues	
41713	7/04/2025	Sanax Medical And First Aid Supplies	\$43.93
		First Aid Supplies	
41714	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$916.51
41715	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$625.04
41716	7/04/2025	Scott Print	\$4,951.10
		Bin Replacement Stickers - Waste	
		Printing - Brochures - Your Dog / Your Cat	
41717	7/04/2025	Sharon Giltrow	\$120.00
		Book Stock - Library Services	
41718	7/04/2025	Cancelled	
41719	7/04/2025	Silver Aasjarv t/a Tiger Soft Serve	\$550.00
		Harmony Week Event At The Girrawheen Hub	
41720	7/04/2025	SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd	\$880.00
		Repair Works - Various Locations - Waste	
41721	7/04/2025	Smartsalary	\$2,149.35
		Input Tax Credits - Salary Packaging - February 2025	
		Payroll Deductions	
41722	7/04/2025	SNK Construction Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41723	7/04/2025	SOLO Resource Recovery	\$165,458.65
		Green Waste Bin Collection	
41724	7/04/2025	SPORTENG	\$8,931.45
		Professional Services - Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex	
41725	7/04/2025	SSB Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41726	7/04/2025	St Francis of Assisi Catholic Primary School	\$200.00
		Community Funding - National Ride To School Day	
41727	7/04/2025	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	\$889.89
		First Aid Training / Supplies For The City	
41728	7/04/2025	Stephen Docking & Tracey Docking	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41729	7/04/2025	Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd	\$1,991.85
		Uniform Issue - Fire Services	
41730	7/04/2025	Stihl Shop Osborne Park	\$1,922.90
		Small Plant Spare Parts	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41731	7/04/2025	Subih Construction Pty Ltd	\$169.00
		Refund - Building Application - Incorrectly Charged	
41732	7/04/2025	Sunny Industrial Brushware	\$3,432.53
		Tennant Brooms - Fleet	
41733	7/04/2025	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd	\$12,622.65
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
41734	7/04/2025	Susan Joan King	\$900.00
		Animal Farm - Community Preparedness Event - 05.04.2025	
41735	7/04/2025	Sustain Patios and Outdoors	\$110.00
		Refund - Building Application - Returned By CRC	
41736	7/04/2025	Synergy	\$33,389.79
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	
41737	7/04/2025	Cancelled	
41738	7/04/2025	Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust)	\$22,625.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41739	7/04/2025	Taylor Burrell Barnett	\$2,154.90
		Consultancy Services - Neerabup Management Plan - Assets	
41740	7/04/2025	Team Global Express Pty Ltd	\$852.65
		Courier Services - Print Room	
41741	7/04/2025	Technologically Speaking	\$600.00
		Digital Literacy Workshops - Library Services	
41742	7/04/2025	Techworks Electrical Pty Ltd	\$17,131.15
		Electrical Infrastructure Renewal - Carramar Golf Course - Assets	
41743	7/04/2025	Telstra Limited	\$2,527.82
		Phone Charges For The City	
41744	7/04/2025	Terpstra Constructions Pty Ltd	\$221,100.00
		Demolition & Construction Of Jindalee Beach Access Way South	
41745	7/04/2025	The Distributors Perth	\$540.10
		Snacks & Confectionery - Kingsway Stadium / Aquamotion	
41746	7/04/2025	The Hire Guys Wangara	\$3,756.00
		Dingo & Auger Hire - Parks	
		Hire Of Transporter - Car Trailer - Parks	
		Hire Of Trailer - Bulk Services	
41747	7/04/2025	The Local Government, Racing and Cemeteries Employees Union (WA)	\$1,078.00
		Payroll Deductions	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41748	7/04/2025	Cancelled	
41749	7/04/2025	The Royal Life Saving Society Australia	\$175.00
		Lifeguard License Renewal - 1 Employee	
41750	7/04/2025	The Trustee For Apex Gates Trust	\$970.50
		Quinns Rocks Fire Station Clarkson - Standard Callout Fee	
41751	7/04/2025	The Trustee for Creative Catering Trust	\$1,152.00
		Catering - Concept Forum 04.02.2025	
41752	7/04/2025	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust T/a Talis Consultants	\$10,496.20
		Consultancy Services - Wangara Transfer Station Feature Survey	
41753	7/04/2025	The Trustee For The Simmonds Steel Trust	\$4,416.50
		Dog Dispensers - Waste	
41754	7/04/2025	Thuroona Services Pty Ltd	\$407,073.50
		Progress Claim - Waste Clean Up - Mariginiup Bushfire - February 2025	
41755	7/04/2025	Top Of The Ladder Gutter Cleaning	\$25,850.00
		Gutter And Downpipe Cleans October / March / June 2024 - 2025 - Various Sites	
41756	7/04/2025	Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd	\$1,723.41
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
41757	7/04/2025	Totally Workwear Joondalup & Butler	\$575.60
		Uniform Issue - 2 Employees	
41758	7/04/2025	Tree Planting & Watering	\$169,132.18
		Weekly Watering - Parks	
41759	7/04/2025	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$28,310.15
		Irrigation Electrical Works - Various Locations	
41760	7/04/2025	Trophy Shop Australia	\$236.33
		Name Badges - Various Employees	
		Trophies - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
41761	7/04/2025	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	\$10,126.99
		Tech Tool Annual Software Subscription - 27.03.2025 - 27.03.2026	
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41762	7/04/2025	Two Rocks Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	\$421.06
		Reimbursement- Post Office Box Renewal	
		Reimbursement - Compressor Assembly Medium	
		Reimbursement - Tab Tite 10' Tabs With Case, Double Socket Arm 1" Ball A Length, 1" Ball With 2.5" Base	
		Reimbursement - Sasco Enviro Year Planner 2025	
41763	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$1,068.47

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41764	7/04/2025	United Fasteners WA Pty Ltd	\$81.41
		Consumables - Fleet	
41765	7/04/2025	Vaughn Joshua McGuire	\$605.00
		Additional Welcome To Country - Wanneroo Festival	
41766	7/04/2025	Viva Energy Australia Pty Ltd	\$116,748.47
		Fuel Issues - Fleet Assets	
41767	7/04/2025	Vivienne Hansen	\$600.00
		Welcome To Country & Smoking Ceremony - Yellagonga Bird Viewing Structure Project	
41768	7/04/2025	WA Hino Sales & Service	\$3,281.13
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41769	7/04/2025	WA Hino Sales & Service	\$649.33
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41770	7/04/2025	Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade	\$43.70
		Reimbursement - Catering For DFES Incident 709926 15.02.2025	
41771	7/04/2025	Wanneroo Electric	\$15,852.16
		Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41772	7/04/2025	Water Corporation	\$9,889.95
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
41773	7/04/2025	West Coast Turf	\$18,077.40
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
41774	7/04/2025	Western Australian Local Government Association	\$1,963.50
		Training - Dealing With Difficult Customers - 13.03.2025 - M Dineen & G Chung	
		Training - Procurement And Contract Essentials - T Saunders - 18.02.2025	
41775	7/04/2025	Western Australian Local Government Association	\$3,572.50
		Training Course - Dealing With Difficult Customers - 4 Attendees	
		Training - Course Planning Practices Advanced - 1 Attendee	
		Registration - Aboriginal Engagement Forum 2025 - 3 Attendees	
41776	7/04/2025	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$1,805.35
		Irrigation Parts - Parks	
41777	7/04/2025	Western Power	\$1,063.37
		Restrictive Covenant For Fire Separation Document Preparation And Registration - Assets	
41778	7/04/2025	WEX Australia Pty Ltd	\$4,143.99
		Fuel Issues - Fleet Assets	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41779	7/04/2025	William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,200.00
		Probity Services - Feral Animal Control Services	
41780	7/04/2025	Work Clobber	\$268.20
		Black Zip/Lace Safety Boots	
41781	7/04/2025	Workpower Incorporated	\$1,441.00
		Degassing Of Whitegoods - Motivation Drive	
41782	7/04/2025	Worldwide Joondalup Malaga	\$1,690.00
		Printing - Bin Stickers - Waste	
41783	7/04/2025	Wow Group (WA) Pty Ltd	\$1,021.48
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41784	7/04/2025	Wrenoil	\$143.00
		Waste Disposal Oil - Wangara Recycling Centre	
41785	7/04/2025	Wrong Fuel Rescue Pty Ltd	\$568.15
		Fuel Drain - WN 33619	
41786	7/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$6,171.53
41787	7/04/2025	Youth Affairs Council of WA	\$2,320.00
		Registration - Fairground Conference - Youth Services	
41788	7/04/2025	Zara Parker	\$66.50
		Refund - Waste Bin Fee - Not Required	
41790	10/04/2025	Australian Services Union	\$212.00
		Payroll Deductions	
41791	10/04/2025	B Waddell Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd	\$1,100.00
		Inspection & Construction Advice - Ashby Operations Centre	
41792	10/04/2025	Bubbles and Brushes	\$505.00
		Art Workshop - Jose Bacarreza	
41793	10/04/2025	Carabiner Architects Pty Ltd	\$60,500.00
		Concept Design & Streetscape Concept - Girrawheen Hub Redevelopment Project	
41794	10/04/2025	Catalina Regional Council	\$520,472.17
		Bond Refund - Catalina Stage 41 Clarkson WAPC 163749 - Works Completed	
41795	10/04/2025	Emmanuel Christian Community School Inc	\$220.00
		Community Funding - Support Delivery Of National Ride To School Day Breakfast	
41796	10/04/2025	GB Construction & Investments Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41797	10/04/2025	Gnangara Holdings Pty Ltd C/- Hesperia Funds Management Pty Ltd	\$415,782.66
		Prefunding Cell Works – Gnangara Holdings - Ocean Reef Road / Niche Parade	
41798	10/04/2025	Golddubs Enterprises Pty Ltd	\$1,980.00



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Multicultural Evening In The Park - Cap Making Workshop	
41799	10/04/2025	Jardim Investments Sinagra Pty Ltd	\$5,730.00
		Refund - Overpayment Of Invoice 202309	
41800	10/04/2025	Les Mills Asia Pacific (Subscriptions)	\$1,296.05
		Gym Class License - 01.03.2025 - 31.03.2025	
41801	10/04/2025	Northland Development Pty Ltd	\$3,438.00
		Refund - Overpayment Of Invoice 202342	
41802	10/04/2025	Prestige Alarms	\$4,512.09
		Alarm / CCTV Maintenance Works	
41803	10/04/2025	Yanchep Rise Primary School	\$200.00
		Funding - Walk & Wheel To School National Ride To School Day	
41804	11/04/2025	C H Supp Group Pty Ltd T/A In Style Urban	\$39,600.00
		Installation - WPC Cladding To 20 Planter Boxes - Wanneroo Town Centre	
41805	11/04/2025	Jay Fabisik	\$1,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41806	11/04/2025	Phillipe Thomas-Arthur Walker	\$1,784.54
		Refund - Replacement Cost Of Jeep Grand Cherokee Chrome Grill - Accidentally Removed During Bulk Verge Collection	
41807	11/04/2025	Cancelled	
41808	14/04/2025	Mr M Dickson	\$210.97
		Reimbursement - Conference Expenses	
41809	14/04/2025	Mr N Stawarz	\$59.33
		Reimbursement - Conference Expenses	
41820	16/04/2025	Canterbury Group Pty Ltd trading as UCI Commercial Furniture	\$3,696.00
		8 Dual Monitor Arms - Civic Centre - Assets	
41821	16/04/2025	Marquee Magic	\$2,100.00
		Hire Of Marquees & Fencing Panels - Alkimos Concert	
41822	15/04/2025	Australia Post	\$2,251.53
		Postage Charges For The City	
41823	15/04/2025	Australia Post	\$35,964.17
		Postage Charges For The City - Lodged	
41824	15/04/2025	Common Ground Trails Pty Ltd	\$27,871.29
		Renewal Of BMX Track - McCoy Park	
41825	15/04/2025	Diverseco Pty Ltd	\$94,828.80
		Supply & Install - Truck Weighing Systems - Waste Services	
41826	15/04/2025	McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd	\$1,899,573.31
		Legal Fees For The City	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41827	14/04/2025	Aamera Fatima Sobani	\$400.00
		Exquisite Henna Art - Multicultural Evening In The Park	
41828	14/04/2025	AARCO Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd	\$12,067.59
		Asbestos Removal - Various Locations	
41829	14/04/2025	Abela Advisory Pty Ltd	\$2,860.00
		Survey Issued Milestone - Council IT Benchmark	
41830	14/04/2025	ABM Landscaping	\$1,973.40
		Brick Paver Supply And Installation - Landsdale Road	
41831	14/04/2025	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	\$689.95
		Refund - CTF Levy - Paid Twice	
41832	14/04/2025	Access Without Barriers Pty Ltd	\$38,877.09
		Progress Claim 1 & 2 - Refurbishment - Kingsway Aquatic Playspace Toilets	
41833	14/04/2025	Action Glass & Aluminum	\$7,160.40
		Glazing Services - Various Locations	
41834	14/04/2025	Activ Foundation Incorporated	\$13,663.61
		Landscape Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41835	14/04/2025	Adelphi Apparel	\$440.00
		Staff Uniforms - Rangers	
41836	14/04/2025	Adina Rabbone	\$300.00
		Local Performers - Warradale Park - 18.01.2025 - Events	
41837	14/04/2025	Adrian Truscott	\$60.23
		Animal Registration Refund - Duplicate Payment	
41838	14/04/2025	Advanced Lock & Key	\$8,250.00
		Locking Services - Padlocks And Keys	
41839	14/04/2025	AE Hoskins Building Services	\$11,669.72
		Installation Of Ablution Facilities - The Spot / Riverlinks Park / Jimbub Swamp Park	
41840	14/04/2025	AFAC Conference Pty Ltd	\$4,180.00
		Registration - Conference & Exhibition - Emergency Management & First Responders 2025 - 2 Attendees	
41841	14/04/2025	Aflex Technology (NZ) Ltd	\$9,812.00
		Inflatable Surf Croc Airflow Blower Small Nonslip Entry Mat - Aquamotion	
41842	14/04/2025	Agapy Dimkou	\$44.53
		Refund - Bulk Junk - Missed Collection	
41843	14/04/2025	Akwaaba African Drumming	\$880.00
		African Drumming - Harmony Week Event	
41844	14/04/2025	Alinta Gas	\$155.85

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations	
41845	14/04/2025	Ampelite Australia Pty Ltd	\$2,744.28
		Webglas Sheeting - Building Maintenance	
41846	14/04/2025	Animal Health Solutions Pty Ltd	\$1,630.10
		Animal Care Centre Supplies	
41847	14/04/2025	Appliances Online Pty Ltd	\$360.00
		1000W Microwave - Facilities	
41848	14/04/2025	Applied Security Force	\$1,057.50
		Security Services - Multicultural Evening In The Park - Events	
41849	14/04/2025	Aqua Attack Drilling	\$59,961.00
		Drilling Of New Irrigation Bore And Decommission Of Old Bore - Various Locations	
41850	14/04/2025	Aqua Kreartz	\$345.00
		Art Workshop- Clarkson Youth Centre	
41851	14/04/2025	Archival Survival Pty Ltd	\$405.63
		Material Purchases - Library Services	
41852	14/04/2025	Arup Australia Pty Ltd	\$18,835.19
		Prepare A Technical Addendum To A Traffic Study - Neerabup Industrial Area	
41853	14/04/2025	Ascon Survey and Drafting	\$1,842.50
		Aspec Survey - Stormwater Upgrade - Rothesay Heights Carpark	
		Construction Survey Pegging And Data Prep - Marmion Avenue	
41854	14/04/2025	Aslab Pty Ltd	\$726.00
		Asphalt Cores - Butterworth Ave	
41855	14/04/2025	ATCO Gas Australia Pty Ltd	\$75,560.10
		Infrastructure Alterations - 70% Of Costs - Alexander Heights	
41856	14/04/2025	Atom Supply	\$2,546.46
		Hand Cleaner / Safety Glasses - Stores	
41857	14/04/2025	Aussie Natural Spring Water	\$23.90
		Water Delivery - Yanchep Community Centre	
41858	14/04/2025	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	\$25,653.54
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
41859	14/04/2025	Australian Communications & Media Authority	\$74.00
		Microway Licenses - Green Waste Recycling Facility	
41860	14/04/2025	Australian Property Consultants	\$5,500.00
		Valuation Services - Property	
41861	14/04/2025	Australian School of Performing Arts Pty Ltd	\$880.00
		Multicultural Evening In The Park - Australian Girls Choir - Performance	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41862	14/04/2025	Baileys Fertilisers	\$33,938.85
		Fertiliser Products - Parks	
41863	14/04/2025	Barbara Pearce	\$104.53
		Refund - Bulk Junk - Missed Collection 2023 / 2024	
41864	14/04/2025	Belgrade Holdings Pty Ltd t/a Supreme Shades	\$742.50
		Inspect And Repair Damaged Shade Sails - Alston Park	
41865	14/04/2025	BGC Residential Pty Ltd	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41866	14/04/2025	Bladon WA Pty Ltd	\$4,530.08
		Corporate Uniform Issue	
41867	14/04/2025	Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	\$6,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41868	14/04/2025	Bollig Design Group Ltd	\$10,395.00
		Architectural Services - Creche / Staff Room / Training Room Upgrade - Aquamotion	
41869	14/04/2025	Boya Equipment	\$297.97
		Hydraulic Oil - Stores	
41870	14/04/2025	Bradley Johns	\$222.00
		Refund - Development Application - Incomplete	
41871	14/04/2025	Brenton Gregory See t/a Threaded Ink	\$2,200.00
		2 Concept Designs - Heath Park Mural	
41872	14/04/2025	Bridgestone Australia Limited	\$381.36
		Tyre Fitting Services	
41873	14/04/2025	Bridgestone Australia Limited	\$2,009.96
		Tyre Fitting Services	
41874	14/04/2025	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited	\$707.70
		Milk Deliveries For The City	
41875	14/04/2025	Building & Construction Industry Training Board	\$22,642.30
		Collection Agency Fee Payments - 01 - 28.02.2025	
41876	14/04/2025	Busby Investments Pty Ltd	\$1,596.60
		Van Hire From - Events	
41877	14/04/2025	BWY Engineering Consultants Pty Ltd	\$20,897.80
		Roof Condition Assessments - Various Locations	
		Condition Assessment - Sports Hall Floor	
41878	14/04/2025	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	\$6,822.56
		Vehicle Services / Repairs	
41879	14/04/2025	Carvalho Design Solutions Pty Ltd	\$4,070.00
		Concept Design - Clarkson Library Canopy Upgrade	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Concept Design - Kingsway Football Club Changerooms Extension	
41880	14/04/2025	Catalina Regional Council	\$35,893.05
		GST Payable - Pursuant To Section 153B Of Agreement - February 2025	
41881	14/04/2025	CAU LAC BO AM NHAC TAY UC INC	\$1,000.00
		Vietnamese Dance - Harmony Week	
41882	14/04/2025	Certex Lifting Pty Ltd	\$2,156.00
		CVI And Tag Gear - Fleet Workshop	
41883	14/04/2025	Chillo Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning	\$885.83
		Repairs To Defective Ice Machine - Depot Shed A2	
41884	14/04/2025	Christine Farrell	\$1,800.00
		Workshops - Four Soft Pastel - Cultural Services	
41885	14/04/2025	Club Fiesta	\$59.28
		Cover - Club Fiesta Class - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
41886	14/04/2025	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	\$443.73
		Beverages - Kingsway Indoor Stadium	
41887	14/04/2025	Coffeelicious	\$430.00
		Beverage Catering - Wanneroo Business Expo 2025 - Economic Development	
41888	14/04/2025	Commercial Stationery & Paper Supplies	\$403.50
		Artline 40 Permanent Paint Crayon - Building Maintenance	
41889	14/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$126.42
		Stationery For The City	
41890	14/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$1,018.69
		Stationery For The City	
41891	14/04/2025	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	\$8,525.00
		70 Grabrails - Building Maintenance	
41892	14/04/2025	Cr Glynis Parker	\$161.12
		Travel Expense Claim — March 2025	
41893	14/04/2025	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd	\$1,664.30
		Collection Of Debris - Various Parks	
41894	14/04/2025	Creative Spaces	\$3,943.50
		Design & Printing - Curator Kit Display Signage	
41895	14/04/2025	Critical Fire Protection & Training Pty Ltd	\$3,463.35
		Maintenance - Fire Protection Equipment - Various Locations	
41896	14/04/2025	Cromag Pty Ltd T/a Sigma Telford Group	\$2,691.70
		Pool Chemicals & Photometer Tabs - Aquamotion	
41897	14/04/2025	CS Legal	\$32,521.30

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Court Fees - Rates	
41898	14/04/2025	CSE Crosscom Pty Ltd	\$1,632.62
		Reinstall City Radio - Various Vehicles - Fleet	
41899	14/04/2025	Daimler Trucks Perth	\$2,107.05
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41900	14/04/2025	Darren McMichan	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41901	14/04/2025	Data Signs Pty Ltd	\$32,161.00
		Data Signs - A Amber Led Display Trailer	
41902	14/04/2025	Cancelled	
41903	14/04/2025	Datavoice Communications Pty Ltd	\$20,762.50
		Progress Claim 1 - Avaya Maintenance Services	
41904	14/04/2025	David Roy Cull	\$2,750.00
		Pest Control Services - Various Locations	
41905	14/04/2025	Davidson Projects	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41906	14/04/2025	Department of Fire & Emergency Services	\$1,337.00
		False Fire Alarm Attendance - Aquamation	
41907	14/04/2025	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	\$12,356.89
		Irrigation Maintenance - Various Locations	
		Retention Claim - Luisini Park Irrigation Replacement	
41908	14/04/2025	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$2,750.00
		Install Apron Kerb To Driveway & Opposite Verge - Kirkcaldy	
41909	14/04/2025	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$15,325.81
		Footpath Repair / Replacement - Various Locations	
41910	14/04/2025	Drainflow Services Pty Ltd	\$144,648.48
		Drain Cleaning / Street Sweeping - Various Locations	
41911	14/04/2025	Drone Shop Perth	\$9,100.00
		Drone - Community Services	
41912	14/04/2025	Du Clene Pty Ltd	\$110,187.11
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
41913	14/04/2025	Eclipse Soils	\$35,392.50
		Much Supply - Various Locations	
41914	14/04/2025	Ecoburbia	\$1,540.00
		Water & Solar Workshops - 08.03.2025 & 22.03.2025	
41915	14/04/2025	Einsteins Australia	\$550.00
		Event It's All About Turning 3 - Yanchep Library	
41916	14/04/2025	Eleanor Gates-Stuart	\$400.00



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		ARTsTNT Talk 12 March - Library Services	
41917	14/04/2025	Emineo Engineering Services	\$933.88
		Monthly Maintenance - Yanchep / Quinns Beach	
41918	14/04/2025	Entire Land Care Pty Ltd	\$16,500.00
		Mitigation Works On City Land - Completion Of Eco-Burn Prep Work - Various Locations	
41919	14/04/2025	Environmental Health Australia (Western Australia) Incorporated	\$7,335.00
		WA Conference 2025 Registration - Food Safety Masterclass - 9 Attendees	
41920	14/04/2025	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	\$62,845.17
		Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations	
41921	14/04/2025	Epic Catering & Events Services Pty Ltd	\$6,342.60
		Catering - Council Meetings	
41922	14/04/2025	Erections Roadside Safety Solutions WA	\$3,091.00
		Installation Of Roadside Guideposts - Tuscan Way	
41923	14/04/2025	Ergolink	\$2,213.39
		Office Chairs - Various Service Units	
41924	14/04/2025	Ergolink	\$115.30
		2 Corner Monitor Risers	
41925	14/04/2025	Erutan Pty Ltd t/a Nature Playgrounds	\$47,713.60
		Playground Equipment - Camira Park - Assets	
41926	14/04/2025	Cancelled	
41927	14/04/2025	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	\$31,921.51
		Casual Labour Services	
41928	14/04/2025	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41929	14/04/2025	Flick Anticimex Pty Ltd	\$728.20
		Replace Sanitary Bins - Various Locations	
41930	14/04/2025	Fluidra Group Australia Pty Ltd	\$968.00
		Palintest 6 Lumiso Photometer Pooltester - Health	
41931	14/04/2025	Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd	\$31,575.28
		Electrical Consulting Services - Various Locations	
41932	14/04/2025	Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing	\$38.39
		Temporary Fencing - Riverlinks Park - Assets	
41933	14/04/2025	Fusion Applications Pty Ltd	\$14,300.00
		Consulting Fees For OICS Architecture Integration	
41934	14/04/2025	Gen Connect Pty Ltd	\$286.55
		Provision Of Emergency Power Generators Servicing	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41935	14/04/2025	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	\$234,305.49
		Tree Works - Various Locations	
41936	14/04/2025	GJ Woodard	\$243.55
		Keyholder Payments	
41937	14/04/2025	Global Marine Enclosures Pty Ltd	\$9,680.00
		Summer Maintenance - Swimming Enclosure	
41938	14/04/2025	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	\$468.38
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41939	14/04/2025	GPS Linemarking	\$1,144.00
		Initial Survey Of New Fields - Set New Goal Location - Various Locations	
41940	14/04/2025	Grasstrees Australia	\$1,221.00
		Grass Trees Relocation - Parks	
41941	14/04/2025	Greenway Turf Solutions Pty Ltd	\$1,155.00
		Supply / Deliver Blast Water Treatment - Simplot Blast 12 Pack	
41942	14/04/2025	Hays Personnel Services	\$8,655.68
		Casual Labour Services	
41943	14/04/2025	Haz-Ed Services Pty Ltd	\$1,884.85
		Remove Silicon And Replace Dektite On Existing Anchors - Alexander Heights Community Centre	
		Repairs To Defective Roof Access Equipment - Fire Light Tanker Shed	
41944	14/04/2025	Heavy Automatics Pty Ltd	\$1,985.50
		Vehicle Spare Parts - Fleet	
41945	14/04/2025	Hemsley Paterson	\$5,500.00
		Valuation Strategic Land	
41946	14/04/2025	Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	\$17,839.80
		Repair Works - Various Locations	
41947	14/04/2025	Highbury Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41948	14/04/2025	Hitachi Construction Machinery Pty Ltd	\$280.13
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41949	14/04/2025	HK Calibration Technologies Pty Ltd	\$1,012.00
		IR And Probe Thermometer- Health	
41950	14/04/2025	Holty's Hiab	\$4,686.00
		Hiab Hire - Season Changeover	
41951	14/04/2025	Homestart	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41952	14/04/2025	Hose Right	\$227.28
		Vehicle Hoses	
41953	14/04/2025	Hydroquip Pumps & Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$20,098.56
		Renewal - Irrigation Bore - Various Parks	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
41954	14/04/2025	Ideal Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41955	14/04/2025	Imagesource Digital Solutions	\$1,249.60
		Construction Signage - The Spot & Riverlinks	
		Corflute Signs - Wanneroo Town Centre Rocca Way Pop Up Busy Bee	
		Corflutes - Kingsway Splash Pad	
41956	14/04/2025	Inspired Development Solutions Pty Ltd	\$2,750.00
		Professional Development - Print Profile Online Diagnostic & Print Profile Group De- Brief - 6 Employees	
		Coaching Session - 1 Attendee	
41957	14/04/2025	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$24,934.78
		Casual Labour Services	
41958	14/04/2025	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$2,693.75
		Casual Labour Services	
41959	14/04/2025	Integrity Staffing	\$13,501.07
		Casual Labour Services	
41960	14/04/2025	Intelife Group	\$77,027.50
		Rural Verge Brushcutting / Mowing Services	
41961	14/04/2025	Interfire Agencies Pty Ltd	\$2,918.96
		Uniforms / Operational Items - Fire Services	
41962	14/04/2025	International Art Services	\$495.00
		Transport Of Platform Scales - Museum Object - Carine To Wanneroo	
41963	14/04/2025	Intuitive Baby Massage	\$540.00
		Baby Massage Sessions - Girrawheen Library	
41964	14/04/2025	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	\$248.25
		Pool Chemicals - Aquamation	
41965	14/04/2025	J Blackwood & Son Ltd	\$3,586.81
		Tools / Cleaning Items / PPE / Sealant - Stores	
		Load Sign For L/ Span Shelving - Fleet	
41966	14/04/2025	Jadu Software Pty Ltd	\$660.00
		150GB Increase In Disk Space On AWS Live - ICT	
41967	14/04/2025	James Bennett Pty Ltd	\$2,368.23
		Book Stock For Library Services	
41968	14/04/2025	Japanese Truck & Bus Spares Pty Ltd	\$1,536.80
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
41969	14/04/2025	JCorp Pty Ltd	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
41970	14/04/2025	Jessika Gray	\$805.00
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
41971	14/04/2025	Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd	\$1,685.20

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Pre-Employment Medical Assessments	
41972	14/04/2025	Jodie Aedy Freelance Graphic Designer	\$1,963.50
		Graphic Design Services - Community Waste Drop-Off Weekend Collateral	
		Graphic Design Services - School Crossing Survey Infographic	
41973	14/04/2025	Jose Blayne Thierryno Gangou	\$1,980.00
		Entertainment - March Citizenship Ceremonies - Events	
41974	14/04/2025	Judith Arnold	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41975	14/04/2025	Julius Llamzon	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41976	14/04/2025	K & K Facility Services Pty Ltd	\$1,419.00
		Cleaning Services For The City	
41977	14/04/2025	Kaarla Baabpa Pty Ltd	\$7,900.20
		Cultural Awareness - Building Cultural Awareness / Advancing Cultural Safety	
41978	14/04/2025	Kade Morton	\$83.50
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
41979	14/04/2025	Kardan Australia Pty Ltd	\$38,712.52
		Fire Compliance Works - Yanchep Sports & Social Club	
41980	14/04/2025	Karen Cornwall	\$44.53
		Refund - Bulk Junk - Missed Collection 2023 / 2024	
41981	14/04/2025	Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$3,068.10
		Kerbing Repair / Replacement - Kingfisher Rd Carry Out	
41982	14/04/2025	Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$11,448.97
		Kerbing Repair / Replacement - Various Locations	
41983	14/04/2025	Kingsway Junior Football Club Inc	\$14,330.14
		Additional Labour / Support - Bunker Project And Sundry Claim - Kingsway Junior Football Club	
		Replacement Of Merchandise Damaged During Bunker Works	
41984	14/04/2025	Kleenit	\$11,903.02
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
		High Pressure Cleaning - Various Locations	
41985	14/04/2025	Landcare Weed Control	\$23,600.84
		Burn Sites General Spray And Hand Weeding	
41986	14/04/2025	Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions	\$7,470.10
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
41987	14/04/2025	Lee Syminton	\$1,100.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Yanchep Stair Design - Yanchep Lagoon Kiosk	
41988	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$713.34
41989	14/04/2025	LGISWA	\$1,000.00
		Vehicle Insurance Excess	
41990	14/04/2025	Linda Kerridge	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41991	14/04/2025	LKS Constructions (WA) Pty Ltd	\$286,397.10
		Brickwork - Female Toilets - Montrose Tennis Club Upgrade - Assets	
		Claim 2A - Montrose Tennis Club Upgrade	
41992	14/04/2025	Luc Perreau	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
41993	14/04/2025	M Power Health & Wellness	\$150.00
		Sound Meditation - Aquamotion	
41994	14/04/2025	Major Motors	\$6,537.58
		Truck Repairs - QRFB34 - Fleet	
41995	14/04/2025	Malco Flooring Pty Ltd	\$38,929.00
		Replace Flooring - Koondoola Community Centre	
41996	14/04/2025	Cancelled	
41997	14/04/2025	Marquee Magic	\$3,766.00
		Marquees And Furniture - Multicultural Evening In The Park	
41998	14/04/2025	Mastec Australia Pty Ltd	\$76,313.48
		Bin Supplies - Waste	
41999	14/04/2025	McGees Property	\$7,645.00
		Valuation Services - Property	
42000	14/04/2025	McIntosh & Son	\$833.12
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42001	14/04/2025	McLeod Installations	\$2,750.00
		Annual Maintenance - Bifold & Concertina Doors - Various Locations	
42002	14/04/2025	Mehdi Alizada	\$30.00
		Refund - Copy Of Rates Notice	
42003	14/04/2025	Metrostrata Developments Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42004	14/04/2025	Michael Page International (Australia) Pty Ltd	\$5,783.45
		Casual Labour Services	
42005	14/04/2025	Mindarie Regional Council	\$302,431.58
		Disposal Of Refuse Charges	
		Reimbursement Administration Expenses - March 2025	
42006	14/04/2025	MKA Electrical Design Consultants Pty Ltd	\$2,552.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Design Update – Kingsway Indoor Stadium Fire System Renewal	
42007	14/04/2025	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	\$37,867.18
		Location Services - Various Locations	
42008	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$203.49
42009	14/04/2025	Mrs Susan Leong	\$520.00
		Paper Lantern Making - Multicultural Evening - Events	
42010	14/04/2025	Ms Carol Swailes	\$75.00
		Animal Registration Refund — Sterilised	
42011	14/04/2025	Ms Peggy Brown	\$145.00
		Keyholder Payments	
42012	14/04/2025	MST Consultancy	\$147.00
		Refund - Development Application - Returned	
42013	14/04/2025	Nastech (WA) Pty Ltd	\$7,360.00
		Built Strata Survey - Property	
		Cadastral Survey & Landgate Lodgement Fee - 310 Flynn Drive Neerabup	
42014	14/04/2025	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	\$16,370.42
		Bird Habitat Inspection - Mather Reserve Neerabup - Parks & Conservation	
		Fuel Load Reduction Works - Skysail Park - Conservation	
42015	14/04/2025	Nhut Truong Doan & Thi Huong Hue Vo	\$44.47
		Refund - Bulk Junk Missed Collection 2023 / 2024	
42016	14/04/2025	Nicole Gordon	\$900.00
		Clarkson Fun Fest - Everything Shiny - Face Painting	
42017	14/04/2025	Noma Pty Ltd	\$825.00
		Design Review Panel Meeting Attendance	
42018	14/04/2025	Northshore Christian Grammar School	\$200.00
		Participation Funding - 1 Attendee 2024 Australian Cross Country Championships - Launceston 31.08.2024 - 01.09.2024	
42019	14/04/2025	Nu-Trac Rural Contracting	\$14,588.28
		Beach Cleaning Services	
42020	14/04/2025	Nutrien Ag Solutions Limited	\$76.23
		Amigo 120 Plant Growth Regulator - Parks	
42021	14/04/2025	NVMS Pty Ltd	\$1,265.00
		Training - Local Government Environmental Noise	
42022	14/04/2025	NWSM Building Group	\$147.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
42023	14/04/2025	OEM Group Pty Ltd	\$653.21



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Call Out Fee Service Vans	
42024	14/04/2025	Office Line	\$11,579.70
		Equipment - Wanneroo Regional Museum	
		Supply And Delivery Of Additional Furniture - Halesworth Park	
42025	14/04/2025	Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce	\$315.69
		Advertising Services	
42026	14/04/2025	On Road Auto Electrics	\$550.55
		Vehicle Repairs	
42027	14/04/2025	On Tap Services	\$24,472.00
		Plumbing Maintenance Works - Various Locations	
42028	14/04/2025	Oswald Homes Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42029	14/04/2025	Outdoor World	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42030	14/04/2025	Pablo Sheamus Hughes t/a Pablo Hughes (Art-Up)	\$600.00
		Install - Warhol Rotations - Mick Jagger	
42031	14/04/2025	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	\$1,527.07
		Aboricultural Advice Report - Eucalyptus - Montrose Tennis Courts	
		Arborist Assessment Of Impact From Pre-Fire Mitigation Work - Conti Park	
42032	14/04/2025	Parker Black & Forrest	\$630.25
		Locking Services - Various Locations	
42033	14/04/2025	Pascal Kabwit	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42034	14/04/2025	Pascoe Partners Accountants	\$275.00
		Provision Of Business Plan Template - Grow Your Group Business Planning Workshop - 04.03.2025 - Community Planning & Development	
42035	14/04/2025	Pattersons Insurerbuild	\$1,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42036	14/04/2025	Paxon Group	\$9,570.00
		Internal Audit Log	
42037	14/04/2025	Perth Better Homes	\$112,639.12
		Replace Softfall - Burleigh Park / Shelvock Park	
42038	14/04/2025	Perth Heavy Tow	\$7,832.00
		Towing Services - Fleet	
42039	14/04/2025	Perth Playground And Rubber	\$50,770.50
		Install Softfall - Leemans Landing / Shelvock Park	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42040	14/04/2025	PerthFacePainter	\$700.00
		Henna & Face Painting - 20.03.2025 - Events	
42041	14/04/2025	Play Check Pty Ltd	\$1,540.00
		Rubber Surface Impact Testing - Various Locations	
42042	14/04/2025	Plunkett Homes	\$5,644.26
		Refund - Development Application - Returned	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
		Refund - Building Application - Returned	
42043	14/04/2025	Po-Lin Lee	\$44.53
		Refund - Bulk Junk - Missed Collection 2023 / 2024	
42044	14/04/2025	Pool Robotics Perth	\$6,875.00
		Dolphin Pool Cleaner Wave 100 - Aquamotion	
42045	14/04/2025	Porter Consulting Engineers	\$7,040.00
		Consulting Services - Detailed Design Of Lenore Road Duplication	
42046	14/04/2025	Powerhouse Batteries Pty Ltd	\$390.79
		Energizer N100L 750cca - Fleet	
42047	14/04/2025	Powerlyt	\$7,959.60
		Design & Implementation Services - Energy Reduction - Ashby Operations Centre	
42048	14/04/2025	Programmed Property Services Pty Ltd	\$27,654.00
		Treat Rusted Sections And Repaint Balustrade - Jindalee Foreshore / Yanchep Surf Club	
42049	14/04/2025	Programmed Skilled Workforce Limited	\$4,012.47
		Casual Labour Services	
42050	14/04/2025	Project Corporation Construction	\$110.00
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
42051	14/04/2025	Pront Tow Towing / Wanneroo Towing Service	\$275.00
		Towing Services - Fleet	
42052	14/04/2025	Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes	\$68,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42053	14/04/2025	Redink Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42054	14/04/2025	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	\$41,782.77
		Cricket Net - Ridgewood Park - Parks	
		Fence / Bollard - Various Locations	
42055	14/04/2025	Reliansys Pty Ltd	\$4,115.00
		Software Access Fees - 03.05.2025 - 30.06.2025	
42056	14/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$652.79
42057	14/04/2025	Residential Building WA Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42058	14/04/2025	Richard Brazao & Jenny Brazao	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42059	14/04/2025	Rixon Raj	\$27.50
		Refund - Septic Plans - Not Available	
42060	14/04/2025	RJ Vincent & Co	\$354,725.46
		Lenore Road Duplication - Assets	
42061	14/04/2025	Robert Walters Pty Ltd	\$10,309.56
		Casual Labour Services	
42062	14/04/2025	Romana Investments Pty Ltd t/a Perth Hire Shop	\$8,776.96
		Hire Of 10-Ton Excavator - Quinn Rocks - Drainage Works	
42063	14/04/2025	Safety And Rescue Equipment	\$1,131.14
		Supply And Install Extra Anchor Points - Update Location Plan - Marangaroo Family And Day Care Centre / Kingsway	
42064	14/04/2025	Safety World	\$2,621.30
		PPE Issues - Various Employees	
42065	14/04/2025	Cancelled	
42066	14/04/2025	Sanshi Sounds	\$600.00
		Japanese Performance - Harmony Week	
42067	14/04/2025	Seabreeze Landscape Supplies	\$114.00
		Landscape Supplies - Parks / Engineering	
42068	14/04/2025	Sherwood Flooring WA Pty Ltd (NEW)	\$4,719.00
		Timber Floor Rejuvenation - Hainsworth Recreation Centre	
42069	14/04/2025	Shred-X	\$78.01
		Uniform Destruction Bin Rental	
42070	14/04/2025	Signs and Lines	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42071	14/04/2025	Site Environmental & Remediation Services Pty Ltd	\$13,035.00
		Indoor Air Quality Services - Operations Centre, Building 1	
		Environment Health Assessment - Property Projects	
42072	14/04/2025	SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd	\$1,475.00
		Repair Works - Various Locations - Waste	
42073	14/04/2025	Skills Force Australia (Wangara)	\$189.00
		Training - Accredited Fire Warden - 1 Attendee	
42074	14/04/2025	Slater-Gartrell Sports	\$1,216.60
		Repairs - Kingsway Netball Court / Koondoola Park Tennis Court	
42075	14/04/2025	Smokeys Woodfired Pizza Heaven Pty Ltd	\$869.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Catering - Business & Community Expo 2025	
42076	14/04/2025	Soco Studios	\$577.50
		Beach Wheelchair Program - Videography Services	
42077	14/04/2025	Soco Studios	\$1,567.50
		Videography Hours - Harmony Week	
42078	14/04/2025	Solargain Pv Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42079	14/04/2025	SPORTENG	\$27,381.20
		Irrigation Design And Consultancy Services - Various Locations	
42080	14/04/2025	Sports Climbing Western Australia Inc	\$400.00
		Participation Funding - 1 Participant - State Youth Climbing Team - April 2024	
42081	14/04/2025	Sports Surfaces	\$1,925.00
		Synthetic Turf Repairs - Abbeville Park / Richard Aldersea Park	
42082	14/04/2025	SSB Pty Ltd	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42083	14/04/2025	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	\$2,382.90
		Servicing Of First Aid Kits And Defibrillators	
		Training - First Aid - 2 Attendees	
42084	14/04/2025	Statewide Cleaning Supplies Pty Ltd	\$326.99
		Commercial Dishwasher Liquid	
42085	14/04/2025	Stephen Thomas & Sarah Thomas	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42086	14/04/2025	Steven Lewis	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42087	14/04/2025	Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd	\$37.40
		Uniform Issue - Fire Services	
42088	14/04/2025	Stihl Shop Osborne Park	\$6,856.30
		Cutter And Water Carts - Fleet Assets	
42089	14/04/2025	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd	\$94,166.74
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
		Install 4 Bench Seats - Civic Centre - Assets	
		Install BBQ And Drink Fountain - Amstel Park	
42090	14/04/2025	Swan Group WA	\$1,518,469.96
		Construction- Dordaak Kepup - Assets	
42091	14/04/2025	Synergy	\$647,047.11
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	
42092	14/04/2025	Taldara Industries Pty Ltd	\$286.00
		Kraft Double Wall Enviro Cups	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42093	14/04/2025	Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust)	\$6,211.76
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42094	14/04/2025	TC & Sons Enterprise Pty Ltd t/a ME Fire Solutions	\$15,092.09
		New Fire Indication Panels & Emergency Warning Information Systems - Kingsway Stadium & Aquamotion - Assets	
42095	14/04/2025	Team Global Express Pty Ltd	\$426.33
		Courier Services	
42096	14/04/2025	Technology One Limited	\$12,769.65
		Additional TechnologyOne SAAS Fee	
42097	14/04/2025	The Artists' Foundation of Western Australia Ltd	\$192.50
		Social Media Post	
42098	14/04/2025	The Distributors Perth	\$1,525.25
		Confectionary - Aquamotion / Kingsway	
42099	14/04/2025	The Hire Guys Wangara	\$7,934.50
		Dingo & Auger - Season Changeover - Various Locations	
		Hire VMS Sign - Elliot Road Reserve - Marketing	
		Vehicle Hire - Ford Ranger - Parks	
		VMS Board Trailer Hire - Waste	
42100	14/04/2025	The Royal Life Saving Society Australia	\$7,866.32
		Water Feature Monthly Services - Kingsway / Revolution Park	
42101	14/04/2025	The Trustee for Creative Catering Trust	\$932.00
		Catering - Budget Workshop	
42102	14/04/2025	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust T/a Talis Consultants	\$13,682.35
		Consultancy Services - Neerabup Enabling Works	
42103	14/04/2025	Thomas Spurr	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42104	14/04/2025	Thyssen Elevator Australia Pty Ltd	\$649.00
		Reset Lift After Power Outage - Wanneroo Library Culture Centre	
42105	14/04/2025	Tim Williams	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42106	14/04/2025	Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd	\$1,686.37
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42107	14/04/2025	Total Tools Joondalup	\$1,359.86

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		3 Saw Reciprocal / 1 Battery / 2 Blade Reciprocal Set	
42108	14/04/2025	Totally Workwear Joondalup & Butler	\$184.40
		PPE Issue - 1 Employee	
42109	14/04/2025	Tourism Council Western Australia	\$1,190.00
		Conference - 2025 Perth Airport WA Tourism - 2 Attendees	
42110	14/04/2025	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$93.50
		Irrigation Electrical Works - Flemming Park	
42111	14/04/2025	Trophy Shop Australia	\$716.90
		Name Badges - Various Employees	
42112	14/04/2025	Troy McCandless	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42113	14/04/2025	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	\$9,899.39
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42114	14/04/2025	Two Rocks Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	\$76.39
		Reimbursement - Meals - Incident 709983 Beermullah X Wannamal & Cockburn Deployment	
42115	14/04/2025	UES (Int'L) Pty Ltd	\$165.00
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42116	14/04/2025	Urban Resources	\$48,966.65
		Resource Extraction - Neerabup Industrial Area - Assets	
42117	14/04/2025	Valvoline (Australia) Pty Ltd	\$17,377.58
		Vehicle Oil - Stores	
42118	14/04/2025	Ventura Home Group Pty Ltd	\$6,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42119	14/04/2025	WA Council of Social Services Inc	\$2,189.99
		Registration - WACOSS Conference 2025 - Community Services Excellence Awards - 2 Attendees	
42120	14/04/2025	WA Garage Doors Pty Ltd	\$385.00
		Clarkson Volunteer Bushfire Shed - Repair To Roller Door	
42121	14/04/2025	WA Structural Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd	\$990.00
		Review And Markup Drawings - Celebration Park Passive Park Upgrade	
42122	14/04/2025	Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade	\$784.70
		Reimbursement - Catering - Incident 712916 Old Yanchep Road	
		Reimbursement - Electric Items - Replacement Of UPS - Clarkson Fire Station	
42123	14/04/2025	Wanneroo Electric	\$51,239.76
		Electrical Maintenance Works - Various Locations	



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42124	14/04/2025	Waste Management & Resource Recovery Association of Australia Ltd	\$200.00
		WA Women Of Warr Leadership Breakfast - 2 Attendees	
42125	14/04/2025	Water Corporation	\$12,104.84
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
42126	14/04/2025	West Coast Turf	\$68,400.20
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
42127	14/04/2025	Western Australian Local Government Association	\$929.50
		Training - Policy Development And Procedure Writing - 1 Attendee	
		Training - Environmental Protection Act Authorised Officer - 2 Attendees	
42128	14/04/2025	Western Environmental Approvals Pty Ltd	\$9,180.60
		Provision Of 2024 Biological Surveys	
42129	14/04/2025	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$14,518.07
		Irrigation Parts - Parks	
		Supply And Deliver Signal Irrigation Controller Antennas - Multiple Parks	
42130	14/04/2025	Westwood Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42131	14/04/2025	William Buck Consulting (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,640.00
		Consultancy Services - Independent Audit & Risk Committee - Governance & Legal	
42132	14/04/2025	Work Clobber	\$2,237.28
		PPE / Uniform Issue - Various Employees	
42133	14/04/2025	Workpower Incorporated	\$54,238.95
		Landscape Maintenance Works - Various Locations	
42134	14/04/2025	Wow Group (WA) Pty Ltd	\$6,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42135	14/04/2025	Yean Chean Nang	\$44.53
		Refund - Bulk Junk - Missed Collection 2023 / 2024	
42136	14/04/2025	YHB Group Pty Ltd T/As Your Home Australia	\$6,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42137	14/04/2025	Zipform Pty Ltd	\$5,669.57
		Printing & Issue Of 4th Instalment Reminder Notice - Rates	
42138	22/04/2025	Acurix Networks Pty Ltd	\$11,468.60
		Monitoring, Licensing, Support, Category Based Content Filtering, Premium Portaland Unlimited Downloads For The Month Of Apr 2025	
42139	22/04/2025	Al Mustafa Community Association Inc	\$2,510.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Community Funding - Support Delivery Of Bazaar Family Fund Day	
42140	22/04/2025	Brooks Hire Service Pty Ltd	\$2,958.95
		Hire - DM Breaker Excavator Rock Breaker - 05 - 11.02.2025	
		Hire - Komatsu Excavator Tracked Rubber - 05 - 11.02.2025	
42141	22/04/2025	Callum Atkins	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42142	22/04/2025	Data #3 Limited	\$1,636.87
		Azure Plan Under The Microsoft Customer Agreement	
42143	22/04/2025	Kardan Australia Pty Ltd	\$20,454.81
		Progress Claim 1 - Bower Grove Child Health [Playgroup] Water Ingress Work	
42144	22/04/2025	Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc	\$460.00
		Registration - Finance For Non-Finance People - 1 Attendee	
42145	22/04/2025	Optus	\$367,328.50
		Phone Hardware - ICT	
42146	22/04/2025	Roads 2000	\$898,461.59
		Resurfacing - Highclere Boulevard	
		Asphalt And Red Asphalt Supplies	
		Upgrade Intersection – Road Widening / Median Island Change - Hepburn Avenue / Mirrabooka Avenue	
		Asphalt Path - Jordan Street	
		Progress Claim 1 - Butterworth Avenue	
42147	22/04/2025	Cancelled	
42148	22/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$916.51
42149	22/04/2025	Talisman Consulting Pty Ltd	\$660.00
		Landscape Structural Review - Coniston Park	
42150	22/04/2025	Viv Warren Consulting Pty Ltd	\$1,980.00
		Councillor Community Engagement Roles & Responsibilities - Place Management	
42151	22/04/2025	Western Power	\$3,300.00
		Design Fee - 11 Patrick Court	
42156	22/04/2025	Caroline Jane Buck	\$20.00
		Research Material - Discover Wanneroo Storybook Project	
42157	22/04/2025	Ms E Brown	\$65.00
		Reimbursement - Attending Training Course	
42158	22/04/2025	Ms L Robbie	\$524.36
		Reimbursement - Art Curator Professional Development	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42159	24/04/2025	Double G (WA) Pty Ltd	\$78,408.19
		Irrigation Works - Various Locations	
42160	23/04/2025	Allpest WA	\$390.00
		Pre-Purchase Termite Inspection - Property Services	
42161	23/04/2025	Darren J Beveridge	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42162	23/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$558.23
42163	23/04/2025	West Australian Newspapers Ltd	\$6,300.00
		Corporate Subscription - 17.04.2025 - 17.04.2026	
42164	28/04/2025	Ms L Robbie	\$1,432.93
		Reimbursement - Professional Development	
42165	28/04/2025	Justin Spinner	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42166	28/04/2025	101 Residential Pty Ltd	\$1,037.50
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42167	28/04/2025	1Spatial Australia Pty Limited	\$1,331.58
		3 Year FME Enterprise Subscription - Renewal Period 01.09.2024 - 01.09.2027	
42168	28/04/2025	3Logix Pty Ltd	\$3,695.89
		SMS Self Service Portal / System Integration APIS / Waste Track Access - Waste	
42169	28/04/2025	AAAC Towing	\$2,484.50
		Towing Services - Abandoned Vehicle Management	
42170	28/04/2025	AARCO Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd	\$631.13
		Asbestos Removal - Sydney Road	
42171	28/04/2025	Abel Patios	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42172	28/04/2025	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	\$10,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42173	28/04/2025	ABN Residential WA Pty Ltd	\$18,693.73
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42174	28/04/2025	Access Unlimited International Pty Ltd	\$362.34
		Gasalert Microclip - 3 Monthly Calibration	
42175	28/04/2025	Action Glass & Aluminum	\$1,109.24
		Reglaze Door Panel - Hainsworth Leisure Centre	
42176	28/04/2025	Activ Foundation Incorporated	\$24,845.04
		Landscape Maintenance - Various Locations	
		Swale Clean Up And Ballast Stone Installation - Kingsway Sports Complex - Netball	
42177	28/04/2025	AE Hoskins Building Services	\$68,856.04

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Progress Claim 3 - Ashby Operations Centre - Shed L Roof Replacement	
42178	28/04/2025	Ali Radfard	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42179	28/04/2025	Alinta Gas	\$561.80
		Gas Supply Charges - Various Locations	
42180	28/04/2025	Alisha Cox	\$12.90
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
42181	28/04/2025	All Aussie Aluminium & Glass	\$3,900.00
		Aluminium Door - Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	
42182	28/04/2025	Arena Clauson Engineering Group	\$71.90
		Refund - Copies Of Plans - Not Available	
42183	28/04/2025	Armaguard	\$722.85
		Cash Collection Services	
42184	28/04/2025	Ashley Drown	\$66.50
		Refund - Change Of Bin Request - Paid In Error And Incurred Fee - Waste Services	
42185	28/04/2025	Aslab Pty Ltd	\$12,668.70
		Asphalt Core Tests - Marmion Avenue Footpath	
		Sampling & Testing - Asphalt Cores - Beach Road Balga	
42186	28/04/2025	Asphaltech Pty Ltd	\$976.80
		Supply Asphalt - Engineering	
42187	28/04/2025	Aussie Natural Spring Water	\$201.90
		Water Supplies - Print Room	
42188	28/04/2025	Australian Airconditioning Services Pty Ltd	\$6,337.43
		Airconditioning Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
42189	28/04/2025	Australian Institute of Management - Western Australia Human Resource Development Centre Limited	\$4,881.00
		Training - Applied Project Management - 1 Attendee	
		Training - Project Management Fundamentals - 1 Attendee	
		Training - Excel Intermediate - 2 Attendees	
42190	28/04/2025	Australian Institute of Management Western Australia Limited	\$2,750.00
		Subscription - Corporate Silver	
42191	28/04/2025	Australian Property Consultants	\$5,500.00
		Valuation - Girrawheen Hub - Potential Lease Sites Newpark And Ground Lease	
42192	28/04/2025	Australian Services Union	\$212.00
		Payroll Deductions	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42193	28/04/2025	Australian Taxation Office	\$753,158.00
		Payroll Deductions	
42194	28/04/2025	AV Truck Service Pty Ltd	\$786.50
		Vehicle Repairs	
42195	28/04/2025	Aveling Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42196	28/04/2025	Baileys Fertilisers	\$15,527.82
		Sure Green Profile Bulk Bag - Parks	
42197	28/04/2025	Ball & Doggett Pty Ltd	\$3,189.54
		Paper Supplies - Print Room	
42198	28/04/2025	Beachside Blinds & Curtains	\$8,949.99
		Roller Blinds - Ashby Operations Centre	
		Supply And Installation Of New Blinds - Acacia Room	
42199	28/04/2025	Beacon Equipment	\$165.00
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42200	28/04/2025	Beau Duggan	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42201	28/04/2025	Beilby Executive Search Selection & Assessment	\$4,125.00
		Recruitment Of Manager Of Cultural Development	
42202	28/04/2025	Belgrade Holdings Pty Ltd t/a Supreme Shades	\$275.00
		Re-Attach Shade Sail - Burleigh Park	
42203	28/04/2025	Belinda Skane	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42204	28/04/2025	Benara Nurseries, Quito Pty Ltd	\$608.30
		Supply Of Tube Stock / Pot Plants - Camira Park	
42205	28/04/2025	BGC Residential Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42206	28/04/2025	BGC Residential Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42207	28/04/2025	Bibliotheca Australia Pty Ltd	\$3,623.40
		RFID Tags - Dordaak Kepup Library Stock	
42208	28/04/2025	Bing Technologies Pty Ltd	\$8,971.64
		Postage Charges For The City	
42209	28/04/2025	Blackwell & Associates Pty Ltd	\$660.00
		Attendance - Design Review Panel	
42210	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$679.44
42211	28/04/2025	Blank Walls International Pty Ltd	\$1,100.00
		Surface Clean - Grandis Park	
42212	28/04/2025	Blueprint Homes (WA) Pty Ltd	\$6,840.31
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42213	28/04/2025	Bradley Woodcroft	\$500.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		CCTV Rebate	
42214	28/04/2025	Brenton Gregory See t/a Threaded Ink	\$330.00
		Mural Meeting - Heath Park	
42215	28/04/2025	Bridgestone Australia Limited	\$334.99
		Tyre Fitting Services	
42216	28/04/2025	Bridgestone Australia Limited	\$16,824.29
		Tyre Fitting Services	
42217	28/04/2025	BrightMark Group Pty Ltd	\$47,317.35
		Cleaning Services For The City	
42218	28/04/2025	Brownes Foods Operations Pty Limited	\$353.85
		Milk Deliveries For The City	
42219	28/04/2025	BRP WA Factory Pools Perth	\$171.65
		Refund - Building Application - Incorrect	
42220	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$2,326.97
42221	28/04/2025	Bucher Municipal Pty Ltd	\$11,804.96
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42222	28/04/2025	Building Certification Services WA Pty Ltd	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42223	28/04/2025	BWY Engineering Consultants Pty Ltd	\$3,520.00
		Structural Investigation & Condition Assessment - Dennis Cooley Pavilion	
42224	28/04/2025	Cameron Worsley	\$359.70
		CCTV Rebate	
42225	28/04/2025	Canterbury Group Pty Ltd trading as UCI Commercial Furniture	\$15,224.00
		Electric Sit To Stand Workstation Clusters	
42226	28/04/2025	Car Care Motor Company Pty Ltd	\$4,554.26
		Vehicle Repairs / Services	
42227	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$1,179.04
42228	28/04/2025	Carramar Resources Industries	\$526.87
		50 Tonne Fill Sand - Quinns Rocks Drainage Works	
42229	28/04/2025	Carvalho Design Solutions Pty Ltd	\$4,290.00
		Designs For Accessibility Improvement - 1189 Limelight Theatre	
42230	28/04/2025	Castledex	\$506.88
		3 Pedestal Desk Drawers	
42231	28/04/2025	CDM Australia Pty Ltd	\$19,506.25
		Subscription - ADAudit Plus Professional - Annual Fee - ICT	
42232	28/04/2025	Certex Lifting Pty Ltd	\$2,590.50
		CVI And Tag Equipment - Engineering Maintenance	
42233	28/04/2025	Child Support Agency	\$1,572.16



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Payroll Deductions	
42234	28/04/2025	Chillo Refrigeration & Air-Conditioning	\$500.50
		Repair Ice Machine - Ashby Operations Centre	
		Repair Fridge - First Floor Staff Central Kitchenette.	
42235	28/04/2025	City of Gosnells	\$5,268.83
		Long Service Leave Liability - Former Employee	
42236	28/04/2025	City of Wanneroo	\$472.00
		Payroll Deductions	
42237	28/04/2025	Claw Environmental	\$171.60
		Wangara Greens Recycling Facility Polystyrene On Call Collection	
42238	28/04/2025	Clayton Utz	\$3,810.40
		Legal Fees For The City	
42239	28/04/2025	Cleanaway Equipment Services Pty Ltd	\$529.10
		Parts Washer Rental - Fleet	
42240	28/04/2025	Cleanaway Operations Pty Ltd	\$401.50
		Rease Trap Service - Leatherback Park	
42241	28/04/2025	Clinipath Pathology	\$2,579.97
		Medical Fees For The City	
42242	28/04/2025	Coast Homes WA Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42243	28/04/2025	Coates Hire Operations Pty Limited	\$676.32
		Equipment Hire - Toilet - White Road	
42244	28/04/2025	Coca Cola Amatil Pty Ltd	\$1,206.65
		Beverages - Kingsway	
42245	28/04/2025	Commercial Aquatics Australia	\$1,023.00
		Replace The Valve Stem In Each Of The Four Chlorine Injectors - Aquamotion	
42246	28/04/2025	Commissioner of Police	\$36.00
		National Police Check - 2 Volunteers	
42247	28/04/2025	Common Ground Trails Pty Ltd	\$8,439.72
		Design And Refurbishment Of BMX Track – McCoy Park	
42248	28/04/2025	Community Greenwaste Recycling Pty Ltd	\$4,264.15
		Waste Recycling - Mindarie Drainage Upgrade	
42249	28/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$187.31
		Stationery Purchases For The City	
42250	28/04/2025	Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$2,307.17
		Stationery Purchases For The City	
42251	28/04/2025	Concert Constructions	\$45,246.99

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Stage / Arches And Decor - Wanneroo Festival	
		Stages And Ground Support - Symphony Under The Stars	
42252	28/04/2025	Contra-Flow Pty Ltd	\$842.31
		Traffic Management Plan - Hartman Drive	
42253	28/04/2025	Corsign (WA) Pty Ltd	\$203.28
		Street Name Plates	
42254	28/04/2025	Craneswest (WA) Pty Ltd	\$727.65
		Transport And Processing Of Green Waste From Wangara And Supply Of Shredded Greens	
		Green Waste Disposal - Wesco Rd	
42255	28/04/2025	Critical Fire Protection & Training Pty Ltd	\$2,509.54
		Maintenance - Fire Protection Equipment - Various Locations	
42256	28/04/2025	CS Legal	\$15,525.53
		Court Fees - Rating Services	
42257	28/04/2025	Danielle Turner	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42258	28/04/2025	Databasics Pty Ltd	\$16,203.00
		Subscription - Canto Solution - 06.06.2025 - 05.06.2026	
42259	28/04/2025	David Roy Cull	\$1,413.50
		Pest Control Services - Various Locations	
42260	28/04/2025	Davley Building Pty Ltd	\$2,120.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42261	28/04/2025	Dean Kavanagh	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42262	28/04/2025	Dee Murray	\$985.70
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
42263	28/04/2025	Delos Delta Pty Ltd	\$34,298.00
		Consultancy - Strategic Community Plan Stakeholder Engagement	
42264	28/04/2025	Department of the Premier and Cabinet	\$111.93
		Gazettal Notice - Change Of Valuation Of Land	
42265	28/04/2025	Department of Transport	\$1,797.25
		Vehicle Ownership Search - Disclosure Of Information Fees	
42266	28/04/2025	Direct Communications Pty Ltd	\$499.40
		Replaced 10DR Handsets - Emergency Management	
42267	28/04/2025	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$18,178.80
		Concrete Works - Various Locations	
42268	28/04/2025	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$493,970.42

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Concrete Works - Various Locations	
42269	28/04/2025	Drainflow Services Pty Ltd	\$37,056.53
		Drain Cleaning / Road Sweeping Services - Various Locations	
42270	28/04/2025	Du Clene Pty Ltd	\$4,449.97
		Weekly Cleaning - Bower Grove / Two Rocks Community Centre	
		Cleaning Consumables	
42271	28/04/2025	Dylan Cross	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42272	28/04/2025	Eclipse Soils	\$104,439.50
		Supply Mulch - Various Locations	
42273	28/04/2025	Ecoscape Australia Pty Ltd	\$4,190.19
		Flora And Vegetation Report (Maps Inclusive) And IBSA Data Package	
42274	28/04/2025	Edge People Management	\$6,935.99
		Provision Of Case Management Return To Work Monitoring And Job Dictionaries	
42275	28/04/2025	Element Advisory Pty Ltd	\$550.00
		Statutory Planning Advice - Property Services	
42276	28/04/2025	Elliotts Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$3,377.00
		Iron Filter Services - Parks	
42277	28/04/2025	Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	\$119,291.46
		Landscape Maintenance - Various Locations	
42278	28/04/2025	EPM Partners Pty Ltd	\$6,600.00
		Subscription Self-Managed Program Level - 01.07.2024 - 30.06.2025	
42279	28/04/2025	Equifax Australasia Credit Rating Pty Ltd	\$1,564.42
		Standard Financial & Performance Assessments	
42280	28/04/2025	Erections Roadside Safety Solutions WA	\$37,169.00
		Install Roadside Guideposts Including Traffic Management - Sydney Road	
42281	28/04/2025	Ergolink	\$1,247.28
		2 Office Chairs	
42282	28/04/2025	Evoke Interior Design Pty Ltd	\$7,279.25
		Upgrade Works - Gumblossom Community Centre	
42283	28/04/2025	Evolve Talent Pty Ltd	\$29,554.99
		Casual Labour Services	
42284	28/04/2025	Excalibur Printing Pty Ltd	\$986.70
		Uniform Issue - Fire Services	
42285	28/04/2025	First Homebuilders Pty Ltd	\$6,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42286	28/04/2025	Fleet Network	\$13,472.63

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Payroll Deductions	
42287	28/04/2025	Fleetspec Hire	\$5,666.13
		Hire - Tray Truck With Crane - Bulk Services	
		Hire - Crew Cab Tipper Truck - Mow 1 - Parks	
42288	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$1,321.03
42289	28/04/2025	Foxfish Pty Ltd t/as Binley Fencing	\$103.70
		Hire Of Temp Fence - Kingsway Sporting Complex	
42290	28/04/2025	Frontline Fire & Rescue Equipment	\$16.50
		Vehicle Repairs	
42291	28/04/2025	Fusion Applications Pty Ltd	\$7,150.00
		Consulting Fees For OICS Architecture Integration	
42292	28/04/2025	Gemmill Homes Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42293	28/04/2025	Gen Connect Pty Ltd	\$1,590.64
		Provision Of Emergency Power Generators - Service	
42294	28/04/2025	Geoff's Tree Service Pty Ltd	\$98,590.56
		Tree Pruning Works - Various Locations	
42295	28/04/2025	Go Fit Yourself Pty Ltd	\$649.00
		Health And Fitness Workshop - Youth Services	
42296	28/04/2025	Governance Institute Of Australia Ltd	\$605.00
		Governance Career Opportunities Advertising Service	
42297	28/04/2025	GPC Asia Pacific Pty Ltd	\$1,298.30
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42298	28/04/2025	GPS Linemarking	\$495.00
		Re-Set Rugby - Halesworth West	
42299	28/04/2025	Great Southern Fuel Supplies	\$2,614.48
		Unleaded Petrol 91 200L - Stores	
42300	28/04/2025	Hall Chadwick WA Audit Pty Ltd	\$4,675.00
		Acquittal Audit - North Zone Youth Services Grant	
		Final Acquittal Audit - Halesworth Park Federal Grant	
42301	28/04/2025	Hammond Woodhouse Advisory	\$9,680.00
		Consulting Services - Legal Policies - General Counsel - CEO Directives	
42302	28/04/2025	Hays Personnel Services	\$9,221.05
		Casual Labour Services	
42303	28/04/2025	Heatley Sales Pty Ltd	\$1,695.45
		Glove Riggermate Leather / Lynch Pins - Stores	
42304	28/04/2025	Heidelberg Materials Pty Ltd	\$6,378.68

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Supply Concrete - Various Locations	
42305	28/04/2025	Helen Walker	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42306	28/04/2025	Helene Pty Ltd trading as Lo-Go Appointments WA	\$14,545.83
		Casual Labour Services	
42307	28/04/2025	Heloise Pattison	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42308	28/04/2025	Hickey Constructions Pty Ltd	\$11,647.40
		Repair Works - Various Parks	
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
		Supply / Installation Of Aluminium Frame - Heath Park	
42309	28/04/2025	Home Group WA Pty Ltd	\$1,078.24
		Refund - Development Application - Returned	
42310	28/04/2025	Homestart	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42311	28/04/2025	HopgoodGanim Lawyers	\$4,467.96
		Legal Fees For The City	
42312	28/04/2025	Horizon West Landscape Constructions	\$108,593.51
		Installation Of New Playground Equipment - Sanctuary Park	
42313	28/04/2025	Houspect WA	\$1,820.50
		Dilapidation Building Inspection - White Road	
42314	28/04/2025	Hug Group (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42315	28/04/2025	Ideal Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42316	28/04/2025	Imagesource Digital Solutions	\$12,105.50
		3 Idiamond Pull Up Banners - Business Wanneroo	
		Signage Renewal - Koondoola Sensory Walk Trail Interpretive	
		Booklets & Flyers - Yanchep National Park Play Trail	
42317	28/04/2025	Indoor Gardens Pty Ltd	\$325.89
		Service & Hire Of Live Plant Displays - Civic Centre	
42318	28/04/2025	Insight Urbanism	\$440.00
		Design Review Panel Attendance	
42319	28/04/2025	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$23,498.40
		Casual Labour Services	
42320	28/04/2025	Integrity Industrial Pty Ltd	\$906.81
		Casual Labour Services	
42321	28/04/2025	Integrity Staffing	\$8,404.36

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Casual Labour Services	
42322	28/04/2025	Intelife Group	\$123,166.25
		Cleaning Services / BBQ Maintenance / Sand Pit, Bocce Sifting / Mowing - Various	
42323	28/04/2025	Iron Mountain Australia Group Pty Ltd	\$5,058.31
		Document Management Services	
42324	28/04/2025	Itziar Mugica	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42325	28/04/2025	Ixom Operations Pty Ltd	\$2,578.40
		Pool Chemicals - Aquamation	
42326	28/04/2025	Izak Neuhoﬀ	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42327	28/04/2025	Jackson McDonald	\$29,906.28
		Legal Fees For The City	
42328	28/04/2025	James Bennett Pty Ltd	\$1,963.05
		Book Stock For Library Services	
42329	28/04/2025	James Browne	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42330	28/04/2025	Janali & Co Pty Ltd	\$12,650.00
		Community Development Evaluation Project	
42331	28/04/2025	Japanese Truck & Bus Spares Pty Ltd	\$2,626.45
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42332	28/04/2025	Jasvir S Sher Singh and Muthu Ramiah	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42333	28/04/2025	Jaydeep Talatia	\$985.70
		Vehicle Crossing Subsidy	
42334	28/04/2025	JCorp Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42335	28/04/2025	Jensen Hughes Pty Ltd	\$2,420.00
		Property Condition And Compliance Report - Property Services	
42336	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$9,443.96
42337	28/04/2025	Jobfit Health Group Pty Ltd	\$1,170.08
		Pre-Employment Medical Assessments	
42338	28/04/2025	John Robinson	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42339	28/04/2025	John Whittaker	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42340	28/04/2025	JPJ Landzone Pty Ltd	\$58,847.80
		Landscaping Buffers - Vermont Gardens Estate	
42341	28/04/2025	Katherine Cross	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42342	28/04/2025	Kennedys (Australasia) Partnership trading as Kennedys Law	\$1,832.60
		Legal Fees For The City	
42343	28/04/2025	Kerb Direct Kerbing	\$10,129.89
		Kerbing Works - Various Locations	
42344	28/04/2025	KIB Homes Pty Ltd ATF Tobago Trust T/A Cedar Homes	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42345	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$666.64
42346	28/04/2025	Kishankumar Patel	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42347	28/04/2025	Kleenit	\$11,030.06
		Graffiti Removal - Various Locations	
		Cleaning Of Wash Bay - Ashby Yard	
		March Monthly Cleans - Various Locations	
42348	28/04/2025	Klime Krstanoski	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42349	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$412.23
42350	28/04/2025	La Vida Australia Pty Ltd	\$20,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42351	28/04/2025	Landscape Elements Pty Ltd	\$27,901.64
		Landscape Maintenance - Various Locations	
42352	28/04/2025	Landscape Elements Pty Ltd	\$83,244.93
		Landscape Maintenance - Various Locations	
42353	28/04/2025	Larrikin House Pty Ltd	\$400.00
		Book Stock - Library Services	
42354	28/04/2025	Lawn Doctor Turf Solutions	\$662.20
		Low Mow - Dalvik Park	
42355	28/04/2025	Les Mills Asia Pacific (Subscriptions)	\$1,290.57
		Licence Fees - Fitness Classes - Aquamotion	
42356	28/04/2025	Linemarking WA Pty Ltd	\$8,871.09
		Linemarking - Kingsway Football Club Car Park	
42357	28/04/2025	Living Turf	\$19,878.10
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
42358	28/04/2025	Local Government Professionals Australia WA Inc	\$2,161.00
		Registration - Contract Management Workshop - 06.05.2025 - 1 Attendee	
		Registration - People And Culture Advisory Board Masterclass - 2 Attendees	
		Training - Time Management Workshop - May 2025 - 1 Attendee	
42359	28/04/2025	Louvre Shade	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42360	28/04/2025	M P Rogers & Associates Pty Ltd	\$4,571.60
		Variation 2 - Detailed Design Of Tees - Beach Access Way	
42361	28/04/2025	Mackay Urban Design	\$440.00
		Design Review Panel Attendance	
42362	28/04/2025	Major Motors	\$865.24
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42363	28/04/2025	Mark Brierley t/a Mark B Images	\$1,908.50
		Professional Photography - Publications And Operation Of The Facility - Heath Park	
42364	28/04/2025	Master Meyn	\$16,896.00
		Provision Of Human Resources And Industrial Relations Services	
42365	28/04/2025	Materon Investments WA Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42366	28/04/2025	Matthew Brown	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42367	28/04/2025	Matyear Investments Pty Ltd	\$245.00
		Refund - Development Application - Overpaid	
42368	28/04/2025	Mauro Maltez	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42369	28/04/2025	Max Clancy-Lowe	\$44.53
		Refund - Bulk Junk Missed Collection 2023 / 2024	
42370	28/04/2025	Maxxia Pty Ltd	\$9,553.97
		Input Tax Credits - Salary Packaging - February 2025 - Maxxia	
		Payroll Deductions	
42371	28/04/2025	McKenzie Group Consulting (VIC) Pty Ltd	\$605.00
		Minor Refurbishment - Yanchep Community Centre	
42372	28/04/2025	McLeods Lawyers Pty Ltd	\$5,481.68
		Legal Fees For The City	
42373	28/04/2025	Melanie Lloyd	\$171.65
		Refund - Building Application - Returned	
42374	28/04/2025	Messages On Hold	\$850.80
		Provision Of Audio Productions	
42375	28/04/2025	MGA Town Planners	\$4,400.00
		Review Local Centre RSA - 567 Wanneroo Road	
42376	28/04/2025	Michael Leonard	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42377	28/04/2025	Michael Page International (Australia) Pty Ltd	\$7,711.26
		Casual Labour Services	
42378	28/04/2025	Michelle Dawson	\$500.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		CCTV Rebate	
42379	28/04/2025	Mindarie Regional Council	\$448,847.18
		Refuse Disposal Charges	
42380	28/04/2025	Miniquip Hire	\$5,493.40
		Hire - Articulated Loader - Parks	
42381	28/04/2025	MKA Electrical Design Consultants Pty Ltd	\$2,695.00
		Contract Administration Assistance - Aquamotion And Kingsway Indoor Stadium Fire Indicator Panels Renewal	
42382	28/04/2025	MKDC Design Consultants	\$10,698.38
		Engineering Consultancy And Design For Re-Fit - WANSLEA Office Space	
42383	28/04/2025	MME Underground Services Pty Ltd	\$1,136.78
		Service Scan - Kingsway Cricket Nets	
42384	28/04/2025	Montebello Catering	\$706.20
		Catering - Service Review Meeting	
42385	28/04/2025	Morgan Walker t/a Anderson Walker Wines	\$164.50
		Refund - Liquor License Application - Not Required	
42386	28/04/2025	Moustafa Awada	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42387	28/04/2025	Nastech (WA) Pty Ltd	\$7,525.00
		Land Survey Lease Area - 2 Quinns Road Mindarie	
42388	28/04/2025	Natural Area Consulting Management Services	\$68,213.39
		Fuel Load Reduction Works - Conservation	
		Rabbit Control RHDV Release Program - Summer 2025	
		Fox Trapping Program - Summer 2025	
42389	28/04/2025	Nicole Hatch	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42390	28/04/2025	Nilfisk Advance Pty Ltd	\$2,770.90
		Scrubber Service And Repairs - Kingsway	
42391	28/04/2025	Nuturf	\$73,049.24
		Fertiliser Supplies - Parks	
42392	28/04/2025	O'Brien Academy of Irish Dance	\$800.00
		Community Funding - Australian Championships 2024	
42393	28/04/2025	Office Cleaning Experts	\$100,043.09
		Cleaning Services - Various Locations	
42394	28/04/2025	Olaoluwa Ibilola	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42395	28/04/2025	Omnicom Media Group Australia Pty Ltd trading as Marketforce	\$21,529.59
		Advertising Services For The City	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42396	28/04/2025	On Tap Services	\$19,767.15
		Plumbing Maintenance - Various Locations	
42397	28/04/2025	One Cert Pty Ltd	\$171.65
		Refund - Returned Application - Returned	
42398	28/04/2025	oOh!media Street Furniture Pty Ltd	\$100.10
		Bus Shelter Advertising - Aquamotion March Free Upgrade 2025	
42399	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$1,476.36
42400	28/04/2025	Optus	\$62,298.94
		Hardwired Tracking Hardware And Monthly Software Access	
42401	28/04/2025	Oracle Corporation Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,065.36
		Oracle Integration Cloud Service	
42402	28/04/2025	Oswald Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42403	28/04/2025	Paperbark Technologies Pty Ltd	\$5,485.60
		Arboricultural Advice - Footpath Works - Hartman Road - Assets	
		Arboricultural Tree Survey & Assessments - 26 Selected Trees - Sheffield Park	
		Arboricultural Follow Up Inspection - 13 Trees - Hartman Road	
42404	28/04/2025	Parker Black & Forrest	\$141.97
		Padlock - Jenolan Way	
42405	28/04/2025	Patricia Giles Centre Incorporated	\$78.00
		Refund - Room Booking	
42406	28/04/2025	Paul Doherty & Clare Doherty	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42407	28/04/2025	Paul Holmes	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42408	28/04/2025	Paul Waldin	\$222.00
		Refund - Development Application - Withdrawn	
42409	28/04/2025	Paxon Group	\$478.50
		Attendance At Meeting - Internal Audit Services	
42410	28/04/2025	Paywise Pty Ltd	\$5,548.90
		Payroll Deductions	
42411	28/04/2025	Perth Better Homes	\$119,535.90
		Ripped Shade Sail - Hardcastle Park	
		Replace Softfall - Cinnabar Park	
		Shade Sails - Fitness Area - Shelvock Park	
42412	28/04/2025	Perth Heavy Tow	\$660.00
		Towing Services - Fleet	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42413	28/04/2025	Perth Materials Blowing Pty Ltd	\$199,948.73
		Progress Claim 1 - Mulching - Neerabup Road	
		Progress Claim 2 - Mulching - Lenore Road	
42414	28/04/2025	Perth Patio Magic Pty Ltd	\$171.65
		Refund - Building Application - Rejected	
42415	28/04/2025	Perth Playground And Rubber	\$4,424.20
		Playground Softfall Repairs - Various Locations	
42416	28/04/2025	Planning Institute of Australia Limited	\$235.00
		Training - Urban Design - 1 Attendee	
42417	28/04/2025	Planning Solutions (Aust) Pty Ltd	\$5,774.00
		Refund - Development Application - Incorrect Fees Charged	
42418	28/04/2025	Play Check Pty Ltd	\$385.00
		Rubber Surface Impact Testing - Cinnabar Park	
42419	28/04/2025	PLE Computers	\$142.00
		Logitech Mouse - ICT	
42420	28/04/2025	POP! Floral Studio	\$3,605.00
		Flowers - Mrs Joy Hancock And Mrs Wendy Cullen's 90th Birthdays	
		Large Box Arrangement - Cr Glynis Parker - Office Of The Mayor	
		Large Box Arrangement - Sincerest Sympathies - Office Of The Mayor	
		Wreaths - Mayors Office	
42421	28/04/2025	Prensa Pty Ltd	\$6,150.10
		Professional Services - Asbestos In Soils Investigation - Mary Street Park	
42422	28/04/2025	Prestige Alarms	\$66,935.87
		CCTV / Alarm Services - Various Locations	
42423	28/04/2025	Professionals Northern Coast Real Estate c/ Johanna Ellis	\$24.50
		Refund - Paid Incorrectly To City Of Wanneroo For City Of Joondalup Address	
42424	28/04/2025	Programmed Skilled Workforce Limited	\$1,782.13
		Casual Labour Services	
42425	28/04/2025	PS Structures Pty Ltd	\$1,604,573.01
		Progress Claim 3 - Construction Of Alkimos Aquatic & Recreation Centre	
42426	28/04/2025	Pure Homes Pty Ltd t/a B1 Homes	\$24,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42427	28/04/2025	RAC BusinessWise	\$482.00
		Call Out - Wheel Change - WN 34511	
		Call Out - Replace Battery - WN 33872	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42428	28/04/2025	Rachael Pearce	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42429	28/04/2025	ReadyTech Procurement Solutions Pty Ltd	\$3,418.25
		Ready Contracts Projects Module - Pilot Project	
42430	28/04/2025	Rebecca Leach	\$479.70
		CCTV Rebate	
42431	28/04/2025	Redink Homes Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42432	28/04/2025	Reliable Fencing WA Pty Ltd	\$1,891.83
		Replace Bollards - Pezaj Park / Edgar Griffiths Park	
42433	28/04/2025	Residential Building WA Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42434	28/04/2025	Richard Ryder	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42435	28/04/2025	Robert Walters Pty Ltd	\$5,154.78
		Casual Labour Services	
42436	28/04/2025	Roy Gripske & Sons Pty Ltd	\$760.71
		Head Brushcutter & Trim Line - Parks	
42437	28/04/2025	RTSM Consulting	\$3,850.00
		Road Safety Audit - Hester / Connolly	
42438	28/04/2025	Rural Building Company Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42439	28/04/2025	S & M Trimboli	\$504,424.00
		Public Open Space Acquisition – Original Lot 10 (52) Kemp Street	
42440	28/04/2025	Safety And Rescue Equipment	\$946.00
		Comprehensive Height Safety Equipment Inspection - Heath Park Pavilion	
42441	28/04/2025	Sagren Govender	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42442	28/04/2025	Scott Print	\$20,838.40
		Posters - Drop Off Weekend - Wate	
		Printing - What's Happening Newsletter	
42443	28/04/2025	Seabreeze Landscape Supplies	\$57.00
		Landscape Supplies	
42444	28/04/2025	Seek Limited	\$6,416.66
		Seek Branded Ads - People & Culture	
42445	28/04/2025	Sheds N Homes Perth	\$990.00
		Council Planning Application - Shed - WRC	
42446	28/04/2025	Shelford Constructions Pty Ltd	\$5,849.43
		Refund - Development Applications - Withdrawn	



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42447	28/04/2025	Shipstone Building Services Pty Ltd	\$58,047.00
		Skate Deterrents And Nature / Concrete And Mound Construction - Grandis Youth Project	
42448	28/04/2025	Shree Kutchi Leva Patel Community WA	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
42449	28/04/2025	Sine Group Pty Ltd	\$2,303.40
		2 iPad Device Management And Small Core Renewal	
42450	28/04/2025	Site Sentry Pty Ltd	\$3,102.00
		Relocate Towers - Various Locations	
42451	28/04/2025	SJ McKee Maintenance Pty Ltd	\$1,535.00
		Repair Works - Various Locations - Waste	
42452	28/04/2025	Skills Force Australia (Wangara)	\$2,882.25
		Fire Warden Training - Onsite	
		Training - Fire Warden / Demonstrate First Attach Fire Fighting - 2 Attendees	
42453	28/04/2025	Smartsalary	\$1,890.47
		Payroll Deductions	
42454	28/04/2025	Sophie Parker	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42455	28/04/2025	SSB Pty Ltd	\$8,376.40
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42456	28/04/2025	St John Ambulance Western Australia Ltd	\$1,213.86
		First Aid Supplies / Training Services	
		Event Health Services - Multicultural Girrawheen Harmony	
42457	28/04/2025	Stats WA Pty Ltd (STATS Australia)	\$8,580.00
		Geo-Technical Investigation And Report – Two Rocks Beach Access Way - Carpark	
42458	28/04/2025	Stephen Derrick Sequerah	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42459	28/04/2025	Stewart & Heaton Clothing Company Pty Ltd	\$479.10
		Uniform Issue - Community Safety	
42460	28/04/2025	Stiles Electrical & Communication Services Pty Ltd	\$35,234.38
		Progress Claim 4 - Brampton Park & Lighthouse Park Pathway Lighting	
42461	28/04/2025	StrataGreen	\$132.35
		Tools - Corona Spading Fork - Parks	
42462	28/04/2025	Superior Nominees Pty Ltd	\$22,373.93
		Playground Equipment Repairs - Various Locations	
		Single Plate Accessible Barbeque - Foreshore Reserve - Quinns Life Saving Club	
42463	28/04/2025	Synergy	\$51,907.97

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Power Supply Charges - Various Locations	
42464	28/04/2025	T-Quip	\$5,805.51
		Small Plant Spare Parts	
42465	28/04/2025	Tangent Nominees Pty Ltd (Atf The Summit Homes Group Trust)	\$8,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42466	28/04/2025	Taylor Burrell Barnett	\$2,442.00
		Provision Of Consultancy Services - Neerabup Management Plan & Subdivision Application	
42467	28/04/2025	Telstra Limited	\$4,243.69
		Landline Desk Phones	
42468	28/04/2025	Telstra Limited	\$4,523.51
		Data Only / Voice Only Mobiles / Fire Protection Wireless Data	
42469	28/04/2025	The Distributors Perth	\$1,173.85
		Confectionary - Kingsway / Aquamotion	
42470	28/04/2025	The Hire Guys Wangara	\$2,163.90
		Equipment Hire - Parks	
42471	28/04/2025	The Local Government, Racing and Cemeteries Employees Union (WA)	\$1,078.00
		Payroll Deductions	
42472	28/04/2025	The Marketing Room	\$2,904.00
		Social Media Management - Discover Wanneroo	
42473	28/04/2025	The Trustee for New Dealership Trust	\$217.44
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42474	28/04/2025	The Trustee for Prime Projects Construction Trust	\$1,294.92
		Refund - Building Application - Returned	
42475	28/04/2025	The Trustee for Talis Unit Trust T/a Talis Consultants	\$26,881.80
		Design & Documentation - Wangara Waste Transfer Station - Assets	
42476	28/04/2025	The Trustee for UDLA Unit Trust	\$3,960.00
		Landscape Architect Services - Peridot Park Masterplan	
42477	28/04/2025	Thyssen Elevator Australia Pty Ltd	\$8,519.51
		Provision Of Lift / Elevator Service	
42478	28/04/2025	Toro Australia Group Sales Pty Ltd	\$508.59
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42479	28/04/2025	Totally Workwear Joondalup & Butler	\$422.80
		Safety Boot Supplies	
42480	28/04/2025	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$21,676.60
		Irrigation Electrical Supplies - Various Locations	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42481	28/04/2025	Triumph Homes Pty Ltd t/as ID Homes	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bond	
42482	28/04/2025	Trophy Shop Australia	\$69.50
		Name Badges - Kingsway	
42483	28/04/2025	Truck Centre WA Pty Ltd	\$802.30
		Vehicle Spare Parts	
42484	28/04/2025	Unique Residence Pty Ltd	\$1,429.56
		Refund - Verge Licence - Cancelled	
		Refund - CTF Levy - Paid Twice	
42485	28/04/2025	Vaughn Joshua McGuire	\$605.00
		Welcome To Country - Harmony Week Celebration	
42486	28/04/2025	Ventura Home Group Pty Ltd	\$4,000.00
		Refund - Street & Verge Bonds	
42487	28/04/2025	Veolia Recycling & Recovery Pty Ltd	\$5,305.50
		Waste Collection Services	
42488	28/04/2025	Vincent House Incorporated	\$850.00
		Bond Refund	
42489	28/04/2025	Vineet Singh	\$500.00
		CCTV Rebate	
42490	28/04/2025	Rates Refund	\$531.13
42491	28/04/2025	Vocus Pty Ltd	\$495.00
		Unlimited - Standard Access 100mbps 7 Lagoon Drive	
42492	28/04/2025	Vocus Pty Ltd	\$29,393.01
		Provision Of Tier 4 Data Centre Rack Space & Supply Of Associated Hardware	
42493	28/04/2025	WA Limestone Company	\$380.16
		Limestone - Mindarie Drainage Upgrade	
42494	28/04/2025	WA Structural Consulting Engineers Pty Ltd	\$968.00
		Structural Review And Approval - Jack Barlow Park	
42495	28/04/2025	Walk Through Walls Pty Ltd	\$825.00
		ARTsTNT Talk - Cultural Services	
42496	28/04/2025	Wanneroo Central Bushfire Brigade	\$276.43
		Reimbursement - Catering - Incident 712888	
		Reimbursement - Air Filters / Truck Wash / Dustpan & Brooms For Cleaning Trucks	
42497	28/04/2025	Wanneroo Electric	\$31,882.88
		Electrical Maintenance Services - Various Locations	
42498	28/04/2025	Water Corporation	\$21,489.05
		Water Supply Charges - Various Locations	
		Sewer & Water Connection Fees - Jimbub Swamp	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
42499	28/04/2025	West Coast Turf	\$37,045.80
		Turfing Works - Various Locations	
42500	28/04/2025	West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	\$327.98
		Cash Collection Services	
42501	28/04/2025	Western Australian Local Government Association	\$2,205.50
		Training - Report Writing For Informed Decision Making - 1 Attendee	
		Training - Procurement In Local Government - The Basics / Procurement And Contract Essentials - 1 Attendee	
		Training - Introduction To Managing Business Records In Local Government - 1 Attendee	
42502	28/04/2025	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$6,450.92
		Irrigation Parts - Parks	
42503	28/04/2025	Western Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$4,018.05
		Irrigation Parts - Parks	
42504	28/04/2025	WFS Australia Pty Limited	\$295.46
		Emplive Overages - Draw Down Service For Emplive Licenses	
42505	28/04/2025	Wilsons Sign Solutions	\$776.60
		Brass Name Plates	
42506	28/04/2025	Work Clobber	\$202.50
		2 Transit Back Packs - Rangers	
		Uniform Issue - Rangers	
42507	28/04/2025	Workpower Incorporated	\$1,880.40
		Landscape Maintenance - Various Locations	
42508	28/04/2025	Workpower Incorporated	\$19,916.12
		White Good And Electrical Waste Collection And Processing	
42509	28/04/2025	Wow Group (WA) Pty Ltd	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street 7 Verge Bond	
42510	28/04/2025	WSP Australia Pty Ltd	\$23,701.19
		Prepare TSAP Stage 2 Submissions To MRWA - Four Midblock Signalised Pedestrian Crossings - Various Locations	
42511	28/04/2025	YHB Group Pty Ltd T/As Your Home Australia	\$2,000.00
		Refund - Street And Verge Bond	
42512	28/04/2025	Zetta Pty Ltd	\$13,025.95
		MPLS Extension - ICT	
42513	28/04/2025	Zoe Gayle-Gill	\$35.00
		Dog Registration Refund - Pension/Concession	
		<b>Total EFT Payments</b>	<b>\$29,893,969.31</b>

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
<b>CREDIT CARD RECONCILIATIONS</b>			
83	1/04/2025	CBA Corporate Card	
		Vicki Coles	
83-01		12/02/2025 - ACC Australia - 2025 WA In-House Counsel Day - 1 Attendee	\$824.00
83-02		11/02/2025 - ACC Australia - 2025 WA In-House Counsel Day - 1 Attendee	\$515.00
		19/02/2025 - Wanneroo Central News - Leaving Card	\$14.99
		Kirstie Davis	
83-03		03/02/2025 - Coles - Material Expenses - Director Community And Place	\$11.00
83-04		04/02/2025 - RACV Royal Pines - National Disaster Management Conference - Manager Community Safety And Emergency Management	\$295.00
83-05		05/02/2025 - The Marina Mindarie - Final Payment For Venue - Strategic Planning Session 05/02/2025	\$254.38
83-06		10/02/2025 - Webjet - Place Leaders Conference - Director Community And Place	\$877.25
83-07		10/02/2025 - Webjet - Place Leaders Conference - Manager Place Management	\$918.13
83-08		11/02/2025 - Eb *Leaders With Purpo - Leaders With Purpose Seminar - Director Community And Place, Coordinator Cultural Services And Coordinator Community Facilities Planning	\$556.65
83-09		13/02/2025 - Cafe Ya Here - Meeting - Director Community And Place	\$12.19
83-10		25/02/2025 - Café Elixir - Catering - Meeting	\$11.74
83-11		18/02/2025 - Turquoise Wanneroo - Catering - Meeting	\$11.13
		Mark Dickson	
83-12		15/02/2025 - Qantas Airways Limited - PIA Flights - May 2025 - Director Planning & Sustainability	\$904.96
83-13		18/02/2025 - Qantas Airways Limited - PIA Flights - May 2025 - Manager Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment	\$986.62
83-14		25/02/2025 - Planning Institute - Registration - Planning Congress 2025 - Manager Strategic Land Use Planning & Environment	\$765.00
		Noelene Jennings	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
83-15		06/02/2025 - Local Government Mana - Finance Professionals Conference 2025 - 2 1-Day Attendees	\$2,040.00
83-16		06/02/2025 - Local Government Mana - Finance Professionals Conference 2025 - 4 1-Day Attendees	\$4,080.00
83-17		07/02/2025 - Intuit Mailchimp - Monthly Mailchimp Wanneroo Wrap	\$20.90
83-18		10/02/2025 - Ergolink - New Office Chair	\$371.60
83-19		20/02/2025 - Nexacu - Training - Power Bi Beginner - 1 Attendee	\$402.02
83-20		27/02/2025 - Local Government Mana - Fundamentals UTS Training - 2 Attendees	\$2,806.00
83-21		27/02/2025 - Tickets*ZCPNS Inte - 1 Ticket - International Women's Day Zonta Rose Breakfast	\$50.00
83-22		28/02/2025 - Local Government Mana - Finance Professionals 2025 - 1 Attendee	\$1,800.00
		Bill Parker	
83-23		26/02/2025 - Qantas Airways Limited - Airfares - Perth - Brisbane and Brisbane to Melbourne - CEO & Director Planning & Sustainability	\$732.70
83-24		26/02/2025 - Qantas Airways Limited - Airfares - Perth - Brisbane and Brisbane to Melbourne - CEO & Director Planning & Sustainability	\$732.70
83-25		27/02/2025 - Hummingbird Busselton - Breakfast - Day 1 - UDIA Conference - CEO & Mayor	\$43.31
83-26		27/02/2025 - SQ*The Goose Beach BA - Dinner - UDIA Conference - CEO & Mayor	\$128.00
		Harminder Singh	
83-27		15/02/2025 - Easypark - Parking Fees - Meeting Between Director Asset And Director Infrastructure City Of Cockburn.	\$5.85
83-28		21/02/2025 - Western Power - Western Power Product & Services Fee - Belvoir Park, Darch Upgrade Passive Park Project	\$1,208.64
83-29		21/02/2025 - Western Power - Western Power Product & Services Fee - Belvoir Park, Darch Upgrade Passive Park Project	\$120.86
83-30		22/02/2025 - Sp Rawlinsons - 2025 Rawlinsons Construction Cost Guide - Hardcopy - Project Management Team Infrastructure And Capital Works	\$390.00



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
83-31		27/02/2025 - Western Power - Product & Services Design Fee - Santorini Promenade	\$1,329.50
83-32		27/02/2025 - Western Power - Product & Services Design Fee - Two Rocks Road	\$1,329.50
83-33		28/02/2025 - PTA Smartrider - Traffic Services Team - Travel Events	\$20.00
		<b>Total - CBA</b>	<b>\$24,569.62</b>
84	1/04/2025	NAB Corporate Card	
		Advocacy & Economic Development	
84-01		31/01/2025 - Facebook *Psamtygb2 - Advertising - Business Sundowner Event At The AARP	\$24.39
84-02		02/02/2025 - Do Gooder Subscription - 2025 Election Advocacy Campaign	\$288.80
84-03		06/02/2025 - Tourismcoun - Tourism Breakfast With The Minister - Caroline Buck	\$220.00
84-04		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-05		25/02/2025 - Localis.Co - Discover Wanneroo - Localis Subscription February 2025	\$163.90
		Building Maintenance	
84-06		30/01/2025 - Bunnings - Hacksaw Blade / Ear muffs - Maintenance - Community Building	\$78.86
84-07		05/02/2025 - Bunnings - Hooks - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$8.28
84-08		06/02/2025 - Bunnings - Drill Bits / Alum Angles - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$92.01
84-09		10/02/2025 - Bunnings - Padbolts - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$28.44
84-10		11/02/2025 - The Hire Guys Wangar - Cherry Picker Hire - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$330.00
84-11		13/02/2025 - Mindarie Regional Co - Asbestos - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$30.25
84-12		19/02/2025 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Workcool Pants - Maintenance - PPE	\$114.40
84-13		19/02/2025 - Bunnings - Moulding Alum / Silicone - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$84.18
84-14		19/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bolts / Wrench / Socket Kincrome - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$34.66
84-15		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-16		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-17		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-18		05/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bucket / Grout / Liquid Nails / MDF - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$132.17
84-19		06/02/2025 - Bunnings - Rubbish Bin / Roller / Insect Screen - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$104.14
84-20		07/02/2025 - Bunnings - Jarrah / Padbolts - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$72.69
84-21		07/02/2025 - Bunnings - Drill Bits / Drill Jobber / Padbolt - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$89.02
84-22		07/02/2025 - Bunnings - Galvanised Chain - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$75.05
84-23		10/02/2025 - Bunnings - Gate Latch - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$7.30
84-24		10/02/2025 - Bunnings - Filler / Caulking Gun / Cladding - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$59.47
84-25		12/02/2025 - RSEA Pty Ltd - PPE - Boots/ Pants	\$424.97
84-26		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - Screws - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$101.74
84-27		21/02/2025 - Bunnings - Drill/Screws - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$38.33
84-28		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-29		04/02/2025 - Jaycar - Joondalup - Batt Snap 9V - Maintenance - Community Building	\$1.15
84-30		05/02/2025 - Northern Lawnmower - 5 Pack Filter Bag - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$76.13
84-31		05/02/2025 - Bunnings - Cable Management Ties - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$11.08
84-32		07/02/2025 - Bunnings - Cord Shock Grunt - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$19.00
84-33		17/02/2025 - Bunnings - Mineral Diggers / Gap Fillers / Roof And Gutter Parfix - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$63.81
84-34		17/02/2025 - Fielders - Corrugated Roofing - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$204.00
84-35		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - Sinks / Benchtop Laminate Kaboodle / Voltage Tester - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$852.33
84-36		26/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bolt And Nuts	\$7.60

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-37		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-38		31/01/2025 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint Maxi Wash / Duraguard - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$449.00
84-39		11/02/2025 - Bunnings - Sandpaper / Masking Tape / Paint Brush - Maintenance - Painters	\$99.62
84-40		11/02/2025 - Valspar Mindarie - Paint - Maintenance - Painters	\$182.71
84-41		14/02/2025 - Valspar Mindarie - Paint - Maintenance - Painters	\$83.58
84-42		18/02/2025 - Valspar Mindarie - Paint - Maintenance - Painters	\$83.58
84-43		19/02/2025 - Valspar Mindarie - Paint - Maintenance - Painters	\$182.71
84-44		27/02/2025 - Valspar Mindarie - WA Duraguard	\$99.36
84-45		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-46		05/02/2025 - Commercial Stationer - Steelco Tambour Door Cabinet Shelves - Maintenance	\$2,000.00
84-47		07/02/2025 - Commercial Stationer - Steelco Tambour Door Cabinet Shelves - Maintenance	\$1,000.00
84-48		10/02/2025 - Commercial Stationer - Steelco Tambour Door Cabinet Shelves - Maintenance	\$2,000.00
84-49		13/02/2025 - Commercial Stationer - Steelco Tambour Door Cabinet Shelves - Maintenance	\$260.00
84-50		19/02/2025 - TT Joondalup PI - Wood Pruning / Metal - Maintenance - Minor Equipment	\$91.38
84-51		19/02/2025 - Bunnings - Flashlight / Storage Box / Cable Ties - Maintenance - Minor Equipment	\$85.04
84-52		19/02/2025 - Bunnings - Tools - Drills / Pliers / Wrench / Hammer / Fibreglass/Screws - Maintenance - Minor Equipment	\$419.41
84-53		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-54		31/01/2025 - Bunnings - Toilet Seat / Disinfectant Wipes / Indicator Bolt - Maintenance - Community Building	\$71.20
84-55		31/01/2025 - Barnetts Archite H - Primary Lock - Maintenance - Community Building	\$131.71
84-56		31/01/2025 - Barnetts Archite H - Indicator Bolt Disabled - Maintenance - Community Building	\$158.36
84-57		10/02/2025 - Barnetts Archite H - Lever - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$93.23

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-58		10/02/2025 - Bunnings - Plastic Film - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$34.16
84-59		17/02/2025 - Bunnings - Latch / Lubricant WD40 - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$33.11
84-60		24/02/2025 - Bunnings - Benchtop Laminate	\$393.68
84-61		25/02/2025 - Bunnings - U Long Gal Ramset	\$16.75
84-62		25/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bolts And Nuts	\$4.62
84-63		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-64		13/02/2025 - Kirby Swim Equip Pty - 20 Repair Parts - New Version Platform - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$145.00
84-65		18/02/2025 - Bunnings - Padbolts / Nuts & Bolts - Maintenance Corporate Buildings	\$24.82
84-66		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-67		11/02/2025 - Pattos Paint Shop - Paint / Sandpaper / Masking Tape - Maintenance - Painter	\$180.18
84-68		14/02/2025 - Pattos Paint Shop - Paint - Maintenance - Painters	\$100.45
84-69		25/02/2025 - Valspar Joondalup - Paint - Maintenance	\$319.43
84-70		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-71		28/01/2025 - Bunnings - Markers / Cement Solvent / PVC Couplings - Maintenance - Community Building	24.43
84-72		28/01/2025 - Bunnings - Screws Tek Hex / Plywood - Maintenance - Community Building	145.94
84-73		12/02/2025 - SAS Locksmithing - Door Lock - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$168.17
84-74		17/02/2025 - Bunnings - Padbolts - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$16.36
84-75		26/02/2025 - Sign Synergy - Aluminium Signage - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$93.50
84-76		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-77		12/02/2025 - Bunnings - Roofing Bonds - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$290.12
84-78		12/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bolts / Anchor GP50 Chemical Powers - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$28.57
84-79		18/02/2025 - Bunnings - Hook / Ramset / Chain - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$18.58
84-80		20/02/2025 - The Hire Guys Wangar - Scissor Lift - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$198.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-81		21/02/2025 - Bunnings - Knob / Pine / Plywood - Maintenance - Community Buildings	\$38.40
84-82		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-83		28/01/2025 - Bunnings - Plaster Compound / Plaster Joint Tape / Screw Plaster / Plaster Tool Knife - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$67.05
84-84		29/01/2025 - Bunnings - Bin Icon / Bin Swing - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$61.98
84-85		29/01/2025 - Bunnings - Seltap Screws X 1, Hook Garage Surehook X 2 - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$37.54
84-86		30/01/2025 - Bunnings - MDF - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$36.00
84-87		30/01/2025 - Bunnings - Blade Recip Saw / Cut Off Disc / Masking Tape / Drop Sheets - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$91.34
84-88		03/02/2025 - Bunnings - Dressed Pine / Screws - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$18.79
84-89		03/02/2025 - Bunnings - MDF Panel / Screws - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$45.96
84-90		03/02/2025 - Officeworks - Plastic Dustbins - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$43.20
84-91		03/02/2025 - Officeworks - Plastic Dustbins - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$24.00
84-92		04/02/2025 - Bunnings - Adhesive Tile Premix / Spacers / Spreader - Maintenance Corporate Buildings	\$224.81
84-93		05/02/2025 - Bunnings - Gap Filler / Cleaner / Tile Accessory - Maintenance Corporate Buildings	\$39.80
84-94		06/02/2025 - Bunnings - Primed MDF / Pull Tie Down - Maintenance Corporate Buildings	\$36.30
84-95		12/02/2025 - Bunnings - Gap Filler - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$14.89
84-96		12/02/2025 - Bunnings - Gap Fillers - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$7.90
84-97		12/02/2025 - Hopkins Aus Pty Ltd - Table - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$180.00
84-98		12/02/2025 - Officeworks - Commercial Chairs - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$276.00
84-99		13/02/2025 - Bunnings - Standard Panel / Ramset Pack / Screws - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$94.58
84-100		13/02/2025 - Bunnings - Standard Panel - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$59.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-101		14/02/2025 - Bunnings - Tape Measure / Holesaw Cobalt / Flurolok - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$108.83
84-102		14/02/2025 - Hopkins Aus Pty Ltd - Tables / Enviroboard/ Underframe / Cross Bar - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$319.00
84-103		17/02/2025 - Bunnings - Tape - Maintenance - Corporate Building	\$39.44
84-104		17/02/2025 - Bunnings - Hooks / Screws - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$26.04
84-105		17/02/2025 - Bunnings - Wire - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$6.00
84-106		18/02/2025 - Officeworks - Sign Cip - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$8.40
84-107		18/02/2025 - Bunnings - Plaster - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$30.75
84-108		19/02/2025 - Smp*Roof Top Industriad - Large Bristle - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$18.45
84-109		19/02/2025 - Bunnings - Silicone Wet Area Selleys - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$15.60
84-110		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - Sign Plastic /Tape - Maintenance - Corporate Buildings	\$15.08
84-111		25/02/2025 - Bunnings - MDF Dar	\$16.60
84-112		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Chief Bush Fire Control Officer	
84-113		03/02/2025 - P N P Associates - Replacement Tyre - Chief Bush Fire Control Officer Vehicle	\$399.00
84-114		03/02/2025 - Overlander Roadhouse - Fuel - Chief Bush Fire Control Officer As No BP Available	\$169.29
84-115		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Coastal Maintenance	
84-116		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Community & Place - Events	
84-117		30/01/2025 - Spotlight - Decorations - Wanneroo Festival	\$188.50
84-118		30/01/2025 - Bunnings - Event Materials - Events	\$483.61
84-119		30/01/2025 - Spud Shed - Refreshments - Wanneroo Festival	\$219.73



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-120		01/02/2025 - Coles - Cleaning Materials - Wanneroo Festival	\$94.05
84-121		01/02/2025 - Kmart - PPE - Wanneroo Festival	\$289.00
84-122		01/02/2025 - Woolworths - Event Materials - Wanneroo Festival	\$156.90
84-123		01/02/2025 - Bunnings - Event Materials - Wanneroo Festival	\$92.84
84-124		09/02/2025 - Valleygirl Joondalup - Costumes - Symphony Under The Stars	\$13.98
84-125		09/02/2025 - Ally Fashion - Costumes - Symphony Under The Stars	\$71.98
84-126		13/02/2025 - Big W - Costume - Symphony Under The Stars	\$67.90
84-127		19/02/2025 - Woolworths - Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$87.50
84-128		19/02/2025 - Woolworths - Food And Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$71.85
84-129		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-130		13/02/2025 - Rock Wear Internationa - Costume - Symphony Under The Stars	\$360.95
84-131		14/02/2025 - Villains - Costume - Symphony Under The Stars	\$80.45
84-132		18/02/2025 - Bunnings - Equipment - Events	\$60.02
84-133		19/02/2025 - Caltex Madeley - Ice - Symphony Under The Stars	\$13.00
84-134		20/02/2025 - Kingsway City Bakehouse - Catering - Contractors At Symphony Under The Stars	\$25.60
84-135		20/02/2025 - Woolworths - Catering - Contractors At Symphony Under The Stars	\$34.00
84-136		20/02/2025 - Spendless Shoes - Costume - Symphony Under The Stars	\$60.00
84-137		20/02/2025 - Spalek Pty Ltd - Catering - Contractors At Symphony Under The Stars	\$26.90
84-138		22/02/2025 - Woolworths - Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$99.25
84-139		25/02/2025 - Canva* I04438-12715869 - Subscription - Events	\$110.27
84-140		25/02/2025 - Reddy Express 7000 - Petrol - Van	\$20.00
84-141		30/01/2025 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Refund - Order W257957079	-\$370.00
84-142		05/02/2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Costumes - Symphony Under The Stars	\$76.08

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-143		05/02/2025 - Temu.Com - Costumes - Symphony Under The Stars	\$43.01
84-144		10/02/2025 - Sp Billy J Boutique - Costumes - Symphony Under The Stars	\$91.95
84-145		10/02/2025 - Mega Music Australia - Equipment - Symphony Under The Stars	\$54.00
84-146		13/02/2025 - Sp Luna Events - Materials - Events	\$16.33
84-147		17/02/2025 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Event Materials - Symphony Under The Stars	\$178.77
84-148		18/02/2025 - Caltex Madeley - Petrol - Hire Van	\$90.01
84-149		19/02/2025 - Woolworths - Food And Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$99.00
84-150		19/02/2025 - Big W - Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$80.00
84-151		19/02/2025 - Big W - Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$76.00
84-152		19/02/2025 - Woolworths - Food And Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$80.00
84-153		20/02/2025 - Caltex Madeley - Petrol - Hired Van	\$62.63
84-154		20/02/2025 - Sq *Mark Ohayon - Décor Hire - Symphony Under The Stars	\$990.00
84-155		20/02/2025 - Caltex Madeley - Petrol - Hired Van	\$89.90
84-156		21/02/2025 - Petias Flowers - Flowers - Symphony Under The Stars	\$150.00
84-157		21/02/2025 - Bunnings - Event Materials	\$192.00
84-158		21/02/2025 - Woolworths - Food And Beverages - Symphony Under The Stars	\$105.80
84-159		21/02/2025 - Woolworths - General Items - Symphony Under The Stars	\$21.35
84-160		23/02/2025 - Sq *Mark Ohayon - Décor Hire - Symphony Under The Stars	\$990.00
84-161		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Community & Place - Place Management	
84-162		12/02/2025 - Ati Mirage Training - Staff Training Expense - Community Facility Operations - Project Management	\$1,079.10
84-163		18/02/2025 - Ati Mirage Training - Training Course Fee Expenses - Community Facilities - Project Management	\$1,079.10
84-164		20/02/2025 - Ati Mirage Training - Training Course Fee Expenses - Community Facilities - Negotiation & Influencing Skills	\$1,178.10

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-165		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Community Development	
84-166		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Community History	
84-167		10/02/2025 - St John Ambulance Aust - Replacement First Aid Kit - Community Gardeners	\$99.45
84-168		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-169		20/02/2025 - Registrars.Org - Membership Australian Registrars Committee	\$180.00
84-170		21/02/2025 - Coles - Museum Cleaning Materials - Heritage Houses	\$21.70
		Community Safety & Emergency Management	
84-171		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-172		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-173		14/02/2025 - Coles Online - Coles - Products - Animal Care Centre	\$90.75
84-174		26/02/2025 - Reconyx - Covert Sim	\$15.93
		Construction Team	
84-175		05/02/2025 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Hose Fitting - Water Tanks On Trucks	\$104.15
84-176		25/02/2025 - Totally Workwear - Sqwincher Sticks	\$107.90
84-177		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Corporate Strategy & Performance	
84-178		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Council & Corporate Support - Hospitality	
84-179		30/01/2025 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - 45 Years Celebration / Book Launch Wanneroo Library	\$233.12
84-180		30/01/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - 45 Years Celebration / Book Launch Wanneroo Library	\$28.18

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-181		31/01/2025 - Coles - In House Hospitality Requests - 45 Years Celebration / Book Launch Wanneroo Library	\$44.00
84-182		31/01/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Hospitality Requests - Concept Forum / 45 Years Celebration / Book Launch Wanneroo Library	\$22.05
84-183		31/01/2025 - Aldi Stores - In House Hospitality Requests - Book Launch Wanneroo Library	\$13.22
84-184		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-185		03/02/2025 - Liquorland - Purchases - The Dining Room	\$185.00
84-186		03/02/2025 - Coles - Purchases - The Dining Room	\$27.65
84-187		03/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Bakery - In House Catering Requests - Council Forum	\$73.90
84-188		04/02/2025 - Tcs Wanneroo - In House Catering Requests - Council Forum	\$38.95
84-189		04/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - Walga Training / Comms & Brand Training	\$154.66
84-190		03/02/2025 - Aldi Stores - Purchases - Dining Room	\$45.12
84-191		04/02/2025 - Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - Council Forum / Comms Brand Training	\$75.83
84-192		06/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - Yellagonga Meeting	\$15.01
84-193		06/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Bakery - In House Catering Requests - Yellagonga Meeting	\$63.23
84-194		07/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - Training	\$56.85
84-195		07/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - Training	\$42.66
84-196		10/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - Ni Kadadjiny Kourt Meeting / AWTM Training	\$24.51
84-197		10/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - AWTM Training / LGIS Workshop	\$27.10
84-198		10/02/2025 - Liquorland - Purchases - The Dining Room	\$30.00
84-199		10/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - Ni Kadadjiny Kourt Meeting / AWTM Training	\$98.99
84-200		10/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - AWTM Training / LGIS Workshop	\$104.15

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-201		11/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - AWTM Training	\$41.60
84-202		12/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - AWTM Training / LGIS Workshop	\$25.15
84-203		12/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - AWTM Training	\$96.76
84-204		13/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - AWTM Training / Fire Warden Training	\$22.75
84-205		13/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - AWTM Training	\$41.00
84-206		17/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - The Dining Room / Audit & Risk	\$100.68
84-207		26/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - MAG Meeting / Stakeholder Workshop	\$69.05
84-208		26/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - MAG Meeting / Stakeholder Workshop	\$41.90
84-209		27/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - MAG Meeting	\$42.87
84-210		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-211		14/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - Understanding Behavioural Influence Workshop	\$134.15
84-212		14/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - Understanding Behavioural Influence Workshop	\$44.36
84-213		17/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Fresh - In House Catering Requests - Council Forum	\$12.74
84-214		18/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - Council Forum / The Dining Room	\$80.53
84-215		18/02/2025 - Tcs Wanneroo - In House Catering Requests - Council Forum	\$42.95
84-216		21/02/2025 - Coles - Purchases - The Dining Room	\$30.40
84-217		21/02/2025 - Subway Wanneroo - In House Catering Requests - MAG Meeting	\$238.00
84-218		25/02/2025 - Coles - In House Catering Requests - Council Meeting	\$33.73
		Curatorial Services	
84-219		29/01/2025 - Aldi Stores - Materials - Spares Boxes / Sunscreen / Wipes / Nappies	\$27.36
84-220		31/01/2025 - Coles - Baby Products - Spares Boxes	\$40.70

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-221		03/02/2025 - Officeworks - Dymo Label Maker And Tape	\$60.45
84-222		04/02/2025 - Sp JB Hi-Fi Online - Digital Camera - Object Photo Documentation And Digitisation	\$1,195.14
84-223		28/02/2025 - Pro Sub Fee - Eventbrite Monthly Membership	\$15.00
84-224		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Customer & Information Services	
84-225		11/02/2025 - Sp Epic. Store - 25/51771 - Smart Cities 10Pcs Er18505Size A Batteries.	\$50.00
84-226		10/02/2025 - Sp lot Store - 25/49346 - Smart Cities. Lora Fibreglass Outdoor Antenna 3Dbi	\$114.40
84-227		13/02/2025 - Msl* Onlineassetlabels - 25/56376 - 15X39Mm Self Adhesive Mylar It Asset Labels.	\$489.50
84-228		27/02/2025 - Bentley Systems Internati - Subscription Renewal - Opensite Designer Virtuoso	\$3,644.00
84-229		27/02/2025 - Bentley Systems Internati - Subscription Renewal - Opensite Designer Virtuoso	\$3,644.00
84-230		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-231		30/01/2025 - Typeform, S.L. - Typeform Plus Subscription	\$95.99
84-232		30/01/2025 - Campaignmonitor - Subscription	\$1,575.22
84-233		31/01/2025 - Gethomesafe - Get Home Safe Subscription - Period 01.02.2025 To 28.02.2025 X 125. Prorated Charges 08.01.25 - 31.01.25 X 1. Prorated Charges 22.01.25 - 31.01.25 X 1.	\$832.25
84-234		31/01/2025 - Paypal - Charge Name: Zoom Workplace Business Monthly - Quantity: 10. Period Jan 31, 2025 - Feb 27,2025.	\$340.89
84-235		01/02/2025 - Google*Cloud F7Fxfh - Google Cloud Search Fee - Monthly Fee - Period Jan 1, 2025 - Jan 31, 2025	\$125.18
84-236		02/02/2025 - Rezdy - Accelerate Plan - Redzy Booking System Monthly Subscription Fee - Period 2 Jan 2025 - 2 Feb 2025	\$130.50
84-237		31/01/2025 - Eb *Evaluation How To - Webinar About Evaluation Education Programs For Heritage Education Team.	\$1,392.62



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-238		19/02/2025 - Paypal - Zoom Workplace Promonthly - Quantity 2 - Period Feb 19, 2025 - Mar 18, 2025 - 25/81184	\$49.26
84-239		24/02/2025 - Freshworks Inc - Freshworks - Pro Monthly Subscription. Period Feb 24 To Mar 24, 2025.	\$1,328.00
84-240		28/02/2025 - Typeform, S.L. - Typeform Plus Subscription	\$95.65
84-241		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-242		18/02/2025 - Paypal - Yumpu Subscription Paypal Adfree New. Period: 18-02-2025 - 20-03-2025	\$40.99
		Engineering Maintenance	
84-243		31/01/2025 - Coles - Battery For Winch Controller - Maintenance 04	\$8.00
84-244		03/02/2025 - Totally Workwear Butle - PPE Issue - Safety Glasses / Neck Buff	\$132.95
84-245		05/02/2025 - Bunnings - Gumboots	\$80.00
84-246		06/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bunting And Star Pickets - Maintenance 03	\$97.92
84-247		06/02/2025 - Image Bollards - Speed Hump Components	\$1,279.87
84-248		13/02/2025 - Bunnings - Concrete Rakes - Maintenance 15 Sweeper Truck Crew	\$99.90
84-249		13/02/2025 - Sydney Tools Pty Ltd - Callipers - Maintenance 23 Inspector	\$20.70
84-250		13/02/2025 - Sydney Tools Pty Ltd - Circumference Tape - Maintenance 23 Inspections	\$42.00
84-251		15/02/2025 - Bunnings - Reticulation Fittings To Repair Broken Reticulation	\$22.34
84-252		15/02/2025 - Bunnings - Retic Fittings	\$29.19
84-253		20/02/2025 - BP Exp Currambine - Petrol - Maintenance 04 Gen Set	\$5.08
84-254		21/02/2025 - Bunnings - Recip. Blades / Shovel / Rake - Maintenance 06, Hose Fittings / Tape - Concrete Grinder / Recip. Blades - Maintenance 03	\$137.54
84-255		25/02/2025 - Bunnings - Grinder Wheel / Hose Fittings - Concrete Grinder 94105	\$31.47
84-256		25/02/2025 - Bunnings - Angle Grinder Disks - Maintenance 11	\$19.84
84-257		26/02/2025 - Totally Workwear Butle - Raincoat / Shorts	\$319.10
84-258		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-259		28/01/2025 - Bunnings - Charging Cables - Maintenance Tablets	\$136.66
84-260		31/01/2025 - Sydney Tools Pty Ltd - Screwdriver Set - After Hours Call Out Tool Bag	\$102.00
84-261		03/02/2025 - Totally Workwear Butle - New Safety Boots	\$189.90
84-262		07/02/2025 - Officeworks - Key Boards Charging Cords - Engineering Maintenance	\$242.59
84-263		13/02/2025 - CWH Ashby - Sun Screen - Maintenance Crews	\$127.10
84-264		14/02/2025 - Bunnings - Retic Fittings - Maintenance 05 For Retic Repair Job	\$229.20
84-265		14/02/2025 - Bunnings - Retic Fittings - Maintenance 3 - Retic Repair Job Hollins Bend	\$261.47
84-266		19/02/2025 - Bunnings - Paving Paint - Rocca Way Wanneroo	\$176.60
84-267		25/02/2025 - Officeworks - Filling Cabinet	\$229.00
84-268		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		<b>Fleet Maintenance</b>	
84-269		10/02/2025 - Automotive Inst Of T - Training - Battery Electric Vehicle Inspection Servicing Skill Set - 1 Attendee	\$819.25
84-270		12/02/2025 - Automotive Inst Of T - Training - Battery Electric Vehicle Inspection Servicing Skill Set - 1 Attendee	\$819.25
84-271		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-272		30/01/2025 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Hose Joiner / Fuel Lines	\$26.37
84-273		30/01/2025 - Lukelizo Pty Ltd - Micro Chain	\$50.00
84-274		30/01/2025 - Statewide Bearings - Bearing Ball / Gates Belt	\$128.59
84-275		31/01/2025 - Boya Equipment Pty L - Hydraulic Oil 46	-\$51.67
84-276		31/01/2025 - T-Quip - Top144-4020 Fuel Pump	\$375.15
84-277		31/01/2025 - Boya Equipment Pty L - Udt-10020 Kubota Transmission Oil 20 Litre	\$200.65
84-278		19/02/2025 - Veale Auto Parts - Eld8012 Electrical Relay - 12V - 4 Pin 70A	\$48.80
84-279		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - 0487934 Spring Extension	\$16.50
84-280		20/02/2025 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Arck323371 Arck Up Sachets Of 50 Mixed	\$110.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-281		27/02/2025 - Morley Mower/1/26 Rudloc - 28400-Z0H-003 Recoil Assy	\$19.36
84-282		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-283		31/01/2025 - Roadrunner Parts - Code:460200-Rev-E Arrowboard Main PCBA Rev E	\$412.50
84-284		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-285		21/02/2025 - L And T Venables Pty Ltd - Cap Screws	\$30.00
84-286		29/01/2025 - Bunnings - Rope Wire / V/Loops / Bolt & Nut	\$34.59
84-287		01/02/2025 - Bunnings - Rope Wire / V/Loops / Bolt & Nut	\$51.18
84-288		13/02/2025 - Martins Trlr Parts - Hub Ford Studded / Dust Cap	\$80.87
84-289		13/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bolt & Nuts	\$27.00
84-290		14/02/2025 - Automotive Brands Gr - Antenna & Mount Bracket	\$167.40
84-291		14/02/2025 - Automotive Brands Gr - Headlight Restoration Kit Heavy Damage / Headlight Restoration Kit Mild Damage	\$84.98
84-292		15/02/2025 - Autobarn Balcatta - Antenna & Mount Bracket Packet	\$167.40
84-293		19/02/2025 - Ajar Enterprises Pty - 1.8 Metres Insertion Rubber	\$261.00
84-294		25/02/2025 - Toolmart Australia P - Drill Tap Set	\$98.00
84-295		25/02/2025 - Bunnings - Sling Round Gorilla / Bolts And Nut Round Head Pinnacle/	\$14.82
84-296		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-297		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		<b>Gallery Curator - Cultural Exhibitions</b>	
84-298		31/01/2025 - Arts Law Centre Of Aus - Membership	\$480.00
84-299		31/01/2025 - Perth Scientific Pty Ltd - Infrared Thermometer	\$165.00
84-300		04/02/2025 - Bunnings - Packing Tape - Artworks	\$16.30
84-301		04/02/2025 - Bunnings - Packing Tape - Artworks	\$47.77
84-302		24/02/2025 - Bad Backs - Nedlands - Office Chair	\$710.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-303		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Health Services	
84-304		29/01/2025 - Spudshed - Food Sampling	\$7.49
84-305		30/01/2025 - Woolworths - Food Hygiene Testing	\$5.70
84-306		30/01/2025 - Aldi Stores - Food Testing	\$5.01
84-307		10/02/2025 - McDonalds Wanneroo - Food Sampling	\$41.50
84-308		10/02/2025 - Bakers Delight - Food Sampling	\$11.70
84-309		10/02/2025 - Dominos Wanneroo - Food Sampling	\$18.97
84-310		10/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Bakery - Food Sampling	\$38.63
84-311		10/02/2025 - Red Dot Stores - Dettol Wipes - Testing	\$2.99
84-312		10/02/2025 - Dominos Wanneroo - Food Sampling	\$13.59
84-313		10/02/2025 - Delhi6 Sweets & Savou - Food Sampling	\$38.00
84-314		10/02/2025 - Smp*Wanneroo Bakery - Food Sampling	\$7.62
84-315		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Heritage Education	
84-316		31/01/2025 - Eb *Evaluation How To - Webinar - Evaluation Education Programs - Heritage Education Team.	\$55.30
84-317		07/02/2025 - La Trobe University - The Science Of Language And Reading Professional Development - Heritage Education	\$440.00
84-318		11/02/2025 - Mitre 10 - Trolley - Cockman House Heritage Education Program	\$167.00
84-319		27/02/2025 - Woolworths - Volunteer Morning Tea And Supplies - Buckingham House Education Program	\$94.85
84-320		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-321		14/02/2025 - Tickets*ADHD WA Te - ADHD WA Teacher Professional Development - Heritage Education	\$338.85
84-322		21/02/2025 - Group For Ed In Museum - Annual Membership - Heritage Education Team	\$216.98
		Irrigation Maintenance	
84-323		31/01/2025 - Bunnings - Tool Replacements	\$605.47

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-324		10/02/2025 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Tool Replacement	\$64.38
84-325		24/02/2025 - Woodvale Fish&Lily - Tools Replacement	\$40.00
84-326		24/02/2025 - Master Hose Pty Ltd - Tool Replacement	\$70.05
84-327		24/02/2025 - BCF Joondalup - Tool Replacement	\$140.47
84-328		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		<b>Kingsway Indoor Stadium</b>	
84-329		31/01/2025 - United Hepburn Heigh - Ice For Injuries	\$15.00
84-330		01/02/2025 - Facebk* - Advertising	\$255.60
84-331		03/02/2025 - Darch Pizza House - Pizzas For End Of Season Presentations	\$89.69
84-332		07/02/2025 - Rebel Whitford City - New Basketball Replacement For Junior Basketball Competition	\$69.99
84-333		12/02/2025 - Darch Pizza House - Pizzas For End Of Season Presentations	\$314.51
84-334		12/02/2025 - Darch Pizza House - Pizzas For End Of Season Presentations	\$179.38
84-335		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-336		13/02/2025 - Darch Pizza House - Pizzas For End Of Season Presentations	\$142.11
84-337		13/02/2025 - Darch Pizza House - Pizzas For End Of Season Presentations	\$142.11
		<b>Library Services</b>	
84-338		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-339		05/02/2025 - Coles - Cleaning Appliances	\$1.85
84-340		10/02/2025 - Two Rocks IGA - Milk	\$3.10
84-341		14/02/2025 - Two Rocks IGA - Playdoh Ingredients	\$6.18
84-342		19/02/2025 - Ampol Yanchep - Milk	\$5.70
84-343		23/02/2025 - Woolworths - Playdoh Ingredients	\$8.00
84-344		27/02/2025 - Two Rocks IGA - Milk	\$3.10
84-345		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-346		30/01/2025 - Dymocks Joondalup - Local Stock - Customer Use	\$62.98
84-347		31/01/2025 - Liquorland - Supplies - Book Launch - Customer Use	\$150.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-348		31/01/2025 - Coles - Materials - Author Event - Customer Use	\$2.20
84-349		31/01/2025 - Aldi Stores - Materials - Book Launch - Staff Use	\$15.07
84-350		06/02/2025 - Kmart - Materials - Craft Workshop - Customer Use	\$6.00
84-351		06/02/2025 - Clever Patch - Materials - Craft Workshops - Customer Use	\$215.73
84-352		10/02/2025 - Coles - Library Programs - Event Materials - Customer Use	\$15.50
84-353		10/02/2025 - Coles - Library Programs - Event Materials - Customer Use	\$34.60
84-354		12/02/2025 - Twinkl 12241656 - Subscription - Literacy Materials - Customer Use	\$18.99
84-355		18/02/2025 - Coles - Library Programs - Event Materials - Customer Use	\$18.10
84-356		19/02/2025 - Officeworks - Grant - Mindful Art - Materials - Customer Use	\$258.00
84-357		21/02/2025 - Ezi*Alia - Library Programs - Merchandise - Customer Use	\$363.95
84-358		24/02/2025 - Trybooking*Wa Branch CBCA - Literature PD Session - A Night With Our Stars - Staff Use	\$30.50
84-359		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-360		28/02/2025 - Pro Sub Fee - Advertising - Event Platform	\$15.00
84-361		03/02/2025 - Kmart - Catering - SRG Party	\$49.75
84-362		03/02/2025 - Red Dot Stores - Gift Bags - Special BB Storytime	\$9.00
84-363		03/02/2025 - Coles - Materials - SRQ Party	\$70.78
84-364		11/02/2025 - Officeworks - Programs Calendar	\$8.39
84-365		21/02/2025 - Dymocks Online - Books - BIAB Collection	\$689.79
84-366		27/02/2025 - Sq *Fingerprint Service O - Pouches - Oral Language Packs - Photo Perth Wholesale	\$343.00
84-367		27/02/2025 - Coles - Playdoh Materials - IAAP	\$12.00
84-368		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-369		30/01/2025 - Coles - Summer Holiday Program Supplies - Watermelon	\$34.03
84-370		30/01/2025 - Coles - SRQ Party Catering	\$17.45
84-371		30/01/2025 - Kmart - SRQ Prizes	\$12.00
84-372		30/01/2025 - Coles - Staff Milk	\$3.00
84-373		29/01/2025 - Red Dot Stores - SRQ Party Supplies	\$24.98



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-374		05/02/2025 - www.gamesworld.com.au - General Material - Mahjong Set - Library Program	\$134.94
84-375		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-376		03/02/2025 - Coles - Toilet Cleaner - Staff Toilet	\$3.00
84-377		03/02/2025 - Coles - Milk - Staff	\$4.35
84-378		07/02/2025 - Red Dot Stores - Modelling Clay - Art Program	\$21.99
84-379		07/02/2025 - Coles - Milk	\$4.35
84-380		11/02/2025 - Coles - Catering - Better Beginnings Birthday IAAS	\$32.70
84-381		13/02/2025 - Coles - IAAP Better Beginnings Birthday Catering	\$18.80
84-382		13/02/2025 - Coles - Playdough Ingredients	\$11.05
84-383		14/02/2025 - Coles - Milk	\$4.35
84-384		17/02/2025 - Newsxpress Ocean Keys - Craft Materials - IAAP	\$21.06
84-385		20/02/2025 - Coles - Milk	\$4.35
84-386		25/02/2025 - Coles - Milk	\$4.35
84-387		26/02/2025 - Coles - Biscuits - Tech Class	\$6.75
84-388		27/02/2025 - Coles - Craft Materials - IAAS	\$3.20
84-389		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-390		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-391		30/01/2025 - Coles - SRQ VIP Party Catering	\$8.00
84-392		30/01/2025 - Kmart - SRQ VIP Party Catering	\$26.00
84-393		30/01/2025 - Big W - SRQ VIP Party Materials	\$4.50
84-394		30/01/2025 - Big W/Yirrigan Drive - SRQ VIP Party Catering	\$9.00
84-395		04/02/2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Catering - Fruits / Choc Chip	\$19.39
84-396		06/02/2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Flour & Salt - IAAP	\$6.05
84-397		06/02/2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Baby Wipes - IAAP	\$3.99
84-398		10/02/2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk For Staff	\$3.29
84-399		13/02/2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk For Staff	\$3.29
84-400		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-401		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-402		30/01/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$10.73
84-403		03/02/2025 - Tenvinilo SL - Window Decals	\$110.47
84-404		04/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$10.62
84-405		05/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$38.20
84-406		05/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$14.50
84-407		06/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$10.62
84-408		06/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$25.12
84-409		07/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$10.62
84-410		07/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$10.62
84-411		11/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$9.20
84-412		13/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$10.62
84-413		19/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$25.12
84-414		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-415		21/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$19.82
84-416		31/01/2025 - Wanewsdti - West Australian - Wanneroo Library	\$172.80
84-417		03/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$24.75
84-418		06/02/2025 - Wanewsdti - West Australian - Girrawheen Library	\$144.00
84-419		07/02/2025 - Ezi*Alia - ALIA Online Conference	\$400.00
84-420		07/02/2025 - Ink Station - Wireless Barcode Scanner	\$96.95
84-421		07/02/2025 - Dymocks Online - Library Book Club Kits	\$579.81
84-422		11/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$35.10
84-423		14/02/2025 - Paypal - Dyslexic Book Stock	\$1,423.52
84-424		14/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$88.33
84-425		17/02/2025 - PLD Organisation Pty Ltd - Comprehension Cards - AEDC Grant Kits	\$91.57
84-426		17/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$35.39
84-427		18/02/2025 - Dymocks Online - Library Book Club Kits	\$1,212.58
84-428		18/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$28.89

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-429		19/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$25.72
84-430		19/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$25.89
84-431		19/02/2025 - Amazon Au - Library Book Stock	\$43.24
84-432		21/02/2025 - News Pty Limited - Australian Newspaper - Wanneroo Library	\$88.00
84-433		24/02/2025 - Wanewsdti - West Australian - Yanchep Library	\$144.00
84-434		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-435		26/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Parcel Post	\$10.62
84-436		27/02/2025 - My Post Business/Post - Interlibrary Loans Postage	\$21.24
84-437		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-438		11/02/2025 - Bunnings - Leaf Blower - Rear Courtyard	\$169.00
84-439		19/02/2025 - Lams Oriental Superm - Milk	\$5.29
84-440		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Media & Communications Services	
84-441		30/01/2025 - Zylax Computers - Gumdrop Droptech Case For Dell Latitude	\$104.00
84-442		02/02/2025 - Google Ads1626843768 - Social Media Advertising	\$251.00
84-443		03/02/2025 - Fairfax Subscriptions - WA Today	\$8.65
84-444		04/02/2025 - Cafe Elixir - Internal Catering	\$75.91
84-445		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-446		14/02/2025 - Facebk *Bftfcjyae2 - Advertising Services	\$1,375.00
84-447		25/02/2025 - Facebk *Hku3Lkqbe2 - Advertising Services	\$971.28
		Parks & Conservation Management	
84-448		28/01/2025 - Bunnings - Spray Paint Dispenser - Asset Officer / Bullet Nails - Trees & Conservation	\$122.15
84-449		06/02/2025 - Bunnings - Bugle Screws / Washers - Asset Officer, Parks South	\$30.95
84-450		10/02/2025 - Tapping Fuel - Diesel Fuel - Hire Vehicle	\$111.72
84-451		10/02/2025 - Tapping Fuel - Unleaded Fuel - Mowmaster Edger 98767	\$34.83

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-452		10/02/2025 - Bunnings - Cutting And Grinding Discs / Measuring Containers	\$155.19
84-453		11/02/2025 - Tt Joondalup PI - Ego Battery Blower	\$399.00
84-454		12/02/2025 - J Blackwood & Son P/L - Hydrolyte (Re-Hydration)	\$382.36
84-455		14/02/2025 - Work Clobber - Safety Boots / Clothing	\$842.30
84-456		18/02/2025 - Bunnings - Security Chain - Soccer Goals At Abbeville Park.	\$33.00
84-457		20/02/2025 - L And T Venables Pty Ltd - Nyloc Nuts - Asset Officers, Parks Maintenance	\$178.47
84-458		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - Washers - Asset Officer, Central Parks Maintenance	\$29.01
84-459		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - Hex-Head Screws / Washers - Asset Officer, Central Parks Maintenance	\$61.37
84-460		20/02/2025 - Officeworks - Vehicle Charger / Cables - Allocated Mobile Phones	\$65.00
84-461		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Parks Maintenance	
84-462		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-463		20/02/2025 - Bunnings Group Ltd - Electronic Spray Packs	\$376.86
84-464		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - Chain And Associated Materials To Repair Park Access Chain Gate	\$65.34
		People & Culture	
84-465		29/01/2025 - Mister Minit Wanneroo - Reward And Recognition	\$70.65
84-466		30/01/2025 - Maddog Promotional P - Pink Stumps Shirts	\$1,384.72
84-467		06/02/2025 - Maddog Promotional P - Pink Stumps Shirt	\$40.80
84-468		13/02/2025 - Kmart - Reward And Recognition	\$100.00
84-469		13/02/2025 - Kmart - Reward And Recognition	\$100.00
84-470		13/02/2025 - Kmart - Reward And Recognition	\$100.00
84-471		13/02/2025 - Kmart - Reward And Recognition	\$100.00
84-472		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Preventative Engineering Maintenance	

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-473		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Property Services	
84-474		31/01/2025 - Deft Strata - Strata Fees - U7/10 Quinns Rd	\$1,326.04
84-475		03/02/2025 - Asic - Company Search	\$20.00
84-476		04/02/2025 - Asic - Company Search	\$20.00
84-477		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Surveys	
84-478		31/01/2025 - Totally Workwea - Safety Glasses / Boots	\$242.80
84-479		04/02/2025 - Microsoft*Microsoft 365 B - Onedrive Payment	\$29.99
84-480		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Traffic Services	
84-481		07/02/2025 - Totally Workwear Butle - Broad Brim Hat	\$36.90
84-482		07/02/2025 - Woolworths - Sun Block - Traffic Team	\$31.00
84-483		20/02/2025 - Bunnings - Work Trolley - Carrying Counters	\$57.21
84-484		25/02/2025 - Lindan Pty Ltd - Boots And Hat	\$206.80
84-485		25/02/2025 - Totally Workwear Butle - Hat - PPE Issue	\$36.90
84-486		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Tree & Conservation Maintenance	
84-487		30/01/2025 - Bunnings - IBC Tree Maintenance Rocca Way Project	\$217.05
84-488		31/01/2025 - Bunnings - IBC Tree Maintenance Rocca Way Project	\$180.02
84-489		05/02/2025 - Super Cheap Auto - Anderson Plugs - 95549 And New Tipping Trailer	\$56.97
84-490		18/02/2025 - Nutrien Ag Solutions - Wetting Agent - Water Truck Operator	\$265.52
84-491		18/02/2025 - Bunnings - Mulching Forks / Stanley Knife - Tree Pruning Crew	\$142.48
84-492		19/02/2025 - Think Water Wanneroo - Hose Clamps - Water Truck Operator	\$5.96
84-493		25/02/2025 - Bunnings - Foam And Hooks - Water Truck Ergonomic Modifications	\$6.91

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-494		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-495			
		Wanneroo Aquamotion	
84-496		03/02/2025 - BOC Limited - Bodok Seals / Non Rebreathing Mask W Tubing / Mask Salter Adult W Tubing	\$212.57
84-497		04/02/2025 - Twilio Sendgrid - Envibe Email Credits Per Month.	\$149.27
84-498		06/02/2025 - Kmart - Aquatics Microwave	\$99.00
84-499		07/02/2025 - Bunnings - Aquatic Cleaning Supplies	\$118.65
84-500		24/02/2025 - Spotlight - Ribbon	\$13.44
84-501		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-502		14/02/2025 - Kmart - Pool Noodles / Storage	\$213.50
84-503		14/02/2025 - Coles - Batteries	\$15.00
84-504		21/02/2025 - Appliances Online - Group Fitness TV	\$1,176.00
84-505		30/01/2025 - Sp Hart Sport - Witches Hats - Swim Class	\$50.10
84-506		03/02/2025 - Royal Life Saving WA - Bronze Medallion Accreditation - Junior Lifeguard Club Participants	\$42.90
84-507		10/02/2025 - Red Dot Stores - Whistles - Use In Emergencies	\$10.00
84-508		11/02/2025 - Eyeline Australia P/L - Flippers	\$174.41
84-509		14/02/2025 - Bunnings - Tools - Aquamotion Plant Rooms And Equipment Repairs	\$246.80
84-510		14/02/2025 - Sp Armor-x.com - Waterproof Tablet Cases - The Samsung Tablets	\$450.00
84-511		24/02/2025 - Sq *Deaf Children Austral - Training - Swim School Instructors - Teaching Deaf Children	\$408.00
84-512		26/02/2025 - Coles - Rechargeable Batteries - Aquarobics Headset Microphone	\$16.15
84-513		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		Waste Services	
84-514		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-515		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$119.25
84-516		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00



Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-517		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-518		11/02/2025 - Warrri - Containers For Change Bags - CUA Day Event	\$341.50
84-519		26/02/2025 - Cpp Goderich Street - Carparking - Ethnolink Summit	\$17.16
84-520		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-521		12/02/2025 - Bunnings - Screws / Fixings - After Hours/On Call Duties	\$129.63
84-522		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-523		12/02/2025 - Bunnings - Tools / Tool Bag / Fixings - After Hours/Call Out Duties	\$222.42
		Youth Services	
84-524		29/01/2025 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Everything Sports	\$115.02
84-525		30/01/2025 - Kmart - Materials - January School Holidays - Everything Sports	\$115.50
84-526		30/01/2025 - Coles Online - Food - January School Holidays - Salt Art	\$14.00
84-527		06/02/2025 - Kmart - Material - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$19.50
84-528		11/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$40.10
84-529		12/02/2025 - Coles Online - Food - Outreach - Term 1	\$145.00
84-530		13/02/2025 - Coles Online - Food - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$62.00
84-531		19/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Jaws Network	\$31.00
84-532		19/02/2025 - Coles - Materials - Jaws Network	\$0.25
84-533		19/02/2025 - Autopro Wanneroo - Material - Outreach - Term 1	\$22.99
84-534		22/02/2025 - Kmart - Material - Refund - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	-\$18.00
84-535		27/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$127.08
84-536		27/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Outreach - Term 1	\$31.00
84-537		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-538		20/02/2025 - Kmart - Materials - Outreach - Term 1	\$75.00
84-539		20/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$22.60

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-540		21/02/2025 - Kmart - Material - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$257.25
84-541		25/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Outreach - Term 1	\$23.90
84-542		25/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$29.20
84-543		03/02/2025 - Coles Online - Food - Yanchep Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$93.50
84-544		04/02/2025 - Woolworths/Cnr Hamelin & - Food - Drop In - Hainsworth Youth Centre	\$21.50
84-545		06/02/2025 - Coles - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$54.60
84-546		06/02/2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Drop In - Term 1	\$40.89
84-547		06/02/2025 - Ikea Pty Ltd - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Drop In - Term 1	\$220.00
84-548		06/02/2025 - Kmart - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Drop In - Term 1	\$85.00
84-549		11/02/2025 - Coles Online - Food - Yanchep Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$73.80
84-550		12/02/2025 - Ikea Pty Ltd - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Drop In - Term 1 - Refund	-\$220.00
84-551		13/02/2025 - Ikea Pty Ltd - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Drop In - Term 1	\$263.00
84-552		18/02/2025 - Coles Online - Food - Yanchep Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$104.05
84-553		20/02/2025 - Kmart - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Drop In - Term 1	\$82.00
84-554		25/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Yanchep Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$99.82
84-555		25/02/2025 - Kmart - Materials - Yanchep Youth Centre - Drop In - Term 1	\$49.00
84-556		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-557		06/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub - Drop-In - Term 1	\$41.15
84-558		06/02/2025 - Kmart - Material - Clarkson Youth Hub - Water Dispenser	\$16.00
84-559		07/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub - Drop-In - Term 1	\$3.75
84-560		07/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Refund	-\$3.75
84-561		12/02/2025 - Woolworths - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub - Drop-In - Term 1	\$48.45
84-562		13/02/2025 - Woolworths - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub - Drop-In - Term 1	\$25.45

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
84-563		18/02/2025 - Kmart - Material - Clarkson Youth Hub - Refund	-\$20.00
84-564		18/02/2025 - Kmart - Material - Clarkson Youth Hub - Art And Craft Supplies	\$82.00
84-565		19/02/2025 - Woolworths Online - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub - Drop-In - Term 1	\$89.68
84-566		19/02/2025 - Woolworths/Cnr Marmion Av - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub	\$32.00
84-567		19/02/2025 - Kmart - Material - Clarkson Youth Hub - Art Supplies	\$15.00
84-568		26/02/2025 - Woolworths Online - Food - Clarkson Youth Hub - Drop-In - Term 1	\$122.23
84-569		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-570		11/02/2025 - Eb *Leaders With Purpo - IWD - YDP Training - 1 Attendee	\$185.55
84-571		13/02/2025 - Curtin University - Youth Focus Curtin Review - YDP Training - 1 Attendee	\$89.77
84-572		17/02/2025 - Wwc-Communities - WWCC Renewal - 1 Employee	\$87.00
84-573		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
84-574		31/01/2025 - Coles Online - Food - Wanneroo Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$278.40
84-575		31/01/2025 - Officeworks - Niny Bidy	\$25.80
84-576		31/01/2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - Wanneroo Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$64.96
84-577		31/01/2025 - Amazon Marketplace Au - Materials - Wanneroo Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$25.98
84-578		12/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Wanneroo Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$14.10
84-579		18/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Outreach - Term 1	\$11.00
84-580		19/02/2025 - Coles - Food - Wanneroo Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$14.59
84-581		20/02/2025 - Coles Online - Materials - Wanneroo Youth Centre - Term 1 - Drop In	\$107.72
84-582		28/02/2025 - Annual Fee - Credit Card Fee - Paid Monthly	\$5.00
		<b>Total - NAB</b>	<b>\$83,326.20</b>
		<b>Total - Credit Cards</b>	<b>\$107,895.82</b>
<b>CANCELLED PAYMENTS - PREVIOUS PERIOD</b>			

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
125011	04.03.2025	Ennis Advisory	-\$3,807.40
124748	29.07.2024	Estate of Late Lennard Dancer	-\$724.65
		<b>Total - Cancelled</b>	<b>-\$4,532.05</b>
TOWN PLANNING SCHEME			
		Cell 1	
		Marketforce - Advertising	\$112.99
		Bing - Postage Charges	\$29.90
		Cell 2	
		Marketforce - Advertising	\$112.99
		Bing - Postage Charges	\$29.90
		Northland Development - Credit Note - Revised ICPL Rate	\$3,438.00
		Jardim Investment - Credit Note - Revised ICPL Rate	\$5,730.00
		WPG - Prefunded Works Payment	\$38,992.12
		Cell 3	
		Marketforce - Advertising	\$113.00
		Bing - Postage Charges	\$29.90
		Cell 4	
		Marketforce - Advertising	\$112.99
		Bing - Postage Charges	\$29.90
		S&M Trimboli - POS - Original Lot 10 (52) Kemp Street Pearsall DP4289269	\$737,704.00
		M Gregory Legal - Legal Fees	\$4,984.00
		Cell 5	
		Marketforce - Advertising	\$113.00
		Bing - Postage Charges	\$29.90
		Cell 6	
		Marketforce - Advertising	\$113.00
		Bing - Postage Charges	\$29.90
		Cell 8	
		Gnangara Holdings - Prefunded Works Payment	\$415,782.66
		Cell 9	
		Marketforce - Advertising	\$113.00

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Bing - Postage Charges	\$29.89
		JPJ Landzone - Landscaping Buffer	\$53,498.00
		<b>Total - TPS</b>	<b>\$1,261,129.04</b>
Manual Journals			
FA25-722		CBA Corporate Credit Card Fees EFT 83 Acquittal	-\$24,569.62
FA25-722		Fines Enforcement Lodgement Fees	\$4,128.00
FA25-722		Returned Reject Fees	\$30.00
		<b>Total - Journals</b>	<b>-\$20,411.62</b>
General Fund Bank Account			
		Payroll Payments April 2025	
		01.04.2025	\$48,434.72
		01.04.2025	\$2,396,086.60
		01.04.2025	\$10,525.79
		15.04.2025	\$2,419,840.85
		15.04.2025	\$6,481.47
		15.04.2025	\$29,423.64
		29.04.2025	\$2,462,431.29
		29.04.2025	\$34,628.34
		29.04.2025	\$11,689.19
		<b>Total - Payroll</b>	<b>\$7,419,541.89</b>
		Bank Fees April 2025	
		CBA Pooling Maintenance Fee	\$50.00
		Municipal Account Merchant Fees March 2025	\$19,693.66
		Amex Fee	\$528.60
		BPAY Rates	\$14,477.98
		BPAY FAC	\$65.56
		BPAY Debtors	\$44.02
		Bpoint Rates	\$209.12
		Bpoint Debtors	\$0.56
		Commbiz Transaction Fees - GST Inclusive	\$229.25
		Commbiz Transaction Fees - GST Exclusive	\$10.50
		Commbiz Transaction Fees - GST Exclusive	\$74.70
		<b>Total - Bank Fees</b>	<b>\$35,383.95</b>
		<b>Total - Muni Recoup</b>	<b>\$28,791,081.03</b>

Warrant of Payments April 2025			
Number	Date	Supplier / Description	Amount
		Direct Payments Total (Includes Payroll, Bank Fees & Advance Recoup)	\$36,246,006.87

At the close of April 2025 outstanding creditors amounted to \$8,411,93.45.

### Consultation

Nil

### Comment

The list of payment (cheques and electronic transfers) and the end of month total of outstanding creditors for the month of April 2025 is presented to the Council for information and recording in the minutes of the meeting, as required by the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

### Statutory Compliance

Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires a local government to list the accounts paid each month and total all outstanding creditors at the month end and present such information to the Council at its next Ordinary Council Meeting after each preparation. A further requirement of this Section is that the prepared list must be recorded in the minutes of the Council meeting.

### Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

- 7 ~ A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services*
- 7.2 - Responsibly and ethically managed*

### Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 7, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

### Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

### Policy Implications

Nil



## **Financial Implications**

Nil

## **Voting Requirements**

Simple Majority

## **Recommendation**

**That, in accordance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Council RECEIVES the list of payments drawn for the month of April 2025, as detailed in this report.**

*Attachments: Nil*

## Property Services

### CS05-06/25    **\*\*Proposed Lease - Tiger Kart Club (Incorporated) Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue East, Neerabup**

File Ref:	4559V03 – 25/160508
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Strategy & Performance
Attachments:	2
Previous Items:	CB04-09/12 - Tiger Kart Club Inc - Variation of Lease over portion of Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue, Neerabup to provide an additional five (5) year option term - Ordinary Council - 18 Sep 2012 CB02-10/12 - Tiger Kart Club Inc - Assignment of Sub-Lease and Assignment of Licence over portion of Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue, Neerabup - Ordinary Council - 16 Oct 2012 CB02-09/14 - Proposal to allow the Tiger Kart Club Inc to exercise its first five (5) year Lease option over portion of Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue, Neerabup - Ordinary Council - 16 Sep 2014

## Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

- Detail:**

The commencement date of the initial term and option terms has been corrected to '1 December' in each case. The intention is that the initial term commences immediately following the expiry date of the prior lease:

<b><i>Term</i></b>	<i>Initial term:</i>	<i>Five (5) years, commencing on 1 December 2024</i>
	<i>First option term:</i>	<i>Five (5) years, commencing on 1 December 2029</i>
	<i>Second option term:</i>	<i>Five (5) years, commencing on 1 December 2034</i>

## Issue

To consider a proposed new lease to Tiger Kart Club (Incorporated) (the **Club**) over portion of Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue East, Neerabup (**Lot 600**).

## Background

### Lot 600

Portion of Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue, Neerabup is owned in freehold by the City of Wanneroo (the **City**).

The land is formally described as Lot 600 on Deposited Plan 302260, Certificate of Title Volume 87, Folio 163A.

### Premises

The Club leases an approximately 7.7 hectare portion of Lot 600 (**Attachment 1**).

The Club was formed in 1958, making it the oldest and largest kart club operating in Western Australia. The Club has occupied its premises at Lot 600 since 1988 under successive leases, and the Club operates a second track 'Cockburn International Kartway' at Henderson.

Administration understands that the Club conducts both international and open state meetings and has successfully hosted several major events at the Neerabup site.

The Club's current lease commenced on 1 December 2009 for a term of five (5) years with a further option of five (5) years which was exercised at the relevant time. The lease was varied in September 2013 to add a second further option of five (5 years) which expired on 30 November 2024. It has been occupied on a monthly holding over basis since November 2024 while negotiations progressed on the future lease arrangements.

The current lease provides an annual rent, linked to the Club having a sublease arrangement with a commercial kart operator, Mega Kart, from which the Club derives additional income beyond membership fees.

### Wanneroo Raceway Master Plan

The Wanneroo Raceway Master Plan (**Master Plan**), endorsed by Council in June 2024 (item CP03-06/24), outlines a strategic vision for the future development and enhancement of the Raceway precinct. This plan aims to revitalise the Raceway into a world-class facility, enhancing its capacity to host state, national, and international events, and to increase tourism and community engagement.

While the Master Plan does not propose immediate alterations to the existing infrastructure of the Club's premises, it underscores the importance of improving access opportunities and exploring ways to introduce greater diversity in its use. These objectives align with the Club's ongoing efforts to enhance the facility and broaden its community impact.

Administration considers the continuation of the Club at its current premises, supported by a longer lease term, is consistent with the implementation of the Master Plan.

### **Detail**

The Club has requested a longer-term lease as it is planning to undertake further improvements to its leased area in the coming years. The Club has formalised its intended commitments in a business plan.

Administration has reviewed the request for a five-year lease term, with two options for renewal, each extending for an additional five years, and is supportive of the proposed arrangement.

The following proposed essential terms have been agreed to by the parties, subject to Council approval:

<b>Lessee</b>	Tiger Kart Club (Inc.)
<b>Land</b>	Lot 600 Wattle Avenue East, Neerabup
<b>Premises</b>	The Land having an area of approximately 7.7 hectares and includes the infrastructure.  (Lease is on a ground lease basis, with Lessee responsible for all maintenance, including for capital and structural items.)
<b>Use of Premises</b>	a) Kart racing and associated motor sport activities. b) Kart hire facility. c) Kart retail and maintenance outlet; and d) Caretaker residence.
<b>Term</b>	Initial term: Five (5) years, commencing on 10 December 2024  First option term: Five (5) years, commencing on 10 December 2029  Second option term: Five (5) years, commencing on 10 December 2034
<b>Rent</b>	\$7,500 per annum plus GST, increased annually by CPI.
<b>Sublease and Licence</b>	The lease will incorporate a special condition confirming the conditions for the City's continuing support for the sublease and licence with Mega Fast Kart.  This will include a contribution by the Lessee of a portion of the sublease rent and licence fee to the City, anticipated to:
<b>Sublease Rent payable to Lessor</b>	Year 1: 5% Year 2: 7.5% Year 3 onwards: 10%
<b>Rates &amp; Taxes</b>	All rates and taxes assessed on the Premises are payable by the Lessee.
<b>Outgoings/Services</b>	All outgoings associated with the Premises, including electricity, water and gas, telephone, etc. shall be payable by the Lessee whether billed directly or otherwise.
<b>Building Insurance</b>	Lessee responsibility
<b>Other Insurance (including contents, public liability, plate glass and the like)</b>	Lessee responsibility
<b>Maintenance and cleaning of Premises</b>	Lessee responsibility  A further property condition report is being undertaken ahead of the anticipated new lease. Remediation works identified in the report will be included as a requirement in the lease.
<b>Structural Maintenance</b>	Lessee responsibility
<b>Statutory Compliance</b>	Lessee responsibility
<b>Security</b>	\$5,000

<b>Premises Upgrades</b>	<p>The Club has submitted an updated list of proposed capital improvements, originally outlined in its business plan, totalling \$695,000 (excluding GST).</p> <p>These enhancements aim to secure rights and expand the facility, encompassing the following key projects upgrade, extension, and enclosure of the existing canteen area estimated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expansion of the canteen: Estimated value \$500,000. This project seeks to expand and enclose the current canteen to accommodate increased patronage and improve service efficiency.</li> <li>• Installation of air-conditioning in the canteen area: Estimated value \$15,000.</li> <li>• Viewing platform: Estimated value \$100,000. This feature would provide spectators with an elevated vantage point, enhancing the viewing experience during events.</li> <li>• Upgrade of the race safety light system: Estimated value \$20,000.</li> <li>• Gantry for start lights over the track: Estimated value: \$10,000.</li> <li>• Resurfacing of the pit area with recycled asphalt: Estimated value: \$50,000.</li> </ul> <p>These proposed works are intended to enhance the facility's functionality, safety, and spectator experience, aligning with the Club's long-term development objectives.</p> <p>Further, the Club has proposed to increase membership by 10% annually by targeted marketing campaigns, and enhanced member benefits such as increased track access and facilities, integrate technology to enhance the karting experience for the members and streamline the operations, including member engagement and communication and enhancing safety measures and training programs for karting activity controllers and drivers of all skill levels.</p> <p>The Club will be required to undertake its planned works as per its business plan and this will be a condition in the lease.</p>
--------------------------	---

Draft ground lease documentation (based on a City template and reviewed by the City's internal legal section), incorporating the agreed essential terms as outlined in this report, has been presented to the Club and agreed 'in principle.'

Given Lot 600 is not Crown land, the lease does not require the consent from the Minister for Lands under section 18 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* (WA).

## Consultation

Relevant Administration service units have been consulted during the lease negotiation process.

Administration has engaged with the Club regarding the lease and the proposed business plan.

## Comment

Administration recommends that Council approves the proposed lease at Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue East, Neerabup to the Club, commencing from 1 December 2024.

Since its occupancy of the premises commenced in 1988, the Club has continued to undertake improvements to enhance the facility, and this approach is projected to continue under the new business plan.

The business plan outlines a proposed investment of \$695,000 over the forthcoming 15-year lease term to further develop and upgrade the premises.

The City and the Club have maintained a positive and collaborative working relationship, and both parties are committed to continuing this partnership to effectively manage the lease and ensure the ongoing success of the facility.

## Statutory Compliance

The Club is a not-for-profit organisation. It generates income from bar and food sales, functions, and annual memberships, plus the income from the sublease and licence to Mega Fast Kart.

Given the Club's not-for-profit status, the proposed lease is an exempt disposition of property under regulation 30 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* (WA), and accordingly a local public notice under Section 3.58(3) of the Act does not apply.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*1 ~ An inclusive and accessible City with places and spaces that embrace all*

*1.3 - Facilities and activities for all*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 1, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The recent pandemic has challenged our previous event delivery, place activation and community connection processes, and the City accepts that meeting community expectations in a more restrictive environment needs flexibility and innovation if community connection is to develop and grow in contrast to social and individual isolation.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S23 Stakeholder Relationship	Medium
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

The risk relating to the issues contained within this report has been identified and considered in the City's Strategic risk register. Administration has developed action plans to manage this risk to support existing management systems.

## Policy Implications

The Club is classified as a Category 5 (Sporting or Recreational) organisation under the City's Leasing Policy.



The proposed new lease has been negotiated in accordance with the City's Leasing Policy for ground leases.

The area of the Premises (exceeding 2,000m<sup>2</sup>) means that the lease cannot be executed under any current delegation by Council and instead requires a formal Council approval.

## Financial Implications

### Lease income

Administration recommends that the Council approve the execution of a new ground lease agreement commencing on 1 July 2025 with Tiger Kart Club (Incorporated).

Under the proposed terms, the annual lease fee will be set at \$7,500 plus GST, increased annually by CPI.

The City will receive a further income related to the sublease of the site.

The Club will assume full responsibility for the maintenance and upkeep of the premises, including all capital works necessary for the replacement and repair of infrastructure as the lease progresses. Additionally, the Club will bear the costs associated with operating utilities for the site.

No maintenance fee is payable.

### Future expenditure

Tiger Kart Club Inc. has submitted a comprehensive business plan (**Attachment 2**) outlining proposed infrastructure upgrades at the premises. The implementation of the business plan is formalised in the new lease.

While the lease agreement is structured as a ground lease, the City, in its capacity as the landlord, retains oversight responsibilities. This includes reviewing and approving any significant alterations or improvements to the infrastructure, ensuring compliance with maintenance obligations, and verifying that all upgrades meet the required standards and regulations.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

That Council:-

1. **APPROVES** in principle, a lease of Lot 600 (570) Wattle Avenue, East Neerabup to the Tiger Kart Club Inc in accordance with the essential lease terms described in this report; and
2. **AUTHORISES:**
  - a) the Chief Executive Officer (or a nominee of the Chief Executive Officer) to execute all documentation and comply with all applicable legislation as is required to effect Item 1; and
  - b) the affixing of the Common Seal of the City of Wanneroo to the lease in accordance with the City's Execution of Documents Policy.

**This attachment is confidential and distributed under separate cover to all Council Members.**

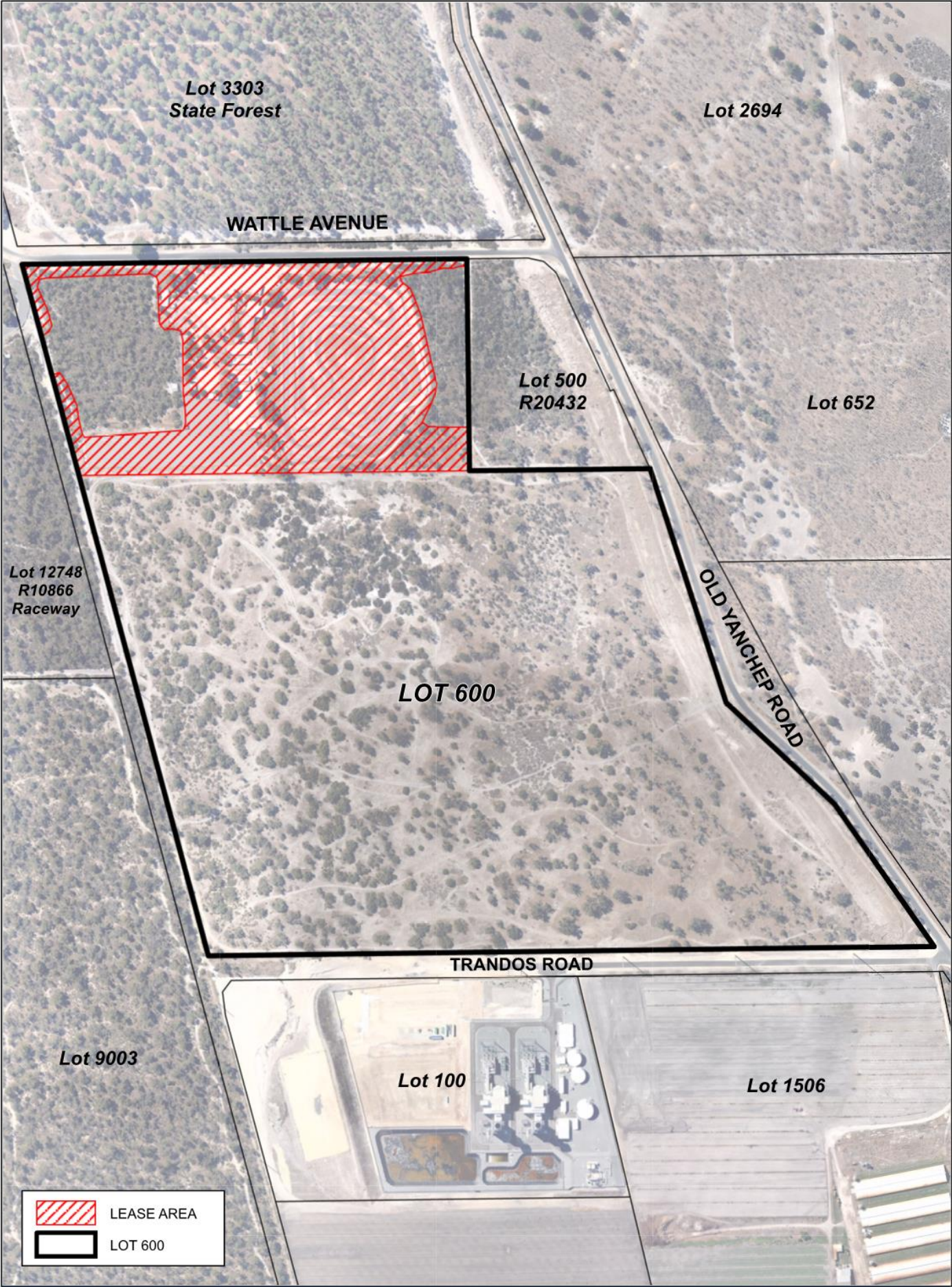
*Attachment 2 - Business Plan*

25/162431

*Attachments:*

1. [!\[\]\(4e333a6106fc298d0ae6dff272a736ef\_img.jpg\)](#) Attachment 1 - Tiger Kart Inc - Lease Plan 25/194687
2. Attachment 2 - Business Plan Confidential





**TIGER KART CLUB (Incorporated) - LEASE AREA**  
**PORTION LOT 600 (570) WATTLE AVENUE NEERABUP**

SCALE: 1: 5000 @ A4

DATE: May 2025

REF: 2025-05 tiger kart lease

NOTE: While the City of Wanneroo has made every effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of data it accepts no responsibility or liability for any errors or omissions within the information presented.



## **Chief Executive Office**

### **Advocacy & Economic Development**

#### **CE01-06/25    \*\*National Growth Areas Alliance (NGAA) Membership 2025/26**

---

File Ref: 14155V008 – 25/183186  
 Responsible Officer: Chief Executive Officer  
 Attachments: 5

#### **Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

- **Attachment 4** – Final NGAA Governance Structure June 2025 has been added as an attachment to the report.
- **Attachment 5** – NGAA Nomination Form has been added as an attachment to the report.
- Recommendation 2 has been updated to:
  2. *NOMINATES the following Council Members as the City's National Growth Areas Alliance Member Delegate and Strategic Advisory Group Nominee:*
    - a) *Member Delegate: Mayor/Councillor \_\_\_\_\_; and*
    - b) *Strategic Advisory Group Nominee: Mayor/Councillor \_\_\_\_\_.*

It should be noted that the NGAA is a unique organisation that limits its membership to specific local government areas that meet the criteria for a growth area. These criteria include being located at the urban-rural interface of metropolitan areas, having significant greenfield development potential and experiencing relatively rapid population or urban growth. These challenges require a different approach to strategic planning to address the unique circumstances. The 28 identified growth area local government areas meeting these criteria are listed in the body report at Figure 9.

Of these 28 local government areas, 20 are current members of the NGAA and these members can collaborate more effectively through the enabling environment of NGAA to achieve better liveability outcomes for outer metropolitan areas. Inner local government areas such as the Cities of Stirling and Joondalup are ineligible to be members of the NGAA.

Potential alternate options to NGAA membership are outlined in the report to assist Council Members with the decision process. Should Council decide not to renew its membership to NGAA, Administration would continue to investigate additional alternative options to assist in meeting the challenges faced by the City of Wanneroo as a growth council.

---

### **Issue**

To review the cost and benefits of the City's National Growth Areas Alliance (**NGAA**) membership and consider entering into a new 3-year agreement.

### **Background**

The City of Wanneroo (the **City**) has been an active member of the NGAA, previously Outer Metro Growth Councils, since its inception in 2007. The NGAA advocates at the Federal level for a stronger focus on the needs of Australia's fast-growing outer suburbs.

The Alliance consists of 20 member councils who are collectively calling for dedicated funding for critical infrastructure and services for outer growth areas, and for all levels of government to commit to assisting outer metropolitan growth areas reach their full potential.

In February 2024 administration completed a review of the cost and benefits of the City's membership recommending that the City leverage its membership in the lead up to the 2025 federal election. This has now been completed with the City's Advocacy and Economic Development team utilising NGAA resources and networks to design and implement the *Putting Community First* campaign for both the 2025 State and Federal elections.

The review also recommended the City seek councillor/executive representation on the Strategic Advisory and Management Committees which is still in progress, and now dependent on the City maintaining NGAA membership, and that a further review be completed following the 2025 federal election.

Now that the 2025 federal election is complete, an updated review of the City's NGAA membership is appropriate.

## Detail

NGAA is the peak body for local governments in Australia's fast-growing outer metropolitan cities and suburbs with member councils representing more than five million people living in Australia's fast-growing suburbs.

NGAA takes an evidence-based approach, with a Policy Platform built on comprehensive research and members' deep insight. Through case studies, policy discussions and information-sharing networks, NGAA enables member councils to enhance their capacity to deliver growth.

The NGAA has a bespoke governance framework consisting of:

- Governance Bodies:
  - NGAA Annual Meeting of Members.
  - Strategic Advisory Committee of elected members (**SAC**).
  - Committee of Management (**CoM**) of CEO's/Directors.
- Advisory Bodies comprising of officer representation from member councils.
- NGAA Secretariat:
  - Membership includes NGAA CEO, National Research and Policy Lead, National Communications Coordinator, administration support and various contractors as required.

The NGAA Strategic Plan July 2024 – June 2027 focusses on three pillars:

- NGAA influences the national agenda.
- Our research is targeted and supports our advocacy.
- We are well-governed with clear engagement pathways.

Several key changes to the operation of the NGAA are currently being implemented and are summarised below.

### *NGAA Governance Review 2025*

The NGAA is in the final stages of undertaking a governance review to ensure that its structure, decision-making processes, and operational effectiveness align with best practices and the needs of its members. The review is scheduled to adopt changes in late May 2025. One immediate operational change is requesting each NGAA member to delegate a single elected representative as their primary NGAA contact by end of June 2025. This is designed to strengthen the NGAA Strategic Advisory Committee's engagement with councils and state

ministers and improve the overall advocacy effort. NGAA has confirmed that its preference is for the delegate to be nominated by end of June 2025 but that the delegate can be changed by the City at any time, for example if there is a Council election impacting the delegate.

The discussion paper including a proposed governance structure is shown at **Attachment 1**. Council will be updated on the final governance structure once adopted.

Generally, the proposed model seeks to improve on the previous model with more strategic focus. The inclusion of one elected representative per Member Council to attend Member bi-annual meetings for the purposes of:

- Electing Councillors/Mayors to the Strategic Advisory Committee.
- Electing CEO State representatives to the Committee of Management.
- Receiving NGAA's annual report and financial accounts.
- Receiving Strategic Advisory Committee reports on the Strategic Plan.

#### *NGAA Secretariat Update*

The NGAA published a Secretariat Update on 24 March 2025 as shown at **Attachment 2**. The update provides information on changes to the auspice arrangement, a new Memorandum of Understanding (**MOU**) for NGAA Member Councils, membership fees and the governance review.

The NGAA is seeking the MOU, shown at **Attachment 3**, to be signed by the City by the end of June 2025. The MOU invites a 3-year commitment from the City. It is also seeking the City's delegated, elected representative by the end of June 2025. This representative will attend biannual meetings of the Strategic Advisory Group and contribute to a two-way exchange of policy and advocacy updates.

There is also opportunity for the City to nominate an elected member to participate in the Strategic Advisory Committee (**SAC**) of Mayors/Councillors, comprising two elected officials from each state. The SAC would focus purely on strategic direction and advocacy. Membership representation would be elected via a vote of members for a two-year period.

Overall, Administration considers the above changes to be worthwhile improvements to the governance and operational arrangements for the NGAA.

#### *Benefits of NGAA Membership*

NGAA advocates at the federal level for a stronger focus on the needs of Australia's fast-growing outer suburbs. Member councils represent more than five million people and are collectively calling for dedicated funding for critical infrastructure and services for outer growth areas.

Benefits include:

Scale	Member councils share many of the same key issues. Working together enables pooling of resources and effort to achieve a greater impact on policy and funding decisions.
Research and resources	Membership provides access to evidence-based research at a low cost designed to support members needs and led by NGAA's dedicated and experienced team.



Influence	NGAA has a strong profile and reputation with Ministers, Shadow Ministers and senior bureaucrats based in Canberra. Membership provides greater influence through a collective voice representing over 5 million residents and includes face to face meetings, regular submissions and opportunities to directly influence Policy development through working groups/forums. Strong links to other important organisations and research bodies.
Campaigning	Member councils can choose to participate in national advocacy campaigns for Federal elections such as the Fund our Future campaign in 2016 which the City leveraged to launch campaigns for the Rail to Yanchep and Flynn Drive.
National platform	Provide the City with representation at the highest levels of Government. The ability to share City advocacy priorities on a national stage, including NGAA collateral online, media opportunities and other events.
Information sharing	NGAA provides a collective group to share best practice, research and learn through webinars, events and the National Congress. Opportunities are available across the organisation for elected members, the executive and officers.
Networks and networking	Membership provides access to a built-in network of leaders and influencers from growth area council from across Australia. Opportunities to participate through the committees or regular events including the National Congress being held in Perth 29 July – 1 August 2025.
Committee opportunities	NGAA membership representative – Council member, one per member council Strategic Advisory Committee ( <b>SAC</b> ) – Two councillor representatives from each state, these are elected positions and a 2-year term Committee of management ( <b>CoM</b> ) – one CEO or Director from each state plus auspicing council Policy Forum – Managers, Directors and CEO's supported by officer-level workshops up to 8 per year

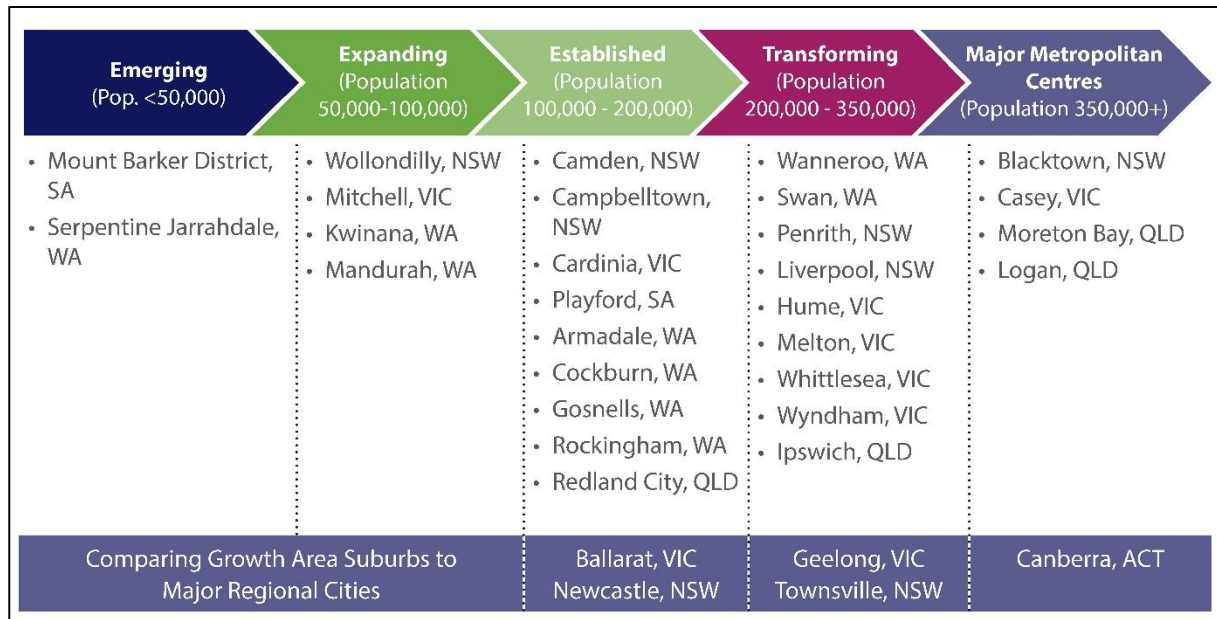
*Cons/Costs of membership:*

With a resident population over 200,000 the City sits in the top band of membership with the 2024/25 cost of membership being \$34,019 plus GST. Future fees will be adjusted by CPI. There is also a resource component of officer, executive and council member time spent administering, engaging with and utilising the City's membership.

These resources represent an opportunity cost that could potentially be reallocated and spent solely focussing on the City's advocacy priorities rather than the collective priorities.

Compared with all Australian LGAs the City of Wanneroo currently has the 12<sup>th</sup> highest growth in absolute terms with the most recent growth estimated by ABS at 8,026 between 2023 and 2024 and the City ranks 21<sup>st</sup> in Australia by population.

The following chart sourced from the NGAA Pre-Budget Submission 2025/26 shows the continuum of growth with the City of Wanneroo profiled as a 'Transforming Population' growth area. This indicates that the City has some way to grow before it reaches the status of a Major Metropolitan Centre comparable with a population over 350,000. This is likely to occur around 2037.

**Figure 1: Australia's Growth Areas – Continuum of growth**

Based on the current profile, the City of Wanneroo can still gain significant knowledge from other LGAs along the growth continuum. Retention of membership of NGAA would assist with facilitating this knowledge transfer.

One of the key commitments made in the lead up to the federal election included a pledge from Labor of \$644 million to expand the Urgent Care Clinic network, including new clinics in key outer metropolitan suburbs if re-elected.

Announced locations include:

- Green Valley (Liverpool).
- Rouse Hill (Blacktown).
- Pakenham (Cardinia Shire).
- Yanchep (City of Wanneroo).
- Ellenbrook (City of Swan).

The Coalition also made a commitment in the led up to the federal election to invest \$1 billion to revitalise the Local Roads and Community Infrastructure (**LRCI**) Program to empower local councils by providing them the flexibility to prioritise and deliver critical community infrastructure and road projects with two funding streams focussing on resilience and community infrastructure and local roads.

These commitments directly respond to the needs of rapidly growing populations that face significant gaps in local health and community infrastructure and highlights the benefits of a collaborative approach to addressing key issues through the NGAA membership.

#### *Alternative options for the City to deliver the benefits received through NGAA membership*

NGAA membership is considered complementary to and additional to all the advocacy activities undertaken by the City. Currently the City undertakes a range of advocacy activities in-line with the City's endorsed Connect Wanneroo Advocacy Plan 2023 – 2032, Service Unit Plan and approved budget and includes:

- In-person meetings with Western Australian based candidates, politicians, ministers and relevant ministers visiting from inter-state to Western Australia.

- Meetings with relevant candidates, politicians and ministers in Canberra when travelling for events or conferences such as ALGA or NGAA congress.
- Production of advocacy collateral including fact sheets and web pages for the City's advocacy priority projects (currently top 11).
- Advocacy campaigns involving the community such as Fund our Future, Connect Wanneroo, Let's Pool Together and Putting Community First. These campaigns focus on empowering the community to voice their support for a project or projects by emailing relevant candidates and politicians.
- Direct written communication from the Mayor or CEO to candidates, politicians, ministers and shadow ministers, officer-level communication with relevant government departments and other tactics determined relevant to the individual project such as membership and attendance at regional working groups.

Alternative advocacy activities the City could consider undertaking in place of NGAA membership include:

Undertaking regular trips to Canberra for the purpose of advocacy, in particular building relationships with ministers and shadow ministers who are not based in Western Australia.

The approximate cost of undertaking a similar approach for the City is summarised below including assumptions.

Item	Estimated cost 3 pax	Total cost (6 trips p.a.)
<b>Flights</b>	\$6,000	\$36,000
<b>Accommodation</b>	\$1,476	\$ 8,856
<b>Transport</b>	\$600	\$ 3,600
<b>Meals</b>	\$973	\$ 5,838
<b>Administration</b>	\$2,220	\$13,200
<b>Total cost</b>	\$11,249	\$67,494

Assumptions:

- Three people travelling per trip comprising of Mayor (or deputy Mayor), CEO and Manager Advocacy & Economic Development.
- Six trips per year (relationship building, consistency).
- Direct flights to Canberra.
- Minimum of two nights' accommodation per trip.
- Administration of 38 hours or equivalent to one week per trip to book flights, accommodation, liaise with ministerial offices to book meetings and coordination of ministerial briefing notes and advocacy materials.
- Calculations use ATO's reasonable amounts for domestic travel amounts for Canberra for accommodation and meal expenses.

Potential use of consultancy services, research institutions such as universities and additional FTE in place of access to NGAA's relevant research and evidence base, resources, advice, networks and community of best practice.

For example, in 2015/16 the City appointed consultants The Civic Group to provide strategic advice to the City on campaign strategy and design and bring best practice knowledge. Approval was provided for administration to spend a maximum of:

- Phase one \$36,400 +GST;
- Phase two \$14,400 +GST per month (up to six months); and
- Disbursements of \$11,250 (flights, accommodation and transportation).

For the 2016 'Fund our Future' campaign the City also required additional temporary FTE to implement the election campaign.

Consideration of other memberships in place of the benefits provided by NGAA membership such as access to relevant research, networks and events noting that these organisations do not have a focus on the needs of outer-metro growth councils.

- CEDA membership \$6,000 p.a. plus GST (2 nominated trustees per organisation) or \$11,500 p.a. plus GST (8 nominated trustees).
- Committee for Perth \$6,600 p.a. plus GST (2023-24 membership renewal).

## **Consultation**

No external consultation has been undertaken or considered necessary for the issues under consideration in this report.

## **Comment**

Membership benefits to NGAA include more than advocacy. The networking and evidence-based knowledge that the City has access to is an excellent resource. The advocacy benefits of NGAA membership are strong and have assisted in achieving great outcomes for the City and its communities.

The City would need to spend substantially more than the annual membership fee in order to replicate these benefits including access to the bespoke research, access to face-to-face meetings with politicians and other agencies with a shared agenda such as the Australian Local Government Association, resources and submissions to Parliamentary processes and budget processes.

NGAA membership enables the City to successfully implement the Connect Wanneroo Advocacy Plan 2023 – 2032, a Roadmap for Implementing Advocacy, which identifies the key principles of:

- Collaboration - recognising the importance of a collaborative approach to advocacy and public investment to enhance the impact of the City's advocacy efforts;
- Strategic focus - ensuring alignment to state and federal government priorities; and
- Evidence-based decision making – emphasising the importance of utilising data and evidence to support the City's positions and proposals to enhance credibility and the effectiveness of its advocacy activities.

On balance, Administration recommends continuing the City's membership of the NGAA and signing the 3-year Memorandum of Understanding (**MOU**). Appointment of a delegate is critical to realising the benefits of membership and will also need to be considered by Council.

## **Statutory Compliance**

Nil

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*6 ~ A future focused City that advocates, engages and partners to progress the priorities of the community*

*6.1 - Advocate in line with community priorities*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 6, we will accept a Medium level of risk extended to High in the areas of Community / Reputation, Financial / Commercial & Management Systems / Operations impacts. This is required to address legacy ways of operating, support investment in the technology changes needed to deliver digital democracy, citizen engagement and involvement and move to more data-driven decision-making which may not align with Community sentiment or expectation.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S04 Integrated Infrastructure & Utility Planning	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Planning & Sustainability and Director Assets	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term Financial Plan	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy & Performance	Manage

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

The City's membership of NGAA for 2024-2025 was \$34,019 plus GST. The membership fee for future years will be adjusted by CPI and will need to be included in the annual operating budgets.

The financial benefits achieved through leveraging the NGAA for the City's advocacy priorities indicate that the investment is well worth the potential returns achieved through political commitments during the election lead up and through annual federal budget submissions. In addition, the opportunity to leverage NGAA influence and networks during the inter-election period is a valuable resource for seeking political support for key projects. NGAA has a strong reputation in working with all major parties.

These resources would be unavailable if the City were not a member of the NGAA.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

### That Council:-

1. **ENDORSE** the renewal of the City's membership in the National Growth Areas Alliance (NGAA) and **AUTHORISE** the Chief Executive Officer to enter into a new 3-year agreement; and
2. **NOMINATES** the following Council Members as the City's National Growth Areas Alliance Member Delegate and Strategic Advisory Group Nominee:
  - a) **Member Delegate:** Mayor/Councillor \_\_\_\_\_; and
  - b) **Strategic Advisory Group Nominee:** Mayor/Councillor \_\_\_\_\_.

### Attachments:

- |                             |  |           |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------|
| 1. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 1 - NGAA Governance Review Member Discussion Paper 20250408       | 25/143979 |
| 2. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 2 - NGAA Secretariate Update and Membership Contributions 2024-25 | 25/144002 |
| 3. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 3 - NGAA Membership Memorandum of Understanding                   | 25/144007 |
| 4. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 4 - Final NGAA Governance Structure June 2025                     | 25/210899 |
| 5. <a href="#">Download</a> | Attachment 5 - NGAA Nomination Form  | 25/210909 |





## NGAA Governance Review 2025

The National Growth Areas Alliance (NGAA) is undertaking a governance review to ensure its structure, decision-making processes, and operational effectiveness align with best practices and the needs of its members.

### Background

Through a consultation process with NGAA Members in 2018, a governance structure was put into place for NGAA in 2019 with the election of a Strategic Advisory Committee of Mayors/Councillors and the formation of a Committee of Management of CEOs/Directors.

The result has been largely positive, with significantly stronger engagement at both the elected and officer level since the implementation of the current model.

The NGAA Secretariat has also added an officer-level network of advisory committee that feed into the policy development and advocacy process.

### Context of the 2025 Review

With the development of a new organisational Strategic Plan for 2024-27, and considering a more engaged membership and increased expectations for involvement in decision-making, it is timely to review NGAA's governance structure

Given the improvements in governance and engagement since 2019, this review is geared towards refining or improving the current model rather than adopting a new model entirely. It is also important to understand the reality of a small Secretariat of three subject matter specialists, and to ensure our governance structure minimises the time they spend on administering committees.

It is not expected that NGAA Members' input to this review will require Council approval.

### Objectives of the Review

The governance review will assess the effectiveness of the NGAA's current governance structure and recommend improvements to ensure:

- Reduce or streamline the administrative burden of governance committees on the small NGAA Secretariat (2.6FTE)
- Efficient and transparent decision-making
- Strong member engagement and representation
- Accountability and compliance with governance best practices
- Sustainability and adaptability to changing policy and political landscapes

## Methodology and Timing

Discussion paper for Member responses based on input from Strategic Advisory Committee, Committee for Management and Secretariat	Responses close Tuesday 29 April, 2025
Benchmark against best practice (including advice from Municipal Association of Victoria as NGAA is auspiced by City of Casey and hence operates under the Victorian Local Government Act)	Secretariat to complete by 30 April, 2025
Recommendations for immediate actions and longer-term changes circulated to all Members	2 May for adoption by Strategic Advisory Committee on 9 May

## How to Provide Feedback

**Written Submissions:** Email your responses to [bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au](mailto:bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au) by Tuesday 29 April.

**Workshops & Discussions:** NGAA will host an online Q&A session to facilitate further discussion on Wednesday 16 April, 2025 from 1.00-2.00pm AEST [Register here](#).

## Contact

Bronwen Clark, CEO NGAA, 0448 401 257 [bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au](mailto:bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au)

## Discussion Paper: Governance Review of the NGAA

### Overview: NGAA's Value as a Small and Nimble Advocacy Body

The National Growth Areas Alliance (NGAA) plays a unique and critical role in advocating for Australia's fast-growing outer metropolitan areas. Unlike larger peak bodies, NGAA operates with a small but highly effective resource base, relying on strong relationships between committees, members, and the Secretariat to act proactively and reactively in a timely and strategic manner.

#### Key Strengths of NGAA's Governance Approach

- **Agility and Responsiveness** - The streamlined structure enables NGAA to quickly respond to policy and advocacy issues.
- **High-Trust Environment** - Strong relationships among committees and the Secretariat empower informed decision-making with delegated authority.
- **Efficient Use of Resources** - A lean operational model that delivers high-impact advocacy despite a modest budget.
- **Direct Engagement** - Frequent interaction with key policymakers at state and federal levels strengthens NGAA's influence and credibility.

### SWOT Analysis of NGAA Governance Model

Based on our understanding and experience of the governance model, we have highlighted the following strengths, weaknesses, opportunities and threats.

#### What would add to this analysis?

Strengths	Weaknesses
Small, nimble structure allows rapid response to policy changes	Limited staff resources to manage increasing governance demands
High level of trust between committees and Secretariat enables proactive advocacy	Uneven engagement levels across member councils
Strong track record in federal advocacy and media influence	Some ambiguity around decision-making roles between SAC and CoM
Cost-effective governance model	Lack of formal structures for addressing the unique needs of different growth stages
Opportunities	Threats
Strengthening engagement through specialized subcommittees	Risk of over-complication if additional layers are not carefully managed
Enhanced representation for councils at different growth stages	Potential loss of agility if governance becomes overly bureaucratic
Establishing a dedicated Policy Committee for structured policy development	Increased resource demands may not be met if members are unwilling to contribute more
Exploring alternative funding models to support improved governance	Possibility of member disengagement if costs outweigh perceived benefits

## Current Governance Structure

It is important to note that in practice the current governance structure differs from that recommended in the original 2019 review, based on response to opportunities and challenges that arose in its implementation.

Body & Membership	Key Responsibilities	Secretariat Resources required
<b>Annual Meeting of NGAA Members</b> - One representative per Member Council (voting) - Strategic Advisory Committee members (non-voting unless delegates)	1. Elect Councillors/Mayors to the SAC 2. Elect CEO State representatives to the Committee of Management 3. Receive NGAA's annual report and financial accounts 4. Receive SAC reports on the Strategic Plan and Policy Platform	Arrange meeting, produce reports, arrange elections  Team = 15 days annually
<b>Strategic Advisory Committee (SAC)</b> - Elected Councillors from member councils - Immediate past NGAA Chair - Chair and Deputy Chair elected from within SAC	1. Approve Strategic & Operational Plans 2. Approve Policy Platform 3. Oversee advocacy and review Canberra delegations 4. Act as national spokesperson (Chair) 5. Review performance of CoM	Arrange meeting, produce agenda, papers, minutes  CEO = 2 days per month
<b>Committee of Management (CoM)</b> - CEOs from state representatives - Skills-based independent members - CEO	1. Oversee operational management and governance 2. Monitor financial accountability 3. Appoint and oversee the Executive Officer 4. Ensure alignment with SAC direction	Arrange meeting, produce agenda, papers, minutes  CEO = 2 days per month
<b>NGAA Secretariat</b> - CEO - Research & Policy Lead - Communications Coordinator	1. Implement Strategic and Operational Plans 2. Manage member liaison and media engagement 3. Oversee auspicings arrangements	

## Proposed Governance Structure

Based on experience of the current model and feedback through the existing governance structure we have put together a proposed structure and request your feedback. These changes are based on the goal of reserving the Secretariat's time for advocacy, research and policy development rather than administration.

### Key Changes in the Proposed Structure

#### 1. **Strategic Advisory Committee of two Mayors or Councillors from each state (SAC)**

- 1.1. The SAC would focus purely on strategic direction and advocacy, eliminating operational responsibilities.
- 1.2. Membership representation would be elected via a vote of members for a two year period

#### 2. **New Biannual meetings of elected representative delegates**

- 2.1. To improve engagement amongst elected representatives, each Member is requested to delegate responsibility for NGAA to an elected representative.
- 2.2. The SAC will convene biannual online meetings of these delegates to encourage a two-way exchange of policy and advocacy updates.

#### 3. **Enhanced Committee of Management (CoM)**

- 3.1. The CoM would assume **full operational oversight**—including financial management, execution of strategic and operational plans, and overall governance—to clearly separate operational tasks from high-level strategy.
- 3.2. Membership would be one CEO or Director from each state and a representative from the auspicing Council, or
- 3.3. Membership could be CEO/Director/subject specialists from each state with an elected small executive to whom the CEO reports monthly

#### 4. **New Policy Forum**

- 4.1. A committee comprising **CEOs and Directors (or Managers if appropriate)** would be convened to drive policy development. Meeting biannually, this body would incorporate input from officer-level workshops on a range of issues (convened by the Secretariat) and Secretariat research, ensuring that policy positions are evidence-based and reflective of ground-level insights.
- 4.2. In lieu of ad hoc officer-level Policy Advisory Committees, up to 8 issue-specific workshops for officers would be held throughout the year on a range of policy issues. These workshop would inform the agenda for the Policy Forum.



## Proposed Structure Overview

Body & Membership	Proposed Responsibilities	Secretariat Resources required per annum
<b>NGAA Member Representatives</b> - One elected representative per Member Council - <b>Meet biannually</b>	1. Elect Councillors/Mayors to the SAC 2. Elect CEO State representatives to the Committee of Management 3. Receive NGAA's annual report and financial accounts 4. Receive SAC reports on the Strategic Plan	Arrange meeting, produce reports, arrange political speakers, arrange elections  CEO, Research, Communications = 9 days  *Coordination = 12 days
<b>Strategic Advisory Committee (SAC)</b> - Elected Councillors from member councils - Two Representatives from each state - <b>Meet quarterly</b> <b>Chair and Deputy Chair monthly</b>	1. Set NGAA's high-level strategic direction 2. Approve the Strategic Plan 3. Guide national advocacy priorities 4. Oversee and direct subcommittees	Arrange meeting, produce agenda, papers, minutes  CEO = 12 days  *Coordination = 8 days
<b>Committee of Management (CoM)</b> - CEO or Director from state representatives - Auspicing Council - CEO - <b>Meet quarterly</b> <b>- Executive meetings monthly</b>	1. Oversee operational management and governance 2. Manage financial accountability and budget 3. Appoint and oversee the CEO 4. Ensure strategic alignment with SAC direction	Arrange meeting, produce agenda, papers, minutes  CEO = 24 days  *Coordination = 20 days
<b>Policy Forum</b> - Managers/Directors and CEOs - Supported by <b>officer-level workshops up to 8 per year</b> (replacing policy advisory committees) - <b>Meet biannually</b>	1. Develop policy positions 2. Incorporate input from Secretariat research and officer workshops 3. Support NGAA's advocacy work with evidence-based recommendations	Arrange meeting, produce agenda, papers, minutes for workshops and policy forum  Team = 30 days per year  *Coordination = 30 days
<b>Secretariat</b> - CEO 1.0FTE - National Research and Policy Lead 0.6FTE - National Communications Coordinator 1.0FTE  *Operations Support Officer	1. Deliver Strategic and Operational Plans 2. Manage governance arrangements	*Consider adding Operations Support Officer to shift all logistics, meeting arrangements and coordination out from current CEO, Research or Communications roles



## Additional Key Issues for Consideration

### 1. Role and Independence of the Secretariat

- 1.1. Is a lean Secretariat meeting your operational expectations? Or does it need to be expanded to increase policy and advocacy capacity?
- 1.2. Is the current balance between member-driven governance and Secretariat-led operations appropriate?
- 1.3. Independence: Would members support a more independent Secretariat model (e.g., separate from an auspicing council)? What would need to happen to ensure enhanced service delivery?

### 2. Future-Proofing NGAA's Governance Model

- 2.1. How can NGAA ensure that its governance structure remains flexible in response to political, economic, and policy shifts (including at the local level)?

### 3. Relationship with Other Advocacy Bodies

- 3.1. How should NGAA coordinate or form formal partnerships with other peak bodies (e.g., ALGA, state-based associations) to enhance its influence?
- 3.2. Are there opportunities for joint campaigns or shared resources that could amplify NGAA's advocacy efforts or do we need to remain distinguishable from other local government bodies?

### 4. Resourcing an Improved Governance Structure

- 4.1. With an enhanced governance structure comes an increased requirement for Secretariat resources to manage additional engagement, governance meetings, policy development, and advocacy coordination. Are there innovative ways to resource this enhance activity?
- 4.2. What level of additional staffing or resources do you believe is necessary to support these governance improvements?
- 4.3. Would your council support increased financial contributions to secure a stronger governance framework with more robust engagement opportunities?

### 5. Alternative Models

- 5.1. Should NGAA explore alternative models (e.g. incorporated association or company limited by guarantee)?

## How to Provide Feedback

**Written Submissions:** Email your responses to [bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au](mailto:bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au) by Tuesday 29 April.

**Workshops & Discussions:** NGAA will host an online Q&A session to facilitate further discussion on Wednesday 16 April, 2025 from 1.00-2.00pm AEST [Register here](#).

## Contact

Bronwen Clark, CEO NGAA, 0448 401 257 [bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au](mailto:bronwen.clark@ngaa.org.au)



24 March, 2025

Dear NGAA Member Colleague

### **NGAA Secretariat Update, MOU and Membership Contributions for 2024-25**

Please find outlined below a number of action and information items regarding your NGAA membership, including:

1. Changes to NGAA auspicing arrangement (for information)
2. Memorandum of Understanding on NGAA membership (for signing by end June 2025)
3. Membership Fee Information (for raising of purchase order by 31 March)
4. Governance Review and Delegation of an Elected Representative (for action by end June 2025)

### **Change of Auspice for NGAA Secretariat**

The NGAA Secretariat is in the final stages of transitioning its auspice arrangement from the City of Whittlesea to the City of Casey. This transition has been carefully documented, with a process map now in place to ensure any future changes to our auspice arrangement are streamlined and efficient.

After over 15 years of hosting our Secretariat, we extend our sincere gratitude to the City of Whittlesea.

NGAA would not exist without the steadfast support of the City of Whittlesea. We extend our deep appreciation to its Mayors, Councillors, executives, and officers across multiple departments, including strategic and community planning, advocacy, economic development, finance, IT, HR, and organisational development. Special recognition goes to the late David Turnbull, former CEO, for his leadership, as well as all other CEOs and elected officials who have supported the Secretariat over the past 15 years.

Given this transition, we have delayed issuing membership fee invoices for the 2024-25 financial year. While we acknowledge this is later than usual, new financial systems had to be established, and we are now in a position to proceed with invoicing.

### **Memorandum of Understanding**

To allow for operational and financial certainty, as well as a shared understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the NGAA Secretariat and NGAA Member Councils, the NGAA Strategic Advisory Committee has approved the attached Memorandum of Understanding for signing by each Member Council.

Please have a thorough read through, contact me if you have any questions, and returned a signed copy which I will then sign and supply you with a final PDF version.

### **Membership Fees and Federal Election Campaign Contribution**

As outlined in our 2021-24 Strategic Plan, NGAA membership fees are calculated on a population scale and will increase annually in line with CPI. The full details of the membership fee scale are provided below.

Additionally, with the upcoming 2025 federal election, an advocacy campaign is underway to secure commitments from key parties. As part of this effort, a \$5,000 + GST contribution per member council has been applied. This decision was made in collaboration with our Advocacy Network, which includes representatives from all member councils, and was approved by our governance structure in late 2024. The details of this strategy were also shared in online meetings in August and September 2024.

Population categories	2024-25 (incl CPI increase of 3.9%)
>200,000	\$ 34,019 plus GST
100-200,000	\$ 28,349 plus GST
50-100,000	\$ 22,678 plus GST
<50,000	\$ 17,009 plus GST

With our shift to the City of Casey, all membership fee and election campaign contribution invoices will now be issued from this new auspice. If you require specific information to register the City of Casey as a supplier, please let us know. To facilitate timely processing, we request that purchase order numbers be provided by **26 March 2025**. Invoices will be issued as soon as practicable thereafter.

**Governance Review and Delegation of an Elected Representative**

NGAA's bespoke governance model, developed with independent consultation, has been in place for five years. As part of a scheduled review, we will seek input from all member councils—both elected members and officers—on potential improvements.

One immediate operational change is requesting each NGAA member to delegate a single elected representative as their primary NGAA contact. This will strengthen our Strategic Advisory Committee's engagement with councils and state ministers and improve our overall advocacy efforts. Additionally, it will allow us to coordinate more effectively with elected officials, including through regular online meetings with federal representatives. If you have not yet appointed an NGAA delegate, we encourage you to do so in the coming months. If a delegate has already been assigned, please inform us so we can update our records.

**Looking Ahead to 2025**

We appreciate your continued support, collaboration, and patience as we settle into our new home and financial, HR, and IT systems. NGAA has an ambitious agenda for 2025 and is already making a significant impact with our federal election campaign. Even at this early stage, before the election has been officially called, all three major parties—Labor, the Liberal-National Coalition, and the Australian Greens—have issued policy statements aligning with our advocacy efforts. Additionally, nearly half of the recent funding allocations from the government's three key infrastructure programs open to local government have been directed towards growth area projects.

Thank you for your ongoing support and contributions to our alliance. Our small but dedicated Secretariat team—Anne, Michelle, and I—are proud to work on your behalf and excited about the year ahead. We look forward to continued collaboration as we advance the interests of Australia's growth areas.

Best regards,



Bronwen Clark  
CEO, National Growth Areas Alliance



## **Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)**

**Between**

**The National Growth Areas Alliance (NGAA)**

**And**

**[Member Council Name]**

### **1. Introduction**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is made between the National Growth Areas Alliance (NGAA) and [Member Council Name], collectively referred to as 'the Parties'.

The NGAA is the peak body for local governments in Australia's fast-growing outer metropolitan cities and suburbs. We advocate to State and Federal governments for improved policies and funding for growth area councils, to create resilient, liveable, and thriving communities.

Member councils of the NGAA represent more than five million people living in Australia's fast-growing suburbs, united by the shared experiences of population growth rates at double the national average and long-term under-investment in vital infrastructure.

### **2. Purpose**

This MOU provides a formal structure for the shared understanding of the roles and responsibilities of the NGAA Secretariat and NGAA Member Councils and is a foundation on which NGAA and its auspicing body can build financial and operational certainty.

The formal MOU process is aimed at securing an active and engaged member base, continuing the trust and confidence in which the Secretariat is held by Members.

### **3. Definitions**

**Member Councils:** Local government bodies that are financial members of the NGAA.

**NGAA Secretariat:** The administrative and operational body of the NGAA, auspiced through the City of Casey (Address: PO Box 1000, Narre Warren, Victoria 3805. ABN 43 320 295 742)

**Strategic Plan:** The long-term plan outlining the goals and objectives of the NGAA, adopted by Member Councils and implemented by the Secretariat, with progress monitored and reviewed through the NGAA Governance framework.

**KPIs:** Key Performance Indicators outlined in the Strategic Plan to measure the success of the NGAA's initiatives.



#### **4. Objectives**

The objectives of this MOU are to:

- Outline the roles and responsibilities of NGAA Member Councils.
- Provide the NGAA Secretariat and its auspicing body with assurance of active involvement from members, including financial commitment.
- Demonstrate the NGAA Secretariat's accountability for delivering on set KPIs.

#### **5. Parties and Responsibilities of parties**

The parties in this MOU are the NGAA Secretariat and Member Councils.

##### *Roles and Responsibilities of Member Councils*

- 5.1. Financial Contribution: Invest financial resources into the NGAA and expect value for their investment.
- 5.2. Participation: Actively participate in member events such as Congress, Symposium, and webinars to contribute to and benefit from shared knowledge and advocacy efforts.
- 5.3. Communication: Respond promptly to requests for information and input on advocacy and project priorities to ensure cohesive and informed advocacy efforts.
- 5.4. Committee Involvement: Engage in committees, networks, advisory groups, and research projects to foster collaboration and advance common goals.
- 5.5. Local Advocacy: Promote NGAA initiatives and advocacy priorities within their own councils and communities to align local actions with national efforts.

##### *Roles and Responsibilities of NGAA Secretariat*

- 5.6. Strategic Delivery: Execute and deliver on the Strategic Plan to achieve the long-term objectives of the NGAA.
- 5.7. KPI Accountability: Meet or exceed the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) as outlined in the Strategic Plan to demonstrate value and effectiveness.
- 5.8. Member Support: Provide support and resources to member councils, including regular updates, advocacy materials, and opportunities for engagement.
- 5.9. Communication: Maintain open and transparent communication with member councils, providing timely updates on activities, achievements, and opportunities.

#### **Duration and Termination**

This MOU is effective for a three year period. Membership fees will be invoiced annually throughout that period.

This MOU may be terminated by any party on the provision of 12 months' written notice to the Chair and CEO of the Alliance and the CEO of the auspicing body.

#### **Amendments and Notices**

This MOU may be amended or modified only by a written agreement signed by both parties.

All notices and other communications required or permitted under this MOU shall be in writing and shall be deemed given when delivered personally, sent by registered mail, or sent by email to the addresses specified by the parties.

#### **References**

This MOU references the NGAA’s Strategic Plan and the associated Key Performance Indicators (KPIs). The Strategic Plan and KPIs can be accessed here: <https://ngaa.org.au/about>

**Signatures**

By signing below, the Parties agree to the terms outlined in this Memorandum of Understanding.

<div>For the NGAA</div> <div><div></div></div> <div>Bronwen Clark</div> <div>CEO, NGAA</div> <div>Date: <div></div></div>	<div>For [Member Council Name]:</div> <div><div></div></div> <div>[Name]</div> <div>[Position], [Member Council Name]</div> <div>Date: <div></div></div>
---	--





# NGAA Governance Structure 2025

Body	Membership	Meeting Schedule	Proposed Responsibilities
<b>NGAA Member Delegates</b> (Mayor/Councillor)	One elected representative (Mayor/Councillor) per Member Council	Attend biannual delegate meetings (one at Congress, AGM online)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Elect SAC</li> <li>2. Receive NGAA's annual report at AGM</li> <li>3. Receive SAC reports on the Strategic Plan implementation</li> <li>4. Key contact for NGAA issues at elected representative level</li> </ol>
<b>Strategic Advisory Committee (SAC)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nominated Mayors/Councillors elected every two years via ballot</li> <li>• Personal appointments, not to be delegated</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Two Mayor/Councillors representatives from each state where NGAA has Members</li> <li>• Immediate Past Chair (if requested)</li> </ul>	<p>Formal meeting quarterly online</p> <p>Chair and Deputy Chair monthly informal meeting with CEO</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Elect NGAA Chair and Deputy Chair from within Committee</li> <li>2. Chair acts as national spokesperson when appropriate and Members act as state spokespeople when appropriate</li> <li>3. Set NGAA's high-level strategic direction</li> <li>4. Approve Strategic Plan</li> <li>5. Guide national and state advocacy</li> </ol>
<b>Committee of Management (CoM)</b> Executive level representatives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One CEO or Director from each state agreed to at state level</li> <li>• Auspicing Council representative</li> <li>• Co-opted specialist skills as required</li> </ul>	<p>Formal quarterly meeting online</p> <p>Chair monthly informal meeting with CEO</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Elect Chair from within Committee to meet with NGAA CEO monthly</li> <li>2. Oversee operational management and governance</li> <li>3. Provide guidance on policy developments arising from officer workshops</li> <li>4. Manage financial accountability and budget</li> <li>5. Appoint and oversee the CEO</li> <li>6. Ensure strategic alignment with SAC direction</li> </ol>
<b>Policy and Research Forum</b> Officer-level advocacy, research and policy development process	Open to all officers with expertise in the workshop topic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy Development workshops</li> <li>• Research Reference Group</li> <li>• Advocacy Group</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Develop policy positions of emerging and ongoing issues</li> <li>2. Incorporate input from research partnerships and commissions</li> <li>3. Support NGAA's advocacy work with evidence-based recommendations</li> </ol>
<b>Secretariat</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CEO 1.0FTE</li> <li>• National Research and Policy Lead 0.6FTE</li> <li>• National Communications Coordinator 1.0FTE</li> </ul>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Deliver Strategic and Operational Plans</li> <li>2. Manage governance arrangements</li> </ol>



## Nomination Form

**Name of Group:** National Growth Areas Alliance Member Delegate (1 per Member Council) OR Strategic Advisory Committee nominee (2 per State)

If you are nominating another person, please request that person to countersign this nomination form to acknowledge that they accept the nomination.

**Nomination for (please select):**

- ☐ **City Representative – NGAA Member Delegate (1 per Member Council)**
- ☐ **City Nominee – NGAA Strategic Advisory Committee Nominee (2 per State)**

Nominee	
Name of person submitting nomination – if different to nominee	
Signed	
Date	
<p>If a member is nominated by another member, the person conducting the meeting is not to accept the nomination unless the nominee has advised that they are willing to be nominated for the office.</p>	
<p>I herewith declare that I accept the nomination.</p>	
Signed	
Date	

---

**CE02-06/25    \*\*Draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 - 2030**

---

File Ref: 5457 – 25/123782  
Responsible Officer: Chief Executive Officer  
Attachments: 2

**Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing**

- The word **(Attachment 1)** was added to the recommendation.
  - Attachment 1 was updated to include the message from the Mayor.
- 

**Issue**

Advocacy and Economic Development have undertaken a comprehensive review of the City's Tourism Plan 2019 – 2024. The draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 – 2030 (**draft Strategy**) (**Attachment 1 draft Strategy**) has been prepared for Council consideration in close consultation with a range of internal and external stakeholders including a 21-day public consultation.

**Background**

The City of Wanneroo Tourism Plan 2019 – 2024 was endorsed by Council in June 2019 (CE04-06/19).

The review of the Tourism Plan is a Corporate Business Plan Item for 2024-2025 to be completed by the end of the 2024-25 financial year.

The review process undertaken to develop the draft Strategy has included:

- An evaluation of the Tourism Plan 2019 – 2024 including successes, outstanding items, key learnings;
- External review of key industry strategies and documents;
- Research and analysis of a range of data and information sources;
- Review and alignment to key internal strategies and plans (including Strategic Community Plan, Place Strategy);
- Internal workshop with key service units from across the organisation;
- Business and Tourism Advisory Group (**BTAG**) workshop with industry representatives, Wanneroo Business Association, Executive representatives and Council Members;
- Targeted surveys to local businesses and key stakeholders including industry organisations and associations, state government departments, local governments and partners/collaborators;
- Development of a draft Strategy document including a peer review of the vision;
- A second meeting with the BTAG to present the draft Strategy, receive direct feedback and seek a recommendation for public consultation;
- Internal socialisation of the draft Strategy to key service units and subject matter experts;
- A briefing note to elected members informing them of the review process and the public consultation;

- 21-day public consultation on the Your Say platform; and
- Feedback collated, analysed and used to inform the final draft Strategy.

## Detail

Tourism industry support and development is identified in the City's Economic Development Strategy 2022 – 2032 (**EDS**) as one of 6 key focus areas committing to “*support the development of this key niche industry through regional collaboration, partnerships, marketing, product development, branding and leadership.*”

This draft Strategy builds on this commitment by setting an exciting, refreshed vision for the future of tourism, hospitality and the broader visitor economy in the City of Wanneroo. The draft Strategy acknowledges the significant recent growth of the visitor economy which lays a strong foundation for continued progress whilst also highlighting the City's pivotal role in enabling and driving future growth.

## Consultation

A consultation summary is provided in **Attachment 2** and consisted of targeted consultation to develop the draft Strategy followed by public consultation.

### *Targeted consultation*

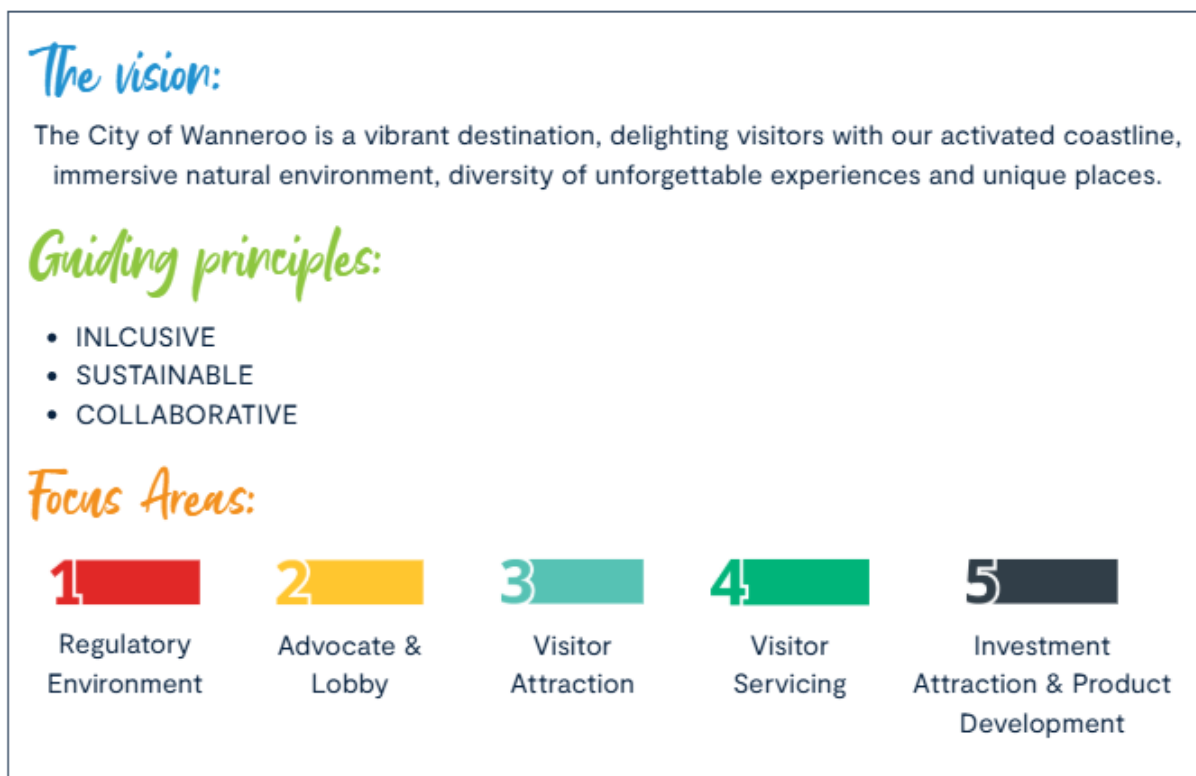
Targeted consultation was undertaken with a range of internal subject matter experts and externally with members of the Business and Tourism Advisory Group, local tourism and hospitality businesses, key stakeholders, partners and collaborators. The targeted consultation phase covered a broad range of topics and was used as a key input into developing a draft Strategy for public consultation. The targeted consultation included:

- Industry trends;
- Major barriers to growth sustainability or success (regulation, red tape, approvals & strategic planning);
- SWOT analysis;
- Priority projects, actions and initiatives – identification of areas of high opportunity and high influence; and
- Identification of strategic opportunities – such as addressing accommodation supply which is limiting overall visitation, visitor nights and visitor spend.

Through detailed consultation with stakeholders, it was important to clearly articulate the role that local government plays in shaping the visitor economy by defining a vision, streamlining regulations, investing in infrastructure, supporting tourism businesses, and promoting destinations, ultimately driving economic growth and enhancing visitor experiences.

The targeted consultation process led to development of the first draft of the new Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025-2030. **Figure 1** illustrates the key components of the draft Strategy which incorporates a vision, guiding principles and five core focus areas. Several key actions and projects are provided under each focus area to illustrate how the City will impact each focus areas.

The draft Strategy takes a deliberately more strategic approach, which provides the City with the flexibility to respond proactively to emerging needs, opportunities, and industry trends via existing service unit planning and budgeting processes.



**Figure 1:** Key components of the draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy

#### *Public consultation*

Following the recommendation from the BTAG the Advocacy & Economic Development team undertook a public consultation of the draft Strategy including additional activities to create awareness and provide opportunities for the wider industry and interested parties to participate. Activities included:

- 21-day public consultation on the Your Say platform, 17 March – 7 April 2025 inclusive;
- A range of options to provide feedback and/or support via a short feedback form, email, phone or virtual/in-person meetings;
- Web news articles on the Business Wanneroo and Discover Wanneroo websites linking to the Your Say consultation webpage;
- Organic post on Business Wanneroo social media channels;
- Direct contact with key stakeholders, partners and collaborators inviting them to participate in the consultation;
- Wanneroo Business Association e-news article and post in private Facebook group; and
- Posts on the City of Wanneroo social media channels (Facebook, LinkedIn and Instagram), sponsored social media through the City's Facebook and Instagram.

#### **Comment**

The engagement results are provided in **Attachment 2** and include social media and Your Say metrics. The social media campaign received over 100,000 views, the Your Say consultation page received 925 views, and the draft Strategy was downloaded 384 times indicating that a high-level of awareness was created through the online campaign.

Feedback was overwhelmingly supportive from across stakeholder groups and results from the survey along with statements of support are provided in **Attachment 2**.

Feedback was used to refine the draft Strategy and key edits resulting from consultation are also provided in **Attachment 2**.

The review process has been robust and thorough and engagement with stakeholders has been a key component of each stage of the process. As a result, the draft Strategy is comprehensive, setting a bold new vision for the future of tourism and the visitor economy in the City of Wanneroo.

Note graphic design including image selection has not been finalised and minor updates to graphic design are expected.

## **Statutory Compliance**

Nil

## **Strategic Implications**

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*2 ~ A City that celebrates rich cultural histories, where people can visit and enjoy unique experiences*

*2.3 - Tourism opportunities and visitor experiences*

## **Risk Appetite Statement**

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 2, we will accept a Medium level of risk. The City accepts this is required to protect priority cultural places, create 'unique' experiences and embrace the cultural diversity of our heritage in a way that is inclusive but challenges convention and historical thinking.

## **Risk Management Considerations**

<b>Risk Title</b>	<b>Risk Rating</b>
ST-S12 Economic Growth	Medium
<b>Accountability</b>	<b>Action Planning Option</b>
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

## **Policy Implications**

Nil

## **Financial Implications**

Implementation of the draft Strategy will be resourced through the City's annual service unit and budget planning processes.

Within the Advocacy and Economic Development draft budget for 2025-26 \$240,750 is allocated to the implementation of this draft Strategy supported by 0.6FTE dedicated to tourism and an estimated 0.4FTE of officer support from across the Advocacy and Economic Development team.

## **Voting Requirements**



Simple Majority



## Recommendation

**That Council ENDORSES the Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 – 2030 (Attachment 1).**

### *Attachments:*

- |   |   |                      |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 1  | <i>Attachment 1: Draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 - 2030</i>           | <i>25/181281[v3]</i> |
| 2  | <i>Attachment 2 - Draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy Consultation Summary</i> | <i>25/181284</i>     |

# *Discover Wanneroo*

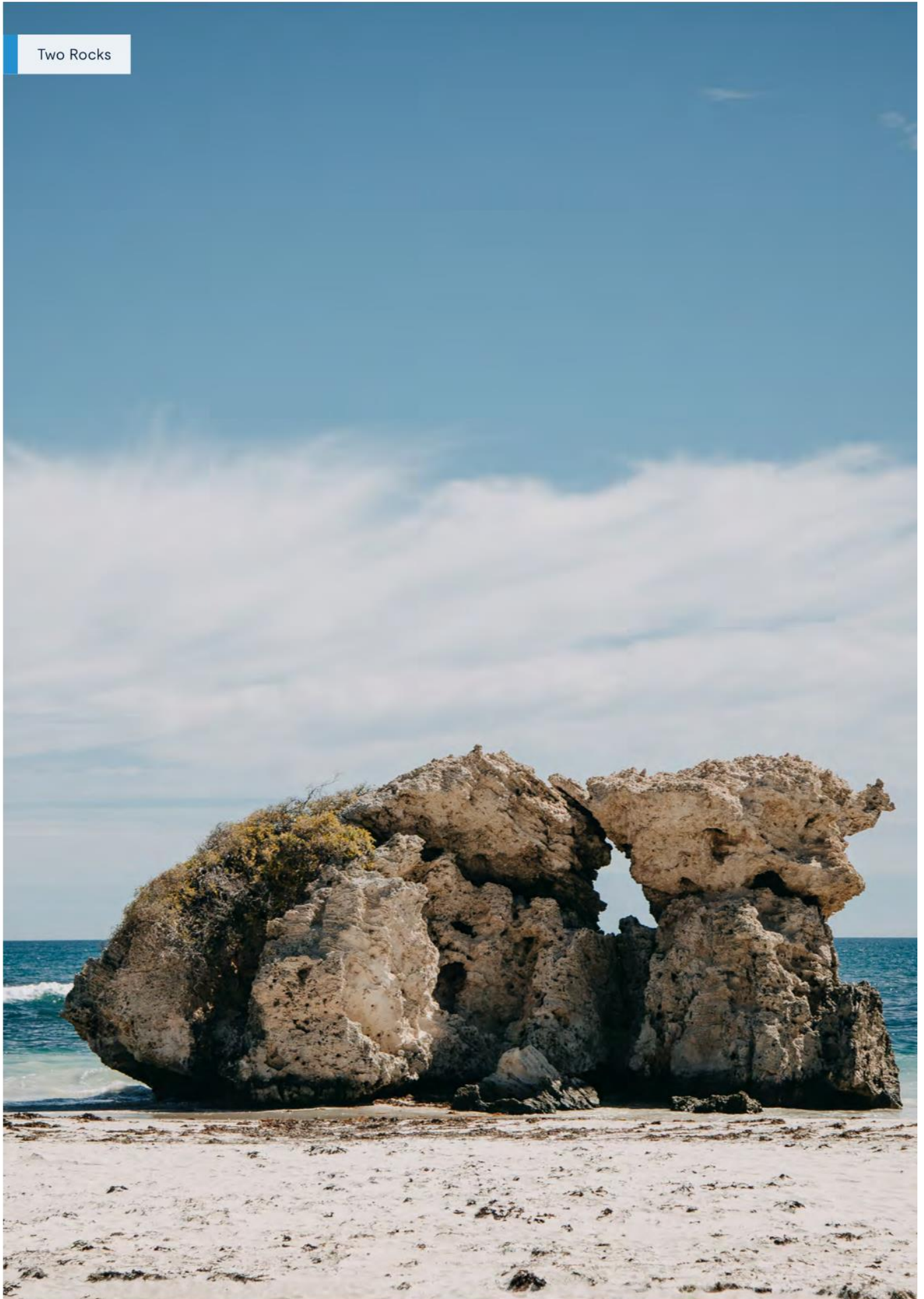
## VISITOR ECONOMY STRATEGY

2025–2030





Two Rocks

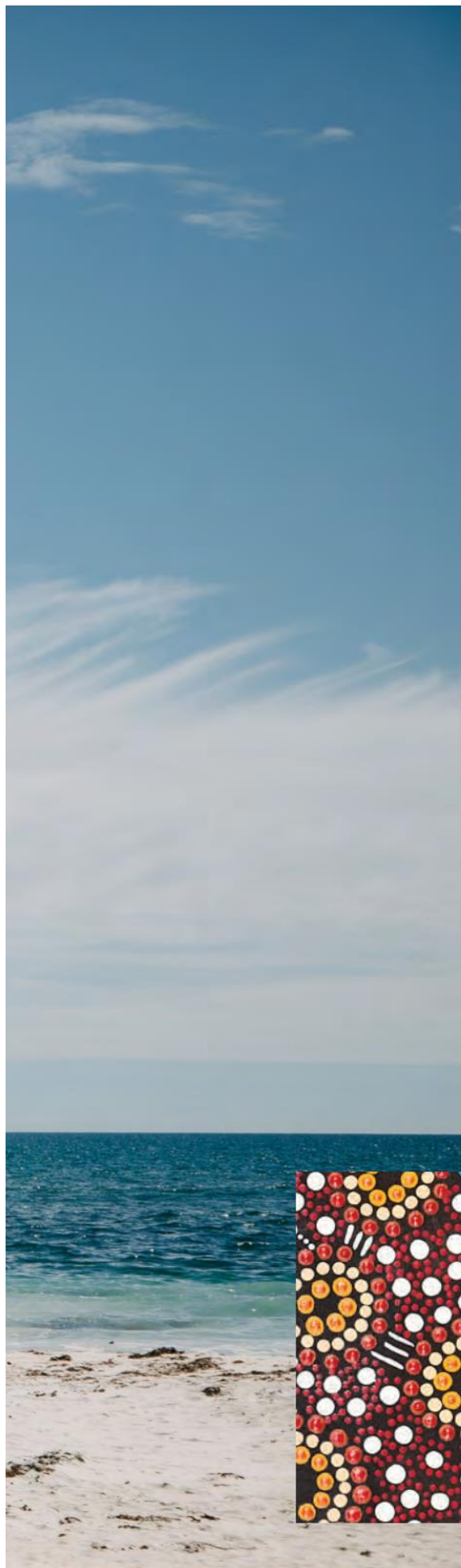


# Contents

Message from the Mayor .....	4
Strategy on a page .....	5
Discover Wanneroo .....	7
The visitor economy .....	10
Our typical visitor .....	11
Our approach .....	13
Strategic context .....	14
Role of local government .....	15
Our partners .....	16
Benefits .....	18
Developing the Strategy .....	19
Industry trends .....	20
Major barriers .....	20
SWOT analysis .....	23
Priorities .....	28
Strategic opportunities .....	29
Looking back .....	31
Moving forward .....	35
Vision and guiding principles .....	35
Focus areas .....	36
Implementing the Strategy .....	41

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

The City of Wanneroo acknowledges the Traditional Custodians of the land we are working on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Noongar nation past, present and future, who have walked and cared for the land and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of the City and this region.





## MESSAGE FROM THE *Mayor*



The City of Wanneroo is entering an exciting new chapter in becoming a destination of choice for visitors across Western Australia and beyond.

I am proud to introduce the Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025–2030 (the Strategy), a forward-looking plan that sets out our vision to strengthen and expand our visitor economy over the next five years.

Our City is home to a unique mix of natural beauty, cultural heritage and family-friendly experiences. With 32 kilometres of coastline, national parks, vibrant town centres and a growing population, we are well positioned to attract more day-trippers, families and short-stay visitors.

This Strategy identifies key opportunities to support that growth. These include expanding our accommodation offering, attracting major events, developing cultural experiences and improving planning processes to encourage investment. It also highlights the importance of creating welcoming, accessible spaces that reflect our community values.

Thank you to our local stakeholders, industry partners and community members who helped shape this Strategy. I am grateful for the strong partnerships we have built and the progress we have made together.

I look forward to seeing what we can achieve in the years ahead as we continue to grow the Wanneroo region into a place that people love to visit, explore and celebrate.

**MAYOR LINDA AITKEN**  
City of Wanneroo





# OUR STRATEGY ON A PAGE

## The vision

The City of Wanneroo is a vibrant destination, delighting visitors with our activated coastline, immersive natural environment, diversity of unforgettable experiences and unique places.

## Guiding principles



INCLUSIVE



SUSTAINABLE



COLLABORATIVE

## Focus areas



Regulatory environment



Advocate and lobby



Visitor servicing



Investment attraction and product development



Visitor attraction





# DISCOVER Wanneroo



The City offers a unique, nature-based experience within Perth's metropolitan area, boasting 32 kilometers of stunning coastline, and more than half of our 685 square kilometer area classified as regional reserves.

Over the past decade, our visitor economy has grown significantly to become a key component of the local economy. It now employs more than 5,300 people and represents 8.4% of the City's total employment, generating \$895m in sales for 2022/23. This momentum is bolstered by population growth, with the 2024 population of 235,994 forecast to exceed 437,000 by 2046 representing an incredible opportunity to build on this established industry.

In 2012, Council endorsed the City's visitor brand, Discover Wanneroo, developed in partnership with local industry and key stakeholders. Having a dedicated brand has enabled the City to market and promote the Wanneroo region as a standalone visitor destination. Discover Wanneroo has since grown to become an established platform for promoting the City of Wanneroo as a visitor destination of choice in the Perth metropolitan area.

In 2016, the Discover Wanneroo visitor website was launched featuring online guides, directories, visitor information and blogs to help showcase the City's attractions, activities and experiences and position the area as a destination for visitors and residents to discover and enjoy.

In 2021, dedicated social media channels were introduced to increase the promotion and marketing of the region, followed by a brand refresh in 2023 to reflect its maturing identity.



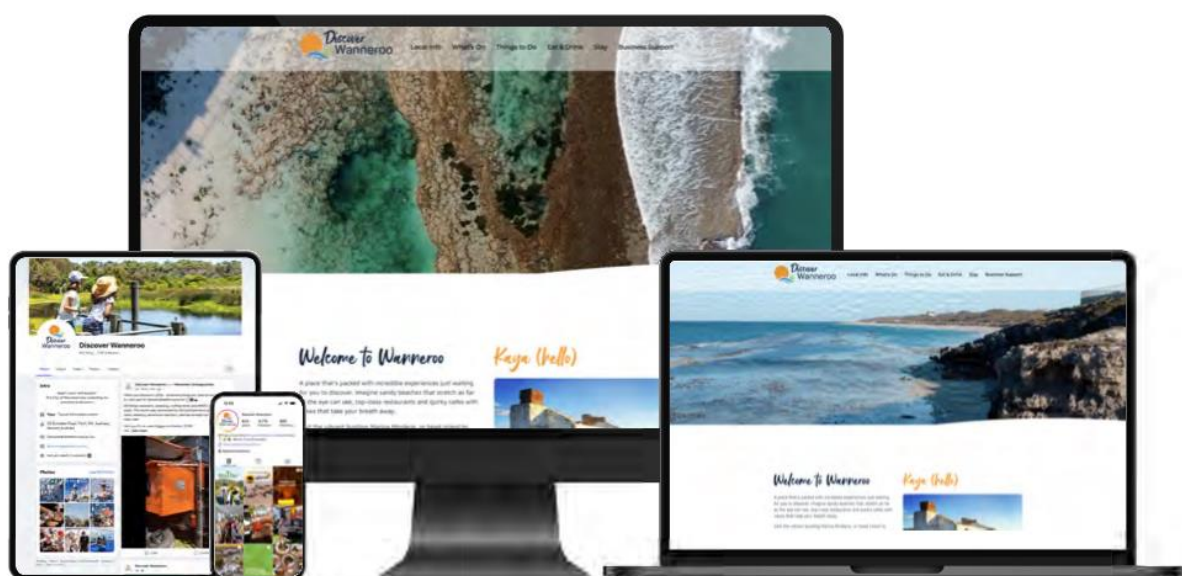


## OUR VALUES AND TONE OF VOICE

**AUTHENTIC • FRIENDLY • CONVERSATIONAL • TRUSTWORTHY  
RELATABLE • EMOTIVE • FUN AND PLAYFUL**

Our brand values form a cohesive and purposeful brand voice and help establish a genuine connection with our audience. Our brand voice is a harmonious blend of warmth, relatability, and subtle playfulness, fostering connections through and adding joy to our messaging.

## OUR WEBSITE AND SOCIAL MEDIA CHANNELS



discoverwanneroo.com.au



@discoverwanneroo



@discoverwanneroo

FAST FACTS AND STATISTICS







# THE VISITOR ECONOMY

Much more than a traditional tourist!

Visitors come to the City of Wanneroo for many reasons, and not always for a classic holiday.

Visitors spend money on accommodation, visit local retail outlets, enjoy local experiences, buy fuel and visit local cafes, bars and restaurants.

This spending all contributes to the visitor economy, which is money being spent by people who do not reside within the community.



Business  
travellers



Day-trippers



Experience seekers  
(for beaches, nature  
or dining out)



Sports and  
recreation



Medical  
appointments  
and treatments



Visiting friends  
and relatives



Event  
attendees



Temporary  
workers

## OUR TYPICAL VISITOR

### WHO IS VISITING?

#### FAMILY DAY TRIPPERS

In 2023-24 the City welcomed more than one million domestic day trips with the top life stage being young families.



#### VISITING FRIENDS AND RELATIVES

70% of overnight visitors to the City of Wanneroo are Visiting Friends and Relatives (VFR).



### WHAT ARE THEY SEEKING?\*

#### SIMPLE NATURE

A holiday in nature to relax, escape distraction and reconnect to the simple things.



#### FAMILY TIME

A family holiday on the coast returning to favourite destinations and relaxing on the beach.



#### RELAX & RECHARGE

A quick getaway in between longer holidays, focused on relaxing and spending quality time with partner.



#### PREMIUM NATURE

A high-activity immersion in untouched nature offering unique, premium experiences.



### DOMESTIC VISITOR PROFILE\*\*

#### TOP SEGMENT

Affluent new, young and old families



#### TOP AGE BAND

**35–44**

#### TOP SOURCE LOCATION

City of Joondalup



#### ANNUAL SPEND 2024

**\$189M**

+9.4% on 2023

#### LARGEST GROWTH CATEGORY

Restaurants +14.1% on 2023



\*Aligned to Western Australia's Domestic Day Trip Segmentation profiles.

\*\*Based on domestic transaction data, instore, online, credit/debit, direct debit and BPAY, excludes international, cash, corporate or business cards and gift cards.



Yanchep Lagoon



# OUR Approach



# STRATEGIC *Context*

The Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031 (SCP) is the City’s most important planning document providing future direction for a ten-year period. It sets the vision and purpose for the City and directly reflects the needs and priorities of the community.

Figure 1 illustrates how this new Strategy aligns to the SCP and the City’s Economic Development Strategy 2022 – 2032 (EDS) which identifies Tourism Industry Support and Development as a key focus area. Additionally, the Visitor Economy Strategy will be supported by an Annual Action Plan to operationalise the actions required to achieve the SCP goals.

The following documents were also reviewed to inform the development of the Visitor Economy Strategy:

- Key national and state-level tourism strategies and plans;
- Neighbouring and competitor local government strategies and plans;
- Peak bodies, key partners and stakeholders strategies and plans; and
- Key internal strategies and plans.

FIGURE 1: STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT TO THE CITY’S STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN 2021-2031.







## THE ROLE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Local governments serve and create great places for their communities. They play an important role in driving and supporting a thriving visitor economy. From public parks to investment attraction, we can shape, maintain and develop destinations using:

### CRITICAL LEVERS:

- Set the **vision and direction** for the destination, leadership and fostering community pride in visitor assets.
- Provide clarity and certainty through the planning scheme by creating a **positive regulatory environment**. This needs to be supported by internal and external regulations, planning policies and strategies that encourage desirable development to help achieve the vision.

### CORE FUNCTIONS:

- Provide and maintain **public infrastructure and facilities**, amenity, accessibility and access between tourism precincts such as boardwalks, cycle paths and local roads.
- **Precinct beautification** through planting trees, public artworks, places for people to rest and enjoy the surrounds, lighting for ambience and safety.

- Visitor **information services** including physical or virtual, wayfinding such as signage, interpretive panels and branded pathways.
- Regional **branding, destination marketing and promotion** providing support for the local ratepaying businesses and driving visitation to them.
- Enable and **support the industry** through a range of activities such as training opportunities, access to grants, event attraction, event coordination and management. We can create a positive environment for tourism businesses to thrive, support small business development and product development.
- **Advocate** for the industry, lobby for investment in tourism infrastructure and resources.
- **Collaborate** with other local governments and work with WA Government to ensure access to tourism precincts, advocate for public transport.

## OUR PARTNERS

Partnerships and collaborations are a key part of growing the City's visitor economy.

The City maintains strong relationships with regional stakeholders, neighbouring local governments and state-level tourism organisations to maximise resources and strengthen the region's tourism appeal.

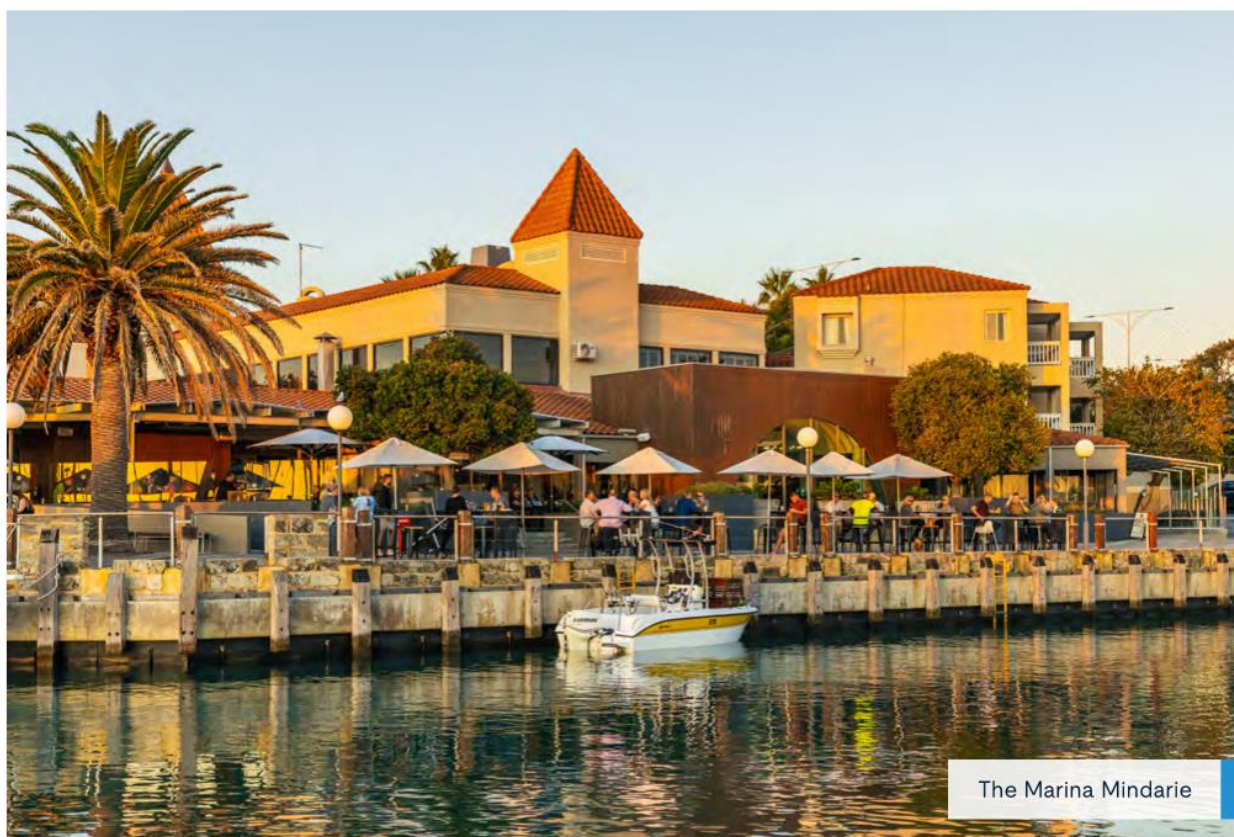
By working with our partners to pool budgets and align marketing efforts, the City can create cross-regional tourism experiences that offer visitors a seamless journey and encourage longer stays – our visitors don't see council boundaries.

Effective partnerships also allow us to leverage shared infrastructure, benefiting the broader community and improving tourist access and amenities.

Other benefits include increased visibility through destination marketing, shared skills and resources and the ability to understand and influence tourism strategies and plans.

The tourism eco-system and many of the City's strategic partnerships are illustrated in *Figure 2*.

Visitors may interact with one or multiple brands and touch points, making strategic partnerships critical to ensuring our destination is represented across the industry.



The Marina Mindarie



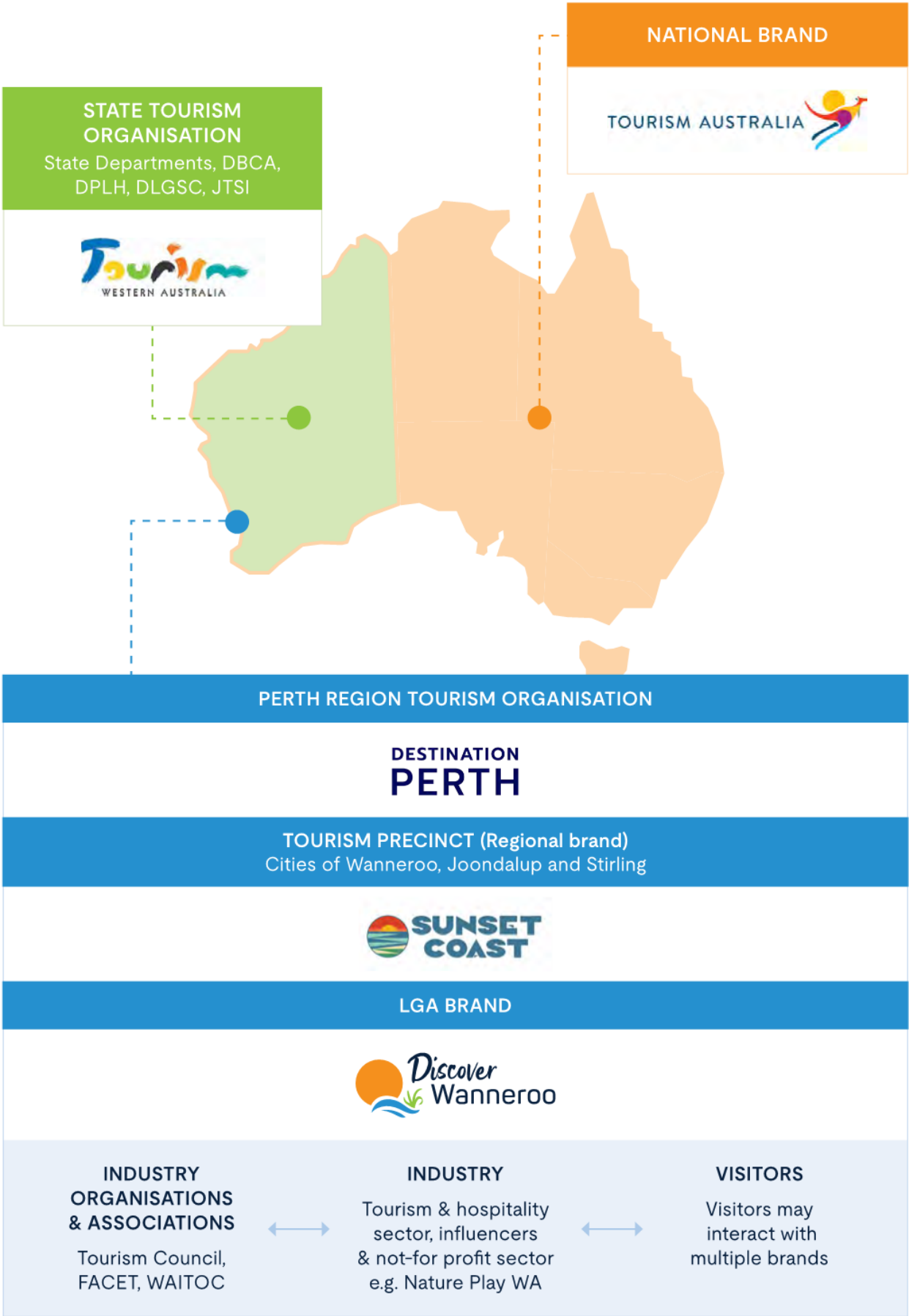


Figure 2: City of Wanneroo Tourism Ecosystem



## BENEFITS

There are many benefits to having a thriving visitor economy in our City, which have been summarised into two themes below:

### ECONOMIC BENEFITS:

- New businesses and job creation
- Events and attractions
- Diversification of the local economy
- Injects money into the local economy

### ENVIRONMENTAL AND CULTURAL BENEFITS:

- Helps to promote, protect and restore our natural environment and local assets
- Promotes and contributes to preserving local cultures
- Plays an important role in educating both residents and visitors through sharing of stories, traditions, art and music

### COMMUNITY BENEFITS:

- A strong sense of place within the community, creation of welcoming, vibrant and unique places
- Increased facilities, activities and experiences for residents – **a great place to visit is a great place to live!**



# DEVELOPING THE Strategy



Extensive stakeholder consultation, background research and desktop analysis of key strategies and plans informed the development of the City's Visitor Economy Strategy (the Strategy).

Research and analysis were tested with various stakeholder groups to identify relevant industry trends, specific barriers to growth and develop a unique SWOT analysis for the Wanneroo region's visitor economy.

A review of the City's Tourism Plan 2019 - 2024 including achievements, learnings and outstanding actions was conducted alongside stakeholder consultation.

This review aimed to assess the overall success and impact of the previous Plan and identify focus areas, projects or initiatives that are still relevant going forward.

The results are summarised over the following pages and provide the basis for the vision, guiding principles and key focus areas for the new Strategy.





CURRENT INDUSTRY  
TRENDS

Global, national and state trends can all influence local opportunities for the Wanneroo region’s visitor economy. The following trends were identified through market research and validated by consultation.

Many of these trends align with the region’s identified strengths such as trails and nature-based experiences or represent a significant opportunity for development in the City.

Images, Insta-inspired, influencer inspired
Trails and nature-based tourism
Sustainable tourism and sustainable development
Authentic aboriginal cultural experiences
Cultural and heritage experiences
Inclusive and accessible
Budget friendly
Staycations and mini breaks
Events – music, entertainment and sports
Iconic draw card attractions
Packaged, unique, curated experiences
Artificial intelligence

BARRIERS

The major barriers to growth, sustainability or success identified through consultation helped to prioritise and inform the areas where the City can have the greatest impact.

Regulation, approvals, permits and red tape were strong themes identified across multiple stakeholder groups. This is an area that the City can have significant influence at a local level, while continuing to advocate for change at the State and Federal level.

Others said the lack of event, concert and conference facilities was limiting growth. Provision of key supporting public infrastructure, land, buildings and facilities or enabling infrastructure for local tourism will benefit both residents and businesses.

Visitor numbers are key to the success of any visitor economy. It demonstrates the importance of having a strong local tourism brand to attract visitors to the Wanneroo region and position us as a destination of choice.

Visitor numbers/impacted by the cost and availability of flights
Regulation, approvals, permits and red tape
Land, building or facility ownership and/ or availability
Staffing and employment – shortages, finding and retaining staff
Cash flow – funding, finance and managing cash flow
Key supporting public infrastructure

King Neptune, Two Rocks







Koala Boardwalk, Yanchep National Park



## Strengths

Natural assets and nature-based experiences remain a clear strength for the Wanneroo region.

Not only do our visitors enjoy a range of activities and experiences, culture heritage and arts but they appreciate the approachable friendly vibe, and the free parking!



### NATURAL ASSETS

We offer more than just coastline and beaches with a wide range of natural assets including:

- Yanchep National Park
- Neerabup National Park
- Yellagonga Regional Park
- Rural Hinterland
- State Forest
- Wetlands
- Caves
- Wildflowers



### ACTIVITIES AND EXPERIENCES

We have a diverse range of activities and experiences including:

- Wanneroo Raceway
- Treetops Adventure
- Wanneroo Botanic Gardens and Mini-Golf
- WASP Paintball and Laser
- Camping and glamping in Yanchep National Park
- Wanneroo and Kingsway Markets
- Wineries and breweries
- Coastal dining



### CULTURE, HERITAGE AND ARTS

Our extensive culture, heritage and arts offering includes:

- Wangi Mia
- Public art
- Wanneroo Library and Cultural Centre including the Wanneroo Regional Museum and Gallery
- Limelight Theatre
- Shipwrecks history and trail
- King Neptune
- Cockman House
- Buckingham House



### COASTLINE AND BEACHES

Our stretch of 32kms of pristine coastline includes:

- Mindarie Marina
- Two Rocks Marina
- Yanchep Lagoon
- Quinns Rocks
- Alkimos
- Eglinton
- Surfing, swimming, snorkel, boating and fishing, coastal walk and cycle trails, coastal dining destinations



### NATURE-BASED EXPERIENCES

Other local nature-based experiences include:

- Agri-tourism experiences such as fruit picking
- Walking trails – Yaberoo Budjara, Ghost house trail
- Interacting with koalas and kangaroos at Yanchep National Park
- A wide range of public open spaces



## Weaknesses

Accommodation supply was identified as the number one weakness, limiting overnight visitors and the resulting visitor spend.



### TRANSPORT AND ACCESSIBILITY

- The size of the City including the physical spread of activities and attractions
- Lack of public transport
- Distance from CBD



### ACCOMMODATION SUPPLY

- Accommodation supply across the City
- Very limited variety of accommodation mostly short-term rentals
- Limits overnight stays and visitor spend



### FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

- Lack of tourism infrastructure and facilities such as large venues, conference facilities and event spaces



### PERCEPTION AND REPUTATION

- City identity and challenges of overcoming cultural and social stereotypes
- Perception that we're too far north



### REGULATION AND POLICY

- Land use challenges
- Multi-level approvals
- Red and green tape
- Compliance and complaints processes
- Public consultation – can amplify small minority opposed to development, silent majority aren't motivated to act

## Opportunities

Our City is all about opportunity. With an array of natural assets, an established industry and a rapidly growing population, our visitor economy is gaining momentum.



### ACCOMMODATION OFFERING

- Accommodation is a major opportunity.
- Currently, visitors are serviced mostly by short-term rental accommodation with very limited hotel or motel, caravan park or camping facilities available across the Wanneroo region.



### ACTIVITIES AND EXPERIENCES

- Packaged and bookable experiences – multiple experiences packaged together working with in-bound tourism operators and cruise ship markets.
- Tours – organised tours may include Aboriginal culture, cuisine and heritage, shipwrecks, wildflowers or public art.
- Trails – walking or cycling trails including mountain biking.
- Further development of agri-tourism experiences



### MARKETING AND PROMOTION

- Visitor attraction through destination marketing and promotion of the destination's strengths
- Changing perceptions or misconceptions about the region
- Influencing visitor decision making
- Increasing local resident's awareness of the local offering for the VFR market



### EVENTS AND 'DRAW CARDS'

- Major events and festivals
- Large scale attractions such as theme parks, a surf pool or artificial reef
- Facilities such as large conference facility, event space or convention centre
- Major sporting events
- Emerging activity centres opportunity to create visitor destinations for retail, food and beverage and entertainment



### TRANSPORT AND ACCESSIBILITY

- Transport – road connections, public transport, parking (and continuing to offer free parking), 4WD beach access
- Ensuring our destinations and experiences are welcoming and inclusive for all

## Threats

Industry partners were mainly concerned about cost pressures, while all stakeholders saw regulation and policy and climate change as significant threats to a thriving visitor economy.



### CLIMATE CHANGE AND ENVIRONMENT

- Coastal erosion
- Water security
- Environmental degradation



### REGULATION AND POLITICS

- Changes or uncertainty of policy and regulation
- Change in governments, unstable or unpredictable political environment



### COST PRESSURES AND COMPETITION

- Cost of living
- Community support for tourism
- Highly competitive industry



### TECHNOLOGY AND CYBER SECURITY

- Smart tech
- Privacy
- Cyber breaches
- Impact on small businesses



### RAPID URBANISATION AND DEVELOPMENT

- Risk of loss of sense of place and/or character
- Potential loss of the destination's nature-based strengths





## PRIORITIES

As part of the consultation, stakeholders were asked to help identify and prioritise projects, initiatives and actions with the potential to boost local tourism and visitation.

Each identified project, initiative or action was assessed for its potential opportunity and how influential the City can be to the outcome.

Projects where the City has a high degree of influence and represent a significant opportunity have the potential to have a large impact or make a significant change in the positioning and/or experiences on offer in the Wanneroo region.

**FIGURE 3: PRIORITIES IDENTIFIED AS HIGH INFLUENCE AND HIGH OPPORTUNITY**

CATEGORY	IDENTIFIED PROJECTS, INITIATIVES OR ACTIONS
ACCOMMODATION	Enabling a variety and larger quantity of Short-Term Rental Accommodation (STRA) across the City, as well as attracting hotels, caravan parks, glamping and camping
EVENT ATTRACTION	Music festivals, major events and festivals, sporting events provide potential visitors with unique and different reasons to visit
'DRAW CARD' EXPERIENCES	Coastal activation, Yanchep Lagoon, Yanchep National Park, Wanneroo Raceway, theme parks
AGRI-TOURISM	Expansion of agri-tourism experiences in North Wanneroo including farm-gate experiences, food and beverage offerings such as microbreweries, distilleries and artisan products
FACILITIES/ENABLING INFRASTRUCTURE	Major event space, conference facilities, Two Rocks Marina, Regional open spaces, coastal facilities
TRAILS AND EDUCATION	Education, cultural or eco centre, geopark, expand trails, hiking and cultural guided experiences – walking, biking bus or boat tours
MUSEUMS, GALLERIES THE ARTS	Regional museum and gallery, public art trails, historic buildings, film friendly local government
TRANSPORT AND ACCESS	Improved coastal access, connections from coast to Yanchep National Park, future airport



## STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES

Planning instruments are one of the most important levers local governments have available to significantly impact on the visitor economy through improving the regulatory environment, de-risking tourism developments and encouraging private investment.

Throughout consultation, strategic land use planning was identified as the **most significant and high priority opportunity** for the City to influence, shape and encourage the future development of the visitor economy and deliver its vision.

Key strategic opportunities identified throughout the engagement process are outlined below.

### STRATEGIC LAND USE PLANNING:

- Address the lack of accommodation through planning – identify the quantity, diversity and locations short-term and holiday accommodation would be supported across the City and communicate this clearly to the market.
- Address unnecessary restrictions and lack of clarity for tourism developments through planning – identify activities and developments that will be supported, in which locations and communicate this clearly to the market.
- Following the WA Government's decision to approve the Carabooda Urban Precinct, strategic planning for the wider area is critical and must include a review of land use and zoning for the North Wanneroo Agri-precinct to expand tourism related land uses as this historically agricultural area transforms and adapts to urbanisation and climate change pressures.
- Investigate the use of innovative planning instruments such as density bonuses, incentives or fast-tracked approval processes to encourage private investment in desired land uses and developments.

- Opportunities for the future use of State Forest 65, supporting WA Government to work with relevant stakeholders to investigate future uses for State Forest 65.

### INVESTMENT ATTRACTION:

- Strategic investment attraction and marketing targeting private investment in tourism opportunities, activities and developments. Effective investment attraction relies heavily on the City's local planning strategy, local planning scheme and relevant policies being clear on what activities and land uses are desirable in which locations.
- Working with key partners to lobby for funding to progress transformational projects and implement the master plans of iconic City attractions including:
  - Yanchep Lagoon Master Plan Precinct
  - Implementation of the Wanneroo Raceway Master Plan
  - Assisting DBCA in executing priorities within the Yanchep and Neerabup Recreation Master Plan
  - Regional Open Spaces
  - Two Rocks Marina







Carnaby's Black Cockatoo



# LOOKING Back



A key component of developing the Strategy was to review the key outcomes and successes of the previous Plan, understand what’s in progress or outstanding, as well as best practice or learnings and improvements to be made.

## KEY OUTCOMES

Figure 4 summarises the key outcomes from the Tourism Plan 2019 – 2024.

Countless campaigns, collaborations and promotions have been delivered over the five years to position the City of Wanneroo as a destination region within Perth’s metropolitan area.

Highlights included working with Nature Play WA to create digital play trails with the Yanchep play trail reaching record-breaking downloads in the first seven days of going live.

Discover Wanneroo has transformed into an established local tourism brand with a refreshed visual identity and digital presence to take the City’s destination marketing and promotion to the next level.

FIGURE 4: KEY OUTCOMES FROM THE CITY’S TOURISM PLAN 2019 - 2024.

Yanchep National Park Pass discount program for residents
Redesign of the Discover Wanneroo website
Refresh of the Discover Wanneroo logo
Two successful grants for hiking participation

Targeted event attraction and local event sponsorship
Launch of Discover Wanneroo social media channels
WAITOC scholarships for local indigenous businesses
New interactive interpretive signage
Creation of digital play trails with Nature Play WA
Launched ‘excellence in tourism award’ for Wanneroo
First Yanchep and Neerabup Recreation Master Plan <sup>1</sup>
Discover Wanneroo Destination Guide and visitor map
Sunset Coast collaboration and campaigns
COVID response and targeted industry support

<sup>1</sup>Contact the City of Wanneroo for more information or to view the Yanchep and Neerabup National Parks Recreation Master Plan.

ACTIONS IN PROGRESS

The Tourism Plan 2019 – 2024 identified strategic opportunities and game changer projects for the City of Wanneroo. Many of the opportunities have become an ongoing focus for the City however, further work is required to realise the full potential of these initiatives.

Figures 5 and 6 demonstrate the progress of each strategic opportunity and transformational project.

FIGURE 5: STRATEGIC OPPORTUNITIES IDENTIFIED IN THE TOURISM PLAN 2019 – 2024

OPPORTUNITY	STATUS	PROGRESS UPDATE
ACTIVATE THE COAST	 In progress	Public consultation completed for the draft Local Planning Strategy
ACTIVATE NATURE-BASED EXPERIENCES	 Achieved and ongoing	Digital play trails, guided hiking programs
BUILD A FOCUS ON EVENTS	 Achieved and ongoing	Sports Marketing Australia agreement and events sponsorship policy
STRONG BRANDING AND TARGETED MARKETING	 Achieved and ongoing	Refreshed brand, logo, website and launch of social media enabling targeted marketing
IMPROVED COUNCIL PROCESSES TO ENCOURAGE AND ATTRACT NEW INVESTMENT	 Achieved and ongoing	Small Business Friendly Approvals, Business Wanneroo website and Business Support Service
DEVELOPMENT OF CULTURAL TOURISM OPPORTUNITIES	 Achieved and ongoing	Partnership with WAITOC to sponsor development of local cultural tourism experiences

FIGURE 6: TRANSFORMATIONAL PROJECTS IDENTIFIED IN THE TOURISM PLAN 2019 – 2024

PROJECT	PROGRESS UPDATE	ACTION
YANCHEP LAGOON	Yanchep Lagoon Master Plan completed, opening of train line to Yanchep in 2024, extension of the freeway to Romeo Road	Support the implementation of the Master Plan and advocate as required
WANNEROO RACEWAY	Wanneroo Raceway Master Plan endorsed by Council in 2024	Support the implementation of the Master Plan and advocate as required
FORMER QUINNS ROCKS CARAVAN PARK SITE	The former Quinns Rocks Caravan Park site now known as the 'Dunes, Mindarie' has received final approval and will feature glamping tents, a restaurant/café, and event spaces	Monitor and support the operator, identify and support complimentary opportunities
GOLF COURSES	New leisure operator assigned for management of two public golf courses. Strategic planning in place and infrastructure upgrades financed	Monitor and support the operator, identify and support appropriate opportunities
YANCHEP NATIONAL PARK	Supported DBCA to develop the Yanchep and Neerabup Recreation Master Plan	Continue to collaborate with DBCA to promote the Park and agreed priorities to implement the Recreation Master Plan

## KEY LEARNINGS

VISION	A clear vision is needed for the future of tourism and visitor economy in the Wanneroo region.
COLLABORATION	Collaboration and support with internal and external stakeholders are key to achieving outcomes. An agreed vision will ensure alignment and enable better use of shared resources.
ADVOCACY	Advocacy and lobbying in collaboration with partners to progress transformational projects and strategic opportunities is essential.
RESOURCING	The City can only achieve an impact in-line with the resources allocated to achieving the vision.



Yanchep Lavender Farm



# MOVING *Forward*

## *Our vision*

The City of Wanneroo is a vibrant destination, delighting visitors with our activated coastline, immersive natural environment, diversity of unforgettable experiences and unique places.

## *Beach*

Activate the coastline – create vibrant coastal destinations that celebrate our beautiful beaches and incorporate a range of accommodation, dining and nighttime experiences, events worth travelling for and improved access for all.

## *Bush*

Our marine environment, wetlands, national parks and wide-open spaces are what make the Wanneroo region unique. Our visitors are key to preserving these assets for future generations through an innovative mix of eco and sustainable tourism, nature-based educational experiences mixed in with a large dose of fun!

## *Beyond*

Opportunity abounds across the Wanneroo region limited only by your imagination. Think space, think big, think dynamic visitor experiences celebrating our history, culture, traditions and the arts. We are here to support and enable our industry to create something big for all to enjoy.

## *Guiding principles*

Our guiding principles shape everything we do to ensure the best outcomes for our industry, residents and visitors.

### **INCLUSIVE**

We strive to be an inclusive destination, one that is accessible and welcoming to all.

### **SUSTAINABLE**

It is essential that our local tourism industry is sustainable, this includes individual business sustainability, industry sustainability and environmental sustainability to ensure our natural assets are preserved for future generations to enjoy and our businesses enjoy long term success.

### **COLLABORATIVE**

We aim to achieve the vision for our destination in a collaborative manner through strong relationships and partnerships.



## FOCUS AREA ONE: REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

Build on the success of the Small Business Friendly Approvals Project and continue to enhance the regulatory and business operating environment through:

- A new Local Planning Strategy that provides clarity and certainty supported by the Local Planning Scheme, policies, internal and external regulations that encourage and enable desirable development aligned to the City's vision for the visitor economy.
- Find opportunities to streamline the business approvals, compliance and complaints processes through process improvement, reviewing and updating relevant policies, strategies and schemes.
- Continuous systems improvement including implementation of the recommendations contained in the internal systems review
- Provide clear and accessible business approvals information through the City and Business Wanneroo websites
- Provide clear guidance through the approvals process via the City's Business Support Service

## KEY ACTIONS AND PROJECTS

- Provide strategic direction and advice on the development of the City's Local Planning Strategy and Local Planning Scheme No. 3 to ensure it provides clarity around areas of visitor opportunity and investment
- Foster a business-friendly environment and ensure the provision of quality and consistent service to business customers through internal education for officers who interact with businesses
- Expand the functionality of the City's self-service customer portal focusing on the user experience
- Improve the user experience of the Business Wanneroo website and self-service tools
- Investigate options to simplify the planning approval process for Short-Term Rental Accommodation (STRA) and holiday accommodation across the City to encourage expansion of the number and diversity of the City's accommodation offering
- Review the City's land use zoning table to ensure it can accommodate desirable visitor related activities, including new or unlisted uses





## FOCUS AREA TWO: ADVOCATE AND LOBBY

Develop advocacy tactics for the visitor economy including:

- Advocating for change to simplify and streamline the regulatory environment across all tiers of government.
- Building on strategic partnerships to identify and advocate for the funding for new and upgraded tourism facilities and infrastructure.
- Engaging and consulting with the tourism industry to identify key pain points, blockages and priorities.
- Engaging and consulting with the City's Business and Tourism Advisory Group on key strategic issues and priorities.
- Working with government departments, industry associations and organisations to amplify impact including the departments of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions, Jobs, Tourism, Science and Innovation, Local Government Sports and Cultural industries, Small Business Development Corporation, Tourism Council, Forum Advocating Cultural and Eco-Tourism, Tourism WA and West Australian Indigenous Tourism Operators Council.

## KEY ACTIONS AND PROJECTS

- Work with key stakeholders to identify and establish shared visitor related advocacy priorities for the region.
- Support DBCA to implement the Yanchep and Neerabup Recreation Master Plan including advocating for funding as required and enabling identified commercial opportunities in these national parks.
- Advocate for the State Government to consider future uses and opportunities for State Forest 65.
- Collaborate with internal stakeholders to support internal strategic projects and identify opportunities to progress major projects (funding, blockages, approval or otherwise). Key visitor related projects include:
  - The Dunes, Mindarie (former Quinns Rocks Caravan Park site)
  - Yanchep Lagoon Master Plan
  - Wanneroo Raceway Master Plan
  - City owned golf courses



## FOCUS AREA THREE: VISITOR SERVICING

Visitor servicing includes a broad range of activities undertaken across all areas of the City and includes:

- Provision of tourism information services for residents and visitors through the Discover Wanneroo and Sunset Coast brands and wider partnerships
- Provision and maintenance of the Discover Wanneroo website, business listings and events calendar
- Developing and updating visitor and destination guides, brochures and collateral
- Provision and maintenance of tourism-related signage and wayfinding
- Provision and maintenance of tourism-related facilities and infrastructure – parking, transport, public toilets, museums, art galleries and historic buildings
- Provision of access to and maintenance of natural assets such as beaches
- Provision and maintenance of parks, and public open spaces
- Improving accessibility and inclusivity such as the City's beach wheelchair program

## KEY ACTIONS AND PROJECTS

- Review of existing and development of new digital trails and interpretation
- Find opportunities to deliver beautification of City assets, particularly in destinations of high visitation
- Review current interpretive signage and identify gaps to deliver additional or improved information in innovative ways
- Review website to ensure copy and images remain fresh and relevant
- Audit and review website business, events and attraction listings
- Update visitor and destination guides, brochures and collateral as required and distribute digitally and in key physical locations
- Continuous improvement of public spaces and facilities through the delivery of the City's capital works program which includes upgrades to existing and provision of new public spaces and facilities
- Upgrades to the children's spaces and offerings at the Wanneroo Regional Museum (2025-26)
- Investigate and support local tourism operators to implement inclusive and accessible initiatives in their business to welcome all visitors





## FOCUS AREA FOUR: VISITOR ATTRACTION

Visitor attraction incorporates a range of activities that aim to grow visitation to the City of Wanneroo, increase visitor nights and increase visitor spend and includes:

- Attracting visitors to the Wanneroo region through strong regional branding, online presence, social media and influencer partnerships
- Strategic destination marketing and promotion of the region and/or individual businesses
- Growing the following and engagement with the Discover Wanneroo social media channels
- Activities that influence visitor decision-making and spending
- Ongoing collaboration with the Sunset Coast, Destination Perth, Tourism WA, private opportunities and local businesses
- Curating the narrative to positively change and influence outdated perceptions and the reputation of the Wanneroo region as a visitor destination

## KEY ACTIONS AND PROJECTS

- Leverage the City's corporate brand to increase awareness of Discover Wanneroo, local attractions and experiences with residents (with a view to influence the VFR market)
- Grow the Discover Wanneroo social media following and engagement through targeted campaigns and collaborations
- Utilise a range of data, research tools and analysis to understand current market performance and identify areas of opportunity to target
- Collaborate with key partners such as the Sunset Coast (Cities of Stirling and Joondalup) to promote and market the region
- Increase awareness of our destinations offering to Perth metro day-trippers, intrastate and interstate visitors
- Investigate alternative, new or innovative pathways to reach target markets
- Seek opportunities to grow visitor markets beyond leisure including events, festivals, sporting events, cultural opportunities, film, business and education



## FOCUS AREA FIVE: INVESTMENT ATTRACTION AND PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT

Investment attraction and product development is critical to enabling growth of the visitor economy and provides new reasons for visitors to return to a destination or visit for the first time.

- Business Support Service including specialised investor liaison and visitor economy services to support new and expanding businesses.
- Programs, sponsorships and scholarships including but not limited to WAITOC, Curtin Ignition, event sponsorship through the City's sponsorship policy and opportunities presented through Sports Marketing Australia
- Progressing strategic opportunities and gamechanger projects
- Communicating visitor economy related opportunities in the City of Wanneroo to the market
- Using planning incentives such as density bonuses in appropriate locations
- Working with partners to attract strategic investment

## KEY ACTIONS AND PROJECTS

- Support the DBCA Swan Coastal District and DBCA Nature Based Tourism divisions to explore accommodation and commercial opportunities on DBCA managed estates
- Investigate opportunities for the City to initiate pro-active strategic property acquisition for the visitor economy through the City's existing policy
- Identify and investigate the demand, timing and ideal locations for strategic opportunities and enabling infrastructure such as event space, conference facilities and accommodation to drive strategic property acquisition
- Investigate public-private partnership models to deliver key enabling infrastructure
- Investigate Geopark opportunities for the Wanneroo region
- Investigate planning incentives such as density bonuses and innovative planning instruments to encourage desirable private investment and development
- Build capacity and support the Aboriginal tourism sector including new, existing and emerging operators, experiences and storytelling opportunities

# IMPLEMENTING THE *Strategy*

## ANNUAL ACTION PLAN

The City is required to have a Corporate Business Plan with detailed actions and projects for one year and forecast actions and projects for four years. The Visitor Economy Action Plan will be updated annually as part of the normal Corporate Business Plan and annual budget development process.

This approach will allow the City to monitor, review and adjust activities as required building flexibility into the delivery of services. The Strategy will be reviewed and updated after five years.

Key actions and projects have been included under each of the five focus areas to illustrate how actions and projects align to and will contribute to the achievement of the vision.

## PARTNERSHIPS AND COLLABORATION

The City recognises that strong strategic partnerships, alliances and collaborative projects are essential to working towards a common goal.

The City actively seeks to engage and collaborate with an extensive network including the local industry, the Business and Tourism Advisory Group, relevant State Government departments, the Sunset Coast alliance partners the Cities of Joondalup and Stirling, neighbouring local governments, Destination Perth, Tourism WA, Tourism Council, WAITOC, FACET and Nature Play WA.

This approach enables knowledge and resource sharing to leverage and achieve larger scale outcomes that would not be possible individually.

Visitors do not see council boundaries and to ensure a seamless customer experience the City needs to work closely with stakeholders across all levels.

## MONITORING AND EVALUATING

The City has measures in place to monitor and evaluate the success of projects, actions and initiatives from across the City. It continually evaluates the impact these projects have towards achieving the Strategic Community Plan (SCP) goals and priorities, which directly reflect what is important to our community.

One of these measures, the Wanneroo Liveability Survey, undertaken by Place Score consists of two parts; the 'care factor' and the 'place experience'.

The 'care factor' captures what attributes our community values, while 'place experience' allows the community to rate these attributes. Together these two parts help the City to identify what is important to our community, how a place is performing and what the focus of change should be.

The liveability survey data relevant to this Strategy and how it helps to achieve the SCP Goal 2 is summarised in *Figure 7*. This will be used to monitor and evaluate the overall impact of activities from the Strategy but is not suitable for measuring the impact of individual activities.

FIGURE 7: PLACESCORE VALUES FROM THE 2022 LIVEABILITY SURVEY



Mix or diversity of people in this area	7.4	Cultural and/or artistic community	4.7
Sense of character or identity that is different from other neighbourhoods	5.6	Local history, historic buildings or features	4.2
Landmarks, special features or meeting places	5.2	Unusual or unique buildings and/or public design	4.2

Figure 8 taken from the City’s Annual Report identifies two Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for tourism in addition to the Wanneroo Liveability Survey results:

- Discover Wanneroo website visitors
- Discover Wanneroo social media metrics

Measuring and monitoring these KPIs provides the City with valuable insights into the audience reach of the Discover Wanneroo website and the growth and engagement of its social media channels.

FIGURE 8: KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR TOURISM

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24 TARGET	2023/24 ACTUAL	PERFORMANCE	SERVICE
Discover Wanneroo website visitors	New measure	9,272	Increase	10,357		Tourism
Social media metrics (total followers on Instagram and Facebook)	New measure	3,329	Increase	4,005		Tourism

Additional key economic indicators of overall industry health and growth have been identified and will be monitored and measured in addition to those identified and reported on in the City’s annual report.

Figure 9 outlines the output/sales and employment data and along with domestic transaction data will be used to identify emerging trends, expansion or contraction of the industry and general health of the local economy.

FIGURE 9: KEY ECONOMIC INDICATORS

INDICATOR	2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/2020
Output/sales <sup>3</sup>	\$895.42m	\$667.28m	\$589.58	\$763.13
Employment (direct and indirect) <sup>1</sup>	5,304	4,008	3,764	4,713

<sup>3</sup> National Institute of Economic and Industry Research (NIEIR) 2024



Two Rocks Marina





Franchep National Park

**CITY OF WANNEROO**

23 Dundobar Road, Wanneroo, WA 6065  
Locked Bay 1, Wanneroo, WA 6946

T (08) 9405 5000

E [enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au](mailto:enquiries@wanneroo.wa.gov.au)

[wanneroo.wa.gov.au](http://wanneroo.wa.gov.au)





# Draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy Consultation Summary

Consultation of the draft document was undertaken both internally and externally and included:

- Circulation to key internal stakeholders involved in the development of the draft
- Circulation to the executive team
- Copy check by Communications and Brand
- Peer review of the draft vision
- Intranet article inviting all staff to view and provide feedback
- Presentation to the City's Business and Tourism Advisory Group (BTAG)
- Briefing note to Council Members outlining the review process, the consultation undertaken to develop the draft document and inviting feedback on the draft
- 21-day public consultation on the Your Say platform 17 March - 7 April 2025



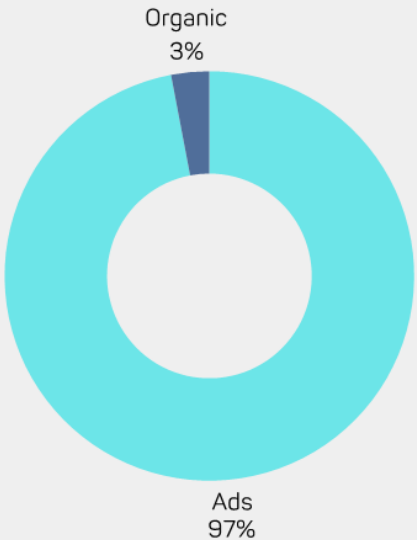
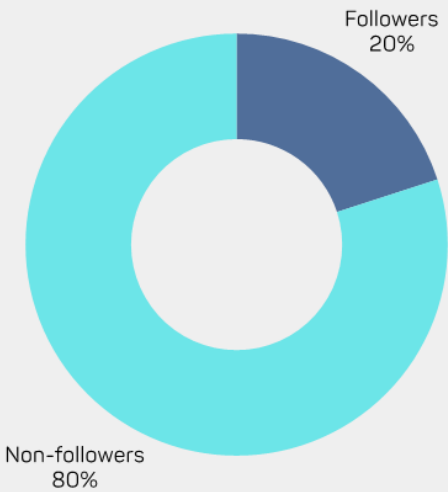
Activities undertaken to create awareness of the public consultation and provide opportunity to stakeholder to provide feedback:

- Your Say webpage including downloadable resources, stakeholders able to provide feedback via short survey, email, phone or in-person meeting
- Business Wanneroo web news article and organic social media posts
- Discover Wanneroo web news article
- City of Wanneroo social media organic and boosted posts
- Personal e-mails to key stakeholders
- Wanneroo Business Association e-news article and social media post

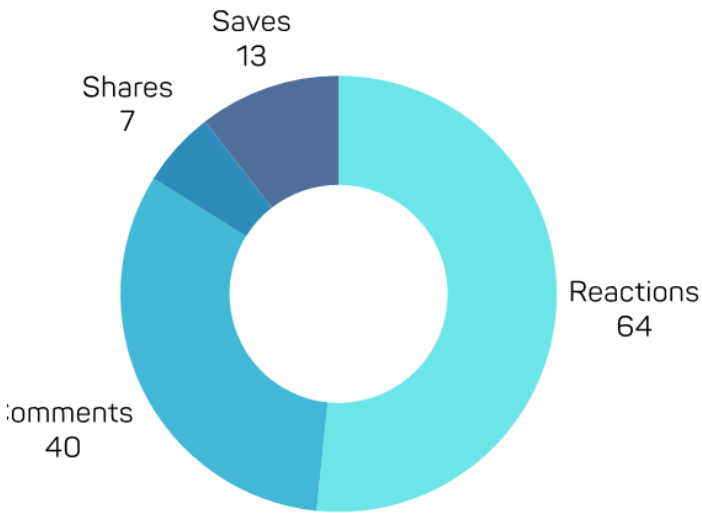
**100%**  
of respondents  
were supportive or  
strongly supportive  
of the Strategy

# Social media overall performance (organic + boost)

102,242 Views



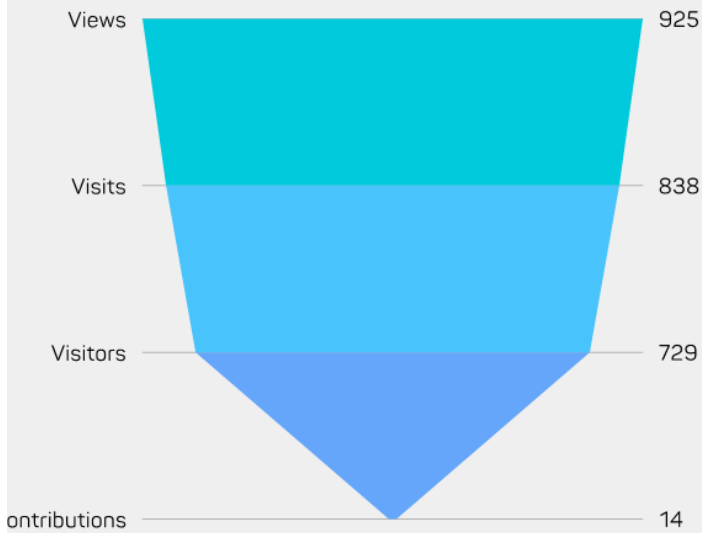
124 Interactions



42,947  
Reach

783  
Link clicks

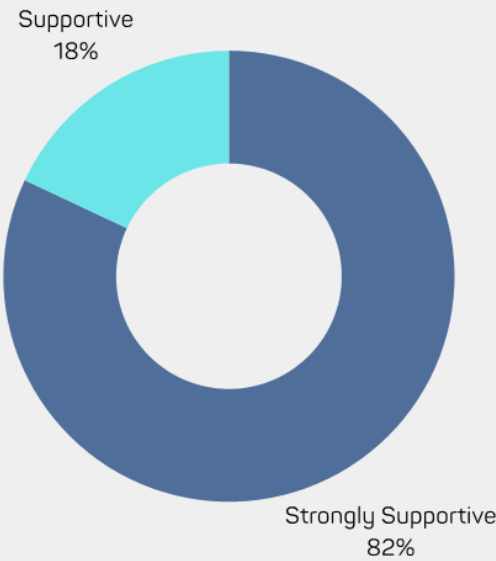
## Your Say performance



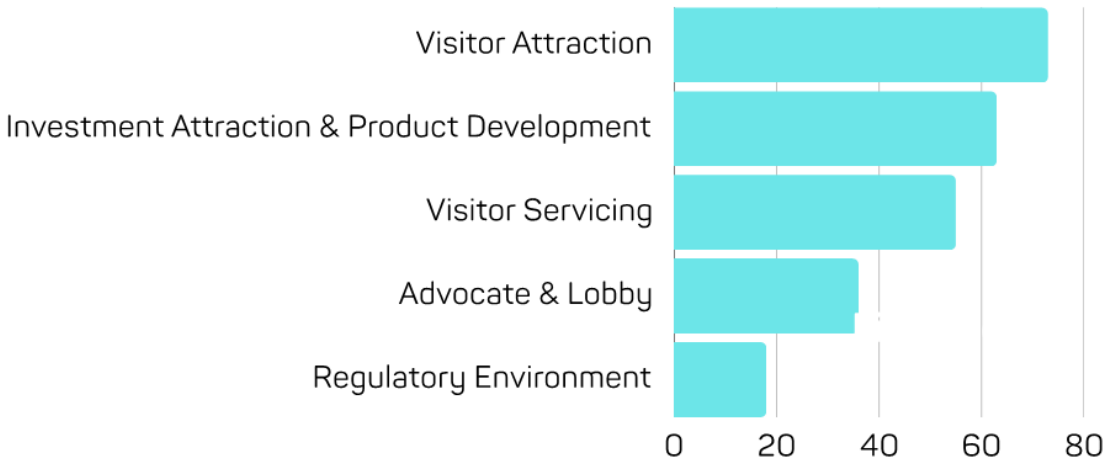
384  
Total document downloads

# Survey Results

Overall, do you support the draft Strategy?



What elements of the Strategy do you feel most positive about?



## Sentiment summary

- Residential stakeholders although supportive of the draft Strategy expressed concern over the time taken to implement or action Council Plans and Strategies some citing the Yanchep Master Plan as an example.
- Industry stakeholders highlighted the importance of collaboration, partnerships and maintaining strong relationships. Sentiment was positive towards the City and supportive of the City’s vision and ambitions to support the visitor economy.

“ Words on paper are irrelevant unless they actually happen by the responsible staff within Council charged to implement them ”

Public consultation survey response

## Statements of support

A number of stakeholders provided statements of support for the Strategy a selection of these are provided below.

**“** The Wanneroo Business Association fully supports the Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 - 2030 and the opportunities it brings to our local business community. By driving visitor attraction, investment and supporting a business-friendly environment, this strategy supports the growth of tourism-related businesses while creating new opportunities across various industries. A thriving visitor economy means more customers, stronger local networks, and greater business sustainability for all businesses across Wanneroo. **”**

**Wanneroo Business Association**

**“** I fully support the Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 - 2030. It successfully captures the opportunity that lies ahead for developing tourism in the City with its focus on 'Beach, Bush & Beyond'. This captures perfectly the natural and cultural assets of the region placing an emphasis on its diversity of attractions and experiences. As a key partner of Discover Wanneroo, my organisation, Destination Perth will continue to work alongside the City of Wanneroo to ensure that it continues to build its tourism assets, activate new products and experiences and market this first-class destination to potential visitors from outside of the region. **”**

**Professor Ross Dowling AM,  
Chair, Destination Perth**

**“** The Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 - 2030 is representative of the importance of long-term strategic thinking combined with real attainable actions. A collaborative and competitive visitor economy in Western Australia is ultimately the best approach to fostering growth, driving standards and building opportunities across the industry. This Strategy clearly recognises the importance of working with stakeholders including all levels of government to create a lasting impact for West Australians. Crucially it also points to a strong in-destination focus, creating a vision for a multi-disciplinary approach to visitor servicing. **”**

**Philip Osborne  
Economic Development Specialist  
City of Stirling**

**“** The City of Joondalup appreciates the opportunity to provide feedback on the Draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025 - 2030. We commend the City of Wanneroo for its efforts in developing this strategy to enhance the region's visitor economy. We welcome collaboration opportunities with the City of Wanneroo to support delivery of mutually beneficial initiatives in alignment with the City of Joondalup's Destination City Plan 2021 - 2026. We are committed to working together to promote a coordinated approach to destination promotion that maximises benefit to the region. **”**

**Luke Wilcock, Manager Economic Development & Advocacy  
City of Joondalup**



## Statements of support

**“** I commend the City’s comprehensive approach to growing its visitor economy. In particular the strategy’s focus on streamlining approvals processes, updating planning policies, and providing clear business approvals information through dedicated channels will significantly reduce barriers for tourism operators.

The strategy addresses the key pillars necessary for visitor economy development. The Discover Wanneroo and Sunset Coast branding initiatives, supported by digital platforms and physical infrastructure improvements and a focus on visitor servicing, will significantly enhance the region’s visibility and appeal to visitors.

The City’s commitment to collaboration with key stakeholders reflects an understanding that successful tourism development requires coordinated effort. The emphasis on attracting investment and supporting product development will create conditions for new tourism products and experiences, diversifying the City’s offering and creating compelling reasons for visitation. **”**

**Evan Hall, CEO  
Tourism Council WA**

**“** This Visitor Economy Strategy acknowledges the opportunity that visitors bring to Wanneroo through spend, job creation and culture. It captures the key focus areas to be able to sustain and grow the visitor economy. **”**

**Sonja Mitchell,  
CEO, Destination Perth**

**“** I have reviewed the draft Strategy and find it to be very forward thinking and a great strategic document. Now for its implementation. **”**

**Dr Alan Briggs  
Geoparks WA**

**“** Strongly support the plan but the time taken to implement any action needs to be dramatically reduced. **”**

**Rebecca  
Yanchep resident**

**“** I am in general support of the Draft Discover Wanneroo Visitor Economy Strategy 2025-2030. I note with interest this statement. ‘Regulation, approvals, permits and red tape were strong themes identified across multiple stakeholder groups and an area that the City can have significant influence at a local level whilst advocating on behalf of industry for change at the state and federal level.’ Words on paper are irrelevant unless they actually happen by the responsible staff within Council charged to implement them. **”**

**Robert (Bob) Fawcett,  
Past Chairman Wanneroo Goes for Jobs  
(led to the formation of the Wanneroo Tourism Association in 1992)**

## Key edits in response to consultation

Stakeholder group	Summary of feedback or theme	Edit or Action
All	Minor naming conventions or minor wording edits	Edits Accepted
All	Feedback not related to the draft Strategy or in the control of other stakeholders	Feedback shared with appropriate stakeholder
External	Use of certain images	Seek permission from relevant authority
All	Inclusion of more City attractions & edits to the visitor map	Incorporation into next update of the Discover Wanneroo visitor map
All	Missing items e.g. strengths, weaknesses, threats	Edits Accepted
All	Balance of the City's strength of natural assets and nature-based tourism with development	Added to threats
External	Time taken for the City to implement actions, Plans and/or Strategies - resourcing implementation	Feedback included in consultation summary
BTAG	Expand focus area 1 to include compliance & complaints in addition to approvals	Edits accepted
BTAG	Strengthen stakeholder relationships	Initiate meetings with key stakeholders

## Key edits in response to consultation

Stakeholder Group	Feedback or Theme	Edit or Action
BTAG	Service levels can be inconsistent for businesses interacting with the City - a focus on fostering a business friendly environment and internal education is required	Edits accepted
BTAG	Clarify sustainability as a guiding principle	Sustainability defined in the context of the Strategy
BTAG	Remove reference to the Yanchep and Neerabup Recreation Master Plan as this document is not public	Reference remains, stakeholders can contact the City or DBCA to view the Master Plan
BTAG	The compliance and complaints processes and public consultation can amplify the small minority opposed to development	Added to weaknesses under regulation and policy
BTAG	Question the demand for infrastructure such as conference facilities	Reword to add 'investigate demand, timing and ideal locations for enabling infrastructure'
All	Image suggestions	Accommodate where possible, add identified gaps to future photo shoot
Internal	Consideration of new target markets	Incorporated into visitor attraction

## Key edits in response to consultation

Stakeholder Group	Feedback or Theme	Edit or Action
Internal / External	Include all City partners and stakeholders	Major industry partners identified
Internal	Suggested actions, projects or initiatives	Incorporated where possible or fed through to action planning
Internal	Internal collaboration	Ensure regular communication between internal teams
Internal	Minor edits to the order that information is presented	Edits accepted
Internal	Strengthen alignment to the City's Place Strategy	Edits accepted

\*Note: this is a summary of key feedback received from all stakeholder groups and not an exhaustive list of all feedback.

## Legal & Governance

### CE03-06/25 Review of Wards and Representation 2026

---

File Ref: 50350 – 25/171824  
Responsible Officer: Chief Executive Officer  
Attachments: 1

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Nil

---

### Issue

For Council to consider a plan for the conduct of a review of wards and representation (**Ward Reviews**) under clause 6(1) of Schedule 2.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**).

### Background

In February 2025, Council was informed of the unlikely prospects of acceptance by the Local Government Advisory Board (**LGAB**) of the proposal to change the boundary of the North-East Ward to include the suburb of Jindalee and change the North Ward boundary accordingly<sup>1</sup>.

The lack of community consultation and advice from the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (**DLGSC**) that the proposal was not of a minor nature were cited as the principal reasons. It was subsequently resolved that the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) plan for a Ward Review to be conducted following the 2025 Local Government elections<sup>2</sup>.

The City has previously conducted four Ward Reviews (with adopted ward structure in parenthesis); on establishment in 1999 (seven wards); in 2006 (four wards); in 2015 (three wards); and in 2021 (seven wards).

The Local Government Advisory Board has developed the key resource 'A Guide for Local Governments: How to conduct a review of wards and representation' (**Attachment 1**) (**Guide**) to assist with the process. The primary objectives of a Ward Review are to:

- ensure equitable representation across wards;
- reflect changes in population and demographics; and
- maintain effective governance and community engagement.

The Guide emphasises the importance of Ward Reviews in adapting to community growth and shifts, ensuring that electoral representation remains fair and effective.

### Detail

Once Council has resolved to conduct the Ward Review, the process set out under Schedule 2.2 of the Act includes the following elements:

- a. Preliminary Assessment

---

<sup>1</sup> Council Resolution CS10-11/24, 12 Nov 2024.

<sup>2</sup> Council Resolution CE05-02/25, 25 Feb 2025.



The City will be required to assess current ward structures and representation ratios to identify any significant imbalances or issues.

b. Community Consultation

Community consultation is a key element of the review process and must incorporate opportunities for the public to make submissions. Giving public notice (i.e. newspaper advertising, website advice) and preparing a discussion paper (**Discussion Paper**) are typical elements of Ward Reviews.

In addition, it is proposed that a number of online workshops will be conducted to facilitate public understanding of the process, allow questions to be raised, and provide advice to the public on how to make a submission for Council consideration.

The City must allow at least six weeks for public submissions to be made, commencing from the time of first giving public notice of the Ward Review.

c. Development of Discussion Paper

A Discussion Paper is the most effective means of providing the public with detailed information on the review and for the elaboration of options under consideration. In keeping with the 2021 Ward Review, a Discussions Paper should outline:

- current ward structures and representation;
- identified issues or imbalances;
- potential options for change; and
- how and where to make a submission.

d. Analysis of Submissions

It is a statutory requirement under clause 7(2) of Schedule 2.2 of the Act that public submissions are considered to gauge community sentiment and inform potential changes.

Clause 8 of Schedule 2.2 further informs that in doing so, a local government is to have regard to the following factors:

- Community of Interests: A sense of community identity and belonging;
- Physical and Topographical Features: Natural and man-made features that will vary from area to area;
- Demographic Trends: Measurements of the characteristics of human populations;
- Economic Factors: Factors that reflect the character of economic activities and resources in the area; and
- Ratio of Councillors to Electors: Expectation that each local government will have similar ratios of electors to councillors across wards of its district. It is expected that each local government will have similar ratios of electors to councillors across its wards, generally falling within a deviation of plus or minus 10%<sup>3</sup>.

e. Formulation of Proposal

Based on the analysis of options set out in the Discussion Paper and resultant public submissions, a proposal is formulated for consideration of the Local Government Advisory Board detailing recommended changes to ward boundaries or representation. The final,

---

<sup>3</sup> LGAB 'A Guide for Local Governments: How to conduct a review of wards and representation' – page 6.

Council-endorsed proposal is submitted to the LGAB for consideration and recommendation to the Minister.

### Proposed Review Plan

Council Resolution CE05–02/25 requests preparation of a plan for the conduct of a Ward Review to commence following the October 2025 local government elections on Saturday 18 October 2025:

Item	Date	Comments
City initiates proposal.	Post-October 2025 Local Government elections.	Timing in accordance with Council Resolution CE05-02/25.
RFQ prepared for appointment of consultant to undertake Ward Review for the City.	November / December 2025.	
Discussion Paper adopted by Council.	May 2026 (date yet to be determined).	
Public consultation.	Local Public Notice to be given in June 2026 (date yet to be determined) with submissions closing August 2026 (six weeks after notification date).	
Online workshops.	During six week public consultation period.	It is preferable to hold workshops in the early phase of consultation, to facilitate public submissions.
Submissions and options considered by Council.	Report to Council meeting October 2026 (date yet to be determined).	Final proposal selected at this stage.
Review proposal forwarded to Local Government Advisory Board	As soon as practicable following October 2026 Council meeting.	LGAB will consider proposals and may submit recommendations for the Minister to consider.

There are two specific matters affecting the timings set out in this plan:

1. Public consultation is timed to commence to avoid conflict with the December 2025 and January 2026 festive season/school holiday period, when community members are more likely to be absent; and
2. With the above timings influencing the closure of public submissions in August 2026, it is impractical for the analysis of submissions to be completed in time for the next Ordinary Council meeting in September 2026. The report will therefore be presented at the October 2026 on a date yet to be determined.

It is also noted that the statutory caretaker period does not impact on any element of the proposed plan, as a Ward Review is not defined as a 'significant act' under section 3.73 of the Act or regulation 3A of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

### Consultation

Administration engaged with key stakeholders and obtained assistance from an external company, Governance Solutions, to prepare this report and timeline for the Ward Boundary Review.

## Comment

This report outlines the proposed approach and timeline for conducting a Ward Review, as required under clause 6(1) of Schedule 2.2 of the Act. The proposed review plan aligns with Council Resolution CE05–02/25 and is scheduled to commence following the October 2025 Local Government elections.

The review will address identified imbalances in representation, and ensure compliance with legislative requirements through a structured process involving preliminary assessment, community consultation, preparation of a Discussion Paper, and analysis of public submissions. Importantly, the process is designed to provide equitable representation across wards, reflect demographic changes, and support effective local governance.

Key milestones have been scheduled to avoid peak holiday periods and to ensure adequate time for public participation and informed Council decision-making. The final proposal will be submitted to the LGAB for consideration and recommendation to the Minister.

## Statutory Compliance

Review and updating of ward boundaries is conducted in compliance with Schedule 2.2 of the Act and associated Regulations, with specific statutory requirements as set out in this report.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*7 ~ A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services*

*7.1 - Clear direction and decision making*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 7, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

## Risk Management Considerations

There are no existing Strategic or Corporate Risks within the City's existing risk registers which relate to the issues contained in this report.

## Policy Implications

Nil

## Financial Implications

Funding of \$8,000 for a Ward Review will be carried forward from the allocation in the City's 2024-2025 operational budget.

## Voting Requirements

Simple Majority

## Recommendation

### That Council:-

1. **RESOLVES** to initiate a Review of Wards and Representation in accordance with clause 7 of Schedule 2.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, with public consultation to commence in June 2026;
2. **REQUESTS** the Administration to prepare a Discussion Paper for Council endorsement in May 2026, prior to commencement of the review;
3. **REQUESTS** the Administration to arrange two online community workshops to augment the public consultation process; and
4. **AUTHORISES** carrying forward \$8,000 Ward Review funding currently allocated in the 2024/2025 annual budget to the 2025/2026 annual budget.

### Attachments:

1. [Attachment 1 - How to conduct a review of wards and representation for local governments](#) 25/175893

## **A Guide for Local Governments**

---

How to conduct a review of wards and representation for local governments with and without a ward system

May 2024



## Contents

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>How to Conduct a Review: Local Governments with a Ward System .....</b>	<b>5</b>
Attachment 1: Example Newspaper Advertisement.....	10
Shire of Bottlebrush.....	10
Attachment 2: Example Discussion Paper .....	11
Shire of Bottlebrush Review of Wards and Representation Discussion Paper..	11
Attachment 3: Example Assessment of Options .....	15
Features of the District .....	16
Attachment 4: Example Officer's Report.....	35
Report Title .....	35
Attachment 5: Checklist .....	37
Local governments with a ward system checklist.....	37
<b>How to Conduct a Review: Local Governments without Wards .....</b>	<b>38</b>
Attachment 6: Example Newspaper Advertisement.....	41
Attachment 7: Example Discussion Paper .....	42
Shire of Bottlebrush Review of Representation Discussion Paper .....	42
Attachment 8: Example Assessment of Options .....	46
Background Information .....	46
Attachment 9: Example Officer's Report.....	51
Report Title .....	51
Attachment 10: Checklist .....	53
Local governments without wards checklist .....	53
<b>The Impact of Ward and Representation Changes on Councillor Terms and Representation .....</b>	<b>54</b>

**For more information, please contact:**

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries

PO Box 8349, Perth Business Centre WA 6849

Telephone: (08) 6552 7300

Email: [advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au)

Website: [www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au](http://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au)

Translating and Interpreting Service (TIS) – Telephone: 13 14 50

All or part of this document may be copied. Due recognition of this source would be appreciated. If you would like more information please contact the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries.

## Introduction

---

This guide was developed by the Local Government Advisory Board (the Board) to assist local governments when undertaking a review of their wards and representation in accordance with Schedule 2.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act).

The guide contains the following information:

For local governments **with** a ward system:

- How to conduct a review
- Attachment 1: Example Newspaper Advertisement
- Attachment 2: Example Discussion Paper
- Attachment 3: Example Assessment of Options
- Attachment 4: Example Officer's Report
- Attachment 5: Checklist
- An explanation of the processes for reviewing ward boundaries and representation.

For local governments **without** a ward system:

- How to conduct a review
- Attachment 6: Example Newspaper Advertisement
- Attachment 7: Example Discussion Paper
- Attachment 8: Example Assessment of Options
- Attachment 9: Example Officer's Report
- Attachment 10: Checklist
- An explanation of the processes for reviewing ward boundaries and representation.

The Board's policy on councillor vacancies and changes that may result from changes to wards and representation is included at page 53 of this guide.

To ensure that reviews are compliant with the Act, it is recommended that local governments familiarise themselves with the requirements of Schedule 2.2 of the Act.

For further information please contact:

Local Government Advisory Board

PO Box 8349

Perth Business Centre WA 6849

Telephone (08) 6552 7300

Email: [advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au)

## How to Conduct a Review: Local Governments **with** a Ward System

---

### 1. What you have to do

A local government with a ward system is required to carry out a review of:

- a) its ward boundaries; and
- b) the number of offices of councillor for each ward

every so often to ensure that not more than 10 years elapse between successive reviews.

The purpose of a review is to assess the current structure and arrangements and to evaluate a range of options to find a system of wards and representation that best suits the characteristics of the district and its people. Any of the following may be considered:

- Creating new wards in a district already divided into wards
- Changing the boundaries of a ward
- Abolishing any or all of the wards into which a district is divided
- Changing the name of a district or a ward
- Changing the number of offices of councillor on a council
- Specifying or changing the number of offices of councillor for a ward.

A local government may also elect to carry out a review when it has received a valid submission from 250 or 10% (whichever is the lesser) of the total number of affected electors who petition for changes to a ward system.

The Board expects local governments to complete their reviews to allow any changes to be implemented within the prescribed 10 year period. This would normally happen prior to the bi-annual local government elections, so that any approved changes can be implemented in time for the elections. Local Governments should therefore submit their completed ward and representation review to the Board by no later than **31 January** (preferably earlier) in a local government election year to allow all administrative, statutory and legislative requirements to be met. Local governments may undertake reviews on a more frequent basis if they are experiencing significant changes to their population.

### 2. How to start

The Council must resolve to undertake a review of its ward system.

Once resolved by Council and before conducting the review, a local government is to give local public notice that a review is to be carried out.

The purpose of the public notice is to inform the community that the Council intends to conduct a review – it should not try to “sell” a particular option.

The notice must advise that submissions may be made to the local government six weeks from the date of the first notice (not including the day of the notice). The closing date for submissions should not be a weekend or public holiday.

Attachment 1 is an example of a newspaper advertisement for a public notice.

It is essential to develop a diverse range of alternatives additional to the current ward system so that all options can be considered. The public notice should also encourage responses and suggestions from the community.

In addition to giving public notice, local governments may undertake other initiatives to promote community discussion including public and/or ward meetings, social media, website and media articles and interviews, sending information to non-resident electors, ratepayers or progress associations and distributing information to all households. High quality maps (which can be sourced from Landgate) clearly showing the current situation and possible options are essential.

A discussion or information paper should be developed to explain the various options and the five factors (noted in the section “What to consider” below) against which they will be assessed. Instructions on how to access the discussion paper should be included in the public notice.

Attachment 2 is an example of a discussion paper.

### 3. What to consider

The local government must consider all submissions it receives and record this in the minutes of its meeting along with any other information considered relevant to the decision making process.

All options must be assessed against the following five factors:

- Community of interest
- Physical and topographical features
- Demographic trends
- Economic factors
- The ratio of councillors to electors in the various wards.

These factors should be considered in terms of the whole district (rather than just individual wards) prior to assessing the options.

The Board considers that the ratio of councillors to electors is particularly significant. It is expected that each local government will have similar ratios of electors to councillors across its wards, generally falling within a deviation of plus or minus 10%.

The most accurate way to calculate the current number of electors for a district is to combine the ‘Local Government Enrolment Statistics’ or ‘Enrolment by Census Collection District (CCD)’ reports, which are published periodically on the Western Australian Electoral Commission’s (WAEC) website, and the Owners and Occupiers Roll, which is maintained by the local government.



This method ensures that elector figures from the State Electoral Roll and the Owners and Occupiers Rolls, which are maintained by different authorities, are taken into consideration and, while some duplication may occur, this gives the most reliable elector figures for a district.

During the review, it may become apparent that some of the factors are either less or more relevant than others. It may emerge that in some cases, factors are in conflict with each other. It is for the local government to decide which of the factors have the most relevance to the assessment of options and why.

The Board may be reluctant to recommend (to the Minister) changes to ward boundaries and representation that result in ward councillor/elector ratios that are greater than plus or minus 10% unless exceptional circumstances apply.

The examples in this package include figures for the % ratio deviation for each ward. This gives a clear indication of the % difference between the average councillor/elector ratio for the whole local government and the councillor/elector ratio for a particular ward.

The % ratio deviation is calculated by subtracting the councillor/elector ratio for a ward from the average councillor/elector ratio. The result is then divided by the average councillor/elector ratio and multiplied by 100 to give a percentage. A negative result indicates that the ward is under-represented, and a positive result indicates that the ward is over-represented.

If local governments consider that they have exceptional circumstances that justify ward councillor/elector ratio deviations greater than plus or minus 10%, they can present their argument to the Board for consideration.

Councils experiencing high population growth (or decline) should give consideration to the ratio deviations for wards at the time of the next ordinary election, especially if the review is conducted a year or more prior to implementation. Current and forecasted figures can be provided to the Board to justify ratio deviations greater than plus or minus 10% in areas with high population growth (or decline).

Attachment 3 is an example of an assessment of options.

An officer's report (including consideration of submissions and assessment of options against the factors) forms the basis of the Council's deliberation on these matters.

Attachment 4 is an example of an officer's report.

#### 4. Reaching a decision

A conclusive argument needs to be developed which demonstrates why a particular option has been chosen following consideration of submissions and the assessment of options against the factors.

If the Council proposes to maintain the status quo then reasons for this **must** be included in the resolution.

If the Council decides to make a change, then an **absolute majority** is required. The resolution of the Council must propose the making of an order under s2.2 (1), s2.3 (3) and/or s2.18 (3) of the Act.

In some cases, a local government may determine that no change is required at the current time and identifies other factors as impacting on the future balance of representation (for example, housing development, increasing or declining populations, new industries, closure of mining operations, or extension of freeways and railway networks). The expected impact of these factors may motivate a local government to resolve to undertake another review of wards and representation before the 10 year period required by the Act.

The proposed timing of this next review may be specified at the completion of the current review, or at a later time.

## 5. The impact of change

Once a decision is made, the local government may consider the impact of implementing any change at the next ordinary election. In some circumstances elected members may be unable to complete their term of office due to circumstances surrounding implementation, such as a ward boundary change where they are no longer living within the ward that they were originally elected to.

The Board has developed a policy that outlines how various changes can impact on the offices of councillor and how these changes can be implemented. A copy of this policy is included in this package (see page 53).

## 6. Reporting to the Local Government Advisory Board

The Local Government must provide the Board with a written report of the ward and representation review once it has been completed. If a local government expects changes to be in place in time for an ordinary election, it must submit its report to the Board by no later than **31 January** (preferably earlier) in the year of that ordinary election. This will allow sufficient time for any changes to be considered and for all statutory requirements to be processed and completed for the beginning of the election cycle.

The report must outline the process used, and the outcome of the review and should also include the Council's resolutions. The officer's report to the Council forms the basis of this submission to the Board.

Attachment 5 is a checklist of what to provide to the Board.

High quality maps must be included with the report clearly showing current ward boundaries and any proposed changes to boundaries. These maps are also required by Landgate to assist in the preparation of deposited plans for the proposed new ward boundaries and Governor's Orders.

On receipt of a local government's ward and representation review, the Board will assess it against the requirements stated in the Act.

If the Board determines that some part of a review does not meet the requirements of the Act, then the local government may be requested to undertake another review (or part of a review) in order to meet the requirements.

The Board will consider all recommendations for change submitted as part of the review and then make recommendations to the Minister who has the final decision and who may accept or reject the Board's recommendations.

## 7. Implementing changes

If the Minister accepts the Board's recommendations, then several statutory and administrative processes follow (which are undertaken by the Department officers). Changes to wards and representation are subject to a Governor's order which is published in the *Government Gazette*. The order will include the date the changes will apply which may be the date of Gazettal (representation changes only) or the next ordinary election day, or any resulting extraordinary elections arising from the changes.

Where there are changes to ward boundaries, the order will include a new deposited plan showing the new boundaries, prepared by Landgate at the local government's cost. If a boundary change affects electors, then the WA Electoral Commission prepares new rolls for those affected wards.

While the local government is (informally) advised of the Minister's decision at the time it is made, the changes are not applied until final approval is confirmed by the Governor in Executive Council, prior to formal publication in the *Government Gazette*.

While there is no statutory obligation to do so, the local government may choose to advise their community of any approved changes at the time of gazettal and prior to the next scheduled elections.

## Attachment 1: Example Newspaper Advertisement

The following pro forma can be used as a guide for the design of advertisements for giving public notice of a review.

See Clause 7 of Schedule 2.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* for the requirements of advertising a review.

### **Shire of Bottlebrush**

#### **Review of Wards and Representation**

The Shire of Bottlebrush is conducting a review of its wards and representation and invites public participation in the review.

Ward boundaries and the number of offices of councillor for each ward will be reviewed against the following five factors:

- Community of interest
- Physical and topographic features
- Demographic trends
- Economic factors
- Ratio of councillors to electors in the various wards.

(\*An information sheet/discussion paper is available outlining the current situation and several alternative ward structures.)

Public submissions are invited and must be submitted to the Shire of Bottlebrush at:

3 Read Road, BOTTLEBRUSH WA

Phone: (08) [Insert phone number]

Email: Bottlebrush@[insert address]

By [a date not less than 6 weeks after the notice is first given]

For further information (and a copy of the information sheet/discussion paper) please contact Ms Kylie Jones at the Shire of Bottlebrush on [insert phone number].

\*It is recommended that local governments provide an information sheet outlining the current ward structure (including a high quality map) or a discussion paper that includes the current situation and provides several alternatives (with accompanying maps as required) that might be considered (including, for example, a no ward structure).

Attachment 2: Example Discussion Paper

The following example can be used as a guide for a discussion paper to inform the community and to stimulate discussion about ward boundaries and representation.

Shire of Bottlebrush Review of Wards and Representation Discussion Paper

Background

The Shire of Bottlebrush has resolved to undertake a review of its ward system to comply with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act).

Schedule 2.2 of the Act requires local governments with wards to carry out reviews of the ward boundaries and the number of councillors for each ward from time to time so that no more than 10 years elapse between successive reviews.

The last review of wards in the Shire of Bottlebrush was undertaken in [Insert date] and it is now appropriate to carry out another review.

The Minister for Local Government also introduced a package of reforms to the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) in 2023. As part of the reforms to strengthen democracy and increase community engagement, new requirements were introduced to provide for:

- the introduction of optional preferential voting
- elector Mayors and Presidents for band 1 and 2 local governments
- councillor numbers based on population
- the removal of wards for band 3 and 4 local governments.

The Shire of Bottlebrush has been identified as needing to make changes to its ward structure to align with the new reforms. To implement these changes, the Shire undertook a review. Feedback received through this consultation process will assist the Shire to transition to the new requirements.

Further information on the reforms is available on the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries website at [Reform of the Local Government Act — update](#)

Current situation

Currently the Shire of Bottlebrush has twelve (12) councillors elected from four (4) wards as follows:

Table: Shire of Bottlebrush elector to councillor ratios - current situation

Ward	Number of Electors	Number of Councillors	Councillor to Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
West	675	3	1:225	+21.47%
Central	513	3	1:171	+40.31%
East	450	3	1:150	+47.64%



Ward	Number of Electors	Number of Councillors	Councillor to Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
South	1,800	3	1:600	-109.80%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1:287</b>	Not applicable

The % ratio deviation gives a clear indication of the % difference between the average councillor/elector ratio for the whole local government and the councillor/elector ratio for each ward.

It can be seen that there is a significant imbalance in representation across the Shire with the West, Central and East Wards being over-represented and the South Ward being under-represented. A balanced representation would be reflected in the % ratio deviation being within plus or minus 10%.

A map showing the ward boundaries is also attached.

### Review process

The review process involves a number of steps:

- The council resolves to undertake the review
- Public submission period opens
- Information provided to the community for discussion
- Public submission period closes
- The Council considers all submissions and relevant factors and makes a decision
- The Council submits a report to the Local Government Advisory Board (the Board) for its consideration
- If a change is proposed, the Board submits a recommendation to the Minister for Local Government (the Minister).

Any changes approved by the Minister will be in place for the next ordinary election where possible.

### Factors to be considered

When considering changes to wards and representation, Schedule 2.2 of the Act specifies five factors that must be taken into account by a local government as part of the review process:

1. Community of interest
2. Physical and topographic features
3. Demographic trends
4. Economic factors
5. Ratio of Councillors to Electors in the various wards.

The Board offers the following interpretation of these factors.

### **1. Community of interest**

The term community of interest has a number of elements. These include a sense of community identity and belonging, similarities in the characteristics of the residents of a community and similarities in the economic activities. It can also include dependence on the shared facilities in a district as reflected in the catchment areas of local schools and sporting teams, or the circulation areas of local newspapers.

Neighbourhoods, suburbs and towns are important units in the physical, historical and social infrastructure and often generate a feeling of community and belonging.

### **2. Physical and topographic features**

These may be natural or man-made features that will vary from area to area. Water features such as rivers and catchment boundaries may be relevant considerations. Coastal plain and foothills regions, parks and reserves may be relevant as may other man-made features such as railway lines and freeways.

### **3. Demographic trends**

Several measurements of the characteristics of human populations, such as population size, and its distribution by age, gender, occupation and location provide important demographic information. Current and projected population characteristics will be relevant as well as similarities and differences between areas within the local government.

### **4. Economic factors**

Economic factors can be broadly interpreted to include any factor that reflects the character of economic activities and resources in the area. This may include the industries that occur in a local government area (or the release of land for these) and the distribution of community assets and infrastructure such as road networks.

### **5. Ratio of councillors to electors in the various wards**

It is expected that each local government will have similar ratios of electors to councillors across the wards of its district. A balanced representation would be reflected in the ratio deviation being within plus or minus 10% for all wards.

### **6. Local government reforms**

In addition to the legislative factors to be considered, the review also needs to consider the Minister for Local Government's changes to ward structures and representation.

To comply with the Minister's proposals (as the Shire of Bottlebrush is a band 3 local government), the Shire's existing three wards need to be abolished.

### Options to consider

The Council will consider the following options and members of the community may suggest others:

- Option 1:** Maintain the current ward system
- Option 2:** Create three wards (West, East and South) using the areas of economic activity as the boundaries
- Option 3:** Create four wards (West, North, East, South West) using the main roads as the boundaries
- Option 4:** Create five wards (Maintown-one, Maintown-two, West, East, South) using the town boundaries and main roads as boundaries
- Option 5:** No wards

The attached maps indicate the options as noted above.

Also under consideration will be the number of councillors for each ward and the district. For example, it may be that fewer councillors will provide good representation and may result in financial savings and more effective and efficient decision making.

The names of the wards will also be considered. For example, rather than West, North, East, etc., it may be preferable to use the names of localities, or the names of Aboriginal or pioneering families in the district.

### Public submissions

Members of the community are invited to make a written submission about any aspect of ward boundaries and representation and lodge it at:

Shire of Bottlebrush  
3 Read Road  
BOTTLEBRUSH WA

Email: [Insert email address]

Submissions will also be accepted by email: Bottlebrush@ [Insert address]

All submissions must be received by 5pm on [Insert day and date]

Thank you for your interest and involvement in this review. Council welcomes your comments on any matters that may assist it to make informed and responsible decisions for the benefit of the people of the Shire of Bottlebrush.

Councillor [Insert name]

[Insert name]

PRESIDENT

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

### Attachment 3: Example Assessment of Options

A range of options will need to be developed as part of the review. It is essential that Council consider each option against the five prescribed factors (community of interest, physical and topographic features, demographic trends, economic factors, and ratio of councillors to electors in the various ward). This will enable the Council to determine objectively which option best reflects the characteristics and needs of their local community.

The following example is based on a hypothetical local government. In addition to the current situation, several options have been developed for three wards, four wards, five wards and no wards. Each option also includes several alternative representation scenarios.

Deposited plans, or high quality maps, indicating the different options are to be included in the assessment.

In this example the three ward option proves to be the most suitable one for this particular local government.

## **Features of the District**

### **Community of interest**

Maintown-one and Maintown-two are the service and commercial centres of the district and the residents use both towns. Maintown-one has a district high school, a hall, and football, cricket, netball and tennis facilities. Maintown-two has a primary school and a recreation centre used for squash, basketball and volleyball. There is a general store at Quickgrowsite.

Outside the towns there are communities of interest of broad acre farmers, pastoralists and those involved in the mining activities.

### **Physical and topographic features**

The local government has three arterial roads:

- Main Road that bisects the district
- Beach Road that runs from the south west corner to main road
- Bay Road that runs from main road to the north east corner of the Shire.

A river bisects the district from north to south.

### **Demographic trends**

The population of Maintown-one is declining but is increasing slowly in Maintown-two. The southern part of the district is experiencing a growth in population.

### **Economic factors**

An intensive agricultural activity has emerged in the southern area of the district. There has been a reduction in pastoral activity with broad acre wheat farming replacing it.

While the area of wheat farming has increased, the number of farms has reduced considerably, with many of the properties being bought up by several agricultural corporations. The local government is planning to release 10 light industrial lots on the outskirts of Maintown-two in two years' time.

### **Ratio of councillors to electors**

The current situation is as follows:



**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush councillor to elector ratios – current situation**

Ward	Number of Councillors	Number of Electors	Councillor to Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
West	3	675	1:225	+21.47%
Central	3	513	1:171	+40.31%
East	3	450	1:150	+47.64%
South	3	1,800	1:600	-109.42%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>1:287</b>	Not applicable

The % ratio deviation gives a clear indication of the % difference between the average councillor to elector ratio for the whole local government and the councillor to elector ratio for each ward. It can be seen that there is a significant imbalance in representation across the Shire with the West, Central and East Wards being over represented and the South Ward being under represented. A balanced representation would be reflected in the % ratio deviation being within plus or minus 10%.

### **Option 1 – Maintain current ward boundaries**

The following is an assessment of the current situation against the factors.

#### **Community of interest**

Ward boundaries do not reflect town or rural interests or current economic activities.

#### **Physical and topographic features**

Ward boundaries do not reflect physical or topographic features.

#### **Demographic trends**

Ward boundaries do not reflect demographic trends.

#### **Economic factors**

Ward boundaries do not reflect economic activities.

#### **Ratio of councillors to electors**

The current situation is as follows:

**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush councillor elector ratios – Option 1 – maintain the status quo**

Ward	Number of Councillors	Number of Electors	Councillor to Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
West	3	675	1:225	+21.47%
Central	3	513	1:171	+40.31%
East	3	450	1:150	+47.64%
South	3	1,800	1:600	-109.42%
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>1:287</b>	Not applicable

There is a significant imbalance in representation across the local government with the West, Central and East Wards being over represented and the South Ward being under represented.

There is an opportunity to examine reducing the number of councillors to 11, 10 or 9, and still maintain adequate representation. It is expected that reducing the number of councillors would produce financial savings and would lead to more effective and efficient decision making.

A comparison can be made as follows:

**Table: 12 and 11 member council comparison showing elector ratios and ratio deviations**

Ward	Number of Electors	12 Member Council			11 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
West	675	3	1:225	+21.47%	3	1:225	+28.01%
Central	513	3	1:171	+40.31%	3	1:171	+45.29%
East	450	3	1:150	+47.64%	2	1:225	+28.01%
South	1,800	3	1:600	-109.42%	3	1:600	-91.97%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1:287</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1:313</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

Table: 10 and 9 member council comparison showing elector ratios and ratio deviations

Ward	Number of Electors	10 Member Council			9 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
West	675	3	1:225	+34.55%	2	1:338	+11.65%
Central	513	2	1:257	+25.39%	2	1:257	+32.85%
East	450	2	1:225	+34.55%	2	1:225	+41.10%
South	1,800	3	1:600	-74.52%	3	1:600	-57.07%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

From this comparison it can be seen that reducing the number of councillors without changing ward boundaries would improve the councillor to elector ratios when compared with the current situation. However, there is still an unacceptable imbalance in representation across the Shire.

## **Option 2 – Create three wards**

Create three wards (West, East and South) using the areas of economic activity as the boundaries. The following is an assessment of this option against the factors.

### **Community of interest**

Maintown-one is in the West Ward; Maintown-two is in the East Ward; and Quickgrow site is in the South Ward. There is community of interest for those involved in similar kinds of economic activities.

### **Physical and topographic features**

The boundaries are distinguishable with the West Ward bounded by two main roads and the river; the East Ward bounded by two main roads; and the South Ward bounded by a main road and the river.

### **Demographic trends**

The South Ward takes in the major part of the growth area and the other two wards take in the declining areas.

### **Economic factors**

The boundaries reflect the economic activities of the district.

### **Ratio of councillors to electors**

This option results in the following:



**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 2 – councillor to elector ratios if three new wards are created with 12 or 11 offices of councillor**

Ward	Number of Electors	12 Member Council			11 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation
West	1,548	5	1:310	-8.06%	5	1:310	+0.94%
East	390	1	1:390	-36.13%	1	1:390	-24.78%
South	1,500	6	1:250	+12.74%	5	1:300	+4.01%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1:286</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1:313</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 2 – councillor to elector ratios if three new wards are created with 10 or 9 offices of councillor**

Ward	Number of Electors	10 Member Council			9 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation
West	1,548	4	1:387	-12.57%	4	1:387	-1.31%
East	390	1	1:390	-13.44%	1	1:390	-2.09%
South	1,500	5	1:300	+12.74%	4	1:375	+1.83%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1:344</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1:382</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

It does not seem feasible for the East Ward to have more than one councillor so the councillor/elector ratio will be higher in all scenarios. The nine councillor option is the best one in that it reflects a balanced representation across the Shire.

### **Option 3 – Create four wards**

Create four wards (West, North, East, South West) using the main roads as the boundaries. The following is an assessment of this option against the factors.

#### **Community of interest**

Maintown-one is in the North Ward; Maintown-two is in the East Ward; and Quickgrow site is in the South West Ward. The boundaries do not reflect any communities of interest.

#### **Physical and topographic features**

The boundaries follow the main roads.

#### **Demographic trends**

The South West Ward is the largest ward and is likely to grow. The other wards are likely to continue to decline in population.

#### **Economic factors**

The boundaries do not reflect any areas of economic activity.

#### **Ratio of councillors to electors**

This option results in the following:

**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 3 – councillor to elector ratios if four new wards are created with 12 and 11 offices of councillor**

Ward	Number of Electors	12 Member Council			11 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation
West	430	1	1:430	-50.09%	1	1:430	-37.82%
North	533	2	1:267	+6.98%	2	1:266	14.74%
East	390	1	1:390	-36.13%	1	1:390	-25.00%
South West	2,085	8	1:261	+9.03%	7	1:298	4.48%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1:287</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1:312</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 3 – councillor to elector ratios if four new wards are created with 10 and 9 offices of councillor**

Ward	Number of Electors	10 Member Council			9 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation
West	430	1	1:430	-25.07%	1	1:430	-12.57%
North	533	2	1:267	+22.48%	1	1:533	-39.53%
East	390	1	1:390	-13.44%	1	1:390	-2.09%
South West	2,085	6	1:348	-1.08%	6	1:348	+9.03%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1:344</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1:382</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

It is not feasible for the West and East Wards to have more than one councillor and so the councillor/elector ratios will be higher for these wards.

None of these options result in balanced representation across the Shire.



**Option 4 – Create five wards**

Create five wards (Maintown-one, Maintown-two, West, East and South) using the town boundaries and the areas of economic activities as the boundaries. The following is an assessment of this option against the factors.

**Community of interest**

There are communities of interest for town residents and for those living in the areas of economic activities.

**Physical and topographic features**

The boundaries follow the town boundaries, main roads and the river.

**Demographic trends**

The South Ward is likely to be the area of largest growth. Maintown-one is declining in population and Maintown-two is experiencing slow growth.

**Economic factors**

The boundaries reflect areas of economic activity.

**Ratio of councillors to electors**

This option results in the following:

**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 4 – councillor to elector ratios if five new wards are created with 12 and 11 offices of councillor**

Ward	Number of Electors	12 Member Council			11 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation
Maintown-one	433	2	1:217	+24.43%	1	1:433	-38.54%
Maintown-two	367	1	1:367	-28.10%	1	367	-17.42%
West	1,115	4	1:279	+2.71%	4	1:279	+10.81%
East	23	1	1:23	+91.97%	1	1:23	+92.64%
South	1,500	4	1:375	-30.89%	4	1:375	-19.98%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1:287</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>1:312</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 4 – councillor to elector ratios if five new wards are created with 10 and 9 offices of councillor**

Ward	Number of Electors	10 Member Council			9 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratios	Ratio Deviation
Maintown-one	433	1	1:433	-25.95%	1	1:433	-13.35%
Maintown-two	367	1	1:367	-6.75%	1	1:367	+3.93%
West	1,115	3	1:372	-8.11%	3	1:372	+2.71%
East	23	1	1:23	+93.31%	1	1:23	+93.98%
South	1,500	4	1:375	-9.08%	3	1:500	-30.89%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>1:344</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1:382</b>	<b>Not applicable</b>

There is a major problem with this option because the East Ward has insufficient population to make it a viable ward in this situation. Including Maintown-two in the East Ward would improve the population in the ward but is inconsistent with the assumption behind this option that town and rural areas have their own community of interest and need to be treated differently. This is not a viable option.

**Option 5 – No wards**

The following is an assessment of the current situation against the factors.

**Community of interest**

Communities of interest are not reflected by the local government boundary.

**Physical and topographic features**

The district boundary does not follow any physical or topographic features.

**Demographic trends**

The growth area is in the south of the Shire and the other areas are declining in population. The district boundary does not reflect these trends.

**Economic factors**

The district boundary does not reflect the areas of economic activity.

**Ratio of councillors to electors**

This option results in the following:

Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 5 – councillor to elector ratios for no wards and 12 and 11 offices of councillor

District	Number of Electors	12 Member Council			11 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
	3,438	12	1:287	0.00%	11	1:313	0.00%

Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – Option 5 – councillor to elector ratios for no wards and 10 and 9 offices of councillor

District	Number of Electors	10 Member Council			9 Member Council		
		Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation	Number of Councillors	Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
	3,438	10	1:344	0.00%	9	1:382	0.00%

This option results in balanced representation across the Shire.

The 9 councillor option would provide the most financial savings and could lead to more effective and efficient decision making.



## Which option is the best one?

An example of an approach to determining which is the best one for the district involves rating each of the factors in each of the options and uses a simple 'yes' or 'no' assessment.

**Table: Matrix comparing all options**

Option	Community of interest	Physical and topographic features	Demographic trends	Economic factors	Ratio C to E (+/- 10%)
<b>Option 1</b> – Current situation	No	No	No	No	No
<b>Option 2</b> – Three Wards	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
<b>Option 3</b> – Four Wards	No	Yes	Yes	No	No
<b>Option 4</b> – Five Wards	Not a viable option	Not a viable option	Not a viable option	Not a viable option	Not a viable option
<b>Option 5</b> – No Wards	No	No	No	No	Yes

The best option will be chosen from option 2 or 5 as they are the only options that provide balanced representation across the Shire.

From this assessment, Option 2 (three wards) is the best option since it scores 'yes' in more of the other factors than Option 5 (in this case, for each factor).

A local government may choose to use other approaches to make this assessment.

In this example, the three wards are named after pioneering families of the district. The ward structure would be as follows:

**Table: Shire of Bottlebrush – councillor to elector ratios – new ward names**

Ward	Number of Electors	Number of Councillors	Councillor to Elector Ratio	% Ratio Deviation
Patterson	1,548	4	1:387	-1.31%
McDowell	390	1	1:390	-2.09%
Brown	1,500	4	1:375	+1.83%
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,438</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1:382</b>	Not applicable

This option results in the Patterson and McDowell Wards being slightly under represented and the Brown Ward being slightly over represented. However, it should also be noted that these figures are well within the recommended councillor to elector deviation of plus or minus 10%. The Patterson Ward is expected to experience a decline in population. The McDowell Ward may experience an increase in population through the growth of Maintown-two. The Brown Ward is expected to experience the quickest growth of the three wards.

Another review of wards and representation will be required in four years' time to check these predictions about population growth and consider any other relevant factors.

**Recommendations**

In accordance with Schedule 2.2 (9) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act), it is recommended to the Local Government Advisory Board that:

1. An order be made under s 2.2 (1) to abolish the existing ward boundaries and divide the district into three new wards with boundaries as detailed in the map (ref: CEO's report to Council dated 14 February 2023).
1. An order be made under s 2.3 to name the three wards Patterson, McDowell and Brown (as detailed in the map).
2. An order be made under s 2.18 to designate the following number of offices of councillor for each ward: Patterson (4), McDowell (1), Brown (4).
3. The local government to undertake another review of wards and representation in four years' time.

Moved

Seconded

**ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED**

## Attachment 4: Example Officer's Report

It is recommended that the following format be used as an outline for an officer's report to Council. It can then potentially be used as the basis for a ward and representation review report to the Local Government Advisory Board.

### **Report Title**

#### **Introduction**

A description of the current situation and information on the number of councillors and electors is included here and an explanation of how the review came about.

The date of the last review is included along with what, if any, changes were made at that time.

#### **The Review Process**

This section should include information about advertising (dates and newspapers) and the community consultation process. It should also indicate whether a discussion paper was provided to the community. Copies of the advertisement and any other material circulated to the community (including discussion papers) are to appear as appendices. This may also include Facebook/email circulation/other social media/information posters in public buildings etc.

#### **Summary of Public Submissions**

This is to include the number and content of the submissions received. If any other initiatives were undertaken to obtain community input, a summary of the views expressed is to be included.

#### **Assessment of the Options**

This section should include an assessment of options and any other matters that are relevant to the review.

Attachment 3 is an example.

#### **Recommendations**

The recommendations are to be consistent with the consideration of public submissions, any other community input and relevant matters. The recommendations should be clear and explain exactly what changes are being suggested.

The reasons for the recommendations need to be identified, either within the resolution or by reference to an officer's report. All recommendations must be clearly and logically justified. This may also include a recommendation to maintain the current situation.

Attachment 3 provides example recommendations.

### **Implementation of Proposed Changes**

The local government can indicate to the Board when it prefers the implementation of proposed changes to take place. In most cases this will be at the next ordinary elections day. However, there may be some instances where proposed changes to representation occur as soon as possible (e.g. a reduction in the number of offices of councillor created by a vacancy can take place the day after the date of gazettal).

When offices of councillor are to be redistributed into new wards, or if there is a decrease or increase in the number of offices of councillor, the implementation method should give consideration to clauses 1 and 2 of Schedule 4.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. As near as practical to half of the total number of councillors are to retire every two years and as near as practical to half of the councillors representing each ward are to retire every two years.

### **Appendices**

The following are to be included as attachments to the officer's report:

1. A copy of the sections of the Council minutes that record:
  - The decision to undertake a review
  - Consideration of public submissions and community input received
  - Assessment of relevant matters
  - Final decision of the Council in relation to the review.
2. A copy of the newspaper advertisement as it appeared in the press, online, or via social media, including the name of the publication/s and the date/s it was published.
3. A copy of the discussion or information paper, if one was produced and any other materials circulated to the community.



## Attachment 5: Checklist

It is suggested that the following checklist be used when submitting a ward review report to the Board to ensure that all the legislative requirements are met. Please note that this list is not comprehensive – local governments can also submit other relevant material.

### Local governments with a ward system checklist

Item	Included
1. Ward Review Report, including an executive summary.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Copy of Council Minutes recording the decision to undertake a review of wards and representation.	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Copy of Council Minutes recording the consideration of public submissions received.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Copy of Council Minutes recording the assessment of options against the prescribed matters.	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Copy of Council Minutes recording the final decision of Council (absolute majority required).	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Copy of the newspaper advertisement as it appeared in the press, online or via social media.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. Copy of the discussion or information paper and any other materials circulated to the community.	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Copy of the officer's report to Council.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. A set of deposited plans clearly showing the current ward boundaries and any proposed changes. Ward boundaries need to follow cadastral boundaries.	<input type="checkbox"/>
10. Please address your review report to The Chair Local Government Advisory Board PO Box 8349, Perth Business Centre WA 6849 (Electronic submission by email is preferred to: advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au)	<input type="checkbox"/>

## How to Conduct a Review: Local Governments **without** Wards

---

### 1. What you have to do

A local government without wards is not required to carry out regular reviews under the provisions of Schedule 2.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act). However, a local government without wards can undertake an assessment of the number of elected members and the no wards system to explore whether change is desirable. This section of the guide outlines a suggested process.

A local government without wards may be required to carry out a review if it has received a valid submission from 250 people or 10% of the total number of affected electors who petition for a change to the representation system. A full review in accordance with Schedule 2.2 of the Act would be required in this instance.

### 2. How to start

The Council must resolve to undertake a review of its representation.

Once resolved by Council and before conducting the review, a local government is to give local public notice that a review is to be carried out. The purpose of the public notice is to inform the community that the Council intends to conduct a review – it should not try and “sell” a particular option.

The notice must also advise that submissions may be made to the local government six weeks from the date of the first notice (not including the day of the notice). The closing date for submissions should not be a weekend or public holiday.

Attachment 6 is an example of a newspaper advertisement.

It is useful to develop a diverse range of alternatives to the current situation so that all options can be considered. While the Council may have a preferred position, the public notice must not limit the possible responses and suggestions from the community.

In addition to giving public notice, local governments may undertake other initiatives to promote community discussion including public and/or ward meetings, media articles and interviews, sending information to non-resident electors, ratepayers or progress associations and distributing information to all households.

A discussion or information paper can be prepared to outline the various options and the availability and location of this discussion paper can be included in the public notice.

Attachment 7 is an example of a discussion paper.

### 3. What to consider

The local government must consider all submissions it receives and record them in the minutes of its meeting along with any other community input received from other initiatives (public meetings etc.).

The Council is not required to consider any other factors though it may choose to evaluate for example, the advantages and disadvantages of a reduction in the number of elected members, and the advantages and disadvantages of a no ward system.

Attachment 8 is an example of an assessment of options.

### 4. Reaching a decision

The reasons why a particular option has been chosen as the best one for the district needs to be evident following the consideration of submissions, any other community input and the assessment of any other matters.

If the Council proposes to maintain the status quo, then reasons for this **must** be included in the resolution.

If the Council decides to make a change, then the resolution of the Council must propose the making of orders under various sections of the Act.

Attachment 8 gives examples of recommendations.

In some cases, a local government determines that no change is required at the current time and identifies that other factors within the community may impact on future representation (for example, housing development, increasing or declining populations, new industries, closure of mining operations, or extension of freeways and railway networks). It would be appropriate for a local government to resolve to undertake another review of its system of representation at a specified future time.

### 5. The impact of change

Once a decision is made the local government may consider the impact of implementing any change at the next ordinary elections. The Board has developed a policy that outlines how various changes impact on the offices of councillor and how change can be implemented.

A copy of this policy is included in this package (see page 53).

## 6. Reporting to the Local Government Advisory Board

The local government must provide the Local Government Advisory Board with a written report of the proposal once it has been completed. If a local government expects changes to be in place in time for an ordinary election, it must submit its report to the Board no later than **31 January** in the year of an ordinary election (preferably earlier). This will allow sufficient time for any changes to be considered and processed for the beginning of the election cycle.

The report must outline the process and outcome of the review and include any recommendations for change. The officer's report to the Council forms the basis of this report.

Should the review result in a council recommendation to reinstate a ward structure, a copy of an appropriate deposited plan clearly showing the proposed new ward boundaries must be included with the report. Electronic copies of completed reports and associated maps can be sent to [advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). The maps are ultimately required by Landgate to assist in the preparation of deposited plans for the proposed new ward boundaries.

Attachment 9 is an example officer's report and Attachment 10 provides a checklist of what to provide to the Board.

The Board considers all reports submitted by local governments and assesses them against the requirements of the Act. If the Board determines that the proposal (or part of) does not meet the requirements of the Act, then the local government may be requested to undertake another review that does meet the requirements.

The Board will consider all recommendations for change submitted as part of the review. The Board will then make recommendations to the Minister for Local Government (the Minister) who may accept or reject the Board's recommendations.

## 7. Implementing changes

If the Minister accepts the Board's recommendations, there may be some time before the changes can be implemented. Changes to wards and representation are subject to a Governor's order which is then published in the Government Gazette. The order will include the date of implementation of changes which may be the date of Gazettal (changes to representation only) or the next ordinary elections day.

## Attachment 6: Example Newspaper Advertisement

The following pro forma can be used as a guide for the design of advertisements for giving local public notice of a review.

See Clause 7 of Schedule 2.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* for the requirements of advertising a review.

### **Shire of Bottlebrush**

#### **Review of System of Representation**

The Shire of Bottlebrush is conducting a review of its system of representation and invites public participation in the review.

The number of elected members and the no ward structure will be assessed though this does not limit the matters that members of the community can raise in relation to the system of representation in the Shire.

This assessment will take into account the views of the community and outline any other matters that may be considered.

(\*An information sheet/discussion paper is available outlining the current situation.)

Public submissions are invited and must be submitted to the Shire of Bottlebrush at:

3 Read Road, BOTTLEBRUSH WA

Fax: (08) [Insert fax number]

Email: Bottlebrush@[insert address]

By [a date not less than 6 weeks after the notice is first given]

For further information (and a copy of the information sheet/discussion paper) please contact Ms Kylie Jones at the Shire of Bottlebrush on [insert phone number]

\* It is recommended that local governments provide an information sheet outlining the current situation or a discussion paper that includes the current situation and provides several alternatives that might be considered.



## Attachment 7: Example Discussion Paper

The following example can be used as a guide for a discussion paper to inform the community and to stimulate discussion about representation.

### **Shire of Bottlebrush Review of Representation Discussion Paper**

#### **Background**

The Shire of Bottlebrush has resolved to undertake a review of its system of representation. The purpose of the review is to assess whether twelve (12) councillors and a no wards structure is still appropriate for the current situation at the Shire.

The last review of representation in the Shire of Bottlebrush was undertaken in *[Insert date]* and it is now appropriate to carry out another review.

The Minister for Local Government also introduced a package of reforms to the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) in 2023. As part of the reforms to strengthen democracy and increase community engagement, new requirements were introduced to provide for:

- the introduction of optional preferential voting
- elector Mayors and Presidents for band 1 and 2 local governments
- councillor numbers based on population
- the removal of wards for band 3 and 4 local governments.

The Shire of Bottlebrush has been identified as needing to make changes to its ward structure to align with the new reforms. To implement these changes, the Shire undertook a review. Feedback received through this consultation process will assist the Shire to transition to the new requirements.

Further information on the reforms is available on the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries website at [Reform of the Local Government Act — update](#)

#### **Current situation**

Currently the Shire of Bottlebrush has twelve (12) councillors and 3,438 electors with a councillor/elector ratio of 1 councillor to each 286 electors.

#### **Review process**

The review process involves a number of steps:

- The Council resolves to undertake the review
- Public submission period opens
- Information provided to the community for discussion
- Public submission period closes

- The Council considers all submissions and relevant factors and makes a decision
- The Council submits a report to the Local Government Advisory Board (the Board) for its consideration
- (If a change is proposed) The Board submits a recommendation to the Minister for Local Government (the Minister).

Any changes approved by the Minister will be in place for the next ordinary election where possible.

**Factors to be considered**

Several factors will be taken into account as part of the review process and will include:

- The advantages and disadvantages of no wards
- The advantages and disadvantages of reducing the number of councillors
- The implications of any change to the councillor/elector ratio
- The cost of elected members
- The effectiveness and efficiency of Council meetings
- The advantages and disadvantages of a ward structure.

**Options to consider**

The Council will consider the following options and members of the community may suggest others:

- Option 1:** Maintain the current system of representation with 12 councillors and no wards.
- Option 2:** Reduce the number of councillors to 10.
- Option 3:** Reduce the number of councillors to 9.
- Option 4:** Create a three ward structure with 9 councillors. A map showing proposed wards is attached.

**Public submissions**

Members of the community are invited to make a written submission about any aspect of this review and can lodge it at:

Shire of Bottlebrush

3 Read Road

BOTTLEBRUSH WA

Email: [Insert email address]

Submissions will also be accepted by email: Bottlebrush@[Insert address]

All submissions must be received by 5pm on [Insert date].

Thank you for your interest and involvement in this review. Council welcomes your comments on any matters that may assist it to make informed and responsible decisions for the benefit of the people of the Shire of Bottlebrush.

Councillor [Insert name]  
PRESIDENT

[Insert name]  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

## Attachment 8: Example Assessment of Options

A range of options will need to be developed as part of the review. The discussion paper outlines four options for a hypothetical local government.

The Act does not specify any criteria to be considered when a local government with no wards undertakes a review of its system of representation. It is for the local government to decide which criteria it applies as part of its assessment.

The following example details a range of matters that a local government might consider in this process. These are suggestions only, they are not prescriptive nor are they exhaustive.

### Background Information

#### Elected Members

The preferred number of elected members for a local government is a matter for the local government to decide, however, in line with the Local Government 2023 reforms, the Shire is required to comply with the new population thresholds. There is a diverse range of councillor to elector ratios across Western Australia reflecting sparsely populated remote areas and the highly populated urban areas. The size and structure of a local government will impact on the deliberations involved in determining the number of elected members needed to service the local government.

The **advantages** of a reduction in the number of elected members may include the following:

- The decision making process may be more effective and efficient if the number of elected members is reduced. It is more timely to ascertain the views of a fewer number of people and decision making may be easier. There is also potentially more scope for team spirit and cooperation amongst a smaller number of people.
- The cost of maintaining elected members is likely to be reduced (an estimate of the cost of reduction would be helpful).
- Consultation with the community can be achieved through a variety of means in addition to individuals and groups contacting their local elected member directly.
- A reduction in the number of elected members may result in an increased commitment and interest and participation in Council's affairs by elected members generally.
- Fewer elected members are more readily identifiable to the community.
- Fewer positions on Council may lead to greater interest in elections with contested elections and those elected obtaining a greater level of support from the community.



- There is a State wide trend in reductions in the number of elected members and many local governments have found that fewer elected members has improved their decision making process.

The **disadvantages** of a reduction in the number of elected members may include the following:

- A smaller number of elected members may result in an increased workload for incumbent members and may reduce efficiency and effectiveness.
- There is the potential for dominance in the Council by a particular interest group.
- A reduction in the number of elected members may limit the diversity of interests around the Council table.
- Opportunities for community participation in Council's affairs may be reduced if there are fewer elected members for the community to contact.

### **No Ward System**

The **advantages** of a no ward system may include:

- Elected members are elected by the whole community not just a section of it. Knowledge and interest in all areas of the Council's affairs would result in broadening the views beyond the immediate concerns of those in a ward.
- The smaller town sites and rural areas would have the whole Council working for them.
- Members of the community who want to approach an elected member can speak to any elected member.
- Social networks and communities of interest are often spread across a local government and elected members could have a broader overview and understanding of these.
- Elected members can use their specialty skills and knowledge for the benefit of the whole local government.
- There is balanced representation with each elected member representing the whole community.
- The election process is much simpler for the community to understand and for the Council to administer.

The **disadvantages** of a no ward system may include:

- Electors may feel that they are not adequately represented if they don't have an affinity with any of the elected members.
- Elected members living in a certain area may have a greater affinity and understanding of the issues specific to that area.
- There is potential for an interest group to dominate the Council.
- Elected members may feel overwhelmed by having to represent all electors and may not have the time or opportunity to understand and represent all the issues.

- It may be more difficult and costly for candidates to be elected if they need to canvass the whole local government area.

### **Ward System**

Many local governments have a ward system and find that it works well for them.

The **advantages** of a ward system may include:

- Different sectors of the community can be represented ensuring a good spread of representation and interests amongst elected members.
- There is potentially more opportunity for elected members to have a greater knowledge and interest in the issues in the ward.
- It may be easier for a candidate to be elected if they only need to canvass one ward.

The **disadvantages** of a ward system may include:

- Elected members can become too focused on their wards and less focused on the affairs of other wards and the whole local government.
- An unhealthy competition for resources can develop where electors in each ward come to expect the services and facilities provided in other wards, whether they are appropriate or not.
- The community and elected members may regard the local government in terms of wards rather than as a whole community.
- Ward boundaries may appear to be placed arbitrarily and may not reflect the social interaction and communities of interest of the community.
- Balanced representation across the local government may be difficult to achieve, particularly if a local government has highly populated urban areas and sparsely populated rural areas.

**Discussion of Options**

It is helpful to discuss the advantages and disadvantages outlined for each option. If a new ward system is one of the options, then a map showing the proposed ward boundaries is essential.

**Which option is the best one?**

The consideration of public submissions, any other community input and the discussion of options will, in most cases provide sufficient information for the Council to determine which option is the best one.

Local governments without wards are not required to carry out reviews on a regular basis, so an assessment of the system of representation can be undertaken at any time. At the conclusion of the review, it may be useful to propose the anticipated timeframe for the next one.

**Recommendations**

The following are examples of recommendations that may be considered if the local government proposes change to the system of representation.

**The Shire of Bottlebrush recommends to the Local Government Advisory Board that an order be made under s 2.18 (3) of the *Local Government Act 1995* to reduce the number of offices of councillor on the Council from eleven (11) to nine (9).**

**Moved**

**Seconded**

**ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED**

**The Shire of Bottlebrush recommends to the Local Government Advisory Board that:**

- 1. An order be made under s 2.2 (1) to divide the district into three wards with boundaries as detailed in the attached map.**
- 2. An order be made under s 2.3 (2) to name the three wards Patterson, McDowell and Brown (as detailed in the map).**
- 3. An order be made under s2.18 (3) to designate the following number of offices of councillor for each ward: Patterson (3), McDowell (3), Brown (3).**

**Moved**

**Seconded**

**ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED**

## Attachment 9: Example Officer's Report

It is recommended that the following format be used as an outline for an officer's ward and representation review report to Council. It can then be used as the basis for a report to the Local Government Advisory Board.

### **Report Title**

#### **Introduction**

A description of the current situation and information on the number of councillors and electors is included here and an explanation of how the review came about.

The date of the last review is included along with what, if any, changes were made at that time.

#### **The Review Process**

This section should include information about advertising (dates and newspapers) and the community consultation process. It should also indicate whether a discussion paper was provided to the community. Copies of the advertisement and any other material circulated to the community (including discussion papers) are to appear as appendices. This may also include Facebook/email circulation/other social media/information posters in public buildings etc.

#### **Summary of Public Submissions**

This is to include the number and content of the submissions received. If any other initiatives were undertaken to obtain community input, a summary of the views expressed is to be included.

#### **Assessment of the Options**

This section should include an assessment of options and any other matters that are relevant to the review.

Attachment 8 is an example.



### **Recommendations**

The recommendations are to be consistent with the consideration of public submissions, any other community input and relevant matters. The recommendations should be clear and explain exactly what changes are being suggested.

The reasons for the recommendations need to be identified, either within the resolution or by reference to an officer's report. All recommendations must be clearly and logically justified. This includes a recommendation to maintain the current situation.

Attachment 8 provides example recommendations.

### **Implementation of Proposed Changes**

The local government can indicate to the Board when it prefers the implementation of proposed changes to take place. In most cases this will be at the next ordinary elections day. However, there may be some instances where proposed changes are requested as soon as possible.

When offices of councillor are to be redistributed into new wards, or if there is a decrease or increase in the number of offices of councillor, the implementation method should give consideration to clauses 1 and 2 of Schedule 4.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act). As near as practical to half of the total number of councillors are to retire every two years and as near as practical to half of the councillors representing each ward are to retire every two years.

### **Appendices**

The following are to be included as attachments to the officer's report:

1. A copy of the sections of the Council minutes that record:
  - The decision to undertake a review
  - Consideration of public submissions and community input received
  - Assessment of relevant matters
  - Final decision of the Council in relation to the review.
2. A copy of the newspaper advertisement as it appeared in the press, online, or via social media, the name of the publication/s and the date/s it was published.
3. A copy of the discussion or information paper, and any other materials circulated to the community.

## Attachment 10: Checklist

It is suggested that the following checklist be used when submitting a ward review report to the Board to ensure that all the legislative requirements are met.

### Local governments without wards checklist

Item	Included
1. Ward Review Report, including an executive summary.	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Copy of Council Minutes recording the decision to undertake an assessment of structure of representation.	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Copy of Council Minutes recording the consideration of public submissions and any other community input received.	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Copy of Council Minutes recording the assessment of relevant matters.	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Copy of Council Minutes recording the final decision of Council.	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Copy of the newspaper advertisement as it appeared in the press, online or via social media.	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. Copy of the discussion or information paper and any other materials circulated to the community.	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Copy of the officer's report to Council.	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. If it is resolved to reinstate a ward structure a set of a deposited plans clearly showing the proposed new ward boundaries is required. Ward boundaries need to follow cadastral boundaries. (Electronic copies of the review report and maps can be sent to <a href="mailto:advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au">advisoryboard@dlgsc.wa.gov.au</a> )	<input type="checkbox"/>

## The Impact of Ward and Representation Changes on Councillor Terms and Representation

The following information details the Local Government Advisory Board's policy regarding the implementation of ward and representation changes.

### 1. All wards are abolished

It is not necessary for all offices of councillor to be declared vacant to implement a change from a ward system to no wards.

If a local government proposes that councillors whose terms do not expire at the next ordinary elections continue to serve in the district ward, and the request is supported by the Board, at the next ordinary elections councillors complete their terms as normal and nominations are called to fill these vacancies. The remaining councillors who still have two years in office represent the electors of the whole district.

#### Example 1

A local government with four wards and nine councillors decides to abolish its wards. It is not necessary to declare all offices of councillor vacant. At the next ordinary elections, five councillors complete their terms leaving four councillors who still have two years in office. Elections are held for the five vacant positions and the four remaining councillors represent the whole district.

### 2. New wards are created

It is not necessary for all offices of councillor to be declared vacant to implement the creation of a ward system where there are currently no wards.

A local government can recommend the allocation of councillors who still have two years in office to the new wards.

If the request is supported by the Board, at the next ordinary elections councillors complete their terms as normal. Continuing councillors would be allocated to the new wards and elections are held for all vacant positions.

#### Example 2

A local government with no wards and nine councillors decides to create a three ward system (Patterson Ward, Brown Ward and McDowell Ward) with three councillors in each ward.

At the next ordinary elections four councillors are due to complete their terms leaving five who still have two years in office. The local government publicly advertises that it intends to make a submission to the Board recommending the allocation of the remaining five councillors to the three wards with one in Patterson Ward, two in the Brown Ward and two in the McDowell Ward, based on where the councillors currently reside. Public submissions are invited.

After consideration of submissions the allocations are recommended to the Board. This is supported, councillors are allocated to the new wards and elections are held for two vacancies in the Patterson Ward, one vacancy in the Brown Ward and one vacancy in the McDowell Ward.

### 3. All wards are abolished and new wards created

It is not necessary for all offices of councillor to be declared vacant where all wards are abolished, and a new ward system created.

A local government can recommend the allocation of councillors who still have two years in office to the new wards.

If the local government request is supported by the Board, at the next ordinary elections councillors complete their terms as normal. Continuing councillors would be allocated to the new wards and elections are held for all vacant positions.

#### Example 3

A local government with five wards and ten councillors decides to create a new ward structure with two wards (Patterson Ward and McDowell Ward) and four councillors in each ward.

At the next ordinary elections five councillors are due to retire leaving five who still have two years in office. The local government advertises that it intends to make a submission to the Board recommending the allocation of the remaining five councillors to the new wards with three in the Patterson Ward and two in the McDowell Ward based on where the councillors currently reside. Public submissions are invited.

After consideration of submissions the allocations are recommended to the Board. This is supported, councillors are allocated to the new wards and elections are held for one vacancy in the Patterson Ward and two vacancies in the Brown Ward.

### 4. Ward boundaries are amended

It is not necessary for offices of councillor to be declared vacant to implement amendments to ward boundaries.

The local government can recommend the allocation of councillors who still have two years in office to the new wards if necessary.

If the local government request is supported, at the next ordinary elections councillors complete their terms as normal. Continuing councillors may be allocated to the new wards and elections are held for all vacant positions.

#### **Example 4**

A local government with four wards and two councillors in each ward abolishes one ward (Ritchie Ward) and amends the boundaries of the other three wards (Patterson Ward with three councillors; Brown Ward with three councillors and McDowell Ward with two councillors).

At the next ordinary elections four councillors complete their terms leaving four who still have two years in office. Three of these councillors continue to reside in the wards from which they were elected however one councillor, Cr Keen, was elected from the Ritchie Ward that no longer exists. Cr Keen can be reallocated to any of the new wards, however the local government must give consideration to clauses 1 and 2 of Schedule 4.2 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, where near as practical to half of the total number of councillors are to retire every two years and as near as practical to half of the councillors representing each ward are to retire every two years.

Although Cr Keen now resides in the Patterson Ward most of her former constituents live in the Brown Ward. The local government advertises that it intends to make a submission to the Board recommending the allocation of Cr Keen to the Brown Ward. Public submissions are invited.

After consideration of submissions the allocation of Cr Keen to the Brown Ward is recommended to the Board. This is supported, Cr Keen is allocated to the Brown Ward and elections are held for two vacancies in the Patterson Ward, one vacancy in the Brown Ward and one vacancy in the McDowell Ward.

### **5. Number of councillors reduced**

In most instances, a reduction to the number of councillors can be implemented by reducing the number of vacancies at the next ordinary election.

There are some exceptions to this and the Board may declare offices of councillor vacant in the following circumstances:

- Where the number of councillors in a ward or district is reduced and the number of councillors remaining after the next ordinary election would be greater than the number of positions available.



**Example 5**

A local government decides to reduce the number of councillors in a ward from three to one. At the next ordinary election only one councillor in that ward is due to complete his term leaving two councillors but only one position. One or more of the continuing councillors are therefore required to conclude their terms and an election is held for the one vacancy.

**6. Declaring offices vacant**

Section 2.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995* deals with vacancies on the restructure of districts, wards and representation. This section provides that offices of council can be declared vacant where it is necessary to effect changes in boundaries or wards. It is very rare that a change to a local government's ward structure or boundaries and or representation will require any offices of councillor to become vacant, as councillors with terms continuing beyond the next ordinary election have a right to complete their terms in office.

A 'complete spill' of positions, could be effected if all of the continuing councillors agree to resign prior to the next ordinary election.

If a local government is considering declaring all offices vacant it is recommended that the local government seeks advice from the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries prior to submitting a recommendation to the Board.

## Council Services

### CE04-06/25    **\*\*Proposal to Establish the City of Wanneroo as an Eligible Local Governing Body**

---

File Ref:	14553V017 – 25/137647
Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Attachments:	Nil
Previous Items:	MN02-02/25 - Cr Berry - Elected Member Superannuation - Ordinary Council - 25 Feb 2025

### Changes to Report and Additional Information Arising from Agenda Briefing

Under the “**Voting Requirements**” section of the report it should read “Unanimous Decision” not Simple Majority.

The resolution requires a unanimous resolution of the local government, meaning all Elected Members present at the Ordinary Council Meeting must vote in favour of the resolution.

**NOTE** - Where the report refers to the term ‘employee’ this means for the purposes of Pay As You Go Withholding Commonwealth Tax purposes and the *Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) act 1992 (Cth)* that Council Members will be treated as employees, it does not mean employee as per common law meaning.

---

## Issue

To consider a proposal to establish the City of Wanneroo (the **City**) as an eligible local governing body (**ELGB**) for the purposes of administering the payment of fees and allowances to Council Members.

## Background

Council at its meeting on 25 February 2025 resolved as follows:

*“That Council:-*

- 1. RESOLVES by ABSOLUTE MAJORITY that superannuation is paid in line with the new sections 5.99B to 5.99E of the Local Government Act 1995, which allows for this council to align to other local councils and make superannuation contributions for Council Members from 1 February 2025, thereby ensuring the City is compliant with the Local Government Act 1995, before the deadline in October 2025;*
- 2. REQUESTS Administration to commence the process of establishing the City as an Eligible Local Governing Body under Division 446 of the Taxation Administration Act 1953 (Cth) to allow Council Members to be classified as employees for the purpose of implementing Pay As You Go (PAYG) withholding of tax and superannuation contributions from Council Members’ remuneration; and*
- 3. REQUESTS Administration to present a report to Council seeking a unanimous decision to establish the City as an Eligible Local Governing Body by no later than 30 June 2025.”*

## Detail

The *Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992* (Cth) (**SGAA**) specifically excludes a person who holds office as a member of a Local Government Authority council from the definition of “employee” for certain tax purposes.

As the City has not passed a unanimous valid section 446-5 resolution under the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (Cth) (**TAA**), it is not currently required to make compulsory superannuation contributions for Council Members.

The process for undertaking a valid resolution is explained in detail below. The implications of passing a unanimous resolution under section 446-5 of the TAA are:

- Council Members will be treated as “employees” for the purposes of the SGAA.
- Council Members will also be treated as employees for other Commonwealth tax purposes, specifically Pay As You Go Withholding (**PAYGW**) and Fringe Benefits Tax (**FBT**).

The impacts on PAYGW, Super Guarantee Charge (**SGC**) and FBT are set out in detail below.

As an alternative, consideration could be the recent amendments to the *Local Government Act 1995* (the **Act**) which will allow Councils to pay superannuation for Council Members.

There are benefits in considering this option.

- The Act only requires an absolute majority of Council Members to vote in favour, not a unanimous vote as required for the SGAA.
- The Act provides flexibility for individual Council Members to opt out of receiving the superannuation payments should they not want to receive the payments.
- By making a decision under the Act, no FBT or PAYGW liabilities arise for the City on payments or benefits to Council Members.

## Consultation

Administration has engaged with key internal stakeholders and sought expert advice from the Western Australian Local Government Association and Moore Australia regarding relevant taxation legislation.

## Comment

For the City to have a valid section 446-5 resolution, the Superannuation Guarantee Scheme requires employers to provide a minimum level of superannuation support for each of their employees.

The term “employee” for these purposes has its ordinary common law meaning but is extended by the SGAA to expressly cover various other persons.

However, the SGAA specifically excludes a person who holds office as a member of a Local Government Authority council from the definition of employee for these purposes.

Section 12(9) of the SGAA includes the statement when referring to employees:

*“However, this rule does not apply to a person in the capacity of the holder of an office as a member of a local government council”.*

Section 12(9A) then provides:

*“Subject to subsection (10), a person who holds office as a member of a local government council is not an employee of the council”.*

Therefore, the default position takes on the assumption that a Council Member is not an employee of the Local Government Authority, and the Local Government Authority is not required to make superannuation guarantee contributions on their behalf.

However, under the SGAA, if the Local Government Authority unanimously resolves it is to be treated as an ELGB, a Council Member will fall within the definition of employee for these purposes. This essentially also brings the treatment of payments made to Council Members into the PAYGW and the FBT system. As a consequence of any such resolution, a Local Government Authority will be required to make superannuation guarantee contributions at the required percentage on behalf of the member.

This is provided for in the SGAA.

Section 12(10) states:

*“A person covered by paragraph 12-45(1)(e) in Schedule 1 to the Taxation Administration Act 1953 (about members of local governing bodies subject to PAYG withholding) is an employee of the body mentioned in that paragraph”.*

If the City wishes to accept a resolution unanimously, it should provide a written notice of the resolution to the Commissioner of Taxation.

Paragraph 12-45(1)(e) in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (Cth) states:

**12-45 Payment to office holder**

*“(1) An entity must withhold an amount from salary, wages, commission, bonuses or allowances it pays to an individual as:*

*(2)*

*(a) ...; or*

*(b) ...; or*

*(c) ...; or*

*(d) ...; or*

*(e) a member of a \* local governing body where there is in effect, in accordance with section 446-5, a unanimous resolution by the body that the remuneration of members of the body be subject to withholding under this Part.”*

Section 446-5 in Schedule 1 to the TAA states:

**446-5 Requirements for unanimous resolutions by local governing bodies**

*When section applies*

*“(1) This section applies to the following unanimous resolutions made by a \* local governing body:*

*(a) a resolution that the remuneration of members of the body be subject to withholding under Part 2-5 (about Pay As You Go withholding);*

*(b) ...”*

This means that a Local Government Authority may unanimously resolve to be treated as an ELGB by providing written notice to the Commissioner of Taxation under section 446 Schedule 1 of the TAA. The effect is to subject payments to Council Members to the SGC as employees. It also captures payments and benefits to Council Members within the PAYGW and FBT provisions.

This will result in PAYGW requirements for payments (such as sitting and other fees) to Council Members, as well as on certain allowances. This will be reported in line with all other employees.

In order for the City's resolution to be effective, section 446-5 requires that it must:

- be unanimous; and
- specify a day on which that resolution takes effect, which must fall within 28 days of the day after the resolution is made.

In addition, the Commissioner must be given written notice of the resolution within seven days of it being made by the City. Unless unanimously revoked, the section 446-5 resolution remains in effect despite any changes to Council membership following a Local Government election.

## Statutory Compliance

Division 446-5 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (Cth)

Section 12(10) of the *Superannuation Guarantee (Administration) Act 1992* (Cth)

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2021 – 2031:

*7 ~ A well governed and managed City that makes informed decisions, provides strong community leadership and valued customer focused services*

*7.2 - Responsibly and ethically managed*

## Risk Appetite Statement

In pursuit of strategic objective goal 7, we will accept a Medium level of risk as the City balances the capacity of the community to fund services through robust cost-benefit analysis and pursues evidence-based decision making to be effective stewards of the Council and City for future generations.

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-S25 Legislative Reform or Changes	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Chief Executive Officer	Manage

## Policy Implications

Establishment of the City as an ELGB may need to be reflected in the conditions of the Council Members' Fees, Allowances, Reimbursements and Benefits Policy.

## Financial Implications

Funds to meet the transition from the current payment method for Council Members to the City's payroll system will be accommodated within the operational budget.

## Voting Requirements

Unanimous Decision



## Recommendation

### That Council:-

1. By UNANIMOUS DECISION RESOLVES that in accordance with section 446-5 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (Cth), the remuneration of members of the Council be subject to withholding under Part 2-5 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (Cth) with effect from 1 July 2025; and
2. DIRECTS the Chief Executive Officer to give written notice of this resolution to the Commissioner of Taxation no later than seven days from the date of this meeting.

*Attachments: Nil*

**Item 9 Motions on Notice**

Nil

**Item 10 Late Reports (see Supplementary Agenda)**

Nil

**Item 11 Urgent Business****Item 12 Confidential****CR01-06/25     \*\*Proposed Land Transfer of Temporary Drainage Sump - Lot 9001 Boscastle Way Darch**

---

File Ref: 49194 – 25/164647  
Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance

*This report is to be dealt with in confidential session, under the terms of the Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.23(2), as follows:*

- (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting*
- (e)(iii) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government*

**CR02-06/25     \*\*City Golf Courses Facility Upgrades Side Deed (to Supply Contract) and Project Financial Sourcing.**

---

File Ref: 48702V002 – 25/558  
Responsible Officer: Director Corporate Strategy & Performance

*This report is to be dealt with in confidential session, under the terms of the Local Government Act 1995 Section 5.23(2), as follows:*

- (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting*
- (e)(iii) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government*

**Item 13 Date of Next Meeting**

The next Agenda Briefing has been scheduled for 6:00pm on 08 July 2025, to be held at Council Chamber, Level 1, 23 Dundobar Road, Wanneroo.

**Item 14 Closure**



## COUNCIL CHAMBER SEATING DIAGRAM

